

**PRESIDENCY
PLAN AND BUDGET ORGANIZATION
STATISTICAL CENTRE OF IRAN**

IRAN

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK

1394

[2015-2016]

سرشناسنامه : مرکز آمار ایران
 Statistical Centre of Iran
 عنوان و نام پدیدآور : Iran Statistical Yearbook 1394 (Iranian Year) [2015- 2016]/ Statistical Centre of Iran
 مشخصات نشر : تهران: مرکز آمار ایران، دفتر ریاست، روابط عمومی و همکاری‌های بین‌الملل، ۱۳۹۶=۲۰۱۷ م.
 مشخصات ظاهری : ۹۹۱ ص.: مصور (رنگی)، جدول، نمودار(رنگی).وزیری
 فروست : نشریات مرکز آمار ایران؛ ۴۹۴۸
 شابک : 978-600-409-191-6 ۴۵۰۰۰ ریال
 وضعیت فهرست‌نویسی : فیپا
 یادداشت : انگلیسی
 آوانویسی عنوان : ایران...
 موضوع : ایران -- آمار -- سالنامه‌ها
 موضوع : Iran--Statistics --Yearbooks
 موضوع : ایران -- اوضاع اجتماعی -- آمار
 موضوع : Iran--Social conditions -- Statistices
 موضوع : ایران -- اوضاع اقتصادی -- آمار
 موضوع : Iran--Economic conditions -- Statistics
 موضوع : ایران -- زندگی فرهنگی -- آمار
 موضوع : Iran--Intellectual life -- Statistics
 رده‌بندی کنگره : HA۴۵۷۰/۲/۲م۴ ۱۳۹۶
 رده‌بندی دیویی : ۳۱۵/۵
 شماره کتابشناسی ملی : ۵۰۰۱۰۳۰

☐ **Statistical Centre of Iran**

☐ **Iran Statistical Yearbook 1394 (Iranian Year) [2015- 2016]**

☐ Date published: First impression, December 2017

☐ Circulation: 300

☐ Serial No.: 4948

☐ Publisher: Statistical Centre of Iran, Dr. Fatemi Avenue, Tehran 14146-63111, Iran.

☐ Price: 450000 rials

☐ Tel: +982188964472

☐ Fax: +982188964472

☐ URL: <http://www.amar.org.ir>

☐ E-mail: int@sci.org.ir

ISBN: 978-600-409-191-6

Symbols:

-	Not collected
000	Not available
×	Not applicable
×	Not calculable
//	Negligible
*	Provisional
**	Estimated figure
⊗	Not for publication (confidential figure)
n.e.c.	Not elsewhere classified

Weights and Measures

billion	1000 million (1 milliard)
1 kilometre [km]	1000 m
1 ha	10000 m ²
1 sq km [km ²]	1000000 m ² – 100 ha
1 litre [lit]	0.001 m ³
1 barrel (US)	0.16 m ³ – 158.98 lit
m ³	6.29 barrels (US)
ton	1000 kg
megawatt hour	1000 kWh

Where figures are rounded, discrepancies may occur between sums of the components and the total. All ratios and indexes were calculated before rounding.

Iranian calendar vs Gregorian calendar

Iranian year	1375	1380	1385	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394
Christian year	1996-1997	2001-2002	2006-2007	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015

Iranian months

Christian months

Farvardin	21 March-20 April
Ordibehesht	21 April-21 May
Khordad	22 May-21 June
Tir	22 June-22 July
Mordad	23 July-22 August
Shahrivar	23 August-22 September
Mehr	23 September-22 October
Aban	23 October-21 November
Azar	22 November-21 December
Dey	22 December-20 January
Bahman	21 January-19 February
Esfand	20 February-20 March

Iranian year begins on March 21st of the Christian year and ends on March 20th of the next year. To convert the Iranian year into Christian year, add 621 to the former.

**IN THE NAME OF ALLAH
THE COMPASSIONATE, THE MERCIFUL**

Preface

The Statistical Yearbook of Iran contains the latest statistical information available on economic, social and cultural areas of the country to meet the statistical data needs of the local decision makers, planners and researchers, as well as all other interested users. The Yearbook was first officially compiled in the year 1345 and has been released regularly.

The major sources of the Yearbook include: (a) the results of censuses and sample surveys conducted by the Statistical Centre of Iran (SCI), (b) the results of surveys conducted by other government organizations, and (c) administrative registers. Since population censuses are taken every 10 years and also some other censuses and surveys conducted by the SCI or other organizations are not taken at regular intervals, some of the Yearbook's statistical items are not available annually and continuously.

In order to make timely provision of important statistical information to meet the needs of users and reduces their references to various organizations producing statistics, the SCI has attempted to have timely release of different statistical publications including the Statistical Yearbook, and also developed the Statistical Information Database.

The SCI Publication Database, as part of the SCI Statistical Information Database, which contains 4780 titles, is accessible on our website, www.amar.org.ir as of the year 1381. The Database is continuously updated and enjoys the capability of advanced search which provides swift and easy access to the existing information. At present, the Statistical Yearbook is accessible at www.amar.org.ir

The 1394 Statistical Yearbook of Iran is published in both Persian and English. The related CD-ROM version is also available. In addition, the Persian version of the statistical yearbooks of 31 Ostans (provinces) are released by the Plan and Budget Organization of the provinces nationwide with similar format under supervision of the SCI.

Before going through the chapters, users are recommended to study the introductions which take in the definitions and concepts concerned and the subject-matter coverage of the statistical items. Further, they provide readers with justifications for unavailability of some timely data or exclusion of some statistical items.

It is noteworthy that the beginning of the yearbook includes selected information of all chapters which has been added to the introduction of the related chapter, too. In order to have a general view on all information presented in the Yearbook, its reading is recommended.

Particular thanks and appreciation are extended to all the *Director-Generals of Statistics and Information Offices* of the ministries, organizations and the Islamic Revolution institutions, as well as all their colleagues who helped us in this great job. Their generous and valuable assistance contributed a lot to preparation of the Yearbook. We hope to enjoy their cooperation and contribution continuously for enhancing the yearbook quantitatively and qualitatively.

Special thanks go to my colleagues in the Statistical Centre of Iran who contributed to the preparation and production of this publication.

**Omid Ali Parsa
Head, Statistical Centre of Iran**

Contents

Title	Page
Symbols	
List of tables	11
List of charts.....	29
Selected information.....	33
Chapter	
1. LAND AND CLIMATE.....	51
2. ENVIRONMENT	95
3. POPULATION	131
4. MANPOWER	185
5. AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY & FISHERIES.....	221
6. MINING AND QUARRYING.....	285
7. OIL & GAS	303
8. MANUFACTURING	323
9. WATER AND ELECTRICITY.....	367
10. CONSTRUCTION AND HOUSING.....	405
11. TRADE& HOTELS	433
12. TRANSPORTAND STORAGE.....	473
13. COMMUNICATIONS	517
14. FINANCIAL INTERMEDIATION	545
15. JUDICIAL AFFAIRS.....	581
16. WELFARE AND SOCIAL SECURITY	605
17. EDUCATION.....	669
18. HEALTH AND TREATMENT	727
19. CULTURE AND TOURISM	757
20. GOVERNMENT BUDGET	795
21. HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE & INCOME	823
22. PRICE INDICES	863
23. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS	891
24. INTERNATIONAL STATISTICS.....	939
25. POLITICAL AFFAIRS	963
INDEX.....	984

TABLES

Title	Page
1.Land and Climate	
1.1. LENGTH OF IRANIAN BORDERLINES, THE YEAR 1394	55
1.2. LONGITUDE AND LATITUDE OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1394.....	56
1.3.NUMBER OF SHAHRESTANS, BAKHSHEs, CITIES AND DEHESTANS ACCORDING TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS.....	57
1.4. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF OSTANS ACCORDING TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1394.....	58
1.5. BAKHSHEs, CITIES AND DEHESTANS BY OSTAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT END OF THE YEAR 1394	60
1.6.METEOROLOGICAL DATA FROM SYNOPTIC STATIONS IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS FROM THE YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT TO THE END OF THE YEAR 1393	70
1.7. METEOROLOGICAL DATA OF CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1394	73
1.8.HIGHEST MAXIMUM TEMPRETURE, LOWEST MINIMUM TEMPRETURE AND AVERAGE MONTLY TEMPRETURE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1394.....	77
1.9. TOTAL PRECIPITATION IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS BY MONTH , THE YEAR 1394	81
1.10. TOTAL MONTHLY HOURS OF BRIGHT SUNSHINE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS,THE YEAR 1394.....	84
1.11. MAXIMUM WIND SPEED IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS BY MONTH, THE YEAR 1394	86
1.12.TOTAL ANNUAL PRECIPITATION IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS	88
1.13. AVERAGE ANNUAL HEIGHT OF PRECIPITATION IN OSTANS	89
1.14. AREA AND OVERLAND FLOW COEFFICIENT OF MAIN BASINS	90
1.15. VOLUME OF PRECIPITATION IN THE MAIN BASINS.....	90
1.16. ESTIMATED VOLUME OF OVERLAND FLOWS OF THE MAIN BASINS	91
2. ENVIRONMENT	
2.1. NUMBER AND AREA OF ZONES PROTECTED BY IRAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1394	98
2.2. AREA OF FORESTS, RANGES AND DESERTS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1394	101
2.3. CASES AND AREAS UNDER CONFLAGRATION IN FORESTS AND RANGES.....	103
2.4. VOLUME OF WOOD PRODUCTS UNDER JURISDICTION OF MANAGEMENT OF GENERAL DEPARTMENTS OF NATURAL RESOURCES OF NORTHERN FORESTAREAS	103
2.5. COMBATING DESERTIFICATION AND DUNE STABILIZATION ACTIVITIES	104
2.6. ACTIVITIES CARRIED OUT ON RANGE MANAGEMENT, BALANCE OF LIVESTOCK AND RANGE MANAGMENT, AND IMPROVEMENT AND REHABILITATION OFRANGELANDS	106
2.7.AMOUNTOF FERTILIZERS DISTRIBUTED BY TYPE	107
2.8. PESTICIDES SOLD BY TYPE.....	108
2.9.EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM BURNING OF FUELS IN AGRICULTURE SECTOR BY TYPE	108
2.10. EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM BURNING OF FUELS IN MANUFACTURING SECTOR BY TYPE	109
2.11. EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM BURNING OF FUELS IN TRANSPORTATION SECTOR BY TYPE.....	110
2.12. EMISSION OF POLLUTANTS AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM BURNING OF FUELS IN HOUSEHOLDS, TRADE, AND PUBLIC SECTOR BY TYPE.....	112
2.13. EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTEDFROM BURNING OF FUELS IN REFINERY SECTOR BY TYPE.....	112
2.14. EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM BURNING OF FUELS IN POWER PLANTS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY, PRIVATE SECTOR, AND LARGE INDUSTRIES BY TYPE	113

Title	Page
2.15. EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM BURNING OF FUELS IN POWER PLANTS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY, PRIVATE SECTOR, AND LARGE INDUSTRIES BY TYPE OF POWER PLANT AND POLLUTANT, THE YEAR 1393.....	114
2.16. COVERAGE OF URBAN SEWAGE EXTENSION	115
2.17. NUMBER OF WASTEWATER-TREATMENT PLANTS.....	117
2.18. CUSTOMERS OF URBAN SEWAGE	118
2.19. POPULATION UNDER COVERAGE OF COLLECTION AND REMOVAL SERVICES OF URBAN SEWAGE	120
2.20. AVERAGE VOLUME OF COLLECTED SEWAGE	122
2.21. LENGTH OF NETWORK FOR COLLECTION AND TRANSMISSION LINES OF SEWAGE	123
2.22. NUMBER OF SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANTS IN INDUSTRIAL TOWNS AND REGIONS BY OSTAN	125
2.23. AREA OF LANDSCAPE IN INDUSTRIAL TOWNS AND REGION BY OSTAN	126
2.24. ENVIRONMENTAL CHARACTERISTICS OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL CENTRES	127
 3. Population	
3.1. POPULATION AND AVERAGE ANNUAL GROWTH	134
3.2. POPULATION ESTIMATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS	135
3. 3. POPULATION BY AGE	136
3.4. POPULATION BY AGE, SEX, AND RESIDENCE STATUS, 1390 CENSUS	137
3.5. POPULATION BY SEX AND MAJOR AGE GROUPS, 1390 CENSUS	143
3.6. HOUSEHOLDS AND POPULATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS.....	143
3.7. SETTLED AND UNSETTLED POPULATION AND HOUSEHOLDS OF OSTANS, 1390 CENSUS	144
3.8. POPULATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, 1390 CENSUS.....	146
3.9. POPULATION BY TYPE OF HOUSEHOLD, SEX AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS.....	148
3.10. CITIES WITH A POPULATION OF 100,000 AND MORE	152
3. 11. NUMBER OF CITIES BY POPULATION SIZE GROUP	155
3. 12. INHABITED VILLAGES BY POPULATION SIZE GROUP.....	155
3. 13. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY SIZE.....	155
3.14. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY SEX AND AGE OF THE HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD AND SIZE, 1390 CENSUS.....	156
3.15. HOUSEHOLDS BY TYPE AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS.....	157
3.16. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS COMPOSITION BY THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS COMPOSITION, SEX AND STATUS OF THE HEAD RESIDENCE, 1390 CENSES	158
3.17. POPULATION BY SEX AND RELIGION	159
3.18. POPULATION BY RELIGION AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS.....	160
3.19. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY AGE AND PLACE OF PREVIOUS RESIDENCE, 1390 CENSUS	161
3.20. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY PLACE OF PREVIOUS RESIDENCE AND OSTAN OF PRESENT PLACE OF RESIDENCE, 1390 CENSUS	162
3.21. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY OSTAN OF RESIDENCE AND DURATION OF STAY, 1390 CENSUS	164
3.22. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY SEX AND AGE AND REASONS FOR MIGRATION, 1390 CENSUS	165
3.23. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY OSTAN, PLACE OF PREVIOUS RESIDENCE AND REASONS FOR MIGRATION, 1390 CENSUS	167
3.24. SETTLED POPULATION BY PLACE OF BIRTH, SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS	169
3.25. POPULATION BY SEX AND CITIZENSHIP	171
3.26. POPULATION BY AGE AND CITIZENSHIP, 1390 CENSUS	171
3.27. POPULATION BY CITIZENSHIP AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS	172
3.28. REGISTERED BIRTHS BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS	173
3.29. REGISTERED DEATHS BY SEX IN RURAL AND URBAN AREAS.....	174

Title	Page
3.30. CURRENT REGISTERED DEATHS BY SEX AND AGE GROUPS IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, THE YEAR 1394.....	175
3.31. REGISTERED MARRIAGES AND DIVORCES IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS.....	176
3.32. REGISTERED MARRIAGES AND DIVORCES BY THE AGE DIFFERENCE OF THE HUSBAND COMPARED TO THE WIFE, THE YEAR 1394.....	178
3.33. DIVORCE REGISTERED BY DURATION OF MARRIAGE, THE YEAR 1394.....	179
3.34. POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX, AGE AND MARITAL STATUS IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS.....	180
3.35. MEAN AGE OF POPULATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS.....	182
3.36. MEDIAN AGE OF POPULATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS.....	182
3.37. MEAN AGE AT FIRST MARRIAGE BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS.....	182
 4. Manpower	
4.1. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY ACTIVITY STATUS AND SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS.....	189
4.2. MAJOR LABOUR FORCE INDICATORS FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS.....	192
4.3. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY OSTAN.....	198
4.4. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY SEX AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1394.....	206
4.5. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF THE POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY MAJOR ACTIVITY GROUP, THE YEAR 1394.....	209
4.6. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY MAJOR INDUSTRY GROUP.....	210
4.7. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY STATUS IN EMPLOYMENT.....	211
4.8. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED AND UNEMPLOYED POPULATION (SEEKING WORK) AGED 10 AND OVER BY LITERACY STATUS AND LEVEL OF.....	212
4.9. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT LAWS AND SEX.....	213
4.10. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY STATUS IN EMPLOYMENT.....	214
4.11. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES UNDER CIVIL SERVICE CODE AND OTHER EMPLOYMENT LAWS BY EDUCATIONAL DEGREE.....	215
4.12. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES UNDER LABOUR LAW BY EDUCATIONAL DEGREE.....	217
4.13. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY EMPLOYMENT LAW, STATUS IN EMPLOYMENTS AND OSTAN AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR 1394.....	218
 5. Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	
5.1. LISTED AND ENUMERATED HOLDERS BY TYPE OF HOLDERS AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393.....	225
5.2. AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393.....	227
5.3. NUMBER OF HOLDINGS AND AREA OF LAND ON HOLDINGS WITH CROPLAND BY SIZE OF AGRICULTURAL LANDS, THE YEAR 1393.....	229
5.4. NUMBER OF HOLDINGS AND AREA OF LAND ON HOLDINGS WITH CROPLAND BY TYPE OF CULTIVATION AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393.....	230
5.5. NUMBER OF HOLDINGS AND CULTIVATION AREA OF CROPS IN OPEN AIR BY TYPE OF CROP, CULTIVATION AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393.....	233
5.6. AREA AND TYPE OF GREENHOUSE ACTIVITY IN HOLDINGS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393.....	237

Title	Page
5.7.HOLDINGS WITH LIVESTOCK AND THE NUMBER OF THEIR LIVESTOCK ON THE ENUMERATION DAY BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393.....	238
5.8.HOLDINGS WITH LIVESTOCK AND THE NUMBER OF THEIR LIVESTOCK ON THE ENUMERATION DAY BY OSTAN	240
5.9. HOLDINGS WITH LIVESTOCK MILKED, AND MILK PRODUCTION BY TYPE OF LIVE LIVE STOCK AND OSTAN	242
5.10.HOLDINGS WITH GENERATING LIVESTOCK, THEIR NUMBER OF LIVESTOCK, PRODUCTION OF SHEEP WOOL, AND GOAT HAIR AND SOFT WOOL BY OSTAN.....	244
5.11. HOLDINGS WITH ACTIVITIES ON PERMANENT CROPS AND THEIR PRODUCTION BY OSTAN	245
5.12. NUMBER AND AREA OF HOLDINGS WITH ORCHARDS AND NURSERIES BY OSTAN	246
5.13. BROILER CHICKEN FARMS AND THEIR HALLS CAPACITY	247
5.14. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION AT BROILER CHICKEN FARMS	248
5.15. NUMBER AND HALL CAPACITY OF LAYER CHICKEN AND PULLET FARMS	249
5.16. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION AT LAYER CHICKEN AND PULLET FARMS.....	250
5.17. NUMBER AND CAPACITY OF OPERATING MODERN CATTLE FARMS BY ACTIVITY	251
5.18. NUMBER OF COWS AND CALVES IN OPERATING MODERN CATTLE FARMS	252
5.19. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF MILK AND MANURE PRODUCED IN MODERN CATTLE FARMS	254
5.20. NUMBER AND WEIGHT OF LIVESTOCK SLAUGHTERED AT AUTHORIZED SLAUGHTERHOUSES.....	255
5.21.UTILIZATION OF MODERN IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE NETWORKS BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS	256
5.22. GUARANTEED PURCHASE PRICE PER KILOGRAM OF OF BASIC CROPS.....	260
5.23.AVERAGE FARM-GATE SALE PRICE PER KILOGRAM OF SELECTED ANNUAL CROPS IN RURAL AREAS.....	261
5.24.AVERAGE FARM-GATE SALE PRICE PER KILOGRAM OF SELECTED PERENNIAL CROPS IN RURAL AREAS.....	263
5.25. AVERAGE PRODUCTION COSTS AND COST PRICE PER KILOGRAM OF SELECTED ANNUAL CROPS	264
5.26.DOMESTIC PRODUCTION AND SALE OF SELECTED AGRICULTURALMACHINERY BY MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS	266
5.27.PRODUCTION OF RED MEAT, MILK, CHICKEN MEAT, EGG AND HONEY	267
5.28.GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES COVERED BY MINISTRY OF COOPERATIVES, LABOUR AND SOCIAL WELFARE AT THE END OF THE YEAR	269
5.29.GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES COVERED BY CENTRAL ORGANIZATION OF RURAL COOPERATIVES, BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY AT THE END OF THE YEAR	271
5.30.GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES COVERED BY CENTRAL ORGANIZATION OF RURAL COOPERATIVES BY OSTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1394.....	272
5.31. AREA OF AFFORESTATION AND SAPLING PRODUCTION.....	273
5.32.WATERSHED MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES.....	274
5.33. CATCHES OF VARIOUS AQUATICS BY OSTAN	275
5.34. AQUACULTRUE PRODUCTION BY OSTAN.....	277
5.35. PRODUCTION OF CAVIAR AND MEAT FROM STURGEON FISHES	278
5.36. PRODUCTION OF VARIOUS FISH FRIES BY SPECIES	278
5.37. FISHING VESSELS AT THE END OF THE YEAR BY TYPE	279
5.38. NUMBER OF EMPLOYED PERSONS WORKING IN FISHERIES (CATCHING).....	279
5.39. NUMBER OF WORKERS IN FISHERIES SECTOR (AQUACULTURE).....	280
5.40.OUTPUT, INTERMEDIATE CONSUMPTION AND VALUE ADDED OF AGRICULTURE, HUNTING AND FORESTRY” AND “FISHERIES” ACTIVITIES AT PRODUCER COST.....	281

Title	Page
6. Mining and Quarrying	
6.1.NUMBER OF MINES, WORKERS, COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES BY OSTAN	287
6.2.NUMBER OF MINES, WORKERS, COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1393	289
6.3. QUANTITY OF MINERALS PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY	290
6.4. VALUE OF MINERALS PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY	291
6.5. VALUE ADDED, INPUTS AND OUTPUTS VALUE OF OPERATING MINES BY OSTAN	292
6.6.VALUE ADDED, INPUTS AND OUTPUTS VALUE OF OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1393.....	293
6.7.INVESTMENT (CHANGES IN THE VALUE OF CAPITAL PROPERTIES) IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF CAPITAL PROPERTIES AND OSTAN.....	295
6.8.INVESTMENT (CHANGES IN THE VALUE OF CAPITAL PROPERTIES) IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF CAPITAL PROPERTIES AND TYPE OF ACTIVITY,THE YEAR 1393.....	296
6.9. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF MINES COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR	298
7. Oil and Gas	
7. 1. CRUDE OIL PRODUCTION CAPACITY	305
7. 2. CAPACITY OF DOMESTIC OIL REFINERIES	305
7. 3. DIRECT EXPORT OF CRUDE OIL AND OIL PRODUCTS	305
7. 4. AVERAGE PRODUCTS OF REFINERIES	306
7. 5. AVERAGE OIL PRODUCTS BY REFINERY	308
7. 6. CONSUMPTION OF OIL PRODUCTS.....	309
7. 7. CONSUMPTION OF MAJOR OIL PRODUCTS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1394	310
7. 8. IMPORTS OF OIL PRODUCTS BY TYPE.....	311
7. 9. TRANSPORTED OIL PRODUCTS BY MEANS OF TRANSPORT	311
7. 10. PRODUCTION OF ENRICHED GAS BY SOURCE OF PRODUCTION	312
7. 11. PRODUCTION OF SWEET GAS BY SOURCE OF PRODUCTION	312
7. 12. CONSUMPTION OF NATURAL GAS	312
7.13.CITIES SUPPLIED OR BEING SUPPLIED WITH PIPED GAS AND HOUSEHOLDS COVERED IN THIS PROGRAMME AT THE END OF THE YEAR	313
7.14. VILLAGES SUPPLIED OR BEING SUPPLIED WITH PIPED GAS AND HOUSEHOLDS COVERED IN THIS PROGRAMME AT THE END OF THE YEAR	314
7. 15.NUMBER OF GAS EXTENSIONS CONSUMPTION OF NATURAL GAS AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	315
7. 16. LIQUEFIED GAS DELIVERED BY REFINERIES FOR DISTRIBUTION	316
7. 17. TOTAL PRODUCTION OF NATIONAL PETROCHEMICAL COMPANY BY MAIN CATEGORIES.....	316
7. 18. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF NPC'S DOMESTIC SALES BY MAIN CATEGORIES	317
7. 19. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF NPC'S EXPORTS BY MAIN CATEGORIES	318
8. Manufacturing	
8.1.LICENCES ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY, MINE AND TRADE FOR ESTABLISHING MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY	326
8.2.ESTABLISHMENT LICENCES ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY, MINE AND TRADE FOR MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS BY OSTAN AND FREE TRADE ZONE	327
8.3.EXPLOITATION LICENSES ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY, MINE AND TRADE FOR ESTABLISHING OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS, BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY	328
8.4.EXPLOITATION LICENCES ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY, MINE AND TRADE FOR MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS BY OSTAN AND FREE TRADE ZONES	330

Title	Page
8.5.VACANCIES CREATED IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH EXPLOITATION LICENCE ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY INDUSTRIES, MINE AND TRAD, BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY	331
8.6.INVESTMENT MADE IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTSWITHEXPLOITATION LICENCE ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRIES, MINE AND TRADE, BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY	332
8.7.TRADE LICENCES ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY, MINE AND TRADE FOR TRADE UNITS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1394	333
8.8.MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY, OWNERSHIP AND SIZE.....	334
8.9.MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BYTYPE OF OWNERSHIP, SIZE AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393.....	338
8.10. NUMBER OF WORKERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MOREWORKERS BY PAID AND UNPAID WORKERS	341
8.11. NUMBER OF WORKERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE, THE YEAR 1393	342
8.12.NUMBER OF WORKERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY OSTAN AND SIZE, THE YEAR 1393	343
8.13.COMPENSATION OF WAGE AND SALARY EARNERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY SEX	344
8.14.COMPENSATION OF WAGE AND SALARY EARNERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE, THE YEAR 1393	345
8.15.INVESTMENT (CHANGES IN CAPITAL GOODS) IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF CAPITAL GOODS AND SIZE	347
8.16. INVESTMENT (CHANGES IN CAPITAL GOODS) IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERSBY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE, THE YEAR 1393.....	348
8.17.VALUE OF INVENTORIES IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY SIZE, THE YEAR 1393.....	349
8.18.INPUTS VALUE RESULTED FROM MANUFACTURING ACTIVITIES OF MANUFAC-TURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRYAND SIZE	350
8.19.OUTPUTS VALUE RESULTED FROM MANUFACTURING ACTIVITIES OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE.....	351
8.20.VALUE ADDED RESULTED FROM MANUFACTURING ACTIVITIES OF MANUFAC-TURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRYAND SIZE	352
8.21.VALUE ADDED RESULTED FROM MANUFACTURING ACTIVITIES OF MANUFAC-TURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY OSTAN AND SIZE, THE YEAR 1393	354
8.22. CHARGES AND INDIRECT TAXES PAID BY MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENT	355
8.23.PAYMENTS AND RECEIPTS OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS FOR NON-INDUSTRIAL SERVICES BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE.....	356
8.24. PRODUCTION OF SELECTED MANUFACTURED GOODS	358
8.25. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF MANUFACTURING COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	360
8.26.GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF HAND-WOVEN CARPET COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	362
9. Water and Electricity	
9.1. UNDERGROUND WATER RESOURCES AND THEIR ANNUAL DISCHARGE BY MAIN BASINS	371
9.2. UNDERGROUND WATER RESOURCES AND THEIR ANNUAL DISCHARGE BY	372
9.3. STATISTICS ON LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS	373
9.4.DATA FOR CAPACITY OF RESERVOIRS, URBAN WATER DISTRIBUTION AND TRANSMISSION NETWORK	381
9.5.DATA FOR WATER SUPPLY, PRODUCTION AND SALE CAPACITIES AND NUMBER OF EXTENTIONS OF URBAN WATER.....	382

Title	Page
9.6. DATA FOR WATER SUPPLY, PRODUCTION AND SALE CAPACITIES AND NUMBER OF EXTENTIONS OF RURAL WATER	384
9.7. DATA FOR CAPACITY OF RESERVOIRS, RURAL WATER DISTRIBUTION AND TRANSMISSION NETWORK.....	385
9.8. NOMINAL CAPACITY AND GROSS ELECTRICITY GENERATION OF INSTALLED GENERATORS	386
9.9. CAPACITY OF INSTALLED GENERATORS AND MAXIMUM POWER GENERATED AT THE POINT OF PEAK CONSUMPTION OF THE POWER PLANTS	387
9.10. CAPACITY OF INSTALLED GENERATORS AND GROSS ELECTRICITY GENERATION OF POWER PLANTS, THE YEAR 1394	388
9.11. ELECTRICITY GENERATION AND INTERNAL CONSUMPTION OF THE POWER PLANTS	389
9.12. GROSS ELECTRICITY GENERATION OF HYDROELECTRIC POWER PLANTS BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATION AND TYPE OF DAM	391
9.13. GROSS ELECTRICITY GENERATION, FUEL CONSUMPTION, ENERGY GENERATION AND OUTPUT OF THERMAL POWER PLANTS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY, LARGE SCALE INDUSTRIES AND PRIVATE SECTOR	392
9.14. GENERATION, INTERNAL CONSUMPTION OF POWER PLANTS, PURCHASE, LOSSES AND SALES OF ELECTRIC POWER OF INSTITUTIONS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY	393
9.15. MAXIMUM COINCIDENTAL AND NON-COINCIDENTAL LOADS OF REGIONAL POWER COMPANIES	394
9.16. ELECTRIC POWER TRANSMISSION LINES	395
9.17. CAPACITY OF POWER TRANSMISSION SUB-STATIONS OF THE COUNTRY	396
9.18. NUMBER OF DIFFERENT TYPES OF CUSTOMERS BY TYPE OF CONSUMPTION	397
9.19. DOMESTIC SALE OF ELECTRICITY OF IRAN'S PROVINCES BY TYPE OF CONSUMPTION	398
9.20. NUMBER OF VILLAGES, RURAL HOUSEHOLDS ENJOYING ELECTRICITY AND CHARACTERISRICS OF ELECTRICITY TRANSMITING INSTALLATIONS TO VILLAGES	400
9.21. EXCHANGE OF ELECTRICITY WITH NEIGHBORING COUNTRIES	401
9.22. ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION NETWORK OF THE COUNTRY BY PROVINCE, THE YEAR 1394	402

10. Construction and Housing

10.1. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDING IN URBAN AREAS BY LAND AREA AND FLOOR AREA	407
10.2. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY TYPE OF USE	408
10.3. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY TYPE OF SKELETON AND CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS	409
10.4. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY NUMBER OF STOREYS	410
10.5. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY LAND AREA AND PREVIOUS CONDITION	411
10.6. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY NUMBER OF HOUSING UNITS, LAND AREA AND FLOOR AREA	413
10.7. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY TYPE OF MAIN CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND TYPE OF SKELETON	415
10.8. NUMBER OF HOUSING UNITS DETERMINED IN CONSTRUCTION PERMITS ISSUED IN URBAN AREAS BY TYPE OF PERMIT AND APPLICANT SECTOR	416
10.9. CHARACTERISTICS OF BUILDINGS STARTED BY PRIVATE SECTOR IN URBAN AREAS	417
10.10. CHARACTERISTICS OF BUILDINGS COMPLETED BY PRIVATE SECTOR IN URBAN AREAS	418
10.11. PRIVATE SECTOR INVESTMENT IN NEW BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY CONSTRUCTION PHASE ...	419
10.12. CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR OF HOUSING UNITS DAMAGED BY NATURAL DISASTERS AND IMPROVEMENT OF RURAL HOUSING BY ISLAMIC REVOLUTION HOUSING FOUNDATION	420
10.13. CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSING UNITS FOR THE DEPRIVED BY ISLAMIC REVOLUTION HOUSING FOUNDATION	421

Title	Page
10.14.CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSING UNITS BY THE CHARITABLE PEOPLE SOCIETY, THE YEAR 1394	422
10.15.HOUSEHOLDS RECEIVING LAND FOR CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSING UNITS AND LAND AREA CEDED BY NATIONAL LAND AND HOUSING ORGANIZATION	423
10.16.AVERAGE PRICE OF LAND PER SQUARE METRE FOR DILAPIDATED RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS TRANSACTIONED IN REAL ESTATE AGENCIES BY SELECTED CITIES	424
10.17.AVERAGE PRICE OF FLOOR AREA PER SQUARE METRE OF HOUSING UNITS TRANSACTIONED IN REAL ESTATE AGENCIES BY SELECTED CITIES.....	425
10.18.AVERAGE MONTHLY RENTAL AND DEPOSITS AGREED IN CONTRACTS CONCLUDED BETWEEN LANDLORD AND LEASE-HOLDER IN REAL ESTATE AGENCIES PER SQUARE METRE OF FLOOR AREA OF A HOUSING UNIT BYS SELECTED.....	426
10.19. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF HOUSING COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	428
 11. Trade& Hotels	
11.1. FOREIGN TRADE BALANCE.....	438
11.2. VALUE OF FOREIGN TRADE.....	438
11.3. WEIGHT OF IMPORTS BY SECTIONS OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS.....	440
11.4. VALUE OF IMPORTS BY SECTIONS OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS.....	441
11.5. VALUE OF IMPORTS BY COUNTRIES OF ORIGIN	443
11.6. WEIGHT OF NON-OIL EXPORTS BY SECTIONS OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS	445
11.7. VALUE OF NON-OIL EXPORTS BY SECTIONS OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS.....	446
11.8. VALUE OF NON-OIL EXPORTS BY COUNTRIES OF DESTINATION.....	448
11.9.WEIGHT AND VALUE OF IMPORTS AND EXPORTS BY SECTIONSAND CHAPTERS OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS, THE YEAR 1394	451
11.10.TRANSACTIONS REGISTERED IN NOTARY PUBLICS AND LAND REGISTRATION OFFICES AT THE END OF THE YEAR	455
11.11.GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF COOPERATIVES SUPPLYING PRODUCERS REQUIREMENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR	457
11.12.GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF COOPERATIVES SUPPLYING CONSUMERS REQUIREMENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR	459
11.13.GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF SERVICES COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	461
11.14.GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF DIFFERENT TYPES OF COOPERATIVES UNIONS AT THE END OF THE YEAR	463
11.15.GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF RURAL COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	464
11.16.GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF RURAL COOPERATIVES FOR THE FEMALE AT THE END OF THE YEAR	465
11.17. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF RURAL COOPERATIVES UNITS AT THE END OF THE YEAR	466
11.18. WEIGHT OF SELECTED SURPLUS CROPS PURCHASED FROM FARMERS BY RURAL COOPERATIVES ..	467
11.19. CAPACITY OF NATION'S ACCOMMODATIONS BY CLASS.....	468
11.20. NUMBER OF THE NATION'S ACCOMMODATIONS BY CLASS.....	469
 12. Transport and Storage	
12.1. LENGTH OF RAILWAYS BY TYPE	478
12.2. LOCOMOTIVES, PASSENGERS AND NET FREIGHT TRANSPORTED BY RAILWAYS	478
12.3. WEIGHT OF FREIGHT TRANSPORTED BY THE RAILWAYS.....	479
12.4. TYPES OF ROADS WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE MINISTRY OF ROADS AND TRANSPORTATION	480
12.5. REGISTERED MOTOR VEHICLES AND MOTORCYCLES BY TYPE	482
12.6. TRIPS AND PASSENGERS TRANSPORTED WITHIN OSTANS BY DIFFERENT TYPES OF PUBLIC ROAD PASSENGER VEHICLES.....	484

Title	Page
12.7. TRIPS AND PASSENGERS TRANSPORTED BETWEEN OSTANS BY DIFFERENT TYPES OF PUBLIC ROAD PASSENGER VEHICLES AND OSPAN OF ORIGIN	485
12.8. WEIGHT OF FREIGHT CARRIED BY PUBLIC ROAD FREIGHTVEHICLES	486
12.9. NUMBER AND CAPACITY OF SHIPS OF THE I. R. I. SHIPPING COMPANY AND AFFILIATED COMPANIES AT THE END OF THE YEAR	487
12.10. VESSELS WITH THE CAPACITY OF 1000 AND OVER TONS ENTERED BY COMMERCIAL PORTS	488
12.11. WEIGHT OF CARGO UNLOADED FROM VESSELS OF 1000 AND MORE TONS AT COMMERCIAL PORTS	489
12.12. WEIGHT OF CARGO LOADED ONTO VESSELS OF 1000 AND MORE TONS AT COMMERCIAL PORTS	490
12.13. CARGO TRANSPORTED BY I. R. I. SHIPPING COMPANY AND IRAN-INDIA SHIPPING COMPANY	491
12.14. PASSENGERS AND CARGO TRANSPORTED BY VALFAJR 8 SHIPPING CO. AND THE CASPIAN SEA SHIPPING CO	493
12.15. PASSENGERS ARRIVING AT AND DEPARTING FROM AIRPORTS BY DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS	494
12.16. PASSENGERS ON INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TRANSPORTED BY DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN AIRLINES	494
12.17. PASSENGERS ON FLIGHTS OF DOMESTIC AIRLINES BY AIRPORT	496
12.18. PASSENGERS ON INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS OF DOMESTIC AIRLINES BY DOMESTIC AND OVERSEAS AIRPORTS	500
12.19. HAJJ PILGRIMS TRANSPORTED BY AIRLINES	504
12.20. WEIGHT OF FREIGHT AND POSTAL ARTICLES TRANSPORTED THROUGH AIRPORTS OF THE COUNTRY BY DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL FLIGHT	505
12.21. GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS OF TRANSPORTATION COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF YEAR	506
12.22. NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS RENDERING STORAGE SERVICES BY TYPE OF MAIN ACTIVITY AND OSPAN	508
12.23. EMPLOYEES OF ESTABLISHMENTS RENDERING STORAGE SERVICES AND COMPENSATION OF WAGE AND SALARY WORKERS BY OSPAN	509
12.24. CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIFIC PRESERVATION AREA OF GOODS IN THE NATIONAL STORAGES BY OSPAN	510
12.25. CHARACTERISTICS OF NATIONAL COLD STORAGES BY TYPE OF HALLS AND OSPAN	511
12.26. VALUE ADDED, INTERMEDIATE CONSUMPTION, AND OUTPUTS OF NATIONAL STORAGE SERVICES STABLISHMENTS BY OSPAN	513
12.27. NUMBER AND CAPACITY OF OPERATING SILOS AND WHEAT WAREHOUSE BY TYPE	514
13. Communications	
13.1. NUMBER OF FIXED INSTALLED AND TELEPHONES IN USE AND RURAL AREAS WITH TELEPHONE COMMUNICATION	521
13.2. CEDED AND IN -USE MOMILE PHONE LINES BY TYPE OF LINE AND OPERATOR	523
13.3. NUMBER OF SUBSCRIBERS OF MOBILE PHONES IN USE AT THE END OF THE YEAR	524
13.4. COVERAGE OF MOBILE PHONE BY TYPE OF OPERATOR	525
13.5. NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS BY ACCESS TO THE INFORMATION COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY AT HOME BY URBAN AND RURAL AREAS	526
13.6. NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS BY ACCESS TO INFORMATION COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY AT HOME BY OSPAN	527
13.7. POPULATION AGED SIX AND OVER BY USE OF INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY AND URBAN AND RURAL AREAS	528
13.8. POPULATION AGED SIX AND OVER BY USING INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY AND URBAN AND RURAL AREAS	529
13.9. NUMBER OF DISAGGREGATED HIGH SPEED INTERNET LINES AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1394	530
13.10. NUMBER OF SUBSCRIBERS OF THIRD GENERATION OF THE INTERNET (3G) BY OPERATOR AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1394	531

Title	Page
13.11.CHARACTERISTICS OF INFRASTRUCTURE OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	532
13.12. MOBILE PHONE LINES CEDED AND IN USE BY OPERATOR AND OSPAN, THE YEAR 1394.....	533
13. 13. OPERATING POSTAL UNITS AND MAILS DISPATCHED, THE YEAR 1394.....	534
13.14. MAILS DISPATCHED TO IN- OSPAN (CITY & INTERCITY) BY TYPE OF MAIL, THE YEAR 1394.....	536
13. 15. MAILS DISPATCHED TO OUT OF OSPAN, THE YEAR 1394.....	538
13.16. MAILS DISPATCHED TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES, THE YEAR 1394.....	540
13.17. SHORT WAVE RADIO STATIONS AND TRANSMITTERS	542
 14. Financial intermediation	
14.1.BANKING UNITS AND SUMMARY OF BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF BANKING SYSTEM AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	550
14.2.BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF CENTRAL BANK OF THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR	552
14.3.SUMMARY OF BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF COMMERCIAL BANKS AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	553
14.4.BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF SPECIALIZED BANKS AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	554
14.5.SUMMARY OF BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF PRIVATE BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	555
14.6.OUTSTANDING BALANCE OF PUBLIC SECTOR'S DEPOSITS WITH THE BANKING SYSTEM AT THE END OF THE YEAR	557
14.7.OUTSTANDING BALANCE OF NON-PUBLIC SECTOR'S DEPOSITS WITH THE BANKING SYSTEM AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	557
14.8.OUTSTANDING BALANCE OF BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS' DEPOSITS WITH THE CENTRAL BANK OUTSTANDING AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	558
14.9. LIQUIDITY AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	559
14.10.CLAIMS BALANCE OF BANKS ON THE PUBLIC SECTOR OUTSTANDING AT THE END OF THE YEAR....	561
14.11.CLAIMS BALANCE OF BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS ON NON-PUBLIC SECTOR BY TYPE OF FACILITIES AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	562
14.12.CLAIMS BALANCE OF BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS ON NON-PUBLIC SECTOR FOR EXTENDED FACILITIES BY TYPE OF ISLAMIC CONTRACTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	563
14.13.SHARE OF DIFFERENT ECONOMIC SECTORS FROM CHANGES IN THE FACILITIES EXTENDED BY BANKS	565
14.14.OUTSTANDING FACILITIES EXTENDED BY SPECIALIZED BANKS TO NON-PUBLIC SECTOR BY MAJOR ECONOMIC SECTORS	567
14.15.NUMBER AND VALUE OF EXCHANGED AND RETURNED CHECKS IN TEHRAN BANKING CHECKS' CLEARING HOUSE	567
14.16.SUMMARY OF PARTICIPATION PAPERS ISSUED AT THE END OF THE YEAR	568
14.17.NATIONAL FOREIGN DEBTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	568
14.18.AVERAGE RATES OF MAJOR EXCHANGE IN THE FORMAL EXCHANGE MARKET AND FREE MARKET	569
14.19.PREMIUMS RECEIVED BY TYPE OF INSURANCE	570
14.20.CLAIMS INCURRED BY TYPE OF INSURANCE	571
14.21.COEFFICIENT OF CLAIMS PAID BY TYPE OF INSURANCE	572
14.22.NUMBER OF CORPORATIONS ACCEPTED ON TEHRAN STOCK EXCHANGE AND THE NUMBER AND VALUE OF TRANSACTIONS.....	573
14.23.CORPORATIONS ACCEPTED ON TEHRAN STOCK EXCHANGE BY INDUSTRIES	574
14.24.SHARES TRANSACTED OF ACCEPTED CORPORATIONS ON TEHRAN STOCK EXCHANGE BY INDUSTRIES.....	575

Title	Page
14.25.VALUE OF SHARES TRANSACTED OF ACCEPTED CORPORATIONS ON TEHRAN STOCK EXCHANGE BY INDUSTRIES.....	576
14.26.GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF CREDIT COPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	577
15. Judicial Affairs	
15.1.OPERATING BRANCHES OF COURTS, PUBLIC PROSECUTOR'S OFFICES AND_COUNCIL FOR DISPUTE SETTLEMENT.....	583
15.2.LAWSUITS SETTLED IN COURTS, PUBLIC PROSECUTOR'S OFFICES AND COUNCIL_FOR DISPUTE SETTLEMENT	584
15.3. LAWSUITS SETTLED IN GENERAL COURTS BY TYPE.....	585
15. 4. LAWSUITS FILED WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF POLICE DEPARTMENT BY TYPE	586
15.5. PEOPLE ARRESTED FOR OFFENCES BY SEX AND AGE.....	587
15.6. ROBBERY BY TYPE.....	588
15.7. ARRESTEES ON CHARGES OF ROBBERY BY AGE AND SEX.....	590
15.8. CASES FILED ON COMMITTING SUICIDE AND THE DEMISED BY SEX UNDER JURISDICTION OF THE POLICE	591
15. 9. CASES FILED ON COMMITTING SUICIDE BY SEX AND AGE UNDER JURISDICTION_OF THE POLICE	592
15.10. MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS IN CITIES CAUSING DEATH, INJURY AND LOSSES	593
15. 11. ROAD ACCIDENTS CAUSING DEATH, INJURY AND LOSSES	594
15.12. NARCOTICS AND PSYCHEDELIC DRUGS DISCLOSED	596
15.13. ARRESTEES IN RELATION TO NARCOTICS DISCLOSED BY TYPE OF CRIME	599
15.14. NARCOTICS AND PSYCHEDELIC DRUGS DISCLOSED BY DISCOVERING_ORGANIZATIONS.....	600
15.15. NUMBER OF PEOPLE RECEIVED IN AUTHORIZED TREATMENT AND HARM_REDUCTION CENTRES FOR ADDICTION TO PSYCHEDELIC DRUGS AND_NARCOTICS BY SUPERVISING ORGANIZATIONS	600
15.16.MAIN MEASURES TAKEN IN CULTURAL AREA AND PREVENTIVE MEASURES TAKEN BY GOVERNMENT AGENCIES ⁽¹⁾ IN FAMILY- TARGET CENTRES,_EDUCATIONAL CENTRES (SCHOOLS AND, UNIVERSITIES), NEIGHBORHOODS_AND WORK PLACES.....	601
16. Welfare and Social Security	
16.1.GOVERNMENT AND NON-GOVERNMENT CENTRES COVERED BY THE SOCIAL DEPUTY OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION AND SERVICE RECIPIENTS	609
16.2.GOVERNMENT AND NON-GOVERNMENT DAILY VOCATION TRAINING CENTRES AND SUPPORTIVE PRODUCING ESTABLISHMENTS COVERED BY THE REHABILITATION DEPUTY OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION AND SERVICE RECIPIENTS	610
16.3.GOVERMENT AND NON-GOVERNMENT DAY AND NIGHT AND HOME SERVICE CENTRES COVERED BY THE REHABILITATION DEPUTY OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION AND SERVICE RECIPIENTS	613
16.4.GOVERNMENT AND NON-GOVERNMENT CENTRES COVERED BY THE PREVENTIVE DEPUTY OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION AND SERVICE RECIPIENTS	615
16.5. NUMBER OF PENSIONER HOUSEHOLDS OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION	617
16.6. DISABLED PERSONS BY NUMBER OF DISABILITIES, SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS	618
16.7.DISABLED PERSONS BY TYPE OF DISABLITIES, SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS	621
16. 8.DISABLED PERSONS BY TYPE OF DISABILITY AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS	627
16.9.SERVICE PROVIDING UNITS AND AID RECIPIENTS SUPPORTED BY EMAM KHOMEINI RELIEF COMMITTEE AND THE AMOUNTS PAID	628
16.10.SERVICES RENDERED TO AID RECIPIENTS AND AMOUNTS PAID BY EMAM_KHOMEINI RELIEF COMMITTEE	630
16.11. SPECIAL REVENUES AND TRUST FUNDS OF THE EMAM KHOMEINI RELIEF COMMITTEE.....	634

Title	Page
16.12.SHAHED HOUSEHOLDS AND TOTAL PERSONS SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION BY TYPE OF RELATIVES.....	635
16.13.PENSIONER AND SALARIED SHAHED HOUSEHOLDS SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION AND AMOUNTS PAID	636
16.14.SERVICES RENDERED TO SHAHED, JANBAZAN AND AZADEGAN'S HOUSEHOLDS SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION AND AMOUNTS PAID	637
16.15.NUMBER OF JANBAZAN SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION BY DEGREE OF DISABILITY	638
16.16.JANBAZ INCOME RECEIPIENTS AND PENSIONERS SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION AND AMOUNTS PAID TO THEM.....	639
16.17.RELIEF AND RESCUE ACTIVITIES UNDERTAKEN BY THE RED CRESCENT SOCIETY OF THE I.R. OF IRAN	640
16.18.NUMBER OF MEMBERS, VOLUNTEERS, AND RELIEF AND RESCUE WORKERS OF THE RED CRESCENT SOCIETY OF THE I. R. IRAN.....	641
16.19.THE PUBLIC TRAINING COURSES HELD BY THE RED CRESCENT SOCIETY OF THE I.R. IRAN AND NUMBER OF TRAINEES	642
16.20.ESTABLISHMENTS COVERED BY SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION BY SIZE OF WORKERS AT THE END OF THE YEAR	643
16.21.NUMBER OF PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION	644
16.22.THE PRINCIPAL INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION BY TYPE OF INSURANCE AND OSTAN	645
16.23.THE SPECIAL INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION BY TYPE OF INSURANCE AND OSTAN	646
16.24.WORK-RELATED INJURED INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION BY INDUSTRY OF THE WORK PLACE.....	647
16.25.CASH AIDS AND COMPENSATIONS PAID TO THE INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION	648
16.26.PENSIONERS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION AND AMOUNTS PAID TO THEM	649
16.27.MEDICAL CENTRES OWNED BY AND CONTRACTED WITH SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION	650
16.28.PRINCIPAL AND DEPENDENT INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY IRAN HEALTH INSURENCE ORGANIZATION	651
16.29.INSURED HOUSEHOLDS COVERED BY FARMERS, VILLAGERS AND NOMADS SOCIAL INSURANCE FUND.....	653
16.30. PENSIONERS AND MEMBERS OF THE CIVIL SERVANTS PENSION FUND	655
16.31. PENSIONERS OF THE CIVIL SERVANTS PENSION FUND BY YEAR OF RETIREMENT, TYPE AND SEX AT THE END OF THE YEAR	656
16.32. PENSIONERS OF THE CIVIL SERVANTS PENSION FUND BY TYPE OF RETIREMENT, AND THE AMOUNT PAID TO THEM	658
16.33. PENSIONER HEIR IN THE CIVIL SERVANTS PENSION FUND BY AGE GROUPS AND SEX: THE YEAR 1394	660
16.34. NEW PENSIONERS OF THE CIVIL SERVANTS PENSION FUND BY EDUCATIONAL LEVEL IN EACH YEAR.....	661
16.35. NEW PENSIONERS AND DECEASED RETIREES OF THE CIVIL SERVANTS PENSION FUND BY MINISTRY OR INSTITUTION, THE YEAR 1394.....	662
16.36. NEW PENSIONERS OF THE CIVIL SERVANTS PENSION FUND	663

Title	Page
17. Education	
17.1. LITERATE POPULATION IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY SEX	672
17.2. POPULATION AGED 6 AND OVER, NUMBER OF LITERATE PEOPLE AND LITERACY RATE BY SEX AND AGE.....	673
17.3. NUMBER OF LITERATE PEOPLE AND LITERACY RATE AMONG POPULATION AGED SIX AND OVER IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY SEX AND OSTAN, 1390_CENSUS	677
17.4. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY SEX OF THE HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD, NUMBER OF MEMBERS, AND NUMBER OF LITERATE AND ILLITERATE MEMBERS, 1390_CENSUS	680
17.5. STUDENTS AND TEACHING AND CLERICAL STAFF AT DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL LEVELS.....	682
17.6. STUDENTS AND TEACHING AND CLERICAL STAFF OF THE MINISTRY OF EDUCATION BY OSTAN, ACADEMIC YEAR 1394-95	683
17.7. SPECIAL STUDENTS BY EDUCATIONAL LEVELS.....	685
17.8. STUDENTS, TEACHING STAFF AND FACILITIES IN SPECIAL EDUCATION COURSE	686
17.9. PRE-SCHOOL STUDENTS AND FACILITIES	687
17.10. STUDENTS, EDUCATIONAL STAFF AND FACILITIES IN PRIMARY SCHOOL	688
17.11. STUDENTS, TEACHING STAFF, AND FACILITIES IN LOWER SECONDARY SCHOOL	689
17.12. STUDENTS, EDUCATIONAL STAFF AND FACILITIES IN UPPER SECONDARY SCHOOL.....	690
17.13. UPPER SECONDARY SCHOOL STUDENTS BY LEVEL AND FIELD OF STUDY AND OSTAN, ACADEMIC YEAR 1394-95.....	691
17.14. STUDENTS AND TEACHING STAFF IN IRANIAN SCHOOLS ABROAD	693
17.15. STUDENTS AND EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES OF ADULTS LOWER SECONDARY COURSES (FIRST THREE YEARS OF HIGH SCHOOL).....	694
17.16. STUDENTS AND EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES OF ADULT COMPLEMENTARY COURSES (SECOND THREE YEARS OF HIGH SCHOOL).....	695
17.17. STUDENTS COMPLETED PRIMARY AND FIRST THREE YEARS OF HIGH SCHOOL (LOWER SECONDARY EDUCATION) BY SEX	696
17.18. GRADUATES OF SECOND THREE YEARS OF HIGH SCHOOL (UPPER SECONDARY SCHOOL) BY FIELD OF STUDY	697
17.19. LEARNERS COVERED BY THE LITERACY MOVEMENT COURSES IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS	699
17.20. LEARNERS COMPLETED LITERACY MOVEMENT COURSES BY SEX	700
17.21. FULL-TIME TEACHING STAFF OF UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY OSTAN AND SEX.....	701
17.22. FULL-TIME TEACHING STAFF OF UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY ACADEMIC RANK	702
17.23. NEW STUDENTS ENROLLED AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY BROAD FIELD OF STUDY AND SEX	704
17.24. NEW STUDENTS ENROLLED AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY TYPE OF AFFILIATION TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE ORGANIZATION AND SEX	705
17.25. NEW STUDENTS ENROLLED AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY SEX AND OSTAN	707
17.26. STUDENTS OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY SEX AND BROAD FIELD OF STUDY.....	709
17.27. STUDENTS OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY TYPE OF THE AFFILIATION TO THE GOVERNMENT AGENCIES AND SEX	710
17.28. STUDENTS OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY SEX AND OSTAN	713
17.29. GRADUATES OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY BROAD FIELD OF STUDY AND SEX	715
17.30. GRADUATES OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY TYPE OF THE AFFILIATION TO THE GOVERNMENT AGENCIES AND SEX	716

Title	Page
17.31.GRADUATES OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY OSTAN AND SEX	719
17.32. PERMANENT CENTRES OF TECHNICAL AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING ORGANIZATION	721
17.33.PERMANENT AND CONTRACTUAL INSTRUCTORS IN THE PERMANENT CENTRES OF TECHNICAL AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING ORGANIZATION	722
17.34.PERSONS COMPLETED COURSES IN PERMANENT CENTRES OF TECHNICAL AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING ORGANIZATION BY BROAD FIELD OF EDUCATION AND SEX	723
 18. Health and Treatment	
18.1.EMPLOYED POPULATION IN THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL EDUCATION BY OCCUPATION GROUP	731
18.2.PHYSICIANS EMPLOYED IN THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL EDUCATION BY FIELD AND TYPE OF SPECIALITY	732
18.3.PARAMEDICS EMPLOYED IN THE MEDICAL SCIENCES UNIVERSITIES BY FIELD AND TYPE OF SPECIALITY	734
18.4. NUMBER OF OPERATING HOSPITALS AND FIXED BEDS BY TYPE OF AFFILIATION	736
18.5. NUMBER OF OPERATING BEDS IN HOSPITAL WARDS	738
18.6. ESTABLISHMENTS OFFERING PRIMARY HEALTH CARE	739
18.7. MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS LABORATORY BY TYPE OF AFFILIATION	740
18.8. REHABILITATION CENTRES BY TYPE OF AFFILIATION	741
18.9. DIAGNOSTIC NUCLEAR TREATMENT INSTITUTIONS BY TYPE OF AFFILIATION	742
18.10. PHARMACIES BY AFFILIATION TYPE AND WORKING TIME.....	743
18.11.NUMBER OF HEALTH CENTRES, CLINICS, AND POLYCLINICS BY TYPE OF AFFILIATION	744
18.12.NUMBER OF EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES STATIONS	745
18.13.PRODUCED BLOOD PRODUCTS AND DISTRIBUTED TO THE MEDICAL CENTRES BY THREE MAJOR PRODUCTS, THE YEAR 1394.....	746
18.14.DONORS AND AMOUNT OF DONATED BLOODS BY GENDER AND DONATION STATUS:THE YEAR 1394.....	747
18.15.NUMBER OF THE EMPLOYED IN THE GOVERNMENTAL VETERINARY SECTOR BY OCCUPATIONAL FIELD THE YEAR 1394	748
18.16.NUMBER OF THE EMPLOYED IN THE NON-GOVERNMENTAL VETERINARY SECTOR BY OCCUPATIONAL FIELD AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1394	749
18.17.OPERATING MEDICAL CENTRES IN THE PRIVATE VETERINARY SECTOR BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1394.....	750
18.18.NUMBER AND CAPACITY OF LIVESTOCK AND POULTRY SLAUGHTERHOUSES BY TYPE AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1394	751
18.19.NUMBER OF CENTRES FOR KEEPING AND SUPPLYING LIVESTOCK AND PROCESSING OF RAW LIVESTOCK PRODUCTS, THE YEAR 1394	752
18.20. NUMBER OF LIVESTOCK ISOLATION CENTRES, THE YEAR 1394	753
 19. Culture and Tourism	
19.1. RADIO PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTANS BY TOPIC ..	760
19.2. TV PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTANS BY TOPIC	761
19.3. RADIO PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY AUDIENCE	763
19.4. TV PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY AUDIENCE	764
19.5. BROADCASTING NEWS AND NEWS REPORT FROM RADIO CHANNELS	765
19. 6. BROADCASTING NEWS AND NEWS REPORT FROM TV CHANNELS.....	766
19.7.PRODUCTION OF TELEFILM, PERFORMING PROGRAMS AND ANIMATION BY FIELDS OF PRODUCTION	767

Title	Page
19.8.TITLES OF THE PRODUCED TV SHOWS, NUMBER OF PERFORMANCES ANDTHEIR AUDIENCES.....	768
19.9.NUMBER OF STAGE MUSIC PERFORMANCES	768
19.10.CINEMAS AND FUTURE FILMS ATTENDANCES	769
19.11.NUMBER OF TITLES OF PRODUCED FEATURE FILMS AND NUMBER OF THE_HELD FILM FESTIVALS ..	770
19.12.NUMBER OF FEATUR FILMS TITLES EXPORTED ABROAD AND PARTICIPATING_IN THE INTERNATIONAL FEATUR FILMS FESTIVALS	770
19.13. NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS BY PLACE AND PERIOD OF PUBLICATION	771
19.14. AUTHORIZED PRESS BY PLACE OF PUBLICATION AND CONCESSIONAIRE	772
19.15. PUBLIC LIBRARIES, MEMBERS AND AVAILABLE BOOKS BY OSTAN	773
19.16. BOOKS AND DOCUMENT COLLECTION OF NATIONAL LIBRARY OF THE I. R.IRAN	774
19.17.NUMBER AND MEMBERS OF CULTURAL AND ARTISTIC CENTRES OF THE INSTITUTE FOR THE INTELLECTUAL DEVELOPMENT OF CHILDREN AND YOUNG ADULTS AND THEIR LIBRARIES ACTIVITY	775
19.18. NUMBER OF TITLES OF BOOKS PUBLISHED BY TYPE OF WORKS	776
19.19. NUMBER OF TITLES AND CIRCULATION OF BOOKS PUBLISHED BY TYPE OF WORKS, EDITION, AND PLACE OF PUBLICATION.....	777
19.20.ATTENDANCES AT MUSEUMS AND HISTORICAL MONUMENTS MANAGED BY_CULTURAL HERITAGE, HANDCRAFTS AND TOURISM ORGANIZATION.....	778
19.21. MUSEUMS WITH THE MOST NUMBER OF VISITORS, THE YEAR 1394	780
19. 22. HISTORICAL MONUMENTS WITH THE MOST NUMBER OF VISITORS, THE_YEAR 1394	781
19. 23. FOREIGN TOURISTS ARRIVED IN IRAN BY ARRIVAL BORDER	782
19. 24. NUMBER OF PILGRIMS TO MECCA AND HOLY SHRINES	782
19. 25. PILGRIMS OF RAHIAN-E-NOOR BY SEX AND ORIGIN OF THE TRIP, THE YEAR_1394	783
19. 26. NUMBER OF TOURISTS BY MAIN PURPOSE OF THE TRIP, THE YEAR 1394	784
19. 27. NUMBER OF TOURISTS BY OSTAN AND TYPE OF TOURIST, THE YEAR 1394	786
19. 28. NUMBER OF SPORT PLACES BY COVERED AND UNCOVERED TYPE	787
19. 29. NUMBER OF SPORT PLACES BY PUBLIC -PRIVATE OWNERSHIP	788
19. 30. ORGANIZED ATHLETES BY OSTAN AND SEX, THE YEAR 1394	789
19. 31. ORGANIZED ATHLETES BY FIELDS OF SPORT AND SEX, THE YEAR 1394.....	790
 20. Government Budget	
20. 1. SUMMARY OF TOTAL COUNTRY BUDGET	797
20.2. SUMMARY OF GOVERNMENT REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES (PRIMARYAPPROVED FIGURES)	798
20.3. SUMMARY OF CESSION AND OWNERSHIP OF GOVERNMENT CAPITAL ASSETS_(PRIMARY APPROVED FIGURES).....	799
20.4.SUMMARY OF TRANSACTION OF GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL ASSETS (PRIMARY_APPROVED FIGURES).....	800
20.5. REVENUES AND CESSION OF GOVERNMENT CAPITAL AND FINANCIAL ASSETS_BY SECTION AND PARAGRAPH.....	801
20.6.CREDITS OF GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATIONS AND LINE ITEMS BY PLAN.....	803
20.7. GOVERNMENT'S GENERAL BUDGET PAYMENTS BY AFFAIRS	804
20.8 ACTUAL EXPENDITURE (CURRENT) CREDITS OF GOVERNMENT AGENCIES IN_OSTANS FROM GENERAL REVENUES BY OSTAN	806
20.9. OSTANS PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS BY AFFAIRS.....	807
20.10. OSTANS' ACTUAL PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS_FOR GENERAL AFFAIRS BY CHAPTER.....	809
20.11. OSTANS ACTUAL PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS_FOR SOCIAL AFFAIRS BY CHAPTER	809

Title	Page
20.12. OSTANS ACTUAL PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS FOR ECONOMIC AFFAIRS BY CHAPTER.....	810
20.13. OSTANS ACTUAL PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS FOR DEFENSE AND SECURITY AFFAIRS BY CHAPTER	810
20.14. OSTANS ACTUAL PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS	811
20.15. ACTUAL PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS BY EXECUTIVE ORGANIZATIONS	812
20.16. SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY APPROVED BUDGET OF PUBLIC CORPORATIONS	814
20.17. SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY APPROVED BUDGET OF BANKS	816
20.18. SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY APPROVED BUDGET OF THE GOVERNMENT AFFILIATED FOR- PROFIT ENTERPRISES.....	818

21. Household Expenditure and Income

21.1. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN AND RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE	825
21.2. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE BY MAJOR ITEMS	827
21.3. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY MAJOR ITEMS	828
21.4. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD GROSS NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE BY FRACTILE GROUP	829
21.5. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE BY FRACTILE GROUP	831
21.6. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY FRACTILE GROUP	833
21.7. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD GROSS EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY FRACTILE GROUP	835
21.8. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD	837
21.9. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD	839
21.10. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE BY MAJOR ITEMS	841
21.11. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY MAJOR ITEMS	842
21.12. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD GROSS NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE BY FRACTILE GROUP	844
21.13. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE ON BY FRACTILE GROUP ..	847
21.14. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY FRACTILE GROUP	849
21.15. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD GROSS EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY FRACTILE GROUP	851
21.16. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD ..	853
21.17. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD, TOBACCO BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD	855
21.18. AVERAGE ANNUAL INCOME OF AN URBAN/ RURAL HOUSEHOLD BY SOURCES OF INCOME	857

22. Price Indices

22.1. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS BY MONTH	866
22.2. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS BY SPECIAL, MAJOR AND MINOR SELECTED GROUPS	872
22.3. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS BY MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS AS WELL AS OSPAN, THE YEAR 1394	874
22.4. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS BY MONTH	877

Title	Page
22.5.CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS BY SPECIAL, MAJOR AND SELECTED MINOR GROUPS	882
22.6.CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS BY MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS AS WELL AS OSTAN, THE YEAR 1394	883
22.7. PRODUCER PRICE INDICES BY MONTH.....	886
22.8. PRODUCER PRICE INDEX FOR MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS	887
22.9. PRICE INDICES FOR EXPORTED GOODS BY MONTH.....	887
22.10. PRICE INDICES FOR EXPORTED GOODS BY MAJOR GROUPS	888
23. National Accounts	
23.1.VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES BY MAJOR ECONOMIC SECTORS	899
23.2.CONTRIBUTION OF VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY MAJOR ECONOMIC SECTORS.....	903
23.3.VALUE-ADDED GROWTH OF ECONOMIC SECTORS AT CONSTANT PRICES OF THE YEAR 1376.....	905
23.4.VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC SECTORS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393.....	907
23.5.OSTANS'CONTRIBUTION TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT	911
23.6.GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY FINAL EXPENDITURE COMPONENTS.....	914
23.7. CONTRIBUTION OF FINAL EXPENDITURE COMPONENTS TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT	918
23.8. PRIVATE FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURES	922
23.9. GOVERNMENT FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURES BY COFOG	923
23.10.GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION IN MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT BY PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SECTORS	926
23.11. GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION IN CONSTRUCTION BY PRIVATE AND PUBLIC SECTORS.....	927
23.12. EXPORTS AND IMPORTS OF GOODS AND SERVICES	928
23.13. AGGREGATE SUPPLY AND DEMAND.....	929
23.14. GOODS AND SERVICES ACCOUNT.....	930
23.15. PRODUCTION ACCOUNT	932
23.16. GENERATION OF INCOME ACCOUNT	933
23.17. ACTUAL INDIVIDUAL CONSUMPTION BY COICOP	934
23.18. ACTUAL INDIVIDUAL CONSUMPTION BY CONSUMER INSTITUTIONAL SECTORS	935
23.19. ACTUAL COLLECTIVE CONSUMPTION (ACTUAL GOVERNMENT CONSUMPTION) BY COFOG	935
23.20. BALANCE OF PAYMENT.....	936
24. International Statistics	
24.1. THE WORLD POPULATION AND ITS PROJECTION BY AREA	942
24.2. SOME POPULATION INDICATORS BY COUNTRIES	943
24.3.CRUDE LIVE BIRTH, DEATH RATES AND INFANT MORTALITY RATES BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 2015.....	946
24.4. HUMAN DEVELOPMENT INDEX IN SELECTED COUNTRIES	948
24.5. WORLD PROVEN CRUDE OIL RESERVES BY REGION	952
24.6. AVERAGE WORLD CRUDE OIL PRODUCTION BY REGION	953
24.7. AVERAGE WORLD CRUDE OIL EXPORTS BY REGION	953
24.8. AVERAGE CRUDE OIL PRODUCTION IN OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES	954
24.9. AVERAGE CRUDE OIL EXPORTS BY OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES	955
24. 10. AVERAGE EXPORTS OF REFINED PRODUCTS BY OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES	956
24.11. AVERAGE CONSUMPTION OF REFINED PRODUCTS IN OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES.....	957
24.12. WORLD PROVEN NATURAL GAS RESERVES BY REGION	957

Title	Page
24.13. WORLD MARKETED PRODUCTION OF NATURAL GAS BY REGION	958
24.14. MARKETED NATURAL GAS PRODUCTION BY OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES	959
25. Political Affairs	
25. 1. PRESIDENCY ROUNDS BY TERM LENGTH.....	964
25.2. NUMBER OF PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORATES IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN	965
25.3. NUMBER OF PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION ELECTORATES IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN	967
25.4. NUMBER OF ELECTORATES OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN	969
25.5. NUMBER OF ELECTORATES OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN	971
25.6. NUMBER OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN	973
25.7. NUMBER OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND BY ACADEMIC DEGREE	975
25.8. NUMBER OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND BY SEX	975
25.9. NUMBER OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND BY AGE	975
25.10. NUMBER OF ISLAMIC COUNCILS FORMED IN EACH ROUND IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY OSTAN	976
25.11. NUMBER OF ELECTED ISLAMIC COUNCILS MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY OSTAN AND SEX	978
25.12. TYPES OF DIPLOMATIC MISSIONS IN THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN, THE YEAR 1394	980

CHARTS

Title	Page
1. Land and Climate	
1.1. COUNTRY DIVISIONS, THE YEAR 1394	59
1.2. ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM TEMPERATURES IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1394	75
1.3. AVERAGE ANNUAL TEMPERATURES IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1394	75
1.4. ANNUAL RAINFALL IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1394	76
1.5. AVERAGE PRECIPITATION HEIGHT RATIO IN OSTANS IN THE YEAR 1392 TO THE LONG-TERM AVERAGE	83
1.6. MAIN BASINS OF IRAN	92
2. Environment	
2.1. AREA OF ZONES PROTECTED BY IRAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT	100
2.2. RATIO OF FORESTS AREA TO THE AREA OF THE TOTAL OSTANS, THE YEAR 1394	102
2.3. CITIES WITH DRINKING WATER INSTALATIONS AND WASTEWATER EXTENTION	121
2.4. POPULATION UNDER COVERAGE OF COLLECTION AND REMOVAL SERVICES OF URBAN SEWAGE	121
3. Population	
3.1. COUNTRY'S POPULATION	134
3.2. COMPARISON OF IRAN'S POPULATION AGE PYRAMIDS, THE YEARS 1385 AND 1390	145
3.3. RELETINVE DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION, THE YEAR 1390	150
3.4. RELETINVE DENSITY OF POPULATION, THE YEAR 1390	151
3.5. POPULATION DISTRIBUTION BY MAJOR AGE GROUPS, 1390 CENSUS	154
3.6. DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY OSTANS, 1390 CENSUS	154
3.7. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS	177
3.8. REGISTERED MARRIAGE AND DIVORCES	177
4. Manpower	
4.1. UNEMPLOYMENT RATE, THE YEAR 1394	205
4.2. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY THREE MAJOR ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES, THE YEAR 1394	209
4.3. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP, THE YEAR 1394	210
4.4. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SECTOR, THE YEAR 1394	211
4.5. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES DISTRIBUTION BY EDUCATIONAL DEGREE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR 1394	216
5. Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	
5.1. PRODUCTION OF RED MEAT AND CHICKEN MEAT	268
5.2. CATCHES OF VARIOUS AQUATICS	276
6. Mining and Quarrying	
6.1. VALUE OF MINERAL PRODUCTS OF OPERATING MINES BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393	288
6.2. PRODUCTIVITY OF LABOUR FORCE IN MINING SECTOR BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393	294
6.3. RATIO OF VALUE ADDED OF SELECTED MINES OF THE TOTAL OPERATING MINES, THE YEAR 1393	294

Title	Page
7. Oil and Gas	
7.1. DIRECT EXPORTS OF CRUDE OIL	306
7. 2. SELECTED OIL PRODUCTS OF REFINERIES	307
7. 3. CONSUMPTION OF SOME OIL PRODUCTS.....	309
7. 4. IMPORTED VOLUME OF MOTOR SPIRIT	311
7.5. TOTAL PRODUCTION OF NATIONAL PETROCHEMICAL COMPANY BY MAIN CATEGORIES OF PRODUCTS, THE YEAR 1394.....	319
7.6. VOLUME OF DOMESTIC SALES AND EXPORTS BY THE NATIONAL PETROCHEMICAL COMPANY	319
8. Manufacturing	
8.1. ESTABLISHMENT AND EXPLOITATION LICENCES ISSUED FOR MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS.....	329
8.2. DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY SIZE, THE YEAR 1393	337
8.3. DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1393.....	337
8.4. DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL WORKERS OF THE MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY SIZE, THE YEAR 1393	341
8.5. WORKERS OF NATIONAL MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY SEX, THE YEAR 1393	346
8.6. PRODUCTIVITY OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393	353
8.7. PRODUCTIVITY OF EMPLOYED PERSONS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 MORE WORKERS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393.....	353
9. Water and Electricity	
9.1. ANNUAL DISCHARGE FROM UNDERGROUND WATER RESOURCES BY MAIN BASINS, THE AQUATIC YEAR 1393-94	380
9.2. PERCENTAGE OF ANNUAL DISCHARGE FROM UNDERGROUND WATER RESOURCES, THE YEAR 1393-94	380
9.3. WATER CONSUMPTION OF LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS BY TYPE OF USE, THE YEAR 1394	383
9.4. PRODUCTION AND SALE OF WATER IN URBAN AREAS BY URBAN WATER AND SEWAGE COMPANY	383
9.5. GROSS ELECTRICITY GENERATION IN THE COUNTRY	386
9.6. NET PRODUCTION SHARE OF ELECTRICITY OF THE POWER PLANTS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY FROM GROSS GENERATION OF POWER, THE YEAR 1394	390
9.7. AVERAGE OF ELECTRICITY CONSUMPTION BY TYPE OF CUSTOMERS, THE YEAR 1394	399
9.8. DOMESTIC SALE OF ELECTRICITY BY TYPE OF USE, THE YEAR 1394	399
10. Construction and Housing	
10.1. DISTRIBUTION OF PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDING IN URBAN AREAS BY MAIN CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND TYPE OF SKELETON, THE YEAR 1394	412
10.2. DISTRIBUTION OF LAND AREA IN THE PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDING IN URBAN AREAS BY PREVIOUS CONDITION, THE YEAR 1394	412
10. 3. AVERAGE FLOOR AREA RATIO IN HOUSING UNITS PERMITS, THE YEAR 1394.....	414
11. Trade & Hotels	
11.1. FOREIGN TRADE BALANCE.....	439
11.2. VALUE OF FOREIGN TRADE EXCHANGE	439
11.3. PERCENT OF THE VALUE OF IMPORTS BY CONTINENTS OF ORIGIN, THE YEAR 1394.....	450
11.4. PERCENT OF THE VALUE OF NON-OIL EXPORTS BY CONTINENTS OF DESTINATION, THE YEAR 1394	450

Title	Page
12. Transport and Storage	
12.1. NUMBER OF PASSENGERS TRANSPORTED BETWEEN OSTANS BY DIFFERENT TYPES OF PUBLIC ROAD PASSENGER VEHICLES.....	492
12.2. WEIGHT OF CARGO UNLOADED AND LOADED AT COMMERCIAL PORTS.....	493
12.3. NUMBER OF IN-COMING PASSENGERS ON DOMESTIC & INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS	495
13. Communications	
13.1.FIXED TELEPHONE PENETRATION RATE, THE YEAR 1394	522
14. Financial Intermediation	
14.1.BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF BANKING SYSTEM AT THE END OF THE YEAR ..	551
14.2. OUTSTANDING BALANCE OF NON-PUBLIC SECTOR'S DEPOSITS WITH BANKING SYSTEM AT THE END OF THE YEAR	560
14.3. LIQUIDITY AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	560
14.4. FACILITIES EXTENDED BY ISLAMIC CONTRACTS BY BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS, THE YEAR 1394	566
14.5. NET BALANCE OF FACILITIES EXTENDED BY SPECIALIZED BANKS TO NON-PUBLIC SECTORS BY ECONOMIC SECTORS, THE YEAR 1394	566
14.6.PREMIUMS RECEIVED AND CLAIMS PAID IN THE INSURANCE MARKET BY TYPE OF INSURANCE, THE YEAR 1394.....	572
15. Judicial Affairs	
15.1. VEHICLE ACCIDENTS IN CITIES CAUSING DEATH, INJURY AND LOSSES.....	595
15.2. ROAD ACCIDENTS CAUSING DEATH, INJURY, AND LOSSES	595
15.3. NARCOTICS DISCLOSED.....	598
16. Welfare and Social Security	
16.1.THE PRINCIPAL INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION BY TYPE OF INSURANCE AT THE END OF THE YEAR	652
16.2. PRINCIPAL AND DEPENDENT INSURED PERSONS COVERED.....	652
17. Education	
17.1.STUDENTS BY EDUCATIONAL LEVELS: ACADEMIC YEAR 1394-5	682
17.2.TEACHER-STUDENT RATIO, ACADEMIC YEAR 1394-95.....	684
17.3.GRADUATES OF SECOND THREE YEARS OF HIGH SCHOOL (UPPER SECONDARY SCHOOL) BY FIELD OF STUDY AND SEX ACADEMIC YEAR 1393-94	703
17.4.FACULTY MEMBERS OF UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY ACADEMIC RANK, ACADEMIC YEAR 1394-95	703
17.5.STUDENTS OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY SEX, ACADEMIC YEAR 1394-95	712
17.6.GRADUATES OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES, ACADEMIC YEAR 1393-94.....	718
17.7.GRADUATES OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY TYPE OF THE AFFILIATION TO THE GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, ACADEMIC YEAR 1393-94.....	718
18. Health and Treatment	
18.1.NUMBER OF PHYSICIANS PER 100000 POPULATION, THE YEAR 1394.....	733
18.2. DISTRIBUTION OF PHYSICIANS EMPLOYED IN THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL EDUCATION BY FIELD OF SPECIALTY, THE YEAR 1394	735
18.3. PARAMEDICS EMPLOYED IN THE MEDICAL SCIENCES UNIVERSITIES BY FIELD AND TYPE OF SPECIALITY, THE YEAR 1394.....	735

Title	Page
19. Culture and Tourism	
19.1. NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS BY PERIOD OF PUBLICATION, THE YEAR 1394.....	773
19.2. FOREIGN TOURISTS ARRIVED IN IRAN	785
19.3. NUMBER OF SPORT PLACES BY PUBLIC AND PRIVATE OWNERSHIP	792
20. Government Budget	
20.1. SOURCES OF TOTAL COUNTRY BUDGET.....	803
20.2. ACTUAL EXPENDITURE CREDITS OF OSTANS	808
20.3. OSTAN'S PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS CREDITS	808
20.4. ACTUAL EXPENDITURE CREDITS AND OSTAN'S PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL ASSETS CREDITS, THE YEAR 1393.....	813
21. Household Expenditure and Income	
21.1. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN AND RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE.....	826
21.2. COMPOSITION OF AN URBAN HOUSEHOLD ANNAL EXPENDITURE, THE YEAR 1394.....	843
21.3. COMPOSITION OF A RURAL HOUSEHOLD ANNAL EXPENDITURE, THE YEAR 1394	843
21.4. AVERAGE ANNUAL NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE OF RURAL AND URBAN HOUSEHOLD BY MAJOR ITEMS. THE YEAR 1394	846
21.5. AVERAGE NET FOOD AND TOBACCO EXPENDITURE OF THE URBAN AND RURAL HOUSEHOLD, THE YEAR 1394	846
22. Price Indices	
22.1. CONSUMER PRICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS BY SPECIAL GROUPS	873
22.2. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR SOME SELECTED GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS.....	873
23. National Accounts	
23.1. GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT AT MARKET PRICES.....	904
23.2. SHARE OF VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES IN GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCTS, THE YEAR 1393	904
23.3. OSTAN'S CONTRIBUTION TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT AT CURRENT PRICES: THE YEAR 1393	925
23.4. GOVERNMENT FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE (AT CONSTANT 1376 PRICES) BY COFOG, THE YEAR 1393	925
24. International Statistics	
24.1. THE WORLD POPULATION AND ITS PROJECTION BY AREA.....	942
24.2. WORLD PROVEN CRUDE OIL RESERVES BY REGION, 2015.....	952
24.3. CRUDE OIL PRODUCTION AND EXPORTS BY OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES, 2015.....	954
24.4. WORLD PROVEN NATURAL GAS RESERVES BY REGION, 2015	958

Selected information

Iran comprises a land area of over 1.6 million square kilometers. It lies on the southern half of the northern temperate zone, between latitudes 25° 4' and 39° 46' north, and longitudes 44° 2' and 63° 19' east. The land's average height is over 1200 meters. The lowest place, located in Chaleh-ye-Loot is only 56 meters high, while the highest point, Damavand peak in Alborz Mountains, rises as high as 5610 meters. The land height at the southern coastal strip of the Caspian Sea is 28 meters lower than the open seas.

Iran is bounded by Turkmenistan, Caspian Sea, Azerbaijan, and Armenia on the north, Afghanistan and Pakistan on the east, Oman Sea and Persian Gulf on the south, and Iraq and Turkey on the west.

In the year 1394, I.R. Iran was divided into 31 Ostans (provinces), 430 Shahrestans (sub-provinces), 1059 Bakhshes (counties), 1243 Shahrs (cities) and 2590 Dehestans (rural agglomerations).

On the basis of the Population and Housing Census taken in the month of Aban, 1390, the total population of the country was 75149669 persons (comprising 50.4% male & 49.6% female);

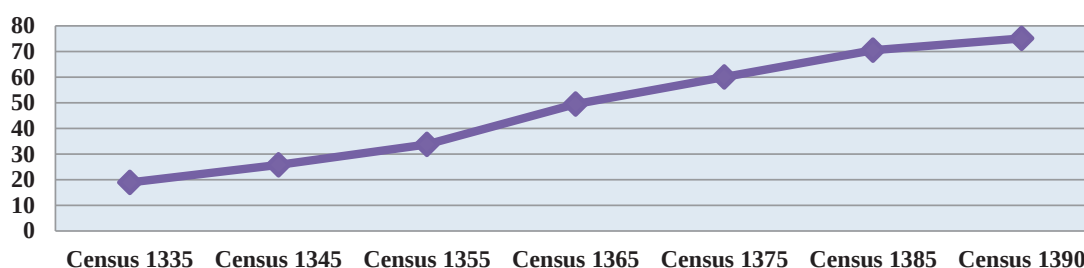
compared to the result of the Census in the year 1385, the average annual population growth was 1.3%.

In the 1390 Census, there were 21.2 million households out of whom about 72.82% were settled in urban areas and the rest (27.12%) was settled in the rural areas. In the mentioned year, the mean age for men and women was 29.8.

In the year 1394, about 1.5 million births were registered out of which 48.6 percent were female. Moreover, about 685,000 marriages and about 164 thousand divorces were recorded over the year 1394, showing a decrease of about 5.3% and an increase of below 0.1%, respectively in comparison with the preceding year.

Million persons

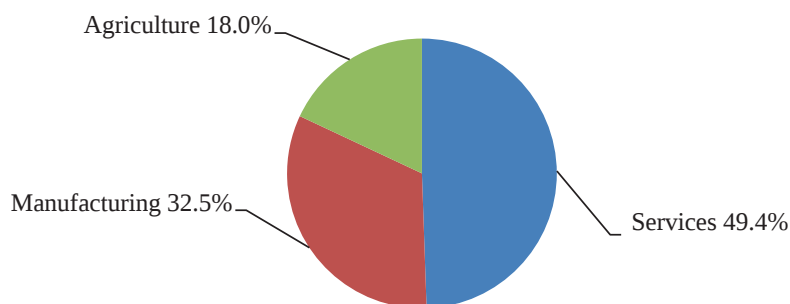
COUNTRY'S POPULATION



In the year 1394, based on the Labor Force Survey, about 38.2% of population aged 10 and over were considered economically active, with an unemployment rate of 11%. Unemployment rates for male, female, in urban and rural areas were 9.3, 19.4, 12.2, and 8.1 percent, respectively.

Amongst Ostans of the country, Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad, Kermanshah and Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari with 17.7, 17.6 and 16.4 percent had the highest unemployment rate and East Azerbaijan Kerman, and Markazi with 7.3, 7.9 and 7.9 percent had the lowest unemployment rate of the country, respectively.

RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY THREE MAJOR ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES, THE YEAR 1394



In the year 1394, the area zones protected by the Iran Department of Environment was about 17108335 hectares of which the Ostans of Kerman with 2405943 hectares and Qazvin with 25344 hectares had the highest and lowest areas, respectively.

In the same year, the number of conflagration in forests and ranges was 2088 which rose about 3.6 percent in comparison with the previous year.

In the year 1394, the average volume of collected wastewater was 4242400 cu m which shows a 10.2 percent rise compared to the previous year. The Ostans of Khuzestan and Tehran had the highest share of collected wastewater with 18.1 percent and 15.5 percent, respectively and the Ostans of Semnan and Lorestan with 0.24 percent and 0.25 percent had the lowest, respectively.

In the year 1394, among the pollutant and greenhouse gases resulted from the burning of fuels by the transportation sector, the CO₂ with 150173422 tons (93.1 percent) had the highest share. It is noteworthy that most of the CO₂ was resulted from the burning of gas oil and the lowest one goes to the burning of liquefied gas.

In the year 1394, about 44 percent of the population of the country were under the coverage of the network for collection and transmission services of urban sewage which rose about 4.7 percent compared to the previous year. The highest and lowest shares of the population under the coverage of this network belong to the Ostans of Kordestan and Kerman with 92 and 10 percent, respectively.

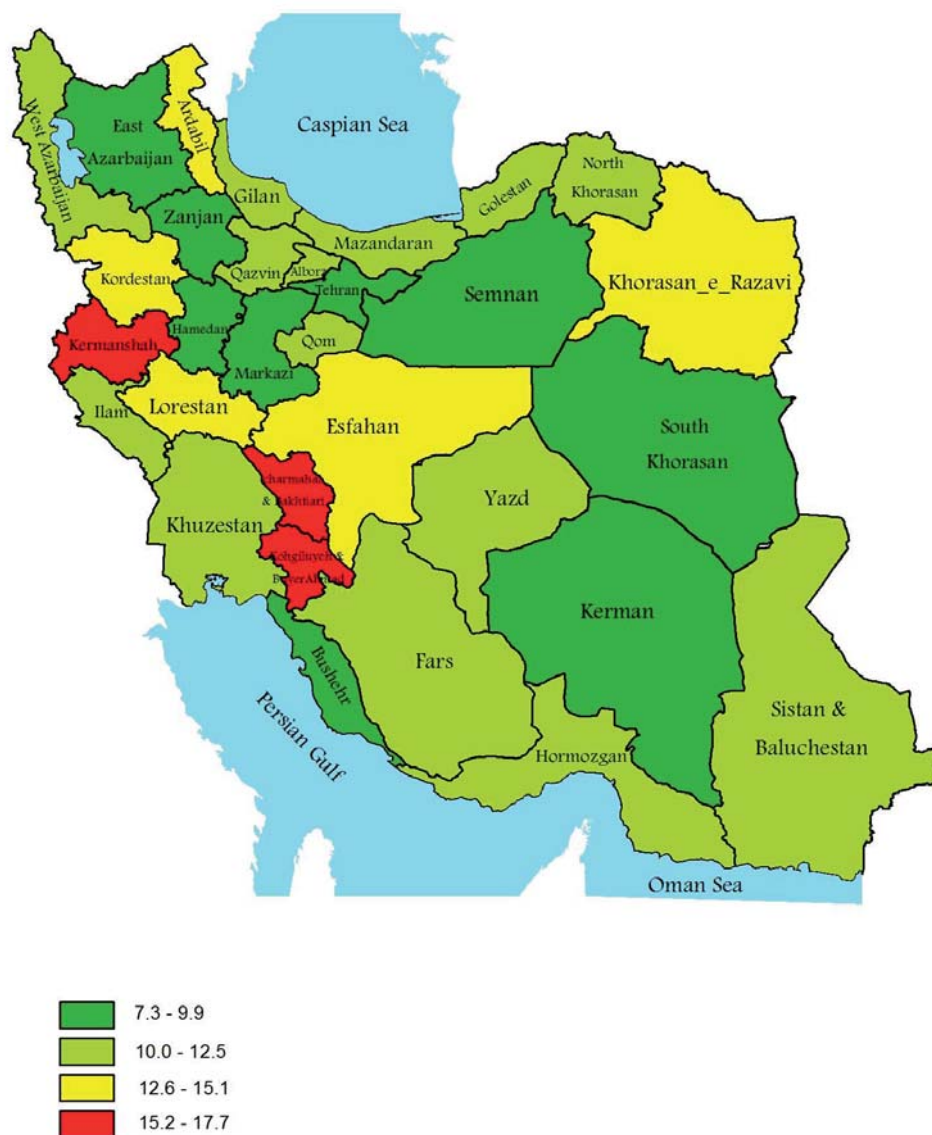
In the year 1394, 84 percent of hospitals enjoyed an appropriate solid waste management system moreover; 74.3 percent of hospitals had an appropriate sewage management system showing a 5 percent increase and a 1 percent decrease in comparison with the previous year, respectively.

During the academic year 1394-1395, over 7 million and 422 thousand persons were studying in primary schools, over 3 million and 71 thousand persons were in lower secondary schools and over 2 million and 607 thousand persons were in upper secondary schools. Compared to the previous year, the primary course increased by 3.2 and lower secondary courses increased 48.5 percent and upper secondary courses declined by 64.8 percent, respectively.

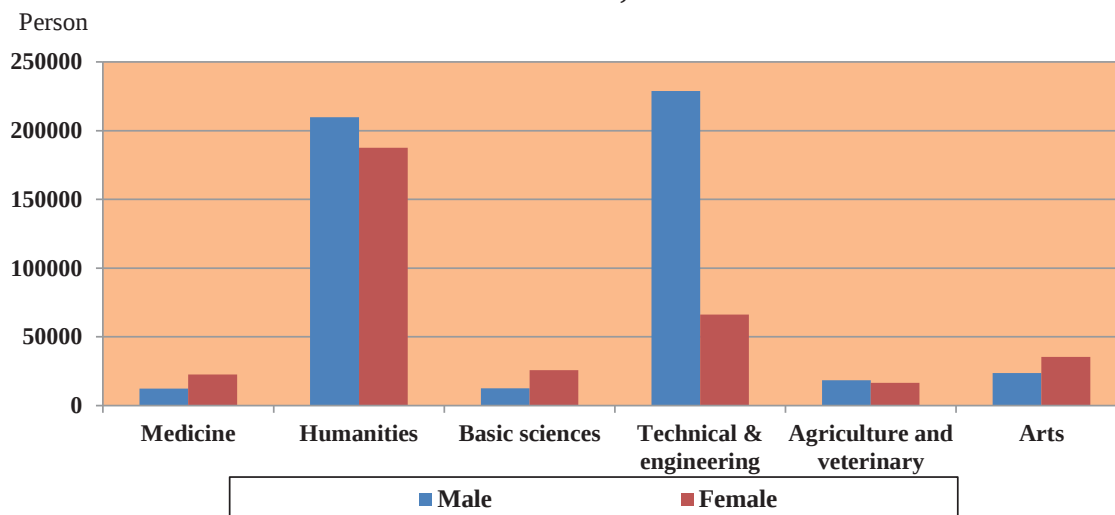
Total number of university students over the academic year 1394-1395 was more than 4 million and 348 thousand persons, indicating a decrease of 9.4% compared to the previous year. Share of the Islamic Azad University students out of the total number of university students was about 37.3 percent. Out of the total number of the students, 18.9% were studying for associate's degree, 58.8% for bachelor's degree, 17.8% for master's degree and 4.4% for professional doctorate and PhD.

Total number of university graduates during the academic year 1393-1394 was about 859,000 persons, showing more than 16.4 percent increase compared to the previous year.

UNEMPLOYMENT RATE, THE YEAR 1394



GRADUATES FROM VARIOUS FIELDS OF STUDY IN HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS BY SEX, ACADEMIC YEAR 1393-94



In the year 1394, over 42,000 physicians were employed in the Ministry of Health and Medical Education. Out of the cited number, 15340, 3700, and 285, 1896, 15679, 2159 and 3334 persons were general practitioners, dentists, lab sciences PhD, pharmacists, specialists, and sub-specialists, and Professional PhD, respectively. Also in the same year close to 239,000 paramedics were working in the nation's medicine universities out of whom 73795 people were professional nurses (holding bachelor's or higher degree), 414 persons were practical nurses(holding associate's degree), 6168 persons were operating room technicians, 5268 persons were anesthetist associate or technicians, 10713 people were health workers, 30131 people were health attendants, 21068 persons were midwives, and 91312 persons were other paramedics.

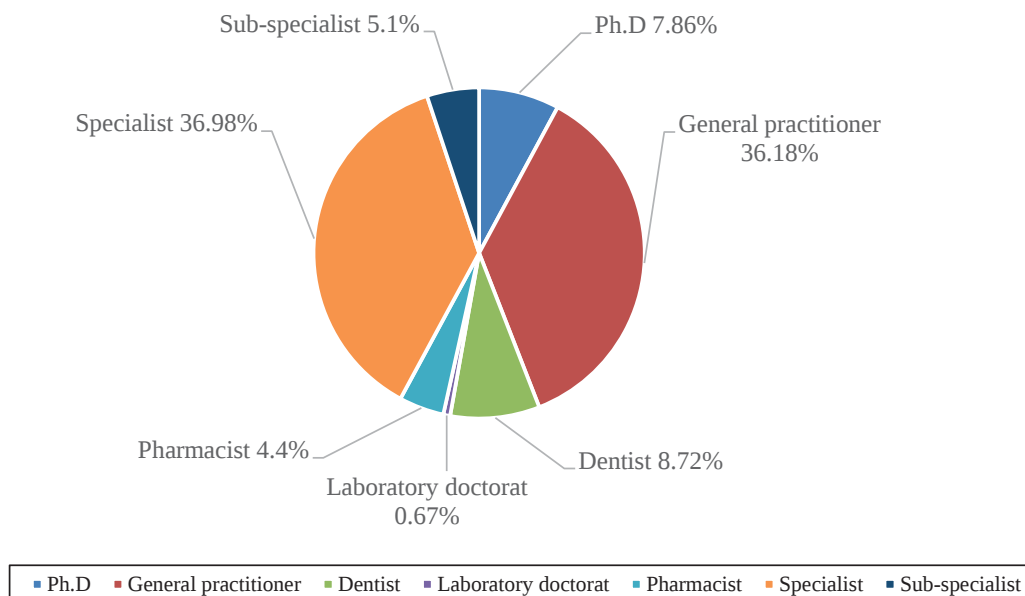
In the year 1394, there were 899 operating hospitals with 148,035 fixed beds out of which 723 hospitals (80.42%) were affiliated to the government sector and 176 (19.58%) hospitals were for private sector.

In the year 1394, there were a number of 4672 health care and medical centres, 2915 health stations, 257 maternity facilities, 17852 operating health houses, 5639 medical diagnosis laboratories, 7001 rehabilitation centres and 3070 nuclear medical diagnostic institutes in the country.

In the year 1394, a number of 10185 pharmacies in the country out of which 10 percent was for the government and close to 90 percent belonged to private sector. Out of the total pharmacies, 13 percent are 24-hour pharmacies. In this year, there were 2302 Emergency Medical Services (EMS) out of which 892 stations(39%) were in urban areas and 1410 stations(61 %) in rural areas. In the year 1394, a number of 2538747 persons visited blood transfusion centres to donate blood which totally, a number of 2083914 blood bags were donated. 95.6 percent of the donors were male and 4.4 percent were females. In the year 1394, there were a number of 1756 veterinary pharmacies, 1072 vaccination centres for livestock and 862 veterinary clinics, 54 livestock hospitals and 274 veterinary laboratories in the country.

In the year 1394, there were a number of 378 livestock slaughterhouses and 243 poultry slaughterhouses in the country.

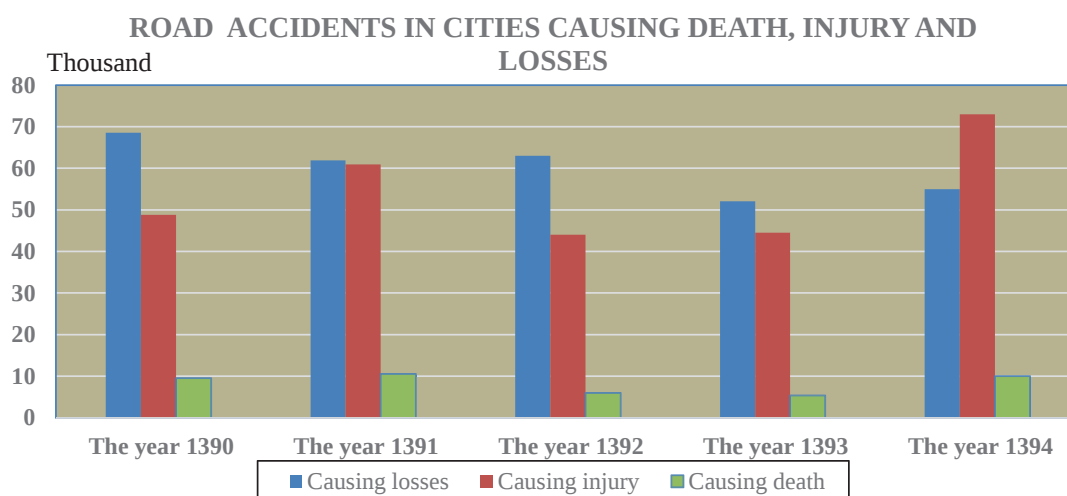
DISTRIBUTION OF PHYSICIANS EMPLOYED IN THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL EDUCATION BY TYPE OF SPECIALITY, THE YEAR 1394



In the year 1392, about 3 million and 832 thousand cases in general courts and about 650 thousand cases in appeal courts were settled nationwide.

In the year 1394, over 765 thousand robberies were registered by the Police Department of the I.R of Iran which decreased by 4.4 percent in comparison to the preceding year.

In the year 1394, the number of the inter-city car accidents with a 35.6% increase in contrast to the previous year reached about 138000 cases, out of which 7% of accidents resulted in death, 53 % in injury and 40% in losses. Also in the same year, the number of the intra-city car accidents with a 93.3 % increase in comparison with the previous year reached about 314,000 cases, out of which 1.3% resulted in death, 60.4 % in injury, and 38.3% in losses.

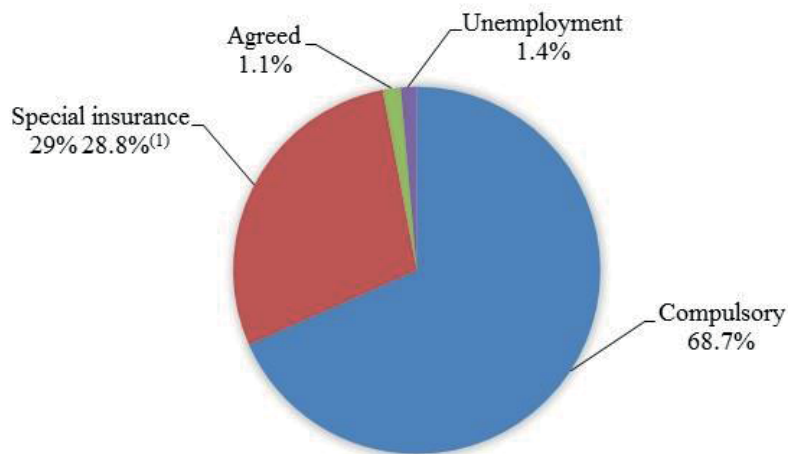


According to the results of the 1390 Population and Housing Census, about one million and 18 thousand persons have at least one type of disability, of whom 62.6% accounted for male. It should be mentioned that about 81 percent of the disabled persons have one type of disability only.

At the end of the year 1394, the number of establishments covered by the Social Security Organization was about one million and 214 thousand, and the number of principal insured persons covered by the mentioned Organization increased to over 13 million and 711 thousand persons, showing a rise of 2.8% compared to the previous year.

In the year 1394, beneficiaries (principals and dependents) of medical services covered by Iran Health Insurance Organization were about 38.5 million persons, of whom 15.1%, 23.7%, 0.3%, 56.7% and 4.2% enjoyed government employees insurance, universal health insurance, Iranian insurance, villagers insurance and the insurance of other groups, respectively.

THE PRINCIPAL INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION BY TYPE OF INSURANCE AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1394



1. Including insured persons in own account occupations, weavers, drivers, voluntary, construction workers and others.

In the year 1394, the highest and lowest programs produced by national and international radio channels of the I.R.I B were on culture, art and Islamic knowledge with over 78,000 hours and on industry with 1600 hours, respectively. Also in the same year, the highest and lowest programs produced by TV channels of the I.R.I.B were on the above mentioned subjects with 60,000 hours and 1700 hours, respectively.

In the year 1394, over 13 million persons were feature film audiences in 380 cinema auditoriums which increased by 3.6 percent compared to the preceding year.

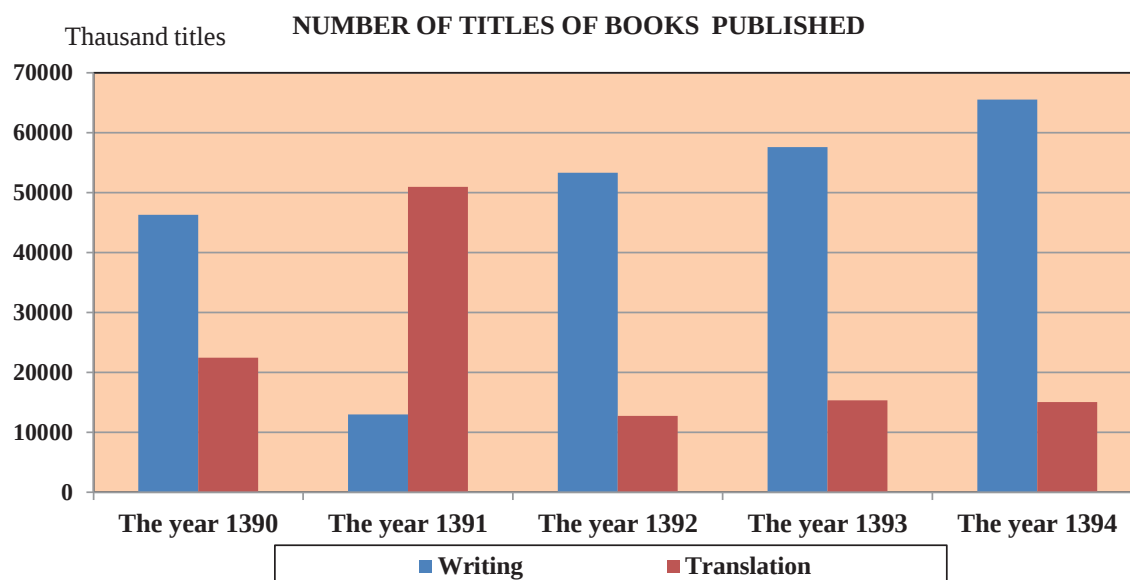
During the same period, the number of titles of the press and periodicals published in Tehran and other cities of the country was 4248 and 4039 which grew by 37.8% and 42.7%, respectively in comparison with the preceding year. Moreover, 296 titles of the said press and periodicals were published daily while 1108 titles were published weekly.

In the year 1394, there were 3278 public libraries affiliated to the Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance which increased 2.4 percent compared to the year 1393.

Over the same period, more than 80000 titles of books with a circulation of about 154000 copies, authorized by the Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance, were printed and published which increased by 10.6% and 1.1%, respectively compared to the previous year.

During the year 1394, Saadabad Palace was the most visited museum in the nation, which 28.35 percent of museums visitors were for that museum. Also, Shiraz Hafesiye mausoleum with 13.63 percent of the total visitors to the historical monuments was the most visited place. Furthermore, in the year 1394, the number of foreign tourists arrived in the country was more than 5 million and 181 thousand persons indicating an increase of 2.7 percent in comparison with the year 1393.

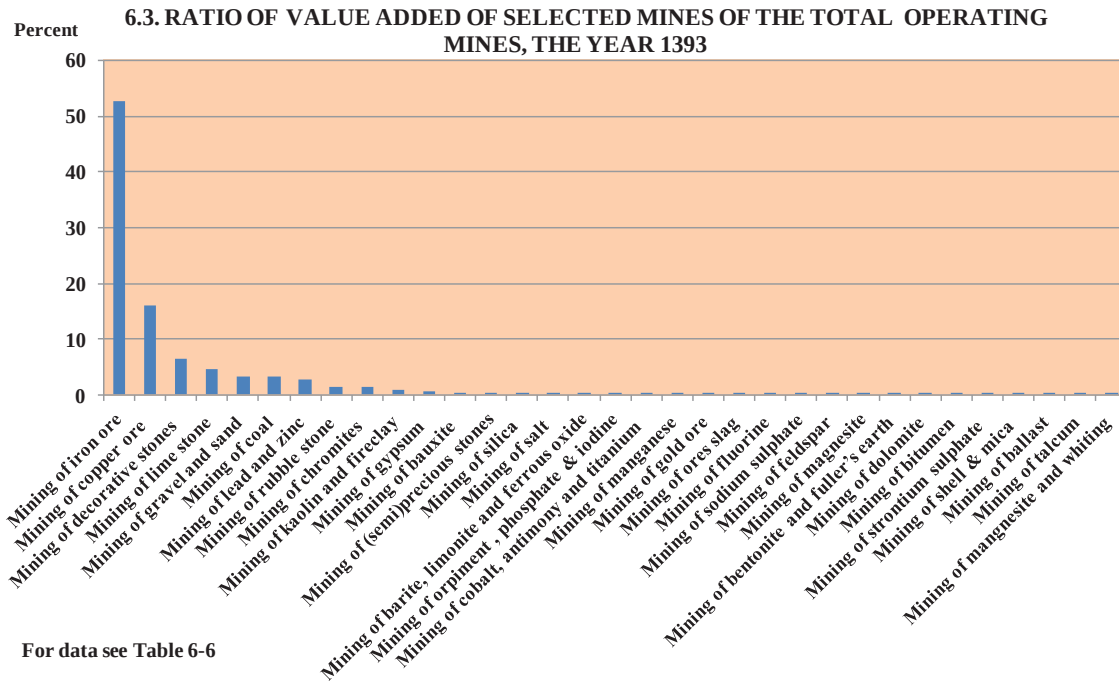
In the year 1394, the number of major Hajj (Mecca) pilgrims was over 59000 persons; in this year over 360000 and 590000 persons went on a pilgrimage to Umrah (minor Hajj) and holy places, respectively.



In the year 1393, there were 5355 operating mines in the country with a total of 91869 workers which decreased by 2.9 percent compared to the year 1392.

In the same year, the value of the mines' production amounted to 139206 billion rials. Amongst different activities, iron ore, copper ore, and decorative stones, with 76987563, 23123954, and 8263572 million rials had the highest annual production values, respectively.

In the year 1393, the value added of the activities of the operating mines amounted to 97590386 million rials out of which the highest amount was for iron ore, copper ore, and decorative stone, with 52697479, 16013670 and 6405388 million rials, respectively. The total value added obtained from these mines comprises about 77% of the total value added of this sector.

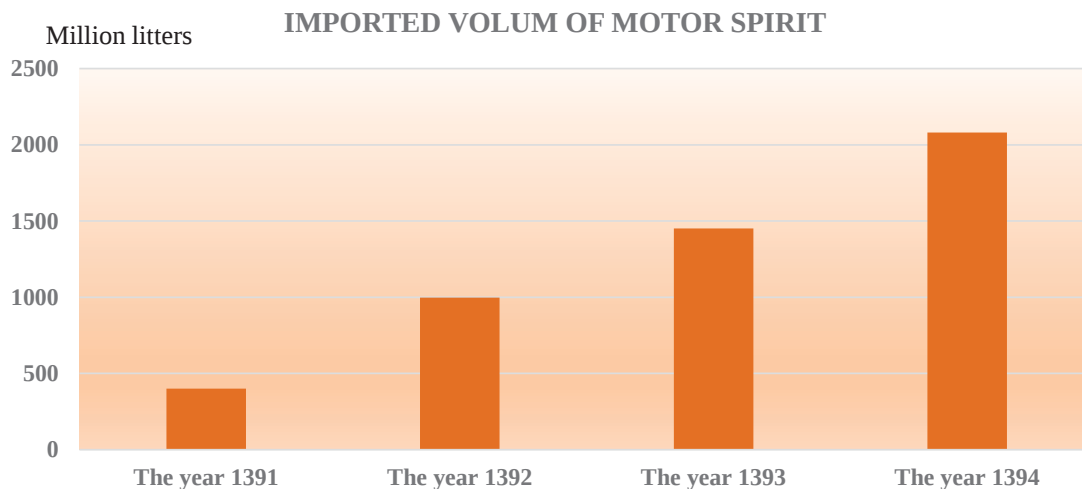


In the year 1394, a total of 523392 thousand barrels of crude oil were exported, which shows a 6.8% increase compared to the preceding year. Also in the same year, the amount of oil products exports was 28 million liters per day with an increase of 47.4% compared to the preceding year.

Furthermore, in the same year, the production of some oil products in the total national refineries by cubic meter per day was: liquefied gas: 10135, motor spirit 67872, burning oil: 20061, and oil gas: 87606 which changed -7, 4.6, -7.3 and 4.5 percent compared to the preceding year.

In the year 1394, oil gas with the annual consumption of 31794 thousand cubic meters had the maximum share of consumption among all kinds of oil products and motor spirit with the annual consumption of 26856 thousand cubic meters was at the second rank.

Over the year 1394, 1063 cities were supplied with piped gas and 50 cities were being supplied with piped gas. The total production of the National Company of the Petrochemical Industries with a 4.3% increase compared to the preceding year reached 46408 thousand tons in the year 1394.

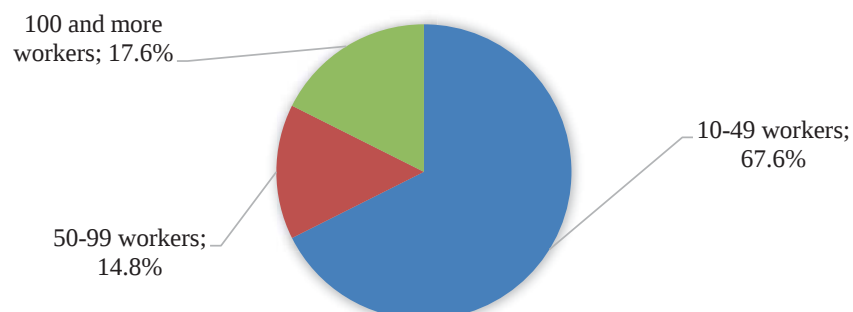


In the year 1394, there were 14452 manufacturing establishments with 10 and more workers with 1309059 employees, which declined by 1.7 and increased 2.3 percent, respectively compared to the preceding year. About 97.5 percent of the mentioned establishments are owned by private sectors and about 2.5 percent by public sector. Besides, from among the said number of workers, about 16.9 percent were employed in the establishments with 10-49 workers, 11.3 percent in the establishments with 50-99 workers and 71.8 percent were employees of the establishments with 100 and more workers.

In the same year, the value-added of the activity of manufacturing establishments with 10 and more workers has been over 1332.4 thousand billion rials which increased by 11 percent compared to the preceding year.

In the year 1393, Bushehr, Khuzestan and Hormozgan provinces with 1552419, 457736 and 244836 million rials, respectively had the highest productivity for manufacturing establishments with 10 and more workers and Bushehr, Hormozgan and Khuzestan with 7478, 2460 and 2185 million rials had the highest productivity for the workers of manufacturing establishments with 10 and more workers.

**DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL MANUFACTURING
ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY SIZE,
THE YEAR 1393**



In aquatic year 1393-1394, the amount of annual discharge of the underground water resources was about 61094 million cubic meters which decreased 0.50 % in comparison with the aquatic year 1392-93.

In the year 1394, the inflow of the large reservoir dams was 36155 million cubic meters which decreased 28.1% in comparison with the previous year. In this year, 25585 million cubic meters of large reservoir dams water was consumed, 65.28 percent of which belonged to the agricultural consumptions.

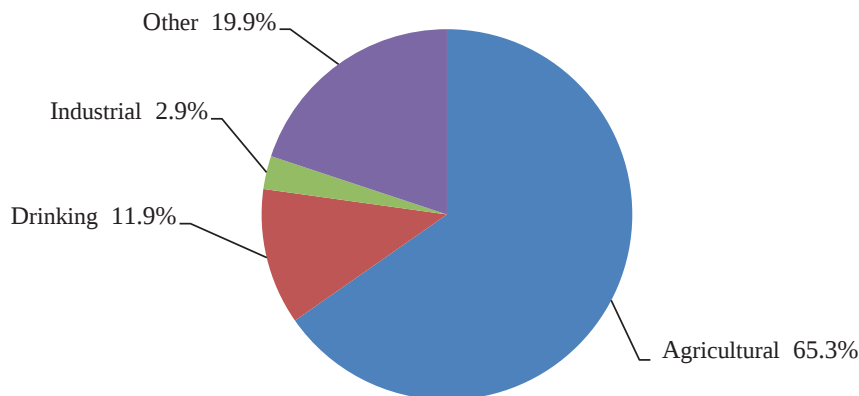
In the year 1394, there were more than 20712000 water extensions (urban and rural), which had a 3.0 percent increase in comparison with the preceding year. Out of this number, about 15431000 extensions were for urban areas which had a 3.1% increase compared to the previous year.

In the year 1394, the gross electricity generation of institutions affiliated to the Ministry of Energy was about 280689 million kilowatt-hours, about 22.0 percent of which was produced in the steam power plants. Furthermore, the gross electricity generation of the installed generators had a 2.26 percent increase compared to the preceding year.

In the year 1394, percentage of electricity subscribers in house, public, agricultural and manufacturing sectors was 81.08 %, 4.46%, 1.15%, and 0.65 %, respectively. Also in this year, the percentage of the electricity sold and consumed in house, manufacturing and agricultural sectors and for the streets lightning was 33.47%, 32.0%, 16.0%, 9.7%, and 1.7%, respectively.

At the end of 1394, a number of 56170 villages (about 4.3 million rural households) were electrified which increased by 0.9% in comparison with the previous year.

**WATER CONSUMPTION OF LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS
BY TYPE OF USE, THE YEAR 1394**



In the year 1394, over 120 thousand construction permits with 62358 thousand square meters floor area were issued by municipalities which decreased 0.42% and 8.47%, respectively in comparison with the preceding year. It is noteworthy that over 83 percent of the permits issued were related to the housing units.

In the year 1394, the value of investments made in urban areas by private sector for the newly started, semi-finished and completed buildings was about 701440 billion rials which decreased by 15.56 percent in comparison with the year 1393.

In the year 1394, the cities of Tehran, Esfahan and Arak with 42914, 16750 and 15160 thousand rials had the highest average price and Yasuj, Ilam and Yazd with 3264, 5628 and 5968 thousand rials had the lowest average price per square meter of the housing unit's floor area transacted in the real estate agencies. Besides, in the same year, the cities of Tehran, Karaj and Qazvin with 211226, 90157 and 76280 rials had the highest average rental price, respectively and Ilam, Yazd, and Yasuj with 25322, 25626 and 28302 rials had the lowest average rental price per square meter of the housing unit's floor area transacted in the real estate agencies between the landlord and leaseholder.

In the year 1394, the length of railway lines (main tracks, side tracks and industrial-commercial tracks), was 13348 kilometers which increased by about 1 percent in comparison with the preceding year. In the same year, the length of the urban roads of the country was 86166 kilometers and the length of the rural roads was 128395 kilometers.

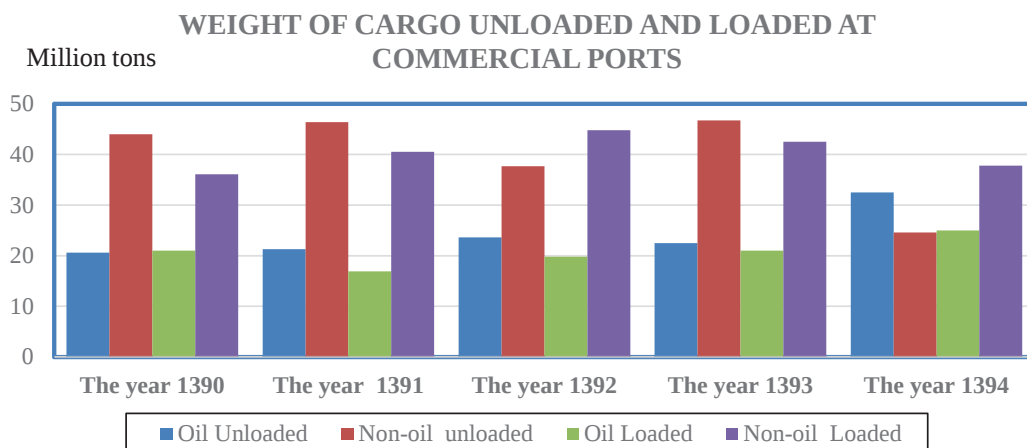
Over the same period, the number of passengers transported via railways was 24,453,000 persons; the number of passengers transported via public road passenger vehicles (bus, minibus, passenger vehicles) was over 178 million persons; and about 23.6 million passengers were transported via the airports.

In the year 1394, the total number of installed telephone lines was 34688475 out of which 30262157 telephone lines were in use. The number of telephone lines installed and in-use both increased 2.9%. In the year 1394, the total lines ceded to mobile phone operators including Mobile Telecommunication Company of Iran, commonly abbreviated as MCI and also known under its brand name Hamrahe Aval, MTN Irancell and RighTel was 149775315 lines out of which 18915959 lines were postpaid (iSIM), and 130859356 lines were prepaid. The total number of lines in use in this year was 75914506 out of which 14981304 lines were postpaid (iSIM), and 60933202 lines were prepaid.

The total number of lines in use at the end of year 1394 was 75914506 which increased 7% in contrast to the preceding year. Out of this number, the Ostans of Tehran, Esfahan, Khorasan-e-Razavi, Fars and Khuzestan with 116551439, 5141320, 5028730, 4594920 and 4574351 had the largest mobile phone subscribers compared to other Ostans

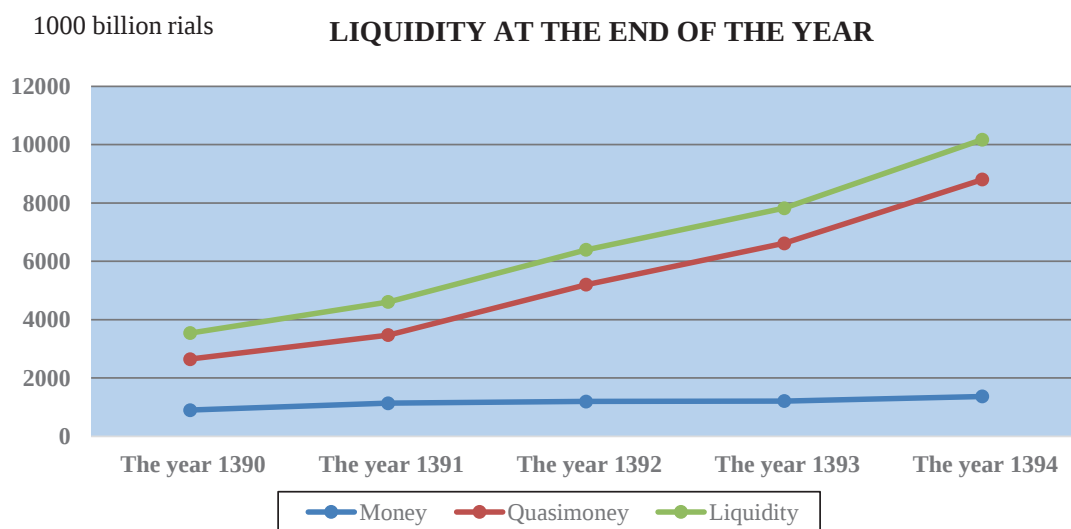
In the year 1393, 77.9% of population aged 6 and over used mobile phone covered by operators MCI known as Hamrahe Aval. The total number of high-speed Internet lines in the total country was 8825105 out of which 6141107 lines were for house and 2683998 lines were for commercial uses.

In the year 1393, the cable capacity of intercity dark fiber was 57044 kilometers. The bandwidth of international Internet and IP network capacity was 547.0 and 4000 Gigabit per second, respectively.



In the year 1394, the value of foreign trade transactions was over 2387 thousand billion rials, which increased about 0.2 percent in comparison with the preceding year. Out of the stated value, 51.2 and 48.8 percent were related to the imports and non-oil exports, respectively.

During the year 1394, about 35.2 million tons of different goods with a value of 1222.7 thousand billion rials entered into the country via customs terminals which decreased by 13.5 percent in comparison with the preceding year. It should be noted that the highest rial value of imports relates to China (25.3 percent of total value), the UAE (18.5 percent of total value), and Republic of Korea (8.9 percent of total value). Moreover, in this year, 93.5 million tons of various kinds of non-oil goods with a value of 1164.8 thousand billion rials were exported abroad via customs terminals which rose 20.2 percent in value compared to the preceding year. The highest value of these exports relates to the countries of China (19.4 percent of total value), Iraq (18.3 percent of total value), and UAE (15.5 percent of total value).



In the year 1394, liquidity (money and quasi money) of banking system was about 10172.8 thousand billion rials which increased by 30.0% compared to the previous year.

Over the same year, outstanding claims of the banking system on the public sector were about 1738.6 thousand billion rials showing a rise of 18.6 percent in comparison with the previous year.

Outstanding claims of banks and non-bank credit institutions on non-public sector in the year 1394 were about 7362.2 thousand billion rials which increased by 16.7%, compared to the previous year.

Non-public sector outstanding deposits with the banking system in the year 1394 were about 9800.9 thousand billion rials which rose by 31.2%, compared to the previous year.

In the year 1394, the highest amounts of premiums received in the insurance market of the country for three fields were as follows: third party (70.7 thousand billion rials), treatment (51.5 thousand billion rials) and car body insurance (13.9 thousand billion rials) showing 7.2, 48.0 and 10.2 percent increase, respectively compared to the previous year.

In the year 1394, value of the shares transacted for the eligible companies on Tehran Stock Exchange was about 426 thousand billion rials showing a decrease of 21.3% in comparison with the previous year.

National budget resources for the year 1395 were predicted to be about 9785.5 thousand billion rials, indicating a rise of 15.6 percent in comparison with the previous year.

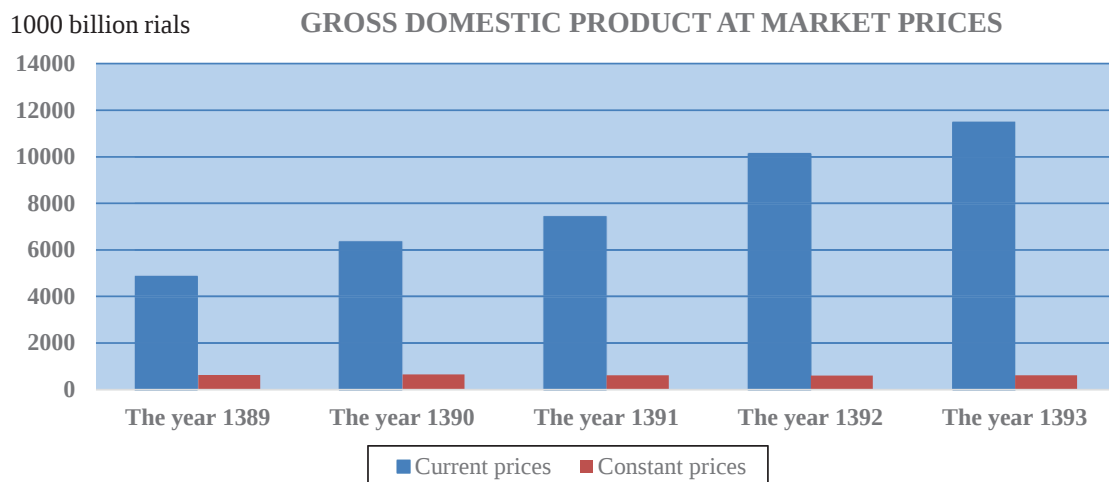
Government revenues and cession of government capital and financial assets were predicted about 3354.9 thousand billion rials in the year 1395, indicating a rise of 29.95 percent in comparison with the previous year. In the year 1395, tax revenues with 31.5%, cession of capital assets with 23.6%, and revenues from cession of capital assets with 17.3% account for the highest share of government revenues, respectively.

Actual expenditure credits (current) for government agencies in Ostans in the year 1394 were about 53.2 thousand billion rials with a rise of 6.9 percent compared to the previous year. Moreover, Ostans' actual provision-of-capital-assets credits (development) were about 83.7 thousand billion rials in the year 1393 showing a rise of 77.8 percent in comparison with the previous year. Furthermore, national actual provision-of-capital-assets credits (development) by government agencies in the year 1392 were about 152.9 thousand billion rials showing a rise of 75.4 percent in comparison with the previous year.

In the year 1393, gross domestic product of the country at market prices was about 617 thousand billion rials at constant 1376 prices, showing a rise of 1.9% compared to the year 1392.

During the year 1393, "manufacturing sector" with 20.0 percent, "wholesale and retail trade and repair of motor vehicles and goods" with 18.7 percent, "Real estate, renting and business activities" with 13.1 percent and "agriculture, hunting and forestry" with 11.9 percent had the highest share of value added in GDP at constant 1376 prices, respectively.

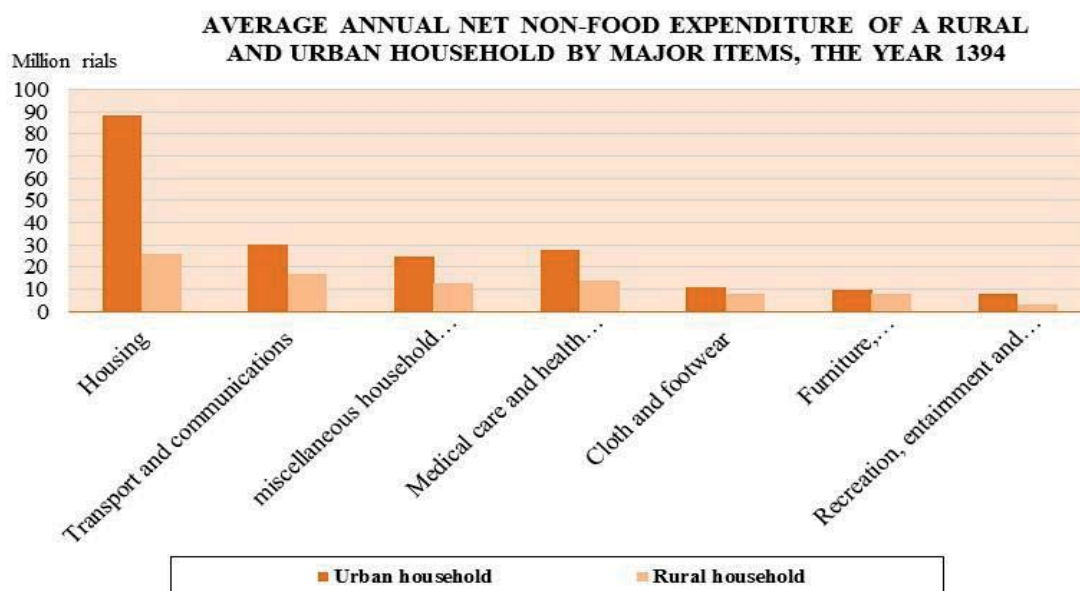
In the regional accounts sector in the year 1393, Ostans of Tehran and Khuzestan with 23.65% and 9.68% had the highest contribution and Ostans of South Khorasan and North Khorasan with 0.56% and 0.65% had the lowest percentages of share of GDP at current prices, respectively.



In the year 1394, the average annual net expenditure of an urban household amounted to 262.4 million rials including 200 million rials for non-food expenditures (76.2 percent) and 62.4 million rials (23.8 percent) for food and tobacco which increased by 11.7 percent in comparison with the previous year.

In the year 1394, the average annual income of an urban household was about 278.9 million rials. Out of the income sources, miscellaneous incomes with 140.2 million rials (50.3 percent) were of the highest share.

Also in the year 1394, the average annual income of a rural household amounted to about 161 million rials. Out of the income sources, miscellaneous income with 62.6 million rials (38.9 percent) was of the highest share.



Consumer price indices for goods and services in urban areas with an increase of 11.3 percent in the year 1394, compared with the previous year, reached 217 (base year = 1390). Compared with the changes in the index of the previous year, this index got a decrease of 3.5%. In the year 1394, consumer prices index for goods and services increased by 10.6 and 12.1 percent for two special groups "goods" and "services" respectively compared with those of 1393.

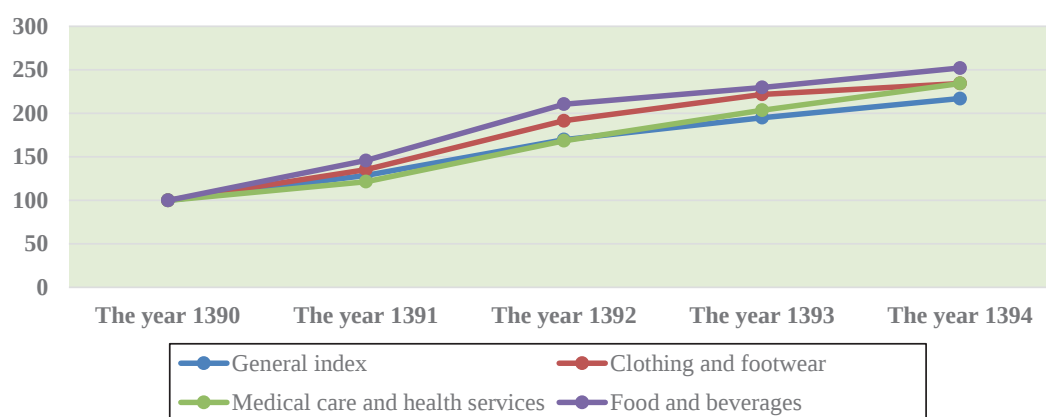
In the year 1394, the highest and lowest general index was for Ostans of East Azarbayejan and Ilam, namely 249.0 and 197.7 respectively.

Consumer prices index for goods and services in rural areas in the year 1394 increased by 10.6 percent compared to the year 1393 and reached 226.9 (base year=1390). The consumer prices index for goods and services of rural households for two special groups "goods" and "services", in the year 1394, as compared to the year 1393, increased by 9.8% and 12.7%, respectively.

National producer prices index for the year 1394, compared with that of the year 1393, increased 4.9 percent and reached 214.5 (base year= 1390).

In the year 1394, price index for exported goods decreased by 16 percent as compared to the year 1393 and reached 228.3 (base year= 1390).

HOUSEHOLD CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR SOME GROUPS OF GOODS AND SERVICES IN URBAN AREAS (1390= 100)



Estimation shows that the population of the world in 2050 will be 9725 million. Asia and Africa with 5267 and 2478 million people are the most highly populated areas of the world.

In 2012, 2013 and 2014, the Human Development Index (HDI) for the Islamic Republic of Iran were 0.764, 0.764 and 0.766, respectively, which in the year 2014 was ranked 69th among the world's countries. In 2014, life expectancy at birth in the Islamic Republic of Iran was 75.4 years.

According to the statistics issued by OPEC, Iran crude oil production in 2015 was 3152 thousand barrels per day. Iran ranks the third among the 13 OPEC oil producing countries. Saudi Arabia and Iraq with 10193 thousand and 3504 thousand barrels are ranked the first and second among the world's crude oil producing countries, respectively.

According to the statistics in 2015, Iran ranks the eighth among the OPEC crude oil exporting countries. Besides, supplying over 226 billion cubic meters of natural gas to the market, Iran is the largest gas supplier in OPEC.

From the year 1358 to the year 1394, there were eleven presidential election rounds in the Islamic Republic of Iran. The percentage of public participation in the eleventh presidential election was about 77 percent. The rate of public participation in the tenth round of the Islamic Consultative Assembly election reached 64 percent, showing a 9 percent increase compared to the previous election.

1

Land and Climate



Introduction

The statistical information appeared in this chapter includes “geographical characteristics and administrative divisions”, and “climate”.

1. Geographical characteristics and administrative divisions

Iran comprises a land area of over 1.6 million square kilometers. It lies down on the southern half of the northern temperate zone, between latitudes 25° 04' and 39° 46' north, and longitudes 44° 02' and 63° 19' east. The land's average height is over 1200 meters above seas level. The lowest place, located in Chaleh-ye-Loot, is only 56 meters high, while the highest point, Damavand peak in Alborz Mountains, rises as high as 5610 meters. The land height at the southern coastal strip of the Caspian Sea is 28 meters lower than the open seas.

Iran is bounded by Turkmenistan, Caspian Sea, Republic of Azerbaijan, and Armenia on the north, Afghanistan and Pakistan on the east, Oman Sea and Persian Gulf on the south, and Iraq and Turkey on the west

Administratively, the country is divided into Ostans, Ostans into Shahrestans, and Shahrestans into some Shahrs and Dehestans.

Highlands of Iran can be divided into four mountain ranges: northern, western, southern and central and eastern ranges. The northern mountain ranges have extended from Ararat Mountain in Turkey to Hindu Kush Mountain in Afghanistan, including Alamdar, Sahand, Sabalan, Talesh, Qaflan Kuh mountains in Azarbayejan, Albours mountain ranges at the north of Tehran and south of Mazandaran and Gilan Ostans, Ala Dag, Binalud, Hezar Masjed

and Qarah Dag in Khorasan Ostan on the east of Iran.

The mountain ranges in the west, which have extended from Ararat mountain to the north west and the south east of the country, cover Sari Dash, Chehel Cheshmeh, Panjeh Ali, Alvand, Bakhtiyari mountains, Pish Kuh, Posht Kuh, Oshtoran Kuh and Zard Kuh which totally form Zagros ranges. The highest peak of this range is “Dena” with a 4409 m height.

Southern mountain range stretches from Khouzestan Ostan to Sistan & Baluchestan Ostan and joins Soleyman mountains in Pakistan. The mountain range includes Sepidar, Meymand, Bashagard and Bam Posht mountains. Central and eastern mountains mainly comprise Karkas, Shir Kuh, Kuh Banan, Jebal Barez, Hezar, Bazman and Taftan mountains, the highest of which is Hezar mountain with a 4465 m height.

The largest Iranian islands that are mainly located at Persian Gulf and Hormuz Strait, are Qeshm, Kish, Lavan, Larak Shahri, Hormuz, Hengam Jadid (new Hengam), Kabudan, Ashk (Orumiyeh Lake), Faroor Bozorg (Greater Faroor), Hendurabi, Khark, Minou, Siri, Khan, Abu Mosa, Espir (Orumiyeh Lake), Tonb Bozorg (Greater Tonb), Morghi, Kharku, Arezoo (Orumiyeh Lake), Faroor Kuchak (Small/Lesser Faroor) and Tunb Kuchak (Small/Lesser Tonb). The Caspian Sea (the world's largest lake) lies on the north of Iran and connects Iran to European countries through Russian waterways. The water of the most of the Iranian lakes is salty. The major internal lakes are: Orumiyeh, Namak, Hamoun Jazmourian, Hamoun-e-Saberi,

Bakhtegan, Toshak, Hamoun-e-Pouzak, Maharlu, Hamoun-e-Hirmand, Talab-e-Anzali (Anzali lagoon), Howz-e-Sultan, Parishan and Zarivar of Marivan.

2. Climate

Due to its vast area, abundant mountains, desert lands and being adjacent to two large seas at the north and south as well as its closeness to Europe, Mediterranean Sea, African large Sahara desert, Indian Ocean, Asian internal highlands and large cold areas, Iran enjoys a very diverse climate. The effect of distance from the sea, namely closeness and remoteness from the sea, can be easily perceived by comparing the large amount of rainfall and rich vegetation and highly populated areas around the Caspian Sea with the uninhabited arid deserts in the centre of Iran. The continuation of the mountain ranges, their location opposite or parallel to the winds direction and air flows are among the factors, which always affect climate change. There is a significant difference among the slopes facing or backing onto humid winds in terms of rainfall amount and vegetation.

The country generally features three climatic zones:

1. **Arid and semi-arid climate** : Vast regions of the interior and far south of Iran enjoy this climate which are characterized by long, warm and dry periods, some years lasting over 7 months. The annual precipitation in such regions varies between 30 to 250 mm.

2. **Mountainous climate**, which are sub-divided into cold and moderate mountainous climate.

2.1. **Cold mountainous climate**: about 40000 sq km of the total country consists of major highlands, including Alborz and Zagross mountain ranges, as well as Sahand and Sabalan

high peaks. The annual precipitation in these regions exceeds 500 mm.

2. 2. **Moderate mountainous climate**: some 300000 sq km of the country enjoys moderate mountainous climate, where the annual precipitation varies from 250 to 600 mm.

3. **Caspian climate**, which is a narrow strip with a limited extension, trapped between the Caspian Sea and Alborz mountains range with as much as 600 to 2000 mm precipitation per annum.

Measurement of climatic characteristics, which dates back to the year 1320, is currently performed by the National Meteorological Organization at its numerous synoptic stations scattered around the country. The data in this chapter, however, are only from those located in Ostan (provincial) centres. They include temperature, precipitation, and relative humidity, the number of frosty days, hours of bright sunshine and speed of wind.

Notes:

1. Some capitals of Ostans have several synoptic stations and the data appeared here are from those located at the airports of Ostan's capitals.

2. Central basins, Hamun and Sarakhs, were renamed Central Plateau, Eastern Border, and Qareh Qum basins, respectively in the year 1383.

The Statistics in this Chapter have been gathered from the Armed Forces Geographical Organization, Ministry of the Interior, I.R. of Iran Meteorological Organization and Iran Water Resource Management Company.

Definitions and concepts

Shahrestan (subprovince): an administrative division with a certain geographical boundary, formed from joining of a few neighboring

Bakhshes(county) which enjoy homogeneous natural, social, economic, political and cultural conditions.

Bakhsh (county): an administrative division with a specific geographical boundary, including a number of neighboring Dehestans and their adjacent fields, places, Roostas (hamlets), and possibly Shahr(cities), which are similar in natural, social, cultural, economic and political aspects.

Shahr (city/town):an area with a legal boundary, located within the geographical boundary of a certain Bakhsh and in terms of constructional context, employment and other factors, having the distinctive features of a city.

Dehestan (rural agglomeration): the smallest unit among administrative divisions with a specific geographical boundary, comprised of a number of neighboring Roostas and their adjacent places and fields, homogeneous in environment, economic and social conditions that allow for providing public services and planning within a single system and network.

Synoptic stations (simultaneous meteorological reporting stations): These are stations at which, various climatic features including dry and humid temperatures, amount and type of cloud, amount of precipitation, type of climatic phenomenon, direction and speed of wind, amount of evaporation, air pressure, hours of bright sunshine, changes in pressure, amount of solar radiation, etc. are according to certain instructions at certain hours measured and communicated to meteorological centers across the globe by devices like SSB, telephone or telex after being registered.

Absolute minimum: the lowest temperature during a certain period (24 hours, one month, one year, or a few years).

Absolute maximum:the highest temperature during a certain period (24 hours, one month, one year, or a few years).

Relative humidity: the amount of humid air in a volume unit of air.

Average height of precipitation: is the weighted mean of an area. By dividing the area into several polygons and considering the precipitation in each polygon, the average height of precipitation is calculated.

Water basin: is a geographical area in which overland flows from, and drains downhill into a body of water, such as ocean, sea, or flat. If the concentration point is located inside the basin, the basin is a closed one (e.g. Orumiyeh Lake), but if the point is located at the end of the basin, so that the flow can leave there, then there is an open basin. Every given point in a river is considered the concentration point for the basin just above it.

Aquatic year: from the first day of Mehr to the end of Shahrivar of the next year.

Coefficient of overland flow: the ratio of the volume of water flowed in a given hydrometric station to the volume of the precipitation of the basin stretching to the station.

Hydrometric stations: stations in which parameters of debit (discharge), sediment, temperature, physical properties of water and features of ice cover and chemical properties of rivers, lake and dams reservoir are observed and measured.

Volume of overland flow: To estimate the volume of overland flow of each of the country's main basins, a total of 42 rivers have been selected to indicate and represent the overland flow whose annual total volume exceeds 60 percent of the country's grand total. To reach the volume of any individual flow, a proper

coefficient is applied to the total volume.

Selected information

The total length of the I.R. Iran's borderlines is 8640 kilometers out of which the longest borderline is for that of south waters with 2106 kilometers and the shortest one goes to Iran-Armenia which equals 45 kilometers.

In the year 1394, Sistan & Baluchestan, Kerman, South Khorasan, Fars, Khorasan-e-Razavi and Esfahan were among the largest Ostans in the country, respectively, and each of them has an area of more than 100000 Km². Tehran Ostan with an area of about 14000 Km² ranks 29th among the nation's Ostans.

In the year 1394, I.R.Iran was divided into 31 Ostans (provinces), 430 Shahrestans (sub-provinces), 1059 Bakhshes (counties), 1243 Shahrs (cities) and 2590 Dehestans (rural agglomerations).

In the year 1394 average maximum and minimum temperatures in Ostans' centers belong to Bandar Abbas with 27.8°C and Ardebil with 10.9°C respectively. Furthermore, the absolute maximum belongs to Ahvaz with 50.4°C and the absolute minimum goes to Ardebil with -16°C. Also in the said year, the highest annual precipitation of the country belongs to Rasht and Ilam, which amounted to 1388.3 and 842.4 mm, respectively, and Yazd and Esfahan with 38.4 and 96.3 mm respectively had the lowest annual precipitation amongst all Ostans' capitals. In the year 1394, the maximum frosty days belong to Shahr-e-Kord with 133 days, Orumiyeh with 108 days and Hamedan with 107 days; and Ahvaz, Bandar Abbas and Bushehr have not experienced any frosty day.

The volume of precipitation in national main basins during the aquatic year of 1393-94 was

approximately 338.846 bln m³ out of which the share of each basin is as follows: the Caspian Sea: 80.725 bln m³, the Persian Gulf and Oman Sea 101.152 bln m³, the Lake of Orumiyeh: 19.56 bln m³, Central Plateau: 108.311 bln m³, Eastern Border: 9.499 bln m³ & Qareh Qum 9.598 bln m³.

It is also noteworthy that the ratio of the area of main water basins to the total country area is as follows: the Caspian Sea 11.00%, the Persian Gulf and Oman Sea: 26.00%, Lake of Orumiyeh 3.00%, Central Plateau: 51.00%, Eastern Border 6.00 % and Qareh Qum: 3.00%.

1. 1. LENGTH OF IRANIAN BORDERLINES, THE YEAR 1394**(km)**

Description	Borderline length
Total	8640
Iran-Iraq borderline	1608
Iran- Turkey borderline	566.1
Iran- Turkmenistan borderline	1190
Iran- Azerbaijan borderline	756.8
Iran- Armenia border	45
Northern coastline	524
Iran- Afghanistan borderline	919.1
Iran- Pakistan borderline	924.8
Southern coastline	2106

Source: Armed Forces Geographical Organization

1. 2. LONGITUDE AND LATITUDE OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1394

Ostan	Longitude				Latitude			
	Lower limit		Upper limit		Lower limit		Upper limit	
	Minute	Degree	Minute	Degree	Minute	Degree	Minute	Degree
Total country	2	44	19	63	4	25	46	39
East Azarbayejan	5	45	21	48	45	36	26	39
West Azarbayejan	2	44	24	47	58	35	46	39
Ardebil	18	47	55	48	6	37	42	39
Esfahan.....	38	49	30	55	42	30	30	34
Alborz	10	50	28	51	33	35	21	36
Ilam	41	45	3	48	3	32	2	34
Bushehr	6	50	56	52	18	27	17	30
Tehran	21	50	9	53	52	34	8	36
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	30	49	26	51	9	31	49	32
South Khorasan.....	23	55	56	60	31	30	6	35
Khorasan-e-Razavi	14	56	16	61	51	33	42	37
North Khorasan.....	54	55	25	58	35	36	17	38
Khuzestan	40	47	33	50	53	29	0	33
Zanjan	10	47	26	49	33	35	15	37
Semnan	50	51	3	57	14	34	20	37
Sistan & Baluchestan	50	58	19	63	4	25	29	31
Fars	36	50	35	55	3	27	40	31
Qazvin.....	44	48	51	50	24	35	49	36
Qom	5	50	58	51	9	34	11	35
Kordestan	33	45	15	48	44	34	28	36
Kerman	20	54	34	59	29	26	58	31
Kermanshah	24	45	6	48	41	33	17	35
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	53	49	53	51	56	29	29	31
Golestan	51	53	19	56	30	36	7	38
Gilan	34	48	36	50	34	36	27	38
Lorestan	50	46	1	50	39	32	23	34
Mazandaran.....	21	50	8	54	46	35	58	36
Markazi	57	48	3	51	23	33	34	35
Hormozgan	44	52	14	59	25	25	53	28
Hamedan.....	48	47	28	49	0	34	44	35
Yazd.....	48	52	39	56	36	29	22	33

Source: Armed Forces Geographical Organization.

1. 3. NUMBER OF SHAHRESTANS, BAKHSHES, CITIES AND DEHESTANS ACCORDING TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS

Year	Number of Shahrestans	Number of Bakhshes	Number of cities	Number of Dehestans
1375	265	707	678	2227
1380	299	794	889	2305
1385	336	889	1015	2400
1390	400	994	1166	2507
1391	422	1041	1224	2566
1392	428	1058	1242	2589
1393	428	1058	1243	2589
1394	430	1059	1243	2590

Source Ministry of the Interior:

1.4. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF OSTANS ACCORDING TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1394

Ostan	Capital of Ostan	Area ⁽¹⁾ (sq km)	Number of Shahrestans	Number of Bakhshes	Number of Cities	Number of Dehestans
Total country	××	1628792	430	1059	1243	2590
East Azarbayejan	Tabriz	45637	20	44	62	142
West Azarbayejan	Orumiyeh	37411	17	40	42	113
Ardebil	Ardebil	17813	10	29	26	71
Esfahan	Esfahan	107017	24	51	106	129
Alborz.	Karaj	5173	6	13	17	29
Ilam	Ilam	20132	10	26	25	49
Bushehr	Bushehr	22764	10	25	37	48
Tehran	Tehran	13640	16	33	43	71
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	Shahr-e-Kord	16336	9	25	40	50
South Khorasan.....	Birjand	150797	11	25	28	61
Khorasan-e-Razavi	Mashhad	118851	28	70	73	164
North Khorasan.....	Bojnurd	28434	8	19	22	45
Khuzestan	Ahvaz	64019	27	67	77	142
Zanjan	Zanjan	21773	8	17	21	48
Semnan	Semnan	97490	9	16	20	32
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	Zahedan	181785	19	48	37	112
Fars	Shiraz	122604	29	84	102	205
Qazvin.....	Qazvin	15567	6	19	25	46
Qom	Qom	11526	1	5	6	9
Kordestan	Sanandaj	29136	10	31	29	86
Kerman	Kerman	180725	23	58	71	151
Kermanshah	Kermanshah	25009	14	31	32	86
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	Yasuj	15519	8	19	17	45
Golestan	Gorgan	20367	14	27	29	60
Gilan	Rasht	14041	16	43	52	109
Lorestan	Khorramabad	28293	11	31	25	87
Mazandaran.....	Sari	23841	22	56	58	131
Markazi	Arak	29126	12	23	33	66
Hormozgan	BandarAbbas	70712	13	38	39	85
Hamedan	Hamedan	19367	9	25	29	73
Yazd	Yazd	73872	10	21	20	45

1. Only land area

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

1.1. COUNTRY DIVISIONS, THE YEAR 1394



1.5. BAKHSHEs, CITIES AND DEHESTANS BY OSTAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT END OF THE YEAR 1394

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of Cities	Number of Dehestans
Total country.....	1059	1243	2590
East Azarbayejan.....	44	62	142
Azarshahr	3	4	7
Osku	2	3	5
Ahar	2	2	9
Bostanabad	2	2	9
Bonab	1	1	3
Tabriz	2	4	6
Jolfa	2	3	5
Charoimaq	2	1	6
Khoda Afarien	3	1	7
Sarab	2	4	9
Shabestar	3	9	8
Ajabshir	2	2	4
Kaleibar	2	2	7
Maragheh	2	2	6
Marand	2	5	9
Malekan	2	3	5
Miyaneh	4	5	17
Varzaqan	2	2	7
Haris	2	5	6
Hashtrud	2	2	7
West Azarbayejan.....	40	42	113
Orumiyeh	5	5	20
Oshnaviyeh	2	2	4
Bukan	2	2	7
Poldasht	2	2	4
Piranshahr	2	2	5
Takab	2	1	6
Chaldoran	2	2	5
Chaypareh.....	2	1	4
Khoy	4	6	11
Sardasht	2	3	6
Salmas	2	2	7
Shahindezh	2	3	5
Shout	2	2	4
Maku	2	2	5
Mahabad	2	2	5
Miandoab	3	3	11
Naqadeh.....	2	2	4

1. 5. BAKHSHES, CITIES AND DEHESTANS BY OSTAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1394 (continued)

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of cities	Number of Dehestans
Ardebil.....	29	26	71
Ardebil	3	2	10
Bilehsavar	2	2	4
Parsabad	4	4	8
Khalkhal	3	3	8
Sareyn	2	1	4
Kowsar	2	1	4
Garmi	3	2	9
Meshkinshahr	5	6	12
Namin	3	3	7
Nayer	2	2	5
Esfahan	51	106	129
Aran & Bidgol	2	4	3
Ardestan	2	3	7
Esfahan	6	14	19
Borkhar	2	7	4
Buin and Miyandasht.....	2	2	5
Tiran & Karvan.....	2	3	4
Chadegan	2	2	4
Khomeinishahr	1	4	3
Khansar	1	1	3
Khour& Biyabanak.....	1	3	3
Dehaghan.....	1	2	3
Semirom	4	4	8
Shahin Shahr& Meymeh	2	6	4
Shahreza	1	2	4
Feridan	2	2	5
Fereydunshahr	1	2	5
Falavarjan	3	8	6
Kashan	4	7	9
Golpayegan.....	1	3	3
Lenjan	3	9	7
Mobarakeh	2	5	5
Naeen	2	3	5
Najafabad.....	2	6	5
Natanz	2	4	5
Albor.....	13	17	29
Eshtehard	2	1	4
Savojbalagh.....	3	5	6
Taleghan	2	1	4
Fardis	2	2	4
Karaj	2	6	6
Nazarabad.....	2	2	5
Ilam.....	26	25	49

1. 5. BAKHSHEH, CITIES AND DEHESTANS BY OSTAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1394 (continued)

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of cities	Number of Dehestans
Abdanan.....	3	3	6
Ilam.....	3	2	6
Ivan.....	2	2	4
Badreh.....	2	1	4
Chardavel.....	4	5	7
Darrehshahr.....	2	2	4
Dehloran.....	4	4	8
Sirvan.....	2	1	4
Malekshahi.....	2	3	4
Mehran.....	2	2	2
Bushehr.....	25	37	48
Bushehr.....	2	4	2
Tangestan.....	2	3	4
Jam.....	2	3	5
Dashtestan.....	6	9	12
Dashti.....	3	4	7
Dayyer.....	3	5	6
Deylam.....	2	2	4
Asalouye.....	2	2	4
Kangan.....	1	3	2
Genaveh.....	2	2	2
Tehran.....	33	43	71
Eslamshahr.....	3	2	6
Baharestan.....	2	3	4
Pakdasht.....	2	3	6
Pardis.....	2	2	4
Pishva.....	2	1	4
Tehran.....	3	1	4
Damavand.....	2	5	5
Robatkarim.....	1	3	3
Rey.....	5	4	9
Shemiranat.....	2	4	3
Shahriar.....	1	7	6
Firuzkuh.....	2	2	5
Qods.....	1	1	2
Qarchak.....	1	1	2
Malard.....	2	2	4
Varamin.....	2	2	4
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	25	40	50
Ardal.....	2	4	4
Borujen.....	3	6	5
Bon.....	2	2	4
Saman.....	2	1	4
Shahr-e-Kord.....	3	9	6
Farsan.....	3	6	5
Kuhrang.....	3	3	7
Keyar.....	2	4	4
Lordegan.....	5	5	11
South Khorasan.....	25	28	61
Boshroye.....	2	2	4

1. 5. BAKHSHES, CITIES AND DEHESTANS BY OSTAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1394 (continued)

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of cities	Number of Dehestans
Birjand.	1	1	6
Khosaf.....	2	2	5
Darmiyān	3	4	6
Zeerkooḥ.....	3	2	6
Sarayan	2	3	4
Sarbisheh.....	3	2	6
Tabas.....	3	3	8
Ferdows	1	2	3
Qayenāt	3	5	8
Nahbandan	2	2	5
<i>Khorasan-e-Razavi</i>	70	73	164
Bakharz.....	2	1	4
Bajestan.....	2	2	4
Bardaskan	3	3	6
Binalood.....	2	2	4
Taybad	2	3	4
Torbat-e-Jam	5	5	13
Torbat-e-Heydariyeh	4	4	8
Joghatay	2	1	4
Jovin.....	2	1	4
Chenaran	2	3	5
Khalil Abad	2	2	4
Khaf	4	5	8
Khooshab	2	1	5
Davarzan	2	1	4
Dargaz	4	4	7
Rashtkhar	2	2	4
Zaveh	2	1	4
Sabzevar	3	3	11
Serakhs	2	2	6
Fariman	2	4	5
Firooze	2	2	4
Quchan	2	2	5
Kashmar	2	2	5
Kalat	2	2	4
Gonabad	2	3	4
Mashhad	3	3	11
Mah-Velat	2	2	4
Neyshabur	4	7	13
<i>North Khorasan</i>	19	22	45
Esfarayen	2	2	7
Bojnurd	2	3	5
Jajarm	3	3	5
Raz & Jargalan.....	3	1	6
Shirvan.....	3	4	9
Faruj	2	2	5

1.5. BAKHSHEs, CITIES AND DEHESTANS BY OStan AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1394 (continued)

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of cities	Number of Dehestans
Garmeh.....	1	3	2
Maneh and Samalqan	3	4	6
Khuzestan	67	77	142
Abadan	2	3	6
Aghajaree.....	2	1	2
Omidiyeh	2	2	3
Endika.....	3	2	6
Andimeshk	2	5	4
Ahvaz.....	3	2	6
Izeh	3	2	10
Baghmalek	3	4	8
Bavi.....	2	3	4
Bandar-e-Mahshahr	2	3	1
Behbahan	3	4	6
Hamidiyeh	2	1	4
Khorramshahr	2	3	4
Dezful	4	9	11
Dasht-e-Azadegan ...	2	4	5
Ramshir	2	2	4
Ramhormoz ...	4	1	8
Shadegan	3	3	8
Shush	3	5	7
Shushtar	3	4	6
Karoun.....	2	1	4
Gotvand	2	5	4
Lali	2	1	4
Masjed Soleyman ..	3	2	6
Hattgol	2	1	3
Hendiyan	2	2	4
Hovayzeh.....	2	2	4
Zanjan	17	21	48
Abhar	1	3	5
Ijerud	2	2	4
Khodabandeh	4	7	10
Khorramdarreh	1	1	2
Zanjan	3	3	13
Soltaniyeh	2	1	4
Tarom	2	2	5
Mahneshan	2	2	5
Semnan.....	16	20	32
Aradan.....	2	2	4
Bastam	2	3	3
Damghan	2	4	6
Sorkhe.....	1	1	2
Semnan	1	1	1
Shahrud	2	3	5
Garmsar	2	2	3
Mehdishahr.....	2	3	3
Mayamee	2	1	5
Sistan & Baluchestan	48	37	112
Iranshahr	3	4	7
Chabahar	3	2	6
Khash	3	2	11
Delgan	2	1	5
Zabol	1	2	1

1. 5. BAKHSHEH, CITIES AND DEHESTANS BY OSTAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1394 (continued)

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of cities	Number of Dehestans
Zahedan	3	2	6
Zahak	2	1	4
Saravan	3	5	8
Sarbaz	4	3	11
Sibsavarani.....	2	2	4
Fonuch	2	1	4
Qaser-e Qand.....	3	1	6
Konarak	2	2	4
Mehrestan....	2	1	4
Mirjave.....	3	1	7
Neekshahr.....	4	3	11
Neemrooz.....	2	1	4
Hamoon.....	2	2	4
Hirmand.....	2	1	5
Fars	84	102	205
Abadeh	1	5	4
Arsanjan	1	1	3
Estahban	2	3	3
Eqlid	3	4	9
Bavanat	3	4	7
Pasargad	2	2	4
Jahrom	4	5	12
Kharameh.....	2	2	5
Khorrambid	2	2	3
Khonj	2	1	4
Darab	4	4	12
Rostam.....	2	2	4
Zarrindasht	2	3	5
Sepidan	3	3	8
Sarvestan.....	2	2	4
Shiraz	3	6	12
Farashband	2	3	4
Fasa	4	6	8
Firuzabad	2	2	5
Qirokarzin	2	5	5
Kazerun	6	6	14
Kavar.....	2	1	4
Gerash.....	2	1	4
Larestan	6	8	13
Lamerd	4	4	8
Marvdasht	5	5	15
Mamasani	3	3	9
Mohr	4	5	8
Neyriz	4	4	9
Qazvin.....	19	25	46
Abyek	2	2	5
Avaj.....	2	2	5
Alborz	2	4	4
Boyinzahra	4	5	9

1. 5. BAKHSHEs, CITIES AND DEHESTANS BY OStan AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1394 (continued)

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of cities	Number of Dehestans
Takestan	4	5	9
Qazvin	5	7	14
Qom	5	6	9
Qom	5	6	9
Kordestan	31	29	86
Baneh	4	4	8
Bijar	3	5	11
Dehgalan	2	2	5
Divandarreh	3	2	8
Sarvabad	2	2	8
Saqhez	4	2	11
Sanandaj	4	2	12
Qorveh	4	4	10
Kamyaran	2	2	7
Marivan	3	4	6
Kerman.....	58	71	151
Arzooeyeh.....	2	1	5
Anar	1	2	2
Baft	2	2	6
Bardsir	4	5	8
Bam	2	2	4
Jiroft	4	4	14
Rabar.....	2	2	4
Ravar	2	2	3
Rafsanjan	4	5	14
Rudbar-e-Jonub.....	2	2	4
Reegan	2	2	4
Zarand	2	4	11
Sirjan	5	7	10
Shahr-e-Babak	2	5	9
Anbarabad	2	3	7
Faryab	2	1	4
Fahraj.....	2	1	4
Ghaleh-Ganj	2	1	5
Kerman	6	13	16
Kohbonan	2	2	3
Kahnuj	2	1	5
Manujan	2	2	5
Narmashir	2	2	4
Kermanshah.....	31	32	86
Eslamabad-E-Gharb	2	2	7
Paveh	3	5	5
Salas-e-Babajani	2	2	4
Javanrud	2	1	4
Dalahu	2	3	5
Ravansar	2	2	6

1. 5. BAKHSHES, CITIES AND DEHESTANS BY OSTAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1394 (continued)

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of cities	Number of Dehestans
Sar-e-pol-e-Zahab	2	1	8
Sonqor	2	2	8
Sahneh	2	2	7
Qasr-e-Shirin	2	2	4
Kermanshah	5	4	13
Kangavar	1	2	5
Gilan-e-Gharb	2	2	6
Harsin.....	2	2	4
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	19	17	45
Basht	2	1	4
Bahmaee	2	1	4
Boyerahmad	4	5	11
Cheram.....	2	2	4
Dena	2	2	4
Kohgiluyeh	4	4	10
Gachsaran....	1	1	4
Lande.	2	1	4
Golestan.....	27	29	60
Azadshahr	2	3	4
Aq Qala	2	2	5
Bandar Gaz	2	2	4
Torkaman	2	1	4
Ramyar	2	4	4
Aliabad	2	4	4
Kordkuy	1	1	3
Kalaleh	2	2	5
Galikesh.....	2	1	4
Gorgan	2	3	5
Gomishan.....	2	2	4
Gonbad-e-Kavus	2	2	6
Marave-Tapeh.....	2	1	4
Minudasht	2	1	4
Gilan.....	43	53	109
Astara	2	2	4
Astane-ye-Ashrafiyeh	2	2	6
Amlash	2	2	5
Bandar Anzali	1	1	2
Rasht	6	7	18
Rezvanshahr	2	2	4
Rudbar	4	7	10
Rudsar	4	5	10
Siahkal	2	2	5
Shaft	2	2	4
Sumaehsara	3	3	7
Tavaleh	4	5	10

1. 5. BAKHSHEH, CITIES AND DEHESTANS BY OSTAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1394 (continued)

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of cities	Number of Dehestans
Fuman	2	4	6
Lahijan	2	2	7
Langrud	3	5	7
Masal	2	2	4
Lorestan.....	31	25	87
Azna	2	2	4
Aligudarz	5	2	12
Borujerd	2	2	7
Poldokhtar	2	2	7
Khorramabad	4	4	17
Delfan	3	2	10
Dorud	2	2	5
Doreh	3	2	6
Rumeshkan	2	1	4
Selseleh	2	2	6
Kuhdasht	4	4	9
Mazandaran	56	58	131
Amol	5	5	11
Babol	6	7	13
Babolsar	3	3	6
Behshahr	2	3	5
Tonkabon	3	4	7
Juybar	2	2	4
Chalus	2	3	4
Ramsar	1	2	4
Sari	6	4	15
Savadkuh	2	3	4
Savadkuh-e Shomali	2	1	4
Seemorgh	2	1	4
Abbasabad.....	3	3	5
Ferydonkenar	2	1	4
Qaemshahr	1	2	5
Kelardasht.....	1	1	2
Galugah	2	1	4
Mahmoudabad	2	2	5
Miandorood.....	2	1	5
Neka	2	1	5
Nur	3	5	9
Noshahr	2	3	6
Markazi.....	23	33	66
Ashtian	1	1	3
Arak	3	4	11
Tafresh	1	1	4
Khomein	2	2	7
Khondab	2	2	5
Delijan	1	2	4

1. 5. BAKHSHEs, CITIES AND DEHESTANS BY OStan AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1394 (continued)

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of cities	Number of Dehestans
Zarandiyeh	2	5	6
Saveh	2	4	7
Shazand	4	6	9
Farahan	2	2	4
Komeijan	2	2	4
Mahallat	1	2	2
Hormozgan.....	38	39	85
Abumusa	2	1	2
Bastak	3	3	7
Bashagerd	3	2	6
Bandar Abbas	4	5	11
Bandar Lengeh	4	5	8
Parsiyan	2	3	4
Jask	2	1	5
Hajiabad	3	3	6
Khamir	2	2	4
Rudan	4	3	10
Sireek	2	3	4
Qeshm	3	4	7
Minab	4	4	11
Hamedan.....	25	28	73
Asadabad	2	2	6
Bahar	3	3	6
Tuyserkan	2	3	7
Razan	3	3	7
Famenin	2	1	4
Kabudarahang	3	3	10
Malayer	4	5	15
Nahavand	4	4	9
Hamedan	2	4	9
Yazd.....	21	20	45
Abarkuh	2	2	4
Ardakan	3	3	5
Ashkzar	2	2	2
Bafgh	1	1	3
Behabad	2	1	3
Taft	3	2	10
Khatam	2	2	4
Mehriz	1	1	5
Meybod	3	3	5
Yazd	2	3	4

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

1.6. METEOROLOGICAL DATA FROM SYNOPTIC STATIONS IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS FROM THE YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT TO THE END OF THE YEAR 1393

Capital of Ostan	Year of the establishment	Station characteristics						
		Geographic longitude and latitude						Height from the sea level
		East longitude			North latitude			
		Second	Minute	Degree	Second	Minute	Degree	
Arak	1328	0	47	49	19	4	34	1702.8
Ardebil	1355	43	19	48	5	13	38	1335.2
Orumiyeh	1330	19	3	45	31	39	37	1328
Esfahan	1330	22	42	51	3	31	32	1550
Ahvaz	1330	39	44	48	41	20	31	22.5
Ilam	1361	52	23	46	16	35	33	1337
Bojnurd	1355	12	18	57	14	29	37	1112
Bandar Abbas	1335	22	22	56	53	12	27	9.8
Bushehr	1330	16	49	50	14	54	28	6
Birjand	1334	1	17	59	26	53	32	1491
Tabriz	1327	33	14	46	20	7	38	1345
Tehran	1321	34	18	51	36	41	35	1191
Khorramabad	1328	1	17	48	20	26	33	1147.8
Rasht	1334	27	37	49	21	19	37	24.8
Zahedan	1330	1	54	60	20	28	29	1370
Zanjan	1335	18	31	48	37	39	36	1659.4
Sari	1378	12	59	52	12	32	36	23
Semnan	1342	17	25	53	18	35	35	1127
Sanandaj	1338	53	0	47	16	15	35	1373.4
Shahr-e-Kord	1334	22	50	50	14	54	28	2050
Shiraz	1336	9	36	52	41	33	29	1488
Qazvin	1334	41	3	50	42	15	36	1279.1
Qom	1364	19	51	53	29	46	34	879.1
Karaj	1352	14	57	50	25	48	35	1292.9
Kerman	1328	45	57	56	22	15	30	1754
Kermanshah	1321	12	9	47	8	21	34	1318.5
Gorgan	1331	49	24	54	18	54	36	0
Mashhad	1328	52	37	59	11	14	36	999
Hamedan	1354	5	32	48	10	52	34	1740.8
Yasuj	1365	18	33	51	55	41	30	1816.3
Yazd	1331	23	31	48	37	39	36	1230.2

**1.6. METEOROLOGICAL DATA FROM SYNOPTIC STATIONS IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS
FROM THE YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT TO THE END OF THE YEAR 1393(continued)**

Capital of Ostan	Air temperture (°C)					Average annual precipitation (mm)	Max. daily precipitation (mm)
	Average max	Average min	Mean	Absolut min	Abolute max		
Arak	20.8	7.2	13.7	-30.5	44	326.6	80
Ardebil	15.6	3.4	9.3	-33.8	39.8	289.1	63
Orumiyeh	17.8	5.4	11.2	-22.8	39.2	327.1	79
Esfahan	23.5	9.1	16.3	-19.4	43	124.9	48
Ahvaz	33.2	17.9	26.1	-7	54	216.4	107
Ilam	22.6	11.2	17.1	-13.6	42	557.4	162
Bojnurd	19.9	7	13.2	-25	42.3	255.1	54.3
Bandar Abbas	32.2	21.8	27.2	2	51	168.9	128
Bushehr	28.3	21.2	24.8	3	47	254	168
Birjand	24.7	8.6	16.8	-21.5	44	163.5	52
Tabriz	18.2	7.2	12.1	-25	42	272.2	63
Tehran	22.8	12	17.3	-15	43	228.8	50.4
Khorramabad	25.3	9.1	17.3	-14.6	47	487.1	78
Rasht	21.1	11.6	16.1	-19	40	1322.6	170
Zahedan	26.9	10.2	18.6	-22	43	84.9	52
Zanjan	18.2	4.2	11.5	-30	43	311.8	50.6
Sari	22	13.3	17.4	-6	40.6	752.6	85.4
Semnan	23.9	12.5	18.2	-12.6	44	137.8	41
Sanandaj	21.6	5.9	14.3	-31	44	437.9	73
Shahr-e-Kord	20.2	3.1	12.2	-32.4	42	311.5	88.8
Shiraz	25.8	9.9	18	-14	43.2	329.3	128
Qazvin	21.3	6.9	14.2	-24	43	310.2	50
Qom	25.8	10.6	18.3	-23	47	131.9	43
Karaj	21.3	8.7	15.4	-17	42	248.6	57
Kerman	24.8	7	17	-30	42	138.3	60
Kermanshah	22.8	6.2	14.9	-27	44.1	415	108
Gorgan	22.8	12.7	17.5	-11.8	45	562.6	105
Mashhad	21.2	7.5	14.1	-28	43.8	248.1	52
Hamedan	19.4	3.8	12	-32.8	40	309.2	56
Yasuj	22.5	7.5	14.6	-19	40.4	783.4	135
Yazd	26.6	19.6	19.6	-16	45.6	57.4	48

**1.6.METEOROLOGICAL DATA FROM SYNOPTIC STATIONS IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS
FROM THE YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT TO THE END OF THE YEAR 1393(continued)**

Capital of Ostan	Mean of relative humidity (%)		Average number of frosty days	Average total bright sunshine (hours)	Max. wind speed (mps)
	Max.	Min.			
Arak	63	30.9	84	2825	60
Ardebil	89	52.5	111	2424.7	37
Orumiyeh	78.2	41.2	106	2671.8	40
Esfahan	57.9	23	71	3029.6	30
Ahvaz	63	27.3	3	2723.3	35
Ilam.....	54.3	26.3	38	2786.3	25
Bojnurd	79.6	39	83	2618	45
Bandar Abbas	81.7	46.6	0	2862.6	30
Bushehr	80	54.1	0	2825.8	30
Birjand	52.8	21.3	71	3078	26
Tabriz	70.6	35.9	85	2680.6	38
Tehran	55.5	27.1	44	2856.4	30
Khorramabad	64.5	28.3	48	2834.5	30
Rasht	95.5	65.9	21	1480.2	31
Zahedan	49.3	18.3	52	3035.9	41
Zanjan	74.7	36.2	118	2744.1	28
Sari	91.9	59.6	8	1968.9	25
Semnan	53.8	29.2	42	2925.9	26
Sanandaj	69.8	28.3	94	2788.4	70
Shahr-e-Kord	67.1	29	123	3006.8	25
Shiraz	60.3	23.5	43	3127.4	30
Qazvin	72.9	32.1	80	2752.4	39
Qom	60.6	26.6	53	3005.8	31
Karaj	69.2	31.5	60	2859.1	30
Kerman	50.8	18.8	87	3051	50
Kermanshah	65.6	28.4	87	2736.2	31
Gorgan	85.5	52.8	17	1980.5	31
Mashhad	72.9	35.5	77	2752	23
Hamedan	74.3	33.8	109	2666.2	31
Yasuj	65.6	24.7	65	3072	30
Yazd	45.1	19	46	3076.7	33

Source: I. R. I. Meteorological Organization.

1.7. METEOROLOGICAL DATA OF CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1394

Capital of Ostan	Air temperature (°C)					Annual precipitation (mm)
	Average max	Average min	Mean	Absolut min	Absolut max	
Arak	22	8.3	15.1	-8.8	40.2	284.8
Ardebil	17.1	4.7	10.9	-16	40.4	296.5
Orumiyeh	19.3	5.7	12.5	-14.8	39.9	277.3
Esfahan	24.8	10.5	17.7	-6.6	39.8	96.3
Ahvaz	34.3	20.4	27.3	2	50.4	269.7
Ilam	24.6	11.3	18	-8.2	44.4	842.4
Bojnurd	21.6	8	14.8	-8.2	40.6	227.4
Bandar Abbas	33.1	22.4	27.8	6.5	46.7	152.2
Bushehr	30.4	22.5	26.5	7.4	43.9	272.5
Birjand	25.5	9.3	17.4	-10.3	39.8	144.3
Tabriz	19.8	8.2	14	-14.8	40.2	286.9
Tehran	23.9	14.2	19.1	-4.8	42.2	209.3
Khorramabad	26	9.9	17.9	-5	43.6	535.6
Rasht	21.4	13.3	17.3	-5	36.4	1388.3
Zahedan	27.7	11.8	19.8	-8.4	40.6	103.7
Zanjan	21.1	6.8	14	-13	40.5	283.1
Sari	23.2	14	18.6	-1.4	42.6	724.7
Semnan	25	14	19.5	-5.6	42.6	107.5
Sanandaj	23.4	7.3	15.4	-9.8	42.6	444.4
Shahr-e-Kord	21.3	2.3	11.8	-15.3	36.5	309.7
Shiraz	26.8	11	18.9	-3.6	40.4	271.5
Qazvin	23	8.4	15.7	-10.5	41.3	313.7
Qom	27.6	11.6	19.6	-6.1	45.9	111.6
Karaj	22.9	10.5	16.7	-9.3	41.4	220.5
Kerman	26.1	8.3	17.2	-8.9	39.1	109.8
Kermanshah	24.3	8.7	16.5	-8.6	42.5	512.8
Gorgan	25	12.6	18.8	-2.8	46.2	477.8
Mashhad	23.8	10.6	17.2	-5.9	40.6	183.4
Hamedan	21	5.2	13.1	-15.6	39.8	215.7
Yasuj	23.6	7.9	15.7	-6.6	40	611.1
Yazd	28.1	14.6	21.3	-4	43.3	38.4

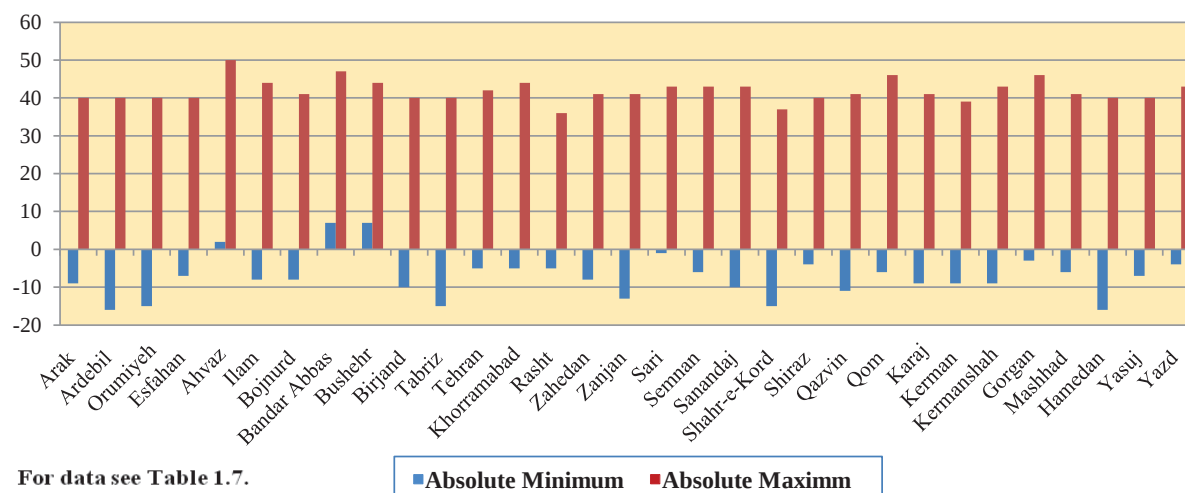
1. 7. METEOROLOGICAL DATA OF CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1394(continued)

Capital of Ostan	Max. daily precipitation (mm)	Mean of relative humidity (%)		Number of frosty days	Number of dusty days	Bright sunshine (hours)	Max. wind speed (mps)
		Max.	Min.				
Arak	23.9	60.5	26.6	78	84	2968.2	27
Ardebil	28.6	86.2	46.5	101	11	2671	27
Orumiyeh	35.2	76.7	37.4	108	16	2902	23
Esfahan	13.7	49.6	17.7	62	50	3430.3	22
Ahvaz	39.8	65.3	28.2	0	79	3155.5	16
Ilam	188.4	56.5	25.2	33	70	3122	30
Bojnurd	25.3	78.3	35.4	82	23	2953	19
Bandar Abbas	33.4	81.9	45	0	139	3269.3	22
Bushehr	38	79.2	52.9	0	52	3063	40
Birjand	29.5	46.9	14.6	67	61	3435.3	16
Tabriz	21.6	69.4	34.7	88	28	2784.2	21
Tehran	21.8	47.7	21.7	13	24	2983.2	22
Khorramabad	31.6	63.8	23.6	49	69	2929	20
Rasht	87.3	96.2	64.4	9	4	1885.8	18
Zahedan	17.7	45.7	17.5	45	85	3442.3	16
Zanjan	24.2	69.7	35.6	82	31	2850.4	26
Sari	75.4	93.1	61.1	3	1	2134.3	27
Semnan	31.9	45.8	21.5	31	27	3204.9	16
Sanandaj	67.4	66.5	25.6	92	53	2970.7	15
Shahr-e-Kord	29.3	66.2	22.9	133	42	3258.3	32
Shiraz	50.8	58.9	18.4	43	73	3360.1	16
Qazvin	31.1	72.1	30.5	65	20	3019.1	26
Qom	11.9	56.8	24.1	49	113	3211.3	25
Karaj.....	19.2	64.2	28.5	42	45	3050.8	27
Kerman	17.6	48.1	13.1	71	23	3486.3	25
Kermanshah	63.3	56.9	21.3	63	48	2980	17
Gorgan	41.5	91.5	53.4	21	6	2289.1	26
Mashhad	19.7	63.1	26.7	40	11	3101.3	25
Hamedan	18.5	66.6	30.2	107	33	3013.6	29
Yasuj	83.2	63	19.9	79	34	3230.6	14
Yazd	9.3	37.3	13.6	21	53	3490.7	24

Source: I. R I.. Meteorological Organization.

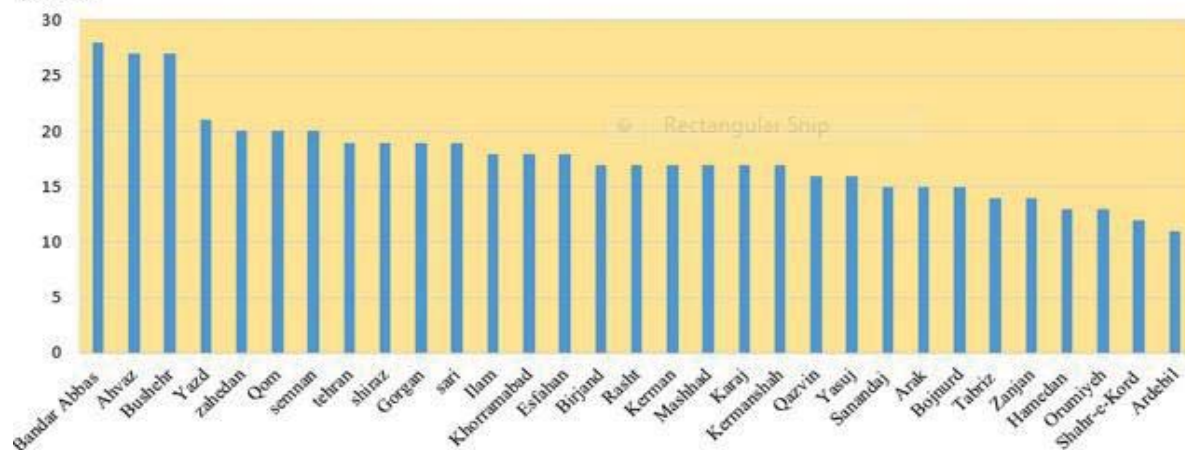
1.2. ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM TEMPERATURES IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1394

Celsius

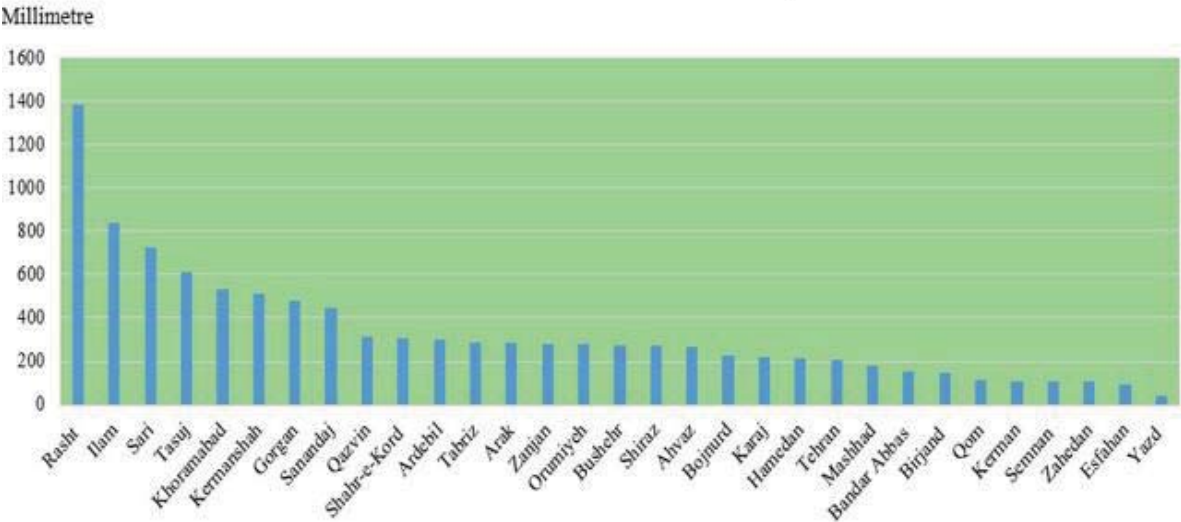


1.3. AVREAGE ANNUAL TEMPERATURES IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1394

Centigrade



1.4. ANNUAL RAINFALL IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1394



For Data see Table 1.7

1.8. HIGHEST MAXIMUM TEMPRETURE, LOWEST MINIMUM TEMPRETURE AND AVERAGE MONTLY TEMPRETURE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1394 (°c)

Capital of Ostan	Farvardin			Ordibehesht			Khordad		
	Highest max. Temp	Lowest min. Temp	Mean Temp	Highest max. Temp	Lowest min. Temp	Mean Temp	Highest max. Temp	Lowest min. Temp	Mean Temp
Arak	25.2	-2	12	31	2.6	18.5	37.4	12.2	24.8
Ardebil	25.4	-4.2	7.6	28.8	-2.8	13	33.2	5	17.9
Orumiyeh	26	-3.6	9.6	29	0.4	15.2	33.4	7.6	20.9
Esfahan	28	0.6	15.2	33.2	7.2	21.5	39.8	18	27.9
Ahvaz.....	38.4	9	23.9	43.4	14.4	30.9	49.6	22.6	37.2
Ilam	27.4	0.2	12.8	33.7	1	19.7	44.4	13.2	26.6
Bojnurd	29	-0.8	12.1	34.4	1.8	18.2	38	10.6	24.4
Bandar Abbas	36.8	15	26.3	42	21.6	30.7	46.7	23.9	33.6
Bushehr.....	36.3	14.9	24	41.1	19.4	29	43.9	24.9	32.7
Birjand	32.1	1.2	17	35.3	6.3	22.3	39.8	10.9	25.7
Tabriz	25.6	-0.8	10.1	29.6	1.6	15.3	34.6	10.2	22.7
Tehran.....	28.6	3.6	15.9	33.8	7	23	39.6	18.2	29.4
Khorramabad	29.4	-0.6	13.5	35	2	20.2	40.4	11.8	26.4
Rasht	31	5	12.5	26.6	7.6	17.7	36	16	24.6
Zahedan	33.7	5.9	20.3	39.2	11.2	25	39.7	13	27.4
Zanjan	26.7	-1.1	10.5	30.6	0	16.7	36.4	6.4	22.3
Sari	32.4	4.4	13.9	33.4	7.4	19.3	42.6	16.4	26.4
Semnan	30	1.2	17	35	9.4	24	41.2	18.8	30.8
Sanandaj	27	-1.6	10.6	33.6	-0.4	17.7	38	8.2	23.8
Shahr-e-Kord	23	-7.9	9.3	28.1	-4.1	13.8	35	3.3	19.5
Shiraz	33	-0.2	16.6	35	7.4	22.1	39.4	13.6	27.8
Qazvin	27	-0.8	12.2	33.5	2.6	19.1	38.7	9.5	25.1
Qom	34.5	2	17.1	39	6.8	24.2	43.8	17.3	30.3
Karaj.....	28.8	0.2	13.5	33.5	3.6	20	38.6	11	26
Kerman	32	1.2	16.9	35.8	8.2	21.3	38	12	25.1
Kermanshah	28.6	-1.4	12	33.5	0.7	18.7	39	9.9	25.1
Gorgan	39.8	2	14	36.2	3.8	20	46.2	16.6	27.4
Mashhad	31.7	-1.6	14.8	36.9	7.6	22.1	39.2	12.2	26.8
Hamedan	24.7	-3.6	9.6	29.7	-1.9	15.8	35.6	7.7	21.9
Yasuj	25	-1.2	12.5	30	4.6	17.9	36.5	9.4	23.7
Yazd	33.8	5.7	20	41	12	25.9	42.2	19.7	31.6

**1.8. HIGHEST MAXIMUM TEMPRETURE, LOWEST MINIMUM TEMPRETURE AND
AVERAGE MONTLY TEMPRETURE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1394
(continued)**

(°c)

Capital of Ostan	Tir			Mordad			Shahrivar		
	Highest max. Temp	Lowest min. Temp	Mean Temp	Highest max. Temp	Lowest min. Temp	Mean Temp	Highest max. Temp	Lowest min. Temp	Mean Temp
Arak	40.2	15	28.3	37.8	16.2	26.8	36.2	8.4	23.1
Ardebil	40.2	5.4	20	40.4	7.6	20.2	29	3.4	16.8
Orumiyeh	39.9	10.6	25.3	38.2	12.6	24.9	32.6	7	20.6
Esfahan	39.8	16.6	29.6	38	17	27.6	38.8	10	25.2
Ahvaz.....	50.2	27.8	38.8	50.4	28.4	39.7	48.6	22.8	37.2
Ilam	41.2	14.8	29.5	41.4	20.5	31.2	36.8	16.3	27.5
Bojnurd	40	11.6	26.6	40.6	11.8	25.6	33	6.8	20.7
Bandar Abbas	45.6	27.3	34.8	45.7	29.9	35.4	43.2	23.4	34
Bushehr.....	43.2	27.7	33.1	41.4	29.3	35.3	41.5	27.7	34.3
Birjand	39.7	13.9	28.7	38.8	10.3	25.8	39.5	7.6	22.5
Tabriz	40	16.2	28.2	40.2	18	29.2	34	9.4	23
Tehran.....	42.2	18	32	40	22.4	31	36	15.6	26.5
Khorramabad	43.6	14.2	30.3	42.2	16.4	30.6	39.6	12.2	26.8
Rasht	35	19.4	27	36.4	19.4	27.4	32.8	15	24.1
Zahedan	40.2	17.6	29.9	39	14.1	27.5	40.6	9	24.2
Zanjan	40.5	9	26.6	39.6	11.1	25.8	35.4	5.8	21.5
Sari	35	19.4	28.4	38	21	29.2	34	13.8	25.8
Semnan	42.6	19.2	33.4	41.4	21.6	31.2	36.4	12.6	26.7
Sanandaj	42.6	11.8	28.9	41.8	14.8	28.7	37.4	9.4	24.1
Shahr-e-Kord	36.5	8.3	23.1	34.6	6.2	21.3	34	1.8	18.9
Shiraz	40.4	18	29.9	39.2	16.6	28.4	39.2	11.6	26.4
Qazvin	41.3	13.4	28.4	40.5	14.1	27.1	36	9.6	23.1
Qom	45.9	18.9	32.9	44	18.3	31.1	40.2	10.5	27.1
Karaj.....	41.4	14.1	29	39.7	16.9	28.6	35.5	13.1	23.9
Kerman	39.1	13.5	27.5	36.8	9.9	24.4	37.5	6.6	23
Kermanshah.....	42.5	13.5	29.2	41.3	16.3	29.7	37.7	12.3	25.3
Gorgan	40.8	15.2	29.5	42.1	19.2	29.9	37.1	12.5	26.3
Mashhad	40.6	18	29.7	39.8	17	27.9	35.2	11.1	22.5
Hamedan	39.8	11.4	26.4	38.2	11.7	25.1	35	6.2	20.8
Yasuj	40	13.4	27	38.4	15	26	36.2	10	23.4
Yazd	43.3	20.8	33.2	40.3	19.6	30.5	41.5	12.7	28.1

**1.8.HIGHEST MAXIMUM TEMPRETURE, LOWEST MINIMUM TEMPRETURE AND
AVERAGE MONTLY TEMPRETURE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1394
(continued) (°c)**

Capital of Ostan	Mehr			Aban			Azar		
	Highest max. Temp	Lowest min. Temp	Mean Temp	Highest max. Temp	Lowest min. Temp	Mean Temp	Highest max. Temp	Lowest min. Temp	Mean Temp
Arak	31	5	18.7	25.2	-1.4	9.7	17	-8.8	1.9
Ardebil	28.2	3	13.4	25.6	-4.4	7.5	17.4	-10	2.6
Orumiyeh	30.4	1	16.2	23.4	-3.6	8.6	15.4	-8.8	0.6
Esfahan	31.6	8.8	21	26.8	0	12.8	23.4	-6.2	5.9
Ahvaz.....	44.2	18.2	32	37	11.6	22.2	27.6	4.2	15.2
Ilam	34.5	9.6	22.4	28	1.4	12.9	19.8	-8.2	7.8
Bojnurd	33	0.2	16.3	26.2	-2.4	9.3	18.4	-7.6	4.3
Bandar Abbas	44	23	31	36.6	14	26.4	30.7	6.5	20.3
Bushehr.....	40.4	24.1	31.5	34.9	15	24.6	30.8	7.4	19
Birjand	32.6	2.2	19.6	29.5	-2.4	13.4	23.3	-10.3	6.4
Tabriz	32	2.4	17.8	25.4	-1.8	8.6	14.6	-10.4	1.7
Tehran.....	32.4	7.2	22.3	26	3	12.8	17.8	-1.5	7
Khorramabad	35.4	7.4	21.6	28.2	2	13.3	20.4	-4.7	7
Rasht	29.2	9.6	20.6	26.2	5.2	14.1	27.6	1.2	10
Zahedan	35.4	7	22	29.2	2.6	15.9	27.6	-8.4	9.1
Zanjan	33.6	2.1	17.3	27.3	-2.6	9.5	17.8	-12	2.5
Sari	36.8	8.6	22.3	31	4.4	14.9	23	0.6	10.5
Semnan	33.2	10.4	22.6	27.4	1.7	13.2	18	-2.4	6.6
Sanandaj	34.2	3.2	19.1	28.2	-1.8	10.1	17.8	-6	3.6
Shahr-e-Kord	29.1	-1.5	14.7	25.4	-7.9	9.6	16.8	-10.4	2.2
Shiraz	33.6	8.8	22.1	28.6	2	15	20.6	-2.6	8.9
Qazvin	34.1	2.1	19	25.9	-1.8	10.3	17.7	-5.8	4.5
Qom	37.6	6.6	22.5	28.7	0.6	13.6	21.6	-5.1	7
Karaj.....	32.7	4.1	19.7	24.9	0.8	10.9	16.2	-3.7	4.8
Kerman	32.6	6	19.6	29.3	-0.9	13.7	26	-8.9	6.6
Kermanshah.....	34.6	5.6	20.2	27.5	-0.1	11.5	17.3	-8.2	5.4
Gorgan	41.2	5.2	22.1	32.8	3.1	14.6	17.9	-2.2	8.3
Mashhad	35.9	3.7	18.7	27.3	0.6	11.5	23.5	-5.9	6.3
Hamedan	31.3	2	16.9	24.7	-3	8.5	15.8	-11	1
Yasuj	32	6	19.3	26.4	-0.4	11.7	20	-6.6	6.4
Yazd	35.5	12.9	24.3	31.2	3.3	15.9	26.9	-4	9.4

**1.8. HIGHEST MAXIMUM TEMPRETURE, LOWEST MINIMUM TEMPRETURE AND
AVERAGE MONTLY TEMPRETURE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1394
(continued) (°C)**

Capital of Ostan	Dey			Bahman			Esfand		
	Highest max. Temp	Lowest min. Temp	Mean Temp	Highest max. Temp	Lowest min. Temp	Mean Temp	Highest max. Temp	Lowest min. Temp	Mean Temp
Arak	15.8	-8	3	19.2	-8.6	3.6	23.6	-1.6	9.9
Ardebil	13.6	-11	3.5	13.8	-16	0.6	20	-13.2	7.1
Orumiyeh	10.4	-14.8	-1.3	17.4	-14.2	0.8	18.4	-3.7	7.9
Esfahan	18.2	-6.6	5.4	18.2	-6.4	5.6	25	1.4	12.8
Ahvaz	21.8	5.2	13.8	28.2	2	14.7	31.8	11.2	20.9
Ilam	18.2	-5.6	6.5	18.4	-6.6	6.4	21.4	1.4	11.3
Bojnurd	19.2	-4.4	5.7	19.2	-8.2	3.3	27.2	-1.8	9.7
Bandar Abbas	27.2	8.2	18.5	28.2	7.5	18.4	31.1	13.3	22.9
Bushehr	24.9	8.2	16.4	23.8	7.9	15.8	30.7	13.3	21.3
Birjand	21.8	-7.9	6.6	21.6	-9	6.1	27.6	-1.1	13.2
Tabriz	11.6	-13.2	0.4	15.2	-14.8	1.3	19.2	-3	8
Tehran	17.2	-2.2	7	17	-4.8	7	24.4	2	13.9
Khorramabad	18.8	-3.4	6.4	19.2	-5	6.4	23	-0.2	11.7
Rasht	27	-1.2	10.6	29.5	-5	7.5	26	1.8	11.5
Zahedan	22.2	-5.5	9.4	24.4	-5.4	9.2	29.2	2.2	15.7
Zanjan	14.8	-12.5	2.6	17.1	-13	2.3	20.8	-4.7	8.8
Sari	32.4	1.2	10.9	27	-1.4	8.9	29.8	3	12.2
Semnan	15.6	-3.6	5.9	17.4	-5.6	6.8	26.4	2.7	14.3
Sanandaj	16	-8.2	3.2	18	-9.8	3.5	20.2	-2.6	9.9
Shahr-e-Kord	13.8	-15.3	1.1	17	-14.3	0.7	21.8	-8.5	6.4
Shiraz	17.8	-2.4	7.5	21	-3.6	7.7	24.2	1.4	13.4
Qazvin	15.5	-7.1	4.2	17.3	-10.5	4.2	22.2	-2.2	10.4
Qom	19.5	-3.5	6.8	22.8	-6.1	7.1	27.7	1.4	14
Karaj	17	-4.8	5	16.7	-9.3	5.1	23.2	0.1	11.9
Kerman	22.1	-7.6	7.2	22.3	-8	6.9	29.4	-1.8	13
Kermanshah	17.6	-6.5	5.1	18.1	-8.6	4.5	21	-2.3	10.2
Gorgan	26.9	-1.3	9.6	25.5	-2.8	7.7	26.3	-0.5	11.4
Mashhad	22.2	-2.4	7.7	22.2	-5	5.6	27.4	0.7	12.1
Hamedan	14.5	-15.6	1.1	16.6	-13	1.5	20.1	-6.3	7.5
Yasuj	16.8	-5	4.9	18.2	-6	4.8	25	-2	10.1
Yazd	23.3	-2.2	9.7	25.3	-2.7	9.4	29.2	6.6	17

Source: I. R. I. Meteorological Organization.

1.9. TOTAL PRECIPITATION IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS BY MONTH , THE YEAR 1394 (mm)

Capital of Ostan	Farvardin	Ordibehesht	Khordad	Tir	Mordad	Shahrivar
Arak	81.5	9.8	4.5	6	0	4.2
Ardebil	38	26.6	7	2.6	0	48.5
Orumiyeh	17.5	39.1	8.4	0	0	10.1
Esfahan	39	21.9	0	12.5	0	0.2
Ahvaz.....	31	0	0	0	0	0
Ilam	48.9	10.6	0	0.6	9.4	1.4
Bojnurd	29.5	11.1	0.6	14.6	0.8	29.7
Bandar Abbas	12.5	0.4	3.3	0	1.7	7.7
Bushehr.....	5.4	0.7	0	0	0.2	0.9
Birjand	64.1	3.6	0.4	0	0	0
Tabriz	43.6	42	4.8	0.9	0	26.4
Tehran.....	45.6	2	2.2	9.6	0	2.1
Khorramabad	51.4	12.6	0.2	1.3	0	16.7
Rasht	166.3	15.9	0	81	8.6	150
Zahedan	4.9	0.1	0	0	0	0.4
Zanjan	88.9	6.6	0.3	0.9	0.2	2.9
Sari	27.8	12.5	0.6	79.3	23.2	77.2
Semnan	18.8	0.9	0	2.2	0	35.4
Sanandaj	54.9	8	0.1	0	2	5.9
Shahr-e-Kord	107.9	13.5	0.2	21.7	1.7	4.9
Shiraz	50.8	10.8	0	0	1.1	0
Qazvin	75	0.8	1.8	14.7	0	2.7
Qom	19.5	4.8	3.2	2.3	0	6.5
Karaj.....	52.3	2	7.5	2.6	0	4.4
Kerman	15.2	4	0	1.2	0.3	0.9
Kermanshah	51.7	6.9	3.5	0	3.2	3
Gorgan	25.5	7.6	0.1	30.6	0	47.6
Mashhad	27.9	23.9	0.9	0	0	0.4
Hamedan	57.6	4.8	0.2	4.4	0	15.3
Yasuj	161.4	16.6	0	0	0.4	0.3
Yazd	14.5	8.1	0	0.1	0	0

**1.9.TOTAL PRECIPITATION IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS BY MONTH, THE YEAR 1394
(continued)**

	(mm)					
Capital of Ostan	Mehr	Aban	Azar	Dey	Bahman	Esfand
Arak	5.8	93.2	27.7	28.2	16.3	7.5
Ardebil	51.6	45.9	13.9	6.6	23.7	31.9
Orumiyeh	8.4	65	44.7	27	41.5	15.5
Esfahan	0	6.2	5.1	6.8	0	4.6
Ahvaz.....	0	79.6	52.4	74.9	4.4	27.4
Ilam	3.2	443.2	68	140.2	61.9	54.9
Bojnurd	21.6	37.4	10.9	17.9	29	24.2
Bandar Abbas	3	51	0	65.3	1.8	5.4
Bushehr.....	0	139	3.6	99	11.9	11.8
Birjand	6.2	11.2	5.7	21.9	0.9	30.2
Tabriz	24.1	86.2	10.8	13.5	5.3	29.2
Tehran.....	7.8	47.3	46.1	30.6	7.8	8
Khorramabad	14	191	96.1	57.5	30.8	63.9
Rasht	231.9	321.4	130.3	21.7	200	61.1
Zahedan	34.7	8.5	1	31.1	1.5	21.4
Zanjan	16.6	74.4	14.7	14.5	31.3	31.6
Sari	94.3	106.4	52.1	55.2	91.7	104.2
Semnan	2.4	13	7.3	19.6	7	0.8
Sanandaj	0.7	205.7	39.9	28.7	57.5	40.8
Shahr-e-Kord	0	40.4	24.2	61	7.1	27
Shiraz	0	81.1	12.9	95.9	15.7	3.1
Qazvin	13	107	31	21.4	24	22.2
Qom	3	28.4	17.8	13	2.8	10.2
Karaj.....	3.5	77.4	28.6	15.6	8.7	17.8
Kerman	0	27	2.5	38.7	17.7	2.3
Kermanshah	2.2	217.9	47.5	25.6	55.1	96.2
Gorgan	48.5	84.4	41.2	59.1	75.1	58
Mashhad	13.8	14.9	18.6	12.7	11.7	58.4
Hamedan	1.3	57.2	17.8	14.7	34.2	8.2
Yasuj	0	72.4	69.4	214.9	28.9	46.7
Yazd	0	1.1	0	3.6	0.5	10.4

Source: I. R. I. Meteorological Organization.

1.5. AVERAGE PRECIPITATION HEIGHT RATIO in OSTANS IN THE YEAR 1394 TO THE LONG-TERM AVERAGE



For data see Tables 1.13.



**1.10. TOTAL MONTHLY HOURS OF BRIGHT SUNSHINE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS,
THE YEAR 1394 (hour)**

Capital of Ostan	Farvardin	Ordibehesht	Khordad	Tir	Mordad	Shahrivar
Arak	272.9	290.6	318.1	279	353.4	297.7
Ardebil	202.2	252.4	297.7	296.8	353.3	236.7
Orumiyeh	247.1	283.5	347.1	385.2	361.7	295.7
Esfahan	279.5	298.7	355.3	356.5	357.3	319.5
Ahvaz.....	238.1	278.7	356.4	328.1	351.4	297.6
Ilam	278.4	315.3	345.7	338.6	343.8	290.4
Bojnurd	236.3	273.5	325.2	363.1	366.4	296.4
Bandar Abbas	268.4	310.3	325	271.6	299.6	292
Bushehr.....	216.3	246.1	314.4	285.1	307.1	277.2
Birjand	258.4	292.7	346.8	352.8	365.1	352.3
Tabriz	221.8	271.2	321.4	329.6	347.5	292.8
Tehran.....	260.7	278.7	310.8	310.2	363.5	310.5
Khorramabad	262.1	290.4	344.7	287.3	345.1	309.7
Rasht	113.3	174	268.3	265.3	298.2	154.9
Zahedan	283.3	301.7	324	319.1	340	323.6
Zanjan	230.2	317	314.2	309.7	372.8	303.6
Sari	135.3	201.1	233.5	217.9	316.6	196
Semnan	290.9	306.3	331.4	332.1	362.2	304.2
Sanandaj	276.1	312	347.3	328.2	346.9	306.8
Shahr-e-Kord	259.7	288.3	339.8	340.6	344.2	293.5
Shiraz	245.9	304.8	343.7	340	346.4	293.8
Qazvin	264.1	299.7	308.7	329.8	370.7	323.3
Qom	266.5	286.1	329	356.4	378.7	329.4
Karaj.....	259.9	274.8	314.1	341.7	374.3	309.6
Kerman	256.6	295	343.5	344.9	360.5	323.3
Kermanshah.....	271.8	287	332.3	311.9	357.2	287.5
Gorgan.....	160.9	226.9	236.4	242.3	318	250.3
Mashhad	250.7	258.8	360.4	369.5	385.8	321.3
Hamedan	267.5	309.6	347.3	293	358.2	311.4
Yasuj	223.7	258.3	345.7	327.5	316	287.8
Yazd	263	285.7	344	347	362.4	329

**1.10. TOTAL MONTHLY HOURS OF BRIGHT SUNSHINE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS,
THE YEAR 1393(continued)**

Capital of Ostan	Mehr	Aban	Azar	Dey	Bahman	Esfand
Arak	240.7	145.9	135.1	165.1	225.7	244
Ardebil	166.7	131.8	183.5	196.6	173.3	180
Orumiyeh	225.9	143.4	138.5	137.5	132.5	203.9
Esfahan	289.9	221.6	238.4	209.2	249.8	254.5
Ahvaz.....	261.6	201.9	199.4	183.8	240.5	208.2
Ilam	255.3	179.1	195.8	172.3	202.9	204.4
Bojnurd	274.8	169.1	145.8	167.1	164.6	170.7
Bandar Abbas	281.8	257	246.4	219.9	271.2	226.1
Bushehr.....	277.9	214.6	230.7	208	247.8	237.8
Birjand	288.5	223	234.9	232.2	255.7	232.9
Tabriz	224.3	149.2	143.4	106.2	195	182.4
Tehran.....	247.2	147.7	152.2	178.7	211.3	211.7
Khorramabad	267.1	184.5	150	117.7	172.4	198
Rasht	103.6	82.7	101.4	128.3	115.6	80.2
Zahedan	291.7	254.9	266.7	217.5	281.5	238.3
Zanjan	241	125	136	150	172.3	178.6
Sari	170.1	128.5	142.4	158.8	129.4	104.7
Semnan	248.1	185.7	163.8	208.1	233.7	238.4
Sanandaj	248.3	133.6	137.4	146.8	204.3	183
Shahr-e-Kord	263.9	223.5	234.7	188.6	227.2	254.3
Shiraz	294.4	224.7	253.9	215.5	255.6	241.4
Qazvin	239.6	140.4	158.8	175	200.7	208.3
Qom	235.9	164.9	194.1	200.4	237.7	232.2
Karaj	245.5	157	167.4	180	213.4	213.1
Kerman	297.9	259.9	266.6	235.1	255.5	247.5
Kermanshah.....	235.9	169.3	181.1	162.3	184.5	199.2
Gorgan	222.3	119.1	95.2	163.6	134.5	119.6
Mashhad	255.9	183.8	159.3	186.1	198.7	171
Hamedan	249.9	146.6	145.1	154.1	204.3	226.6
Yasuj	297.6	225.6	243.3	219.4	232.4	253.3
Yazd	302.4	231.6	264	224.5	276.7	259.4

Source: I. R. I. Meteorological Organization.

1.11. MAXIMUM WIND SPEED IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS BY MONTH, THE YEAR 1394**(mps)**

Capital of Ostan	Farvardin	Ordibehesht	Khordad	Tir	Mordad	Shahrivar
Arak	20	21	19	19	17	20
Ardebil	20	21	20	16	13	12
Orumiyeh	14	14	15	8	7	10
Esfahan	22	17	15	15	8	15
Ahvaz	16	12	11	11	5	7
Ilam	16	24	18	12	24	18
Bojnurd	19	10	13	12	13	11
Bandar Abbas	13	10	13	11	11	10
Bushehr	18	17	14	13	12	16
Birjand	16	15	13	15	13	10
Tabriz	17	21	18	16	20	16
Tehran	18	19	19	21	8	22
Khorramabad	17	12	10	17	19	20
Rasht	12	8	10	6	6	6
Zahedan	16	12	13	12	11	10
Zanjan	20	21	18	15	11	14
Sari	8	8	18	12	7	15
Semnan	12	16	11	13	12	12
Sanandaj	15	14	12	8	8	8
Shahr-e-Kord	22	27	25	32	17	19
Shiraz	16	12	15	11	10	12
Qazvin	16	17	26	20	12	18
Qom	22	23	25	19	16	24
Karaj	14	15	16	27	9	18
Kerman	25	13	15	15	15	20
Kermanshah	12	15	10	12	11	15
Gorgan	16	14	16	13	12	10
Mashhad	14	25	12	12	16	10
Hamedan	24	16	22	29	13	15
Yasuj	8	11	10	11	7	14
Yazd	23	24	22	24	17	20

**1. 11. MAXIMUM WIND SPEED IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS BY MONTH, THE YEAR 1394
(continued) (mps)**

Capital of Ostan	Mehr	Aban	Azar	Dey	Bahman	Esfand
Arak	24	17	27	23	19	23
Ardebil	19	22	15	27	17	22
Orumiyeh	14	7	10	9	9	12
Esfahan	15	13	16	12	15	22
Ahvaz	7	10	6	7	9	12
Ilam	14	14	20	16	16	17
Bojnurd	14	19	11	18	15	18
Bandar Abbas	9	22	12	11	10	11
Bushehr	12	24	14	20	14	13
Birjand	12	11	10	12	10	10
Tabriz	15	15	14	13	17	15
Tehran	15	14	13	15	16	13
Khorramabad	16	7	8	12	9	12
Rasht	9	15	18	18	9	9
Zahedan	14	14	11	15	14	14
Zanjan	15	12	19	20	14	26
Sari	27	18	19	10	11	13
Semnan	12	13	13	8	10	12
Sanandaj	11	8	12	14	10	14
Shahr-e-Kord	17	18	24	19	16	19
Shiraz	12	15	8	8	8	15
Qazvin	17	12	14	17	14	16
Qom	21	21	18	19	20	21
Karaj.....	13	12	13	12	10	16
Kerman	19	11	16	17	18	18
Kermanshah	12	10	9	10	11	17
Gorgan	12	16	26	17	16	11
Mashhad	11	18	14	10	12	15
Hamedan	9	12	15	19	16	25
Yasuj	11	7	9	14	9	9
Yazd	16	21	15	16	18	19

Source: I. R. I. Meteorological Organization.

1.12. TOTAL ANNUAL PRECIPITATION IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS**(mm)**

Capital of Ostan	1375	1380	1385	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394
Arak	303	260	283	199	289	264	264	285
Ardebil	347	234	237	259	282	268	279	297
Orumiyeh	263	228	372	334	317	241	347	277
Esfahan	67	94	220	150	222	157	96	96
Ahvaz	152	235	184	89	210	238	137	270
Ilam	578	598	555	361	455	664	383	842
Bojnurd	172	176	241	209	205	116	250	227
Bandar Abbas	167	85	277	58	84	272	190	152
Bushehr	217	488	224	124	201	325	99	273
Birjand	102	145	135	95	162	114	111	144
Tabriz	259	210	129	272	245	226	300	287
Tehran	156	192	227	316	215	82	134	209
Khorramabad	428	440	510	286	382	434	370	536
Rasht	1015	1262	1476	1637	1442	1325	1318	1388
Zahedan	73	14	55	47	53	108	68	104
Zanjan	249	232	308	366	392	290	299	283
Sari	0	591	684	919	855	741	641	725
Semnan	128	73	177	176	133	80	110	108
Sanandaj	413	310	449	373	306	319	265	444
Shahr-e-Kord	258	334	413	240	386	324	297	310
Shiraz	202	317	305	274	305	381	225	272
Qazvin	265	232	325	424	315	250	221	314
Qom	78	125	111	123	150	82	74	112
Karaj	290	351	302	351	290	134	191	221
Kerman	123	119	134	108	119	169	123	110
Kermanshah	396	357	430	415	317	409	224	513
Gorgan	477	468	522	724	676	387	364	478
Mashhad	170	153	223	254	282	141	287	183
Hamedan	213	225	283	313	230	310	172	216
Yasuj	474	1126	777	661	826	648	624	611
Yazd	29	60	44	22	77	64	43	38

Source: I. R. I. Meteorological Organization.

1. 13. AVERAGE ANNUAL HEIGHT OF PRECIPITATION IN OSTANS**(mm)**

Ostan	1380	1385	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394	Long term
Total country...	195.98	147.68	201.69	205.92	226.3	219.6	220.2	221.3	306.9
East Azarbayejan	206.66	204.8	253.36	295.6	308.6	245.8	337.7	326.4	245.5
West Azarbayejan	278.78	289.83	334.72	407.57	408.3	311.9	361.2	391.8	297.7
Ardebil	291.21	195.15	341.6	378.85	368.1	294.6	341	378.3	261.7
Esfahan	136.1	127.9	145.77	144.56	216.3	176.6	175.4	121.8	142.9
Alborz	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	332.6	191.9	202.2	388.9	261.7
Ilam	432.08	245.55	365.15	262.11	355.7	515.8	357.5	562.2	491
Bushehr	457.87	174.04	182.08	124.28	207.6	362.3	124.3	264.7	194.6
Tehran	⁽¹⁾ 235.47	⁽¹⁾ 185.01	⁽¹⁾ 283.77	⁽¹⁾ 380.99	324.3	177.1	230.7	263.7	217
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari..	670.53	432.25	540.78	488.99	687.9	548.8	448.8	500	318.3
South Khorasan	⁽²⁾ 000	36.53	81.29	99.1	110.6	102.2	109.5	85.6	131.4
Khorasan-e-Razavi	⁽²⁾ 114.95	86.85	163.17	198.34	217.6	117.7	236.1	137.1	217.1
North Khorasan	⁽²⁾ 000	185.51	273	300.66	312.4	174.8	245.9	257.3	234.6
Khuzestan.....	360.7	195.36	261.39	179.27	326.7	319.3	187.1	347.2	179.7
Zanjan	237.74	211.37	323.32	383.55	370	287.3	252.7	295.7	302.2
Semnan	110.04	105.22	117.2	156.36	174.3	72.1	134	111.3	127
Sistan & Baluchestan	31.95	48.78	107.18	74.1	72	150.6	78.5	71	78.5
Fars	305.62	205.79	260.11	226.74	235.6	294.1	223.6	246.3	256.7
Qazvin	330.04	266.95	378.05	422.24	335.8	282.7	250.7	282	292.6
Qom	107.95	99.01	115.92	141.74	177	103.2	80.5	117.4	118.8
Kordestan	399.62	309.74	407.02	472.39	410.3	395.5	392.1	473.9	342.1
Kerman.....	93.08	58.79	112.63	79.3	103.4	172.4	145.2	122.8	112.3
Kermanshah	370.12	285.22	391.59	432.58	372.6	455.3	331.8	575.4	375.3
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	712.05	286.45	488.65	426.15	577.6	496.8	417.2	471.3	701.1
Golestan	382.98	302.73	379.66	567.95	652.2	345	408.5	547.5	479.7
Gilan	1057.41	897.2	916.54	1231.13	907.5	912.6	1104.1	977.2	1247
Lorestan	405.97	336.2	414.99	331.13	418.8	432.7	412.2	601.3	420.6
Mazandaran	774.84	570.26	585.17	909.19	749.4	604.8	700.4	722.4	743.4
Markazi	193.89	190.95	252.87	238.27	294.1	265.2	232.5	257.1	271.7
Hormozgan	105.33	93.91	121.08	73.51	98.6	199.7	87.8	184.2	127.4
Hamedan	271.51	248.53	356.54	350.89	270.2	284.5	272.4	354.9	280.4
Yazd	76.19	46.52	57.89	60.31	102	83.5	87.8	68.7	44.4

1.Statistics for Alborz are included with Tehran.

2.Statistics for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included with Khorasan-e-Razavi.

Source: I.R.I. Meteorological Organization.

1.14. AREA AND OVERLAND FLOW COEFFICIENT OF MAIN BASINS

Main basin	Area (1000 km ²)	Coefficient of overland flow, 46-year average (1347-1393)(%)
Total country	1622.6	21.8
Caspian Sea	174.6	22.6
Persian Gulf and Oman Sea	424.5	30.8
Lake Orumiyeh	51.8	29.7
Central Plateau	824.4	9.9
Eastern Border	103.2	13.8
Qareh Qum	44.2	30.8

Source: Ministry of Energy.

1.15. VOLUME OF PRECIPITATION IN THE MAIN BASINS**(bln m³)**

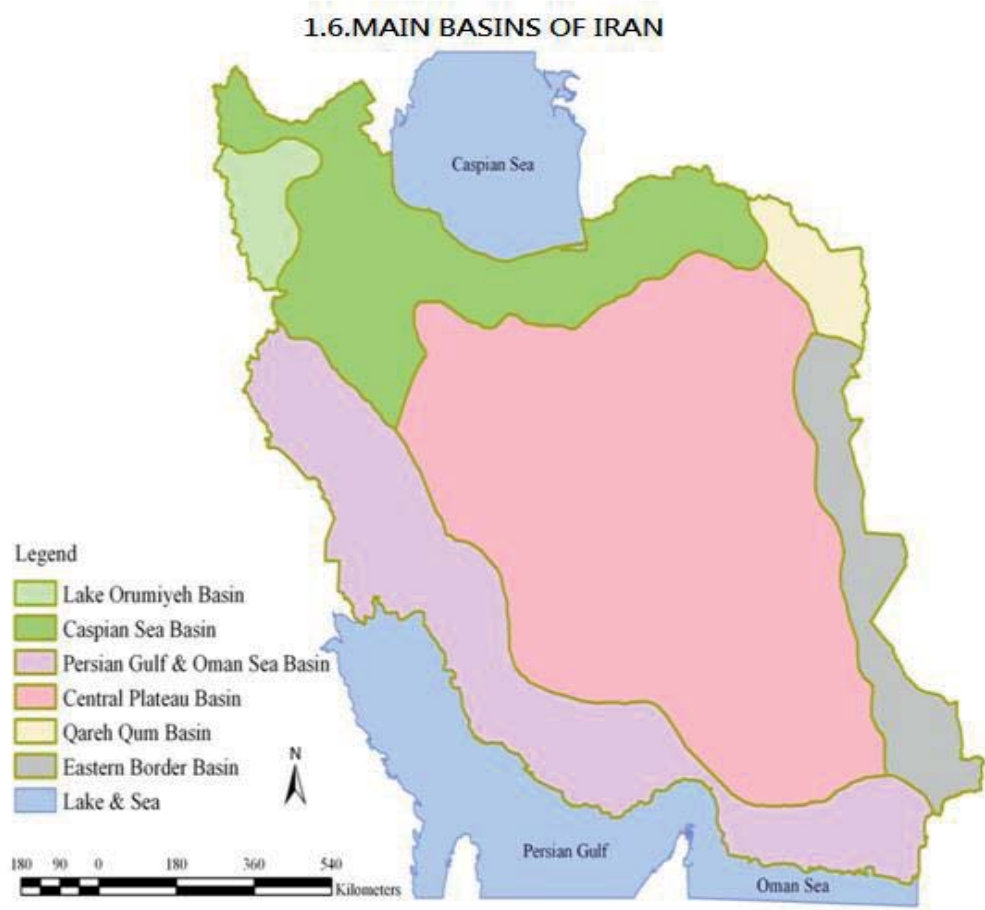
Aquatic year	Total country	Caspian Sea	Persian Gulf & Oman Sea	Lake Orumiyeh	Central Plateau	Eastern Border	Qareh Qum
Average 46-year (from the years 1347-48 through 1392-93)	400.572	73.656	154.512	17.586	134.395	10.807	9.616
1374-75	511.800	68.410	212.65	16.000	189.200	19.490	6.040
1379-80	299.550	60.756	110.450	12.031	105.931	3.923	6.459
1384-85	351.635	66.164	147.105	17.102	109.583	4.731	6.950
1389-90	328.184	66.913	120.200	15.405	110.723	8.331	6.613
1390-91	337.197	90.121	95.865	15.393	116.623	8.226	10.969
1391-92	393.276	70.789	148.588	17.105	136.064	11.580	9.150
1392-93	357.175	63.969	141.775	14.635	118.303	10.484	8.009
1393-94	328.846	80.725	101.152	19.560	108.311	9.499	9.598

Source: Ministry of Energy.

1.16. ESTIMATED VOLUME OF OVERLAND FLOWS OF THE MAIN BASINS (bln m3)

Aquatic year	Total country	Caspian Sea	Persian Gulf &Oman Sea	Lake Orumiyeh	Central Plateau	Eastern Border	Qareh Qum
Average 46-year (from the years 1347-48 through 1392-93)	87.229	16.647	47.601	5.221	13.313	1.487	2.960
1374-75	109.560	19.360	59.890	4.770	22.200	1.898	1.442
1379-80	37.640	6.54	23.560	1.270	4.520	0.462	1.284
1384-85	90.317	11.148	62.297	3.701	11.458	0.322	1.391
1389-90	44.187	7.904	23.290	2.947	8.718	0.293	1.034
1390-91	50.891	14.188	20.040	4.184	10.731	0.333	1.416
1391-92	49.000	8.460	27.160	3.030	7.900	0.812	1.642
1392-93	42.703	6.356	25.805	2.570	6.405	0.346	1.222
1393-94	40.879	6.976	22.261	2.118	7.973	0.300	1.252

Source: Ministry of Energy.





2

Environment



Introduction

Environment is a set of physical and biological factors along with their interactions that affect the behaviors and growth of organisms. Thus, environment is beyond the set of natural, biological, and non-biological factors and also includes the interaction between human and nature. By considering the fact that in the 21st century, environmental protection is one of the Millennium Development Goals (MDGs) and one of the three principles of sustainable development (environmental sustainability, economic sustainability, and social sustainability) and due to its increasing importance and impacts on other socio-economic activities, a separate chapter on "Environment Statistics" was dedicated to this issue in the Iran Statistical Yearbook since the year 1392.

Natural environment is affected by the human activities in different forms. These impacts on the three constituting factors of environment are as follows:

Water

The most important impacts of human activities on the water are summarized in three ways: water overuse, depletion of water resources, and pollution of surface and underground waters.

The quality of water is another challenge countries face. The pollution amount of some waters and its progressive trend is worrying. The ground waters, lakes, and springs are main resources of fresh waters which are directly subject to pollution through human activities.

Soil

The most important impacts of human activities on soil are: soil poisoning and erosion which lead to destruction and decrease of arable lands capacity; overall, soil erosion is a natural process which occurs by wind or water flows, and temperature changes. However, human activities such as intense farming, irrigation of farmlands, monocropping, overgrazing, deforestation, and desertification lead to imbalance between soil formation and its degradation processes and finally soil pollution.

Air

Air pollution is the direct or indirect introduction of every material by humans possibly causing undesirable impacts on human health and environment.

The information presented in this chapter include statistics of natural resources; national heritage, forests, ranges, and deserts; amount of distributed fertilizers; sold pesticides; emission of pollutants; activities of urban and industrial sewage; and the environmental specifications of health and medical centres.

The statistics on natural resources protected by the Iran Department of Environment included in the Chapter "Land and Climate" from the year 1386 to the year 1390 and the statistics on forests, ranges, and deserts and the statistics on the amount of distributed fertilizers; and sold pesticides which were presented in the Chapter "Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries" of the Iran Statistical Yearbook, are presented in the Environment Chapter due to its closer relation with the environment sector. This Chapter also contains the statistics of emission of pollutant and greenhouse gases resulted from the burning of different types of fuels, which have been published in the Energy Balance Sheet of the Ministry of Energy since the year 1377.

This Chapter also includes the statistics produced by the "National Water and Wastewater Engineering Corporation", "the Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade" and the "Ministry of Health, Treatment, and Medical Education."

Definitions and Concepts

National parks: an area of the nation's natural resources such as jungles, pastures, natural coppices, woodlands, plains, water and mountainous regions which presents distinguished samples of Iran's natural manifestations and is protected in order to provide sustainable preservation of its natural and diverse conditions and create a suitable environment for reproduction and breeding of

wildlife and growth of plants in a completely natural condition.

Wildlife habitats: an area of the nation's natural resources such as jungles, pastures, natural coppices, woodlands, plains, water and mountainous regions which has typical natural habitats and special ecological conditions for wildlife and is protected in order to preserve or rehabilitate these protected habitats.

Nature reserves: protected areas of the country's nature, including jungles, pastures, plains, or mountainous regions which are important for preserving and reproduction of wild animals or rehabilitation of plantations or natural conditions.

National natural heritages: specific and rare species of plants or animal and unique picturesque settings or views, specific natural forms of the earth as well as very old trees which are protected in an appropriate area.

Greenhouse gases: The vapor of H₂O, CO₂, NO₂, CH₄, O₃, HFCs, and PFCs are called greenhouse gases.

Range: a land, be it a mountain, mountainside, or a plain, which is covered with herbaceous forage crops in grazing season and already grazed, is commonly known as range. Fallows, even though covered with herbaceous forage crops, are not included in this category.

Log: a portion of the trunk of a fallen tree, almost cylindrical, used to produce types of wood or veneer.

Sawn wood: articles of wood in specific sizes (length, width and height).

Pole: wood from the trunk of a tree the chest-high diameter of which is between 8 and 30 centimetres.

Pitprop: rounded piece of wood, almost two metres long, with a median diameter of 6 to 20 centimetres and used in mines.

Timber: round wood 1.5 to 2.0 metres in length and 20-40 centimetres in diameter that cannot be

turned into sawn wood.

Pulpwood: wastes of articles of wood in different sizes and lengths.

Mulching: is a practice for covering soil to prevent it from erosion, keep its temperature and retain its moisture.

Living windbreak: a line of trees, shrubs or other vegetation planted across the usual wind direction to break the force of the wind and lower its speed, causing the sand and other materials carried by the wind to be deposited behind it in an order of size.

Artificial windbreak: rows of artificial obstacles (like fence, wall, dead branches, etc.) constructed across the usual wind direction to break the force of the wind and lower its speed, causing the sand and other materials carried by the wind to be deposited behind it in an order of size.

Preservation: selection and declaration of the areas of regions with high erosion or sensitive to erosion.

Forest: land which is covered with natural green coverage or planted trees and shrubs and its main economic product is wood. The tree nurseries are not considered as forest. Plastic bag seedlings and nurseries created for the purpose of forest protection and development of forests are considered as forest.

Sewage extension: refers to the part of minorsewage pipelines, including pipes and related accessories, with a profile appropriate to siphon or contractual capacity, which carries joint sewages away from the siphon to the private line or to the public network for collecting sewages.

Customer of sewage and water: A customer who has a contract with a sewage and water supplier for a determined time period and his/her needed extension(s) is/are installed.

Water and sewage extension for household use: This kind of extension is installed in the residential units for conventional consumption of drinking water or disposal of household sewage.

(a place recognized by the Water and Sewage

Company, a residential unit is defined as a place for living which has at least one room, a kitchen, a toilet, and has independent entrance or has an entrance leading to a common hallway).

Public network for collection and transmission of sewage: refers to all installations and equipment, such as main collectors, used for collection and transmission of sewage to water treatment house and pump houses of urban sewage and public side networks, all belonging to the Water and Sewage Company. The network is not responsible for collection, transmission and disposal of rainfall water flowing on passages, flood channels and channels inside and outside cities and located in the customers' estates.

Sewage services: providing the services such as sewage removal and disposal to the public network for collection and transmission of sewage based on water consumption, and capacity and specifications determined and agreed in the contract related to the network installation whether the customer makes use of this capacity or not.

Treatment and removal of sewage: refers to all the operations related to the use of installation and the equipment related to the wastewater removal and treatment such as wastewater treatment plants, pumping stations, and different types of chlorination installations, channels and wastewater transmission lines.

Selected information

In the year 1394, the area of zones protected by the Iran Department of Environment was about 17108335 hectares of which the Ostans of Kerman with 2405943 hectares and Qazvin with 25344 hectares had the highest and lowest areas respectively.

In the year 1394, the average volume of collected wastewater was 4242400 cu m which shows a 10.25 percent rise compared to the year 1393. The Ostans of Khuzestan and Tehran with 18.1 percent and 15.5 percent had the most collected wastewater volume and the Ostans of Lorestan & Semnan with 0.25 percent and 0.24

percent had the lowest volumes, respectively.

In the year 1393, among the pollutant and greenhouse gases resulted from burning of fuels in transportation, CO₂ with 150173422 tons had the greatest portion; namely 93.1% of the total pollutant and greenhouse gases emitted in this sector. It should be cited that the greatest portion of CO₂ production is related to the burning of gas oil and the lowest one goes to the liquefied gas.

In the year 1394 about 44 percent of the population of the country were under the coverage of the network for collection and transmission services of urban sewage which shows a 4.7 percent rise compared to the previous year. The highest and lowest shares of the population under the coverage of this network belong to the Ostans of Kordestan and Kerman with about 92 and 10 percent, respectively.

In the year 1394, 84.0 percent of hospitals enjoyed appropriate solid waste management system; moreover, 74.3 percent of hospitals had appropriate sewage management system which shows a 5 percent increase and a 0.9 decrease in comparison with the previous year, respectively.

2.1. NUMBER AND AREA OF ZONES PROTECTED BY IRAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1394 (hectare)

Ostan	Total		National park		Wildlife habitat	
	Number	Area	Number	Area	Number	Area
Total country.....	⁽¹⁾280	17108335	29	2001629	44	5595749
East Azarbayejan.....	14	591565	2	15926	1	89944
West zarbayejan.....	7	662737	1	540729	2	5756
Ardebil	4	136979	0	0	0	0
Esfahan	10	974921	2	77148	4	597244
Alborz.....	2	72617	0	0	0	0
Ilam	6	148217	0	0	0	0
Bushehr	7	151555	2	67123	1	2082
Tehran	11	426638	3	47203	0	0
Chaharmahal & bakhtiyari.....	7	157815	1	4372	0	0
South Khorasan	7	1873401	0	0	3	1602684
Khorasan-e-Razavi	28	927832	1	35540	3	95411
North Khorasan	11	194080	3	30542	1	69174
Khuzestan	15	685781	2	11594	1	328752
Zanjan	3	244654	0	0	1	29812
Semnan	7	2106907	2	543285	2	453458
Sistan & Baluchestan ...	9	886020	0	0	1	293031
Fars	11	1174256	3	255733	1	153721
Qazvin	1	25344	0	0	0	0
Qom	1	30945	0	0	0	0
Kordestan	5	179456	0	0	1	3292
Kerman	16	2405943	1	149982	4	1431742
Kermanshah	6	161644	0	0	1	40651
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad	8	208699	1	25839	0	0
Golestan	4	136822	1	87402		0
Gilan	16	132329	1	3359	5	3895
Lorestan	5	194015	0	0	1	24945
Mazandaran	24	524296	2	27518	5	84981
Markazi	5	133911	0	0	2	27852
Hormozgan	16	714053	0	0	2	4378
Hamedan	6	60880	0	0	0	0
Yazd	8	784022	1	78334	2	252944

2.1. NUMBER AND AREA OF ZONES PROTECTED BY IRAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1394 (continued) (hectare)

Ostan	Protected zones		National natural heritages	
	Number	Area	Number	Area
Total country	⁽¹⁾ 170	9473070	37	37887
East Azarbayejan.....	10	484668	1	1027
West zarbayejan.....	3	116250	1	2
Ardebil	2	129108	2	7871
Esfahan	4	300529	0	0
Alborz.....	2	72617	0	0
Ilam	4	146695	2	1522
Bushehr	2	77768	2	4582
Tehran	5	374940	3	4495
Chaharmahal & bakhtiari.....	5	153063	1	380
South Khorasan	4	270717	0	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi	21	786988	3	9893
North Khorasan	4	94280	3	84
Khuzestan	11	345385	1	50
Zanjan	2	214842	0	0
Semnan	3	1110164	0	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	4	592757	4	232
Fars	7	764802	0	0
Qazvin	1	25344	0	0
Qom	1	30945	0	0
Kordestan	4	176164	0	0
Kerman	10	824219	1	//
Kermanshah	3	120992	2	1
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad	7	182860	0	0
Golestan	3	49420	0	0
Gilan	6	124814	4	261
Lorestan	3	169069	1	1
Mazandaran	14	406274	3	5523
Markazi	2	106055	1	4
Hormozgan	13	707719	1	1956
Hamedan	6	60880	0	0
Yazd	4	452742	1	2

1. Central Alborz Protected Area is shared between three Ostans namely Ostans of Tehran, Alborz and Mazandaran so it was repeated 3 times, accordingly, the number of protected area is 168 and total number of area in the country amounts to 278.

Source: Iran Department of Environment.

2.1- AREA OF ZONES PROTECTED BY IRAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT (1000 HECTARES)



For data see Table 2.1.

2.2. AREA OF FORESTS, RANGES AND DESERTS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1394(hectare)

Ostan	Forests	Ranges				Deserts ⁽¹⁾
		Total	Good (dense)	Fair (semi-dense)	Poor (low dense)	
Total country.....	14319063	84814991	7181250	21419151	56214590	32576492
East Azarbayejan.....	143467	2473441	703729	1359707	410005	112370
West zarbayejan.....	100958	2472508	553792	1063376	855340	181103
Ardebil	51665	903896	427906	457642	18349	1337
Esfahan	411847	6328655	280070	403988	5644597	2985827
Alborz.....	2420	438169	187209	125480	125480	12657
Ilam	634461	1112357	27835	479788	604735	33923
Bushehr	204306	1262995	8777	409208	845010	331682
Tehran	23895	848298	220289	349042	278967	143529
Chaharmahal & bakhtiyari.....	335654	908152	182315	390823	335013	118893
South Khorasan	740412	8361342	6184	925579	7429578	4445893
Khorasan-e-Razavi	667341	6558356	304530	2147046	4106780	593620
North Khorasan	424740	1555206	112615	627244	815348	43279
Khuzestan	938326	2477691	571073	1353096	553522	521341
Zanjan	61113	1137060	240442	425301	471317	79931
Semnan	340168	3731083	210807	585093	2935183	5112294
Sistan & Baluchestan	370786	10648499	217096	908129	9523274	4804956
Fars	2218925	7319987	57706	1735276	5527005	669725
Qazvin	26871	853485	252550	430122	170813	29151
Qom	4149	723019	2498	34830	685691	176383
Kordestan	372307	1294397	437855	494212	362330	3354
Kerman	591823	8186300	81323	2214046	5890931	7860548
Kermanshah	528507	1188438	164352	476166	547920	25916
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad	795786	478812	63966	144418	270428	40427
Golestan	415221	862825	381317	401887	79621	26
Gilan	545576	244986	98843	131684	14459	1779
Lorestan	1226367	883505	146857	672209	64439	11741
Mazandaran	1006518	584711	357671	205068	21973	1086
Markazi	1548	1772951	465804	1140366	166781	73143
Hormozgan	1053745	4093342	712	210907	3881724	1515013
Hamedan	1441	665767	323505	283977	58285	26372
Yazd	78718	4444757	91623	833441	3519693	2619196

1.Including different desert phenomena like: salt desert, sand dunes, sand sheets, clay plain, salt lands, lands with no vegetation and exposed bedrock outcrops.

Source: Forests, Range and Watershed Management Organization

2.2. RATIO OF FORESTS AREA TO THE AREA OF THE TOTAL OSTANS, THE YEAR 1394



For data see Table 2.2 and 1.4

Percent

	Less than 13
	14 - 26
	27 - 39
	40 and more

2.3. CASES AND AREAS UNDER CONFLAGRATION IN FORESTS AND RANGES

Year	Conflagration (case)			Area under conflagration (ha)		
	Total	Forests	Ranges	Total	Forests	Ranges
1375	1181	439	742	27478	5829	21649
1380	801	369	432	7744	3184	4560
1385	1237	611	626	11132	2752	8380
1390.....	1324	447	877	36972	23656	13316
1391.....	1183	506	677	8131	1544	6587
1392.....	1897	657	1240	15134	3649	11485
1393.....	2016	1134	882	18828	6789	12039
1394.....	2088	887	1201	18480	4716	13764

Source: Forests, Range and Watershed Management Organization.

**2.4. VOLUME OF WOOD PRODUCTS⁽¹⁾ UNDER JURISDICTION OF MANAGEMENT OF
GENERAL DEPARTMENTS OF NATURAL RESOURCES OF NORTHERN FOREST
AREAS (1000 cu m)**

Year	Log	Sawn wood and sleepers	Poles, pit props and pulpwood	Fuel wood	Charcoal (1000 tons)
1375	371	144	244	656	26
1380	328	87	245	504	6
1385	285	50	209	295	1
1390.....	255	31	230	221	//
1391.....	288	35	250	250	1
1392.....	233	31	205	197	//
1393.....	256	31	205	191	//
1394.....	201	26	166	162	//

1. Including 5% defect and sawn wood amount for the years 1385 and 10% for the remaining years.

Source: Forests, Range and Watershed Management Organization.

2.5. COMBATING DESERTIFICATION AND DUNE STABILIZATION ACTIVITIES

Year and Ostan ⁽¹⁾	Plant nursery (ha)	Plastic bag seedling (1000)	Plantation (ha)	Seeding (ha)
1375	59	3470	43471	131975
1380	25	4290	34556	59610
1385.....	32	7349	31056	27724
1390.....	13	2569	8212	4748
1391.....	22	1575	3048	1010
1392.....	2	720	9990	843
1393.....	1	1163	13807	878
1394.....	17	1467	32134	2148
East Azarbayejan.....	0	0	1100	0
West Azarbayejan.	0	0	1784	0
Esfahan	1	150	1676	1118
Alborz	0	0	386	0
Ilam	0	0	1300	0
Bushehr	0	54	200	0
Tehran	0	0	598	0
South Khorasan	7	178	1095	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	8	435	1812	0
North Khorasan	0	0	150	0
Khuzestan	0	0	17276	0
Semnan	1	50	880	1030
Sistan & Baluchestan	0	40	420	0
Fars	0	0	355	0
Qazvin	0	75	485	0
Qom.....	0	0	143	0
Kerman	0	210	915	0
Golestan	0	0	212	0
Markazi	0	275	900	0
Hormozgan	0	0	294	0
Hamadan	0	0	83	0
Yazd	0	0	70	0

2.5. COMBATING DESERTIFICATION AND DUNE STABILIZATION ACTIVITIES

(continued)

Year and Ostan ⁽¹⁾	Seed gathering (ton)	Mulching (ha)	Windbreak(not living) (km)	Windbreak (km)	Preservation (ha)	Preparation of projects for combating desertification (1000ha)
1375	917	2812	29	0	596801	841
1380	489	1650	468	0	703937	289
1385.....	230	4452	42	1087	816831	254
1390.....	72	0	23	518	408404	8000
1391.....	95	0	0	55	221851	0
1392.....	60	0	0	779	192233	9
1393.....	92	0	1	1493	247073	23
1394.....	77	605	17	336	210602	0
East Azarbayejan.....	0	0	0	0	0	0
West Azarbayejan.	0	0	0	3	0	0
Esfahan	11	0	0	0	45142	0
Alborz	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ilam	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bushehr	0	0	0	10	0	0
Tehran	0	0	0	0	12250	0
South Khorasan.....	14	0	0	6	1400	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	15	0	0	0	0	0
North Khorasan.....	0	0	0	0	10100	0
Khuzestan	0	605	0	0	34750	0
Semnan	34	0	12	60	19000	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fars	0	0	0	0	0	0
Qazvin	2	0	0	0	8750	0
Qom.....	0	0	0	0	6382	0
Kerman	0	0	5	245	0	0
Golestan	0	0	0	0	0	0
Markazi	//	0	0	12	64200	0
Hormozgan	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hamadan	0	0	0	0	0	0
Yazd	0	0	0	0	8628	0

1. Ostans not mentioned have no activities in this field.

Source: Forests, Range and Watershed Management Organization.

2.6. ACTIVITIES CARRIED OUT ON RANGE MANAGEMENT, BALANCE OF LIVESTOCK AND RANGE MANAGEMENT, AND IMPROVEMENT AND REHABILITATION OF RANGELANDS

Activity	Units	The year 1375	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394
<i>Range management and balance of livestock and range management⁽¹⁾</i>									
Cadastral survey, delineation and control of grazing permits.....	1000 ha	4251	2666	3993	2439	857	601	1877	283
Preparation of range management plans.....	1000 ha	3409	1009	1531	462	194	2	36	38
Range and livestock grazing management in range allotments	1000 ha	0	11059	59728	25732	16437	10768	4641	4018
<i>Improvement and rehabilitation of rangelands⁽²⁾</i>									
Improvement and rehabilitation of rangelands project	1000 ha	0	0	136	0	-	0	0	0
<i>Rehabilitation and restoration of rangelands⁽²⁾</i>									
Transplanting seedlings.....	1000 ha	8	17	4	1	1	1	1	2
Direct seeding and hoeing..	1000 ha	32	61	49	19	5	5	6	5
Fertilizer spreading on rangelands	1000 ha	21	17	29	9	4	3	1	2
Water harvesting	1000 ha	80	59	42	43	3	4	4	3
Providing water troughs	Set	1275	1581	2105	1181	292	278	632	620
Drilling shallow wells	case	158	173	90	57	24	35	43	15
Installation of wind pumps..	Set	2	11	18	29	0	3	1	3
Seed production.....	Ton	671	468	390	1840	303	188	17	124
Restoration of pastures on degraded marginal lands	1000ha	18	11	12	4	2	1	1	1

1. National plan of "Range management and Balance of Livestock and Range", since 1384 was renamed "Sustainable Management of National Rangelands" and the name of some projects of which changed accordingly, too.

2. Since the year 1384, the plan of "Improvement and Reformation of Range lands" has been provincialized and since 1386 its projects have been conducted in the form of "Improvement and Rehabilitation of Rangelands".

Source: Forests, Range and Watershed Management Organization.

2.7.AMOUNT OF FERTILIZERS DISTRIBUTED BY TYPE**(ton)**

Year and Ostan	Total	Nitrogenous	Phosphate	Potash	Macro & micro elements
1375	2225669	1370893	813192	41578	0
1380	2919813	1761637	656242	213176	288758
1385.....	4574238	2511989	1244861	378162	439226
1390.....	1603623	1093827	315146	61900	132750
1391.....	1633822	1383979	194196	53947	1700
1392.....	1645379	1193247	443558	8574	0
1393.....	2193023	1402276	540089	250658	0
1394.....	⁽¹⁾1432288	1148765	⁽¹⁾212970	70553	0
East Azarbayejan.....	43661	35581	5726	2354	0
West Azarbayejan	38184	28443	7744	1997	0
Ardebil	53141	45514	5634	1993	0
Esfahan	43069	33768	6495	2806	0
Alborz	6013	4815	598	600	0
Ilam	18703	16207	1446	1050	0
Bushehr	7048	2726	2200	2122	0
Tehran	20961	16946	1591	2424	0
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	18361	15811	1854	696	0
South Khorasn	9006	7000	1156	850	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi	122096	92274	26733	3089	0
North Khorasn	23228	16810	4985	1433	0
Khuzestan	210627	190774	13553	6300	0
Zanjan	25530	20639	4468	423	0
Semnan	18499	12471	1809	4219	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	20747	15904	3603	1240	0
Fars	130594	123139	5577	1878	0
Qazvin	30532	21104	7129	2299	0
Qom	9214	6780	2210	224	0
Kordestan	41071	32809	4705	3557	0
Kerman ⁽²⁾	67698	50263	14782	2653	0
Kermanshah	61645	52175	6741	2729	0
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	15250	13327	1523	400	0
Golestan	109368	84060	22445	2863	0
Gilan	46985	33462	5886	7637	0
Lorestan	55870	45085	8590	2195	0
Mazandaran	80373	62925	13194	4254	0
Markazi	41359	27733	12177	1449	0
Hormozgan	9013	5567	2617	829	0
Hamedan	43326	32728	7677	2921	0
Yazd	3910	1925	916	1069	0

1. The difference between the total and its parts is due to the amount of phosphate which was distributed for storage.

2. The amount of fertilizer distributed in Jiroft is included in Kerman Ostan.

Source: Agricultural Support Services Company.

2.8. PESTICIDES SOLD BY TYPE**(ton)**

Year	Total	Insecticides	Acaricides	Fungicides	Herbicides	Rodenti- cides	Mollusc- ocides	Granule and oil ⁽¹⁾	Others
1375	15823	⁽²⁾ 7986	1152	1921	4661	55	14	⁽²⁾ 000	34
1380	25578	⁽³⁾ 8663	1134	2813	7211	122	65	5537	33
1385	20894	⁽³⁾ 3917	240	3285	9971	5	0	3394	82
1390	3574	162	30	188	1181	0	0	2004	9
1391	1884	92	29	122	530	0	0	1109	1
1392	724	6	0	27	94	0	0	449	148
1393	1195	49	0	49	292	0	0	801	4
1394	997	57	46	0	45	0	0	830	19

1. Including diazinon granules, padan granules, emulsified oil and regent.

2. Granule and oil pesticides are included with insecticides in the year 1375.

3. Including tablets.

Source: Agricultural Support Services Company.

**2.9.EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM
BURNING OF FUELS IN AGRICULTURE SECTOR BY TYPE**
(ton)

Description	NOX	SO ₂	SO ₃	CO	SPM	CO ₂	CH ₄	N ₂ O
1385.....	66602	68185	415	18968	29072	11114290	000	000
1389.....	71174	73105	444	17158	31095	13718063	741	4834
1390.....	60871	62639	381	14128	26593	12344301	642	4136
1391.....	60900	62542	380	14690	26607	12612274	649	4138
1392.....	60110	61659	375	14141	26277	12937229	644	4087
1393.....	54004	55519	340	12234	23604	12474815	590	3672
Motor sprit.....	16	2	-	420	2	2855	3	//
Burning oil	10	46	-	15	-	49475	2	//
Gas oil	53939	55288	337	11799	23598	9498980	532	3666
Fuel oil	39	183	3	//	4	12594	//	//
Natural gas	0	0	0	0	0	2910911	52	5

Source: Ministry of Energy.

**2.10. EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM
BURNING OF FUELS IN MANUFACTURING SECTOR BY TYPE (ton)**

Description	NOX	SO ₂	SO ₃	CO	SPM	CO ₂	CH ₄	N ₂ O
1385	131299	138668	1995	16473	15157	61522460	000	000
1389	168212	300397	4467	32295	18143	88554272	2135	329
1390	162056	190465	2806	24553	16776	91536175	2009	316
1391	168065	202589	2996	14687	17228	94598785	2075	279
1392	162924	171867	2516	15669	16968	93437617	2023	267
1393	173129	172715	2530	21945	17793	100392669	2138	279
Motor sprit	624	69	-	16170	60	109915	5	1
Burning oil	4	19	-	6	-	21092	1	//
Gas oil	12875	40428	515	515	3863	7255539	294	59
Fuel oil	28109	131930	2015	10	2811	9076803	352	70
Liquefied gas	34	//	-	22	-	51306	1	//
Natural gas	131483	269	-	5222	11059	83045955	1480	148
Coke gas	000	000	000	000	000	107528	2	//
Blast furnace gas	000	138668	000	000	000	724531	3	//

Source: Ministry of Energy

**2.11. EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM
BURNING OF FUELS IN TRANSPORTATION SECTOR BY TYPE (ton)**

Description	NOX	SO ₂	SO ₃	CO	SPM	CO ₂	CH ₄	N ₂ O
<i>Total transportation sector</i>								
1385.....	853845	350932	3725	9512573	273446	111500973	000	000
1389.....	871972	389358	4248	7937478	568834	124681489	41656	5736
1390.....	870086	410401	4572	7799735	307679	126377800	42470	5687
1391.....	895715	397972	4327	8286992	314674	130791492	45678	5930
1392.....	929137	417993	4576	8897621	320725	135987919	47025	6132
1393.....	979812	588904	7158	9035554	329885	150173422	48488	6291
Motor sprit.....	341428	37937	-	8851850	32877.8	60168710	28545	2768
Gas oil.....	558937	347784	4141	149050	273258	58367218	2931	3352
Liquefied gas.....	000	000	000	000	000	71693	105	3
Natural gas.....	000	000	000	000	000	15272551	16879	54
Fuel oil.....	37880	177790	2716	14	3788	12232104	000	000
Jet fuel (JP4).....	918	102	-	23800	88	162681	1	5
Jet oil fuel (ATK).....	40649	25292	301	10840	19873	3898466	27	109
<i>Road transportation</i>								
1385.....	794813	310544	3221	9449575	247237	104591386	000	000
1389.....	801994	346931	3737	7849053	275266	117470093	41575	5254
1390.....	798551	347584	3752	7707863	275729	117951801	42390	5212
1391.....	828475	356394	3831	8208263	282824	123858601	45595	5430
1392.....	849715	357472	3812	8823312	283885	127213375	46938	5607
1393.....	860668	361671	3856	8957589	287229	129609960	48388	5685
Motor sprit.....	340153	37795	-	8818785	32755	59945432	28545	2768
Gas oil.....	520515	323876	3856	138804	254474	54320284	2859	2859
Liquefied gas.....	000	000	000	000	000	71693	105	3
Natural gas.....	000	000	000	000	000	15272551	16879	54
<i>Railway transportation</i>								
1385.....	8200	5102	61	2192	4009	804228	000	000
1389.....	9247	5754	68	2467	4521	965015	54	372
1390.....	9234	5746	68	2462	4515	963676	54	372
1391.....	9886	6151	73	2636	4833	1031645	58	398
1392.....	10435	6493	77	2783	5102	1088999	61	420
1393.....	12236	7614	91	3263	5982	1276964	72	493
Gas oil.....	12236	7614	91	3263	5982	1276964	72	493

**2.11. EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM
BURNING OF FUELS IN TRANSPORTATION SECTOR BY TYPE (continued)(ton)**

Description	NOX	SO ₂	SO ₃	CO	SPM	CO ₂	CH ₄	N ₂ O
Marine transportation								
1385.....	18271	15720	212	17240	6815	2811404	000	000
1389.....	20890	12507	156	44036	270048	2329585	000	000
1390.....	24959	34348	483	53801	9572	3802476	000	000
1391.....	20260	12820	155	42425	9246	2269475	000	000
1392.....	30546	30484	408	42484	13233	3939886		
1393.....	65333	194224	2910	39844	16712	15225352	000	000
Motor spirit..	1267	141	-	32847	122	223278	000	000
Gas oil.....	26186	16294	194	6983	12802	2769970	000	000
Fuel oil.....	37880	177790	2716	14	3788	12232104	000	000
Air transportation								
1385.....	32561	19565	231	43565	15385	3293955	000	000
1389.....	39841	24166	286	41922	18999	3916797	27	110
1390.....	37342	22724	269	35609	17864	3659847	26	102
1391.....	37094	22607	268	33668	17771	3631771	25	102
1392.....	38440	23544	279	29042	18505	3745659	26	105
1393.....	41575	25395	301	34858	19962	4061147	28	114
Jet fuel (JP4)	918	102	-	23800	88	162681	1	5
Jet oil fuel (ATK).....	40649	25292	301	10840	19873	3898466	27	109
Motor Spirit.....	8	1	-	218	1	000	000	000

Source: Ministry of Energ

2.12. EMISSION OF POLLUTANTS AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM BURNING OF FUELS IN HOUSEHOLDS, TRADE, AND PUBLIC SECTOR BY TYPE
(ton)

Description	NOX	SO ₂	SO ₃	CO	SPM	CO ₂	CH ₄	N ₂ O
1385.....	121164	87244	956	71176	12576	125869250	000	000
1389.....	119724	95442	1200	76435	12000	133357597	3827	507
1390.....	115934	52887	582	47073	11284	136823495	3836	491
1391.....	107302	53774	614	45552	10517	127626346	4019	518
1392.....	116644	50646	578	46450	11347	138205055	4233	537
1393.....	115371	37505	397	48083	11205	137269757	4168	522
Motor spirit.....	682	76	-	17675	66	120145	5	1
Burning oil... ..	1799	8634	-	2806	-	9367518	391	78
Gas oil.....	4531	14227	181	181	906	2553386	103	21
Fuel oil.....	3009	14123	216	1	301	971650	38	8
Liquefied gas.....	1348	29	-	13484	-	6190036	98	10
Natural gas... ..	104002	416	-	13936	9932	112459347	2005	200
Animal waste.....	000	000	000	000	000	144605	43	6
Bush and thorn	000	000	000	000	000	1004201	301	40
Firewood	000	000	000	000	000	4415875	1183	158
Charcoal	000	000	000	000	000	2192	1	//
Coal	000	000	000	000	000	40801	//	1

Source: Ministry of Energy

2.13. EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTEDFROM BURNING OF FUELS IN REFINERY SECTOR BY TYPE
(ton)

Description	NOX	SO ₂	SO ₃	CO	SPM	CO ₂	CH ₄	N ₂ O
1385	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1389	000	000	000	000	000	17236036	355	43
1390	000	000	000	000	000	14915289	314	39
1391	000	000	000	000	000	14915289	314	39
1392	000	000	000	000	000	27052693	531	62
1393	000	000	000	000	000	24211800	476	55
Gas oil.....	000	000	000	000	000	430747	17	3
Fuel oil.....	000	000	000	000	000	1435040	56	11
Natural gas... ..	000	000	000	000	000	17263345	308	31
Refinery gas.....	000	000	000	000	000	4005424	78	8
Liquefied gas	000	000	000	000	000	1077244	17	2

Source: Ministry of Energy

2.14. EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM BURNING OF FUELS IN POWER PLANTS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY, PRIVATE SECTOR, AND LARGE INDUSTRIES BY TYPE (ton)

Description	NOX	SO ₂	SO ₃	CO	SPM	CO ₂	CH ₄	N ₂ O
1385.....	172332	192733	2943	222	20728	110207121	0	000
1389.....	574741	497354	3538	137857	25528	154777386	3522	531
1390.....	634884	709408	5130	148500	30724	165184877	4087	666
1391.....	629392	823623	5319	161831	31957	174664087	4273	698
1392.....	678024	910658	6574	162707	36199	179825215	4725	803
1393.....	651610	627934	4586	177660	31105	177744913	4243	654
Ministry of Energy⁽¹⁾.....	257456	483123	2471	155839	14712	78698285	1975	324
Gas oil.....	33117	18969	505	966	2096	6218151	240	48
Natural gas.....	153251	-	-	64161	4389	39833415	705	70
Fuel oil.....	71089	464154	1966	90712	8228	32646719	1030	206
Private sector.....	380041	144633	2109	18943	15965	91734122	2182	321
Gas oil.....	137992	61219	1620	2168	6722	19276842	770	154
Natural gas.....	225955	-	-	16264	7197	64943788	1156	116
Fuel oil.....	16093	83414	489	511	2045	7513492	256	51
large industries.....	14113	179	6	2878	428	7312507	86	9
Gas oil.....	81	179	6	20	25	33908	2	//
Natural gas.....	14032	-	-	2858	403	4474205	73	7
Coke gas ⁽²⁾	000	000	000	000	000	7877	//	//
Blast furnace gas ⁽²⁾	000	000	000	000	000	2796517	11	1

1. In the year 1392, kerosene delivered to the Ministry of Energy was mixed with gas oil to be consumed in power plants. Due to unavailability of emission coefficient of the kerosene consumed in power plants, emission amount of the pollutants of this energy carrier was not considered in the calculations.

2. Used as part of fuel in the Esfahan Steel Company.

Source: Ministry of Energy.

**2.15. EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM
BURNING OF FUELS IN POWER PLANTS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF
ENERGY, PRIVATE SECTOR, AND LARGE INDUSTRIES BY TYPE OF POWER
PLANT AND POLLUTANT, THE YEAR 1393 (ton)**

Description	NOX	SO ₂	SO ₃	CO	SPM	CO ₂	CH ₄	N ₂ O
Total	651610	627934	4586	177660	31105	177744913	4243	654
Ministry of Energy.....	257456	483123	2471	155839	14712	78698285	1975	324
Thermal plant.....	138513	465384	1985	151913	10165	49524015	1337	237
Gas power plant.....	51942	10912	276	1960	2677	18361387	377	51
Combined cycle	66874	6445	204	1967	1846	10744283	258	35
Diesel power plant.....	127	382	6	//	24	68599	3	1
Private sector.....	380041	144633	2109	18943	15965	91734122	2182	321
Thermal plant.....	43711	83540	491	11745	3118	17691697	428	68
Gas power plant.....	108717	39492	870	3306	6479	38254430	874	129
Combined cycle	227612	21600	747	3891	6368	35787994	880	124
large industries.....	14113	179	6	2878	428	7312507	86	9

Source: Ministry of Energy

2.16. COVERAGE OF URBAN SEWAGE EXTENSION

Ostan	The year 1390		The year 1391	
	Cities under coverage of fresh water installation	Cities having sewage extension	Cities under coverage of fresh water installation	Cities having sewage extension
Total country.....	1055	258	1082	263
East Azarbayejan	57	12	57	12
West Azarbayejan.....	38	10	38	10
Ardebil	23	7	23	7
Esfahan	97	27	103	27
Alborz	17	4	19	4
Ilam.....	19	4	19	4
Bushehr.....	16	3	19	3
Tehran	41	7	41	8
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	26	7	26	6
South Khorasan	19	1	19	1
Khorasan-e-Razavi	71	5	74	5
North Khorasan	18	2	18	2
Khuzestan	63	18	62	17
Zanjan.....	18	2	18	2
Semnan	17	5	18	6
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	36	2	37	3
Fars	79	6	78	7
Qazvin	26	10	26	13
Qom	2	1	5	1
Kordestan.....	23	19	23	19
Kerman	63	2	63	2
Kermanshah	27	27	27	27
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	12	2	15	2
Golestan.....	21	4	22	4
Gilan	48	33	48	33
Lorestan	23	7	23	7
Mazandaran	46	7	52	7
Markazi.....	29	7	29	7
Hormozgan	33	4	33	4
Hamedan.....	29	11	29	11
Yazd	18	2	18	2

2.16. COVERAGE OF URBAN WASTEWATER EXTENSION (continued)

Ostan	The year 1392		The year 1393		The year 1394	
	Cities under coverage of fresh water installation	Cities having sewage extension	Cities under coverage of fresh water installation	Cities having sewage extension	Cities under coverage of fresh water installation	Cities having sewage extension
Total country.....	1113	269	1125	280	1144	286
East Azarbayejan	57	12	58	12	58	12
West Azarbayejan.....	38	10	38	11	38	11
Ardebil	23	8	23	8	26	8
Esfahan	104	28	105	31	104	31
Alborz	19	7	19	7	19	7
Ilam.....	19	4	19	4	19	4
Bushehr.....	32	3	33	3	33	3
Tehran	41	8	41	8	41	8
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	34	6	34	8	38	8
South Khorasan.....	21	1	21	1	21	1
Khorasan-e-Razavi	74	5	74	7	74	8
North Khorasan.....	18	2	18	2	21	2
Khuzestan	62	17	62	17	62	17
Zanjan	19	2	19	2	21	3
Semnan	18	6	19	6	19	6
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	37	3	37	4	37	4
Fars	78	7	81	7	81	8
Qazvin	26	13	26	14	26	14
Qom	6	1	6	1	6	1
Kordestan.....	24	17	24	18	24	18
Kerman	67	2	69	2	69	2
Kermanshah	27	27	27	27	28	28
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	15	3	15	3	15	3
Golestan.....	22	4	22	4	22	4
Gilan	48	33	48	33	50	34
Lorestan	23	7	24	7	24	7
Mazandaran	52	7	52	7	54	7
Markazi.....	28	8	30	8	33	8
Hormozgan	36	5	36	5	36	6
Hamedan.....	29	11	29	11	29	11
Yazd	16	2	16	2	16	2

Source: National Water and Wastewater Engineering Company

2.17.NUMBER OF WASTEWATER-TREATMENT PLANTS

Ostan	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394
Total country.....	90	137	146	150	156	164
East Azarbayejan	5	7	9	9	9	9
West Azarbayejan.....	4	7	7	7	7	8
Ardebil	3	3	3	3	3	3
Esfahan	16	21	21	21	24	24
Alborz	⁽¹⁾ 000	1	1	1	1	1
Ilam.....	3	4	4	4	4	4
Bushehr.....	2	3	3	3	3	3
Tehran	⁽¹⁾ 9	10	9	9	13	13
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	4	5	5	5	5	5
South Khorasan.....	1	1	1	1	1	1
Khorasan-e-Razavi	5	7	7	7	7	10
North Khorasan.....	1	2	2	2	2	2
Khuzestan	4	6	6	6	7	7
Zanjan	2	2	2	2	2	2
Semnan	2	3	3	3	3	3
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	1	2	2	3	2	2
Fars	2	2	4	4	3	4
Qazvin	3	4	4	4	4	4
Qom	1	2	2	2	2	3
Kordestan.....	1	3	3	3	4	5
Kerman	1	1	1	1	2	1
Kermanshah	5	7	7	7	7	7
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	1	1	2	2	2	2
Golestan.....	2	3	4	4	4	4
Gilan	1	2	3	4	4	4
Lorestan	2	4	4	4	4	4
Mazandaran	2	6	6	6	6	6
Markazi.....	4	9	10	10	10	11
Hormozgan	1	5	5	4	4	4
Hamedan.....	1	3	5	7	5	5
Yazd.....	1	1	1	2	2	3

1.The statistics for Alborz are included with Tehran.

Source: National Water and Wastewater Engineering Company

2.18. CUSTOMERS OF URBAN SEWAGE

Ostan	The year 1390		The year 1391	
	Total subscribers	Household subscriber	Total subscribers	Household subscriber
Total country.....	4247278	3896159	4683600	4269731
East Azarbayejan.....	393974	364045	436694	401536
West Azarbayejan.....	252191	238837	265617	251551
Ardebil	75527	70010	91674	84358
Esfahan	507722	461324	537273	482538
Alborz.....	24029	21211	34037	30358
Ilam.....	41812	38854	45162	42278
Bushehr.....	24602	24050	27583	26859
Tehran	325535	305403	413025	383392
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	87155	81002	93352	86828
South Khorasan	27448	25866	33740	31678
Khorasan-e-Razavi	342256	285455	381109	321488
North Khorasan	33859	30227	40731	35907
Khuzestan	437089	391809	451024	403998
Zanjan.....	27402	25794	30693	28876
Semnan	26635	25582	33067	31799
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	33620	32867	41051	40298
Fars	173651	159830	191505	181027
Qazvin	103000	99541	124360	103751
Qom	34777	34196	39490	38858
Kordestan.....	218782	206899	244238	221913
Kerman	8238	7483	12664	11361
Kermanshah	293663	269395	304972	278481
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	15278	14475	20641	19348
Golestan.....	13460	12499	15767	14491
Gilan	219845	189115	226002	196609
Lorestan.....	141375	132592	147452	138458
Mazandaran	13040	12728	19771	19442
Markazi.....	114731	107539	123742	115166
Hormozgan	53388	48763	54905	49965
Hamedan.....	157244	154435	174339	171005
Yazd	25950	24333	27920	26114

2.18. CUSTOMERS OF URBAN SEWAGE (continued)

Ostan	The year 1392		The year 1393		The year 1394	
	Total subscribers	Household subscriber	Total subscribers	Household subscriber	Total subscribers	Household subscriber
Total country.....	5456792	4980614	5743982	5219090	6109084	5526748
East Azarbayejan	482885	441502	519041	467838	558518	504681
West Azarbayejan.....	278979	264182	312857	297218	326858	310424
Ardebil	105614	97201	119750	110356	129310	119375
Esfahan	561561	507504	588565	530868	611934	550526
Alborz	50771	46409	65432	60174	81810	75307
Ilam.....	48003	43633	52468	47756	56308	51378
Bushehr.....	29719	28871	32344	31332	34092	32970
Tehran	839622	775646	790862	737967	869620	785728
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	96427	89627	104960	97387	111713	103467
South Khorasan.....	38092	35715	41480	38824	43923	40766
Khorasan-e-Razavi	426753	364818	461304	373896	487169	398294
North Khorasan.....	45659	41054	48283	43355	49892	44682
Khuzestan	468059	419618	486621	436251	499826	448522
Zanjan	35171	33228	35850	33874	36299	34382
Semnan	38074	36645	40688	39148	45458	43624
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	45976	45223	47085	46332	50995	50117
Fars	203232	192656	217291	206180	217872	206833
Qazvin	139674	117056	151890	127724	159807	134469
Qom	44085	43277	56002	54179	67426	65044
Kordestan.....	259267	235889	276649	251330	291545	265696
Kerman	15640	14073	18080	16184	25207	22938
Kermanshah	314783	287565	324791	295641	330305	301155
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	22889	21469	22889	21469	28290	26456
Golestan.....	20438	18882	24757	22789	28107	25800
Gilan	240013	206180	249422	213537	257440	219074
Lorestan	156720	147210	175714	165548	201902	187665
Mazandaran	29734	29361	32495	31929	34633	33573
Markazi.....	132365	123025	138428	127755	146598	135099
Hormozgan	67223	59509	69335	61114	71391	62520
Hamedan.....	189499	185672	207941	202470	220277	213983
Yazd	29865	27914	30708	28665	34559	32200

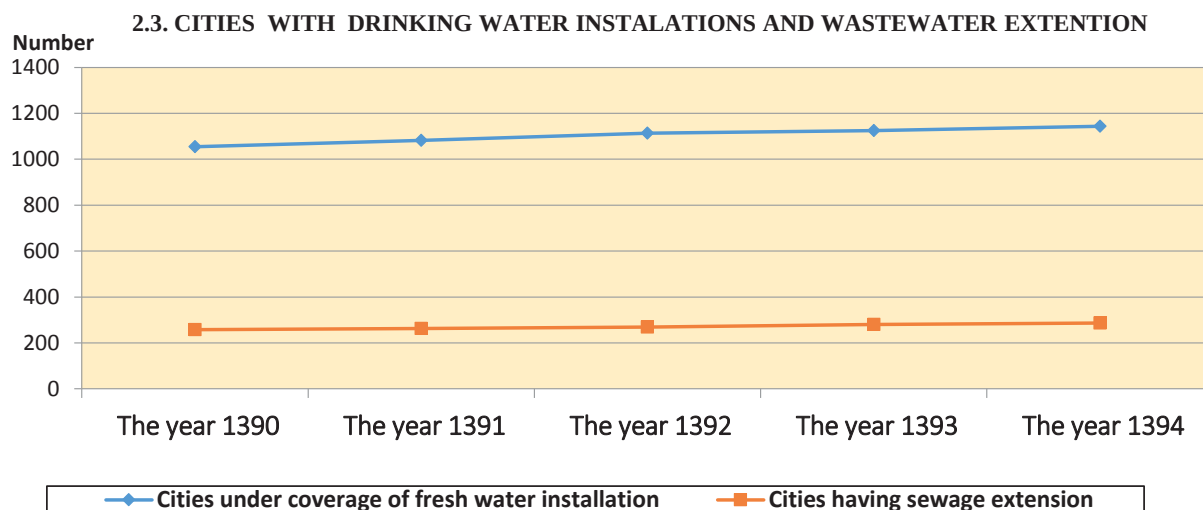
Source: National Water and Wastewater Engineering Company

**2.19. POPULATION UNDER COVERAGE OF COLLECTION AND REMOVAL
SERVICES OF URBAN SEWAGE**
(percent)

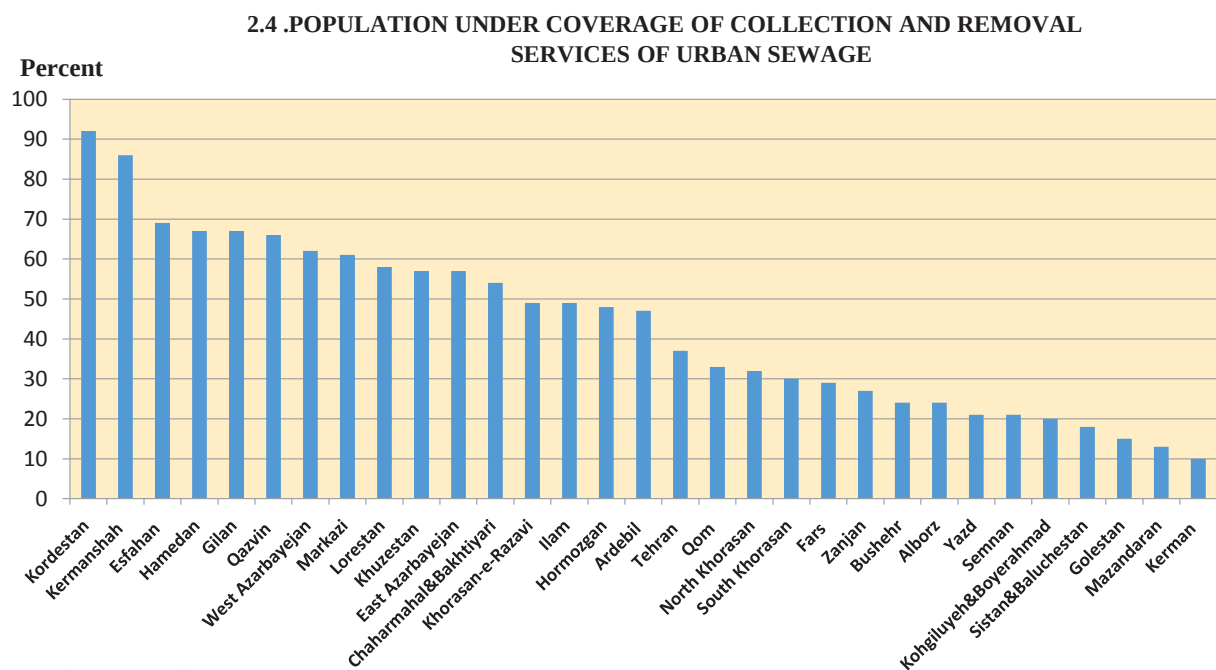
<i>Ostan</i>	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1393
Total country.....	27	37	39	40	42	44
East Azarbayejan	39	54	56	57	57	57
West Azarbayejan.....	41	56	58	59	61	62
Ardebil	27	41	41	48	47	47
Esfahan	43	58	59	61	62	69
Alborz	⁽¹⁾ 000	11	17	21	16	24
Ilam.....	29	38	45	45	46	49
Bushehr.....	19	23	23	23	24	24
Tehran	⁽¹⁾ 18	24	26	30	32	37
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	43	54	56	53	53	54
South Khorasan.....	21	28	35	35	30	30
Khorasan-e-Razavi	15	36	46	47	48	49
North Khorasan.....	21	28	29	30	31	32
Khuzestan	47	53	54	55	56	57
Zanjan	8	18	29	31	29	27
Semnan	11	14	16	18	19	21
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	8	12	17	17	17	18
Fars	11	24	26	27	28	29
Qazvin	41	55	66	67	68	66
Qom	14	20	22	24	28	33
Kordestan.....	75	97	99	91	91	92
Kerman	3	5	6	7	8	10
Kermanshah	52	64	66	65	65	86
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	13	18	20	23	23	20
Golestan.....	6	10	10	10	13	15
Gilan	54	62	63	65	68	67
Lorestan	40	54	56	56	55	58
Mazandaran	3	6	6	6	11	13
Markazi.....	36	52	53	53	54	61
Hormozgan	28	34	36	44	45	48
Hamedan.....	44	60	64	64	65	67
Yazd.....	7	12	16	17	20	21

1. The statistics for Alborz are included with Tehran.

Source: National Water and Wastewater Engineering Company



For data see Table 2.16.



For data see Table 2.19.

2.20. AVERAGE VOLUME OF COLLECTED SEWAGE**(cum/day)**

Ostan	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394
Total country.....	1938898	2863322	3021291	3492166	3848013	4242400
East Azarbayejan	88428	207648	208548	254321	257622	283262
West Azarbayejan.....	121300	182430	194179	211078	223043	231530
Ardebil	28640	47124	49929	57968	91623	95612
Esfahan	390450	446526	451163	432192	427541	474923
Alborz	⁽¹⁾ 000	26897	35139	49893	61645	89443
Ilam.....	13400	21460	22598	25146	27224	28012
Bushehr.....	17850	35262	38046	37224	36377	41820
Tehran	⁽¹⁾ 495872	567088	572698	477321	367944	659753
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari..	40256	45210	46448	47661	49277	52732
South Khorasan.....	4060	8024	9358	11336	10490	13119
Khorasan-e-Razavi	101370	159200	170925	274689	206370	221531
North Khorasan.....	10890	15200	16443	16469	16459	17741
Khuzestan	102090	130700	136244	518368	725611	768789
Zanjan.....	3100	14230	18287	20179	21219	30340
Semnan	900	6420	10609	15984	6233	10274
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	8620	13150	14569	20719	16793	17269
Fars	34112	129760	133873	143936	148211	154392
Qazvin	22360	75240	79327	76296	90868	52954
Qom	15620	53248	58249	65201	62400	69339
Kordestan.....	51260	75246	79843	142396	192393	179008
Kerman	1850	7122	9583	12254	15788	16983
Kermanshah	126854	163580	168018	174692	228427	261228
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad..	1230	2841	2880	10548	10834	13388
Golestan.....	984	8500	9826	13574	18002	21812
Gilan	81254	120461	165768	129912	168786	179343
Lorestan	61258	88546	90331	28415	86921	10558
Mazandaran	5200	14200	15361	596	43973	33840
Markazi.....	34560	72121	74662	79222	89750	92699
Hormozgan	20150	40293	43628	47338	52792	55407
Hamedan.....	49560	76541	85177	84701	79021	49274
Yazd.....	5420	9054	9582	12537	14376	16025

1. The statistics for Alborz are included with Tehran.

Source: National Water and Wastewater Engineering Company.

2.21. LENGTH OF NETWORK FOR COLLECTION AND TRANSMISSION LINES OF SEWAGE (km)

Ostan	The year 1390		The year 1391		The year 1392	
	Collection network	Transmission lines	Collection network	Transmission lines	Collection network	Transmission lines
Total country	42391	2390	46124	2678	48941	2752
East Azarbayejan	2420	22	2621	50	2733	50
West Azarbayejan	2278	58	2371	59	2441	61
Ardebil	933	32	989	33	958	16
Esfahan	5941	363	6247	371	6526	383
Alborz	508	26	631	27	704	29
Ilam	683	15	698	22	711	23
Bushehr	455	48	462	48	467	48
Tehran	4671	80	5652	124	5942	115
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari ..	886	73	900	81	927	85
South Khorasan.....	308	20	365	20	408	20
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	2830	290	3094	291	3375	287
North Khorasan.....	274	18	309	21	340	22
Khuzestan	3798	435	4648	568	5670	609
Zanjan	363	10	414	14	421	14
Semnan.....	303	18	374	25	396	26
Sistan&Baluchestan	459	16	493	24	555	30
Fars	2043	181	2019	184	2094	186
Qazvin	1028	49	1141	49	1174	49
Qom	672	8	712	13	737	14
Kordestan.....	1453	122	1461	130	1536	155
Kerman	351	11	412	11	462	11
Kermanshah	2645	232	2696	236	2724	239
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad ..	235	30	253	30	255	31
Golestan	484	23	516	23	524	23
Gilan	644	45	664	52	669	52
Lorestan	1179	31	1262	33	1286	33
Mazandaran.....	593	18	629	18	656	18
Markazi	1345	31	1409	31	1440	31
Hormozgan.....	750	16	766	16	788	17
Hamedan	1233	49	1265	51	1282	53
Yazd.....	626	20	651	23	740	23

2.21. LENGTH OF NETWORK FOR COLLECTION AND TRANSMISSION LINES**OF SEWAGE (continued)****(km)**

Ostan	The year 1393		The year 1394	
	Collection network	Transmission lines	Collection network	Transmission lines
Total country.....	51147	2703	53334	2776
East Azarbayejan	2879	50	3096	60
West Azarbayejan.....	2583	64	2709	66
Ardebil	1098	39	1125	44
Esfahan	6921	392	7231	407
Alborz	765	30	815	30
Ilam.....	764	24	806	24
Bushehr.....	473	48	492	48
Tehran	6515	124	6928	153
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	977	85	1070	85
South Khorasan.....	427	22	452	22
Khorasan-e-Razavi	3558	300	3434	289
North Khorasan.....	359	23	374	26
Khuzestan	5309	592	5376	625
Zanjan	427	14	435	14
Semnan	421	27	462	27
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	614	30	654	30
Fars	2185	209	2322	212
Qazvin	1207	49	1230	49
Qom	803	15	841	15
Kordestan.....	1571	155	1600	134
Kerman	498	11	520	11
Kermanshah	2627	107	2704	110
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	255	31	285	21
Golestan.....	548	24	551	26
Gilan	679	53	687	53
Lorestan	1362	35	1430	35
Mazandaran	691	18	825	20
Markazi.....	1485	31	1552	31
Hormozgan	828	24	849	26
Hamedan.....	1325	56	1351	59
Yazd.....	994	23	1129	23

Source: National Water and Wastewater Engineering Company

2.22. NUMBER OF SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANTS⁽¹⁾ IN INDUSTRIAL TOWNS AND REGIONS BY OSTAN

Year and Ostan	In operation	Under construction	Under designing
1385.....	45	27	36
1390.....	129	33	40
1391.....	144	42	62
1392.....	156	37	59
1393.....	169	30	55
1394.....	187	21	47
East Azarbayejan	9	0	7
West Azarbayejan.....	8	1	2
Ardebil	5	0	0
Esfahan	12	1	5
Alborz	2	1	0
Ilam.....	2	0	2
Bushehr.....	2	0	0
Tehran	9	1	1
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	4	0	3
South Khorasan.....	2	0	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi	8	0	1
North Khorasan.....	4	0	0
Khuzestan	6	4	0
Zanjan	4	1	0
Semnan	5	0	0
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	5	0	1
Fars	14	2	2
Qazvin	3	0	2
Qom	2	0	2
Kordestan.....	6	0	0
Kerman	8	0	0
Kermanshah	7	0	0
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	1	0	0
Golestan.....	11	0	2
Gilan	7	5	4
Lorestan	3	0	0
Mazandaran	13	2	3
Markazi	10	0	5
Hormozgan	3	0	0
Hamedan.....	8	1	2
Yazd	4	2	3

1. Statistics in tables in different years are accumulated.

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade.

2.23. AREA OF LANDSCAPE⁽¹⁾ IN INDUSTRIAL TOWNS AND REGION BY OSTAN (ha)

Year and Ostan	Area of landscape
1385	616
1390	6165
1391	6209
1392	6604
1393	6916
1394	7336.5
East Azarbayejan	299.3
West Azarbayejan	110.3
Ardebil	214.0
Esfahan	639.0
Alborz	105.9
Ilam	30.5
Bushehr	73.9
Tehran	786.9
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	245.2
South Khorasan	152.5
Khorasan-e-Razavi	844.5
North Khorasan	31.3
Khuzestan	176.9
Zanjan	140.1
Semnan	548.2
Sistan&Baluchestan	281.2
Fars	520.7
Qazvin	168.0
Qom	316.7
Kordestan	48.5
Kerman	408.7
Kermanshah	222.7
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	80.0
Golestan	96.5
Gilan	116.5
Lorestan	27.0
Mazandaran	127.1
Markazi	235.1
Hormozgan	32.2
Hamedan	82.8
Yazd	174.3

1. Statistics in tables in different years are accumulated.

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade.

2.24. ENVIRONMENTAL CHARACTERISTICS OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL CENTRES

Description	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394
Percentage of hospitals with appropriate wings ⁽¹⁾	—	—	76.0	83.9	84.0	86.1
Percentage of rural households enjoying a hygienic sewage disposal system.....	⁽²⁾ 96.0	⁽²⁾ 96.0	⁽³⁾ 63.8	⁽³⁾ 67.0	69.0	72.7
Percentage of health and medical centres with appropriate conditions	77.0	71.0	75.0	77.4	81.0	81.4
Percentage of hospitals with appropriate solid waste management	69.0	79.0	74.0	78.7	80.0	84.0
Percentage of hospitals with appropriate wastewater management.....	76.0	73.0	74.0	75.4	75.0	74.3
Percentage of hospitals with appropriate kitchen and restaurant	78.0	83.0	78.0	78.6	78.0	78.2

1. This indicator has been created since the year 1391.

2. It was calculated based on the results of the National Population and Housing Census.

3. Revised figures.

Source: Ministry of Health, Treatment, and Medical Education.



Population



Introduction

This chapter consists of statistical data on population size and its characteristics, taken from the last National Population and Housing Census in the year 1390, comparisons made on the selected demographic items from previous censuses as well as the data on vital events such as births, deaths, marriages and divorces the history of which is presented as follows:

The history of data production on population in Iran dates back to Qajar period when some irregular efforts were made for enumeration.

In the year 1297, the Civil Registration Department was established to register the four vital events. Registration of data on births, deaths, marriages and divorces was a beginning for collection of information on the country's population and an incentive to assign an organization to collect the related data.

By the approval of a statute in the year 1303, the responsibility of collection of required information was entrusted to the Ministry of the Interior. Undergoing several changes, the statute was legally approved by the former National Consultative Assembly in the year 1307, and the Civil Registration Department was renamed "General Department of Statistics and Registration". The Department has continued its legal duties since the year 1349 under the revised title of "National Organization for Civil Registration".

Approval of the first Census Act by the National Consultative Assembly in the year 1318 led to the implementation of the first Population Census in Tehran in the month of Esfand of the same year and in 33 more cities during the years 1319 and 1320. The project was delayed because of the 1320 political events. In Esfand of the year 1331, the General Statistics Cooperation Organization was formed and in Farvardin of the year 1332, the Census and Statistics Act was approved. In the same year, after detaching from

the General Department of Statistics and Registration and joining to the General Statistics Cooperation Organization, for the first time, the Department of Census and Statistics undertook the responsibility of data collection exclusively. This Organization was renamed "the General Department of Public Statistics" affiliated to the Ministry of the Interior in the year 1334 and conducted the first national census of population and housing in the year 1335.

By the establishment of the General Department of Public Statistics and the implementation of the National Census of Population and Housing in the year 1335, a new era began for statistical activities, and subsequently different statistical surveys in various socio-economic areas were carried out every year. The increasing need of planning organizations for information and statistics as well as the need for a close cooperation between the main data producing organization and planning organizations, led to the detachment of the General Department of Public Statistics from the Ministry of the Interior and its affiliation to the Plan and Budget Organization under the title of the Statistical Centre of Iran (SCI) in the year 1344.

As its first major activity, the SCI conducted a National Census of Population and Housing in the year 1345. As occasion arised, the establishment act of the SCI was revised in the year 1353 and current act of the SCI was approved.

After the approval of the new act and structural renewal of the Centre, it conducted the second National Census of Population and Housing in Aban of the year 1355.

The 1365 National Census of Population and Housing was the first under the Islamic Republic of Iran, the results of which provided the required information for socio-economic development plannings of the country.

Unpredictable increase of population during the years 1355 to 1365 and extensive population movements due to the Iraqi imposed war on Iran,

made basic changes in the statistical frames resulted from the 1365 National Census of Population and Housing and this caused the planners and accordingly the SCI to find it essential to conduct a nationwide enumeration in the years before the next decennial census. This enumeration, accompanied with a sample survey for the first time in the country, was implemented in the year 1370 under the title of "Multi-round Population Survey". The Fifth National Population and Housing Census was carried out in the year 1375; in the year 1385, the sixth National Population and Housing Census was taken across the country, and the seventh one was performed in the month of Aban, the year 1390 nationwide.

The 1390 Census enjoys some features which distinguish it from the previous ones. In this Census, in addition to the questions on the basic population, household and housing topics, new topics such as "national identity number", "internet use" (personally), "household agricultural holding" and "death in household" were asked.

Also the Census experienced new development in collecting data methods, from conventional paper questionnaire to the more advanced methods. In this extensive, national and statistical exercise, for the first time, Personal Data Assistance (PDA) device was used for data collection in three enumeration areas, that is, Tehran, Alborz and Gilan provinces, which was aimed at getting readiness for future censuses by this method.

The statistics presented in this chapter consist of the 1390 National Census of Population and Housing results and a summary of previous censuses results including the 1370 Multi-round Population Survey. Moreover, statistics on the vital events of births, deaths, marriages and divorces are registers, prepared by the National Organization for Civil Registration.

Definitions and concepts

Population (under enumeration): members of all private settled households, institutional and collective, whose usual place of residence is located in Iran at the time of enumeration, as well as members of all private unsettled households. Foreign delegations, diplomatic

corps and their families are excluded. However, Iranian delegations and members of Iranian diplomatic corps and their families at Iranian embassies in foreign countries are included in the population under enumeration.

Private household: persons living together in one residence, sharing their living expenses and eating together constitute a household. A person living alone also forms a private household.

Private settled household: a household living in a permanent residence which was made from hard materials, fixed tent, hut, straw hut, etc.

Private unsettled household: a household not living in a permanent residence at the time of enumeration. This group of households includes three types:

1. households either moving from one area to another or living under tents outside cities and villages;
2. households that do not live in a permanent place and change their living place continually, such as gypsies;
3. households that do not live in a specific place and usually pass the night at parks, in ruined places, under bridges, etc.

Institutional household: persons who share a common objective or characteristics living together in an institution which is responsible for their accommodation, (residential place with services and facilities) according to permission or specific regulations. Examples of institutional households are: barracks, garrisons, student dormitories (excluding those for married students) managed by universities, asylums, etc.

Collective household: persons who live together because of having common conditions (mainly common characteristics) and manage life affairs together.

City (urban area): every geographical area with a municipality.

In censuses before the year 1365, all Shahrestan centres (irrespective of their population size) and places with a population of 5000 persons and more were considered as city.

Village (rural area): one or more contiguous places and lands (agricultural or non-agricultural) located outside city borders and having independent registered or conventional boundaries. Any village inhabited by one or

more households at the time of enumeration is considered as an "inhabited village", otherwise, it is considered an "uninhabited village".

Population settled in urban areas: population settled in urban areas in any administrative division of Bakhsh, Shahrestan, Ostan or country, is the population of all cities located in the division concerned; and the population of each city is the total number of all private settled, institutional and collective household members whose place of usual residence is located in that city at the time of enumeration.

Population settled in rural areas: population settled in rural areas in any administrative division of Dehestan, Bakhsh, Shahrestan, Ostan or country, is the population of all villages located in the division concerned; and the population of each village is the total number of all private settled, institutional and collective household members whose place of usual residence is located in that village at the time of enumeration.

Unsettled population: unsettled population in any administrative division of Shahrestan, Ostan or country, is the population of all private unsettled households who were enumerated in the division concerned.

Head of household: A member of the household who is acknowledged as the head, by the other household members. It is noteworthy that the head is responsible for bearing all or major part of household expenditures or make decision on how the household incomes should be spent.

The head is not necessarily the oldest member of the household, but can be a male or female member who is usually more than 10 years old. It is obvious that in one-person households, the only member of the household is considered the household head.

Age: the number of completed years since the date of birth.

Mean age: average age of the population.

Median age: the age which divides the population into two equal groups in number.

Selected information

According to the last Population and Housing

Census taken in the month of Aban, the year 1390, the total population of the country was 75149669 persons (comprising 50.4% male & 49.6% female); average annual population growth was 1.3% while being compared to the result of the 1385 Population and Housing Census. In the year 1390, the highest population belonged to the age group 25-29 (11.5% of population). In the 1390 Census, there were 21.2 million households out of whom 72.82% were settled in urban areas and 27.12% were settled in rural areas and 0.06% was unsettled. In the mentioned year, the mean age for men and women was 29.8. Moreover, mean age for men and for women at the first marriage was 26.7 and 23.4 respectively.

In the year 1390, 7.6 percent of the cities had a population of more than 100,000 persons.

Between the years 1385 and 1390, more than 5.5 million people were internal or international migrants, out of which 91.95 percent had their place of previous residence in Iran, 1.85 % abroad and 6.19% did not state anything about their place of previous residence.

During the cited period, 39% of migrants had inter-provincial movement and 61% intra-provincial movement.

Based on the latest estimations, the nation's population in the year 1394 was 78 million and 773 thousand, out of which about 50.4% were male and 49.6% were female. Also, the urban area estimated population was 57 million and 327 thousand.

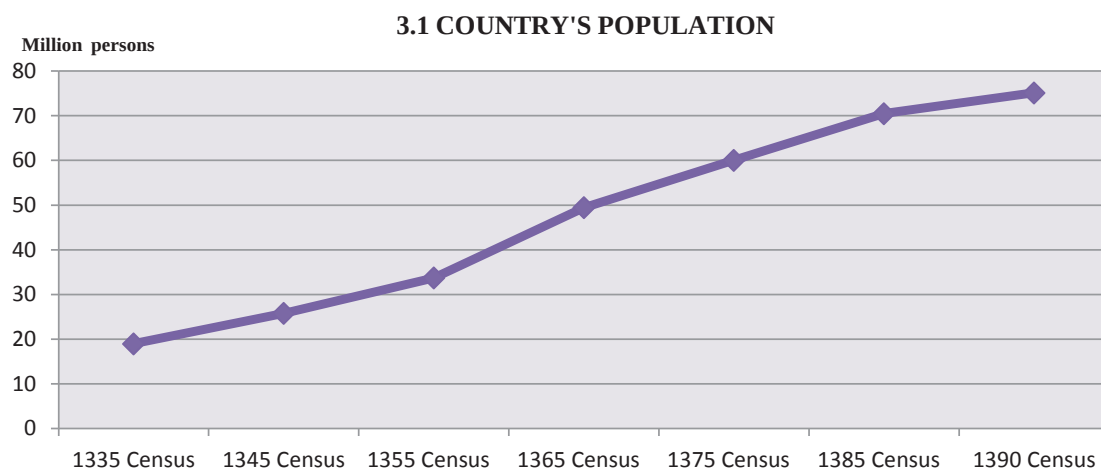
In the year 1394, registered births were over 1.5 million, out of which 48.6 per cent were female.

In this year, almost 685000 marriages were registered, which shows a 5.3% decrease compared to the previous year, and 12.1% of which relate to the marriages in which there was no age difference between the husband and the wife. It is worth mentioning that the highest registered marriages belonged to the husbands and the wives without age difference. Moreover, about 164 thousand divorces were registered which increased about 0.1% compared to the previous year.

3.1. POPULATION AND AVERAGE ANNUAL GROWTH

Year	Population	Average annual growth (percent)
1335 Census	18954704	-
1345 Census	25788722	3.1
1355 Census	33708744	2.7
1365 Census	49445010	3.9
1370 Census	55837163	2.5
1375 Census	60055488	1.5
1385 Census	70495782	1.6
1390 Census	75149669	1.3

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.



For data see Table 3.1.

3.2. POPULATION ESTIMATION⁽¹⁾ BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (1000)

Year and Ostan	Total			Urban areas			Rural areas and Unsettled		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1386 ⁽²⁾	71366	36248	35118	49288	25045	24242	22078	11203	10876
1387 ⁽²⁾	72266	36643	35623	50340	25524	24815	21926	11118	10808
1388 ⁽²⁾	73196	37050	36146	51416	26014	25403	21780	11037	10743
1389 ⁽²⁾	74157	37471	36686	52519	26513	26005	21639	10958	10681
1391 ⁽²⁾	76038	38337	37701	54612	27548	27064	21426	10789	10636
1392 ⁽²⁾	76942	38778	38165	55506	27988	27518	21436	10789	10647
1393 ⁽²⁾	77856	39224	38632	56408	28434	27975	21448	10790	10658
1394⁽²⁾.....	78773	39672	39101	57327	28887	28439	21446	10785	10661
East Azarbayejan	3834	1930	1904	2699	1359	1340	1135	571	564
West Azarbayejan	3242	1633	1609	2069	1042	1027	1173	591	582
Ardebil.....	1285	647	638	869	438	431	416	210	207
Esfahan	5050	2558	2491	4357	2207	2149	693	351	342
Alborz	2594	1310	1284	2358	1191	1168	236	119	117
Ilam.....	581	293	288	381	192	189	200	101	99
Bushehr.....	1123	610	513	780	424	356	343	186	156
Tehran.....	12684	6395	6289	11822	5961	5861	863	435	428
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	933	468	464	563	283	280	370	186	184
South Khorasan.....	769	387	382	454	229	226	315	158	156
Khorasan-e-Razavi	6353	3179	3174	4685	2344	2341	1668	835	834
North Khorasan	909	450	459	480	238	242	428	212	216
Khuzestan	4789	2407	2381	3484	1752	1733	1304	656	649
Zanjan	1058	529	529	689	344	345	369	184	184
Semnan	673	340	333	526	265	260	147	74	73
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	2791	1391	1399	1430	713	717	1361	678	682
Fars	4782	2409	2373	3375	1700	1675	1407	709	698
Qazvin.....	1250	634	616	953	483	470	297	151	146
Qom	1235	630	605	1178	601	577	56	29	28
Kordestan.....	1535	766	768	1053	526	527	481	240	241
Kerman	3117	1569	1549	1847	930	918	1270	639	631
Kermanshah.....	1977	992	985	1406	706	701	571	286	284
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	703	351	352	388	194	194	315	157	157
Golestan.....	1903	952	951	1000	500	500	904	452	452
Gilan	2543	1261	1282	1593	790	803	951	471	479
Lorestan	1816	912	904	1122	564	559	694	349	346
Mazandaran	3182	1595	1587	1764	884	880	1419	711	708
Markazi	1470	744	726	1130	572	558	340	172	168
Hormozgan	1710	870	840	873	444	429	837	426	411
Hamedan.....	1795	897	898	1070	535	535	725	362	363
Yazd.....	1089	561	528	930	479	451	159	82	77

1. Population estimation is based on the results of National Population and Housing Census

2. The differences between the total and sum of the parts is due to the rounding of numbers

Sources: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3. 3. POPULATION BY AGE

Age group	1335 Census	1345 Census	1355 Census	1365 Census	1370 Census	1375 Census	1385 Census	1390 Census
Total.....	18954704	25788722	33708744	49445010	55837163	60055488	70495782	75149669
0 – 4 years.....	3347698	4556035	5429712	9044823	8141285	6163024	5463978	6232552
5 – 9 years.....	2822975	4232870	5276533	7525894	9035458	8481845	5509057	5657791
10 – 14 years.....	1822483	3098101	4303118	5903300	7547131	9080676	6708594	5671435
15 – 19 years.....	1420524	2180887	3600265	5192202	5908903	7115547	8726761	6607043
20 – 24 years.....	1497178	1722673	2792215	4193724	4947260	5221982	9011422	8414497
25 – 29 years.....	1517802	1698884	2111585	3652297	4005278	4709154	7224952	8672654
30 – 34 years.....	1386373	1722546	1706997	2927983	3504220	3980066	5553531	6971924
35 – 39 years.....	1084698	1461411	1626619	2117211	2866669	3571779	4921124	5571018
40 – 44 years.....	862743	1360458	1668685	1655351	2037477	2812086	4089158	4906749
45 – 49 years.....	777565	866446	1389465	1585398	1577983	2013040	3522761	4030481
50 – 54 years.....	668868	767312	1329049	1599018	1570622	1529078	2755420	3527408
55 – 59 years.....	554754	437094	703887	1337746	1442929	1366728	1887981	2680119
60 – 64 years.....	432373	690956	584144	1184632	1303390	1382946	1464452	1862907
65 – 69 years.....	302782	352175	347238	573796	885077	1076373	1197550	1343731
70 – 74 years.....	196877	351265	380164	342020	465167	846509	1119318	1119968
75 – 79 years.....	117254	106209	204097	209530	185993	364118	694122	913531
80 years and over.....	134694	183400	254971	376372	353956	308181	645601	919539
Not specified.....	7063	0	0	23713	58365	32356	0	46322

Sources: Ministry of the Interior;
- Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.4. POPULATION BY AGE, SEX, AND RESIDENCE STATUS, 1390 CENSUS

Age group	Total country			Settled in urban areas		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total	75149669	37905669	37244000	53646661	27023638	26623023
0-4 year	6232552	3192311	3040241	4203477	2153868	2049609
Under 1 year	1231735	630703	601032	828642	424337	404305
1 year	1269029	650177	618852	856487	439396	417091
2 years	1283058	657385	625673	869158	445438	423720
3 years	1231893	630582	601311	829034	424652	404382
4 years	1216837	623464	593373	820156	420045	400111
5-9 years	5657791	2898560	2759231	3832046	1963297	1868749
5 years	1220318	624779	595539	820152	419708	400444
6 years	1160751	594346	566405	787603	403436	384167
7 years	1101261	564339	536922	744579	381134	363445
8 years	1094982	560599	534383	744752	381534	363218
9 years	1080479	554497	525982	734960	377485	357475
10-14 years	5671435	2888388	2783047	3912748	1990088	1922660
10 years	1135538	577627	557911	792258	403304	388954
11 years	1108458	564839	543619	769434	391048	378386
12 years	1139568	580690	558878	785508	399611	385897
13 years	1133194	576922	556272	776586	394656	381930
14 years	1154677	588310	566367	788962	401469	387493
15-19 years	6607043	3347436	3259607	4484448	2259770	2224678
15 years	1176490	600316	576174	798882	407157	391725
16 years	1247931	635760	612171	844762	429669	415093
17 years	1321451	670667	650784	891034	450203	440831
18 years	1405171	713979	691192	948815	478141	470674
19 years	1456000	726714	729286	1000955	494600	506355
20-24 years	8414497	4201575	4212922	5944593	2924622	3019971
20 years	1616267	802435	813832	1122288	551372	570916
21 years	1663237	832896	830341	1167191	575620	591571
22 years	1738698	872039	866659	1232369	607381	624988
23 years	1696334	849085	847249	1203344	592524	610820
24 years	1699961	845120	854841	1219401	597725	621676
25-29 years	8672654	4354634	4318020	6383685	3178858	3204827
25 years	1816957	906418	910539	1314641	648237	666404
26 years	1783853	888829	895024	1309974	646462	663512
27 years	1789312	892251	897061	1322128	654421	667707
28 years	1685304	850746	834558	1247280	624936	622344
29 years	1597228	816390	780838	1189662	604802	584860
30-34 years	6971924	3515828	3456096	5138203	2586546	2551657
30 years	1624261	828115	796146	1206894	612236	594658
31 years	1469171	739343	729828	1088208	545755	542453
32 years	1397416	702718	694698	1025816	515932	509884
33 years	1272122	637915	634207	930454	466954	463500
34 years	1208954	607737	601217	886831	445669	441162

3.4. POPULATION BY AGE, SEX, AND RESIDENCE STATUS, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Age group	Settled in rural areas			Unsettled		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total	21446783	10853217	10593566	56225	28814	27411
0-4 year	2023477	1035534	987943	5598	2909	2689
Under 1 year	402031	205826	196205	1062	540	522
1 year	411441	210189	201252	1101	592	509
2 years	412755	211356	201399	1145	591	554
3 years	401749	205390	196359	1110	540	570
4 years	395501	202773	192728	1180	646	534
5-9 years	1820262	932428	887834	5483	2835	2648
5 years	398911	204417	194494	1255	654	601
6 years	372106	190392	181714	1042	518	524
7 years	355631	182651	172980	1051	554	497
8 years	349170	178514	170656	1060	551	509
9 years	344444	176454	167990	1075	558	517
10-14 years	1753374	895555	857819	5313	2745	2568
10 years	342194	173761	168433	1086	562	524
11 years	338088	173298	164790	936	493	443
12 years	353035	180540	172495	1025	539	486
13 years	355492	181705	173787	1116	561	555
14 years	364565	186251	178314	1150	590	560
15-19 years	2115985	1084247	1031738	6610	3419	3191
15 years	376337	192515	183822	1271	644	627
16 years	401886	205441	196445	1283	650	633
17 years	429094	219755	209339	1323	709	614
18 years	454876	235066	219810	1480	772	708
19 years	453792	231470	222322	1253	644	609
20-24 years	2463302	1273449	1189853	6602	3504	3098
20 years	492490	250295	242195	1489	768	721
21 years	494771	256599	238172	1275	677	598
22 years	504987	263945	241042	1342	713	629
23 years	491703	255856	235847	1287	705	582
24 years	479351	246754	232597	1209	641	568
25-29 years	2283656	1173073	1110583	5313	2703	2610
25 years	501064	257559	243505	1252	622	630
26 years	472793	241779	231014	1086	588	498
27 years	466110	237275	228835	1074	555	519
28 years	437024	225325	211699	1000	485	515
29 years	406665	211135	195530	901	453	448
30-34 years	1829374	927128	902246	4347	2154	2193
30 years	416317	215350	200967	1050	529	521
31 years	380090	193155	186935	873	433	440
32 years	370696	186334	184362	904	452	452
33 years	340874	170570	170304	794	391	403
34 years	321397	161719	159678	726	349	377

3.4. POPULATION BY AGE, SEX, AND RESIDENCE STATUS, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Age group	Total country			Settled in urban areas		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
35-39 years	5571018	2850233	2720785	4079426	2085665	1993761
35 years	1209012	617497	591515	883040	450433	432607
36 years	1165730	605370	560360	849536	439804	409732
37 years	1100769	564195	536574	803476	411728	391748
38 years	1079892	548143	531749	794025	403404	390621
39 years	1015615	515028	500587	749349	380296	369053
40-44 years	4906749	2486379	2420370	3694650	1880436	1814214
40 years	1102349	561644	540705	818320	418255	400065
41 years	1004672	509405	495267	752729	382682	370047
42 years	998811	508823	489988	751680	384279	367401
43 years	938395	474108	464287	712183	361777	350406
44 years	862522	432399	430123	659738	333443	326295
45-49 years	4030481	2027338	2003143	3078142	1560170	1517972
45 years	880517	440461	440056	673445	339774	333671
46 years	798149	396849	401300	611906	306681	305225
47 years	791407	399824	391583	601924	306578	295346
48 years	795036	401166	393870	608795	309436	299359
49 years	765372	389038	376334	582072	297701	284371
50-54 years	3527408	1765113	1762295	2644028	1338591	1305437
50 years	800472	404515	395957	601821	306869	294952
51 years	721804	362487	359317	544197	275965	268232
52 years	710173	354759	355414	532688	268968	263720
53 years	673990	336619	337371	502552	254404	248148
54 years	620969	306733	314236	462770	232385	230385
55-59 years	2680119	1326634	1353485	1980283	1003799	976484
55 years	590035	292917	297118	441937	223250	218687
56 years	580807	292142	288665	428570	220106	208464
57 years	527700	262436	265264	387815	197659	190156
58 years	509624	249529	260095	373965	188429	185536
59 years	471953	229610	242343	347996	174355	173641
60-64 years	1862907	880962	981945	1334489	649361	685128
60 years	471906	223777	248129	340986	167056	173930
61 years	372223	175816	196407	267826	130598	137228
62 years	376408	179066	197342	270021	132395	137626
63 years	327149	154206	172943	230931	111775	119156
64 years	315221	148097	167124	224725	107537	117188

3.4. POPULATION BY AGE, SEX, AND RESIDENCE STATUS, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Age group	Settled in rural areas			Unsettled		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
35-39 years	1488214	762972	725242	3378	1596	1782
35 years	325165	166662	158503	807	402	405
36 years	315497	165241	150256	697	325	372
37 years	296637	152148	144489	656	319	337
38 years	285225	144446	140779	642	293	349
39 years	265690	134475	131215	576	257	319
40-44 years	1209196	604571	604625	2903	1372	1531
40 years	283261	143043	140218	768	346	422
41 years	251353	126416	124937	590	307	283
42 years	246568	124264	122304	563	280	283
43 years	225705	112093	113612	507	238	269
44 years	202309	98755	103554	475	201	274
45-49 years	949993	466076	483917	2346	1092	1254
45 years	206510	100435	106075	562	252	310
46 years	185813	89979	95834	430	189	241
47 years	189044	93042	96002	439	204	235
48 years	185743	91494	94249	498	236	262
49 years	182883	91126	91757	417	211	206
50-54 years	881093	425401	455692	2287	1121	1166
50 years	198011	97332	100679	640	314	326
51 years	177173	86338	90835	434	184	250
52 years	177074	85582	91492	411	209	202
53 years	171035	82004	89031	403	211	192
54 years	157800	74145	83655	399	203	196
55-59 years	698017	321961	376056	1819	874	945
55 years	147651	69447	78204	447	220	227
56 years	151868	71868	80000	369	168	201
57 years	139507	64591	74916	378	186	192
58 years	135315	60933	74382	344	167	177
59 years	123676	55122	68554	281	133	148
60-64 years	527014	230859	296155	1404	742	662
60 years	130468	56506	73962	452	215	237
61 years	104155	45079	59076	242	139	103
62 years	106105	46515	59590	282	156	126
63 years	95997	42308	53689	221	123	98
64 years	90289	40451	49838	207	109	98

3.4. POPULATION BY AGE, SEX, AND RESIDENCE STATUS, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Age group	Total country			Settled in urban areas		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
65-69 years	1343731	643342	700389	948647	459597	489050
65 years	303070	141368	161702	214971	102346	112625
66 years	284331	135492	148839	202378	97928	104450
67 years	285591	138560	147031	200340	97908	102432
68 years	244312	117799	126513	171441	83326	88115
69 years	226427	110123	116304	159517	78089	81428
70-74 years	1119968	561147	558821	758250	378415	379835
70 years	250910	118463	132447	173416	82052	91364
71 years	222104	111851	110253	152901	77315	75586
72 years	217004	110587	106417	146264	74592	71672
73 years	213210	107348	105862	143539	71310	72229
74 years	216740	112898	103842	142130	73146	68984
75-79 years	913531	477470	436061	592002	301871	290131
75 years	223309	119811	103498	145105	77042	68063
76 years	187827	97280	90547	121397	61239	60158
77 years	179270	92232	87038	117064	58711	58353
78 years	172126	88701	83425	111566	55633	55933
79 years	150999	79446	71553	96870	49246	47624
80-84 years	561538	280896	280642	363040	172196	190844
80 years	161282	81247	80035	103996	50213	53783
81 years	115293	57408	57885	74788	35174	39614
82 years	101428	50148	51280	65024	30362	34662
83 years	95394	47950	47444	61670	29423	32247
84 years	88141	44143	43998	57562	27024	30538
85-89 years	270703	137163	133540	178843	86484	92359
85 years	83517	40986	42531	55231	25437	29794
86 years	68021	35730	32291	44515	22344	22171
87 years	50704	26194	24510	33669	16781	16888
88 years	40515	20486	20029	26876	13118	13758
89 years	27946	13767	14179	18552	8804	9748
90-94 years	59989	28735	31254	39595	18317	21278
90 years	27560	13186	14374	18037	8263	9774
91 years	12398	6149	6249	8491	4088	4403
92 years	9074	4329	4745	6094	2791	3303
93 years	5922	2827	3095	3898	1797	2101
94 years	5035	2244	2791	3075	1378	1697
95-99 years	15587	7583	8004	10082	4773	5309
95 years	4917	2255	2662	3298	1440	1858
96 years	2921	1512	1409	1861	939	922
97 years	2753	1396	1357	1732	855	877
98 years	2592	1235	1357	1676	797	879
99 years	2404	1185	1219	1515	742	773
100 years and over	11722	5424	6298	6961	3082	3879
Not specified	46322	28518	17804	39023	23832	15191

3.4. POPULATION BY AGE, SEX, AND RESIDENCE STATUS, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Age group	Settled in rural areas			Unsettled		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
65-69 years	394238	183241	210997	846	504	342
65 years	87860	38875	48985	239	147	92
66 years	81781	37470	44311	172	94	78
67 years	85085	40549	44536	166	103	63
68 years	72713	34376	38337	158	97	61
69 years	66799	31971	34828	111	63	48
70-74 years	360965	182264	178701	753	468	285
70 years	77238	36256	40982	256	155	101
71 years	69083	34458	34625	120	78	42
72 years	70617	35916	34701	123	79	44
73 years	69558	35970	33588	113	68	45
74 years	74469	39664	34805	141	88	53
75-79 years	320983	175243	145740	546	356	190
75 years	78062	42673	35389	142	96	46
76 years	66320	35974	30346	110	67	43
77 years	62117	33463	28654	89	58	31
78 years	60443	32989	27454	117	79	38
79 years	54041	30144	23897	88	56	32
80-84 years	198165	108481	89684	333	219	114
80 years	57176	30961	26215	110	73	37
81 years	40438	22190	18248	67	44	23
82 years	36344	19748	16596	60	38	22
83 years	33673	18493	15180	51	34	17
84 years	30534	17089	13445	45	30	15
85-89 years	91717	50593	41124	143	86	57
85 years	28233	15522	12711	53	27	26
86 years	23470	13361	10109	36	25	11
87 years	17013	9398	7615	22	15	7
88 years	13622	7356	6266	17	12	5
89 years	9379	4956	4423	15	7	8
90-94 years	20357	10397	9960	37	21	16
90 years	9504	4913	4591	19	10	9
91 years	3900	2058	1842	7	3	4
92 years	2975	1536	1439	5	2	3
93 years	2020	1026	994	4	4	0
94 years	1958	864	1094	2	2	0
95-99 years	5488	2802	2686	17	8	9
95 years	1613	812	801	6	3	3
96 years	1058	573	485	2	0	2
97 years	1019	539	480	2	2	0
98 years	911	436	475	5	2	3
99 years	887	442	445	2	1	1
100 years and over	4754	2338	2416	7	4	3
Not specified	7159	4604	2555	140	82	58

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.5. POPULATION BY SEX AND MAJOR AGE GROUPS, 1390 CENSUS

Major age group	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total	75149669	37905669	37244000
Infants (under one year)	1231735	630703	601032
Children (1-5 years).....	6221135	3186387	3034748
School-age children (6-10 years).....	5573011	2851408	2721603
Young adults (11-14 years)	4535897	2310761	2225136
Adults (15-24 years)	15021540	7549011	7472529
Middle-aged (25-64 years)	38223260	19207121	19016139
Aged (65 years and over)	4296769	2141760	2155009
Not specified.....	46322	28518	17804

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.6. HOUSEHOLDS AND POPULATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS

Description	Households	Population		
		Both sexes	Male	Female
Total country				
1335 Census	3985680	18954704	9644944	9309760
1345 Census	5167192	25788722	13355801	12432921
1355 Census	6711628	33708744	17356347	16352397
1365 Census ⁽¹⁾	9673931	49445010	25280961	24164049
1370 Census ⁽¹⁾	10787227	55837163	28768450	27068713
1375 Census ⁽¹⁾	12398235	60055488	30515159	29540329
1385 Census ⁽¹⁾	17501771	70495782	35866362	34629420
1390 Census ⁽¹⁾	21185647	75149669	37905669	37244000
Urban areas				
1335 Census	1261372	5953563	3070149	2883414
1345 Census	1962023	9794246	5096654	4697592
1355 Census	3265524	15854680	8291451	7563229
1365 Census	5528542	26844561	13769617	13074944
1370 Census	6523824	31836598	16435244	15401354
1375 Census	7948925	36817789	18805023	18012766
1385 Census.....	12405584	48259964	24576442	23683522
1390 Census.....	15427848	53646661	27023638	26623023
Rural areas				
1335 Census ⁽²⁾	2724308	13001141	6574795	6426346
1345 Census ⁽²⁾	3205169	15994476	8259147	7735329
1355 Census ⁽²⁾	3446104	17854064	9064896	8789168
1365 Census	4099857	22349351	11384483	10964868
1370 Census	4203722	23636591	12144898	11491693
1375 Census	4410370	23026293	11604972	11421321
1385 Census.....	5074866	22131101	11236855	10894246
1390 Census.....	5744614	21446783	10853217	10593566

1. Statistics on unsettled population and household are included in the statistics of the total country.

2. Statistics on unsettled population and household are included in the statistics of rural areas.

Sources: Ministry of the Interior;

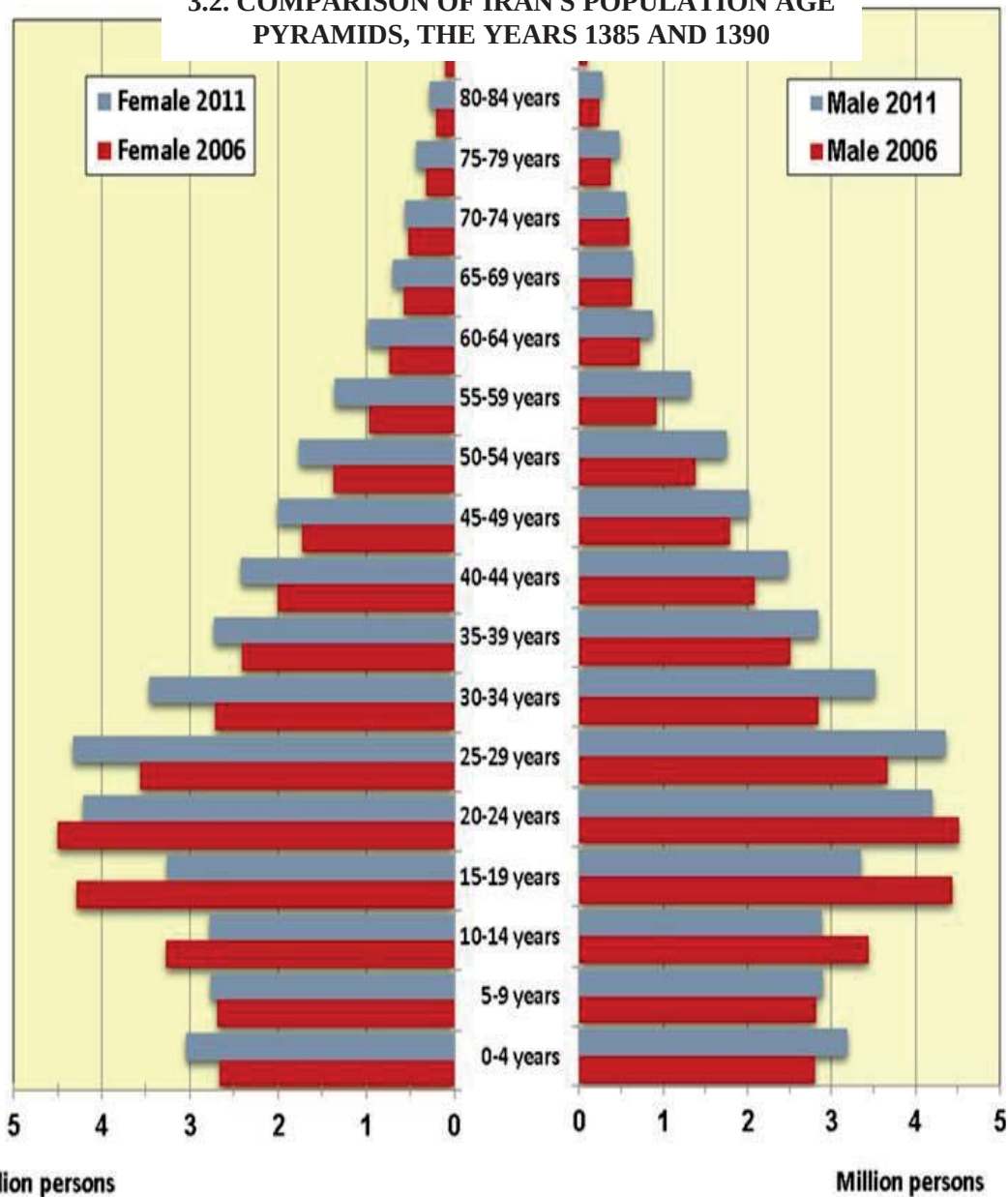
- Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.7. SETTLED AND UNSETTLED POPULATION AND HOUSEHOLDS OF OSTANS, 1390 CENSUS

Ostan	Total		Settled in urban areas		Settled in rural areas		Unsettled	
	Household	Population	Household	Population	Household	Population	Household	Population
Total country.....	21185647	75149669	15427848	53646661	5744614	21446783	13185	56225
East Azarbayejan .	1086083	3724620	767319	2579178	318764	1145442	0	0
West zarbayejan...	822749	3080576	535968	1932544	286781	1148032	0	0
Ardebil	338224	1248488	218837	798942	119387	449546	0	0
Esfahan	1454826	4879312	1243968	4168219	210828	710989	30	104
Alborz	719464	2412513	652466	2184371	66998	228142	0	0
Ilam	135732	557599	88024	356896	47407	199327	301	1376
Bushehr	247026	1032949	168657	704393	77745	325993	624	2563
Tehran	3732190	12183391	3496892	11305832	235193	877437	105	122
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	234612	895263	141221	521071	93076	372746	315	1446
South Khorasan ...	183568	662534	99140	371054	84417	291435	11	45
Khorasan-e-azavi .	1717362	5994402	1242481	4311210	474671	1682405	210	787
North Khorasan ...	241180	867727	125174	446872	115608	419068	398	1787
Khuzestan	1113366	4531720	814794	3218451	296024	1301268	2548	12001
Zanjan	287082	1015734	181078	634809	106004	380925	0	0
Semnan	186358	631218	143107	486345	43251	144873	0	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	588447	2534327	290183	1243079	297599	1288160	665	3088
Fars	1251061	4596658	858944	3106732	388680	1475350	3437	14576
Qazvin.....	352632	1201565	256963	878241	95473	322787	196	537
Qom	321144	1151672	305763	1095871	15378	55798	3	3
Kordestan	402354	1493645	271238	985874	131116	507771	0	0
Kerman	786400	2938988	451322	1689842	333248	1242344	1830	6802
Kermanshah	531497	1945227	379823	1355094	150834	586621	840	3512
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	156355	658629	82400	346626	73594	310518	361	1485
Golestan.....	483245	1777014	253979	906182	229071	870068	195	764
Gilan	777684	2480874	471260	1497170	306421	983701	3	3
Lorestan	462528	1754243	292454	1075951	169875	677416	199	876
Mazandaran	931469	3073943	512233	1682152	419231	1391786	5	5
Markazi	426937	1413959	314209	1045001	112728	368958	0	0
Hormozgan	397452	1578183	204559	788471	192196	786379	697	3333
Hamedan	506536	1758268	306376	1040605	199951	716669	209	994
Yazd	310084	1074428	257016	889583	53065	184829	3	16

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.2. COMPARISON OF IRAN'S POPULATION AGE PYRAMIDS, THE YEARS 1385 AND 1390



For data see Table 3.4

3.8. POPULATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, 1390 CENSUS

Ostan	Total			Settled in urban areas		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total country	75149669	37905669	37244000	53646661	27023638	26623023
East Azarbayejan.....	3724620	1882031	1842589	2579178	1301724	1277454
West Azarbayejan	3080576	1555127	1525449	1932544	971505	961039
Ardebil	1248488	631972	616516	798942	405050	393892
Esfahan	4879312	2476021	2403291	4168219	2109775	2058444
Alborz	2412513	1222621	1189892	2184371	1104627	1079744
Ilam	557599	282468	275131	356896	180377	176519
Bushehr	1032949	560955	471994	704393	383488	320905
Tehran	12183391	6137993	6045398	11305832	5669138	5636694
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	895263	450968	444295	521071	262678	258393
South Khorasan	662534	332739	329795	371054	188322	182732
Khorasan-e-Razavi	5994402	2999529	2994873	4311210	2160153	2151057
North Khorasan	867727	431587	436140	446872	224742	222130
Khuzestan	4531720	2286209	2245511	3218451	1619616	1598835
Zanjan	1015734	509192	506542	634809	320294	314515
Semnan	631218	319300	311918	486345	244424	241921
Sistan & Baluchestan	2534327	1268748	1265579	1243079	627726	615353
Fars	4596658	2315914	2280744	3106732	1562556	1544176
Qazvin	1201565	609804	591761	878241	445578	432663
Qom	1151672	587661	564011	1095871	557132	538739
Kordestan	1493645	751156	742489	985874	496553	489321
Kerman	2938988	1482339	1456649	1689842	851467	838375
Kermanshah	1945227	981780	963447	1355094	678738	676356
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	658629	329079	329550	346626	174376	172250
Golestan	1777014	886830	890184	906182	452753	453429
Gilan	2480874	1231933	1248941	1497170	744251	752919
Lorestan	1754243	883693	870550	1075951	536589	539362
Mazandaran	3073943	1542735	1531208	1682152	842401	839751
Markazi	1413959	715527	698432	1045001	529304	515697
Hormozgan	1578183	802758	775425	788471	404682	383789
Hamedan	1758268	883436	874832	1040605	519182	521423
Yazd	1074428	553564	520864	889583	454437	435146

3.8. POPULATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Ostan	Settled in rural areas			Unsettled		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total country	21446783	10853217	10593566	56225	28814	27411
East Azarbayejan	1145442	580307	565135	0	0	0
West Azarbayejan	1148032	583622	564410	0	0	0
Ardebil	449546	226922	222624	0	0	0
Esfahan	710989	366193	344796	104	53	51
Alborz	228142	117994	110148	0	0	0
Ilam	199327	101369	97958	1376	722	654
Bushehr	325993	176189	149804	2563	1278	1285
Tehran	877437	468754	408683	122	101	21
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	372746	187555	185191	1446	735	711
South Khorasan	291435	144395	147040	45	22	23
Khorasan-e-Razavi	1682405	838981	843424	787	395	392
North Khorasan	419068	205946	213122	1787	899	888
Khuzestan	1301268	660371	640897	12001	6222	5779
Zanjan	380925	188898	192027	0	0	0
Semnan	144873	74876	69997	0	0	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	1288160	639466	648694	3088	1556	1532
Fars	1475350	746040	729310	14576	7318	7258
Qazvin	322787	163956	158831	537	270	267
Qom	55798	30526	25272	3	3	0
Kordestan	507771	254603	253168	0	0	0
Kerman	1242344	627390	614954	6802	3482	3320
Kermanshah	586621	301197	285424	3512	1845	1667
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	310518	153947	156571	1485	756	729
Golestan	870068	433684	436384	764	393	371
Gilan	983701	487679	496022	3	3	0
Lorestan	677416	346653	330763	876	451	425
Mazandaran	1391786	700329	691457	5	5	0
Markazi	368958	186223	182735	0	0	0
Hormozgan	786379	396312	390067	3333	1764	1569
Hamedan	716669	363719	352950	994	535	459
Yazd	184829	99121	85708	16	6	10

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.9. POPULATION BY TYPE OF HOUSEHOLD, SEX AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS

Ostan	Total			Settled household			
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Private		Collective	
				Male	Female	Male	Female
Total country.....	75149669	37905669	37244000	36880959	36854349	248129	33195
East Azarbayejan	3724620	1882031	1842589	1839164	1824758	6370	1491
West Azarbayejan	3080576	1555127	1525449	1521080	1514684	2784	682
Ardebil.....	1248488	631972	616516	619839	612138	1549	625
Esfahan	4879312	2476021	2403291	2421618	2385107	11034	1620
Alborz	2412513	1222621	1189892	1204538	1188457	3986	535
Ilam	557599	282468	275131	272762	271605	1044	318
Bushehr	1032949	560955	471994	462308	464609	85012	1558
Tehran	12183391	6137993	6045398	6024327	6017057	35467	3174
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	895263	450968	444295	443282	438607	569	410
South Khorasan	662534	332739	329795	309363	317750	1856	320
Khorasan-e-Razavi	5994402	2999529	2994873	2934568	2963424	7570	1793
North Khorasan	867727	431587	436140	416850	426191	1600	535
Khuzestan	4531720	2286209	2245511	2234160	2224585	4529	1041
Zanjan	1015734	509192	506542	494398	497536	1429	309
Semnan	631218	319300	311918	300944	300928	3460	790
Sistan & Baluchestan	2534327	1268748	1265579	1235551	1254625	1874	278
Fars	4596658	2315914	2280744	2234337	2240642	21368	4433
Qazvin.....	1201565	609804	591761	600977	587564	1191	175
Qom	1151672	587661	564011	571774	561310	1218	122
Kordestan	1493645	751156	742489	729302	733413	2597	512
Kerman	2938988	1482339	1456649	1426519	1421072	9453	2520
Kermanshah	1945227	981780	963447	951800	955960	1428	236
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad..	658629	329079	329550	320596	322877	2321	486
Golestan.....	1777014	886830	890184	866773	881542	2436	553
Gilan	2480874	1231933	1248941	1217220	1241825	2746	1189
Lorestan	1754243	883693	870550	868865	863000	1274	534
Mazandaran	3073943	1542735	1531208	1513144	1518871	7090	3731
Markazi	1413959	715527	698432	696727	692315	5005	615
Hormozgan	1578183	802758	775425	761161	763289	10589	1015
Hamedan	1758268	883436	874832	859993	858724	1946	583
Yazd	1074428	553564	520864	527019	509884	7334	1012

3.9. POPULATION BY TYPE OF HOUSEHOLD, SEX AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

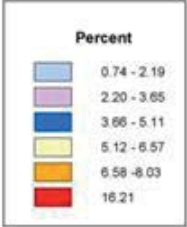
Ostan	Settled household		Private unsettled household	
	Institutional			
	Male	Female	Male	Female
Total country	747767	329045	28814	27411
East Azarbayejan	36497	16340	0	0
West Azarbayejan	31263	10083	0	0
Ardebil	10584	3753	0	0
Esfahan	43316	16513	53	51
Ilam	14097	900	0	0
Alborz	7940	2554	722	654
Bushehr	12357	4542	1278	1285
Tehran	78098	25146	101	21
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	6382	4567	735	711
South Khorasan	21498	11702	22	23
Khorasan-e-Razavi	56996	29264	395	392
North Khorasan	12238	8526	899	888
Khuzestan	41298	14106	6222	5779
Zanjan	13365	8697	0	0
Semnan	14896	10200	0	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	29767	9144	1556	1532
Fars	52891	28411	7318	7258
Qazvin.....	7366	3755	270	267
Qom	14666	2579	3	0
Kordestan	19257	8564	0	0
Kerman	42885	29737	3482	3320
Kermanshah	26707	5584	1845	1667
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	5406	5458	756	729
Golestan.....	17228	7718	393	371
Gilan	11964	5927	3	0
Lorestan	13103	6591	451	425
Mazandaran	22496	8606	5	0
Markazi	13795	5502	0	0
Hormozgan	29244	9552	1764	1569
Hamedan	20962	15066	535	459
Yazd	19205	9958	6	10

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.3. RELATIVE DISRIBUTION OF POPULATION, THE YEAR 1390



For Data see Table 3.9.



3.4. RELETINVE DENSITY OF POPULATION ,THE YEAR 1390

For data see Tables 1.4 and 3.9

3.10. CITIES WITH A POPULATION OF 100,000 AND MORE ⁽¹⁾

City	1335	1345	1355	1365	1370	1375	1385	1390
Abadan	226083	272962	294068	000	84774	206073	219772	212744
Amol	22251	40076	68963	118242	139923	159092	199698	219915
Arak	58998	71925	116832	265349	331354	380755	446760	484212
Ardebil	65742	83596	147865	281973	311022	340386	418262	482632
Orumiyeh	67605	110749	164419	300746	357399	435200	583255	667499
Eslamshahr	481	1006	50292	215129	230183	265450	357389	389102
Esfahan	254708	424045	661510	986753	1127030	1266072	1602110	1756126
Andimeshk	7324	16195	32085	56288	73759	106923	120177	126811
Ahvaz	120098	206375	334399	579826	724653	804980	985614	1112021
Izeh	1983	5115	10257	46042	64072	81288	104364	117093
Ilam	8346	15493	32476	89035	116428	126346	160355	172213
Babol	36194	49973	68059	115320	137348	158346	201335	219467
Bojnurd	19253	31248	47719	93392	112426	134835	176726	199791
Borujerd	49186	71486	101345	183879	201016	217804	229541	240654
Bam.....	15737	21761	30793	50709	59007	70079	75215	107131
Bandar Anzali	3134	41785	55481	87063	94697	98544	110643	116664
Bandar Abbas	17710	34627	87981	201642	249504	273578	379301	435751
Bandar-e-Mahshahr	15694	16594	29940	71808	74248	88394	111448	153778
Bushehr	18412	23547	58956	120787	132824	143641	169966	195222
Bukan	5307	9357	20579	67938	83401	120020	150703	170600
Behbahan	29886	39874	49378	78694	85846	88213	101178	107412
Birjand	13934	25845	46943	81798	101177	127608	166138	178020
Pakdasht	1704	2668	5459	18308	33273	49220	126937	206490
Tabriz	289996	403413	597976	971482	1088985	1191043	1398060	1494998
Torbat-e-eydariyeh	19830	30106	43259	72068	81781	94647	121300	131150
Tehran	⁽²⁾ 1512082	⁽²⁾ 2719730	4530223	6042584	6475527	6758845	7088287	8154051
Jahrom	29169	38236	48530	77174	88693	94185	105285	114108
Jiroft.....	2480	6723	20186	35033	40700	59201	97988	111034
Khorramabad	38676	59578	104912	208592	249258	272815	333945	348216
Khorramshahr	43850	88536	140490	000	34750	105636	125859	129418
Khomeinishahr	33544	46836	65495	104647	118348	165888	223071	244696
Khoy	34491	47648	70357	115343	137885	148944	181465	200958
Dezful	52121	84499	121251	151420	181309	202639	235819	248380
Rasht	109491	143557	188957	290897	340637	417748	557366	639951
Rafsanjan	9212	21425	36025	66498	79926	98257	139219	151420
Zabol	12221	18806	29404	75105	91041	100887	136956	137722
Zahedan	17495	39732	93740	281923	361623	419518	567449	560725
Zanjan	47159	58714	100351	215261	254100	286295	349713	386851
Sari	26278	44547	70753	141020	167602	195882	261293	296417
Saveh	14537	17565	25751	64081	87621	111245	180548	200481
Sabzevar	30545	42415	69562	129103	148065	170738	214582	231557

3.10. CITIES WITH A POPULATION OF 100,000 AND MORE ⁽¹⁾ (continued)

City	1335	1345	1355	1365	1370	1375	1385	1390
Saqqez	12729	17834	30661	81351	98933	115394	133331	139738
Semnan	29036	31058	38786	64891	75131	91045	126780	153680
Sanandaj.....	40641	54578	95872	204537	244039	277808	316862	373987
Sirjan	12160	19568	39464	90072	107887	135024	170916	185623
Shahrud	17058	30767	49783	78950	92195	104765	132379	140474
Shahinshahr	4195	6089	8321	49312	62592	84827	127412	143308
Shooshtar	18527	21999	26173	65840	70294	77900	96732	106815
Shahreza	29311	34220	46956	73367	84666	89779	109601	123767
Shahr-e-Kord	15476	23575	40359	75080	89253	100477	131612	159775
Shahriyar.....	3748	6626	11697	22439	32459	40058	189421	249473
Shiraz	170659	269865	425813	848289	965117	1053025	1227331	1460665
Fasa.....	11711	19057	31489	64771	74487	81706	92020	104809
Qaemshahr	23055	38898	63377	109288	123684	143286	174768	196050
Qods	994	2467	8406	74802	89680	138278	230147	283517
Qarchak	167	1176	14925	77957	98202	142690	174006	191588
Qazvin	66420	88106	139258	248591	278826	291117	355338	381598
Qom	99499	134292	247219	543139	681253	777677	964706	1074036
Quchan	21250	29133	40301	66531	74919	85750	101313	103760
Kashan	45955	58468	84863	138599	155188	201372	253509	275325
Karaj	14526	44243	137926	611510	806363	940968	1386030	1614626
Kerman	62157	85404	140761	257284	311643	384991	515114	534441
Kermanshah	125439	187930	290600	560514	624084	692986	794863	851405
Kamalshahr.....	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	109943
Gorgan	25380	51181	88033	139430	162468	188710	274438	329536
Golestan.....	669	827	1074	9927	45892	112554	231905	259480
Gonbad-e-Kavus	18347	40667	60721	87100	102768	111253	129167	144546
Mohamadshahr.....	×	×	×	×	×	×	83272	100519
Maragheh	36551	54106	65172	100679	117388	132318	149929	162275
Marand	13822	23818	36108	71394	85253	96396	114841	124323
Marvdasht	8987	25498	50446	79132	92013	103579	124350	138649
Marivan.....	1384	4333	13610	5039	45205	60459	92993	110464
Masjed Soleyman.....	44651	64488	77098	104787	107539	116883	108682	103369
Mashhad	241989	409616	667770	1463508	1759155	1887405	2427316	2766258
Malard	1369	2596	5970	9160	32364	88118	228713	290817
Malayer	21105	28434	47117	103640	130458	144373	156289	159848
Mahabad	20332	28610	44067	75238	81987	107799	135780	147268
Miyandoab	14796	18767	27739	59551	71273	90141	114153	123081
Najafabad	30422	43384	75276	129058	160004	178498	208647	221814
Nasimshahr	67	91	202	13750	49945	85124	135846	157474
Nazar-abad	799	2881	9889	21660	28600	69342	97722	107806
Neyshabur	25820	33482	59562	109258	135681	158847	208860	239185
Varamin	5205	11183	25792	58311	77624	107233	208996	218991
Hamedan	99909	124167	165785	272499	349653	401281	479640	525794
Yasuj	34	931	4524	29991	48957	69133	100544	108505
Yazd.....	63502	93241	135925	230483	275298	326776	432194	486152

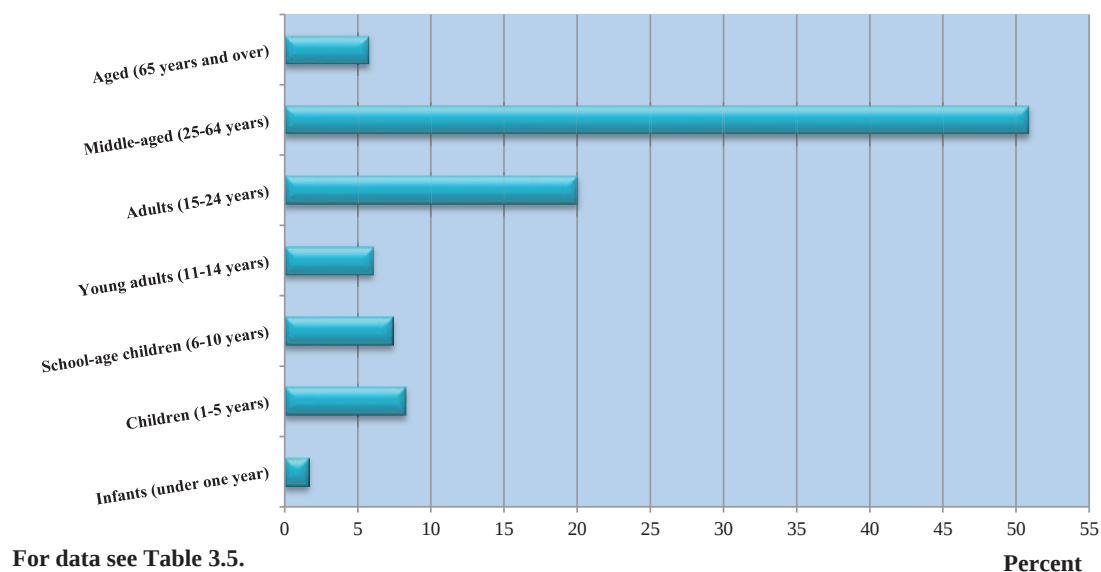
1. Cities have been selected according to the results of the 1390 Census.

2. Excluding Tajrish and Rey.

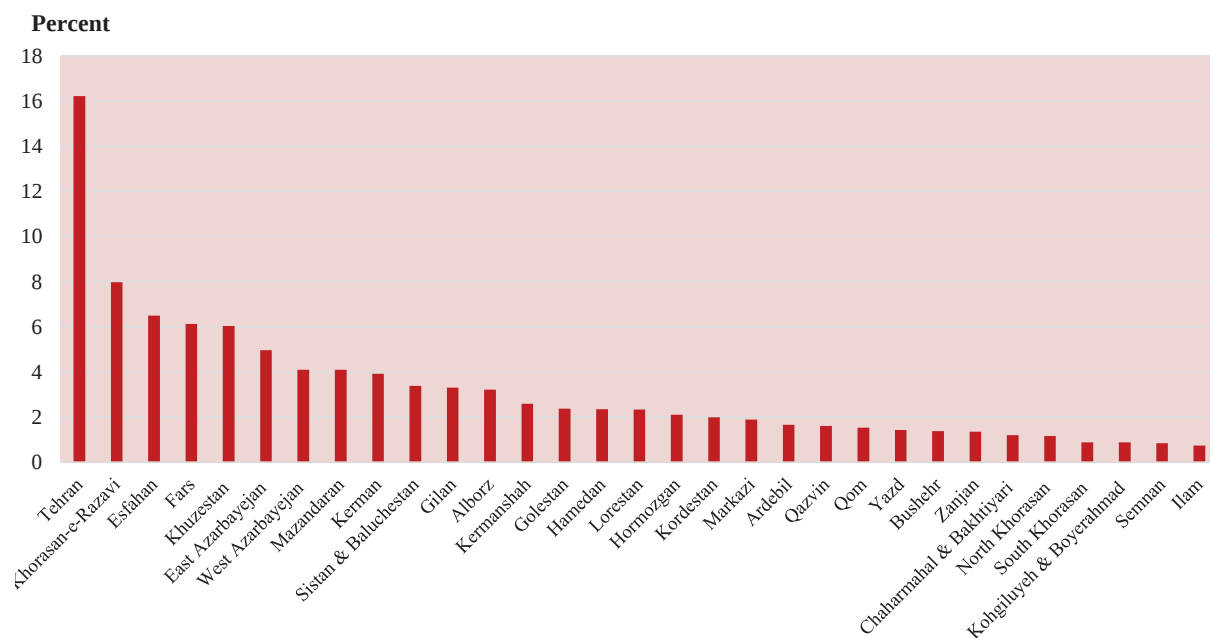
Sources: Ministry of the Interior;

- Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.5. POPULATION DISTRIBUTION BY MAJOR AGE GROUPS, 1390 CENSUS



3.6 DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY OSTANS, 1390 CENSUS



3. 11. NUMBER OF CITIES BY POPULATION SIZE GROUP

Population size group	1385 Census		1390 Census	
	Number of cities	Total population (1000 Persons)	Number of cities	Total population (1000 Persons)
Total	⁽¹⁾1014	48260	⁽²⁾1139	53646
250000 and more persons	26	25472	29	28716
100000-249999 persons	54	8373	57	9122
50000-99999 persons	70	4840	81	5657
25000-49999 persons	100	3650	103	3665
10000-24999 persons	210	3323	221	3455
5000-9999 persons	240	1714	277	1975
Less than 5000 persons	312	888	371	1056

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the inclusion of Tajrish and Rey's population with Tehran.

2. Number of cities until the 1390 Census.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3. 12. INHABITED VILLAGES BY POPULATION SIZE GROUP

Population size group	1385 Census		1390 Census	
	Number of villages	Total population ⁽¹⁾ (1000 Persons)	Number of villages	Total population ⁽¹⁾ (1000 Persons)
Total	63125	21776	61748	21150
5000 and more persons	207	1794	209	1590
2500-4999 persons	792	2645	916	2941
1000-2499 persons	3897	5903	3907	5798
500-999 persons	6731	4710	6222	4397
100-499 persons	23782	5729	22629	5436
50-99 persons	8589	629	8761	636
25-49 persons	6449	234	6216	223
1-24 persons	12678	132	12888	129

1. Institutional households are not included.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3. 13. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY SIZE

Year	Total	1 person	2 persons	3 persons	4 persons	5 persons	6 persons	7 and more persons
1345 Census	5165577	276936	596671	701440	786479	796972	717118	1289961
1355 Census	6709068	376122	766696	887520	1017251	1020694	929746	1711039
1365 Census	9672477	436981	1019058	1239177	1550973	1509989	1305367	2610932
1370 Census	10785321	450996	1117299	1386510	1727130	1676609	1528610	2898167
1375 Census	12387943	547420	1402948	1976864	2278978	1974822	1571392	2635519
1385 Census	17352686	903139	2649919	3973982	4237406	2647280	1449164	1491796
1390 Census.....	21110481	1511911	3877727	5724891	5567191	2638888	1127167	662706

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran

3.14. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY SEX AND AGE OF THE HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD AND SIZE, 1390 CENSUS

The age group of the head of household	Total	1 person	2 persons	3 persons	4 persons	5 persons	6 persons	7 and more persons
Total	21110481	1511911	3877727	5724891	5567191	2638888	1127167	662706
Male	18562409	473342	3259915	5269671	5323419	2526055	1076023	633984
Under 20 years	46642	12312	21464	9020	2291	900	430	225
20-29 years	2908157	115608	1154168	1223447	324017	63574	19231	8112
30-39 years	5337746	84439	639223	1955714	1846662	561903	173435	76370
40-49 years	4316908	59096	183967	717128	1737654	999791	403640	215632
50-59 years	3024676	50958	308992	668723	891492	588087	306845	209579
60-69 years	1502552	39420	333332	392256	336252	205997	113018	82277
70 years and over	1420798	111506	617206	301799	183883	105407	59272	41725
Not specified.....	4930	3	1563	1584	1168	396	152	64
Female	2548072	1038569	617812	455220	243772	112833	51144	28722
Under 20 years	8973	5252	2554	779	232	97	39	20
20-29 years	110472	40071	40676	19869	6443	2178	886	349
30-39 years	260361	55340	74514	72992	33977	13724	6394	3420
40-49 years	406487	67112	99791	114944	69016	32438	14798	8388
50-59 years	548858	131778	146040	126390	76768	38902	18292	10688
60-69 years	524207	233072	137197	80326	41505	19113	8378	4616
70 years and over	688396	505942	116901	39823	15780	6366	2347	1237
Not specified.....	318	2	139	97	51	15	10	4

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.15. HOUSEHOLDS BY TYPE AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS

Ostan	Total	Private settled	Private unsettled	Collective	Institutional
Total country	21185647	21097296	13185	61737	13429
East Azarbayejan	1086083	1082997	0	2458	628
West Azarbayejan	822749	821063	0	1089	597
Ardebil	338224	337268	0	675	281
Esfahan	1454826	1450279	30	3853	664
Alborz	719464	717910	0	1473	81
Ilam	135732	134901	301	297	233
Bushehr	247026	241200	624	4918	284
Tehran	3732190	3719571	105	11804	710
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	234612	233817	315	284	196
South Khorasan	183568	182432	11	671	454
Khorasan-e-Razavi	1717362	1713198	210	2906	1048
North Khorasan	241180	239845	398	642	295
Khuzestan	1113366	1108502	2548	1614	702
Zanjan	287082	286253	0	553	276
Semnan	186358	184719	0	1395	244
Sistan & Baluchestan	588447	586670	665	586	526
Fars	1251061	1240556	3437	6142	926
Qazvin.....	352632	351795	196	481	160
Qom	321144	320588	3	386	167
Kordestan	402354	400797	0	1048	509
Kerman	786400	780630	1830	3287	653
Kermanshah	531497	529567	840	504	586
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad....	156355	155017	361	798	179
Golestan	483245	481687	195	960	403
Gilan	777684	775949	3	1364	368
Lorestan	462528	461531	199	530	268
Mazandaran	931469	927344	5	3658	462
Markazi	426937	424945	0	1668	324
Hormozgan	397452	393527	697	2703	525
Hamedan	506536	505152	209	830	345
Yazd	310084	307586	3	2160	335

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.16. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS COMPOSITION BY THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS COMPOSITION, SEX AND STATUS OF THE HEAD RESIDENCE, 1390 CENSES

Description	Total country			Urban		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total.....	21110481	18562409	2548072	15365892	13497871	1868021
Head	1511911	473342	1038569	1105456	355512	749944
Head & spouse	3095167	3086723	8444	2260867	2254697	6170
Head & children	1471868	213075	1258793	1075311	150054	925257
Head , spouse & children	13715682	13690618	25064	10022334	10003707	18627
Head & relatives (except for the spouse & child)	228863	148516	80347	167492	104672	62820
Head, spouse & relatives (except for the spouse & child)	96046	95343	703	63572	63085	487
Head, child & relatives (except for the spouse & child) ..	167130	42599	124531	123995	28557	95438
Head, spouse ,child & relatives (except for the spouse & child)	762458	760126	2332	501697	499945	1752
Head & non-relatives	6518	2942	3576	5826	2555	3271
Head, spouse & non-relatives	4760	4741	19	3933	3915	18
Head, child & non-relatives.	1641	327	1314	1241	247	994
Head, relatives (except for the spouse & child) & non-relatives	996	671	325	823	543	280
Head, spouse, child & non-relatives	6833	6789	44	5442	5408	34
Head, spouse, relatives (except for the spouse & child) & non-relatives.....	262	260	2	197	195	2
Head, child, relatives(except for the spouse & child) & non-relatives.....	289	62	227	213	43	170
Head, spouse, child, relatives(except for the spouse & child) & non-relatives	810	804	6	567	563	4
Other	39247	35471	3776	26926	24173	2753

3.16. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS COMPOSITION BY THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, SEX AND HEAD SETTLEMENT STATUS, 1390 CENSES (continued)

Description	Rural			Unsettled		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total	5731404	5052489	678915	13185	12049	1136
Head	405734	117430	288304	721	400	321
Head & spouse	832858	830586	2272	1442	1440	2
Head & children.....	395688	62780	332908	869	241	628
Head , spouse & children	3685236	3678812	6424	8112	8099	13
Head & relatives (except for the spouse & child)	61142	43662	17480	229	182	47
Head, spouse & relatives (except for the spouse & child).....	32411	32195	216	63	63	0
Head, child & relatives (except for the spouse & child).....	43081	14015	29066	54	27	27
Head, spouse ,child & relatives (except for the spouse & child) ..	260389	259809	580	372	372	0
Head & non-relatives	690	385	305	2	2	0
Head, spouse & non-relatives	825	824	1	2	2	0
Head, child & non-relatives.	399	80	319	1	0	1
Head, relatives (except for the spouse & child) & non-relatives ...	172	127	45	1	1	0
Head, spouse, child & non-relatives	1390	1380	10	1	1	0
Head, spouse, relatives (except for the spouse & child) & non-relatives.....	65	65	0	0	0	0
Head, child, relatives(except for the spouse & child) & non-relatives	76	19	57	0	0	0
Head, spouse, child, relatives (except for the spouse & child) & non-relatives.....	240	238	2	3	3	0
Other	11008	10082	926	1313	1216	97

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.17. POPULATION BY SEX AND RELIGION

Description	1385 Census			1390 Census		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total	70495782	35866362	34629420	75149669	37905669	37244000
Muslim	70097741	35663780	34433961	74682938	37542060	37140878
Christian.....	109415	54751	54664	117704	63927	53777
Zoroastrian.....	19823	10127	9696	25271	13880	11391
Jew	9252	4716	4536	8756	4496	4260
Other	54234	27484	26750	49101	24985	24116
Not stated	205317	105504	99813	265899	256321	9578

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.18. POPULATION BY RELIGION AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS

Ostan	Total	Muslim	Christian	Zoroastrian	Jew	Other	Not stated
Total country.....	75149669	74682938	117704	25271	8756	49101	265899
East Azarbayejan	3724620	3713960	3130	562	13	537	6418
West Azarbayejan.....	3080576	3064042	6940	590	32	900	8072
Ardebil.....	1248488	1244782	999	225	11	47	2424
Esfahan	4879312	4846725	9488	1147	897	6824	14231
Alborz	2412513	2390870	2660	710	25	5793	12455
Ilam	557599	555489	709	165	4	19	1213
Bushehr	1032949	1001207	1105	155	9	258	30215
Tehran	12183391	12071031	46679	8768	4557	11425	40931
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	895263	892596	911	223	2	76	1455
South Khorasan	662534	656153	725	196	3	360	5097
Khorasan-e-Razavi	5994402	5959947	5550	1272	138	1500	25995
North Khorasan	867727	864312	691	136	3	43	2542
Khuzestan	4531720	4508387	6486	1137	63	2563	13084
Zanjan	1015734	1012971	702	191	4	44	1822
Semnan	631218	627313	548	116	4	580	2657
Sistan & Baluchestan	2534327	2521288	4117	668	35	673	7546
Fars	4596658	4566890	4156	983	2626	5531	16472
Qazvin.....	1201565	1198564	980	169	9	480	1363
Qom	1151672	1145901	808	195	9	18	4741
Kordestan	1493645	1488896	1497	288	37	134	2793
Kerman	2938988	2918450	3887	1404	64	3253	11930
Kermanshah	1945227	1938739	1842	430	57	841	3318
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	658629	656204	675	160	6	140	1444
Golestan.....	1777014	1767265	918	124	8	1210	7489
Gilan	2480874	2475744	1377	157	11	286	3299
Lorestan	1754243	1746580	1998	414	31	138	5082
Mazandaran	3073943	3058751	2316	325	20	3262	9269
Markazi	1413959	1407408	1238	279	6	327	4701
Hormozgan	1578183	1568982	2081	264	4	241	6611
Hamedan	1758268	1750099	1602	386	11	383	5787
Yazd	1074428	1063392	889	3432	57	1215	5443

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.19. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY AGE AND PLACE OF PREVIOUS RESIDENCE, 1390 CENSUS

Age group	Total	place of previous residence					
		Shahrestans under enumeration			Other Sharestans of the Ostan under enumeration		
		City	Village	Not stated	City	Village	Not stated
Both sexes.....	5534666	1162508	802842	18526	995037	112667	11847
0-4 years	332232	86410	44832	2308	58059	6303	1020
5-9 years	426717	107433	58825	1471	76458	8293	1196
10-14 years	417857	86876	125274	1765	59842	10220	929
15-19 years	618333	91916	149256	2001	105987	19430	1191
20-24 years	1052595	144795	108696	2751	217634	22378	2111
25-29 years	880868	179272	104176	2284	157135	16704	1790
30-34 years	627576	154460	75934	1648	113928	10810	1258
35-39 years	403216	104245	49158	1112	73826	6804	845
40-44 years	270700	72843	30502	838	49103	4157	530
45-49 years	169480	47181	17269	612	30068	2357	381
50-54 years	119281	33091	11744	424	20038	1518	228
55-59 years.....	72606	20394	7462	270	11685	1028	126
60-64 years.....	43909	12100	4929	150	6706	680	72
65-69 years.....	27025	7307	3766	94	4255	466	42
70-74 years.....	21900	6231	3726	73	2981	456	46
75 years and over	34170	7560	6628	183	5821	962	51
Not specified	16201	394	665	542	1511	101	31

Age group	Place of previous residence				
	Shahrestans of other Ostans			Abroad	Not stated
	City	Village	Not stated		
Both sexes.....	1857041	108450	20436	102519	342793
0-4 years	95227	6920	1492	6187	23474
5-9 years	127852	7986	1857	10233	25113
10-14 years	95926	5831	1368	7360	22466
15-19 years	181710	14909	1856	12785	37292
20-24 years	436804	25075	4184	18654	69513
25-29 years	329029	19388	3384	14592	53114
30-34 years	208953	11442	2145	9641	37357
35-39 years	128258	6210	1397	7718	23643
40-44 years	87027	3551	921	5251	15977
45-49 years	55160	2086	621	3515	10230
50-54 years	40528	1480	440	2398	7392
55-59 years.....	24503	1000	258	1299	4581
60-64 years.....	14627	668	145	1020	2812
65-69 years.....	8454	445	82	460	1654
70-74 years.....	6004	423	59	411	1490
75 years and over.....	8960	850	108	431	2616
Not specified.....	8019	186	119	564	4069

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.20. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY PLACE OF PREVIOUS RESIDENCE AND OSTAN OF PRESENT PLACE OF RESIDENCE, 1390 CENSUS

Ostan of the present place of residence	Total	Place of previous residence					
		Shahrestans under enumeration			Other Sharestans of the Ostan under enumeration		
		City	Village	Not stated	City	Village	Not stated
Total	5534666	1162508	802842	18526	995037	112667	11847
East Azarbayejan	209198	46592	33250	744	42680	5956	550
West Azarbayejan	177539	39471	41996	709	37898	6279	557
Ardebil	70906	10656	13854	171	12945	2770	98
Esfahan	377097	92146	33599	949	70966	6694	729
Alborz	303850	67854	10884	911	9890	446	115
Ilam	42759	6895	5802	104	10211	685	67
Bushehr	124458	17461	15884	405	20377	2977	264
Tehran	978811	270341	36476	4092	181697	3397	2271
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	54196	11775	14172	218	5900	2612	88
South Khorasan	84692	14787	23284	186	7809	2636	64
Khorasan-e-Razavi	407680	71938	73620	1734	106012	12671	1799
North Khorasan	81754	10900	25237	267	8820	1367	64
Khuzestan	242181	52865	30748	878	72540	4347	922
Zanjan	75536	8138	22186	124	6997	1931	84
Semnan	72098	9892	7214	156	6866	304	58
Sistan & Baluchestan	100453	17225	17315	699	25744	1630	360
Fars	364396	79417	64670	1306	93417	14110	927
Qazvin	89168	22777	13890	226	10272	1941	86
Qom	68202	9785	2794	203	×	×	×
Kordestan	131568	22058	38924	203	22491	4629	189
Kerman	168551	34661	30495	730	46888	3000	432
Kermanshah	113612	23711	17043	278	23295	2783	224
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	65175	10277	24146	151	11442	2583	63
Golestan	151178	22990	35670	255	25302	8056	195
Gilan	227185	47209	42833	385	33925	5161	382
Lorestan	72062	13329	11738	221	11983	1292	195
Mazandaran	236382	56717	41825	693	37250	5203	355
Markazi	110465	18338	17146	288	13740	1469	116
Hormozgan	120976	16796	23533	424	14525	2425	264
Hamedan	109202	17155	22334	369	12412	1973	221
Yazd	103336	18352	10280	447	10743	1340	108

**3.20. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY PLACE OF PREVIOUS RESIDENCE
AND OSTAN OF PRESENT PLACE OF RESIDENCE, 1390 CENSUS (continued)**

Ostan of the present place of residence	Place of previous residence				
	Shahrestans of other Ostans			Abroad	Not stated
	City	Village	Not stated		
Total country.....	1857041	108450	20436	102519	342793
East Azarbayejan	61127	3203	749	713	13634
West Azarbayejan.....	35864	1987	425	577	11776
Ardebil.....	25557	675	159	117	3904
Esfahan	133020	6348	1127	9460	22059
Alborz	179432	10909	2429	6400	14580
Ilam	15437	421	104	124	2909
Bushehr	48814	2798	641	4507	10330
Tehran	342809	36349	4867	41039	55473
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	14364	601	131	185	4150
South Khorasan	29111	2090	163	311	4251
Khorasan-e-Razavi	104624	4203	1539	5109	24431
North Khorasan	29051	785	232	81	4950
Khuzestan	57989	2532	571	1129	17660
Zanjan	29416	861	191	143	5465
Semnan	38757	2749	500	868	4734
Sistan & Baluchestan	26237	763	267	910	9303
Fars	70603	2567	606	9324	27449
Qazvin.....	28545	3053	204	1136	7038
Qom	41811	3833	541	4092	5143
Kordestan	35816	977	260	291	5730
Kerman	36883	909	235	3813	10505
Kermanshah	37757	1263	242	337	6679
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	11795	1145	59	175	3339
Golestan.....	48633	2384	291	798	6604
Gilan	83663	2261	781	430	10155
Lorestan	24375	616	405	143	7765
Mazandaran	76132	2815	664	1653	13075
Markazi	48816	2517	379	1967	5689
Hormozgan	48651	2786	648	2180	8744
Hamedan	44422	1090	477	261	8488
Yazd	47530	2960	549	4246	6781

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.21. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY OSTAN OF RESIDENCE AND DURATION OF STAY, 1390 CENSUS

Ostan	Total	Under one year	1 year	2 years	3 years	4 years	5 years	Not stated
Total	5534666	1094655	1557114	1111190	888506	622391	92967	167843
East Azarbayejan	209198	42851	57281	40058	32573	24772	4498	7165
West Azarbayejan...	177539	28116	49695	35754	30013	20995	4160	8806
Ardebil	70906	14682	18678	13859	11642	8595	1432	2018
Esfahan	377097	84135	98549	73960	59835	46503	6193	7922
Alborz	303850	61006	78249	58425	50694	41229	5771	8476
Ilam	42759	9215	12278	8361	6425	4531	730	1219
Bushehr	124458	30543	33787	22948	17380	12368	1613	5819
Tehran	978811	179452	271654	200130	163443	116669	15568	31895
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	54196	11137	14846	11201	8378	5867	965	1802
South Khorasan	84692	22870	21439	16924	12516	7206	935	2802
Khorasan-e-Razavi	407680	81965	112577	84390	64706	44578	5643	13821
North Khorasan	81754	18243	22824	17289	12635	8305	1176	1282
Khuzestan	242181	41675	74379	46755	39680	25781	4909	9002
Zanjan	75536	15990	21000	15360	12101	8144	1634	1307
Semnan	72098	10684	24677	15759	10213	6732	1042	2991
Sistan & Baluchestan	100453	14573	33817	20148	15697	8699	1495	6024
Fars	364396	75538	103396	75281	57383	37564	5663	9571
Qazvin	89168	16444	24500	18035	15477	11580	1484	1648
Qom	68202	11415	19494	13498	11537	9165	1661	1432
Kordestan	131568	28135	35933	26474	21635	14686	1709	2996
Kerman	168551	24724	56640	37872	25964	15333	2465	5553
Kermanshah	113612	25555	32492	21342	16978	11012	1795	4438
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	65175	13307	18522	13837	10702	6872	658	1277
Golestan	151178	34255	41701	29013	23417	17106	3015	2671
Gilan	227185	47271	60074	44392	39083	28633	3843	3889
Lorestan	72062	11091	21447	15071	11500	7845	1605	3503
Mazandaran	236382	45906	69768	47189	38134	25386	3918	6081
Markazi	110465	24399	28071	22339	18269	13731	1939	1717
Hormozgan	120976	22925	38485	22979	18678	11377	2219	4313
Hamedan	109202	22830	31417	21342	16526	11540	1825	3722
Yazd	103336	23723	29444	21205	15292	9587	1404	2681

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.2.2. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY SEX AND AGE AND REASONS FOR MIGRATION , 1390 CENSUS

Sex and age	Total	Seeking for work	Seeking for better work	Job transferring	Education	Graduation
Both sexes	5534666	364696	210341	250088	728807	43838
0-9 years	758949	0	0	0	5102	224
10-14 years	417857	4056	2660	3028	104380	622
15-19 years	618333	17613	6805	3974	227977	3767
20-24 years	1052595	57999	23991	17646	278087	16671
25-29 years	880868	101576	52965	50922	68916	16708
30-34 years	627576	76951	49202	63488	16661	3475
35-39 years	403216	44416	31329	49666	6249	1038
40-44 years	270700	25517	18903	32813	4016	713
45-49 years	169480	14421	10480	16557	2072	309
50-54 years	119281	10029	6791	7257	1105	134
55-59 years	72606	5341	3513	2674	556	109
60-64 years	43909	2882	1692	1059	302	22
65-69 years	27025	1341	758	432	175	15
70-74 years	21900	1035	501	231	88	10
75 years and over	34170	919	513	223	1041	17
Not specified	16201	600	238	118	12080	4
Male.....	2908560	326184	188124	218443	377499	23062
0-9 years	390537	0	0	0	2761	131
10-14 years	215945	2430	1476	1606	55943	265
15-19 years	330393	14915	5145	2487	127737	1987
20-24 years	546283	50518	19991	13887	131187	8628
25-29 years	432534	91179	47220	43580	34778	8362
30-34 years	334930	70015	45197	55982	8906	1989
35-39 years	228685	41025	29177	44589	3792	691
40-44 years	155222	23207	17576	30079	2889	573
45-49 years	95720	13074	9673	15260	1459	236
50-54 years	66275	9047	6189	6741	787	87
55-59 years	39908	4777	3194	2447	386	64
60-64 years	23011	2517	1492	965	205	13
65-69 years	13824	1179	688	378	106	11
70-74 years	10023	930	453	181	61	9
75 years and over	15570	808	448	174	560	14
Not specified.....	9700	563	205	87	5942	2
Female	2626106	38512	22217	31645	351308	20776
0-9 years	368412	0	0	0	2341	93
10-14 years	201912	1626	1184	1422	48437	357
15-19 years	287940	2698	1660	1487	100240	1780
20-24 years	506312	7481	4000	3759	146900	8043
25-29 years	448334	10397	5745	7342	34138	8346
30-34 years	292646	6936	4005	7506	7755	1486
35-39 years	174531	3391	2152	5077	2457	347
40-44 years	115478	2310	1327	2734	1127	140
45-49 years	73760	1347	807	1297	613	73
50-54 years	53006	982	602	516	318	47
55-59 years	32698	564	319	227	170	45
60-64 years	20898	365	200	94	97	9
65-69 years	13201	162	70	54	69	4
70-74 years	11877	105	48	50	27	1
75 years and over	18600	111	65	49	481	3
Not specified.....	6501	37	33	31	6138	2

3.22. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY SEX AND AGE AND REASONS FOR MIGRATION, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Sex and age	Serving or completion of military service	Attaining a better domicile	Accompanying household	Other	Not stated
Both sexes	320845	585992	2558095	345878	126086
0-9 years	0	0	660692	22819	70112
10-14 years	0	17000	268594	13152	4365
15-19 years	55919	16991	259391	20185	5711
20-24 years	205197	38773	364371	40202	9658
25-29 years	52971	98445	373804	55470	9091
30-34 years	3203	118220	242704	46822	6850
35-39 years	533	91268	141411	32651	4655
40-44 years	310	66464	91055	27052	3857
45-49 years	139	44013	57216	21183	3090
50-54 years	0	32673	38559	19954	2779
55-59 years	0	21927	22892	13715	1879
60-64 years	0	13909	13408	9546	1089
65-69 years	0	8868	7699	6976	761
70-74 years	0	8271	5884	5234	646
75 years and over	0	9125	10235	10857	1240
Not specified	2573	45	180	60	303
Male	320845	443699	756920	189853	63931
0-9 years	0	0	339623	11798	36224
10-14 years	0	8688	136652	6560	2325
15-19 years	55919	8324	103764	7133	2982
20-24 years	205197	23196	75545	13819	4315
25-29 years	52971	75306	45765	29076	4297
30-34 years	3203	98127	19175	28789	3547
35-39 years	533	76186	9128	21170	2394
40-44 years	310	53929	6947	17797	1915
45-49 years	139	34536	5632	14170	1541
50-54 years	0	24626	4867	12459	1472
55-59 years	0	15855	3189	9020	976
60-64 years	0	9355	2102	5817	545
65-69 years	0	5771	1201	4102	388
70-74 years	0	4284	969	2852	284
75 years and over	0	5483	2290	5260	533
Not specified	2573	33	71	31	193
Female	0	142293	1801175	156025	62155
0-9 years	0	0	321069	11021	33888
10-14 years	0	8312	131942	6592	2040
15-19 years	0	8667	155627	13052	2729
20-24 years	0	15577	288826	26383	5343
25-29 years	0	23139	328039	26394	4794
30-34 years	0	20093	223529	18033	3303
35-39 years	0	15082	132283	11481	2261
40-44 years	0	12535	84108	9255	1942
45-49 years	0	9477	51584	7013	1549
50-54 years	0	8047	33692	7495	1307
55-59 years	0	6072	19703	4695	903
60-64 years	0	4554	11306	3729	544
65-69 years	0	3097	6498	2874	373
70-74 years	0	3987	4915	2382	362
75 years and over	0	3642	7945	5597	707
Not specified	0	12	109	29	110

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.23. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY OSTAN, PLACE OF PREVIOUS RESIDENCE AND REASONS FOR MIGRATION, 1390 CENSUS

Description	Total	Seeking for work	Seeking for better work	Job transferring	Education	Graduation
Total country	5534666	364696	210341	250088	728807	43838
East Azarbayejan	200206	12180	7323	8721	27178	1863
West Azarbayejan	177376	11049	6694	7635	25980	1118
Ardebil	80052	6739	3720	3285	11704	1012
Esfahan	296061	14972	10572	12081	36514	2357
Alborz	186873	9493	6386	6326	9620	399
Ilam	42106	2770	1350	2921	7994	541
Bushehr	84104	5579	3040	6138	11606	605
Tehran	892732	36167	27696	33261	43354	4131
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari ..	66010	4962	2961	2813	14066	405
South Khorasan	66015	3110	1959	3420	18660	888
Khorasan-e-Razavi	379262	26872	18507	18761	61615	3569
North Khorasan	76562	5975	3425	3373	18661	912
Khuzestan	274993	15264	7970	14911	31512	1778
Zanjan	66132	5079	2636	2554	14561	751
Semnan	47532	2982	2071	2839	7056	746
Sistan & Baluchestan	122328	7072	3807	9421	14811	941
Fars	350203	22670	13399	16976	71177	3650
Qazvin	86878	5306	3229	3071	7925	517
Qom	53509	2984	2070	3263	6324	524
Kordestan	135056	10597	5237	6205	24329	1388
Kerman	158979	8168	4926	7269	47312	1783
Kermanshah	143963	13229	5631	7688	20788	834
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad...	65641	3345	1959	2800	13371	839
Golestan	129197	6878	4584	4319	15931	794
Gilan	185234	11830	7052	6684	14123	1219
Lorestan	99077	8968	4349	5864	15185	726
Mazandaran	194655	8101	6513	7160	19709	2238
Markazi	94231	7753	4438	3930	11846	840
Hormozgan	100706	5515	3715	7864	19332	701
Hamedan	117598	10552	5522	5841	20971	1035
Yazd	65274	4526	2629	2564	11866	1104
Abroad	102519	35692	9277	1835	4509	1340
Not stated	393602	28317	15694	18295	49217	2290

3.23. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY OSTAN, PLACE OF PREVIOUS RESIDENCE AND REASONS FOR MIGRATION, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Description	Serving or completion of military service	Attaining a better domicile	Accompanying household	Other	Not stated
Total country	320845	585992	2558095	345878	126086
East Azarbayejan	17472	24191	86729	11304	3245
West Azarbayejan	17181	17571	78061	8622	3465
Ardebil	6759	4914	37066	4062	791
Esfahan	14983	37414	141884	21722	3562
Alborz	4695	29516	100087	17688	2663
Ilam	3845	2788	17537	1863	497
Bushehr	5233	7272	38833	4460	1338
Tehran	30674	163549	465967	74987	12946
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari ..	2993	5820	27485	3462	1043
South Khorasan	4252	4446	26331	2487	462
Khorasan-e-Razavi	20868	28918	173556	22128	4468
North Khorasan	5880	4726	29416	3233	961
Khuzestan	22348	26837	128199	21822	4352
Zanjan	4908	4599	26426	3717	901
Semnan	4074	3935	20467	2615	747
Sistan & Baluchestan	12989	6597	58086	6591	2013
Fars	20248	32788	147119	17660	4516
Qazvin	4493	11033	43896	6133	1275
Qom	2156	3976	27935	3596	681
Kordestan	12163	8788	60332	4909	1108
Kerman	9620	11842	57605	8201	2253
Kermanshah	11771	9839	66362	6353	1468
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad...	1689	5980	32356	2769	533
Golestan	7454	12518	68681	6725	1313
Gilan	8617	25549	95167	13295	1698
Lorestan	6322	6540	45463	4410	1250
Mazandaran	9438	31039	94772	12767	2918
Markazi	4732	7942	45788	6000	962
Hormozgan	8516	6398	42592	4653	1420
Hamedan	6949	8013	51784	5595	1336
Yazd	3273	5941	28641	3904	826
Abroad	41	1406	38749	7581	2089
Not stated	24209	23307	154723	20564	56986

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.24. SETTLED POPULATION BY PLACE OF BIRTH, SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS

Sex and age	Grand total	Settled in urban areas					
		Total	Born in the residence city	Born in other place			Not stated
				City	Village	Abroad	
Both sexes	75093444	53646661	33798555	12089828	5891985	637400	1228893
0-4 years	6226954	4203477	4011040	131222	19411	5016	36788
5-9 years	5652308	3832046	3208620	433088	70938	20158	99242
10-14 years	5666122	3912748	3071328	553473	170282	34533	83132
15-19 years	6600433	4484448	3233952	805815	286815	59164	98702
20-24 years	8407895	5944593	3904247	1388297	438850	74164	139035
25-29 years	8667341	6383685	3981464	1571604	588885	76434	165298
30-34 years	6967577	5138203	2877693	1411424	657298	75015	116773
35-39 years	5567640	4079426	2062801	1152942	671096	67688	124899
40-44 years	4903846	3694650	1829272	1065291	657912	59299	82876
45-49 years	4028135	3078142	1510052	900723	553721	51888	61758
50-54 years	3525121	2644028	1258431	785804	503082	39422	57289
55-59 years	2678300	1980283	920190	613798	381747	24658	39890
60-64 years	1861503	1334489	611617	416405	260198	18459	27810
65-69 years	1342885	948647	433443	292651	192200	9993	20360
70-74 years	1119215	758250	337625	228008	163514	9185	19918
75 years and over	1831987	1190523	544181	327472	275239	11403	32228
Not specified.....	46182	39023	2599	11811	797	921	22895
Male	37876855	27023638	17155149	5913801	2922250	348365	684073
0-4 years	3189402	2153868	2057267	67648	9846	2556	16551
5-9 years	2895725	1963297	1644056	222332	36660	10357	49892
10-14 years	2885643	1990088	1562669	281455	85267	18222	42475
15-19 years	3344017	2259770	1633982	402276	139369	33725	50418
20-24 years	4198071	2924622	1975800	637465	195600	41002	74755
25-29 years	4351931	3178858	2045443	710714	282015	41119	99567
30-34 years	3513674	2586546	1465222	680350	333000	39533	68441
35-39 years	2848637	2085665	1044636	574222	343601	36476	86730
40-44 years	2485007	1880436	926315	534329	338921	31710	49161
45-49 years	2026246	1560170	764563	450744	283242	28416	33205
50-54 years	1763992	1338591	636636	392773	254883	22407	31892
55-59 years	1325760	1003799	464281	312514	191652	14228	21124
60-64 years	880220	649361	293460	209687	121936	10681	13597
65-69 years	642838	459597	205355	148607	90661	5709	9265
70-74 years	560679	378415	164763	118669	81385	5171	8427
75 years and over	936577	586723	269282	162217	133663	6287	15274
Not specified.....	28436	23832	1419	7799	549	766	13299
Female	37216589	26623023	16643406	6176027	2969735	289035	544820
0-4 years	3037552	2049609	1953773	63574	9565	2460	20237
5-9 years	2756583	1868749	1564564	210756	34278	9801	49350
10-14 years	2780479	1922660	1508659	272018	85015	16311	40657
15-19 years	3256416	2224678	1599970	403539	147446	25439	48284
20-24 years	4209824	3019971	1928447	750832	243250	33162	64280
25-29 years	4315410	3204827	1936021	860890	306870	35315	65731
30-34 years	3453903	2551657	1412471	731074	324298	35482	48332
35-39 years	2719003	1993761	1018165	578720	327495	31212	38169
40-44 years	2418839	1814214	902957	530962	318991	27589	33715
45-49 years	2001889	1517972	745489	449979	270479	23472	28553
50-54 years	1761129	1305437	621795	393031	248199	17015	25397
55-59 years	1352540	976484	455909	301284	190095	10430	18766
60-64 years	981283	685128	318157	206718	138262	7778	14213
65-69 years	700047	489050	228088	144044	101539	4284	11095
70-74 years	558536	379835	172862	109339	82129	4014	11491
75 years and over	895410	603800	274899	165255	141576	5116	16954
Not specified.....	17746	15191	1180	4012	248	155	9596

3.24. SETTLED POPULATION BY PLACE OF BIRTH, SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS

(continued)

Sex and age	Settled in rural areas					
	Grand total	Born in the residence village	Born in other place			Not stated
			City	Village	Abroad	
Both sexes.....	21446783	16871070	1886260	1962739	199789	526925
0-4 years	2023477	1965044	38540	10929	1766	7198
5-9 years	1820262	1595729	131884	37510	7310	47829
10-14 years	1753374	1471899	143516	81125	12483	44351
15-19 years	2115985	1709433	198115	133760	21290	53387
20-24 years	2463302	1893797	283299	193880	28340	63986
25-29 years	2283656	1693431	265389	229983	27000	67853
30-34 years	1829374	1317192	213979	228743	22850	46610
35-39 years	1488214	1042859	161159	206491	19045	58660
40-44 years	1209196	857081	124462	178298	16183	33172
45-49 years	949993	683921	89929	141325	13544	21274
50-54 years	881093	642964	72910	132988	10322	21909
55-59 years	698017	520125	50885	105928	5960	15119
60-64 years	527014	396700	34053	80266	5308	10687
65-69 years	394238	302859	23788	57153	2586	7852
70-74 years	360965	278965	19653	51861	2821	7665
75 years and over	641464	498365	33012	92156	2804	15127
Not specified.....	7159	706	1687	343	177	4246
Male.....	10853217	8820589	909479	698097	116076	308976
0-4 years	1035534	1005542	19768	5566	923	3735
5-9 years	932428	816956	67780	19288	3803	24601
10-14 years	895555	748236	74021	44036	6747	22515
15-19 years	1084247	877594	106139	59515	12671	28328
20-24 years	1273449	1019398	141852	58064	16759	37376
25-29 years	1173073	923058	117789	71579	15622	45025
30-34 years	927128	709537	98236	78149	13156	28050
35-39 years	762972	559258	76507	72429	10800	43978
40-44 years	604571	454736	58385	61065	9336	21049
45-49 years	466076	358659	41381	46619	8021	11396
50-54 years	425401	328843	33567	44081	6093	12817
55-59 years	321961	253625	22931	34020	3719	7666
60-64 years	230859	184241	14505	24338	3281	4494
65-69 years	183241	148710	10589	18946	1569	3427
70-74 years	182264	147712	9242	20035	1699	3576
75 years and over	349854	284092	16215	40099	1744	7704
Not specified.....	4604	392	572	268	133	3239
Female.....	10593566	8050481	976781	1264642	83713	217949
0-4 years	987943	959502	18772	5363	843	3463
5-9 years	887834	778773	64104	18222	3507	23228
10-14 years	857819	723663	69495	37089	5736	21836
15-19 years	1031738	831839	91976	74245	8619	25059
20-24 years	1189853	874399	141447	135816	11581	26610
25-29 years	1110583	770373	147600	158404	11378	22828
30-34 years	902246	607655	115743	150594	9694	18560
35-39 years	725242	483601	84652	134062	8245	14682
40-44 years	604625	402345	66077	117233	6847	12123
45-49 years	483917	325262	48548	94706	5523	9878
50-54 years	455692	314121	39343	88907	4229	9092
55-59 years	376056	266500	27954	71908	2241	7453
60-64 years	296155	212459	19548	55928	2027	6193
65-69 years	210997	154149	13199	38207	1017	4425
70-74 years	178701	131253	10411	31826	1122	4089
75 years and over	291610	214273	16797	52057	1060	7423
Not specified.....	2555	314	1115	75	44	1007

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.25. POPULATION BY SEX AND CITIZENSHIP

Description	1385 Census			1390 Census		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total	70495782	35866362	34629420	75149669	37905669	37244000
Iran	68901154	35001653	33899501	73461474	36991171	36470303
Afghanistan	1211171	664509	546662	1452513	787648	664865
Iraq	44094	23488	20606	51506	28026	23480
Pakistan	15455	8906	6549	17731	10194	7537
Turkey	886	475	411	1639	898	741
Other countries ⁽¹⁾	32410	19288	13122	24290	13696	10594
Not stated	290612	148043	142569	140516	74036	66480

1. The population of Turkamanstan, Azerbaijan and Armenia is included in the "other countries".

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.26. POPULATION BY AGE AND CITIZENSHIP, 1390 CENSUS

Age group	Total	Iran	Afghanistan	Iraq	Pakistan	Turkey	Other countries ⁽¹⁾	Not stated
Total	75149669	73461474	1452513	51506	17731	1639	24290	140516
0-4 years	6232552	6044730	157582	3880	2158	169	2615	21418
5-9 years	5657791	5454471	180810	5065	1912	129	2126	13278
10-14 years	5671435	5487008	173384	5798	1640	116	1788	1701
15-19 years	6607043	6406521	187298	6216	1677	122	1817	3392
20-24 years	8414497	8218702	175857	5388	2225	159	2836	9330
25-29 years	8672654	8509452	137367	4097	2225	199	3066	16248
30-34 years	6971924	6844865	105081	3512	1563	204	2484	14215
35-39 years	5571018	5467579	87057	3203	1166	143	1868	10002
40-44 years	4906749	4825433	67840	3238	926	98	1588	7626
45-49 years	4030481	3961057	57939	3315	666	93	1124	6287
50-54 years	3527408	3475021	43360	2486	487	55	897	5102
55-59 years	2680119	2648190	25701	2029	334	45	575	3245
60-64 years	1862907	1836922	20689	1197	271	31	439	3358
65-69 years	1343731	1329568	10505	765	149	19	279	2446
70-74 years	1119968	1106928	10239	617	146	17	207	1814
75 years and over	1833070	1817289	10156	662	145	40	490	4288
Not specified.....	46322	27738	1648	38	41	0	91	16766

1. The population of Turkamanstan, Azerbaijan and Armenia is included in the "other countries".

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.27. POPULATION BY CITIZENSHIP AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS

Ostan	Total	Iran	Afghanistan	Iraq	Pakistan	Turkey	Other countries ⁽¹⁾	Not stated
Total	75149669	73461474	1452513	51506	17731	1639	24290	140516
East Azarbayejan ..	3724620	3715767	2590	241	145	128	515	5234
West Azarbayejan ..	3080576	3074170	2862	1422	164	63	537	1358
Ardebil	1248488	1246705	1111	125	67	13	151	316
Esfahan	4879312	4700566	168496	4361	507	35	1277	4070
Alborz	2412513	2332397	72300	940	395	61	636	5784
Ilam	557599	554260	779	2233	54	2	137	134
Bushehr	1032949	1009607	20545	311	201	21	164	2100
Tehran	12183391	11635154	463190	8948	2549	471	4282	68797
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	895263	893629	919	61	53	12	188	401
South Khorasan	662534	655233	5423	66	40		190	1582
Khorasan-e-Razavi	5994402	5770337	205859	6619	2092	110	1988	7397
North Khorasan	867727	866367	741	61	33	3	120	402
Khuzestan	4531720	4508958	12477	6422	506	70	1111	2176
Zanjan	1015734	1014342	644	68	26	5	165	484
Semnan	631218	607417	22929	331	47	8	119	367
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	2534327	2506113	22414	539	3216	33	653	1359
Fars	4596658	4485829	104963	1285	471	89	1002	3019
Qazvin	1201565	1183867	15929	400	116	25	432	796
Qom	1151672	1043448	86624	9515	4626	320	5916	1223
Kordestan	1493645	1490480	1647	608	98	8	311	493
Kerman	2938988	2832039	102549	962	422	21	780	2215
Kermanshah	1945227	1939248	2030	946	124	21	361	2497
Kohgiluyeh & Boyer-Ahmad.....	658629	656383	1689	69	52	11	98	327
Golestan	1777014	1753664	16657	220	54	14	356	6049
Gilan	2480874	2477228	1582	138	52	15	341	1518
Lorestan	1754243	1749338	2282	447	150	15	397	1614
Mazandaran	3073943	3058744	10111	251	134	21	324	4358
Markazi	1413959	1376937	32698	696	81	11	273	3263
Hormozgan	1578183	1553644	20964	455	862	17	718	1523
Hamedan	1758268	1752017	1718	284	97	5	319	3828
Yazd	1074428	1017586	47791	2482	297	11	429	5832

1. The population of Turkamanstan, Azerbaijan and Armenia is included in the "other countries".

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.28. REGISTERED BIRTHS BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS

Year and Ostan	Total			Urban areas			Rural areas		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375.....	1187903	605695	582208	701347	357610	343737	486556	248085	238471
1380.....	1110836	566316	544520	722787	368787	354000	388049	197529	190520
1385.....	1253912	643157	610755	845050	434462	410588	408862	208695	200167
1390.....	1382229	708395	673834	1087988	557696	530292	294241	150699	143542
1391	1421689	729334	692355	1129477	579883	549594	292212	149451	142761
1392	1471834	755849	715985	1131566	581486	550080	340268	174363	165905
1393	1534362	788668	745694	1178921	606124	572797	355441	182544	172897
1394.....	1570219	806456	763763	1208142	620609	587533	362077	185847	176230
East Azarbayejan	72349	37479	34870	51537	26820	24717	20812	10659	10153
West Azarbayejan	71832	36813	35019	48487	24908	23579	23345	11905	11440
Ardebil	26354	13684	12670	18395	9520	8875	7959	4164	3795
Esfahan.....	85187	43955	41232	78237	40324	37913	6950	3631	3319
Alborz	41517	21272	20245	40899	20944	19955	618	328	290
Ilam	11013	5546	5467	7735	3881	3854	3278	1665	1613
Bushehr	21950	11292	10658	16099	8222	7877	5851	3070	2781
Tehran	204807	105055	99752	203887	104559	99328	920	496	424
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	21846	11305	10541	12320	6309	6011	9526	4996	4530
South Khorasan	18845	9596	9249	13542	6825	6717	5303	2771	2532
Khorasan-e-Razavi	154834	79264	75570	121331	62133	59198	33503	17131	16372
North Khorasan	19761	10186	9575	13028	6698	6330	6733	3488	3245
Khuzestan	114316	58617	55699	95368	48970	46398	18948	9647	9301
Zanjan	21367	10947	10420	14116	7239	6877	7251	3708	3543
Semnan	10624	5432	5192	9125	4658	4467	1499	774	725
Sistan & Baluchestan	101140	51913	49227	59075	30469	28606	42065	21444	20621
Fars	88790	45621	43169	67917	34914	33003	20873	10707	10166
Qazvin	23330	11981	11349	17467	8970	8497	5863	3011	2852
Qom	26649	13581	13068	26158	13336	12822	491	245	246
Kordestan	31696	16412	15284	21401	11111	10290	10295	5301	4994
Kerman.....	64130	32549	31581	45021	22816	22205	19109	9733	9376
Kermanshah	35880	18812	17068	28950	15165	13785	6930	3647	3283
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	16304	8436	7868	9386	4881	4505	6918	3555	3363
Golestan	43615	22241	21374	20727	10489	10238	22888	11752	11136
Gilan.....	31346	15978	15368	20924	10687	10237	10422	5291	5131
Lorestan	38585	20159	18426	27066	14174	12892	11519	5985	5534
Mazandaran	46463	23941	22522	30332	15670	14662	16131	8271	7860
Markazi.....	23136	11846	11290	18780	9599	9181	4356	2247	2109
Hormozgan.....	41575	21320	20255	24482	12515	11967	17093	8805	8288
Hamedan	35237	18138	17099	22499	11686	10813	12738	6452	6286
Yazd	25741	13085	12656	23851	12117	11734	1890	968	922

Source: National Organization for Civil Registration.

3.29. REGISTERED DEATHS BY SEX IN RURAL AND URBAN AREAS

Year and Ostan	Total			Urban areas	Rural areas
	Both Sexes ⁽¹⁾	Male	Female		
1380	421525	223669	197856	243435	178090
1385.....	408566	229489	179077	257436	151130
1390	383504	214707	168750	278141	98343
1391	367539	206036	161468	281367	86093
1392	372279	209913	162224	285117	87063
1393.....	446333	222221	223739	302184	144149
1394.....	374827	210117	164590	280765	94062
East Azarbayejan.....	22338	12249	10086	15966	6372
West Azarbayejan	14855	8310	6545	10022	4833
Ardebil	6477	3649	2828	4025	2452
Esfahan.....	23232	13109	10042	20762	2470
Alborz	9196	5442	3751	8815	381
Ilam	2565	1416	1149	1706	859
Bushehr	4276	2312	1964	2960	1316
Tehran	54308	30830	23477	53926	382
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	6878	3028	3850	3272	3606
South Khorasan.....	3861	2120	1741	2123	1738
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	31354	17558	13791	22620	8734
North Khorasan.....	4544	2555	1989	2573	1971
Khuzestan.....	19551	10985	8565	17334	2217
Zanjan	5399	2983	2415	3082	2317
Semnan	3322	1809	1513	2553	769
Sistan & Baluchestan	14927	8199	6721	9648	5279
Fars	22158	13018	9140	17237	4921
Qazvin	6465	3378	3087	4222	2243
Qom.....	5700	3187	2513	5527	173
Kordestan	8115	4436	3679	5037	3078
Kerman	12432	7179	5253	9484	2948
Kermanshah	11082	6411	4670	7934	3148
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	2709	1531	1176	1618	1091
Golestan	8970	4912	4056	4482	4488
Gilan	16172	8934	7238	8696	7476
Lorestan	8395	4984	3411	6133	2262
Mazandaran	15966	8617	7342	9454	6512
Markazi	7898	4411	3484	4872	3026
Hormozgan.....	6826	4046	2779	4237	2589
Hamedan	10221	5952	4267	6425	3796
Yazd	4635	2567	2068	4020	615

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts in urban and rural areas or sex is due to the non-specification of the deceased persons in some of the death certificate

Source: National Organization for Civil Registration.

3.30. CURRENT REGISTERED DEATHS⁽¹⁾ BY SEX AND AGE GROUPS IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, THE YEAR 1394

Age group	Total			Urban areas			Rural areas		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total	345487	198360	147127	262151	151477	110674	83336	46883	36453
Under 1 year	8074	4422	3652	5991	3278	2713	2083	1144	939
1 – 4 years	3730	2061	1669	2658	1458	1200	1072	603	469
5 – 9 years	2178	1245	933	1531	891	640	647	354	293
10 – 14 years.....	2052	1175	877	1472	850	622	580	325	255
15 – 19 years.....	4366	3001	1365	3237	2270	967	1129	731	398
20 – 24 years	6398	4699	1699	4903	3653	1250	1495	1046	449
25 – 29 years.....	8144	5668	2476	6259	4523	1736	1885	1145	740
30 – 34 years	8801	6036	2765	6870	4886	1984	1931	1150	781
35 – 39 years.....	8161	5558	2603	6444	4499	1945	1717	1059	658
40 – 44 years.....	8768	6006	2762	6929	4813	2116	1839	1193	646
45 – 49 years.....	10979	7310	3669	8875	5939	2936	2104	1371	733
50 – 54 years.....	14335	9571	4764	11606	7815	3791	2729	1756	973
55 – 59 years.....	19623	12756	6867	15632	10242	5390	3991	2514	1477
60 – 64 years.....	23212	14116	9096	18301	11329	6972	4911	2787	2124
65 – 69 years.....	24077	13527	10550	18615	10661	7954	5462	2866	2596
70 – 74 years.....	28174	15286	12888	21577	11852	9725	6597	3434	3163
75 and over	150923	78319	72604	109544	55872	53672	41379	22447	18932
Not specified.....	13492	7604	5888	11707	6646	5061	1785	958	827

1. Current registered death: death which is registered in the year of occurrence.

Source: National Organization for Civil Registration.

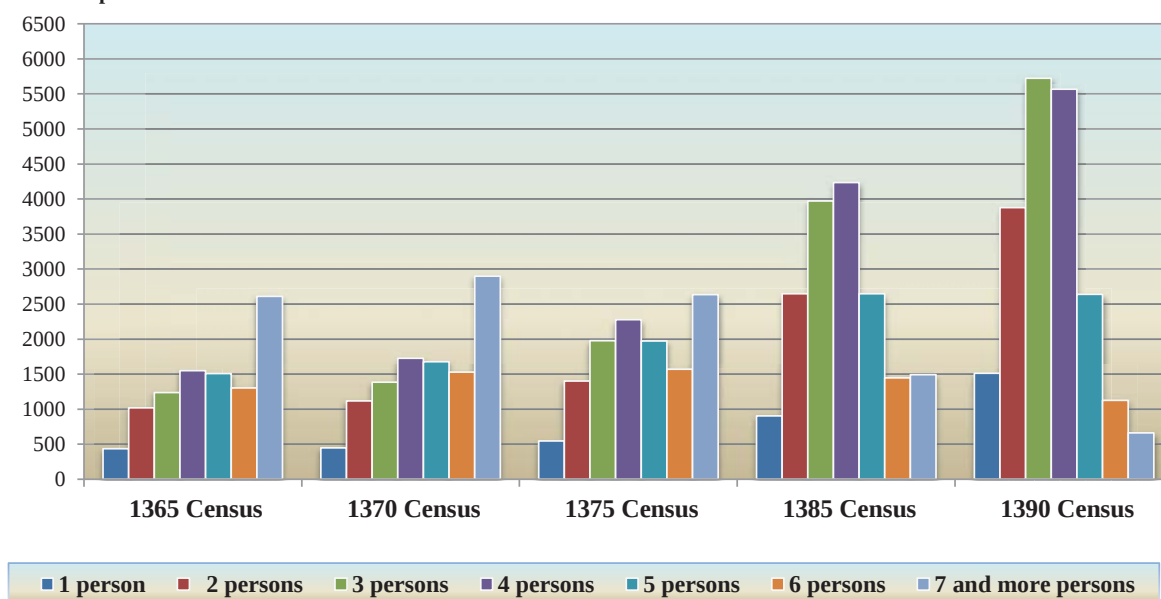
3.31. REGISTERED MARRIAGES AND DIVORCES IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS

Year and Ostan	Total		Urban areas		Rural areas	
	Marriage	Divorce	Marriage	Divorce	Marriage	Divorce
1375.....	479263	37817	357138	32697	122125	5120
1380.....	641940	60500	496229	54536	145711	5964
1385.....	778291	94039	556839	78801	221452	15238
1390.....	874792	142841	631457	121091	243335	21750
1391.....	829968	150324	678870	136913	151098	13411
1392.....	774513	155369	664133	144083	110380	11286
1393.....	724324	163569	607389	149644	116935	13925
1394.....	685352	163765	562671	146714	122681	17051
East Azarbayejan.....	36222	7810	27077	6668	9145	1142
West Azarbayejan	32780	6505	23017	5425	9763	1080
Ardebil	14668	2699	11546	2260	3122	439
Esfahan	37471	9938	35638	9672	1833	266
Alborz	18690	6844	18573	6817	117	27
Ilam	5810	743	4157	603	1653	140
Bushehr.....	8290	1907	6482	1592	1808	315
Tehran.....	86883	30459	86448	30385	435	74
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari ...	9780	1319	8075	1189	1705	130
South Khorasan.....	7595	1123	4573	825	3022	298
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	60472	17165	48491	15182	11981	1983
North Khorasan.....	9785	1774	5920	1250	3865	524
Khuzestan.....	49150	8219	43395	7451	5755	768
Zanjan	11298	2310	7367	1853	3931	457
Semnan.....	4705	1042	4176	966	529	76
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	22240	1660	16146	1511	6094	149
Fars.....	41762	7726	33818	6713	7944	1013
Qazvin	10530	2667	8705	2329	1825	338
Qom.....	10551	2927	10322	2883	229	44
Kordestan	16753	4009	11453	3177	5300	832
Kerman	24134	4435	21466	4128	2668	307
Kermanshah.....	20278	5251	17035	4768	3243	483
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad...	6932	1410	5543	1154	1389	256
Golestan	17816	3247	9324	2247	8492	1000
Gilan.....	21149	6961	14671	5556	6478	1405
Lorestan	19064	3551	15678	3035	3386	516
Mazandaran	27683	7982	22755	6831	4928	1151
Markazi	12011	3452	9640	3002	2371	450
Hormozgan	13896	2883	10111	2373	3785	510
Hamedan	18096	4265	12944	3471	5152	794
Yazd	8858	1482	8125	1398	733	84

Source: National Organization for Civil Registration.

3.7. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

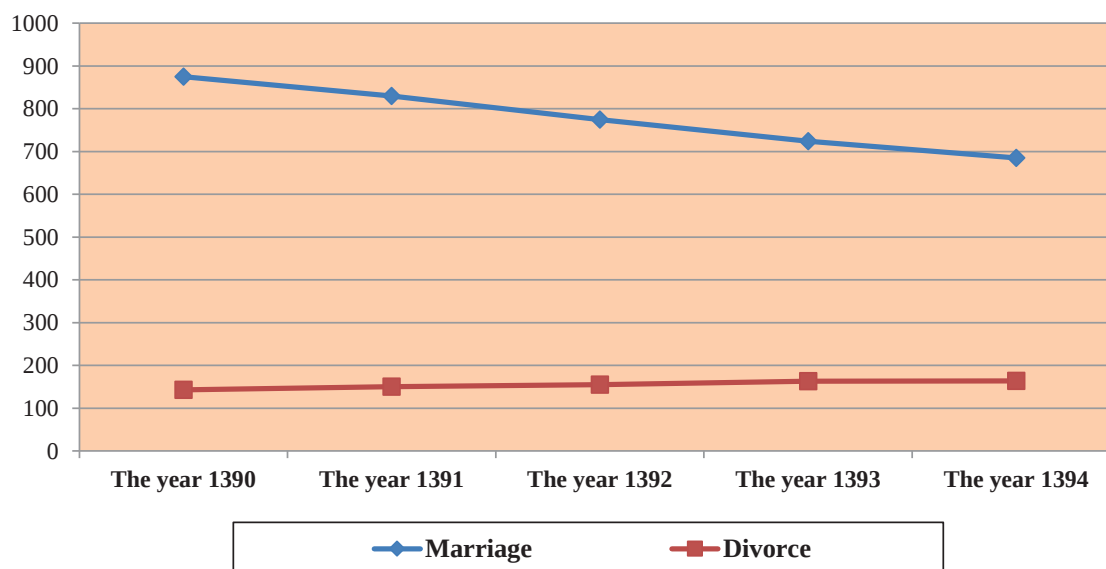
Thousand persons



For data see Table 3.13.

3.8. REGISTERED MARRIAGE AND DIVORCES

1000 cases



For data see Table 3.31.

3.32. REGISTERED MARRIAGES AND DIVORCES BY THE AGE DIFFERENCE OF THE HUSBAND COMPARED TO THE WIFE, THE YEAR 1394

Age difference	Marriage	Divorce
Total	685352	163765
Over 20 years older	8693	2663
(16-20) years older	9354	2603
(11-15) years older	45283	11019
10 years older	22574	5291
9 years older	30050	6922
8 years older	37124	8715
7 years older	44818	10586
6 years older	50825	12413
5 years older	55652	13705
4 years older	57771	14623
3 years older	58850	14454
2 years older	57150	13703
1 year older.....	53018	12029
Without age difference	82966	17906
1 year younger	22857	4979
2 years younger	14859	3465
3 years younger	9952	2381
4 years younger	6898	1731
5 years younger	4735	1177
6 years younger	3423	910
7 years younger	2463	641
8 years younger	1683	461
9 years younger	1223	349
10 years younger	932	262
(11-15) years younger	1789	578
(16-20) years younger	310	159
Over 20 years younger	100	40

Source: National Organization for Civil Registration.

3.33. DIVORCE REGISTERED BY DURATION OF MARRIAGE⁽¹⁾, THE YEAR 1394

Ostan	Total	Under one year	1 year	2 year	3 year	4 year	5-9 year	10-14 year	15 Years and over
Total country	163765	21451	18482	14650	12390	10448	36708	21280	28356
East Azarbayejan.....	7810	1309	1108	836	574	442	1534	800	1207
West Azarbayejan	6505	1207	898	627	496	376	1315	655	931
Ardebil	2699	493	445	319	212	165	524	246	295
Esfahan	9938	1066	962	776	690	604	2365	1429	2046
Alborz	6844	688	675	500	403	342	1587	1070	1579
Ilam	743	156	113	62	70	52	157	77	56
Bushehr	1907	309	234	162	135	116	414	242	295
Tehran	30459	3312	2813	2251	1928	1796	6744	4567	7048
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	1319	195	184	138	105	87	287	143	180
South Khorasan	1123	145	157	151	120	99	218	108	125
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	17165	2057	1968	1697	1509	1299	3976	2126	2533
North Khorasan	1774	157	222	229	175	142	413	206	230
Khuzestan.....	8219	1412	1011	741	609	518	1775	883	1270
Zanjan	2310	420	330	256	165	129	492	253	265
Semnan	1042	105	124	87	76	67	235	158	190
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	1660	181	200	175	150	132	411	204	207
Fars	7726	844	919	787	623	505	1759	1025	1264
Qazvin.....	2667	330	355	237	194	159	596	349	447
Qom.....	2927	449	387	302	249	199	579	343	419
Kordestan	4009	845	594	402	334	269	779	358	428
Kerman	4435	414	456	426	421	318	1133	591	676
Kermanshah	5251	1035	617	462	412	316	1185	580	644
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	1410	173	195	171	133	110	335	134	159
Golestan	3247	363	345	315	304	256	797	422	445
Gilan.....	6961	517	511	444	465	409	1745	1180	1690
Lorestan.....	3551	720	482	326	265	219	717	384	438
Mazandaran.....	7982	844	725	646	608	523	1870	1190	1576
Markazi	3452	536	394	338	273	213	713	459	526
Hormozgan.....	2883	240	340	296	262	206	740	398	401
Hamedan	4265	786	593	372	308	271	907	484	544
Yazd	1482	143	125	119	122	109	406	216	242

1. Referring to the number of complete years which have passed since the occurrence of marriage

Source: National Organization for Civil Registration.

3.34. POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX, AGE AND MARITAL STATUS IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS

Description	Grand total	Male							
		Total male	Ever married					Never married	Not stated
			Total	Married	Widowed		Not stated		
					Wife death	Divorced			
1365 Census	32870363	16839388	9458995	9179122	218201	61672	0	7011526	368867
1370 Census ⁽¹⁾ ...	38655049	19997274	10765558	10442836	272509	50213	0	9106019	125697
1375 Census	45401083	23021747	12121909	11832626	233306	55977	0	10833730	66108
1385 Census	59522747	30244270	16960982	16516196	298598	139787	6401	13130970	152318
1390 Census	63240592	31804774	19635975	19087677	332260	213989	2049	12098303	70496
Settled in									
urban areas.....	45594481	22897505	14183500	13786535	217936	177606	1423	8661455	52550
10-14 years	3912748	1990088	8942	8113	368	460	1	1979511	1635
15-19 years	4484448	2259770	40433	38815	557	1004	57	2215475	3862
20-24 years	5944593	2924622	581089	571464	2509	6901	215	2335179	8354
25-29 years	6383685	3178858	1801424	1771812	6285	22975	352	1365584	11850
30-34 years	5138203	2586546	2132052	2093600	5471	32729	252	445276	9218
35-39 years	4079426	2085665	1931096	1894825	8853	27266	152	149190	5379
40-44 years	3694650	1880436	1803609	1772166	6914	24408	121	73594	3233
45-49 years	3078142	1560170	1520309	1493929	7334	18928	118	38018	1843
50-54 years	2644028	1338591	1315432	1287938	11912	15522	60	21734	1425
55-59 years	1980283	1003799	990881	966643	13672	10525	41	12152	766
60-64 years	1334489	649361	642944	620550	15111	7253	30	6046	371
65 years and over	2897420	1424735	1412720	1264315	138801	9583	21	11269	746
Not specified	22366	14864	2569	2365	149	52	3	8427	3868
Settled in rural									
areas	17601007	8884225	5440646	5289662	114088	36282	614	3426903	16676
10-14 years	1753374	895555	5129	4713	176	239	1	889359	1067
15-19 years	2115985	1084247	32519	31697	329	448	45	1049726	2002
20-24 years	2463302	1273449	352536	348222	1490	2677	147	918159	2754
25-29 years	2283656	1173073	783089	773103	3496	6304	186	386807	3177
30-34 years	1829374	927128	811747	801836	2821	6989	101	113003	2378
35-39 years	1488214	762972	724982	714326	4928	5665	63	36470	1520
40-44 years	1209196	604571	589251	581520	3247	4453	31	14463	857
45-49 years	949993	466076	459018	453356	2919	2730	13	6625	433
50-54 years	881093	425401	421296	414656	4464	2166	10	3784	321
55-59 years	698017	321961	319723	313395	4919	1403	6	2118	120
60-64 years	527014	230859	229300	222276	6088	926	10	1466	93
65 years and over	1396667	715359	711360	629938	79148	2273	1	3893	106
Not specified	5122	3574	696	624	63	9	0	1030	1848
Unsettled	45104	23044	11829	11480	236	101	12	9945	1270

3.34. POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX, AGE AND MARITAL STATUS IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (continued)

Description	Female							
	Total female	Total	Ever married				Never married	Not stated
			Married	Widowed		Not stated		
				Husband death	Divorced			
1365 Census.....	16030975	10593537	9367259	1123084	103194	0	5127749	309689
1370 Census ⁽¹⁾	18657775	11622220	10432731	1107475	82014	0	6833463	202092
1375 Census.....	22379336	13366663	11911191	1344622	110850	0	8848648	164025
1385 Census.....	29278477	18766885	16596962	1891171	252288	26464	10369893	141699
1390 Census.....	31435818	21939237	19174337	2319997	442863	2040	9483224	13357
Settled in urban								
Areas.....	22696976	15867729	13851718	1645638	369101	1272	6817936	11311
10-14 years.....	1922660	24268	22723	789	693	63	1897228	1164
15-19 years.....	2224678	404371	397790	1491	4970	120	1818253	2054
20-24 years.....	3019971	1521875	1491511	6153	24033	178	1494885	3211
25-29 years.....	3204827	2354799	2288102	14752	51766	179	848514	1514
30-34 years.....	2551657	2179104	2089772	26071	63159	102	372205	348
35-39 years.....	1993761	1828347	1733501	42432	52350	64	165323	91
40-44 years.....	1814214	1720566	1596589	72013	51870	94	93572	76
45-49 years.....	1517972	1465407	1322915	102183	40216	93	52506	59
50-54 years.....	1305437	1273881	1092737	149679	31389	76	31530	26
55-59 years.....	976484	958974	756272	182150	20490	62	17483	27
60-64 years.....	685128	676119	469286	195211	11577	45	8967	42
65 years and over... ..	1472685	1458132	588979	852528	16532	93	13905	648
Not specified.....	7502	1886	1541	186	56	103	3565	2051
Settled in rural								
areas.....	8716782	6058388	5310998	673272	73678	440	2657206	1188
10-14 years.....	857819	24251	23398	485	348	20	833221	347
15-19 years.....	1031738	292749	288803	1129	2781	36	738639	350
20-24 years.....	1189853	703243	690572	3793	8809	69	486488	122
25-29 years.....	1110583	829355	808749	7541	12987	78	281147	81
30-34 years.....	902246	741030	716464	12003	12514	49	161165	51
35-39 years.....	725242	642056	613913	17965	10139	39	83161	25
40-44 years.....	604625	566245	530805	27251	8154	35	38356	24
45-49 years.....	483917	467816	427233	34921	5636	26	16087	14
50-54 years.....	455692	448069	389365	54368	4319	17	7600	23
55-59 years.....	376056	372314	300149	69221	2927	17	3730	12
60-64 years.....	296155	294099	211530	80797	1762	10	2045	11
65 years and over.	681308	676871	309797	363747	3296	31	4355	82
Not specified... ..	1548	290	220	51	6	13	1212	46
Unsettled.....	22060	13120	11621	1087	84	328	8082	858

1. Based on 10% sample.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.35. MEAN AGE OF POPULATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS

Year	Total country			Urban areas		Rural areas	
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1355 Census	22.4	22.6	22.2	23.0	22.8	22.2	21.7
1365 Census	21.7	21.9	21.6	22.3	22.1	21.4	21.0
1370 Census	22.1	22.4	21.9	23.0	22.3	21.7	21.3
1375 Census	24.0	24.2	23.9	24.7	24.4	23.3	23.2
1385 Census	28.0	28.0	28.0	28.4	28.3	27.4	25.2
1390 Census	29.8	29.7	30.0	30.1	30.3	28.6	29.2

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.36. MEDIAN AGE OF POPULATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS

Year	Total country			Urban areas		Rural areas	
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1355 Census	17.4	17.1	17.7	18.7	18.6	15.4	16.7
1365 Census	17.0	17.0	17.0	18.4	18.3	15.5	15.7
1370 Census	17.6	17.7	17.5	19.0	18.6	16.3	16.2
1375 Census	19.4	19.4	19.5	20.5	20.4	17.9	18.3
1385 Census	23.9	24.0	23.9	24.6	24.4	22.2	22.2
1390 Census⁽¹⁾	27.0	27.0	27.0	28.0	28.0	25.0	26.0

1. Median age is calculated based on unclassified data.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.37. MEAN AGE⁽¹⁾ AT FIRST MARRIAGE BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS

Year	Total country		Urban areas		Rural areas	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1355 Census	24.1	19.7	25.1	20.2	22.7	19.1
1365 Census	23.6	19.8	24.2	20.0	22.6	19.6
1370 Census	24.6	20.9	24.9	21.0	23.5	20.8
1375 Census	25.6	22.4	26.2	22.5	24.5	22.3
1385 Census	26.2	23.2	26.5	23.3	25.5	23.4
1390 Census	26.7	23.4	27.1	23.6	25.8	23.0

1. Mean age at first marriage is calculated according to Hajnal's method.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4

Manpower



Statistics and information on manpower were first collected in several important cities in the year 1318 by the General Department of Statistics and Civil Registration. During the first National Population Census, taken by the General Department of Public Statistics in the year 1335, some information was obtained in this area. Then by carrying out some statistical surveys on agriculture, manufacturing and population, related manpower issues were taken into consideration inter alia. In the years 1337 and 1341, the Plan Organization in collaboration with the General Department of Manpower Studies and Statistics of the Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs implemented surveys on manpower and disseminated their results. During the implementation of National Censuses of Population and Housing in the years 1345, 1355, 1365, 1375, 1385 and the 1370 Multi-Round Population Survey, the SCI also collected basic statistics on manpower. Moreover, the Sample Survey of the Household Employment and Unemployment Characteristics was conducted from the year 1376 to the year 1383. In the cited years, the statistics of the month of Aban were considered as the representative of the year. Since the year 1384, it was replaced by Labour Force Survey. It should be mentioned that while considering the specifications of the Labour Force Survey, the provided statistics in these years are average annual statistics.

The information presented in this chapter is

based on the results of the Survey of the Household Employment and Unemployment Characteristics and the Labour Force Survey of SCI, as well as the statistical reports of the Vice Presidency for the Management Development and Human Capital. The presented statistics takes in economically active and not economically active population, characteristics of employed population in different economic sectors and statistics on the government employees. However, about the presented statistics, the following points should be noted:

1. In the Survey of the Household Employment and Unemployment Characteristics, and the Labour Force Survey, sample statistical population consists of only private settled households, but excludes institutional and private unsettled households.
2. Statistics on each ministry or agency include data related to all affiliated units and organizations as well.
3. There has been no access to the statistics on the employees of the Ministry of Intelligence, Ministry of Defense and Armed Forces Logistics and its affiliated companies, and Police and Military Forces, due to the confidentiality, and also to the statistics on the employees of the government-owned corporations, because of their particular employment status.

Definitions and concepts

Work: any economic activity (mental or physical) which is carried out for earning an income (in-

cash or in-kind) and the goal of which is the production of goods or provision of services.

Economically active population: all household members aged 10 years and over who were employed or unemployed (seeking work) during the last seven days preceding the enumeration are considered as economically active.

Students, homemakers, income recipients, whether employed or unemployed, are included in this group.

In the 1384, 1385 and 1390 Labour Force Surveys, all people aged 10 and over (the minimum determined age) who were engaged, during the calendar week prior to the survey week (reference week), in goods and services production (employed) or were potentially able to participate (unemployed) in them are considered economically active population, under the definition of the work.

Non economically active population: all household members aged 10 years and over who were not employed or unemployed (seeking work) during the last seven days preceding the enumeration and are classified under student, homemaker, income recipient or other groups are considered not economically active population.

In the 1384, 1385 and 1390 Labour Force Surveys, all people aged 10 and over who were not classified, during reference week based on the definition, in two groups "employed" and "unemployed" were considered as non-economically active population.

Employed: under the definition of the work, all people aged 10 and over who worked, during the reference week, at least one hour or for reasons, left the work temporarily are treated as employed. The employed mainly include two groups: wage and salary earners, and the self-employed. Temporary leaving of work during the reference week while there is a formal attachment to their job for wage and salary earners, and the continuation of the business for self-employment is considered as employment. The following

people are considered employed due to their significant role in the national economic activity:

- Persons who, without receiving any remuneration, work for a member of their household who is their relative (unpaid family workers).

- Trainees who perform an activity in relation to the activity of their apprenticeship institute during the training period; in other words, they directly contribute to the production of goods or services, and their activity is considered as "work".

- Students who have worked during the reference week, according to the definition.

- All people who are serving as permanent and temporary cadre in the armed forces (armed forces cadre personnel, soldiers, commissioned officers, non-commissioned officers of the military forces and the police).

For the accuracy in application of this definition, in the 1345 and 1355 National Population and Housing Censuses, all people who worked 8 hours or more were considered "employed". However, in the 1365 and 1375 National Population and Housing Censuses, 1370 Multi-round Survey and Survey of Household Employment and Unemployment Characteristics taken from the year 1376 to the year 1383, those who worked at least for 2 days during the last 7 days (before enumerator presence) are considered as employed. Moreover, in the 1365 and 1375 National Population and Housing Censuses, 1370 Multi-round Survey and Survey of Household Employment and Unemployment Characteristics taken from the year 1376 to the year 1383, all people with a job who did not work due to the seasonal condition and the nature of their work (the seasonal unemployed) provided that they were not seeking for another job were treated as employed except for those considered as unemployed in the 1345 and 1355 National Population and Housing Censuses. Furthermore, it should be noted that in the 1335, 1345, 1355 and 1375 National Population and Housing Censuses

and 1370 Multi-round Survey and Survey of Household Employment and Unemployment Characteristics taken from the year 1376 to 1383, questions related to the employed, were about people aged 10 and over, however in the 1365 National Population and Housing Census, these questions were asked on population aged 6 and over. In all the above surveys, people who were serving their military services are treated as 'employed'.

It should be noted that the definition for employed persons in the 1385 and 1390 Censuses of Population and Housing is in accordance with the definition presented in this chapter of the yearbook.

Unemployed: the unemployed comprise all persons who during the last 7 days before the enumeration day did not work for at least one hour, and did not have any job and also met the below conditions:

1. were actively looking for employment during the last 30 days before the enumeration day and had taken specific steps including registration at an employment agency, placing or answering newspaper advertisements, seeking assistance of friends or relatives, etc.

2. were currently available for work, that is, during a 15- day period including 7 days before the interview and 7 days after it, were ready to begin work. Also, the following persons are considered as unemployed:

- Persons who, according to work definition, are waiting to begin a new job, that is, a job is available for them and they are going to be engaged in the job and are available to work.
- Persons who are waiting for returning to the previous job and are ready to work (according to the definition). "Waiting for returning the previous job" means that persons has had a job before and lost his/her job due to some reasons and has no formal job attachment, but they are waiting for returning to their previous jobs".

Time-related underemployment: underemployed persons include all employed people who were present at the work or temporarily absent from the work during the reference week and for economic reasons such as work recession, not finding a job with more hours, being in non-work season, etc., they worked less than 44 hours, but wanted to and were available to work more hours during the reference week.

The unemployed previously employed: all those who are not considered employed but were previously employed and during the last seven days preceding the enumeration were unemployed by definition.

The unemployed previously unemployed: all those not considered employed or unemployed previously employed, and during the last seven days preceding the enumeration were unemployed by definition.

Student: all persons who were not considered as employed or unemployed and attended some regular educational institution during the last seven days preceding the enumeration.

Homemaker: in the 1335, 1345 and 1355 Censuses, all women who were not employed or unemployed and were engaged in homemaking activities at their own home during the last seven days preceding the enumeration were considered as homemakers. In the 1365 and 1375 Censuses and the 1376-1383 Surveys of the Household Employment and Unemployment Characteristics, as well as the 1384, 1385 and 1390 Labour Force Surveys, all men and women who were not employed, unemployed or student and were engaged in homemaking activities during the last seven days preceding the enumeration were considered homemakers. In the 1370 Multi-Round Population Survey, all persons of either sex who were not employed, unemployed, students or retired and were engaged in homemaking activities during the last 7 days were regarded as homemakers.

Income recipient: those who are not considered

employed, unemployed, student and homemakers and have regular incomes such as retirement salary and pension, or income from land and property, real estates, dividends, etc.

Economic participation rate (activity rate): refers to the proportion of the economically active population (employed and unemployed) aged 10 or over to the population aged 10 or over at the working age $\times 100$.

Unemployment rate: refers to the proportion of unemployed population to the economically active population (employed and unemployed) $\times 100$.

Unemployment rate of the population aged 15-24: the ratio of the unemployed population 15-24 to the economically active population 15-24 $\times 100$.

Underemployment share: the proportion of the population with time-related underemployment to the employed population $\times 100$.

Major industry groups: all existing economic activities in the country are classified into 23 large groups according to International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC, Rev.4)¹. Each group which is specified by a letter in the related list is called a major industry group.

Major occupation groups: according to the study of existing occupations of the country and their coordination with the last version of the International Standard Classification of occupations (ISCO-88)², all occupations were divided into 10 large groups. Each group, which is specified by a one-digit (code) number in the related list, is called "major occupation group."

Urban areas, rural areas and settled population: see Chapter 3, Definitions and concepts.

Selected information

According to the results of the 1394 Labour Force Survey, 38.2% of population aged 10 and over are considered economically active whose unemployment rate amounts to 11% out of whom 9.3% were men and 19.4% were women and the total unemployment rate in urban and rural areas was 12.2 and 8.1 percent, respectively.

Also in the year 1394, the unemployment rate of economically active population aged 15-24 and 15-29, was 26.1 and 23.3 percent, respectively.

In the mentioned year, amongst Ostans of the country, Kohgiluyeh & Boyer-Ahmad, Kermanshah, and Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari with 17.7, 17.6 and 16.4 percent had the highest unemployment rate respectively and East Azarbaijan, Markazi, and Kerman with 7.3, 7.9 and 7.9 percent had the lowest unemployment rate of the country, respectively.

In the year 1394, the relative distribution of the persons aged 10 and over employed in three major sectors of the economic activities was 18% in agricultural sector, 32.5% in the manufacturing sector and 49.4% in the services sector. The rate in the private and public sectors, and other was estimated as 83.3, 16.7 and 0.0 percent, respectively.

In the year 1394, the number of government employees was approximately 2.3 mln persons. In this respect, there was a 2.2% increase in the number of government workers compared to the previous year. Out of the said number of workers, 93.1% work under civil service code and other employment rules and 6.9% work under labour law.

1) International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities, Revision 4, 2008

2) International Standard Classification of Occupations, 1988

4. 1. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY ACTIVITY STATUS AND SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (percent)

Description	Population aged 10 and over	Economically active population				Non economically active population				
		Total	Employed	Unemployed (previously employed)	Unemployed (previously unemployed)	Total	Student	Home-maker	Income recipient	Other
Total country										
Both sexes										
1380 ⁽¹⁾	100.0	37.2	31.9	2.8	2.5	62.8	27.0	28.5	4.2	3.1
1385..	100.0	40.4	35.8	2.7	1.8	59.6	22.1	28.2	4.0	5.3
1390	100.0	36.9	32.3	2.6	1.9	63.1	21.0	30.4	6.5	5.2
1391	100.0	37.4	32.9	2.5	2.1	62.6	20.0	30.5	7.0	5.0
1392	100.0	37.6	33.7	1.9	2.1	62.4	18.9	31.8	7.1	4.5
1393	100.0	37.2	33.3	2.0	2.0	62.8	18.7	32.3	7.4	4.3
1394	100.0	38.2	34.0	2.2	2.0	61.8	18.2	32.3	7.4	3.9
Male										
1380 ⁽¹⁾	100.0	62.1	53.9	5.2	3.0	37.9	28.1	0.3	6.2	3.3
1385..	100.0	64.0	57.5	4.8	1.6	36.1	22.4	0.3	6.4	7.0
1390	100.0	62.1	54.7	5.2	2.2	37.9	21.5	0.4	9.5	6.7
1391	100.0	61.2	54.8	4.4	2.0	38.8	20.7	0.3	11.4	6.3
1392	100.0	63.0	57.5	3.4	2.0	37.0	19.6	0.2	11.5	5.7
1393	100.0	62.5	57.0	3.5	2.0	37.5	19.6	0.3	12.1	5.6
1394	100.0	63.2	57.3	40.0	1.9	36.8	18.9	0.2	12.1	5.5
Female										
1380 ⁽¹⁾	100.0	11.8	9.4	0.2	2.1	88.2	25.9	57.3	2.1	2.9
1385..	100.0	16.4	13.8	0.6	2.1	83.6	21.9	56.6	1.6	3.5
1390	100.0	12.6	10.0	0.5	2.1	87.4	20.1	61.0	2.5	3.8
1391	100.0	13.7	11.0	0.6	2.1	86.3	19.4	60.6	2.5	3.8
1392	100.0	12.4	9.9	0.4	2.1	87.6	18.3	63.3	2.7	3.4
1393	100.0	12.0	9.7	0.4	2.0	88.0	17.9	64.2	2.7	3.1
1394	100.0	13.3	10.7	0.5	2.1	86.7	17.4	64.3	2.6	2.4

4. 1. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY ACTIVITY STATUS AND SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS(continued) (percent)

Description	Population aged 10 and over	Economically active population				Non economically active population				
		Total	Employed	Unemployed (previously employed)	Unemployed (previously unemployed)	Total	Student	Home- maker	Income recipient	Other
<i>Urban areas</i>										
<i>Both sexes</i>										
1380 ⁽¹⁾	100.0	35.8	30.5	2.6	2.7	64.2	29.0	27.7	4.7	2.7
1385..	100.0	38.8	33.7	3.0	2.2	61.2	23.2	28.6	4.5	4.9
1390	100.0	35.8	30.9	2.7	2.2	64.2	21.9	30.1	7.1	5.1
1391	100.0	36.5	31.4	2.7	2.3	63.5	20.7	30.3	7.7	4.8
1392	100.0	36.9	32.5	2.0	2.3	63.1	19.6	31.4	7.8	4.4
1393	100.0	36.5	32.3	2.1	2.2	63.5	19.4	31.9	8.1	4.1
<i>1394.....</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>37.5</i>	<i>33.0</i>	<i>2.4</i>	<i>2.2</i>	<i>62.5</i>	<i>18.7</i>	<i>32.0</i>	<i>8.0</i>	<i>3.7</i>
<i>Male</i>										
1380 ⁽¹⁾	100.0	60.8	53.1	4.9	2.8	39.2	29.0	0.3	7.1	2.9
1385..	100.0	62.9	56.0	5.2	1.8	37.0	23.0	0.3	7.3	6.5
1390	100.0	59.3	52.6	4.8	1.9	40.7	22.5	0.3	11.6	6.3
1391	100.0	60.0	53.1	4.7	2.2	40.0	21.0	0.3	12.9	5.8
1392	100.0	61.8	56.1	3.6	2.2	38.2	19.8	0.2	12.9	5.3
1393	100.0	61.3	55.6	3.6	2.1	38.7	19.8	0.2	13.5	5.1
<i>1394.....</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>62.2</i>	<i>56.1</i>	<i>4.1</i>	<i>2.0</i>	<i>37.8</i>	<i>19.1</i>	<i>0.2</i>	<i>13.4</i>	<i>5.1</i>
<i>Female</i>										
1380 ⁽¹⁾	100.0	9.9	7.1	0.3	2.5	90.1	29.1	56.3	2.2	2.6
1385..	100.0	14.0	10.7	0.8	2.6	86.0	23.5	57.7	1.6	3.2
1390	100.0	11.7	8.6	0.6	2.5	88.3	21.3	60.7	2.4	3.8
1391	100.0	12.9	9.8	0.7	2.5	87.1	20.5	60.3	2.6	3.8
1392	100.0	11.8	8.9	0.5	2.5	88.2	19.4	62.6	2.7	3.4
1393	100.0	11.6	8.9	0.5	2.3	88.4	18.9	63.6	2.8	3.1
<i>1394.....</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>12.8</i>	<i>9.8</i>	<i>0.6</i>	<i>2.5</i>	<i>87.2</i>	<i>18.4</i>	<i>63.9</i>	<i>2.7</i>	<i>2.3</i>

4. 1. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY ACTIVITY STATUS AND SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS(continued) (percent)

STATES AND SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (continued) (percent)										
Description	Population aged 10 and over	Economically active population				Non economically active population				
		Total	Employed	Unemployed (previously employed)	Unemployed (previously unemployed)	Total	Student	Home-maker	Income recipient	Other
<i>Rural areas</i>										
<i>Both sexes</i>										
1380 ⁽¹⁾	100.0	39.1	33.8	2.9	2.3	60.9	24.2	29.7	3.4	3.6
1385..	100.0	43.9	40.8	2.1	1.0	56.1	19.6	27.3	3.0	6.1
1390	100.0	39.8	36.2	2.2	1.4	60.2	18.5	31.2	4.8	5.7
1391	100.0	40.0	36.7	2.0	1.3	60.0	18.3	31.2	4.9	5.7
1392	100.0	39.7	36.9	1.5	1.3	60.3	17.1	3.03	5.2	5.0
1393	100.0	39.1	36.0	1.7	1.4	60.9	16.9	33.5	5.5	5.0
1394.....	100.0	40.0	36.8	1.9	1.4	60.0	16.6	33.2	5.5	4.7
<i>Male</i>										
1380 ⁽¹⁾	100.0	64.0	55.1	5.7	3.2	36.0	26.9	0.3	4.9	3.8
1385..	100.0	66.1	61.0	3.9	1.2	34.0	21.0	0.4	4.4	8.2
1390	100.0	64.8	59.1	4.0	1.6	35.2	20.1	0.4	7.1	7.7
1391	100.0	64.7	59.6	3.7	1.4	35.3	19.9	0.4	7.4	7.7
1392	100.0	66.0	61.6	2.9	1.5	34.0	19.0	0.3	8.0	6.8
1393	100.0	65.6	60.7	3.2	1.6	34.4	18.8	0.3	8.3	7.0
1394.....	100.0	66.0	60.8	3.6	1.7	34.0	18.4	0.3	8.6	6.7
<i>Female</i>										
1380 ⁽¹⁾	100.0	14.4	12.7	0.2	1.5	85.6	21.5	58.7	2.0	3.4
1385..	100.0	21.8	20.6	0.3	0.9	78.2	18.3	54.2	1.6	4.1
1390	100.0	15.0	13.6	0.4	1.1	85.0	16.9	61.8	2.5	3.7
1391	100.0	15.7	14.2	0.3	1.1	84.3	16.7	61.6	2.5	3.6
1392	100.0	13.8	12.6	0.2	1.0	86.2	15.2	65.2	2.6	3.2
1393	100.0	13.1	11.8	0.2	1.2	86.9	15.1	66.0	2.7	3.1
1394.....	100.0	14.5	13.2	0.2	1.1	85.5	14.9	65.5	2.5	2.7

1.Relating to the month of Aban.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran

4. 2. MAJOR LABOUR FORCE INDICATORS FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (percent)

Description	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29	Share of under-employment
Total country					
Both sexes					
1380 ⁽¹⁾	37.2	14.2	33.6	27.4	-
1385..	40.4	11.3	23.5	20.8	7.0
1390	36.9	12.3	26.5	24.0	9.0
1391	37.4	12.1	26.8	24.4	8.9
1392	37.6	10.4	24.0	21.2	8.9
1393	37.2	10.6	25.2	21.9	9.6
1394	38.2	11.0	26.1	23.3	9.8
Male					
1380 ⁽¹⁾	62.1	13.2	31.7	42.7	-
1385..	63.9	10.0	21.0	18.2	7.7
1390	60.7	10.5	22.9	20.1	9.9
1391	61.2	10.4	23.3	20.8	9.8
1392	63.0	8.6	20.0	17.0	9.7
1393	62.5	8.8	21.3	17.8	10.5
1394	63.2	9.3	22.3	19.1	10.8
Female					
1380 ⁽¹⁾	11.8	19.9	41.1	34.9	-
1385..	16.4	16.2	31.8	29.5	4.1
1390	12.6	20.9	42.7	40.3	4.4
1391	13.7	19.7	41.2	38.1	4.3
1392	12.4	19.8	41.8	39.1	4.7
1393	12.0	19.7	43.8	40.1	4.2
1394	13.3	19.4	42.8	40.2	4.5

4. 2. MAJOR LABOUR FORCE INDICATORS FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (continued) (percent)

Description	Share of employment in major economic activity sectors		
	Agriculture	Manufacturing	Services
Total country			
Both sexes			
1380 ⁽¹⁾	26.1	30.6	43.3
1385..	23.2	31.7	45.1
1390	18.6	33.4	48.0
1391	19.4	33.4	47.2
1392	18.3	34.3	47.4
1393	17.9	33.8	48.3
1394	18.0	32.5	49.4
Male			
1380 ⁽¹⁾	25.2	30.4	44.4
1385..	21.3	31.7	47.0
1390	17.2	35.2	47.6
1391	18.0	35.1	46.9
1392	17.5	35.9	46.6
1393	17.2	35.4	47.4
1394	17.1	34.2	48.7
Female			
1380 ⁽¹⁾	31.2	31.8	37.0
1385..	30.9	31.7	37.3
1390	26.3	23.3	50.4
1391	26.1	25.3	48.6
1392	23.4	25.0	51.6
1393	21.8	24.3	53.8
1394	22.8	23.8	53.4

4. 2. MAJOR LABOUR FORCE INDICATORS FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (continued) (percent)

Description	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29	Share of under-employment
Urban areas					
Both sexes					
1380 ⁽¹⁾	35.8	14.8	37.3	29.7	-
1385..	38.8	13.4	29.2	24.9	5.7
1390	35.8	13.7	30.0	26.5	7.6
1391	36.5	13.8	31.4	27.4	7.5
1392	36.9	11.8	28.2	24.1	7.7
1393	36.5	11.6	28.5	24.0	8.2
1394	37.5	12.2	29.3	25.5	8.2
Male					
1380 ⁽¹⁾	60.8	12.6	31.9	25.6	-
1385..	63.0	11.1	24.4	20.5	6.0
1390	59.3	11.2	24.7	21.4	8.1
1391	60.0	11.5	26.6	22.9	8.1
1392	61.8	9.4	22.5	18.8	8.2
1393	61.3	9.3	23.3	19.0	8.8
1394	62.2	9.8	23.8	20.2	8.9
Female					
1380 ⁽¹⁾	9.9	28.5	61.5	49.6	-
1385..	14.0	23.7	47.0	40.7	4.2
1390	11.7	26.2	53.9	47.7	4.0
1391	12.9	24.4	50.2	43.9	4.3
1392	11.8	24.7	52.6	45.8	4.9
1393	11.6	23.6	52.7	45.5	4.6
1394	12.8	23.8	51.5	45.9	4.3

4. 2. MAJOR LABOUR FORCE INDICATORS FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (continued) (percent)

Description	Share of employment in major economic activity sectors		
	Agriculture	Manufacturing	Services
Urban areas			
Both sexes			
1380 ⁽¹⁾	5.1	34.3	60.6
1385.....	6.1	34.6	59.3
1390.....	5.0	35.7	59.4
1391.....	5.5	36.2	58.4
1392.....	4.9	36.9	58.2
1393.....	5.1	36.3	58.6
1394.....	5.2	34.9	59.9
Male			
1380 ⁽¹⁾	5.3	35.9	58.8
1385.....	6.3	35.0	58.7
1390.....	5.3	37.4	57.3
1391.....	5.8	37.8	56.4
1392.....	5.2	38.8	55.9
1393.....	5.4	38.2	56.4
1394.....	5.5	36.7	57.7
Female			
1380 ⁽¹⁾	3.5	21.6	74.9
1385.....	5.2	32.0	62.7
1390.....	2.7	24.8	72.5
1391.....	3.6	27.2	69.2
1392.....	3.0	24.6	72.4
1393.....	2.8	24.5	72.7
1394.....	3.5	24.5	72.1

4. 2. MAJOR LABOUR FORCE INDICATORS FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (continued)

(percent)

Description	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29	Share of under-employment
<i>Rural areas</i>					
Both sexes					
1380 ⁽¹⁾	39.1	13.5	29.8	24.8	-
1385	43.9	7.1	14.0	13.0	9.4
1390	39.8	8.9	19.8	17.7	12.5
1391	40.0	8.2	18.4	17.1	11.9
1392	39.7	7.0	16.1	14.2	11.8
1393	39.1	7.9	18.8	16.5	12.9
1394	40.0	8.1	20.0	17.6	13.7
Male					
1380 ⁽¹⁾	64.0	13.9	31.4	25.8	-
1385	66.0	7.6	15.0	13.6	11.2
1390	64.8	8.7	19.5	16.9	14.2
1391	64.7	7.9	17.5	15.9	13.8
1392	66.0	6.7	15.3	12.9	13.3
1393	65.6	7.4	17.4	14.8	14.7
1394	66.0	8.0	19.3	16.6	15.7
Female					
1380 ⁽¹⁾	14.4	11.8	24.7	21.0	-
1385	21.8	5.4	11.0	11.0	4.1
1390	15.0	9.8	21.4	21.3	5.2
1391	15.7	9.4	22.6	22.1	4.2
1392	13.8	8.6	19.8	20.1	4.4
1393	13.1	10.3	25.6	24.8	3.6
1394	14.5	8.9	23.0	22.7	4.9

4. 2. MAJOR LABOUR FORCE INDICATORS FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (continued) (percent)

Description	Share of employment in major economic activity sectors		
	Agriculture	Manufacturing	Services
Rural areas			
Both sexes			
1380 ⁽¹⁾	52.7	26.0	21.3
1385	54.7	26.4	18.9
1390	50.4	28.0	21.6
1391	50.9	27.2	21.9
1392	50.1	28.1	21.8
1393	49.4	27.5	23.1
1394	50.0	26.6	23.4
Male			
1380 ⁽¹⁾	52.8	22.9	24.4
1385	52.9	24.7	22.5
1390	46.6	29.7	23.6
1391	47.1	28.5	24.4
1392	47.7	28.6	23.7
1393	47.1	28.2	24.7
1394	47.2	27.5	25.2
Female			
1380 ⁽¹⁾	52.4	39.6	8.0
1385	60.3	31.4	8.2
1390	66.7	20.8	12.5
1391	66.6	21.9	11.6
1392	61.8	25.6	12.5
1393	60.8	24.0	15.2
1394	62.2	22.5	15.3

1. Relating to the Month of Aban.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**4. 3. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION
AGED 10 AND OVER BY OSTAN (percent)**

Ostan	The year 1380 ⁽¹⁾			
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29
Total country	37.2	14.2	33.6	-
East Azarbayejan	39.5	6.7	15.1	-
West Azarbayejan	41.0	10.6	23.1	-
Ardebil	38.4	11.5	31.3	-
Esfahan	37.9	13.1	30.1	-
Alborz	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	-
Ilam	31.7	17.1	50.6	-
Bushehr	30.9	12.0	31.7	-
Tehran	⁽²⁾ 37.3	⁽²⁾ 12.2	⁽²⁾ 32.1	-
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	34.6	12.4	25.7	-
South Khorasan	39.2	13.6	29.1	-
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	37.9	9.1	25.8	-
North Khorasan	40.8	10.6	20.4	-
Khuzestan.....	35.0	17.6	41.9	-
Zanjan	39.1	11.9	28.1	-
Semnan.....	30.7	16.3	36.6	-
Sistan & Baluchestan	34.3	35.3	61.6	-
Fars.....	34.2	19.4	43.7	-
Qazvin	34.6	10.8	29.4	-
Qom.....	33.1	12.6	23.2	-
Kordestan	35.8	17.6	37.8	-
Kerman.....	33.9	11.4	32.8	-
Kermanshah	34.2	27.2	56.6	-
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	29.1	15.3	45.4	-
Golestan	40.4	14.1	29.1	-
Gilan.....	43.7	13.7	36.2	-
Lorestan.....	33.7	27.3	64.4	-
Mazandaran.....	37.3	10.0	30.2	-
Markazi	34.3	8.9	25.6	-
Hormozgan	33.5	18.1	40.5	-
Hamedan	40.7	17.0	41.2	-
Yazd	37.1	16.2	37.9	-

4. 3. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY OSTAN (continued) (percent)

Ostan	The year 1385			
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29
Total country	40.4	11.3	23.5	20.8
East Azarbayejan	48.6	5.3	10.6	10.1
West Azarbayejan	41.2	10.0	18.0	16.8
Ardebil	43.8	11.1	23.0	20.8
Esfahan	43.1	11.0	21.4	20.2
Alborz	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000
Ilam	37.5	13.6	36.1	31.2
Bushehr	36.4	10.5	22.8	18.8
Tehran	⁽²⁾ 40.6	⁽²⁾ 13.0	⁽²⁾ 28.0	⁽²⁾ 22.4
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	37.4	12.5	24.9	23.0
South Khorasan	44.7	11.0	26.1	23.3
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	40.5	8.6	16.6	15.3
North Khorasan.....	35.1	7.0	18.3	15.6
Khuzestan.....	36.4	12.9	27.7	23.6
Zanjan	46.0	11.7	23.2	21.7
Semnan.....	36.9	10.6	26.8	22.5
Sistan & Baluchestan	38.1	10.9	23.3	20.3
Fars.....	38.1	13.7	26.4	24.3
Qazvin.....	37.8	10.3	23.0	19.5
Qom.....	36.2	11.1	20.6	18.6
Kordestan	39.1	10.7	22.6	19.6
Kerman.....	41.7	13.4	27.0	25.8
Kermanshah	35.9	16.6	35.3	31.8
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	34.3	15.6	39.9	34.5
Golestan	42.2	9.0	17.8	15.4
Gilan.....	43.0	11.4	28.3	25.2
Lorestan.....	37.8	16.2	35.2	31.2
Mazandaran.....	41.7	8.0	21.5	18.8
Markazi	38.6	12.5	28.7	24.5
Hormozgan	31.8	7.7	19.7	15.7
Hamedan	41.5	13.5	26.2	24.5
Yazd	44.3	7.4	14.6	13.6

4. 3. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY OASTAN (continued) (percent)

Ostan	The year 1390			
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29
Total country	36.9	12.3	26.5	24.0
East Azarbayejan	39.8	8.8	18.1	16.9
West Azarbayejan	41.9	13.0	24.8	22.4
Ardebil	42.5	12.7	22.0	22.6
Esfahan	39.6	13.2	26.9	24.2
Alborz	38.0	19.3	40.1	34.2
Ilam	36.9	15.7	35.4	36.1
Bushehr	34.1	11.0	24.9	21.1
Tehran	36.0	11.3	21.6	19.6
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	36.7	13.3	29.2	26.9
South Khorasan	38.1	8.4	22.0	20.0
Khorasan-e-Razavi	36.5	9.1	16.9	17.1
North Khorasan	37.8	12.1	25.3	23.6
Khuzestan	33.7	10.5	22.5	20.9
Zanjan	41.6	8.4	19.5	18.4
Semnan	33.9	10.3	31.7	23.5
Sistan & Baluchestan	26.1	9.9	26.7	19.4
Fars	37.3	18.5	34.8	32.1
Qazvin	39.8	12.4	27.2	24.5
Qom	34.5	9.8	23.7	19.9
Kordestan	39.9	14.0	32.6	29.5
Kerman	34.3	12.1	36.7	28.7
Kermanshah	33.2	15.7	35.8	32.6
Kohgiluyeh & Boyer-Ahmad	30.2	14.1	42.3	39.3
Golestan	38.6	8.7	17.3	15.0
Gilan	38.8	16.6	40.7	36.4
Lorestan	37.0	19.2	38.5	35.7
Mazandaran	39.1	10.2	30.9	26.6
Markazi	36.9	11.0	30.0	26.4
Hormozgan	32.8	11.0	32.9	24.0
Hamedan	37.9	12.4	25.9	24.6
Yazd	35.6	6.0	11.2	13.3

4. 3. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY OSTAN (continued) (percent)

Ostan	The year 1391			
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29
Total country	37.4	12.1	26.8	24.4
East Azarbayejan	40.4	12.4	23.4	22.7
West Azarbayejan	42.7	11.0	19.3	19.3
Ardebil.....	42.4	13.3	26.6	26.6
Esfahan	39.7	13.7	28.9	25.5
Alborz.....	36.9	14.9	30.4	27.3
Ilam	35.2	17.2	40.4	39.6
Bushehr	35.1	11.6	24.1	21.8
Tehran	37.5	11.6	27.2	24.8
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	36.4	10.8	25.0	23.8
South Khorasan	38.0	6.3	17.9	15.8
Khorasan-e-Razavi	40.0	8.6	18.2	15.6
North Khorasan	37.2	10.5	24.9	23.2
Khuzestan	33.7	12.7	27.0	23.6
Zanjan.....	42.1	11.2	24.0	23.3
Semnan	31.0	9.6	25.6	22.5
Sistan & Baluchestan	26.7	10.4	26.3	20.7
Fars.....	36.5	16.7	33.0	31.0
Qazvin	38.6	12.0	27.5	23.5
Qom.....	34.5	11.3	21.8	20.7
Kordestan	39.3	13.9	31.7	27.9
Kerman	33.8	7.7	22.8	19.3
Kermanshah.....	38.2	16.1	32.4	30.6
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	29.5	12.2	42.0	36.6
Golestan.....	36.5	8.9	21.9	16.5
Gilan	40.3	15.5	37.9	34.3
Lorestan.....	35.0	20.0	42.5	39.8
Mazandaran	35.0	9.7	31.3	27.3
Markazi.....	38.0	10.3	29.4	25.3
Hormozgan	33.1	11.5	33.0	24.9
Hamedan.....	38.3	9.6	21.3	20.2
Yazd	35.4	10.2	20.4	19.2

4. 3. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY OSTAN (continued) (percent)

Ostan	The year 1392			
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29
Total country.....	37.6	10.4	24.0	21.2
East Azarbayejan	41.1	9.6	23.3	21.7
West Azarbayejan	41.3	9.3	16.9	17.1
Ardebil	42.6	12.3	26.0	24.8
Esfahan	38.7	10.9	22.6	20.8
Alborz	37.4	10.7	23.2	21.2
Ilam	35.4	13.8	32.0	30.7
Bushehr	37.0	9.0	20.1	17.3
Tehran.....	36.6	9.9	24.6	20.3
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	35.7	10.7	26.1	24.3
South Khorasan.....	39.5	8.0	22.9	19.7
Khorasan-e-Razavi	39.6	7.9	15.8	14.7
North Khorasan.....	40.6	12.4	25.2	24.6
Khuzestan	35.9	13.1	27.7	25.0
Zanjan	39.0	9.9	25.7	21.0
Semnan	38.4	7.4	17.4	16.3
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	28.5	11.4	25.6	21.8
Fars	37.6	13.3	29.1	25.9
Qazvin.....	40.6	10.3	22.7	20.0
Qom	34.9	7.7	16.1	14.1
Kordestan.....	39.0	13.6	34.9	29.1
Kerman	35.3	6.1	17.2	13.2
Kermanshah	37.0	14.6	34.1	30.0
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	30.7	16.5	49.0	39.8
Golestan.....	38.6	5.8	10.5	10.8
Gilan	40.3	13.6	32.3	29.2
Lorestan	34.1	17.1	36.0	32.3
Mazandaran.....	39.2	11.0	34.1	26.6
Markazi	37.2	8.6	22.4	17.9
Hormozgan	33.8	7.4	23.6	15.6
Hamedan.....	37.1	7.7	20.0	16.9
Yazd.....	36.6	6.5	16.2	13.3

4. 3. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY OSTAN (continued) (percent)

Ostan	The year 1393			
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29
Total country	37.2	10.6	25.2	21.9
East Azarbayejan	41.4	7.8	16.5	16.0
West Azarbayejan	39.3	9.9	21.8	20.5
Ardebil	42.8	11.3	27.8	24.4
Esfahan.....	40.2	12.4	28.5	23.8
Alborz	36.0	11.7	27.2	23.7
Ilam	35.8	11.1	30.9	29.7
Bushehr	36.8	9.0	20.2	17.9
Tehran	36.4	8.3	18.6	16.3
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	37.1	15.0	31.6	29.4
South Khorasan.....	35.5	7.6	23.0	18.7
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	38.2	10.8	24.3	20.9
North Khorasan.....	39.7	14.2	30.2	28.2
Khuzestan	35.3	9.9	22.1	19.9
Zanjan	38.1	9.8	24.1	19.7
Semnan.....	40.3	11.3	30.7	26.0
Sistan & Baluchestan	29.0	10.9	24.1	19.2
Fars.....	36.6	12.4	27.9	24.2
Qazvin	40.8	11.9	27.3	22.7
Qom	33.6	9.2	18.0	16.1
Kordestan	40.0	11.6	32.0	27.1
Kerman.....	33.5	6.9	20.0	16.9
Kermanshah	38.0	15.7	34.3	31.7
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	30.2	14.8	43.4	39.5
Golestan	35.7	12.4	27.1	25.8
Gilan.....	39.4	13.2	36.5	30.7
Lorestan	34.1	14.9	40.6	35.5
Mazandaran.....	39.1	12.7	38.2	31.4
Markazi	35.7	7.0	19.8	17.3
Hormozgan.....	34.9	10.3	28.9	21.8
Hamedan	38.2	7.7	17.8	16.6
Yazd	36.5	7.8	20.4	15.2

4. 3. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY OSTAN (continued) (percent)

Ostan	1394			
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29
Total country	38.2	11.0	26.1	23.3
East Azarbayejan	39.3	7.3	17.3	17.9
West Azarbayejan	39.9	10.9	19.9	20.1
Ardebil	43.7	12.8	31.1	27.3
Esfahan	40.4	13.8	27.0	25.9
Alborz	37.5	12.4	31.5	24.2
Ilam	36.5	11.6	32.4	30.2
Bushehr	36.3	9.7	22.3	20.0
Tehran	37.1	8.1	19.0	17.3
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	36.1	16.4	36.9	33.5
South Khorasan	36.5	8.6	23.7	22.8
Khorasan-e-Razavi	40.1	13.3	29.5	24.7
North Khorasan	41.8	11.1	22.3	22.2
Khuzestan	37.5	10.9	25.5	21.9
Zanjan	39.9	9.6	19.9	20.2
Semnan	38.3	8.4	22.6	20.5
Sistan & Baluchestan	29.9	11.5	29.9	23.6
Fars	37.5	12.1	24.8	25.9
Qazvin	40.2	11.7	24.3	22.4
Qom	35.3	11.3	22.3	20.5
Kordestan	40.2	13.3	35.0	29.2
Kerman	35.2	7.9	22.4	19.4
Kermanshah	39.5	17.6	36.4	37.5
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	34.5	17.7	48.8	43.2
Golestan	37.6	11.8	30.2	24.9
Gilan	41.1	11.0	30.5	26.1
Lorestan	36.2	13.3	34.3	33.8
Mazandaran	41.0	12.1	39.0	31.2
Markazi	36.5	7.9	25.9	18.6
Hormozgan	37.2	11.9	32.5	24.1
Hamedan	36.8	8.5	18.8	17.9
Yazd	41.1	11.2	22.4	21.9

1. Related to the month of Aban.

2. Statistics for Alborz is included with Tehran.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4.1.UNEMPLOYMENT RATE, THE YEAR 1394



For data Table 4.3.



4.4. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY SEX AND OSTAN , THE YEAR 1394 (percent)

Ostan	Total country					
	Both sexes		Male		Female	
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate
East Azarbayejan	39.3	7.3	63.9	6.9	14.6	8.9
West Azarbayejan ..	39.9	10.9	66.5	11.3	13.7	8.9
Ardebil	43.7	12.8	68.7	12.0	19.6	15.6
Esfahan	40.4	13.8	64.6	10.9	15.9	25.6
Alborz	37.5	12.4	63.3	10.1	11.0	25.9
Ilam	36.5	11.6	57.3	8.9	15.7	21.1
Bushehr	36.3	9.7	61.6	8.9	11.5	13.7
Tehran	37.1	8.1	62.2	6.5	11.9	16.9
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	36.1	16.4	60.2	15.6	11.6	20.3
South Khorasan.....	36.5	8.6	58.3	7.1	15.5	14.3
Khorasan-e-Razavi .	40.1	13.3	65.1	11.7	15.4	20.1
North Khorasan.....	41.8	11.1	64.5	11.5	21.0	9.8
Khuzestan	37.5	10.9	63.3	8.8	12.0	21.6
Zanjan	39.9	9.6	64.7	8.9	15.3	12.7
Semnan	38.3	8.4	62.8	6.5	14.3	16.7
Sistan & Baluchestan	29.9	11.5	51.4	10.8	8.9	15.4
Fars	37.5	12.1	63.5	9.1	11.6	28.7
Qazvin	40.2	11.7	66.6	10.4	13.2	18.4
Qom	35.3	11.3	60.4	9.7	9.6	21.5
Kordestan	40.2	13.3	69.5	11.6	12.4	22.1
Kerman	35.2	7.9	59.5	5.5	10.7	21.4
Kermanshah	39.5	17.6	64.2	16.2	15.5	23.0
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	34.5	17.7	57.8	15.0	10.2	33.5
Golestan	37.6	11.8	62.5	8.5	14.0	26.1
Gilan	41.1	11.0	65.2	9.6	18.0	15.9
Lorestan	36.2	13.3	61.5	11.5	11.1	22.9
Mazandaran.....	41.0	12.1	65.9	8.3	16.0	27.6
Markazi	36.5	7.9	64.6	6.7	8.1	17.8
Hormozgan	37.2	11.9	60.3	11.0	14.7	15.6
Hamedan	36.8	8.5	64.7	7.7	9.3	13.5
Yazd.....	41.1	11.2	64.6	8.3	16.2	23.6

**4.4. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION
AGED 10 AND OVER IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY SEX AND OSTAN , THE YEAR
1394 (continued) (percent)**

Ostan	Urban areas					
	Both sexes		Male		Female	
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate
East Azarbayejan	36.3	9.8	62.0	8.8	10.5	15.6
West Azarbayejan ..	36.3	14.2	63.8	13.6	9.0	18.4
Ardebil	40.3	16.0	66.3	13.2	14.8	28.3
Esfahan	40.0	15.2	63.7	12.0	16.2	27.9
Alborz... ..	37.6	13.0	63.1	10.6	11.5	26.5
Ilam	34.8	14.7	55.3	10.9	13.9	29.9
Bushehr	37.0	10.3	61.7	9.4	12.2	15.2
Tehran	37.1	8.2	62.0	6.5	12.2	17.0
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	36.8	17.5	58.4	16.4	14.6	21.8
South Khorasan.....	36.3	11.4	56.9	8.6	15.6	21.6
Khorasan-e-Razavi .	39.0	14.8	64.2	12.3	13.8	26.4
North Khorasan.....	39.2	13.2	63.0	11.7	16.2	18.9
Khuzestan	37.1	12.0	63.2	9.1	11.4	27.7
Zanjan	37.1	12.2	61.2	10.2	12.3	22.3
Semnan	38.2	9.0	61.4	6.8	15.3	17.7
Sistan & Baluchestan	31.9	12.6	52.3	11.2	11.5	18.8
Fars	37.0	14.1	61.5	10.3	12.6	32.5
Qazvin	39.1	13.6	64.4	11.6	12.7	24.0
Qom	35.1	11.4	60.1	9.8	9.7	21.4
Kordestan	38.3	13.2	67.3	10.8	10.0	29.0
Kerman	35.0	8.7	57.2	5.6	12.4	23.2
Kermanshah	36.0	21.3	60.9	18.0	12.1	36.9
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	34.8	18.1	56.1	14.4	11.9	36.8
Golestan	38.3	12.0	61.8	7.8	15.2	28.8
Gilan	39.9	13.7	63.7	11.4	17.2	21.9
Lorestan	34.4	15.8	59.4	12.8	10.1	33.3
Mazandaran.....	40.9	14.1	63.7	9.3	18.0	30.9
Markazi	36.5	9.1	63.0	7.5	9.1	20.8
Hormozgan	40.6	12.5	64.1	10.3	16.9	20.7
Hamedan	36.8	9.5	63.1	8.2	10.6	17.0
Yazd.....	40.2	12.1	63.7	8.9	15.3	26.3

**4.4. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION
AGED 10 AND OVER IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY SEX AND OSTAN , THE YEAR
1394 (continued) (percent)**

Ostan	Rural areas					
	Both sexes		Male		Female	
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate
East Azarbayejan	46.5	2.6	68.5	2.8	24.5	1.9
West Azarbayejan ..	46.6	6.1	71.6	7.5	22.4	1.9
Ardebil	49.9	8.2	73.3	9.9	27.9	3.8
Esfahan	42.9	5.7	69.8	5.0	14.5	9.1
Alborz	36.4	5.9	65.0	5.2	5.8	14.4
Ilam	39.8	6.2	61.4	5.3	19.2	9.1
Bushehr	34.7	8.3	61.4	7.9	10.0	10.1
Tehran	37.1	7.1	66.5	6.6	6.4	12.5
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	35.0	14.6	63.0	14.5	7.0	15.5
South Khorasan.....	36.8	5.0	60.4	5.1	15.4	4.6
Khorasan-e-Razavi .	43.5	9.7	67.5	10.3	19.7	7.6
North Khorasan.....	44.7	9.0	66.2	11.3	26.0	3.9
Khuzestan	38.4	7.9	63.8	8.1	13.5	7.1
Zanjan	45.5	5.6	72.0	6.7	21.1	2.2
Semnan	38.7	6.3	68.4	5.6	10.5	10.7
Sistan & Baluchestan	27.9	10.3	50.4	10.4	6.3	8.9
Fars	38.7	8.0	68.1	6.7	9.3	17.7
Qazvin	43.5	6.7	73.1	7.2	14.5	4.1
Qom	38.2	10.0	66.4	8.7	7.7	22.3
Kordestan	44.2	13.4	74.2	13.2	17.1	14.0
Kerman	35.6	6.8	62.7	5.3	8.3	17.6
Kermanshah	47.6	11.0	71.8	12.7	23.5	5.9
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	34.2	17.2	60.0	15.8	8.2	28.0
Golestan	36.8	11.6	63.3	9.3	12.5	22.5
Gilan	43.1	7.0	67.8	7.0	19.3	7.0
Lorestan	39.5	9.0	65.5	9.3	13.1	7.3
Mazandaran.....	41.2	9.7	68.7	7.2	13.6	22.3
Markazi	36.7	4.2	69.5	4.3	5.2	2.8
Hormozgan	33.6	11.1	56.0	11.8	12.4	8.2
Hamedan	37.0	6.7	67.5	7.0	7.1	4.3
Yazd.....	46.5	6.4	70.1	4.8	21.4	11.9

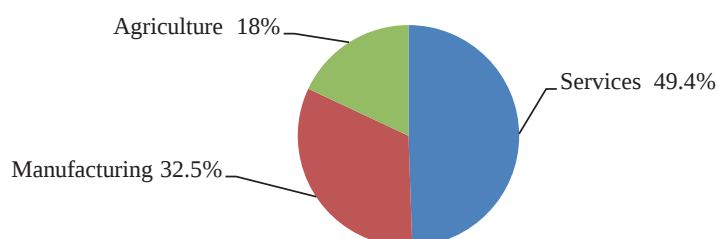
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4. 5. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF THE POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY MAJOR ACTIVITY GROUP, THE YEAR 1394

Major activity group	1394
Total	100.0
Agriculture, forestry and fishing.....	18.0
Mining and quarrying	0.7
Manufacturing.....	16.8
Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply.....	0.7
Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities.....	0.4
Construction.....	13.9
Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles	14.9
Transportation and storage.....	9.9
Accommodation and food service activities	1.3
Information and communication	1.0
Financial and insurance activities	1.5
Real estate activities.....	0.6
Professional, scientific and technical activities.....	1.2
Administrative and support service activities	1.2
Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	6.5
Education	5.8
Human health and social work activities	2.8
Arts,entertainment and recreation	0.4
Other service activities.....	2.1
Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own use	0.2
Activities of extra-territorial organizations and bodies.....	0.0
Not specified	0.0

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran

4.2. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY THREE MAJOR ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES, THE YEAR 1394



For data see Table 4.5.

4. 6. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY MAJOR INDUSTRY GROUP (percent)

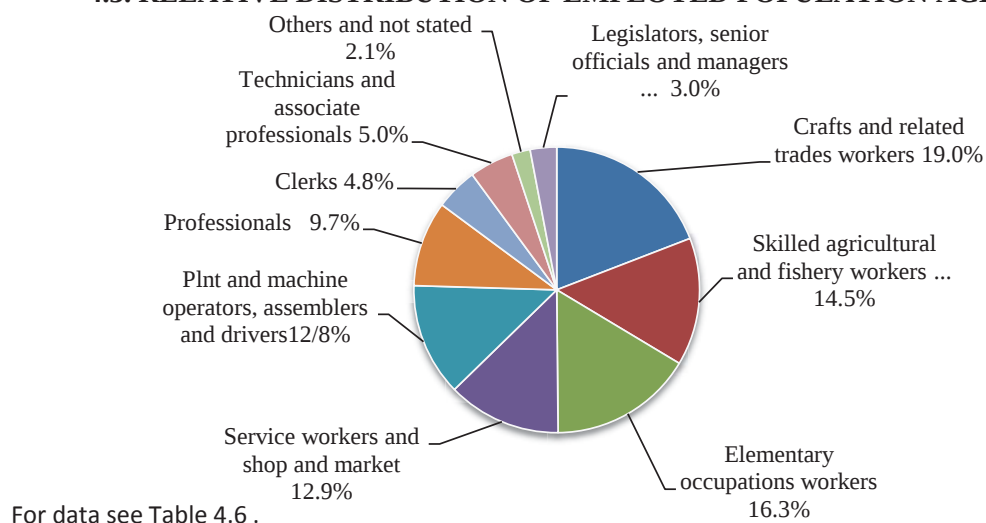
Major industry group	1380 ⁽¹⁾	1385	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394
Total ⁽²⁾	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Legislators, senior officials and managers	2.1	2.9	2.6	2.6	2.9	2.9	3.0
Professionals.....	8.2	7.8	8.5	8.5	9.1	9.1	9.7
Technicians and associate professionals.....	4.4	4.6	5.0	5.3	5.5	5.1	5.0
Clerks.....	3.8	4.8	4.9	4.5	4.5	4.7	4.8
Service workers and shop and market sales workers....	11.8	12.6	13.1	12.5	12.6	12.7	12.9
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers.....	22.4	19.0	15.5	16.0	15.2	14.5	14.5
Crafts and related trades workers	20.9	20.7	18.9	18.9	20.1	19.2	19
Plant and machine operators, assemblers and drivers ..	9.7	11.0	12.5	12.4	12.2	12.4	12.8
Elementary occupations workers.....	13.9	14.2	16.8	16.9	15.9	17.1	16.3
Others and not stated	3.0	2.3	2.4	2.3	2.0	2.2	2.1

1. Relating to the month of Aban.

2. The difference between the sum and other parts is due to rounding the figures in the columns.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4.3. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10



4. 7. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY STATUS IN EMPLOYMENT (percent)

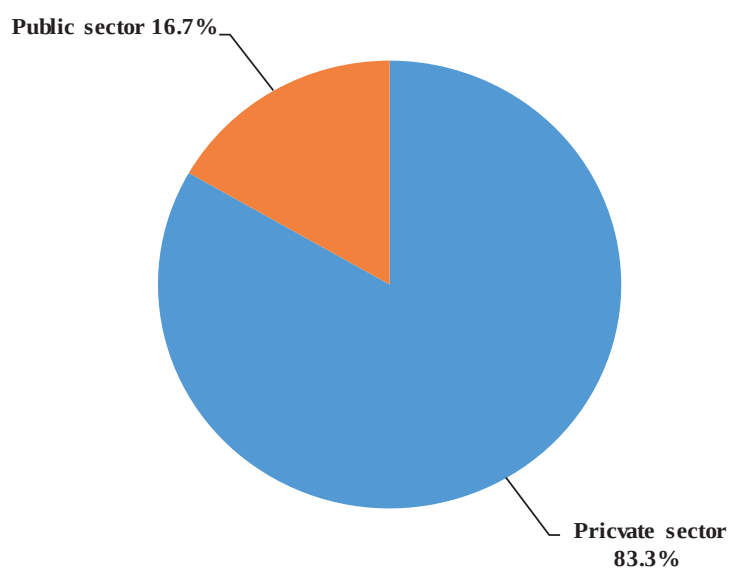
Status in employment	1380 ⁽¹⁾	1385	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394
Total.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Private sector	77.8	80.9	82.6	82.6	82.7	83.1	83.3
Employers.....	4.5	5.6	4.0	3.7	3.9	3.7	3.8
Self-employed.....	36.2	32.2	33.0	33.2	35.8	35.4	35.1
Wage and salary earners	28.3	32.5	39.0	38.8	37.8	39.1	39.3
Unpaid family workers	8.9	10.6	6.7	6.9	5.2	4.9	5.1
Wage and salary earners in public sector.....	21.8	18.5	17.4	16.9	16.9	16.9	16.7
Other ⁽²⁾	0.3	0.5	0.0	0.5	0.4	0.0	0.0
Not stated.....	//	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

1. Relating to the month of Aban.

2. Including cooperative sector wage and salary earners and apprentices.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4.4. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SECTOR, THE YEAR 1394



For dataset Table 4.7.

**4.8. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED AND UNEMPLOYED POPULATION
(SEEKING WORK) AGED 10 AND OVER BY LITERACY STATUS AND LEVEL OF
EDUCATION**

(percent)

Literacy status and level of education	1380 ⁽¹⁾		1385		1390	
	Employed	Unemployed	Employed	Unemployed	Employed	Unemployed
Total.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Literate	81.7	93.8	86.5	96.4	89.3	96.5
Primary	25.0	16.1	⁽²⁾ 31.2	⁽²⁾ 19.5	25.4	15.4
Lower secondary..	19.1	22.9	20.0	23.1	21.2	21.1
Upper secondary..	6.4	10.3	0.8	0.5	0.8	0.6
Diploma and pre- university	16.1	33.2	20.2	32.4	21.5	27.4
Higher education..	10.7	10.3	14.1	20.9	18.2	31.3
Theology and religious sciences..	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	-	-
Literacy courses ..	2.9	0.6	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	2.1	0.6
Non-formal	1.2	0.2	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	-	-
Not specified and not stated.....	//	//	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Illiterate	18.3	6.2	13.5	3.6	10.7	3.5

Literacy status and level of education	1391		1392		1393		1394	
	Employed	Unemployed	Employed	Unemployed	Employed	Unemployed	Employed	Unemployed
Total.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Literate.....	89.1	97.2	90.3	97.5	90.7	97.2	91.2	97.1
Primary	25.0	13.1	23.3	11.9	25.0	12.7	21.8	12.5
Lower secondary..	21.1	18.3	21.9	18.1	24.5	19.3	22.3	18.3
Upper secondary..	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.5	0.6
Diploma and Pre- university	20.9	27.9	22.0	24.9	24.6	24.4	22.3	23.7
Higher education..	19.2	36.6	20.6	41.3	23.5	42.3	22.8	41.5
Theology and religious sciences..	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy courses ..	2.1	0.4	1.7	0.4	1.7	0.5	1.5	0.5
Non-formal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Not specified and not stated	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Illiterate	10.9	2.8	9.7	2.5	9.3	2.8	8.8	2.9

1. Relating to the month of Aban.

2. The relative distribution relating to adult and non-formal literacy for the year 1385 is included in primary education.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4. 9. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT LAWS AND SEX (person)

Description	Total	Under civil service code and other employment rules ⁽¹⁾			Under labour law		
		Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1380 ⁽²⁾	2328635	2213303	1512855	700448	115332	101712	13620
1385	2250692	2147195	1402497	744698	103497	90679	12818
1390	2052998	1961074	000	000	91924	000	000
1391	2147101	2050744	000	000	96357	000	000
1392	2284876	2164908	000	000	119968	000	000
1393	2384577	2219497	1286817	932680	165080	134813	30267
1394	2331458	2169695	1257943	911752	161763	132104	29659
Presidency of the I.R.Iran.....	21923	20194	14621	5573	1729	1563	166
Ministry of Education	1000340	1000140	470597	529543	200	185	15
Ministry of Communications and Information Technology	26288	24661	20699	3962	1627	1552	75
Ministry of Intelligence.....							
Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance.....	131359	129387	105840	23547	1972	1872	100
Ministry of Foreign Affairs	3623	3217	2895	322	406	382	24
Ministry of Health and Medical Education	409371	356965	146977	209988	52406	38098	14308
Ministry of Cooperatives and Social Welfare	46011	35537	22243	13294	10474	5779	4695
Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture	74883	67869	59369	8500	7014	6627	387
Ministry of Justice	85628	79296	62146	17150	6332	5854	478
Ministry of Defence and Armed Forces Logistics							
Ministry of Roads and Urban Development.....	51825	45160	37496	7664	6665	6394	271
Ministry of Industry, Mines and Commerce.....	64025	44859	39089	5770	19166	17713	1453
Ministry of Science, Research and Technology	71293	69109	44381	24728	2184	1899	285
Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance	11550	10503	7986	2517	1047	970	77
Ministry of the Interior	32237	30106	24136	5970	2131	2041	90
Ministry of Oil	114722	75821	69232	6589	38901	32189	6712
Ministry of Energy	39172	32477	27017	5460	6695	6423	272
Ministry of Sports and Youth	6806	5792	4148	1644	1014	933	81
Islamic Consultative Assembly	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Islamic Republic of Iran Broadcasting	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Islamic Revolution Foundations	110681	108901	76525	32376	1780	1629	151
Others	29721	29701	22546	7155	20	1	19

1. Other employment rules include employment regulations of government corporations and special employment laws.

2. Relating to the beginning of the year, as of the year 1380.

Sources: Administrative and Employment Organization

Management and Planning Organization.

Presidency of the I.R. of Iran.

4.10. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY STATUS IN EMPLOYMENT⁽¹⁾

Description	Total	Permanent employment	Temporary employment ⁽²⁾
1380 ⁽³⁾	2213303	1997849	215454
1385.....	2147195	1890422	256773
1390.....	2052998	1452292	600706
1391.....	21477101	1731296	415805
1392.....	2284876	1510597	774279
1393.....	2219497	1585331	634166
1394.....	2169695	1543586	626109
Presidency of the I.R.Iran.....	20240	6431	13809
Ministry of Education.....	999662	869684	129978
Ministry of Communications and Information Technology.....	24587	11584	13003
Ministry of Intelligence.....	000	000	000
Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance	129111	112616	16495
Ministry of Foreign Affairs	3209	2372	837
Ministry of Health and Medical Education	357409	145048	212361
Ministry of Cooperatives and Social Welfare	35501	18301	17200
Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture.....	67976	47128	20848
Ministry of Justice.....	79539	51928	27611
Ministry of Defence and Armed Forces Logistics	000	000	000
Ministry of Roads and Urban Development.....	45153	22252	22901
Ministry of Industry, Mines and Commerce.	44767	35834	8933
Ministry of Science, Research and Technology	69178	25304	43874
Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance	10495	4517	5978
Ministry of the Interior.....	30212	15169	15043
Ministry of Oil.....	75759	67540	8219
Ministry of Energy	32485	12490	19995
Ministry of Sports and Youth.....	5787	2496	3291
Islamic Consultative Assembly	000	000	000
Islamic Republic of Iran Broadcasting.	000	000	000
Islamic Revolution Foundations.....	108871	77174	31697
Others.....	29754	15718	14036

1. Other employment rules include employment regulations of government corporations and special employment laws.

2. Including contractual employees, contract labour forces and service contract workers.

3. Relating to the beginning of the year, as of the year 1380.

Sources: Administrative and Employment Organization

Management and Planning Organization.

Presidency of the I.R. of Iran.

4. 11. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES UNDER CIVIL SERVICE CODE AND OTHER EMPLOYMENT LAWS BY EDUCATIONAL DEGREE

Description	Total	Not holding high school diploma	Holding high school diploma	Associate's degree	Bachelor's degree	Master's degree	Doctorate' s degree
1380 ⁽¹⁾	2213303	448569	645964	460484	567659	54455	36172
1385.....	2147195	272223	573313	429230	745970	80739	45720
1390 ⁽²⁾	2052998	194368	414208	416133	858787	106126	63376
1391.....	2050744	000	000	000	000	000	000
1392.....	2164908	155223	371081	386845	1031518	148309	71932
1393.....	2219497	139119	374271	373188	1093204	166780	72935
1394.....	2169695	136014	365875	364777	1068594	163057	71378
Presidency of the I.R.Iran.....	20240	1405	4577	2469	7895	3618	276
Ministry of Education.....	999662	45146	97858	205276	572469	77506	1407
Ministry of Communications and Information Technology.....	24587	1218	10261	3457	8148	1312	191
Ministry of Intelligence.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance.....	129111	2688	33575	13472	71444	7589	343
Ministry of Foreign Affairs.....	3209	113	727	189	1146	931	103
Ministry of Health and Medical Education.....	357409	30060	75181	53003	148329	10689	40147
Ministry of Cooperatives and Social Welfare.....	35501	3458	8253	4702	16264	2475	349
Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture.....	67976	11138	11590	9164	24326	8855	2903
Ministry of Justice.....	79539	2411	18216	9061	41158	7465	1228
Ministry of Defence and Armed Forces Logistics.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Roads and Urban Development.....	45153	3508	8883	10498	19224	2942	98
Ministry of Industry, Mines and Commerce.....	44767	7848	13856	5267	14772	2512	512
Ministry of Science, Research and Technology.....	69178	5483	9412	4473	23128	10509	16173
Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance.....	10495	818	2218	1477	4761	1156	65
Ministry of the Interior.....	30212	1827	6324	3746	13588	4591	136
Ministry of Oil.....	75759	6518	20492	9444	29256	8728	1321
Ministry of Energy.....	32485	1852	4615	9102	14012	2811	93
Ministry of Sports and Youth.....	5787	495	1169	1446	2208	438	31
Islamic Consultative Assembly.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Islamic Republic of Iran Broadcasting.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Islamic Revolution Foundations	108871	7556	31542	14737	43838	5454	5744
Others.....	29754	2472	7126	3794	12628	3476	258

1. Relating to the beginning of the year, as of the year 1380.

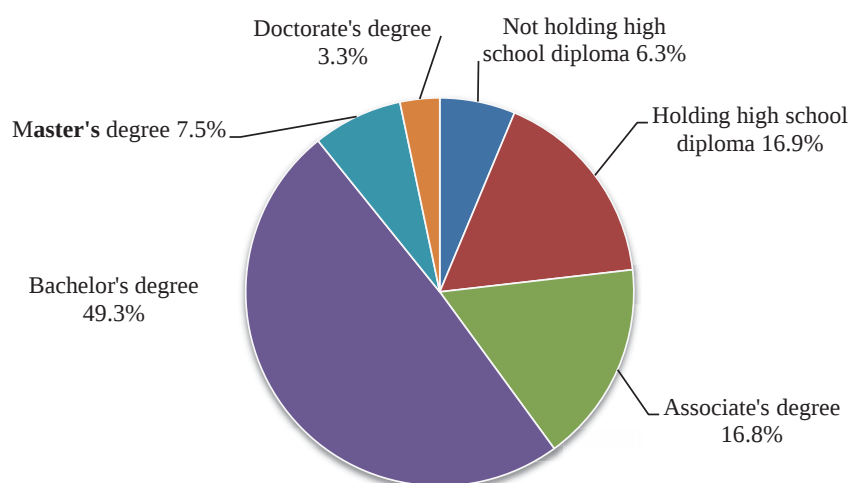
2. Including employees under labour law.

Sources: Administrative and Employment Organization

Management and Planning Organization.

Presidency of the I.R. of Iran.

4.5. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES DISTRIBUTION BY EDUCATIONAL DEGREE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR 1394



For data see Table 4. 11.

4. 12. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES UNDER LABOUR LAW⁽¹⁾ BY EDUCATIONAL DEGREE

Description	Total	Not holding high school diploma	Holding high school diploma	Associate's degree	Bachelor's degree	Master's degree	Doctorate's degree
1380.....	115332	94676	16260	1537	2506	326	27
1385.....	103497	72909	21539	3092	5263	605	89
1390.....	91924	000	000	000	000	000	000
1391.....	96357	000	000	000	000	000	000
1392.....	119968	66647	39703	5090	7431	897	200
1393.....	165080	66844	63713	15699	16715	1324	785
1394.....	162763	66568	62310	15426	16428	1286	745
Presidency of the .R.Iran.....	1728	1032	469	72	115	39	1
Ministry of Education.....	209	109	71	5	22	2	0
Ministry of Communications and Information Technology	1627	284	1209	52	80	2	0
Ministry of Intelligence	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance	1971	1403	476	48	42	2	000
Ministry of Foreign Affairs	405	232	154	15	4	0	0
Ministry of Health and Medical Education	52405	29867	20946	772	676	35	109
Ministry of Cooperatives and Social Welfare.....	10474	4189	3347	862	1885	184	7
Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture..	7014	3129	3395	215	229	38	8
Ministry of Justice	7331	3870	3059	135	213	11	43
Ministry of Defence and Armed Forces Logistics	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Roads and Urban Development.	6665	2913	3185	358	205	4	000
Ministry of Industry, Mines and Commerce	19166	10921	4835	1121	1811	283	195
Ministry of Science, Research and Technology	2184	1125	511	101	195	41	211
Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance	1048	628	286	64	49	17	4
Ministry of the Interior	2130	1288	736	52	51	2	1
Ministry of Oil.....	38901	1321	15565	11096	10204	561	154
Ministry of Energy	6695	2676	3153	301	523	39	3
Ministry of Sports and Youth	1013	665	306	23	19	0	0
Islamic Consultative Assembly Islamic Republic of Iran Broadcasting.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Islamic Revolution Foundations	1778	912	592	134	105	26	9
Others.....	19	4	15	0	0	0	0

1.Relating to the beginning of the year.

Sources: Administrative and Employment Organization

Management and Planning Organization.

Presidency of the I.R. of Iran.

4. 13. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY EMPLOYMENT LAW, STATUS IN EMPLOYMENTS AND OSTAN AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR 1394

Ostan	Grand total	Under civil service code and other employment rules			Under labour law
		Total	Permanent	Temporary	
Total country.....	2331458	2169695	1543586	626109	161763
East Azarbayejan	95910	90076	66107	23969	5834
West Azarbayejan	70788	66702	48230	18472	4086
Ardebil	40306	38424	29162	9262	1882
Esfahan	133167	124573	91523	33050	8594
Alborz.....	41727	40469	29075	11394	1258
Ilam	25440	23423	17791	5632	2017
Bushehr	47127	41332	28627	12705	5795
Tehran	454440	414120	284693	129427	40320
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	33445	32286	23732	8554	1159
South Khorasan	28477	27727	21670	6057	750
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	153438	142869	107545	35324	10569
North Khorasan	28653	26412	13013	13399	2241
Khuzestan.....	152906	132824	97304	35520	20082
Zanjan.....	33556	31413	21840	9573	2143
Semnan.....	27711	25645	16764	8881	2066
Sistan & Baluchestan	67863	63983	40727	23256	3880
Fars.....	133462	122938	83809	39129	10524
Qazvin	31697	30049	21656	8393	1648
Qom.....	34057	32892	26273	6619	1165
Kordestan	52350	50495	37351	13144	1855
Kerman.....	92789	89310	64659	24651	3479
Kermanshah	55231	52993	40739	12254	2238
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	32433	30079	22042	8037	2354
Golestan	46603	43805	32941	10864	2798
Gilan.....	75325	70582	52971	17611	4743
Lorestan.....	57076	54969	35259	19710	2107
Mazandaran.....	96915	91790	66651	25139	5125
Markazi	43227	40452	27440	13012	2775
Hormozgan	52927	49182	32560	16622	3745
Hamedan	55281	53139	38469	14670	2142
Yazd	37131	34742	22963	11779	2389

Source: Management and Planning Organization

5 Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries



Introduction

The first National Survey of Agriculture was conducted in the year 1339 by the then Department of General Statistics of the time as sampling. After the implementation of several sample surveys of which the results for the years 1350 and 1351 were released, the SCI took the first census of agriculture in rural areas in the year 1352. In this census, the required data were collected through visiting all rural areas. Data on agricultural activities in urban areas and nomadic households with no residential place in rural areas of the country were not included in this survey. On the basis of the statistical frame resulted from the above census, the SCI conducted the Survey of Agriculture in rural areas in the years 1353, 1354, 1356 to 1359, as well as the years 1361 and 1366, and then released the results.

In the year 1360, by carrying out the project of preparing a rural gazetteer, Jahad-e-Sazandegi gathered similar information as the results of the 1352 Census of Agriculture in rural areas taken by the SCI.

The SCI conducted the first National Census of Agriculture in the year 1367 in urban and rural areas by visiting settled and unsettled households to collect data on all agricultural holdings of natural persons as well as data on holdings belonged to legal entities by identifying all places used by them for agricultural activities. Using the frame of this Census, the SCI took the first Sample Survey of Agriculture in the year 1371. Through the Survey, which covered only farming activities of agricultural holdings, data on production, value of products, production cost of principal crops etc. for the year 1370 were collected.

The second national census of agriculture was taken in the year 1372 by the SCI. In the census, some cities or urban districts in which the number of the holders' households was not significant in the 1367 Census were excluded. According to the calculations, the proportion of urban holders' households, arable lands under crops, area with orchards and nurseries, and livestock were 1.7%, 2.5%, 3.2% and 1.3% of the total country in the year 1367.

In the year 1382, the third National Census of Agriculture was taken in collaboration with the Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture. In this census, all areas of the country, excluding 108 cities, were listed as the selected cities. In the year 1381, by using information available in the Ministry as well as conducting local researches, a list of agricultural holders of selected cities were prepared in the form of the project "Census of Agricultural Holders in Selected Cities".

In the year 1384, for the first time, Survey of Livestock Farms was conducted jointly by the SCI and the Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture based on the statistical frame developed from the 1382 National Census of Agriculture.

The 1393 National Census of Agriculture was the fourth one which was conducted throughout the Country from the 5th of Meher to 18th of Aban. The results of this Census comprise a wide range of statistical information which are published on various tables electronically and in a hard copy.

In the year 1369, statistics for modern cattle farms were, for the first time, collected by the SCI. In this survey, the lists of modern cattle farms obtained from the 1367 National Census of Agriculture were used. The same survey was conducted in the year 1373, as a census, and as a

sample survey in the years 1375, 1379 and 1386 by the SCI and in the year 1383 by Jihad-e-Agriculture, the results of which were disseminated.

Until the year 1346, statistics for the livestock slaughtering used to be released by the Statistics Bureau of the Finance Ministry. From the year 1347 to the year 1375, the related data were collected and released by the SCI through inquiring the municipalities or based on monthly reports of those having slaughterhouses. Since the year 1376, the mentioned data have been collected from slaughterhouses in collaboration with the State Veterinary Organization and municipalities.

For the first time, in the years 1364 and 1365, the SCI took the survey of chicken farms. Due to the variety of chicken farming activities in recent years, the SCI has taken separate surveys to collect data on different activities - including a census on raising layer chicken and pullet, a census on raising breeder chicken, a census on incubation, and a sample survey on broiler chicken raising.

Until the year 1375, the value added table of agricultural activities in the previous yearbooks used to be prepared according to the Central Bank publications. However, as the SCI has compiled Iran's National Accounts based on 1993 SNA since the year 1370, statistics for value added included in this chapter are according to the national accounts produced by the SCI as of the year 1380.

In addition to different publications of the SCI, reports and publications of the following organizations have also been used as the sources of the information included in this chapter:

Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture, Ministry of Energy, Agricultural Support Services Company, Iran Fisheries Organization (SHILAT), Forests, Range and Watershed Management Organization, Central Organization of Rural Cooperatives and Ministry of Cooperatives.

Statistical information included in this Chapter contain statistics on temporary crops and permanent crops, livestock and poultry, forestry, fisheries and related cooperatives. Moreover, end of this chapter include two tables on value added of "agriculture, hunting and forestry" and "Fishing" activities.

Definitions and concepts

Agricultural holding: all agricultural activities run by a single management is an agricultural production unit, which is called agricultural holding. This unit is managed by members of one or more households (natural persons) or by an authorized company or a public institution (legal entity). In the 1382 National Census of Agriculture, if activities of an agricultural production unit are performed within some villages or cities limit, each unit located in a single village or city limit is considered an agricultural holding. In the mentioned census, holdings engaged in at least one activity matching one of following definitions were counted:

Temporary crops: holdings with at least 400 square meters of arable land at the time of enumeration.

Permanent crops: holdings with at least 200 square meters of orchards and nurseries at the time of enumeration.

Raising of large livestock: holdings raising large livestock (cows, buffaloes and camels) which have had at least one large livestock during the last 365⁽¹⁾ days.

Raising of small livestock: holdings raising small livestock (sheep and goats) which have had at least two small livestock during the last 365⁽¹⁾ days.

Raising of poultry via traditional method: holdings raising at least 10 hens, roosters, chickens or other types of poultry through traditional method, on the day of enumeration.

Greenhouse production: holdings having activity in this field in every size during the intended crop year.

Sericulture and apiculture: holdings having activity in this field in every size during the last 365 ⁽¹⁾ days.

Agricultural holder: is a natural or legal person who individually or jointly exercises management control over the agricultural holding. The holder has technical and economic responsibility for the holding as well as direct role in its profit and loss.

Arable land: land allocated to farming (cultivation of annual plants), either under cultivation or left fallow.

Irrigated arable land: is a cultivated land in which the crops growing are irrigated.

Rainfed arable land: cultivated lands that are not irrigated but left to be watered through precipitation.

Area under cultivation: area allocated to crop production in the year of the survey implementation that has been cultivated in the same year or the year before.

Crop year: begins on Mehr 1st and lasts until the end of Shahrivar in the next year.

Annual crops: mostly herbaceous plants whose stems are destroyed by harvesting and whose subterranean organs (as root, bulb, etc.) remain, in some cases, in the earth, like: wheat, sugar beet, vegetables and saffron.

Perennial crops: are plants with wooden stems or trunks, all or some parts of which will remain in the earth to crop the next year. Different types of fruit trees like citrus and peach trees, vines and tea plants as well as fruitless trees like poplar are considered as perennial crops.

Modern irrigation and drainage network: comprises installations for irrigating, draining and supplying water to arable lands with an area about 60 to 200 hectares. The network, equipped with systems for water control, distribution and measurement, procures water in normal hydrologic conditions with at least 80% guarantee.

Dam: see Chapter 9, Definitions and concepts.

Production: the quantity of the products obtained

through the production process during a definite period of time in the agricultural production unit which is ready for sale and consumption. In the statistical surveys of the SCI, the share of agricultural crops produced free of charge, or the compensation of which is paid in kind or is consumed by the same agricultural production unit is included with the production.

For agricultural crops, production refers to the common form of the crop after harvesting: weight of paddy for rice production, weight of dried seed for beans, weight of dried forage in case of alfalfa, sainfoin and clover, weight of nuts peeled but in the shell in case of walnut, almond, and pistachio, and number of trees for fruitless trees as poplar.

Modern cattle farm: an agricultural production unit where cattle are raised according to modern procedures and methods with respect to the characteristics of the place, rearing, feeding, and health.

Broiler chicken: hen or rooster reared for its meat.

Layer chicken: these chickens, called pullet when three months old, are reared to produce edible eggs.

Shell-less eggs: eggs lacking the outer hard shell.

Breeder chickens: fertile eggs of this breed are used to produce chickens. Breeder chickens of broiler and layer breeds are reared to produce chickens of the same breed.

Production of one-day-old chickens: through the processes of this activity, depending on the case, fertile eggs of layer and broiler chickens turn into one-day-old chickens of ancestor and breeder hens, roosters, layer and broiler breeds.

Workers: include all people working inside or outside of the establishment, full-time or part-time, with or without wage and salary (owners, active partners and unpaid family workers).

Compensation of wage . salary earner: wage, salary and other payments (money, goods, etc.) received by wage . salary earner.

Wage and salary: all payments in kind or in cash to the wage .salary earners by the establishments.

Other payments (money, goods, etc.): includes bonus, overtime, food and clothing allowance, commuting allowance, child allowance, spouse allowance, mission allowance, unfavorable climate allowance, employer's share of social security premium, food stuff, bus ticket, etc.

Investment (value of changes in capital properties): changes in the value of capital properties (value of purchase or obtaining of capital properties plus cost of major repairs minus sale or transfer value of these properties) during a definite period of time.

Capital properties: all machinery, equipment and tools usually used in manufacturing activities or for rendering services with an economic life of more than one year. Machinery and power equipment, durable tools and implements, office equipment, vehicles and buildings, are examples of such properties.

Cooperative: refers to company composed of at least 7 natural persons as members who finance either whole or 51 percent of the capital. It is registered according to regulations in the law of cooperative sector. It should be noted that before determining the minimum number of the cooperatives' members under the mentioned law, some of the cooperatives were established with less than 7 members.

Water basin: see Chapter 1, Definitions and concepts.

Watershed areas: lands lying in the river basin leading running water resulted from precipitation to the lake.

Watershed management: activities performed for the reclamation and restoration of watershed areas.

Output: see Chapter 22, Definitions and concepts.

Intermediate consumption: see Chapter 23, Definitions and concepts.

Value added: see Chapter 23, Definitions and concepts.

Selected information

In the year 1394, total volume of the aquatics caught from the northern and southern waters was more than 582 thousand tons and amount of produced aquatics was 402 thousand tons. Totally, about 984 thousand tons of aquatics were produced, out of which about 33 thousand tons were from the northern waters and about 550 thousand tons from the southern waters.

In the year 1393, the value added of this sector comprising the activities on "agriculture, hunting and forestry" as well as "fishing" at the current prices and at the 1376 constant prices was 1473295 and 76549 bln rials respectively.

In the 1393 National Census of Agriculture, a number of 4042811 holders were identified and listed nationwide which for 10344 holders no questionnaire was filled out due to various reasons. Share of this part of holders was 0.21% in rural areas and 0.56% in urban areas. The statistics in this publication does not include holders without questionnaire.

Based on the results of this Census, Nation's arable lands were about 16477 thousand hectares. These lands were used by 3359 thousand agricultural holders and were under cultivation of temporary crops and permanent crops; the share of each holder is, on average, about 4.9 hectaters.

Out of the total Nation's agricultural lands, 46.2% are irrigated lands with the average of 2.9 hectares for each holding, and the rest of the lands are rainfed with the average of 6.9 hectares for each holding.

About 696 thousand of agricultural holdings raise cattels. The number of cattles in these holdings are 4232 thousand, of which 75% are female.

A number of 13781 agricultural holdings with the area of 6191 hectares are greenhouses, the products of which are flowers, ornamental plants and various perennial and annual crops.

Based on the results of this Census, 1221 thousand holdings are raising poltary by traditional method, 52192 holdings are engaged in apiculture activity and 8644 holdings are carrying out sericulture practice.

5.1. LISTED AND ENUMERATED HOLDERS BY TYPE OF HOLDERS AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393

Ostan	Total		Private setteled household		Private unsetteled household	
	Listed	Enumerated	Listed	Enumerated	Listed	Enumerated
Total country	4042811	4032467	3072521	3064102	945185	943260
East Azarbayejan	237196	236537	202048	201443	34791	34737
West Azarbayejan.....	200502	200038	156172	155807	44024	43925
Ardebil	112497	112401	86653	86565	25447	25439
Esfahan	172358	171711	131347	130757	40351	40294
Alborz	30281	30058	15316	15170	14747	14670
Ilam.....	53552	53529	33590	33579	19499	19487
Bushehr.....	39956	39803	28198	28052	11153	11146
Tehran.....	53097	52677	29726	29392	22908	22822
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	66340	66002	57959	57670	7806	7757
South Khorasan.....	82845	82667	60033	59887	22578	22546
Khorasan-e-Razavi	338834	338089	270327	269640	67321	67263
North horasan	81605	81551	65733	65683	15477	15473
Khuzestan	165703	165298	132760	132534	30580	30401
Zanjan	83261	83027	70600	70368	12248	12246
Semnan	45412	45298	24320	24211	20777	20772
Sistan & Baluchestan	168873	168532	154609	154339	13747	13676
Fars	234478	233359	180852	179905	47350	47178
Qazvin.....	77360	77308	60551	60502	16322	16319
Qom	11830	11732	8178	8092	3574	3562
Kordestan.....	113606	113168	83256	83121	30238	29935
Kerman	251113	249817	159259	158054	90582	90491
Kermanshah	125369	125132	84415	84208	39197	39167
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	66631	66600	47929	47905	17780	17773
Golestan.....	124280	124191	104063	103986	19898	19886
Gilan	303894	303629	220010	219805	83458	83398
Lorestan	135157	135153	98575	98575	34977	34973
Mazandaran	322503	322100	243850	243540	78070	77977
Markazi.....	79735	79412	63262	63021	15877	15795
Hormozgan	70590	70091	65141	64836	5361	5167
Hamedan	117571	117349	98885	98721	18388	18330
Yazd	76382	76208	34904	34734	40659	40655

**5.1. LISTED AND ENUMERATED HOLDERS BY TYPE OF HOLDERS AND OSTAN,
THE YEAR 1393 (continued)**

Ostan	Unsettled holder		Registered company/public institution	
	Listed	Enumerated	Listed	Enumerated
Total country	16077	16077	9028	9028
East Azarbayejan	31	31	326	326
West Azarbayejan.....	9	9	297	297
Ardebil	262	262	135	135
Esfahan	74	74	586	586
Alborz	0	0	218	218
Ilam.....	391	391	72	72
Bushehr.....	544	544	61	61
Tehran.....	8	8	455	455
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	433	433	142	142
South Khorasan.....	8	8	226	226
Khorasan-e-Razavi	678	678	508	508
North horasan	260	260	135	135
Khuzestan	1713	1713	650	650
Zanjan	2	2	411	411
Semnan	0	0	315	315
Sistan & Baluchestan	357	357	160	160
Fars	5707	5707	569	569
Qazvin.....	0	0	487	487
Qom	2	2	76	76
Kordestan.....	8	8	104	104
Kerman	728	728	544	544
Kermanshah	1606	1606	151	151
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	792	792	130	130
Golestan.....	2	2	317	317
Gilan	99	99	327	327
Lorestan	1433	1433	172	172
Mazandaran	2	2	581	581
Markazi.....	328	328	268	268
Hormozgan	38	38	50	50
Hamedan	99	99	199	199
Yazd	463	463	356	356

Source: Statistical Center of Iran.

5.2. AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393

Ostan	Temporary crops	Permanent crops	Greenhouse planting	Raising of large livestock	Raising of small livestock
Total country.....	2482380	1943203	13781	709105	1164159
East Azarbayejan	165395	127353	193	62060	66155
West Azarbayejan...	142969	93199	78	63370	51696
Ardebil	86813	44388	36	32702	27374
Esfahan	103891	93283	1805	23914	36518
Alborz	5780	24817	375	1817	2540
Ilam.....	44669	9442	8	7236	15673
Bushehr.....	19794	17854	157	3380	12657
Tehran.....	18196	34163	1747	3936	6870
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	44344	28794	40	13205	17540
South Khorasan.....	42127	44588	184	8907	49777
Khorasan-e-Razavi .	214998	127715	674	36215	140426
North Khorasan.....	56416	37893	81	12886	38625
Khuzestan.	111200	42969	138	52700	51439
Zanjan	56961	49359	87	19246	25246
Semnan	22529	27742	219	3699	15403
Sistan & Baluchestan	68732	67065	543	24621	124989
Fars	123612	100957	247	18849	65992
Qazvin.....	37812	55401	82	13788	14059
Qom	3418	6840	100	2097	3152
Kordestan.....	88316	51775	44	28933	31055
Kerman	86817	176943	1954	32812	81710
Kermanshah	102982	27786	75	18890	29319
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	51571	26868	77	8467	20891
Golestan.....	88825	36563	61	31068	30878
Gilan.	219012	175100	385	73877	11296
Lorestan	116951	32291	125	24577	36147
Mazandaran	189699	182786	1494	34606	29913
Markazi.....	45286	50653	532	16765	24474
Hormozgan	14251	27454	149	11933	46554
Hamedan	82412	59206	120	19912	36680
Yazd	26601	61959	1973	2641	19116

5.2. AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393 (continued)

Ostan	Apiculture	Sericulture	Raising of poultry via traditional method	Pisciculture
Total country.....	52192	8644	1220768	13253
East Azarbayejan	6966	186	79286	290
West Azarbayejan.....	3752	0	65991	146
Ardebil	2578	0	56989	107
Esfahan	2582	22	34752	296
Alborz	599	0	3163	63
Ilam.....	736	0	15566	44
Bushehr.....	152	0	8543	1
Tehran.....	646	1	7164	181
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	1010	0	20992	297
South Khorasan.....	231	19	24043	156
Khorasan-e-Razavi	1433	1631	80313	352
North Khorasan.....	612	382	22787	68
Khuzestan.	970	2	57901	784
Zanjan	2254	7	27844	255
Semnan	623	3	9719	189
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	96	0	32924	517
Fars	3898	13	64264	137
Qazvin.....	1210	0	13002	123
Qom	75	0	2874	59
Kordestan.....	3407	0	30768	171
Kerman	1967	6	43389	135
Kermanshah	1204	3	33075	108
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	1741	0	27517	136
Golestan.	2352	1678	35494	262
Gilan.	3648	3723	161350	5886
Lorestan	1212	0	49623	234
Mazandaran	3520	965	138481	1875
Markazi.....	890	0	19312	144
Hormozgan	31	0	7056	21
Hamedan	1483	0	31886	93
Yazd	313	5	14704	126

Source: Statistical Center of Iran.

5.3. NUMBER OF HOLDINGS AND AREA OF LAND ON HOLDINGS WITH CROPLAND BY SIZE OF AGRICULTURAL LANDS , THE YEAR 1393 (ha)

Size of agricultural lands	Total		Arable land		Orchard and nurseries	
	Number of holdings	Area	Number of holdings	Area	Number of holdings	Area
Total.....	3359409	16476609	2470140	14687053	1704194	1789555
Total < 1 ha.....	1238159	403061	598137	206576	825444	196485
<0.1oha.....	220746	9982	49227	2123	181075	7858
0.1 - < 0.2 ha.....	201699	24982	74596	8349	145382	16633
0.2 - < 0.5 ha	429237	126999	226106	60284	270958	66715
0.5 - < 1 ha	386477	241098	248208	135819	228030	105278
Total of 1- < 5 ha	1276221	2813403	1056865	2209914	571178	603489
1 - < 2 ha	520277	624088	388612	417423	264005	206665
2 - < 3 ha.....	351239	752363	298469	581840	148458	170523
3 - < 4 ha	230791	721652	207724	594771	93113	126881
4 - < 5 ha	173914	715300	162060	615881	65602	99420
Total of 5 - < 20 ha	680699	5987737	654815	5476101	249061	511636
5 - < 7.5 ha	311784	1802110	296629	1606776	112433	195335
7.5 - < 10 ha	111575	928465	107627	837263	45237	91203
10 - < 15 ha	181699	2035374	176775	1890837	63721	144537
15 - < 20 ha.....	75642	1221788	73784	1141225	27671	80563
Total of 20 - < 50 ha	129265	3548277	126524	3364300	45079	183977
20 - < 25 ha	57887	1213247	56724	1152933	19239	60314
25 - < 35 ha	46157	1324009	45154	1255751	16543	68258
35 - < 50 ha	25221	1011021	24646	955616	9296	55405
Total of 50 ha and over	35065	3724131	33798	3430163	13432	293968
50 - < 100 ha	25004	1564797	24113	1451431	9454	113366
100 - < 200 ha	7333	901646	7098	838986	2831	62660
200 - < 500 ha	2214	598951	2117	550090	901	48861
500 - < 1000 ha	348	217723	324	192953	159	24770
1000 - < 2000 ha	99	128207	86	105751	52	22456
2000 ha and over	67	312806	62	290951	36	21855

Source: Statistical Center of Iran.

5.4. NUMBER OF HOLDINGS AND AREA OF LAND ON HOLDINGS WITH CROPLAND BY TYPE OF CULTIVATION AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393 (ha)

Ostan	Total					
	Number of holdings			Area		
	Total	Irrigated	Rainfed	Total	Irrigated	Rainfed
Total	3359409	2668979	1291737	16476609	7619219	8857390
East Azarbayejan	212926	165395	110713	1198697	300124	898573
West Azarbayejan.....	174523	141808	74686	821728	350365	471364
Ardebil	94976	60394	60898	702020	216432	485588
Esfahan	148472	146874	10274	382467	329740	52727
Alborz	27531	27412	363	50227	48400	1827
Ilam.....	46315	16093	38358	264619	75707	188912
Bushehr.....	30998	18317	15394	308478	76183	232295
Tehran.....	46069	45708	1782	182120	173176	8944
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	56691	44059	29690	182112	98193	83919
South Khorasan.....	60066	57992	9358	189739	157702	32036
Khorasan-e-Razavi	266853	230592	78274	1460111	802342	657769
North horasan	67372	49789	38476	393089	168500	224588
Khuzestan	125411	83721	51153	1324872	796418	528454
Zanjan	73704	60831	43278	816830	154181	662649
Semnan	38063	35490	3354	181966	159149	22817
Sistan & Baluchestan	104405	96111	9598	338378	276880	61498
Fars	180008	145676	52322	987467	696887	290581
Qazvin.....	69458	64760	18197	370285	207039	163247
Qom	8346	8321	202	52946	52107	839
Kordestan.....	102683	61607	81010	1051881	118217	933664
Kerman	211043	210388	4071	757509	746094	11415
Kermanshah	112703	50558	89171	681859	150341	531518
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	58295	33763	40251	217377	55592	161784
Golestan.....	95330	44488	61621	575642	188891	386751
Gilan	268554	221364	115381	209765	147963	61802
Lorestan	121687	63114	97990	783445	185367	598078
Mazandaran	285986	248319	66229	333410	226733	106678
Markazi.....	67142	59989	25474	552558	216171	336387
Hormozgan	33333	29490	4580	118060	106994	11067
Hamedan	103228	79333	59538	872174	222607	649567
Yazd	67239	67228	52	114778	114724	54

5.4. NUMBER OF HOLDINGS AND AREA OF LAND ON HOLDINGS WITH CROPLAND BY TYPE OF CULTIVATION AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393 (continued) (ha)

Ostan	Arable land					
	Number of holdings			Area		
	Total	Irrigated	Rainfed	Total	Irrigated	Rainfed
Total country.....	2470140	1687204	1173376	14687053	5996635	8690419
East Azarbayejan	162897	89420	109864	1102905	207458	895447
West Azarbayejan.....	139546	95191	71687	716924	252791	464133
Ardebil	86655	43423	60744	670871	185652	485218
Esfahan	103713	100756	10067	311430	259842	51588
Alborz	5634	5444	333	35569	33755	1814
Ilam.....	44647	12217	38305	259695	70905	188790
Bushehr.....	19791	6579	14379	284843	54628	230215
Tehran.....	18145	17349	1724	148887	140001	8886
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	44327	28504	29562	156505	72847	83659
South Khorasan.....	41940	37376	8300	154596	124862	29733
Khorasan-e-Razavi	214715	172742	72980	1332525	701209	631316
North horasan	56279	31440	37002	365919	147412	218507
Khuzestan	110774	66307	51076	1286277	759090	527187
Zanjan	56175	33675	42816	769883	107704	662179
Semnan	22412	19719	3317	147143	124359	22784
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	68674	60559	8624	280192	219936	60256
Fars	123587	94936	39759	827617	571772	255845
Qazvin.....	37790	26997	16792	313463	151304	162159
Qom	3412	3311	193	43053	42219	834
Kordestan.....	88292	39404	76910	1023193	95219	927974
Kerman	86280	85149	3346	412038	402390	9647
Kermanshah	102979	33861	88174	663308	132866	530442
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	51352	22163	39974	197059	36899	160160
Golestan.....	88756	37830	59418	556028	174492	381537
Gilan	218515	200108	60608	149356	129163	20192
Lorestan	116944	47544	97744	758794	161603	597191
Mazandaran	187758	160956	43821	242563	151492	91072
Markazi	45201	32187	25149	507392	171709	335683
Hormozgan	14241	12596	1779	84016	75981	8035
Hamedan.....	82376	43130	58928	841940	194008	647931
Yazd	26333	26331	4	43068	43065	3

5.4. NUMBER OF HOLDINGS AND AREA OF LAND ON HOLDINGS WITH CROPLAND BY TYPE OF CULTIVATION AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393 (continued) (ha)

Ostan	Orchard and nurseries					
	Number of holdings			Area		
	Total	Irrigated	Rainfed	Total	Irrigated	Rainfed
Total country	1704193	1550539	177084	1789555	1622584	166971
East Azarbayejan	115519	114227	2294	95792	92666	3126
West Azarbayejan.....	84805	81005	6215	104804	97573	7231
Ardebil	29042	28488	574	31149	30780	370
Esfahan	86341	86053	510	71037	69899	1138
Alborz	24631	24604	31	14658	14645	12
Ilam.....	5294	5175	127	4924	4802	122
Bushehr.....	16069	13347	2759	23635	21555	2080
Tehran.....	33531	33498	60	33233	33175	58
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	27160	27000	234	25606	25346	260
South Khorasan.....	40196	39491	1716	35143	32840	2303
Khorasan-e-Razavi	121589	115345	9491	127586	101133	26453
North horasan	34618	31202	4660	27170	21089	6082
Khuzestan	26555	26284	282	38595	37328	1267
Zanjan	46794	45664	1788	46947	46477	470
Semnan	25580	25518	66	34823	34790	33
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	59892	58918	1141	58186	56944	1242
Fars	89487	76085	15675	159850	125115	34735
Qazvin.....	55253	53860	2474	56822	55735	1088
Qom	6822	6813	9	9893	9888	5
Kordestan.....	46040	38192	12951	28688	22997	5690
Kerman.	173615	173195	822	345471	343704	1767
Kermanshah.....	25212	24367	1616	18551	17475	1076
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	20502	19907	891	20317	18693	1624
Golestan.....	15508	10694	4878	19614	14399	5214
Gilan	103221	35630	69255	60409	18800	41610
Lorestan	28438	27703	762	24650	23764	887
Mazandaran	171735	143678	28566	90847	75241	15606
Markazi	48160	47287	1301	45166	44462	704
Hormozgan	24077	20950	3207	34045	31013	3032
Hamedan	56980	54848	2681	30235	28599	1636
Yazd.....	61528	61511	48	71710	71659	51

Source: Statistical Center of Iran.

5.5. NUMBER OF HOLDINGS AND CULTIVATION AREA OF CROPS IN OPEN AIR BY TYPE OF CROP, CULTIVATION AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393 (ha)

Ostan	Wheat					
	Number of holdings			Cultivation area		
	Total	Irrigated	Rainfed	Total	Irrigated	Rainfed
Total country.....	1330467	642205	787069	6475643	2068972	4406672
East Azarbayejan	109457	33516	83575	483340	55187	428153
West Azarbayejan.....	79390	31902	54228	331059	70757	260302
Ardebil	58746	20396	41901	260940	69280	191660
Esfahan	47681	43232	7420	70253	43928	26325
Alborz	1742	1686	81	8339	8166	173
Ilam.....	28549	8024	22618	148734	54967	93767
Bushehr.....	13370	1558	12011	201815	15541	186275
Tehran.....	8257	7590	787	50306	46949	3358
Chaharmahal &						
Bakhtiyari	33437	16142	22973	66258	22896	43362
South Khorasan.....	21070	17386	4367	26869	18179	8690
Khorasan-e-Razavi	113023	77014	43841	430140	154878	275262
North horasan	36361	15643	24390	132895	39594	93301
Khuzestan	82769	49215	36880	854297	484067	370229
Zanjan	38131	6604	34822	344270	18072	326198
Semnan	12264	10259	2126	36166	28146	8021
Sistan & Baluchestan	36013	34250	1947	79590	77189	2401
Fars	71831	55896	19222	325993	233826	92167
Qazvin.....	20884	10011	12000	128716	40754	87962
Qom	1289	1190	135	5907	5439	468
Kordestan.....	74512	15578	67486	560407	37492	522915
Kerman	41291	40907	712	127506	126888	618
Kermanshah	76516	22263	61921	351577	71708	279869
Kohgiluyeh&						
Boyerahmad	37260	10397	29749	94800	19691	75109
Golestan.....	63210	22793	43476	340315	121934	218381
Gilan	7038	338	6749	7746	168	7578
Lorestan	78702	30513	60728	370145	85473	284672
Mazandaran	27290	1443	25928	47893	1987	45907
Markazi.....	34930	16553	23020	224418	36995	187423
Hormozgan	1994	1776	226	13516	12724	792
Hamedan	55482	20152	41751	339877	54543	285333
Yazd	17980	17979	1	11556	11556	

**5.5. NUMBER OF HOLDINGS AND CULTIVATION AREA OF CROPS IN OPEN AIR BY
TYPE OF CROP, CULTIVATION AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393 (continued) (ha)**

Ostan	Barley					
	Number of holdings			Cultivation area		
	Total	Irrigated	Rainfed	Total	Irrigated	Rainfed
Total country	716236	329600	413597	2070292	655179	1415113
East Azarbayejan	56543	17658	42195	111727	22340	89387
West Azarbayejan	23897	8483	16517	61885	15450	46434
Ardebil	38492	9749	31665	134509	23859	110650
Esfahan.....	38106	35897	2759	45895	40126	5769
Alborz	1801	1715	120	9184	8381	803
Ilam	22134	1202	21429	67537	2489	65048
Bushehr	5988	309	5715	36285	1688	34598
Tehran	5535	5294	313	37096	35773	1323
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyar	21359	6429	16897	30007	7107	22901
South Khorasan.....	18068	17233	1170	20285	18723	1563
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	75083	61267	16563	203498	122920	80578
North horasan.....	20448	10976	10559	60080	25234	34846
Khuzestan.....	33944	6804	27460	162477	43714	118762
Zanjan	13699	4036	10300	41397	7728	33669
Semnan.....	11506	9984	1591	28802	23813	4989
Sistan & Baluchestan	25363	22449	2995	36053	28565	7487
Fars	37363	15350	22908	147197	44711	102485
Qazvin.....	12507	8107	4719	39437	26128	13309
Qom	2404	2384	30	14448	14365	83
Kordestan.....	12320	3245	9548	19451	4629	14822
Kerman.....	28134	26631	2242	38125	34024	4100
Kermanshah	37122	2489	35581	138132	5347	132786
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad ...	24334	2283	22624	49928	2934	46994
Golestan	13885	1955	12155	133124	9086	124038
Gilan	4214	260	4002	3787	116	3671
Lorestan	55611	6636	50993	205545	15025	190520
Mazandaran.....	14349	2489	12064	22447	1944	20503
Markazi	18414	16192	2843	44163	33785	10378
Hormozgan.....	1916	731	1249	6919	1368	5551
Hamedan	34752	14416	24391	117639	30572	87067
Yazd.....	6947	6947	1	3236	3235	

**5.5. NUMBER OF HOLDINGS AND CULTIVATION AREA OF CROPS IN OPEN AIR BY
TYPE OF CROP, CULTIVATION AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393 (continued) (ha)**

Ostan	Rice					
	Number of holdings			Cultivation area		
	Total	Irrigated	Rainfed	Total	Irrigated	Rainfed
Total country	420441	420441	0	383013	383013	0
East Azarbayejan.....	1262	1262	0	2321	2321	0
West Azarbayejan.	11	11	0	10	10	0
Ardebil	601	601	0	1417	1417	0
Esfahan.....	10201	10201	0	3353	3353	0
Alborz.....	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ilam	1961	1961	0	1589	1589	0
Bushehr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tehran	63	63	0	292	292	0
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	5938	5938	0	2411	2411	0
South Khorasan	39	39	0	13	13	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi	1603	1603	0	1094	1094	0
North horasan.....	672	672	0	404	404	0
Khuzestan.....	11609	11609	0	34347	34347	0
Zanjan	1259	1259	0	2786	2786	0
Semnan.....	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	7394	7394	0	6911	6911	0
Fars.....	13847	13847	0	20880	20880	0
Qazvin	2814	2814	0	1779	1779	0
Qom.....	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kordestan	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kerman.....	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kermanshah	327	327	0	383	383	0
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	10084	10084	0	6496	6496	0
Golestan	13556	13556	0	25715	25715	0
Gilan.....	190104	190104	0	127052	127052	0
Lorestan.....	2293	2293	0	3495	3495	0
Mazandaran	144805	144805	0	140265	140265	0
Markazi.	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hormozgan	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hamedan	0	0	0	0	0	0
Yazd	0	0	0	0	0	0

5.5. NUMBER OF HOLDINGS AND CULTIVATION AREA OF CROPS IN OPEN AIR BY TYPE OF CROP, CULTIVATION AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393 (continued) (ha)

Ostan	Other crops					
	Number of holdings			Cultivation area		
	Total	Irrigated	Rainfed	Total	Irrigated	Rainfed
Total country	1132285	930850	252858	2659975	2107075	552900
East Azarbayejan	86199	71299	23129	149737	97935	51803
West Azarbayejan.....	94873	80971	19394	222675	157068	65607
Ardebil.....	39958	33485	10539	120114	98376	21738
Esfahan	54807	54425	993	67518	66032	1486
Alborz	4646	4632	24	18796	18755	41
Ilam.....	6901	4543	2566	27042	22742	4301
Bushehr.....	5575	5555	25	36120	35973	147
Tehran.....	13189	13041	285	58652	57940	712
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	15760	14309	1842	26487	24610	1876
South Khorasan.....	31727	30844	1494	26931	25410	1521
Khorasan-e-Razavi	141223	137697	5708	208148	190272	17876
North horasan	25110	19816	6845	44031	27272	16759
Khuzestan	30600	30119	517	280126	277199	2927
Zanjan	33475	30172	6563	80184	66923	13261
Semnan	14256	12774	1654	30537	23017	7519
Sistan & Baluchestan	38020	31765	6367	95633	62251	33381
Fars	48535	46463	2420	172700	168598	4102
Qazvin.....	21219	18526	4083	64880	55990	8890
Qom	1842	1806	48	7986	7929	57
Kordestan.....	40295	29059	18233	121622	45100	76522
Kerman	64925	64870	199	184931	184556	375
Kermanshah	43065	20363	25922	151151	59864	91287
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	9546	5796	4110	13645	9628	4017
Golestan.....	34519	19981	15184	131734	77897	53837
Gilan.	75315	25265	56088	8317	1973	6344
Lorestan	33597	20849	14851	89296	48988	40308
Mazandaran	40837	24859	16936	26846	12736	14109
Markazi.....	23236	22284	1801	43625	40536	3089
Hormozgan	11705	11468	242	57249	56561	688
Hamedan	32268	28752	4795	85312	76992	8320
Yazd	15061	15060	2	7950	7949	⊖

Source: Statistical Center of Iran.

5.6. AREA AND TYPE OF GREENHOUSE ACTIVITY IN HOLDINGS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393
(hectar - holding)

Ostan	Area	Number of holdings	Holding		
			Cultivation of ornamental flowers and plants	Cultivation of annual crops	Cultivation of perennial crops
Total country	6191	13781	3926	9961	1262
East Azarbayejan	47	193	71	137	24
West Azarbayejan.....	24	78	22	50	26
Ardebil	10	36	11	26	6
Esfahan	778	1805	392	1406	154
Alborz	137	375	229	186	56
Ilam.....	2	8	2	4	2
Bushehr.....	79	157	3	150	4
Tehran.....	1354	1747	494	1303	57
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	15	40	8	29	6
South Khorasan.....	45	184	31	156	14
Khorasan-e-Razavi	146	674	181	516	47
North horasan	19	81	15	65	5
Khuzestan	102	138	78	58	14
Zanjan	21	87	21	54	21
Semnan	82	219	23	184	36
Sistan & Baluchestan	263	543	14	511	33
Fars	131	247	65	177	32
Qazvin.....	43	82	26	69	13
Qom	78	100	13	25	75
Kordestan.....	32	44	6	37	6
Kerman	1224	1954	30	1903	29
Kermanshah	30	75	32	49	17
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	34	77	27	49	3
Golestan.....	38	61	39	29	15
Gilan	65	385	305	74	112
Lorestan	13	125	92	101	6
Mazandaran	234	1494	1290	275	348
Markazi.....	155	532	360	177	58
Hormozgan	111	149	8	139	7
Hamedan	44	120	22	95	11
Yazd	838	1973	18	1930	27

Source: Statistical Center of Iran.

**5.7. HOLDINGS WITH LIVESTOCK AND THE NUMBER OF THEIR LIVESTOCK ON
THE ENUMERATION DAY BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393 (head)**

Ostan	Number of holdings	Number of cattle & calves			Number of holdings	Number of Sheep & lambs		
		Total	Female	Male		Total	Female	Male
Total country.....	695526	4231993	3173134	1058859	881271	31420569	26827079	4593490
East Azarbayejan.....	60995	346304	264055	82249	64817	2307463	194467 ₈	362785
West Azarbayejan.....	62828	315741	247031	68710	50058	2520155	223480 ₅	285350
Ardebil.....	32366	192350	151164	41186	26929	1228352	106872 ₂	159630
Esfahan.....	23707	255798	201996	53802	31562	1169196	926136	243060
Alborz.....	1803	74852	56322	18530	2475	229476	192748	36728
Ilam.....	7228	27679	21063	6616	12020	559033	506616	52416
Bushehr.....	3329	24779	11597	13182	3567	179417	151677	27740
Tehran.....	3905	343050	215020	128030	6631	673637	555218	118419
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	13198	51363	42739	8624	12564	541229	484303	56926
South Khorasan.....	7921	29328	22536	6792	39403	708068	587831	120237
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	35882	222891	180826	42065	133462	3537424	311430 ₄	423120
North Khorasan.....	12829	43870	35767	8103	37095	1100294	983823	116472
Khuzestan.....	50012	264180	206235	57945	33870	1797342	160310 ₃	194239
Zanjan.....	19234	87682	67640	20042	23822	716854	595723	121131
Semnan.....	3354	57459	32011	25448	14227	969348	821821	147527
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	21547	88659	62127	26533	40642	744690	610016	134675
Fars.....	18719	175923	129985	45938	38148	1920053	166191 ₈	258135
Qazvin.....	13783	139549	95982	43567	13697	591306	473579	117727
Qom.....	2059	62439	20767	41672	2662	189348	129465	59883
Kordestan.....	28929	93607	74575	19032	29539	811422	714458	96963
Kerman.....	32009	142286	108336	33950	46464	1462592	116099 ₈	301594
Kermanshah.....	18876	73600	58337	15263	26723	979896	833047	146849
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	8465	28801	23380	5420	9232	360279	328182	32098
Golestan.....	30337	139150	119992	19158	29432	982365	897504	84861
Gilan.....	73572	290584	229116	61468	11027	412211	355479	56732
Lorestan.....	24567	102584	82845	19739	31019	1316333	116645 ₀	149883
Mazandaran.....	34583	285426	231232	54194	29511	988795	840868	147928
Markazi.....	16754	108025	60453	47572	23693	948013	770972	177041
Hormozgan.....	10370	26904	20765	6139	7124	76503	62654	13849
Hamedan.....	19909	85514	60405	25109	35932	1023725	776460	247265
Yazd.....	2458	51617	38836	12780	13922	375749	273522	102227

5.7. HOLDINGS WITH LIVESTOCK AND THE NUMBER OF THEIR LIVESTOCK ON THE ENUMERATION DAY BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393 (continued) (head)

Ostan	Number of holdings	Number of goats & kids		
		Total	Female	Male
Total country	657371	1233273	1027557	2057696
East Azarbayejan	31105	313941	262142	51798
West Azarbayejan	22363	217253	190175	27078
Ardebil	14652	176609	148764	27845
Esfahan.....	14963	329675	253286	76389
Alborz	870	20742	16375	4367
Ilam	11510	252886	224089	28797
Bushehr	11802	428577	341394	87183
Tehran	3027	79385	62654	16731
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	9110	261935	232862	29073
South Khorasan	38489	607669	510584	97085
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	60457	481506	411268	70238
North horasan.....	15525	147303	129407	17896
Khuzestan.....	35633	1155008	1041568	113440
Zanjan	13605	109280	92701	16579
Semnan.....	7205	220050	183853	36197
Sistan & Baluchestan	101266	1338833	1035672	303161
Fars.....	50400	1864625	1581349	283276
Qazvin	3519	45362	36636	8726
Qom	1629	46659	23657	23002
Kordestan	14706	129730	113428	16302
Kerman.....	57072	1474333	1168108	306225
Kermanshah	14587	171577	147974	23603
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	19440	675010	605606	69405
Golestan	8431	147433	133501	13931
Gilan.....	2631	42231	33925	8306
Lorestan	19555	480777	417923	62854
Mazandaran.....	3402	62692	50658	12033
Markazi	6970	81946	64684	17263
Hormozgan	43636	665394	541093	124301
Hamedan	8981	60892	46362	14530
Yazd	10830	243962	173878	70083

Source: Statistical Center of Iran,

**5.8. HOLDINGS WITH LIVESTOCK AND THE NUMBER OF THEIR LIVESTOCK ON
THE ENUMERATION DAY BY OSTAN**
(head/person)

Year and Ostan	Sheep & lambs		Goats & kids		Cattle & calves	
	Number of holdings	Number of livestock	Number of holdings	Number of livestock	Number of holdings	Number of livestock
1384.....	1218797	53800136	1156009	25530649	1321531	7609358
1387.....	1105727	49976138	1087932	22333547	1210741	7088984
1390.....	1277798	50214617	1129427	22094251	1096303	6075772
1393.....	881271	31420569	657371	12333273	695526	4231993
East Azarbayegan.....	64817	2307463	31105	313941	60995	346304
West Azarbayegan.....	50058	2520155	22363	217253	62828	315741
Ardebil.....	26929	1228352	14652	176609	32366	192350
Esfahan.....	31562	1169196	14963	329675	23707	255798
Alborz.....	2475	229476	870	20742	1803	74852
Ilam.....	12020	559033	11510	252886	7228	27679
Bushehr.....	3567	179417	11802	428577	3329	24779
Tehran.....	6631	673637	3027	79385	3905	343050
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	12564	541229	9110	261935	13198	51363
South Khorasan	39403	708068	38489	607669	7921	29328
Khorasan-e-Razavi	133462	3537424	60457	481506	35882	222891
North Khorasan	37095	1100294	15525	147303	12829	43870
Khuzestan.....	33870	1797342	35633	1155008	50012	264180
Zanjan.....	23822	716854	13605	109280	19234	87682
Semnan	14227	969348	7205	220050	3354	57459
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	40642	744690	101266	1338833	21547	88659
Fars.....	38148	1920053	50400	1864625	18719	175923
Qazvin	13697	591306	3519	45362	13783	139549
Qom.....	2662	189348	1629	46659	2059	62439
Kordestan	29539	811422	14706	129730	28929	93607
Kerman.....	46464	1462592	57072	1474333	32009	142286
Kermanshah.....	26723	979896	14587	171577	18876	73600
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	9232	360279	19440	675010	8465	28801
Golestan.....	29432	982365	8431	147433	30337	139150
Gilan.....	11027	412211	2631	42231	73572	290584
Lorestan.....	31019	1316333	19555	480777	24567	102584
Mazandaran	29511	988795	3402	62692	34583	285426
Markazi.....	23693	948013	6970	81946	16754	108025
Hormozgan	7124	76503	43636	665394	10370	26904
Hamedan.....	35932	1023725	8981	60892	19909	85514
Yazd	13922	375749	10830	243962	2458	51617

**5.8. HOLDINGS WITH LIVESTOCK AND THE NUMBER OF THEIR LIVESTOCK ON
THE ENUMERATION DAY BY OSTAN (continued)**
(head/ person)

Year and Ostan	Buffaloes & calves		Camels & calves	
	Number of holdings	Number of livestock	Number of holdings	Number of livestock
1384.....	31344	191438	24147	151932
1387.....	000	000	000	000
1390.....	000	000	000	000
1393.....	16001	106517	12597	108584
East Azarbayejan.....	4578	15710	25	400
West Azarbayejan.....	2400	8937	25	124
Ardebil.....	2174	6584	29	163
Esfahan.....	26	271	253	3490
Alborz.....	2	52	14	467
Ilam.....	23	138	0	0
Bushehr.....	4	790	61	2944
Tehran.....	5	22	41	982
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	7	26	5	18
South Khorasan	2	4	1059	14484
Khorasan-e-Razavi	22	111	344	3368
North Khorasan	0	0	124	760
Khuzestan	5444	62095	117	2594
Zanjan.....	142	315	0	0
Semnan.....	29	955	365	8469
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	132	388	4625	35933
Fars.....	67	2509	92	1371
Qazvin	7	24	5	51
Qom.....	0	0	42	855
Kordestan	5	41	0	0
Kerman	21	140	1562	12003
Kermanshah.....	26	131	0	0
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	0	0	2	7
Golestan.....	81	1374	1459	4712
Gilan.....	594	2473	0	0
Lorestan.....	23	153	0	0
Mazandaran	40	2197	0	0
Markazi.....	11	488	7	120
Hormozgan	62	93	2128	10723
Hamedan.....	60	136	0	0
Yaz	16	364	213	4546

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

5.9. HOLDINGS WITH LIVESTOCK MILKED, AND MILK PRODUCTION BY TYPE OF LIVE STOCK AND OSTAN (head; ton)

Year and Ostan	Total milk production	Sheep			Goat		
		Number of holdings	Number of sheep milked	Milk production	Number of holdings	Number of goats milked	Milk production
1384.....	7248467	751932	16942306	543935	830472	8982559	410056
1387.....	6679890	540037	11573720	444004	662234	5872081	270157
1390.....	6600895	632708	13910897	459843	583378	5868738	205059
1393.....	6328064	476806	10585469	380551	463192	4449174	200134
East Azarbayegan.....	461009	55387	1189632	49033	32466	204567	13507
West Azarbayegan.....	427986	51239	1506064	85090	21341	128868	9586
Ardebil.....	213863	23018	741240	32899	16026	109163	9118
Esfahan.....	555245	4110	142622	6971	5764	92920	4026
Alborz.....	224653	536	45561	2041	458	8580	689
Ilam.....	52303	4234	107793	2905	5375	88731	2976
Bushehr.....	21103	1391	43650	1477	4219	98912	4740
Tehran.....	543892	2052	166009	9175	1382	21241	1089
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari....	114919	1626	74657	2729	3940	90939	3989
South Khorasan	68520	15144	183920	3416	25602	260766	6738
Khorasan-e-Razavi	545399	95227	2338091	38757	43967	269412	5667
North Khorasan	84958	31055	633027	18544	9638	70070	3680
Khuzestan.....	162140	6214	144737	12618	16156	203723	12606
Zanjan.....	135420	18468	362154	14173	14365	79501	5040
Semnan	106081	4064	210272	4061	3857	55680	1790
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	93000	10226	137281	4656	55039	416848	19104
Fars.....	393582	7351	218918	7138	20147	453254	17220
Qazvin	325341	5753	136252	17495	2743	19090	1738
Qom.....	93653	21	587	60	380	6535	650
Kordestan	125330	25214	419217	18314	17189	85574	4795
Kerman	156209	62911	560875	14074	65072	509767	16203
Kermanshah.....	116133	14690	404455	11917	9675	80944	3235
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad...	33847	1368	25041	672	13138	292034	9784
Golestan.....	169066	2833	107130	4095	987	24060	1312
Gilan.....	79119	8612	166457	3710	3146	20715	584
Lorestan.....	161451	4017	104858	2203	14450	316156	20783
Mazandaran	328820	9188	300059	7872	1634	21627	680
Markazi.....	110560	2	15	1	943	5648	351
Hormozgan	11769	4584	25589	371	39748	240821	2605
Hamedan.....	179827	3312	39864	824	4433	18160	1210
Yazd	190000	2958	49443	3260	9911	154867	14642

5.9. HOLDINGS WITH LIVESTOCK MILKED, AND MILK PRODUCTION BY TYPE OF LIVELIVESTOCK AND OSTAN (continued) **(head- ton)**

Year and Ostan	Cattle		
	Number of holdings	Number of cattle milked	Milk production
1384.....	1187672	2719058	6294476
1387.....	1010879	2420143	5965728
1390.....	902613	2199657	5935994
1393.....	561952	1688666	5704513
East Azarbayejan.....	53297	151927	398470
West Azarbayejan.....	57801	138527	333310
Ardebil.....	24879	77419	171846
Esfahan.....	22140	103859	544248
Alborz.....	1568	31756	221923
Ilam.....	6670	20468	46421
Bushehr.....	4379	7049	14885
Tehran.....	3018	74691	533629
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	8885	22380	108201
South Khorasan.....	6083	12972	58366
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	30059	98392	500975
North Khorasan.....	11985	24093	62735
Khuzestan.....	39454	81289	136916
Zanjan.....	15737	39070	116207
Semnan.....	2592	20063	100230
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	12063	33197	69240
Fars.....	16082	83173	369224
Qazvin.....	10686	54212	306109
Qom.....	880	12429	92943
Kordestan.....	25536	51783	102221
Kerman.....	25135	53396	125932
Kermanshah.....	16941	35960	100981
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	6863	10827	23391
Golestan.....	25448	83223	163658
Gilan.....	46208	80268	74825
Lorestan.....	21483	59843	138466
Mazandaran.....	27200	105378	320268
Markazi.....	12407	29015	110208
Hormozgan.....	7694	8547	8794
Hamedan.....	15637	59177	177794
Yazd.....	3142	24281	172098

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**5.10. HOLDINGS WITH GENERATING LIVESTOCK, THEIR NUMBER OF LIVESTOCK,
PRODUCTION OF SHEEP WOOL, AND GOAT HAIR AND SOFT WOOL BY OSTAN**
(head-kg.)

Year and Ostan	Sheep wool			Goat hair and soft wool		
	Number of holdings	Number of shorn livestock	Production	Number of holdings	Number of hair- clipped livestock	Production
1384.....	1085395	40361587	52454715	249420	5988723	2905312
1387.....	974221	34801936	38114067	244895	779182	344596
1390.....	1131476	38024926	42430090	226036	4013614	2085613
1393.....	795185	32125592	35283133	214559	4082771	1903918
East Azarbayegan.....	62344	2216548	2687246	159	724	310
West Azarbayegan.....	52035	2671363	3786524	6446	63902	51262
Ardebil.....	24983	1237288	1731919	0	0	0
Esfahan.....	30381	1447983	1055862	1407	33935	24037
Alborz.....	2022	291518	201728	467	9696	7700
Ilam.....	10662	479866	658712	2951	86941	52333
Bushehr.....	3557	229841	253599	2055	100144	50455
Tehran.....	4852	645514	542178	763	19019	12008
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	10400	681211	590484	146	1625	1300
South Khorasan.....	31803	696081	565361	26708	433912	171418
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	117871	4021912	5152547	8968	104094	70317
North Khorasan.....	36187	1174870	1601819	4564	54540	55782
Khuzestan.....	23511	1751998	2649901	9524	279282	129683
Zanjan.....	22617	733129	635718	253	1383	972
Semnan.....	12804	936797	712643	502	23038	11963
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	26467	559237	629365	17814	303209	178812
Fars.....	29939	1932517	1941493	7346	282239	177638
Qazvin.....	10877	618639	544200	308	1833	1575
Qom.....	1908	157446	135888	0	0	0
Kordestan.....	31878	1014739	671085	5284	37098	11447
Kerman.....	65607	1662698	1372563	61638	1314395	499857
Kermanshah.....	23639	948486	1361183	1411	10994	6612
Kohgiluyeh & Boyer-Ahmad.....	6638	267699	269041	390	9247	3577
Golestan.....	21563	935456	679895	3161	82832	45406
Gilan.....	10169	434267	590418	2096	32932	18864
Lorestan.....	24149	1030761	1349193	5872	157611	115284
Mazandaran.....	21552	953814	1022760	1747	34933	25477
Markazi.....	23762	1068675	1079066	698	12598	11983
Hormozgan.....	4584	51354	26625	39748	521212	129085
Hamedan.....	33684	1000042	562123	312	2169	961
Yazd.....	12740	273845	221993	1821	67234	37800

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

5.11. HOLDINGS WITH ACTIVITIES ON PERMANENT CROPS AND THEIR PRODUCTION BY OSTAN (holding –ton)

Year and Ostan	Number of holdings with activities on permanent crops	Production
1386.....	2560560	11215762
1389.....	2378903	10959841
1394.....	1809781	12278844
East Azarbayejan.....	121880	728276
West Azarbayejan.....	89342	1225757
Ardebil.....	35252	28676
Esfahan.....	87177	426244
Alborz.....	24837	72493
Ilam.....	6678	18442
Bushehr.....	16916	151174
Tehran.....	34266	359865
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	27797	79491
South Khorasan.....	41429	66607
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	123603	690513
North Khorasan.....	36055	195283
Khuzestan.....	34897	148764
Zanjan.....	46449	243820
Semnan.....	26935	105434
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	57266	278143
Fars.....	93971	1431950
Qazvin.....	56164	871565
Qom.....	6848	65954
Kordestan.....	49562	132824
Kerman.....	175459	1238181
Kermanshah.....	26295	81954
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	23665	96166
Golestan.....	23441	164965
Gilan.....	145982	556248
Lorestan.....	26967	209305
Mazandaran.....	178395	1433287
Markazi.....	50958	460546
Hormozgan.....	28820	237387
Hamedan.....	50941	300654
Yazd.....	61534	178879

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

5.12. NUMBER AND AREA OF HOLDINGS WITH ORCHARDS AND NURSERIES BY OSTAN (holding-ha)

Year and Ostan	Total orchards and nurseries		Single cropping		Mixed cropping (Multi cropping)	
	Number of holdings	Area	Number of holdings	Area	Number of holdings	Area
1386.....	2063403	1772784	1423824	1292085	890266	480700
1389.....	2081848	1880005	1290850	1287247	981948	592758
1394.....	1707741	1814287	1136342	1263549	738454	550738
East Azarbayejan.....	119223	95788	79215	61661	51040	34127
West Azarbayejan	87064	104803	69152	76628	29667	28175
Ardebil	32471	31147	14984	15431	19364	15716
Esfahan.....	85102	71034	49917	51418	48349	19616
Alborz.....	24069	14487	3257	1090	21280	13397
Ilam	6678	4924	2078	2005	4684	2918
Bushehr	16470	23635	15657	21678	1511	1957
Tehran	32970	33232	5303	8158	28726	25074
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	27378	25605	15657	12721	14824	12884
South Khorasan	41153	35137	28197	27451	17484	7686
Khorasan-e-Razavi	123368	127557	93467	100913	35971	26645
North Khorasan	36007	27167	25072	18305	14053	8862
Khuzestan.....	22204	38594	17107	26511	5603	12083
Zanjan.....	46240	46938	30117	23419	26136	23520
Semnan.....	26856	34822	3775	10937	23218	23885
Sistan & Baluchestan	53263	51868	45720	44640	9396	7227
Fars	911	159	699	110	28345	48724
Qazvin	561	799	426	550	33047	24856
Qom	684	989	241	719	5104	2697
Kordestan	451	296	326	957	37654	20057
Kerman	597	283	225	667	58204	52616
Kermanshah	25816	18549	6754	2631	21746	15918
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	21613	20316	7703	6077	15427	14239
Golestan.....	15735	19610	7492	12573	8681	7037
Gilan	109545	60401	84492	52823	30301	7578
Lorestan	25760	26040	19674	23610	6321	2430
Mazandaran	165616	90843	105161	60736	65132	30107
Markazi.....	50194	46426	36605	34626	24800	11800
Hormozgan	28820	39115	24921	26841	4995	12274
Hamedan.....	48695	30223	37711	15268	18621	14955
Yazd.....	61534	71632	36278	49953	28769	21679

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

5.13. BROILER CHICKEN FARMS AND THEIR HALLS CAPACITY⁽¹⁾

Year and Ostan	Number of farms			Capacity (1000 fowls)	
	Total	In operation	Out of operation	Total	With automatic feeder system
1383.....	17267	14216	3051	225729	49879
1388.....	17192	15207	1985	260241	000
1390.....	17192	13878	3314	245616	123352
1391.....	18097	14356	3741	265467	154369
1394.....	18093	12573	5520	274299	199062
East Azarbayejan.....	794	560	234	9517	7763
West Azarbayejan	597	446	151	9398	8419
Ardebil.....	258	172	87	3397	3126
Esfahan.....	1774	1285	489	28486	15981
Alborz.....	202	99	103	3291	1271
Ilam.....	261	194	67	3480	3426
Bushehr	126	96	30	2933	2870
Tehran	315	124	192	4779	3616
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	164	145	19	3005	1447
South Khorasan	749	559	190	9559	3921
Khorasan-e-Razavi	1326	922	404	18181	13235
North Khorasan	66	53	13	1098	876
Khuzestan.....	742	563	179	11158	4918
Zanjan.....	118	95	22	3198	2939
Semnan	462	327	134	8363	7086
Sistan & Baluchestan	128	72	56	2163	1474
Fars.....	1038	536	503	14942	13348
Qazvin	500	338	162	7432	6290
Qom.....	369	255	113	5716	2960
Kordestan	525	339	185	7105	6635
Kerman	747	409	338	5702	2559
Kermanshah.....	775	427	348	5522	4551
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	114	70	44	1292	463
Golestan.....	844	711	133	22365	19956
Gilan.....	673	516	157	15368	13110
Lorestan.....	462	301	161	5830	5004
Mazandaran	1700	1398	302	29198	21604
Markazi.....	641	496	144	12779	8702
Hormozgan	250	135	115	3307	151
Hamedan.....	520	399	120	6842	5590
Yazd	857	529	327	8891	5770

1. Capacity refers to the number of chickens - hen or cock - that can be reared with regard to installations and equipment available on the farm.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

5.14. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION AT BROILER CHICKEN FARMS**(ton-mln rials)**

Year and Ostan	Full-grown		Cull ⁽¹⁾		Manure	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
1382	1371018	11409123	13282	68555	1049603	101504
1387	1994542	-	-	-	-	-
1389	1862838	37628484	14161	176735	1413890	360126
1390	1907194	43534365	13565	194293	1462665	492869
1393.....	2052924	81726174	9270	227411	1434533	1864399
East Azarbayejan	79727	3146458	522	17462	55198	66256
West Azarbayejan	72884	2910398	415	6182	44164	57420
Ardebil	31009	1190051	559	11841	21040	20350
Esfahan	156626	6189384	444	11452	132333	182761
Alborz.....	14500	619043	40	1096	9503	12226
Ilam	29225	1105398	116	1160	23757	18375
Bushehr	17891	719627	186	2538	12154	21632
Tehran	24823	945196	116	2796	8016	6793
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	19896	792812	239	4761	14608	20740
South Khorasan	56336	2256390	368	9155	36136	45059
Khorasan-e-Razavi	143336	5763794	365	11291	110316	137467
North Khorasan	8432	333064	60	1496	5920	6493
Khuzestan	76471	3192597	457	10128	51611	84454
Zanjan	22987	924668	79	1543	18828	22139
Semnan	61782	2432860	385	12048	45761	50443
Sistan & Baluchestan	13944	572050	186	4927	5867	4916
Fars	104100	4118245	534	11918	71082	113138
Qazvin	56509	2195266	31	821	38194	54576
Qom	57308	2183081	96	2954	28994	40913
Kordestan	54262	2136462	119	4374	39902	57735
Kerman	36650	1500340	343	8204	24809	58162
Kermanshah	38971	1478605	365	8544	22350	35379
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	8208	327377	72	2808	4673	6091
Golestan	193853	7812812	444	12507	134761	146964
Gilan	148021	5985238	662	13095	121877	104793
Lorestan	44085	1744902	17	560	31107	44163
Mazandaran	291646	11549787	942	22847	166751	183131
Markazi	66018	2536756	462	9534	41929	56856
Hormozgan	16510	711000	217	7459	23528	52771
Hamedan	45902	1864068	243	6683	46463	67836
Yazd	61011	2488444	187	5226	42902	84367

1. Chicken culled for various reasons or delivered to slaughterhouses at the end of raising period can be used as meat.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

5.15. NUMBER AND HALL CAPACITY⁽¹⁾ OF LAYER CHICKEN AND PULLET FARMS

Year and Ostan	Number of farms	Number of poultry halls	Capacity (1000 fowls)
1385	1432	5096	76046
1388	1380	4271	69221
1390	1286	4043	68359
1391	1350	4358	71113
1394	1402	5426	75767
East Azarbayejan	235	624	8757
West Azarbayejan	22	55	634
Ardebil	17	29	369
Esfahan	163	532	8772
Alborz	85	1393	5280
Tehran	127	554	9748
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	5	7	199
South Khorasan	21	51	1090
Khorasan-e-Razavi	186	467	8303
Norh Khorasan.....	3	3	42
Khuzestan	10	37	450
Zanjan	16	35	709
Semnan	29	63	1467
Fars	30	88	2371
Qazvin	43	238	6795
Qom	159	489	7757
Kordestan	6	10	145
Kerman	24	105	1325
Kermanshah	17	33	757
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	5	5	200
Golestan	17	90	1991
Lorestan	3	8	150
Mazandaran	23	42	825
Markazi.....	91	293	3958
Hamedan.....	29	77	1324
Yazd.....	32	83	1827
Other Ostans ⁽²⁾	4	15	526

1. Capacity refers to the number of chickens- hen or cock- that can be reared with regard to installations and equipment available on the farm.

2. Including all Ostans that have not been mentioned

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

5.16. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION AT LAYER CHICKEN AND PULLET FARMS (ton-mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Edible eggs		Cull ⁽¹⁾		Manure	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
1384.....	576478	3021222	23301	91212	498321	45873
1387.....	⁽²⁾ 725367	-	-	-	-	-
1389.....	⁽²⁾ 686531	⁽²⁾ 8548520	13937	137027	478298	116679
1390.....	⁽²⁾ 558659	⁽²⁾ 12132039	16315	181233	397089	127486
1393.....	777119	23646947	16933	342802	519146	567909
East Azarbayejan.....	72874	2135401	2793	50116	46395	35889
West Azarbayejan.....	3590	91579	104	1573	323	474
Ardebil.....	2476	72117	247	6187	1480	1175
Esfahan.....	103019	3104169	797	19817	75770	69167
Alborz.....	55894	1677672	1491	35104	33778	36944
Tehran.....	108492	3281482	628	18186	71353	68829
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	1406	35198	63	1705	968	779
South Khorasan.....	7413	230369	175	3156	3551	4521
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	99920	3128980	3845	61727	70983	81767
North Khorasan.....	254	7581	0	0	220	220
Khuzestan.....	1188	36659	0	5	1596	1535
Zanjan.....	3544	104293	91	1909	2273	2614
Semnan.....	5945	173114	4	106	2577	2514
Fars.....	20919	767909	942	21046	15406	21055
Qazvin.....	74812	2238146	348	9103	42943	39223
Qom.....	118686	3479285	2382	50254	55819	88889
Kordestan.....	1082	32719	1	36	743	334
Kerman.....	14497	509082	332	9604	18417	24582
Kermanshah.....	1931	55790	133	4635	1159	1234
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	1660	54730	118	2513	3234	3233
Golestan.....	15902	515873	473	10392	10613	4275
Lorestan.....	65	1303	0	0	35	25
Mazandaran.....	4888	162303	114	3068	6569	3696
Markazi.....	32108	921346	846	8965	23732	31560
Hamedan.....	7344	262789	372	8134	6584	4956
Yazd.....	15188	515090	481	8194	22040	37738
Other Ostans ⁽³⁾	2022	51967	153	7269	585	680

1. Chicken culled for various reasons or delivered to slaughterhouses at the end of raising period can be used as meat.

2. Edible eggs includes shell-less and broken eggs.

3. Including all Ostans that have not been mentioned.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

5.17. NUMBER AND CAPACITY OF OPERATING MODERN CATTLE FARMS BY ACTIVITY (head)

Year and activity	Number	Capacity ⁽¹⁾	
		Total	Breeders
1375	9042	962228	408253
1379	8559	982074	-
1386.....	14267	1895863	-
1389.....	24660	2747524	-
1392.....	18299	2572999	-
Dairy cattle	12334	1815480	-
Beef cattle only	5965	757519	-

1.Total capacity refers to the total number of livestock that can be reared with regard to installations and equipment available on the farm while breeders capacity refers to the share of the total capacity allocated to female cows, dairy or not dairy, in-calf or not in-calf for .

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

5.18. NUMBER OF COWS AND CALVES IN OPERATING MODERN CATTLE FARMS**(head)**

Year and Ostan	Total cattle in all cattle farms			
	Total	Exotic	Hybrid	Indigenous
1375	539937	394869	103332	41736
1379	561491	393841	124745	42906
1386	1158904	663651	386936	108317
1389	1294779	847406	355118	92255
1392.....	1365935	897483	376754	91698
East Azarbayejan	32463	25023	6688	752
West Azarbayejan	18317	7529	9305	1483
Ardebil	19460	15641	3412	407
Esfahan	194898	131117	62446	1335
Alborz.....	60081	56817	3001	263
Ilam	3236	2728	488	20
Bushehr	13647	1084	8490	4073
Tehran	299875	171420	73167	55288
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	22914	20717	2193	4
South Khorasan	9225	7750	1394	81
Khorasan-e-Razavi	112909	93281	19406	222
North Khorasan	6623	4895	1721	7
Khuzestan.....	18251	5456	11641	1154
Zanjan	12977	10668	2125	184
Semnan	37570	16195	20203	1172
Sistan & Baluchestan	5738	1534	2607	1597
Fars	98497	72631	21360	4506
Qazvin	65925	52366	12599	960
Qom	60601	25593	26904	8104
Kordestan	4287	3599	665	23
Kerman	37596	33077	3444	1075
Kermanshah	15450	14802	578	70
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	4973	3274	1640	59
Golestan	23370	20799	2539	32
Gilan	4004	2823	711	470
Lorestan	11606	8626	2065	915
Mazandaran	23882	14759	5944	3179
Markazi	75997	20549	52313	3135
Hormozgan	1715	583	193	939
Hamedan	16084	14603	1430	51
Yazd	53764	37544	16082	138

5.18. NUMBER OF COWS AND CALVES IN OPERATING MODERN CATTLE FARMS**(continued)****(head)**

Year and Ostan	Number of cattle in dairy cattle farms			
	Total	Exotic	Hybrid	Indigenous
1375	500047	388330	90014	21703
1379	510037	385296	108110	16632
1386	917461	617454	287558	12449
1389	-	-	-	-
1392.....	1022223	829441	186232	6550
East Azarbayejan	28487	23629	4618	240
West Azarbayejan	13946	6289	7305	352
Ardebil	16990	15532	1366	92
Esfahan	185843	126419	58238	1186
Alborz.....	57241	54417	2561	263
Ilam	2251	2118	129	4
Bushehr	814	475	236	103
Tehran	168774	153046	14256	1472
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	22589	20477	2108	4
South Khorasan	8705	7471	1173	61
Khorasan-e-Razavi	109188	90637	18349	202
North Khorasan	5501	4762	737	2
Khuzestan.....	3840	3054	701	85
Zanjan	11233	9977	1256	0
Semnan	26205	12686	13435	84
Sistan & Baluchestan	1435	326	834	275
Fars	78311	64794	13431	86
Qazvin	58263	50425	7520	318
Qom	24993	22213	2735	45
Kordestan	3384	2981	395	8
Kerman	34272	31496	2308	468
Kermanshah	13270	13200	70	0
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	3434	2952	477	5
Golestan	23010	20552	2426	32
Gilan	3299	2749	405	145
Lorestan	8541	7902	573	66
Mazandaran	19892	14332	5017	543
Markazi	22040	15190	6729	121
Hormozgan	327	169	25	133
Hamedan	14903	13723	1163	17
Yazd	51242	35448	15656	138

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

5.19. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF MILK AND MANURE PRODUCED IN MODERN CATTLE FARMS (1000 tons- mln rial)

Year and Ostan	Milk		Manure			
	Quantity	Value	Total cattle farms		Dairy cattle farms	
			Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
1374.....	1007	513634	2415	17755	2229	16173
1378.....	1215	1247549	2000	35060	1865	32775
1385	2415	6624859	3233	197484	2680	169334
1388.....	3216	-	-	-	-	-
1391.....	3794	31934434	2741	559675	-	-
East Azarbayejan	98	825081	53	10122	-	-
West Azarbayejan.....	35	267260	38	5801	-	-
Ardebil.....	54	464903	35	8195	-	-
Esfahan.....	691	5985515	485	86571	-	-
Alborz	242	2048221	123	16528	-	-
Ilam.....	4	29701	5	1815	-	-
Bushehr.....	2	24263	11	3740	-	-
Tehran.....	689	5902965	495	70047	-	-
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	71	595775	53	9918	-	-
South Khorasan	25	184873	19	3334	-	-
Khorasan-e-Razavi	358	3082756	141	41171	-	-
North Khorasan	18	140325	13	2111	-	-
Khuzestan.....	9	74274	32	5239	-	-
Zanjan.....	53	470228	33	9809	-	-
Semnan	96	810144	51	16729	-	-
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	1	8366	4	363	-	-
Fars	348	2643113	186	53965	-	-
Qazvin	232	2104157	168	22894	-	-
Qom	85	716995	139	28005	-	-
Kordestan	10	81661	6	601	-	-
Kerman	100	754606	67	25582	-	-
Kermanshah	50	449444	33	2274	-	-
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	16	143686	21	1409	-	-
Golestan	85	673621	84	10511	-	-
Gilan.....	11	82635	14	3232	-	-
Lorestan.....	23	177386	31	6208	-	-
Mazandaran	60	471433	91	22710	-	-
Markazi.....	115	962349	126	19454	-	-
Hormozgan	0	3968	2	640	-	-
Hamedan.....	44	346614	37	4585	-	-
Yazd	169	1408116	148	66113	-	-

Sources: Statistical Centre of Iran.

5.20. NUMBER AND WEIGHT OF LIVESTOCK SLAUGHTERED AT AUTHORIZED SLAUGHTERHOUSES (1000 carcasses- 1000 tons)

Year	Total		Sheep		Goats	
	Number	Weight	Number	Weight	Number	Weight
1375	11265	356	7946	149	2030	27
1380 ⁽¹⁾	12769	419	8743	141	2264	29
1385 ⁽¹⁾	14375	463	9870	166	2914	39
1390	8950	391	5673	104	1842	27
1391	10393	416	6828	126	2129	32
1392	10735	377	7450	138	2206	33
1393	12873	425	9196	165	2504	37
1394.....	14117	476	10236	184	2552	37

Year	Cattles		Buffaloes		Camels	
	Number	Weight	Number	Weight	Number	Weight
1375	1205	166	65	10	20	4
1380 ⁽¹⁾	1645	228	50	8	67	13
1385 ⁽¹⁾	1518	246	46	7	27	5
1390	1382	250	26	4	27	6
1391	1378	248	32	5	26	5
1392	1035	198	20	3	24	5
1393	1126	214	28	5	19	4
1394.....	1278	245	29	5	22	5

1. Including private slaughterhouses that are operating under the license of Veterinary Organization.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

5.21.UTILIZATION OF MODERN IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE NETWORKS BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS

Regional water organizations and irrigation and drainage networks	Area under cultivation	Volume of water entered the network
1380	778694	7464
1389-90	702119	11864.3
1390-91	1602440	14412
1391-92	1460052	13709.2
1392-93	924612	12894
1393-94	982267	12063
East Azarbayejan	7843	50.23
Sufichay	2560	23.7
Sattarkhan	3883	23.4
Bonab-e- Marand	0	0
Zonooz-e chukhorzamee	1400	3.1
West Azarbayejan	56512	695.61
Dasht-e-Shiblu	1868	26.9
Dasht-e-Zanganeh	630	8.6
Zarrinehrud (Miyandoab) ⁽¹⁾	31640	468.8
Mahabad	10880	101.2
Qanbar Kandi	980	16.8
Hasanlu	4130	46.3
Poldasht	6384	27
Ardebil	96679	1094.25
Quri chay	1879	4.1
Moghan	88538	1067
Ardebil	5899	20.8
Saghezchee	363	2.3
Esfahan	86619	504
Abshar	27300	117.6
Borkhar(Esfahan)	2150	10.6
Rudashtin	20051	140.4
Karvan (Khamiran)	4437	19.5
Mahyar	986	9.3
Nekuabad	18595	168
Golpayegan	7600	30
Hanna	5500	8.8
Alborz	9526	14.4
Kordan	9526	14.4
Ilam	24018	176.77
Konjancham (Mehran)	2278	26
Holilan	1540	9
Doviraj 1 & 2	3300	34
Amirabad.	77	1
Dasht-e-Abbas.	14298	90
Meymeh	1450	7.4
Mulab	465	3.5

**5.21.UTILIZATION OF MODERN IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE NETWORKS BY
REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS (continued) (ha-mln cu m)**

Regional water organizations and irrigation and drainage network	Area under cultivation	Volume of water entered the network
Pahle va Parchineh.....	110	1.2
Saleh Abad	500	4.5
Bushehr	20060	273
Ahram	775	3.8
Dalaki.....	8000	115
Abikhsh (former Shabankareh).....	7165	107.8
Kelel	1120	18.8
Shabankareh.....	3000	27.4
Tehran	66510	203.1
Varamin	42000	114.1
Karaj.....	18160	34.9
Robat Karim.....	6350	54.1
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	2306	23.89
Ardal	396	3.7
Jonaqan	440	4.3
Gandoman & Boldaji	1100	13.5
Dasht-e Bar Aftab-e- Kalbali Koshteh.....	370	2.5
South Khorasan	167	7.02
Shahid Parsa-ey- Ferdos	0	0
Farokhee	32	0.43
Nahreyen.....	105	5.75
Keriet	30	0.84
Khorasan-e-Razavi	11902	65
Shahid Yaqubi	184	0.5
Shahid Dehqan Taybad	70	0.6
Tabarakabad.....	1630	5.6
Sangard	260	1.6
Kamayestan.....	130	0.8
Fariman	2323	9.9
Doostee	2540	18.6
Zavin	330	1.2
Sedeh.....	910	5.7
Kardeh	2115	11.7
Torogh	1410	8.8
North Khorasan	7370	56.5
Shirvan.....	1762	10.3
Chery.....	192	0.9
Esfarayn.....	2148	11.5
Bojnourd (Shireen Dareh).....	3268	33.8
Khuzestan	257019	5922.8
Avan	3538	53.1
Dez	122299	3254.2

5.21.UTILIZATION OF MODERN IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE NETWORKS BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS (continued)

(ha- mln cu m)

Regional water organizations and irrigation and drainage network	Area under cultivation	Volume of water entered the network
Shavur	4479	115.6
Fajr & Jayzan	4160	52
Gotvand	34112	1186
Marun (Behbahan)	10412	159.5
Veys	8162	125.7
Beneh Basht	1706	23.8
Shahid Rajaei	3427	28.7
Shadegan	2654	38.1
Ramshir	9200	49.9
Dareyan	11262	311
Damghani	240	4.6
Kowsar	2945	38.1
Karkheh-e- Jonoubee	21940	250.8
Karkheh-e- Shomalee	9739	183
Khoramshahr	456	10.5
Hendijohn	6288	38.2
Semnan	19867	126.5
Garmsar	18988	117.6
Damghani	879	8.9
Sistan & Baluchestan	45295	479.1751
Bampur	1365	1
Chahnimah	27000	243.1
Miyankangi	15200	196.3
Bahukalat	1730	38.7
Fars	19610	66.2
Dorudzan(Ramjerd)	19500	64.7
Iezadkhast	110	1.5
Qazvin	30270	167.2
Qazvin	30270	167.2
Kordestan	2600	16
Zarivar (Marivan)	0	0
Qeshlaq	400	0.5
Kamyara	1300	8.8
Legzy	900	6.7
Kerman	3230	48.2
Jiroft	930	16.4
Narmashir	2300	31.8
Kermanshah	12990	44
Berimvand.(Dasht-e Zahob)	1300	6.6
Jegarlu.(Qasr-e Shirin)	270	1.9
Ravansar	800	3.4

5.21.UTILIZATION OF MODERN IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE NETWORKS BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS (continued)

(ha- mln cu m)

Regional water organizations and irrigation and drainage network	Area under cultivation	Volume of water entered the network
Sefidbarg	170	1
Sumar	600	3.1
Eainlqas	800	2.1
Nazliyan.....	550	2.1
Mian darband.....	5500	15.6
Bilevar	3000	8.2
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	3345	55.9
Servak & Shahqasem	505	2.1
Dasht-e-rum.....	460	2.7
Dasht-e-choram	480	1.8
Dasht-e-chitab	240	1.2
Lishter & Kheirabad.....	1660	48.1
Rudyal	0	0
Golestan⁽¹⁾	16910	55
Voshmgir	10560	24.1
Golestan1	3790	18.1
Kowsar.....	300	1.8
Bustan.....	2260	11.2
Gilan.....	141169	1542.4
Sefidrud & Fumanat ⁽²⁾	88000	961.5
Fumanat	50369	550.3
Golerud	2800	30.6
Lorestan	4700	37
Chogholvandi	510	13.2
Aliabad (Dorud).....	330	1.8
Silakhur	3450	19.3
Kaznar Aligoudarz	95	0.6
Haleh Koohdasht	70	0.4
Glum Bahri	245	1.8
Mazandaran.....	21051	265.3
Tajan.....	11781	149.6
Alborz.....	5814	64.1
Gelevard	3456	51.6
Markazi	3570	8
Saveh	3570	8
Hormozgan	9559	36.2
Minab.....	9109	21.2
Jegien.....	450	15
Hamedan.....	1570	29.1
Shaban Borzul	1570	29.1

1. Data for previous years were prepared and presented based on the Solar Year. Since the utilization of irrigation networks corresponds to crop year, the current year's data are also presented in the crop year.

2. Utilized also for non-agricultural consumption such as drinking, sanitation, manufacturing and raising of aquatic animals (changing from 0% to 35%).

Source: Ministry of Energy.

5.22. GUARANTEED PURCHASE PRICE PER KILOGRAM OF OF BASIC CROPS (rial)

Crop	The year 1375	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394
Wheat	410	1050	2050	3950	5500	10500	11500	⁽¹⁾ 12705
Barley	317	800	1520	3400	4500	7800	9200	10028
Grain corn	348	890	1620	3500	4650	8700	9600	10368
Peas	727	1870	5000	7900	10200	19000	22200	24640
Navy beans	870	2240	4500	7000	9000	18000	21000	23940
Kidney beans	808	2065	4500	7000	9000	17800	21000	24150
Pinto beans	1030	2650	4500	7200	9500	18000	21000	23940
Lentils	895	2285	5000	7900	10200	20000	23000	26450
Sugar beets	97	252	460	1050	1350	2100	2700	⁽²⁾ 2916
Cotton (unginced)	1600	2820	5000	10500	14000	22000	25500	29325
Soybeans	683	1770	3200	6620	8700	17000	19700	22655
Sunflower seeds	870	2035	3400	7000	9500	18500	21500	24510
Potatoes	174	437	883	1470	1900	3000	3600	⁽³⁾ 3888
Onions	137	377	627	1050	1350	2000	2400	⁽⁴⁾ 2592

1. Referring to the price for regular wheat. Price for the second round wheat is 13068 Rials.

2. Referring to the price for spring sugarbeet. Price for fall sugarbeet is 2779.5 Rials

3. Referring to the price for spring potatoes. Prices for fall and Tarhe Estemrar potato are 3960 and 4664 Rials, respectively.

4. Referring to the price for spring onions. Prices for fall and Tarhe Estemrar onion are 2640 and 2862 Rials, respectively.

Source: Government.

5.23. AVERAGE FARM-GATE SALE PRICE PER KILOGRAM OF SELECTED ANNUAL CROPS IN RURAL AREAS (rial)

Year and Ostan	Wheat	Barley	Rice (paddy)	Peas	Pinto beans	Lentils	Sugar beet	Cotton	Manufactured tobacco
1375	422	375	1065	1167	2775	1394	-	1624	-
1380	1049	819	2385	2479	3688	2427	257	2801	6054
1385.....	2068	1603	3765	6847	6477	5326	497	4835	14360
1390.....	3412	3542	9509	11488	16390	13550	933	11377	31898
1391.....	4362	4934	12238	20359	34903	18977	1128	17674	39631
1392.....	7609	6538	23503	25340	53283	25694	1891	23726	44757
1393.....	10476	8741	23361	19154	38899	28266	2643	22875	60845
1394.....	11535	8822	26418	25110	46720	36648	2609	24424	65195
East Azarbayejan	11126	9184	×	23149	53953	35111	×	20000	×
West Azarbayejan ...	11425	8505	×	30385	×	27000	2329	×	×
Ardebil	11267	8270	×	30145	64169	42079	2200	27000	×
Esfahan.....	11574	9219	33957	×	40833	26927	3493	24904	×
Albor	11541	9212	×	16203	×	×	×	×	×
Ilam	11551	10795	×	20000	48467	39963	2500	×	×
Bushehr	11573	12721	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Tehran	11562	8968	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	11273	9111	×	33231	46026	31337	2077	×	×
South Khorasan.....	11498	10712	×	×	×	×	2617	24925	×
Khorasan-e-Razavi .	11354	8639	×	23434	×	×	3081	26131	×
North Khorasan.....	11531	9276	×	25337	×	41070	2948	26526	×
Khuzestan.....	11516	9651	15551	×	×	×	2063	×	×
Zanjan	11231	8559	23839	20979	53284	43610	×	×	×
Semnan.....	11603	8961	×	30455	×	×	2857	7685	×
Sistan & Baluchestan	9911	7953	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Fars.....	11607	9445	32329	31772	45330	39209	2369	25386	×
Qazvin	11296	8426	×	58548	69163	52667	3244	×	×
Qom	11287	8993	×	×	×	×	×	22938	×
Kordestan	11590	8522	×	21192	×	43800	×	×	×
Kerman.....	11677	10606	×	×	×	×	×	30000	×
Kermanshah	11617	9037	×	24071	×	45810	2523	×	×
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	11500	10000	21098	37273	57442	28929	×	×	×
Golestan	12215	8677	27526	×	×	30000	×	23708	63848
Gilan.....	10161	9809	29840	×	37331	×	×	×	89205
Lorestan	11500	9563	×	23260	48226	31615	2550	×	×
Mazandaran	11433	9046	25667	11000	49982	×	×	×	60135
Markazi	11423	8898	×	×	44682	×	2803	×	×
Hormozgan	11550	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Hamedan	10338	7345	×	×	×	×	2300	×	×
Yazd	11837	10010	×	×	×	×	×	×	×

5.23. AVERAGE FARM-GATE SALE PRICE PER KILOGRAM OF SELECTED ANNUAL CROPS IN RURAL AREAS (continued) (rial)

Year and Ostan	Tobacco leaves	Sunflower oil seeds	Melons	Water-melons	Cucumbers	Potatoes	Onions	Tomatoes	Alfalfa, dry
1375	-	1194	251	148	426	455	415	210	360
1380	3903	2618	650	437	617	531	580	604	⁽¹⁾ 758
1385.....	12230	3794	1598	1033	2161	1671	1308	1059	1328
1390.....	35802	8467	3002	1520	5488	2158	1837	2682	3103
1391.....	86523	11293	4745	2505	7761	2515	3437	3523	4732
1392.....	136770	23532	5776	4041	10697	12394	6183	7069	5341
1393.....	113319	15012	6453	3786	9876	8195	7178	4908	6498
1394.....	107862	25734	5382	3642	11382	5372	7157	5433	8077
East Azarbayejan.....	×	×	7919	2730	10798	5739	7639	4624	6989
West Azarbayejan.	×	×	3105	1529	12739	4182	5865	3375	6328
Ardebil	×	×	5217	1985	8102	5372	×	4139	6031
Esfahan.....	50000	×	4400	1694	15376	4618	3597	4777	8748
Alborz	×	×	×	×	12144	×	7007	7192	8207
Ilam.....	×	×	×	5735	10233	×	7983	9050	5644
Bushehr.....	105366	×	5683	7800	16238	×	7041	10006	14909
Tehran.....	×	×	×	×	12758	5997	×	5229	8410
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	×	×	×	×	14946	4091	×	11316	8276
South Khorasan	×	×	7823	5680	19544	×	×	9018	6500
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	112000	×	5381	2994	8401	5490	7420	3317	8348
North horasan.....	×	30008	5649	×	9008	5246	5537	4350	7926
Khuzestan.....	×	×	3947	1614	7349	4074	2603	2848	5107
Zanjan	×	×	5952	1230	9412	3005	7657	3581	8033
Semnan.....	×	20000	9742	4067	14351	5384	7988	7371	8047
Sistan & Baluchestan ..	150000	×	8600	6969	11909	×	7655	9691	6768
Fars.....	×	×	7793	2384	11436	3790	4315	3665	8716
Qazvin.....	×	×	4517	1821	9381	4748	9492	4530	7527
Qom.....	×	×	9502	8342	×	×	7015	×	8060
Kordestan.....	×	30000	×	1100	13242	2849	5476	6831	8573
Kerman.....	×	×	9541	5915	8024	5179	5282	5766	8637
Kermanshah	×	×	×	2664	7696	4826	5109	3713	8173
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	×	×	×	8000	10533	7020	10625	12142	10434
Golestan	×	×	4775	8808	6611	6479	7000	2635	×
Gilan.....	×	×	11263	3041	10113	×	×	14456	×
Lorestan.....	×	×	×	3000	5646	4264	5000	5772	6430
Mazandaran	×	×	10299	1794	14100	7452	16496	4397	7992
Markazi	×	×	6025	1760	11180	3916	6259	7212	8662
Hormozgan	×	×	×	6184	11687	6158	14882	9131	×
Hamedan	×	×	×	1270	11238	7015	6813	6515	8522
Yazd	×	×	9095	5749	13567	×	6270	9231	9552

1. In the year 1380, the price of dried alfalfa and clover was included together.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

5.24. AVERAGE FARM-GATE SALE PRICE PER KILOGRAM OF SELECTED PERENNIAL CROPS IN RURAL AREAS (rial)

Year and Ostan	App les	Apricots	Pears	Grapes	Oranges	Dates	Pomegranates	Pistachios	Almonds	Walnuts
1375.....	481	574	582	716	636	779	390	10548	3710	4319
1380.....	992	1721	1314	874	1354	1589	946	22649	4772	10364
1385.....	2790	2709	3204	2046	2786	3131	3240	30461	12763	21283
1390.....	7428	11525	14901	5835	5791	5443	7902	30059	47323	53093
1391.....	7635	16733	19112	7209	7211	9251	11890	153476	58318	79700
1392.....	14680	27599	25900	10290	7042	17858	12014	256882	94120	155540
1393.....	15194	52581	32705	11402	17190	16928	17114	297736	93394	174182
1394.....	12808	35861	42005	12458	14495	15958	15664	292411	126425	183887
East Azarbayejan	9268	18275	28272	14302	×	×	×	×	132281	155695
West Azarbayejan.	9835	16072	×	12800	×	×	×	×	×	150117
Ardebil	8790	24636	29172	12628	×	×	×	×	×	186341
Esfahan	11132	67695	×	15225	×	×	14864	339223	×	×
Alborz	24416	39434	42088	15310	×	×	×	×	×	162352
Ilam	20000	43120	×	28651	19899	34528	20010	×	×	157903
Bushehr	×	×	×	×	×	21695	×	×	×	×
Tehran.....	25214	67776	50107	21416	×	×	22184	×	×	250000
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	12254	24078	×	13887	×	×	×	×	247248	255068
South Khorasan	×	46602	×	10932	×	×	18888	230000	86125	200000
Khorasan-e-Razavi	11567	29698	24033	11826	×	×	11598	268470	108333	167705
North Khorasan	14090	33521	35659	8572	×	×	×	297224	93529	160034
Khuzestan.....	×	×	×	×	11951	10197	×	×	×	×
Zanjan	12064	×	×	13362	×	×	12438	×	79074	137577
Semnan	16041	32582	×	13539	×	×	15072	×	136946	203165
Sistan & Baluchestan .	×	×	×	25084	×	20664	30000	211632	×	×
Fars	8913	26941	×	7188	23711	30294	20166	280913	70495	210769
Qazvin	15544	31930	45730	16954	×	×	19250	317708	×	185349
Qom	21856	37669	41667	21864	×	×	15366	355626	×	249426
Kordestan	15368	41271	×	22287	×	×	×	×	×	157646
Kerman	15019	47672	55891	×	14832	24391	24635	327876	71818	246620
Kermanshah.	×	×	×	16570	×	×	18792	×	×	158929
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.	9893	34565	×	9818	17299	×	×	×	×	245298
Golestan	×	×	×	×	11769	×	×	×	×	102086
Gilan	×	×	×	×	12397	×	×	×	×	132359
Lorestan	×	×	×	30000	×	×	×	×	×	×
Mazandaran .	16465	28500	28120	×	14139	×	14000	×	×	190293
Markazi	15741	55079	×	15314	×	×	17351	154045	×	180822
Hormozgan ..	×	×	×	×	×	36850	×	×	×	×
Hamedan	7738	×	×	8233	×	×	×	×	×	160040
Yazd	×	62785	×	16080	×	×	13133	258739	×	×

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**5.25. AVERAGE PRODUCTION COSTS AND COST PRICE ⁽¹⁾ PER KILOGRAM OF
SELECTED ANNUAL CROPS (rial)**

Crop	The year 1384-85		The year 1389-90		The year 1390-91	
	Production cost	Cost price	Production cost	Cost price	Production cost	Cost price
Irrigated wheat	5231670	1436	8939550	2620	12731980	4230
Rainfed wheat	1403370	1599	2957690	3150	3731930	4050
Irrigated barley	4116960	1469	10813530	3280	11708220	3300
Rainfed barley	1350890	1712	2829060	3640	3889050	4440
Irrigated grain corn	7341900	1008	9741880	1580	19763430	4500
Rainfed forage maize	0	0	0	0	26942990	590
Irrigated peas	4086560	3478	7117420	8690	30395860	27210
Rainfed peas	1960230	4741	4058770	8920	5302940	11970
Irrigated lentils	4459670	4962	11354620	11150	19424630	14210
Rainfed lentils	2073850	5364	4640050	8480	6306620	11340
Irrigated sunflower	7356290	4349	12206030	6170	19101220	12160
Rainfed sunflower	2117150	2717	4320830	6100	4350840	8400
Irrigated cotton.....	8443130	3456	14290380	5530	21353130	9670
Rainfed cotton	2873600	2535	0	0	0	0
Sugar beets	11179050	323	25216610	530	25732560	490
Irrigated watermelons	10088710	397	20948170	840	30980850	1200
Rainfed watermelons	2704070	561	8207490	1100	12675920	1210
Irrigated cucumbers	18617830	945	35536630	1750	40102510	1570
Irrigated potatoes.....	19819240	770	44459940	1540	46572330	1440
Irrigated onions	16719320	531	23684480	750	37506080	1300
Irrigated tomatoes	21195640	616	44056310	1270	52268570	1580
Irrigated navy beans	8142080	3622	13190420	8750	22610660	12530
Irrigated kidney beans	7966250	3044	14222730	8250	18030690	9370
Irrigated pinto beans	9652740	4354	20124890	9000	26332250	10920
Irrigated spring soybeans	5508730	2250	10285150	4750	29995500	7850
Rainfed spring soybeans	4263530	3057	5204100	2570	10623680	4400
Irrigated summer soybeans	5508080	2357	8105760	4710	13780020	5020
Rainfed summer soybeans	2693840	2538	5893770	3940	0	0
Quality long grain rice	18511450	4938	33112010	8530	38291130	9990
High-yielding long grain rice	12569820	2106	22938130	4440	29873080	6120
Quality mid-size rice	16050140	4061	36382550	7960	35192130	6830
Short grain rice	10663970	2857	14683200	5350	21531800	6600
High-yielding short-size grain rice	0	0	0	0	0	0
High-yielding mid-size grain rice	14612310	2580	40613920	7490	34579600	5690
Paddy.....	14372920	3524	29115390	7730	21106450	6460
Irrigated alfalfa.....	0	0	17062250	1720	21836520	1930
Rainfed alfalfa.....	0	0	4145400	1280	7819810	2640
Irrigated clover.....	0	0	0	0	14375530	710
Irrigated colza	5703110	2521	9015350	3900	13138780	4620
Rainfed colza.....	4265290	2202	6552460	3670	7313280	5240

**5.25. AVERAGE PRODUCTION COSTS AND COST PRICE ⁽¹⁾ PER KILOGRAM OF
SELECTED ANNUAL CROPS (continued) (rial)**

Crop	The year 1391-92		The year 1392-93	
	Production cost	Cost price	Production cost	Cost price
Irrigated wheat	20112370	5380	25361900	7550
Rainfed wheat	5964550	5510	8175990	8330
Irrigated barley	19587110	5540	33690800	7270
Rainfed barley	5692700	6040	7231070	9160
Irrigated grain corn	28555280	4280	34323730	6450
Rainfed forage maize	26450200	520	47398450	980
Irrigated peas	26571660	20790	21054310	18260
Rainfed peas	7090900	13110	8139140	17500
Irrigated lentils	20843290	19630	17953130	25790
Rainfed lentils	8152100	14430	9121860	23940
Irrigated sunflower	29570210	17540	31429420	20810
Rainfed sunflower	8976090	11150	9438630	10290
Irrigated cotton	25864490	10330	42972560	14600
Rainfed cotton	0	0	0	0
Sugar beets	42743480	940	55606280	1170
Irrigated watermelons	44412740	1640	57067010	2070
Rainfed watermelons	15895170	1220	20591380	2960
Irrigated cucumbers	96523930	4060	103492670	4450
Irrigated potatoes.....	82304380	2260	122742770	4030
Irrigated onions	82241730	2510	77603470	2430
Irrigated tomatoes	77258700	2310	96953890	2590
Irrigated navy beans	36685200	19410	48849470	21360
Irrigated kidney beans	35526640	17710	44772820	20300
Irrigated pinto beans	42849630	16210	54434180	23490
Irrigated spring soybeans	28260680	14270	28463060	10860
Rainfed spring soybeans	17051670	6810	19200350	9140
Irrigated summer soybeans	17343840	7090	31650940	14530
Rainfed summer soybeans	16730010	7540	17603710	9520
Quality long grain rice	56530140	14420	75317120	19370
High-yielding long grain rice	43720200	9930	60902360	9820
Quality mid-size rice	40077460	10820	43058250	11650
Short grain rice	82199340	14850	61421010	14450
High-yielding short-size grain rice.....	0	0	66167940	12380
High-yielding mid-size grain rice	50435330	9130	61318510	9650
Paddy.....	39137450	12030	58149060	17310
Irrigated alfalfa.....	30501700	2800	39911730	3980
Rainfed alfalfa.....	10566190	1980	9498400	5240
Irrigated clover.....	24506050	2460	24716890	3360
Irrigated colza	19715090	9450	23159810	13360
Rainfed colza.....	13502180	9600	12910130	10100

1. Farm-gate price of selected annual products excluding by-product.

Source: Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture.

**5.26. DOMESTIC PRODUCTION AND SALE OF SELECTED AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY
BY MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS (unit)**

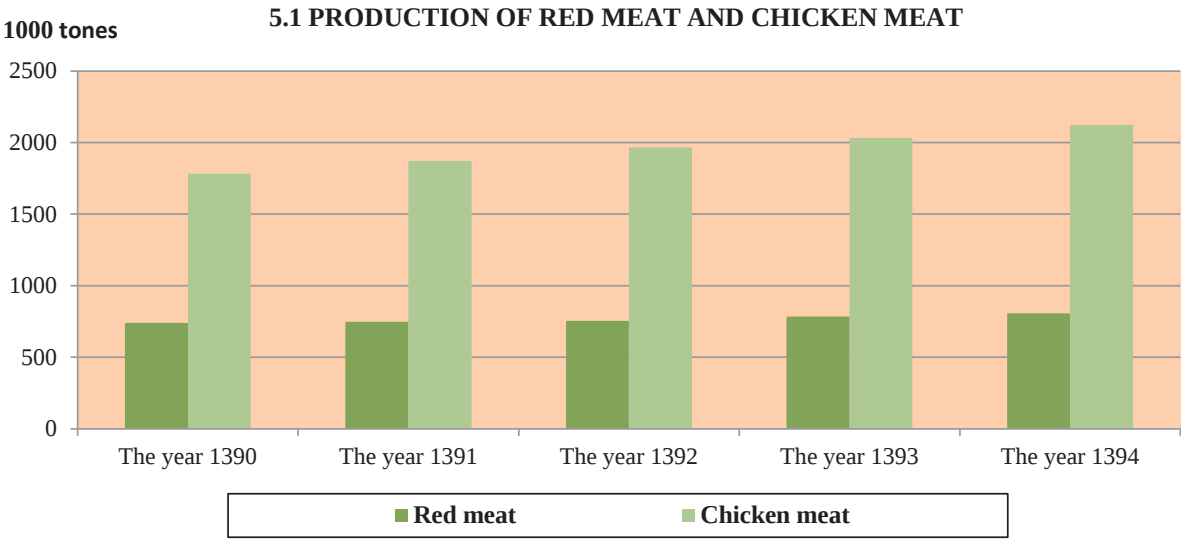
Year	Tractor		Combine		Plough share	
	Production	Sale	Production	Sale	Production	Sale
1375	5452	4727	240	225	6856	6688
1380.....	12208	12560	523	537	7031	4644
1385	32929	27351	968	968	6010	5858
1389.....	18403	19184	229	257	4451	4479
1390.....	23688	23985	163	164	4406	4081
1391.....	29979	32953	263	386	6417	6365
1392.....	26101	23193	376	210	4385	4171
1393.....	23931	22671	1014	931	6278	5809

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

5.27.PRODUCTION OF RED MEAT, MILK, CHICKEN MEAT, EGG AND HONEY (1000 tons)

Year and Ostan	Red meat	Milk	Chicken meat	Egg	Honey
1375	685	4705	676	486	23.5
1380	743	5748	885	581	26.1
1385	829	7741	1360	677	36.04
1390	740	7685	1783	700	50.7
1391	747	7951	1871	913	71.1
1392	755	8268	1967	893	74.6
1393	785	8800	2033	925	77.81
1394	806	9140	2122.5	931	77.393
East Azarbayejan	49.6	469	76.9	86.3	12.307
West Azarbayejan.....	44.7	342	78.1	9.5	20.561
Ardebil	28.8	240	31.7	8.8	6.134
Esfahan	42.3	1116	167.2	92.4	2.422
Alborz.....	9.5	331	20.3	90.2	0.263
Ilam	16.9	81	35.8	1.3	0.61
Bushehr.....	8	37	31.2	0.9	0.271
Tehran.....	28.6	966	39.6	147	0.886
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	18.5	214	22	3.2	0.969
South Khorasan	13	97	55	12.1	0.12
Khorasan-e-Razavi	71	880	167.2	94.8	1.63
North Khorasan.....	13.8	86	12.3	1.4	1.62
Khuzestan	40.9	295	84.7	8.2	1.168
Zanjan	13.8	132	38.9	10.6	0.653
Semnan	12.4	131	51.6	12.6	0.247
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	20.8	69	22.6	6.4	0.029
Fars	61.2	526	136.8	38.8	5.292
Qazvin	24.2	468	61	69	0.643
Qom	7.9	116	31	67.6	0.29
Kordestan	20.8	114	68.9	4.9	1.029
Kerman	33.9	238	44.5	16.1	1.157
Kermanshah	23.1	195	41.6	10.1	2.311
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	10.8	63	10.5	4.5	0.412
Golestan	26.1	311	156.6	25.1	1.322
Gilan	23.5	173	169.6	18	5.89
Lorestan	26.7	210	59	6.2	1.329
Mazandaran	45	429	218.9	13.9	4.908
Markazi	22.5	248	61.5	37	0.825
Hormozgan	6.8	27	25.8	1	0.103
Hamedan.....	27.7	311	48.2	14.1	1.776
Yazd	13.2	225	53.5	19	0.216

Source: Ministry of Jihad of Agriculture.



For data see Table 5.27.

**5.28. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES COVERED BY
MINISTRY OF COOPERATIVES, LABOUR AND SOCIAL WELFARE AT THE END OF
THE YEAR**

Description	Number	Members	Employed	Capital (mln rials)
<i>Registered cooperatives⁽¹⁾</i>				
1375	5839	80029	43539	492792
1380.....	13929	218982	108749	992771
1385.....	25730	345771	190503	1392819
1390.....	37320	459202	292382	3146011
1391.....	41967	523690	350720	3586904
1392.....	45052	556096	397288	5873934
1393.....	46260	572348	408576	5684167
1394.....	47315	588403	417920	11700568
<i>Cooperatives under establishment</i>				
1375	136	1388	790	5295
1380.....	965	35531	9504	51407
1385.....	4613	72303	37474	140032
1390.....	5664	62125	51341	739081
1391.....	8628	101351	98241	816951
1392.....	8802	106296	118455	774698
1393.....	7791	82900	110736	1513966
1394.....	7574	82224	91245	1526950
<i>Cooperatives in operation</i>				
1375	3218	47787	31602	446559
1380.....	8006	118595	69787	804515
1385.....	14119	190318	109659	1063415
1390.....	16485	211851	134807	1869834
1391.....	16773	216142	135623	2167894
1392.....	16017	217580	140253	3668305
1393.....	16394	220123	138064	2336731
1394.....	16096	222799	153372	5802381

**5.28. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES COVERED
BY MINISTRY OF COOPERATIVES, LABOUR AND SOCIAL WELFARE AT THE END
OF THE YEAR (continued)**

Description	Number	Members	Employed	Capital (mln rials)
East Azarbayejan.....	411	5374	4120	50087
West Azarbayejan	288	2782	2752	104726
Ardebil	260	2384	1574	18816
Esfahan.....	495	12209	5032	126181
Alborz	86	1143	991	16581
Ilam	597	8315	4137	42451
Bushehr	671	5679	8113	83948
Tehran	439	14824	21882	83256
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	419	3743	3413	47455
South Khorasan	164	2857	1765	55864
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	1277	28052	11095	545411
North Khorasan	245	2573	1724	27890
Khuzestan	974	8384	8061	81951
Zanjan	736	7493	4848	69181
Semnan	293	3526	2263	57682
Sistan & Baluchestan	357	3116	2884	41529
Fars	755	16397	6125	147980
Qazvin.	82	822	880	25685
Qom.....	190	1590	1401	56960
Kordestan	263	5338	2314	68374
Kerman	1050	14592	8264	336778
Kermanshah	609	8603	7113	32732
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	367	3268	3124	32143
Golestan	1257	15541	7809	73700
Gilan	530	7596	5957	99318
Lorestan	698	7050	5257	283611
Mazandaran	1037	14026	10560	2989941
Markazi	389	4652	1485	44727
Hormozgan	516	4563	3887	65108
Hamedan	260	2904	2509	36345
Yazd	381	3403	2033	55970

1. Including in operation, under establishment and non-operational cooperatives.

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives, Labour and Social Welfare.

**5.29. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES COVERED
BY CENTRAL ORGANIZATION OF RURAL COOPERATIVES, BY TYPE OF
ACTIVITY AT THE END OF THE YEAR**

Year and type of activity	Number	Members	Capital (mln rials)
1375.....	1507	869405	85350
1380.....	1827	970609	221822
1385.....	2008	1010551	404366
1390.....	1997	1068541	836954
1391.....	2051	1134128	1249694
1392.....	1952	1071956	1588498
1393.....	2040	1092032	1632125
1394.....	1902	1019276	2374637
Poultry farming	303	21070	902021
Livestock farming	625	575614	956198
Wheat farming.....	94	28856	13713
Permanent crops farming	94	124570	72338
Apiculture	186	61385	54345
Combine harvester management	14	1773	1692
Range Manegement	24	5659	6945
Mechanization.....	41	4714	6946
Others	521	195635	360439

Source: Central Organization of Rural Cooperatives.

**5.30. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES COVERED
BY CENTRAL ORGANIZATION OF RURAL COOPERATIVES BY OSTAN AT THE
END OF THE YEAR 1394**

Ostan	Number	Members
Total country	1902	1019276
East Azarbayejan	178	82314
West Azarbayejan	67	37091
Ardebil	33	14690
Esfahan	164	84320
Alborz	32	6747
Ilam	90	7132
Bushehr	14	3569
Tehran	52	12095
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	56	7043
South Khorasan	73	33142
Khorasan-e-Razavi	163	124920
North Khorasan	33	11905
Khuzestan.....	43	21680
Zanjan	14	1916
Semnan	38	12761
Sistan & Baluchestan	20	961
Fars	102	57397
Qazvin	35	15374
Qom	15	19402
Kordestan	49	14158
Kerman	35	19733
Kermanshah	118	25642
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	36	6165
Golestan	66	22235
Gilan	91	118936
Lorestan	31	25764
Mazandaran	71	96101
Markazi	55	30742
Hormozgan	44	8372
Hamedan	47	76233
Yazd	37	20736

Source: Central Organization of Rural Cooperatives.

5.31. AREA OF AFFORESTATION AND SAPLING PRODUCTION⁽¹⁾**(ha-1000 sapling)**

Year and Ostan	Afforestation			Sapling production ⁽²⁾
	Total	State-owned	Private	
1375	39522	16090	23432	73766
1380	110692	53912	56780	141317
1385	51167	39871	11296	46876
1390.....	25254	8370	16885	33386
1391.....	18011	4247	13764	25323
1392.....	26157	19444	6714	18331
1393.....	53034	44882	8152	38575
1394.....	24342	8433	15909	26894
East Azarbayejan	809	183	626	280
West Azarbayejan	463	88	375	64
Ardebil	459	53	406	242
Esfahan	971	499	472	224
Alborz	753	3	750	0
Ilam	2390	990	1400	6400
Bushehr	94	0	94	84
Tehran	840	0	840	448
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	523	327	196	40
South Khorasan.....	633	98	535	308
Khorasan-e-Razavi	1925	876	1049	1062
North Khorasan	384	205	179	269
Khuzestan	469	306	163	190
Zanjan	882	200	682	249
Semnan	113	113	0	690
Sistan & Baluchestan	1441	467	974	821
Fars	752	334	418	207
Qazvin	455	157	298	134
Qom	322	87	235	57
Kordestan	1526	1200	326	1040
Kerman	806	445	361	352
Kermanshah	868	198	670	335
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad ...	485	465	20	57
Golestan	850	0	850	1740
Gilan	821	0	821	3765
Lorestan	974	586	388	385
Mazandaran	2247	0	2247	5500
Markazi	278	278	0	934
Hormozgan	334	190	144	83
Hamedan	205	85	120	250
Yazd	270	0	270	684

1. In the Fourth Plan of Economic, Social and Cultural Development, this project which is called "Afforestation and Development of Green Areas of the country" includes national and provincial afforestation (north and out of north) and recultivation and enrichment of Iran-Turani area and preservation of the North, Arasbaran, Zagros and South areas.

2. Including forest, range, desert, public and private sapling.

Source: Forests, Range and Watershed Management Organization.

5.32. WATERSHED MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES ⁽¹⁾

(ha)

Title	The year 1375	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394
National	82298	410422	3152126	1299966	179430	487329	578953	405566
Watershed management in existing dams catchments.....	51762	54156	179329	106686	7333	44889	31479	14347
Project development ⁽³⁾	0	131819	2337885	184542	21053	85644	70235	61257
Watershed management in catchments of dams under construction	23036	66071	56829	55770	11521	63623	30736	31244
Project development ⁽³⁾	0	74360	93262	116268	27814	3929	116403	70840
Watershed management in Karkheh dam catchments	7500	8229 ⁽²⁾	34918	18279	3186	24413	2730	704
Project development ⁽³⁾	0	11022	87472	45189	10752	6425	16879	3531
Watershed management in the Grate Karun catchments.....	0	0	0	18074	1158	7733	5200	4700
Project development ⁽³⁾	0	0	0	37885	16700	9443	4895	1998
Watershed management in Sefidrud dam catchments	0	24085	134399	19741	1645	38278	3881	2806
Project development ⁽³⁾	0	40680	78369	36893	9159	2361	23528	6
Watershed management in Atrak catchments.	0	0	0	15555	855	0	1141	950
Project development ⁽³⁾	0	0	0	17662	6411	9789	18088	675
Watershed management in Golestan flood control catchments (watershed management share)	0	0	47463	36189	1907	0	4464	3052
Project development ⁽³⁾	0	0	55950	101450	13679	41132	8638	27561
Study and operation of watershed management in catchments lacking dams	0	0	35000	28549	4006	15942	42180	55958
Project development ⁽³⁾	0	0	11250	411802	33206	3883	105760	83539
Study and operation of watershed management in Orumie Lake catchments	0	0	0	16609	377	0	3390	5352
Project development ⁽³⁾	0	0	0	9490	7702	86299	18153	5575
Study and operation of watershed management in central desert margin catchments.....	0	0	0	5223	966	34324	4233	5171
Project development ⁽³⁾	0	0	0	18110	0	9222	65825	25800
Study and operation of watershed management in South Khorason Siah Kouh catchments.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	1115	499
Project development ⁽³⁾	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ostani(provincial)	44903	350958	1318824	946697	263252	181463	461936	316919
Land use improvements plan	0	50449	104004	168462	5417	3801	28029	45058
Project development ⁽³⁾	0	57710	32940	13678	0	67	0	0
Flood control prevention plan.....	27073	58454	155952	36909	21705	25527	86968	48897
Project development ⁽³⁾	0	63758	156883	102394	21655	48544	0	63257
Watershed management in municipal areas catchments	17830	32774	10363	33829	6736	2756	5606	3463
Project development ⁽³⁾	0	25200	12478	52006	4000	0	0	2035
Watershed management in border line catchments.....	0	4966	25465	35015	8727	426	11550	3388
Project development ⁽³⁾	0	7526	16765	5320	13500	0	0	1800
Watershed management in other provincial catchments.....	0	20951	2259	0	0	55812	482	8402
Project development ⁽³⁾	0	29170	7400	0	0	38580	0	0
Ostani (provincial) (Soil conservation , watershed management and flood prevention and control project)	0	0	496297	182619	84054	5950	73513	52240
Project development ⁽³⁾	0	0	298018	316465	97458	0	255788	88379

1. Zero means lack of any activity or non-existence of the project in that year

2. The performance of watershed management in Karun dam catchments in the year 1380 was included in Karkheh watershed management dam.

3. Project development means justifying, detailed and feasibility study of the region's considered project execution.

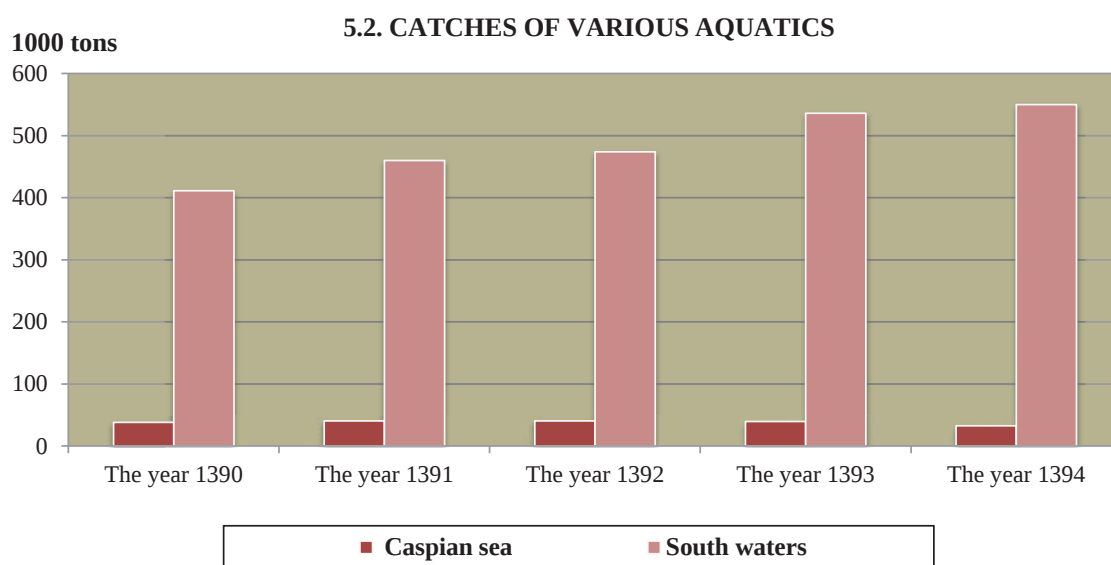
Source: Forests, Range and Watershed Management Organization

5.33. CATCHES OF VARIOUS AQUATICS BY OSTAN**(ton)**

Year & Ostan	Grand total	Catches in the Caspian Sea			
		Total	Kilka	Bony fish	Sturgeon
1375.....	335020	74100	57000	15500	1600
1380	325355	62550	45180	16500	870
1385.....	420882	46435	22303	23802	330
1390.....	449729	37831	20717	17034	80
1391.....	500015	40314	24086	16160	68
1392.....	514081	40423	23221	17146	56
1393.....	575512	39647	22873	16733	41
1394.....	582349	32617	21553	11028	36
Bushehr	50860	0	0	0	0
Khuzestan.....	48011	0	0	0	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	230999	0	0	0	0
Golestan	843	843		830	13
Gilan.....	13950	13950	7061	6880	9
Mazandaran	17824	17824	14492	3318	14
Hormozgan.....	219862	0	0	0	0

Year & Ostan	Catches in south waters				
	Total	Small pelagics	Large pelagics	Demersals	Sea shrimps
1375.....	260920	10000	82320	163600	5000
1380	262805	30805	115000	110060	6940
1385.....	374447	26311	225374	116811	5951
1390.....	411897	50161	207438	147437	6861
1391.....	459701	44916	235830	170007	8948
1392.....	473658	54391	239593	170885	8789
1393.....	535865	71210	279301	176787	8567
1394.....	549732	76212	270977	194202	8341
Bushehr	50860	1793	21231	26336	1500
Khuzestan.....	48011	4147	7973	32292	3599
Sistan & Baluchestan	230999	2258	155117	72623	1001
Golestan	0	0	0	0	0
Gilan.....	0	0	0	0	0
Mazandaran	0	0	0	0	0
Hormozgan.....	219862	68014	86656	62951	2241

Source: Fisheries of Iran.



For data see Table 5.33.

5.34. AQUACULTURE PRODUCTION BY OSTAN**(ton)**

Year & Ostan	Total	Aquaculture						
		Fish farms			Shrimps farms			Catching from natural and semi-natural resources
		Warm water fish farms	Cold water fish farms	Sturgeon farms	Shrimp farms (salt water)	Shrimp farms (fresh water)	Shrimp farms (lobster)	
1375	65000	27916	1900	0	163	0	0	35021
1380	73645	28060	12170	0	7630	6	270	25785
1385	154678	77463	46275	0	5700	20	250	24970
1390	285351	132177	106409	312	8026	68	270	38089
1391	338877	154565	131000	456	10152	61	280	42363
1392	370876	167883	143917	564	12698	263	200	45551
1393	371717	170341	126515	650	22475	5	65	51666
1394	401548	184064	140632	1071	17795	11	80	55430
East Azarbayejan	4448	205	3220	3	0	0	0	1020
West Azarbayejan	16835	1922	9003	0	0	0	68	5842
Ardebil	7916	736	2972	0	0	0	0	4208
Esfahan	5235	910	3510	0	0	0	0	815
Alborz	2400	80	2160	0	0	0	0	160
Ilam	6951	570	1785	0	0	1	0	4595
Bushehr	8207	2	0	0	8205	0	0	0
Tehran	4786	554	4141	2	0	0	0	89
Chaharmahal& Bakhtiyari.....	17275	0	17154	0	0	0	0	121
South Khorasan	940	511	321	0	0	0	0	108
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	7789	1169	6224	0	0	0	0	396
North Khorasan.....	1470	270	1200	0	0	0	0	0
Khuzestan	68026	54248	950	80	1348	0	0	11400
Zanjan	12208	65	10030	0	0	0	11	2102
Semnan	869	304	565	0	0	0	0	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	10142	788	34	0	303	0	0	9017
Fars	10335	1200	8500	65	0	0	0	570
Qazvin	2694	230	2015	22	0	0	0	427
Qom	1209	756	439	13	0	0	1	0
Kordestan	8769	59	3030	0	0	0	0	5680
Kerman ⁽¹⁾	3563	1820	958	0	0	0	0	785
Kermanshah	14380	2680	10340	10	0	10	0	1340
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	13118	50	13000	15	0	0	0	53
Golestan	15950	13950	558	8	714	0	0	720
Gilan ⁽²⁾	48256	44970	2021	200	0	0	0	1030
Lorestan	20366	1210	15536	0	0	0	0	3620
Mazandaran ⁽²⁾	70543	53326	15452	580	0	0	0	205
Markazi	2150	75	1903	55	0	0	0	117
Hormozgan ⁽²⁾	8675	0	0	0	7225	0	0	0
Hamedan	5029	864	3155	0	0	0	0	1010
Yazd	1014	540	456	18	0	0	0	0

1. Out of this amount, there were 1270 tons of warm water fishes and 288 tons of cold water fishes and 450 tons of production in Jieroft and Kahnouj water resources included in the total of Kerman Ostan.

2. In the year 1394, production of aquatics cultured in cage was 35 tons in Gilan Ostan, 980 tons in Mazandaran Ostan, 1450 tons in Hormozgan Ostan which were included in the total

Source: Fisheries of Iran.

5.35. PRODUCTION OF CAVIAR AND MEAT FROM STURGEON FISHES (ton)

Year	Caviar				Meat			
	Total	Beluga	Asetra	Sevruga	Total	Beluga	Asetra	Sevruga
1375	195	7	96	92	1295	165	669	461
1380 ⁽¹⁾	88	3	64	21	870	95	620	155
1385	31	5	24	3	330	74	223	33
1390.....	6	2	3	1	80	25	47	8
1391.....	4	1	3	//	68	19	43	6
1392.....	4	2	2	//	56	20	32	4
1393.....	3	1	2	//	41	15	23	3
1394.....	2	1	1	0	36	13	21	2

1. Since the year 1380, weight of produced caviar has been also included with meat.

Source: Fisheries of Iran.

5.36. PRODUCTION OF VARIOUS FISH FRIES BY SPECIES (1000)

Year	Total	Kutum	Sturgeon	Carps	Salmon	Trout	Bream	Perch	Other
1375	325175	142092	12456	130371	424	28940	8478	2414	0
1380	481271	232018	19970	90478	363	94333	15538	7412	21159
1385	687881	174300	13800	144650	611	315500	19300	12890	6830
1390.....	911101	272681	4854	176000	437	350000	18780	15028	73321
1391.....	1177650	249596	4522	278502	850	560177	17702	16134	50167
1392.....	1038525	200957	2313	242013	850	548826	8449	598	34519
1393.....	741502	176315	2870	187670	910	264769	15683	14033	79252
1394.....	750445	185622	3325	203094	1184	314002	15715	12432	15071

Source: Fisheries of Iran.

5.37. FISHING VESSELS AT THE END OF THE YEAR BY TYPE**(vessel)**

Year and Ostan	Total	Boat	Launch	Ship
1375	10158	7265	2807	86
1380	11007	7696	3238	73
1385	12120	8670	3403	47
1390.....	11717	8500	3163	54
1391.....	11586	8324	3208	54
1392.....	11568	8288	3229	51
1393.....	11498	8210	3238	50
1394.....	11369	8099	3198	72
Bushehr	2076	1487	568	21
Khuzestan	1705	1101	604	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	2345	1399	946	0
Golestan	241	241	0	0
Gilan	353	325	28	0
Mazandaran	329	285	44	0
Hormozgan	4320	3261	1008	51

Source: Fisheries of Iran.

5.38. NUMBER OF EMPLOYED PERSONS WORKING IN FISHERIES (CATCHING) (person)

Ostan	The year 1375	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394
Total	96768	124248	146724	143629	143773	142943	140185	141136
Bushehr	000	000	45287	40860	40409	40402	39299	39275
Khuzestan	000	000	40150	37871	37871	37661	36901	36901
Sistan & Baluchestan	000	000	21238	24212	24424	24512	24480	24176
Golestan	000	000	1694	1685	1685	1591	1528	1816
Gilan	000	000	6845	6223	5645	5705	5262	5614
Mazandaran	000	000	4691	4554	4529	4492	4494	4461
Hormozgan	000	000	26819	28224	29210	28580	28221	28893

Source: Fisheries of Iran.

5.39. NUMBER OF WORKERS IN FISHERIES SECTOR (AQUACULTURE) (person)

Ostan	The year 1394
Total.....	71976
East Azarbayejan	794
West Azarbayejan.....	1636
Ardebil.....	602
Esfahan	3431
Alborz	924
Ilam.....	1254
Bushehr	4114
Tehran.....	1953
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	1738
South Khorasan.....	321
Khorasan-e-Razavi	534
North Khorasan.....	156
Khuzestan	15929
Zanjan	1986
Semnan	164
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	4800
Fars	934
Qazvin.....	1195
Qom	248
Kordestan.....	1051
Kerman	869
Kermanshah	2492
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	1509
Golestan	1781
Gilan	6032
Lorestan	3599
Mazandaran	6412
Markazi.....	677
Hormozgan	3636
Hamedan.....	929
Yazd.....	274

Source: Fisheries of Iran.

5.40. OUTPUT, INTERMEDIATE CONSUMPTION AND VALUE ADDED OF AGRICULTURE, HUNTING AND FORESTRY” AND “FISHERIES” ACTIVITIES AT PRODUCER COST
(bln rials)

Description	The year 1375	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1389	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393
(At current prices)								
Output	59005	134904	342995	698388	867165	1306595	2025823	2317256
Temporary crops & permanent crops farming.....	35129	78460	209705	386483	481302	707689	1229657	1401420
Livestock farming, poultry farming, sericulture, apiculture and hunting	21453	51122	121695	286025	350013	541117	712900	806400
Forestry	951	1845	4306	6452	7706	7290	10439	14079
Fishing	1472	3478	7289	19428	28145	50499	72827	95357
Intermediate consumption	20632	52517	132900	287784	360089	524098	743066	843961
Temporary crops & permanent crops farming.....	9690	21954	60943	117970	139644	181966	294587	336244
Livestock farming, poultry farming, sericulture, apiculture and hunting	10265	28757	67989	159931	206443	320232	416395	465547
Forestry	198	409	1271	1976	2574	1368	2484	3456
Fishing	480	1397	2697	7906	11428	20531	29599	38714
Value added	38373	82388	210095	410603	507076	782498	1282757	1473295
Temporary crops & permanent crops farming.....	25440	56505	148763	268512	341658	525723	935070	1065176
Livestock farming, poultry farming, sericulture, apiculture and hunting	11188	22365	53706	126093	143570	220885	296505	340852
Forestry	753	1436	3034	4476	5131	5922	7954	10623
Fishing	992	2081	4592	11522	16717	29968	43229	56643
(At 1376 constant prices)								
Value added	43208	45705	59197	65848	67871	70153	72578	76549
Temporary crops & permanent crops farming.....	29953	29332	40526	41853	42551	44057	45788	48366
Livestock farming, poultry farming, sericulture, apiculture and hunting	11126	14053	15587	21249	22310	22784	23296	24373
Forestry	833	1078	912	612	595	527	524	659
Fishing	1297	1242	2172	2135	2415	2785	2970	3150

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

6

Mining and Quarrying



S

Introduction

urvey of mines-related activities and continuous dissemination of its results began by the then Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade in the year 1333. Related statistics were published annually in the attachment of the publication "Statistics on Manufacturing Activities" until the year 1339, but they have appeared in a separate publication ever since under the title of "Statistics on Mineral Activities of Iran". The first census of mines of the country was carried out in the month of Azar in the year 1342 by the Ministry of Economy. Statistical Bureau of the Ministry of Economy gathered and published statistics on mines-related activities annually from the year 1342 to the year 1353, using statistics from nationwide mines registers and records. The second census of mines of the country was conducted by the cooperation of the SCI and the Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade in the year 1353. The SCI used to conduct a survey of a selected number of mines annually from the year 1353 to the year 1357. This economic sector suffered from the lack of statistics during the year 1357 to the year 1363, because in the interim neither statistical surveys were implemented nor comprehensive registers were available. The SCI conducted a survey of mines, covered by the public sector in the years 1364 and 1365, and also carried out the third census of mines of the country in the year 1366. Survey of mines has been conducted every year from the year 1367 to the year 1385 except for the years 1370 and 1384.

The data presented in this chapter are from the aforementioned censuses and surveys as well as data from the mineral cooperatives companies reported by the Ministry of Cooperatives, Labor and Social Welfare .

On the statistics presented, it should be noted that:

(1) in the survey of the operating mines of the country, statistics on oil and gas, radioactive materials, and clay were not collected. However, due to the special importance of oil and gas statistics, the related information is separately presented in chapter 7(Oil and gas).

(2) in the survey of operating mines, sand and gravel mines are enumerated by a sample survey, and other mines by a census.

(3) the ISIC Rev.4 is followed with appropriate modifications for the classification of activities in this sector.

Definitions and concepts

Mine: collection of (cost-effective) mineral deposits, machinery, and facilities established for exploring, equipping, and exploiting and dressing of minerals. Dressing refers to all physical and chemical operations for separating some of waste materials from ores or separating ores from one another.

Operating mine: any mine with exploitation license from the Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade (for mines other than sand and gravel) or from municipalities and governors offices (for sand and gravel) that has been under extraction (in some cases with dressing activities) for at least 30 successive or non-successive days to produce marketable ores during the year of the enumeration.

Private management: management exercised by individuals or private institutions.

Public management: management exercised by the ministries, government organizations, Islamic Revolution Foundations, banks, municipalities and other public institutions.

Workers: all the individuals working full-time or part-time in mine-related activities inside or outside of the mine. The employed persons are divided into two groups: production line workers (skilled and unskilled) and other workers

(administrative, financial and service) according to their duties.

Production line skilled workers: employed persons capable of performing a part of technical activities related to production line due to their know-how and experience. Engineers, technicians, craftsmen, foremen, skilled labourers, fitters, and drivers, are some examples.

Production line unskilled workers: persons working in production line whose jobs do not require any specific training or experience; such as labourers and porters.

Other workers (administrative, financial and service): employed persons engaged in clerical, administrative, financial and services activities in mines or their central offices but not engaged directly in extraction and production activities.

In presentation of statistics on employed persons, it is noteworthy that the method of "average number of employed persons" has been employed in the calculation.

Compensation of employees: see "Chapter 5, Definitions and concepts".

Mineral production: all minerals obtained from a series of extraction activities which make them marketable. It should be mentioned that in some mining activities, minerals are supplied to the market without undergoing dressing process, whereas in others, minerals are supplied to the market after a series of physical and/or chemical treatments for separating some of the waste from ores, separating ores from one another, or increasing fineness of raw material. In addition, in one industry, several minerals may be produced. For example, copper ore mining activity includes minerals of copper ore and copper and molybdenum concentrates production.

Value of products: value of extracted ores and value of saleable mineral waste products at producer's prices; that is, the price of sale to customers at the mine.

Investment (changes in the value of capital properties): see Chapter 5, Definitions and concepts.

Value added: value of receipts (outputs) less the value of payments (inputs).

Value of receipts (outputs): value of mineral products, value of saleable mineral waste products, manufacture and major repairs of capital goods by mine workers and other receipts of the mine including receipts from contracts, minor repairs of buildings and office equipment, minor repairs of machinery, laboratory, etc.

Value of payments (inputs): value of purchased materials and non-durable tools and instruments, fuel consumed, water and electricity, and other payments including payments on contracts, minor repairs of building and office equipment, minor repairs of machinery, laboratory, etc.

Cooperative: see Chapter 5, Definitions and concepts.

Mines cooperative: a cooperative company engaged in excavation, exploitation, and sales of minerals obtained from operating mines

Selected information

On the basis of the country's operating mines survey results in the year 1393, there were 5355 operating mines. The results show that a total of 91869 persons were working in these mines and the number of workers decreased by 2.9 percent in contrast to the year 1392.

In the year 1393, the value of mines products amounted to 139206 billion rials. Iron ore, copper ore and decorative stones with 76987563, 23123954 and 8263572 million rials had the highest annual production value, respectively.

In the year 1393, the value added of the nation's operating mine amounted to 97590386 million rials. Iron ore, copper ore, and decorative stones with 52697479, 16013670 and 6405388 million rials had the highest value added, respectively. These three accounted for more than 77% of the sector's total value added.

Moreover, Kerman, Yazd and Khorasan-e-Razavi with 35403617, 26240390 and 6003202 million rials had the highest value added of the country's operating mines among the provinces.

In the year 1393, over 19872 billion rials of fresh investments were accomplished that over 52% relates to machinery, durable tools and administrative equipment and 5% goes to the construction and installations.

6. 1. NUMBER OF MINES, WORKERS, COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES BY OSTAN (mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Number of mines			Number of workers				Compensation of employees	Value of production
	Total	Type of management		Total ⁽¹⁾	Production line		Other (administrative, financial and service)		
		Private	Public		Skilled	Unskilled			
1375	2704	2137	567	53046	23259	16372	13415	480155	⁽²⁾ 1941600
1380.....	2892	2548	344	55560	28013	14939	12608	899382	5675787
1385.....	3582	3301	281	60062	31107	16146	12810	2307840	22642408
1389.....	4974	4756	218	81293	46336	17357	17599	6403153	50147576
1390.....	5246	5036	209	84528	45159	21280	18089	7316839	65442497
1391.....	5316	5124	192	84922	46721	20261	17941	8857564	101209836
1392 ⁽³⁾	5445	5276	170	94640	50886	22808	20946	12063847	126738474
1393... ..	5355	5199	156	91869	51499	21372	18998	15797219	139206408
East Azarbayejan	268	264	4	4570	2146	1913	511	856314	4805276
West Azarbayejan	328	322	6	3016	1392	727	896	366325	2440382
Ardebil	115	115	0	801	527	102	172	59625	253188
Esfahan	390	381	9	6166	4001	700	1465	970068	4127623
Alborz	19	19	0	341	153	91	97	42018	284538
Ilam.....	32	27	5	314	174	61	79	46789	234197
Bushehr.....	145	144	1	980	509	192	279	72142	367541
Tehran.....	122	121	1	2400	1393	519	488	364792	1674475
Chaharmahal& Bakhtiari	82	79	3	407	246	42	119	44594	260112
South Khorasan.....	219	216	3	5491	2629	1980	882	813432	3703862
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	528	517	11	5114	2532	1353	1229	603412	8639216
North Khorasan.....	84	65	19	1391	851	345	196	240792	868550
Khuzestan	140	137	4	1479	800	368	312	179212	1261308
Zanjan	140	137	3	1832	1098	326	408	252758	2573896
Semnan.....	345	335	10	4331	2647	815	869	420202	1386897
Sistan&Baluchestan	107	105	2	1379	693	440	246	139023	498275
Fars	227	219	7	3687	2314	709	663	369478	2336188
Qazvin	115	110	4	676	351	179	146	84967	254476
Qom	92	92	0	858	632	93	132	168923	458723
Kordestan	167	162	5	1203	700	176	326	129819	2004978
Kerman	438	429	9	19017	11205	3477	4334	4829700	52457127
Kermanshah	90	89	1	745	309	149	287	87913	488672
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	72	66	6	644	366	125	153	92837	342073
Golestan	86	86	0	2034	907	574	554	273316	776419
Gilan	60	57	3	774	371	249	154	89239	348609
Lorestan.....	89	83	6	1500	681	294	525	200088	915015
Mazandaran.....	93	86	8	2665	1557	688	420	356781	1043977
Markazi	340	323	17	3426	2026	642	759	418015	3591786
Hormozgan	107	107	0	1916	1136	515	265	239153	1478067
Hamedan	100	95	5	952	485	243	224	77061	1065204
Yazd	214	210	4	11760	6667	3285	1809	2908433	38265757

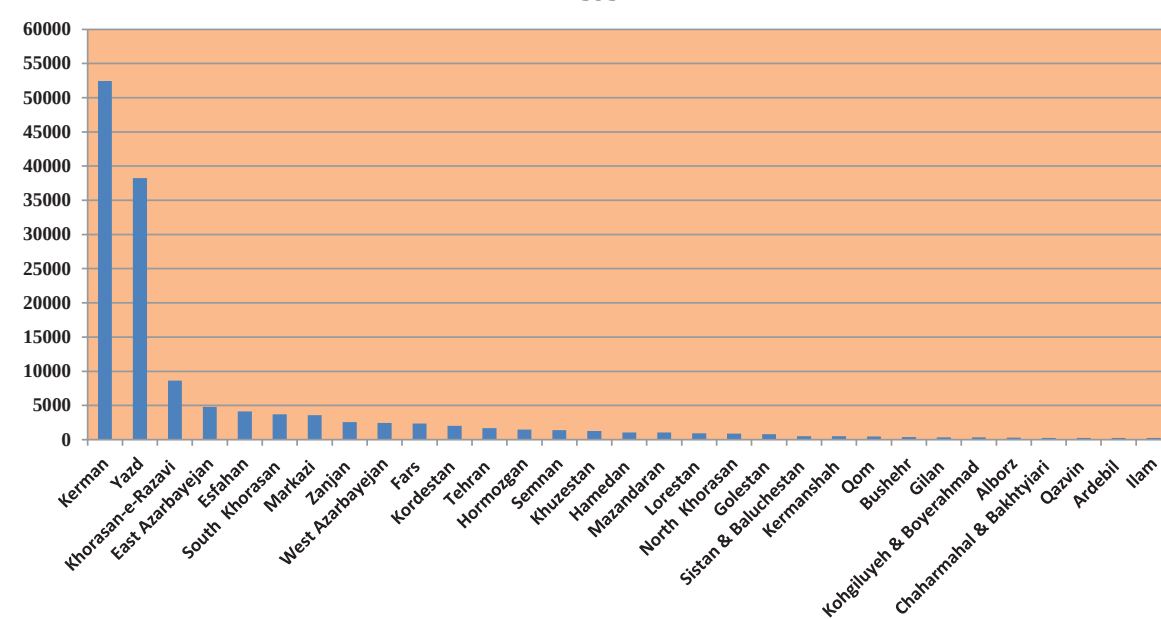
1. Excluding the workers of mines whose extraction activities were entrusted to others under a contract, in the year 1387 and before .

2. Including the value of mineral products and others in the year 1375

3. Statistics for sand and gravel mines obtained from sample surveys were generalized to the total country and caused some differences between the total and sum of parts in some cases.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

6.1. VALUE OF MINERAL PRODUCTS OF OPERATING MINES BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393



For data see Table 6.1.

6.2. NUMBER OF MINES, WORKERS, COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1393 (mln.rials)

Activity	Number of mines			Number of workers					
	Total	Type of management		Total	Production line		Other (administrative, financial and service)	Compensation of employees	Value of production
		Private	Public		Skilled	Unskilled			
Total ⁽¹⁾.....	5355	5199	156	91869	51499	21372	18998	15797219	139206408
Mining of coal	100	96	4	11255	6431	3225	1600	1712062	4648685
Mining of iron ore	145	140	5	18412	10088	4164	4160	4835536	76987563
Mining of lead and zinc	38	34	4	2629	1655	538	436	471262	3788907
Mining of gold ore	5	3	2	577	275	163	139	132187	338121
Mining of copper ore.....	34	33	1	9237	5173	2498	1566	2686707	23123954
Mining of chromite	51	51	0	1981	945	774	262	350919	1649428
Mining of manganese.....	28	28	0	653	450	113	90	155163	303329
Mining of bauxite.....	10	8	2	649	455	149	45	147633	525511
Mining of cobalt, antimony and titanium.....	2	1	1	32	13	15	4	4131	289878
Mining of gravel and sand	1343	1274	69	10795	5784	2246	2766	1091774	4725946
Mining of decorative stones	808	799	9	11851	6823	2563	2464	1578740	8263572
Mining of rubble stone..	808	794	14	4824	2637	965	1222	410250	2066397
Mining of ballast	5	4	1	46	30	6	10	8351	27994
Mining of lime stone	804	777	27	9329	5670	1605	2054	1186581	6767000
Mining of gypsum.....	298	294	4	2216	1235	463	519	234987	1057048
Mining of kaolin and fireclay	209	208	1	1732	931	404	396	197553	1148285
Mining of dolomite	32	31	1	210	118	35	57	19048	79749
Mining of bentonite's and fuller's earth	56	56	0	247	113	81	53	14831	62627
Mining of whiting	2	2	0	8	2	2	4	201	517
Mining of barite, limonite and ferrous oxide	90	89	1	717	378	158	181	73697	401786
Mining of strontium sulphate& boron.....	10	10	0	173	79	49	45	9051	34611
Mining of sodium sulphate	15	13	2	197	101	69	27	15987	133289
Mining of fluorine	17	17	0	254	129	90	35	32557	166415
Mining of orpiment phosphate & iodine	5	4	1	377	215	100	62	75631	353830
Mining of peat.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mining of salt	75	73	2	741	395	192	154	82054	507931
Mining of bitumen.....	14	14	0	135	44	41	50	16993	65950
Mining of silica	119	118	1	879	489	185	205	90868	589424
Mining of ores slag	105	104	1	576	318	98	161	51046	281545
Mining of feldspar.....	68	68	0	393	204	66	123	28856	134191
Mining of talcum.....	12	12	0	105	40	34	31	9418	26540
Mining of shell & mica .	15	14	1	92	35	32	24	7657	37597
Mining of magnesite	24	24	0	327	172	123	32	40372	127199
Other precious and semi-precious stones	8	7	1	220	72	127	21	25114	491590

1. Statistics for some mines, obtained from sample surveys were generalized to the total country and caused differences between the total and sum of parts in some cases.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

6. 3. QUANTITY OF MINERALS PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY

Activity	1393
Total.....	363588
Mining of coal.....	2598
Mining of iron ore.....	49884
Mining of lead and zinc	1336
Mining of gold ore	1324
Mining of copper ore.....	2270
Mining of chromite	344
Mining of manganese.....	140
Mining of bauxite.....	729
Mining of cobalt, antimony and titanium.....	70
Mining of gravel and sand.....	79655
Mining of decorative stones	13710
Mining of rubble stone	28808
Mining of ballast stone.....	217
Mining of lime stone	145294
Mining of gypsum.....	15596
Mining of kaolin and fireclay.....	6530
Mining of dolomite	761
Mining of bentonite's and fuller's earth.....	407
Mining of whiting	1
Mining of barite, limonite and ferrous oxide	512
Mining of strontium sulphate & boron.....	42
Mining of sodium sulphate	933
Mining of fluorine	57
Mining of orpiment phosphate & iodine	80
Mining of peat.....	0
Mining of salt	3516
Mining of bitumen	28
Mining of silica	4549
Mining of ores slag	2608
Mining of feldspar.....	1072
Mining of talcum.....	113
Mining of shell & mica	165
Mining of magnesite	205
Other precious and semi-precious stones.....	32

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

6. 4. VALUE OF MINERALS PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY (mln rials)

Activity	1393
Total.....	139206408
Mining of coal	4648685
Mining of iron ore	76987563
Mining of lead and zinc	3788907
Mining of gold ore	338121
Mining of copper ore.....	23123954
Mining of chromite	1649428
Mining of manganese.....	303329
Mining of bauxite.....	525511
Mining of cobalt, antimony and titanium.....	289878
Mining of gravel and sand	4725946
Mining of decorative stones	8263572
Mining of rubble stone	2066397
Mining of ballast stone.....	27994
Mining of lime stone	6767000
Mining of gypsum.....	1057048
Mining of kaolin and fireclay.....	1148285
Mining of dolomite	79749
Mining of bentonite's and fuller's earth.....	62627
Mining of whiting	517
Mining of barite, limonite and ferrous oxide	401786
Mining of strontium sulphate & boron.....	34611
Mining of sodium sulphate	133289
Mining of fluorine	166415
Mining of orpiment phosphate & iodine	353830
Mining of peat.....	0
Mining of salt	507931
Mining of bitumen	65950
Mining of silica	589424
Mining of ores slag	281545
Mining of feldspar.....	134191
Mining of talcum.....	26540
Mining of shell & mica	37597
Mining of magnesite	127199
Other precious and semi-precious stones.....	491590

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran

6. 5. VALUE ADDED, INPUTS AND OUTPUTS VALUE OF OPERATING MINES BY OSTAN (mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Value added	Payments (inputs)	Receipts(outputs)
1375.....	1421533	621369	2042902
1380.....	4618050	1254791	5872841
1385.....	16666060	6345035	23011095
1389.....	38736873	12234125	50970998
1390.....	47826873	19100952	66927825
1391.....	79163479	23217922	102381401
1392.....	93432183	35910466	129342649
1393.....	97590386	45031120	142621506
East Azerbayejan.....	4064951	766890	4831841
West Azarbayejan	2008103	502158	2510261
Ardebil	195549	66560	262108
Esfahan	2619068	1685350	4304418
Alborz.....	126861	164907	291768
Ilam.....	194439	51831	246270
Bushehr	303392	86293	389686
Tehran.....	1119518	586440	1705958
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	180490	88277	268767
South Khorasan	2463280	1349994	3813275
Khorasan-e-Razavi	6003202	2843632	8846834
North Khorasan	697550	216647	914197
Khuzestan	830617	486067	1316683
Zanjan	2038086	637015	2675101
Semnan.....	1025833	412785	1438618
Sistan&Baluchestan	368657	179946	548603
Fars.....	1886809	572506	2459315
Qazvin	177630	86997	264628
Qom.....	339474	122407	461882
Kordestan.....	1582859	521333	2104192
Kerman.....	35403617	17505603	52909220
Kermanshah.....	362050	142958	505009
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	259495	91613	351109
Golestan.....	509898	333150	843048
Gilan	290033	61397	351430
Lorestan.....	653585	281086	934671
Mazandaran.....	756788	370418	1127206
Markazi.....	2689399	989973	3679372
Hormozgan.....	1274161	279634	1553795
Hamedan	924600	155976	1080577
Yazd	26240390	13391274	39631665

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

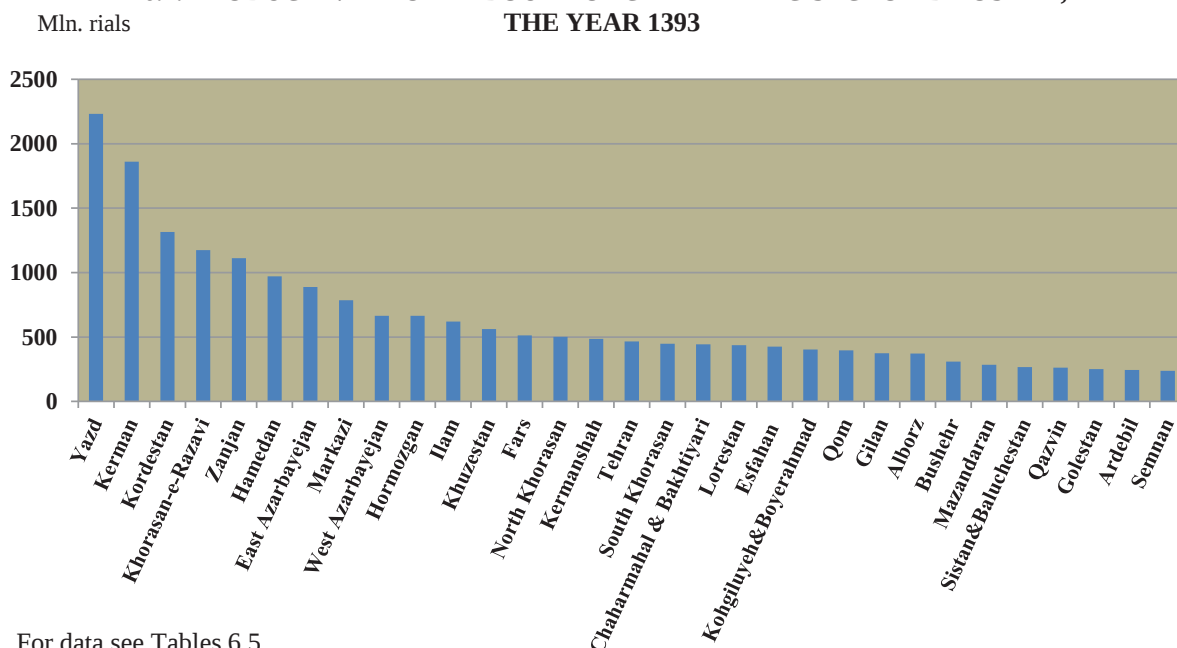
6.6.VALUE ADDED, INPUTS AND OUTPUTS VALUE OF OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1393

(mln rials)

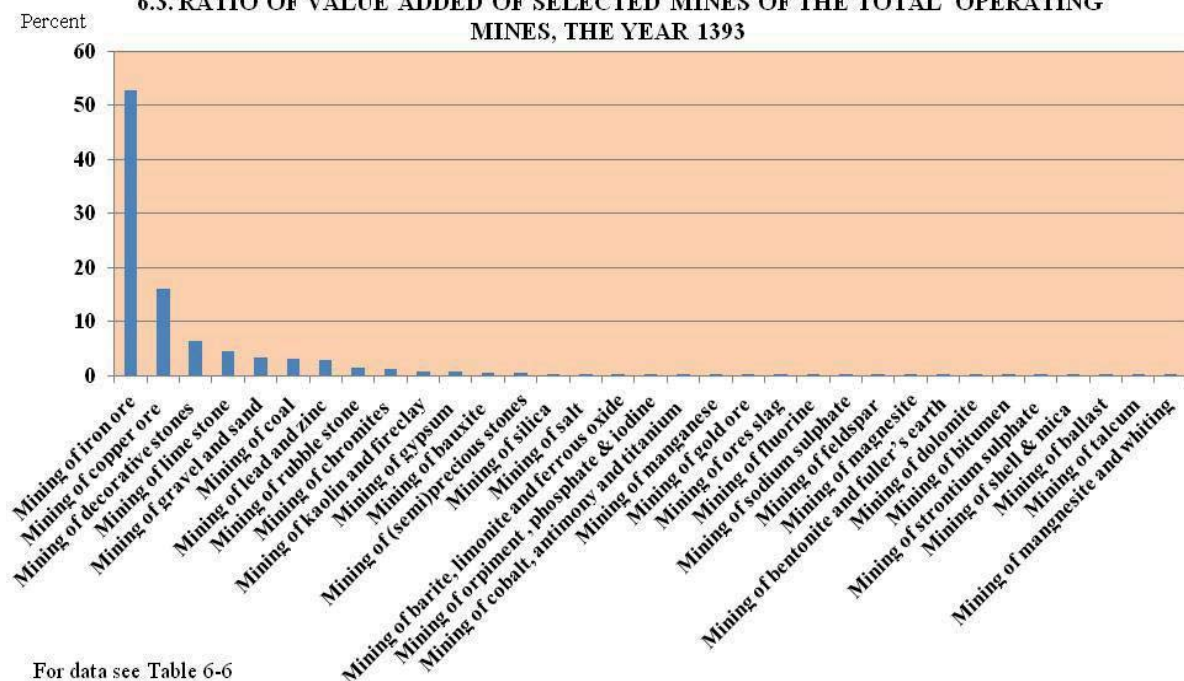
Activity	Value added	Payments (inputs)	Receipts (outputs)
Total.....	97590386	45031120	142621506
Mining of coal	3255704	1512664	4768369
Mining of iron ore	52697479	25939059	78636539
Mining of lead and zinc	2821680	1082262	3903942
Mining of gold ore	205581	160316	365898
Mining of copper ore	16013670	7464452	23478121
Mining of chromites	1385918	300464	1686382
Mining of manganese	207204	101288	308492
Mining of bauxite	492881	53054	545935
Mining of cobalt, antimony and titanium.....	280376	10080	290456
Mining of gravel and sand	3370413	1583114	4953527
Mining of decorative stones	6405388	2165245	8570633
Mining of rubble stone	1504602	650797	2155399
Mining of ballast	19514	8680	28194
Mining of lime stone	4565186	2439978	7005164
Mining of gypsum	766910	347470	1114381
Mining of kaolin and fireclay	898286	282290	1180576
Mining of dolomite	42006	40159	82166
Mining of bentonite and fuller's earth	44067	20426	64493
Mining of magnesite and whiting ..	451	93	543
Mining of barite, limonite and ferrous oxide	326313	85839	412152
Mining of strontium sulphate	28569	8936	37505
Mining of sodium sulphate	92698	41449	134147
Mining of fluorine	128016	42048	170064
Mining of orpiment , phosphate & iodine	284081	108373	392454
Mining of peat.....	0	0	0
Mining of salt	385582	149123	534705
Mining of bitumen	39513	28981	68494
Mining of silica	451276	149942	601219
Mining of ores slag	183108	117138	300247
Mining of feldspar	88042	52299	140341
Mining of talcum	18091	9974	28065
Mining of shell & mica	28137	10213	38349
Mining of magnesite.....	79159	53363	132522
Mining of Other precious and semi-precious stones.....	480481	11551	492032

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

6.2. PRODUCTIVITY OF LABOUR FORCE IN MINING SECTOR BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393



6.3. RATIO OF VALUE ADDED OF SELECTED MINES OF THE TOTAL OPERATING MINES, THE YEAR 1393



6. 7. INVESTMENT (CHANGES IN THE VALUE OF CAPITAL PROPERTIES) IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF CAPITAL PROPERTIES AND OSTAN (mln rials)

Year and Osta	Total ⁽¹⁾ investment	Machinery and stable equipment and administrative facilities	Vehicles	Building and equipment (without land)	Access road	Exploration and development	Computer software	Other
1375.....	294962	190265	17435	35261	9849	5755	-	36397
1380.....	667897	537418	40533	47788	26187	10327	1204	4439
1385.....	1737226	1328153	87357	99032	42720	174966	-620	5618
1389 ⁽²⁾	6340513	5459792	217754	332145	66188	216726	3116	42000
1390.....	6149346	2957585	251308	411553	124038	246425	3112	3116
1391.....	8606538	6115720	473711	1528769	112297	316678	20128	2155326
1392.....	12980023	10320746	31808	1247367	283592	374570	24809	39235
1393.....	19872751	10241005	345517	1092013	213925	760531	7477	697131
East Azarbayejan	489272	376830	6659	97940	5034	979	251	200
West Azarbayejan	215270	182048	2333	12164	16377	2197	150	2903
Ardebil	63342	51740	6707	203	647	37	24	1150
Esfahan.....	653008	590938	18549	28176	9767	3132	916	33849
Alborz	46272	39883	4132	307	0	0	130	0
Ilam	29546	14075	14528	883	35	0	2	0
Bushehr	24489	19032	1082	2328	2003	0	44	674
Tehran	215039	155758	2859	53222	2368	54	778	0
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	28181	22995	956	171	2511	1486	48	222
South Khorasan.....	530368	181864	24677	58323	3826	74766	96	64878
Khorasan-e-Razavi	415814	298411	77320	1410	4401	30185	-7	6745
North Khorasan.....	97460	66338	7967	13920	2021	7218	1	1081
Khuzestan	236819	152698	15154	62996	5881	38	26	43
Zanjan	129556	71455	672	25697	9696	10834	157	20338
Semnan	125321	77602	16878	8087	11893	7114	209	598
Sistan&Baluchestan	106094	75635	17907	2613	9775	0	29	25
Fars	303429	258484	25638	8865	10443	0	0	400
Qazvin	73657	56296	3546	9270	3375	905	265	912
Qom	142144	28025	551	740	160	35390	0	0
Kordestan	244207	168222	2121	27254	12699	33444	17	0
Kerman	10972878	3345993	17420	207850	67294	424331	3168	96757
Kermanshah	76621	60613	-94	9472	5379	250	0	20
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	16871	11112	5584	133	43	0	0	0
Golestan	241997	213193	-4772	29517	0	0	40	14392
Gilan	28968	27173	-136	1681	100	110	41	0
Lorestan	90263	87166	1868	1005	0	0	0	2125
Mazandaran	128748	103428	13312	3667	4137	3993	2	0
Markazi	379524	321789	13164	18709	18915	6713	235	0
Hormozgan	712228	678959	15534	15571	1086	300	779	1859
Hamedan	102679	88836	3538	359	721	9246	-20	55
Yazd	2952685	2414415	29862	389482	3339	107809	96	447905

1. Difference in the total is due to rounded numbers.

2. Revised figures.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran

6.8. INVESTMENT (CHANGES IN THE VALUE OF CAPITAL PROPERTIES) IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF CAPITAL PROPERTIES AND TYPE OF ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1393
(mln rials)

Activity	Total investment	Machinery and stable equipment and administrative facilities	Vehicles	Building without land
Total.....	19872751	10241005	345517	1092013
Mining of coal	416322	57578	16772	36153
Mining of iron ore	13191312	5299614	112242	411259
Mining of lead and zinc	443330	201126	11449	122470
Mining of gold ore	61518	46751	646	8373
Mining of copper ore	1124594	782223	64453	198457
Mining of chromite	89357	42373	2219	18186
Mining of manganese	130971	11036	1700	1155
Mining of bauxite ..	41333	25171	5843	3088
Mining of cobalt, antimony and titanium.....	4647	2557	120	1350
Mining of gravel and sand ...	1162257	1055075	27548	59752
Mining of decorative stones..	1331960	1242711	19386	27843
Mining of rubble stone.....	315693	259903	21918	12530
Mining of ballast	668	428	30	85
Mining of lime stone.....	705778	558189	37783	78298
Mining of gypsum	113226	98432	6414	2405
Mining of kaolin and fireclay..	175838	139713	9653	15165
Mining of dolomite	1434	-223	-2015	1208
Mining of bentonite and fuller's earth	11047	9230	504	156
Mining of whiting	33	18	15	0
Mining of barite, limonite and ferrous oxide	74186	58180	3672	6154
Mining of strontium sulphate..	6136	4169	725	150
Mining of sodium sulphate..	1593	1289	157	5
Mining of fluorine	35500	28053	-568	2550
Mining of orpiment phosphate & iodine	224671	186518	1414	33387
Mining of peat	0	0	0	0
Mining of salt	46864	16437	5800	23781
Mining of bitumen	5977	4535	201	757
Mining of silica	77143	57463	207	6971
Mining of ores slag	29546	17544	-5112	15010
Mining of feldspar ...	16301	9450	1633	373
Mining of talcum	2747	2392	55	90
Mining of shell & mica.....	2927	1649	10	1137
Mining of magnesite	24828	21353	644	969
Other precious and semi-precious stones.....	3015	69	0	2746

6.8. INVESTMENT (CHANGES IN THE VALUE OF CAPITAL PROPERTIES) IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF CAPITAL PROPERTIES AND TYPE OF ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1393 (continued)

Activity	Access road	Exploration and development	Computer software	Other
Total.....	213925	760531	7477	7212285
Mining of coal	3640	115290	115	186774
Mining of iron ore	16472	436054	3379	6912292
Mining of lead and zinc	7176	87028	155	13926
Mining of gold ore	2500	1606	60	1581
Mining of copper ore	57141	21886	338	95
Mining of chromite	2877	20453	0	3250
Mining of manganese	197	39390	0	77493
Mining of bauxite ..	110	7120	0	0
Mining of cobalt, antimony and titanium.....	170	450	0	0
Mining of gravel and sand	12931	255	1866	4831
Mining of decorative stones..	34527	3652	181	3661
Mining of rubble stone	18245	1043	95	1960
Mining of ballast	0	125	0	0
Mining of lime stone.....	23521	6059	640	1288
Mining of gypsum	4641	1174	56	104
Mining of kaolin and fireclay..	5993	5044	194	76
Mining of dolomite.....	937	570	140	818
Mining of bentonite and fuller's earth	376	410	63	309
Mining of whiting	0	0	0	0
Mining of barite, limonite and ferrous oxide	3688	2460	18	15
Mining of strontium sulphate..	315	700	2	75
Mining of sodium sulphate..	139	0	4	0
Mining of fluorine	3400	1785	20	260
Mining of orpiment phosphate & iodine.....	0	0	0	3352
Mining of peat.....	0	0	0	0
Mining of salt	832	0	15	0
Mining of bitumen.....	234	250	0	0
Mining of silica	10540	1855	18	90
Mining of ores slag	912	1170	0	21
Mining of feldspar ...	1432	3332	71	10
Mining of talcum	210	0	0	0
Mining of shell & mica.....	100	0	30	0
Mining of magnesite.....	470	1370	20	2
Other precious and semi-precious stones.....	200	0	0	0

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran

6. 9. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF MINES COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR

(mln rials)				
Description	Number	Members	Workers	Capital
<i>Registered cooperatives⁽¹⁾</i>				
1375.....	1306	14022	8910	71572
1380.....	1691	21373	12146	106325
1389	2303	32970	19000	206103
1390.....	2413	35997	21180	185112
1391.....	2534	70359	22337	224856
1392.....	2666	78958	25189	273966
1393.....	2701	79202	25910	1507179
1394.....	2750	80001	26543	1543797
<i>Cooperatives under establishment</i>				
1375.....	20	182	82	2008
1380.....	56	972	342	3502
1389.....	137	2277	1251	20253
1390.....	252	5359	3514	9087
1391.....	332	6240	4277	16018
1392.....	301	5169	5321	34862
1393.....	274	5054	5372	986814
1394.....	263	2793	4928	72092
<i>Cooperatives in operation</i>				
1375.....	634	8231	5681	52365
1380	841	12029	7555	77835
1389	966	16074	9045	112456
1390.....	896	46355	8961	118580
1391.....	876	46459	8811	144001
1392.....	940	55064	9990	176791
1393.....	944	54987	10158	1326258
1394.....	956	57566	10894	1395813

6. 9. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF MINES COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR (continued)

Description	Number	Members	Workers	Capital
East Azarbayejan ...	36	461	446	3074
West Azarbayejan	14	133	147	2801
Ardebil	7	70	64	692
Esfahan	44	378	433	15846
Alborz	6	54	49	56
Ilam	3	28	11	1902
Bushehr	38	290	378	8772
Tehran	58	1264	949	48606
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	6	42	46	129
South Khorasan	18	261	482	1277
Khorasan-e-Razavi	194	3697	2037	1056551
North Khorasan	7	203	79	68
Khuzestan	16	130	136	215
Zanjan	13	350	218	114166
Semnan	33	351	467	17110
Sistan&Bluchestan	4	40	32	87
Fars	36	42880	634	31181
Qazvin	6	51	72	7247
Qom	22	193	155	1674
Kordestan	22	2761	490	2035
Kerman	58	510	466	5263
Kermanshah	19	133	158	182
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	11	96	94	556
Golestan	6	54	54	69
Gilan	13	98	120	753
Lorestan	123	1128	1017	7406
Mazandaran	44	1073	644	24148
Markazi	43	377	512	5920
Hormozgan	27	194	188	64
Hamedan	11	100	153	387
Yazd	18	166	163	37576

1. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation and under establishment.

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives, Labor and Social Welfare.



Oil and Gas



Introduction

Since oil, gas, and petrochemical industries play a vital role in Iran's economy, the data on them are presented in an exclusive chapter.

The Iranian oil industry came to existence by the exploitation of gas and oil from the first oil well in Masjed Soleyman (south-western Iran) in the year 1287(1908) on which some data are available. After nationalization of the oil industry in Esfand 1329, the National Iranian Oil Company (NIOC) managed to release some more data. The data furnished by the NIOC for the year 1334(1955) were reflected in the first statistical yearbook of Iran.

Also, the National Iranian Gas Company (NIGC), established in the year 1344, and the National Iranian Liquefied Gas Company (NILGC), established in the year 1366, have been regularly releasing data on liquefied natural gas (LNG) and liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) respectively.

The installation of the first fertilizer plant in the year 1342, was an introduction to the establishment of the National Petrochemical Company in the year 1343. Because of abundant resources of oil and gas available in the country, high value-added of the industry, and some other factors, production of chemicals and petrochemicals has received great attention. The statistics appearing in this chapter are currently provided by Deputy for Planning and Supervision of hydrocarbon resources of the ministry of oil.

For additional information, provided by the Organization of the Petroleum Exporting Countries¹ (OPEC), see Chapter 24 (International Statistics)

Definitions and concepts

Crude oil: a mixture of hydrocarbons that is extracted from natural underground reservoirs in some regions in the world. Crude petroleum mainly consists of saturated and unsaturated aliphatic hydrocarbons and some aromatic materials. In addition to hydrogen and carbon that are the main constituents of oil, it contains nitrogen, oxygen, sulphur, nickel, sodium,

vanadium and iron as well. As a result of the changes in the amount of these elements, crude oil is much diversified physically and chemically.

Burning oil: consisting of paraffin, petroleum and aromatic hydrocarbons, this product is used as heating and thermal power generation fuel and is one of the main constituents of jet fuel.

Fuel oil: a residual substance obtained from the distillation of crude oil in refineries. Because of its heavy hydrocarbon content, this product does not burn easily. It is one of the main fuels for ships and large manufacturing establishments including power generation plants.

Gas oil: obtained from the separation of burning oil from crude petroleum, this product is used as fuel for agricultural and industrial machinery and public transport vehicles and for thermal installations.

Motor spirit: a mixture of isomerized and circular hydrocarbons with different concentrations, to which certain organic compounds are added for easy burning.

Jet fuel: is used as engines fuel for fighter and passenger aircrafts. It is produced in different types in terms of mixture of high quality burning oil and other light oil products(Naphtha) with some additives to prevent rusting, reduce the risk of icing, etc. In international standards, it is known as JP4 and ATK.

enriched gas (Natural gas): gas obtained from oil and gas reservoirs, available as associated gas (such as gas extracted from Aghajari gas field), non-associated gas (such as Sarakhs and Sarkhun gas) or gas cap gas.

Sweet gas: enriched (natural) gas obtained from further refining, that is, separation of liquids and gaseous impurities from enriched gas.

Liquefied gas: a mixture of normal butane and propane, the proportion of which changes under environmental conditions and utilization and becomes liquid under a pressure of 100-110 pounds on square inch.

Gas injection: gas and/or water injected into oil reservoir for optimum utilization and preservation of resources.

Gas customer: the natural or legal person whose characteristics have been registered and who has

¹ Organization of the Petroleum Exporting Countries.

been given a customer number after his/her submission of required documents and payment of related costs based on formal procedure for admission of natural gas applicant.

Gas consumer: the person who consumes gas after subscription and operations of gas supply.

Gas extension: the lines which have been extended from transmission, feeding and network lines into the customer's private station.

Polymer: refers to heavy molecules with high carbon made out of molecules with low carbon in compositions of unsaturated paraffin hydrocarbons. Types of polymer include:

(a) Major: polyethylenes, PVC, polypropylene, polystyrene, melamine crystal, polyester (PET) and ABS.

(b) Engineering: polycarbonate and epoxy.

(c) Rubbers: styrene-butadiene, polybutadiene, rubber.

Chemicals

(a) Basics include ethylene, propylene, methanol, butadiene, C4 cut, butene-1.

(b) Intermediates include ethylene oxide, ethylene glycols, acetic acid, vinyl acetate, EDC, VCM, ethanol amine, 2-ethyl-hexanol and butanols.

(c) Minerals include light and dense sodium carbonate, sodium bicarbonate, argon, perchlorin, hydrochloric acid, chlorine (liquid), caustic soda, sodium hypochlorite, ammonium nitrate (explosive).

Aromatics: are unsaturated cyclic hydrocarbons consisting of one or more benzene rings (a six-carbon ring with three double bonds). Aromatics include benzene, toluene, mixed xylenes, p-xylene, o-xylene, ethyl benzene, monomer styrene and PTA.

Fuel: include propane, butane, pentane plus, pentane, pyrolysis gasoline, C4 raffinate, C6 raffinate, CFO, and MTBE.

Fertilizers, pesticides and related materials

(a) Fertilizers include urea, ammonium nitrate, diammonium phosphate, ammonium sulphate.

(b) Pesticides include alachlor, butachlor.

(c) Related materials include ammonia, nitric acid, phosphoric acid, sulphuric acid, sulphur, chloroacetyl chloride.

Selected information

In the year 1394, a total of 523392 thousand barrels of crude oil were exported, which shows a 6.8% increase compared to the preceding year. Also in the same year, the amount of oil products exports was 28 mln liters per day with a 47.4% increase compared to the preceding year.

Furthermore, in that year, the production of some oil products in the total national refineries by cum/day is: liquefied gas 10135; motor spirit (without MTBE and consumption super gasoline) 67872, burning oil 20061 and gas oil 87606 which shows a 7.0, 4.6, -7.3 and 4.5 percent change compared to the preceding year, respectively.

In the year 1394, oil gas with the consumption of 31794 thousand cu m per day had the highest share of consumption among all kinds of oil products and motor spirit with 26856 thousand cu m/day was at the second rank.

In the year 1394, the amount of motor spirit imports with a 43.5% increase reached 2082 mln liters compared to the preceding year.

In the year 1394, out of 1243 cities of the country, 1063 cities were supplied with piped gas and 50 cities were being supplied with piped gas.

The total production of the National Company of the Petrochemical Industries with a 4.3% increase compared to the preceding year reached 46408 thousand tons in the year 1394. Out of this amount, 18660 thousand tons valuing 9400 mln US \$ have been exported which shows a 17.5 and 8.5 percent increase, by volume and decrease value, respectively compared to the previous year.

7. 1. CRUDE OIL PRODUCTION CAPACITY (mln barrels)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394
Capacity	1417	1533	1561	000	000	000	000	000

Source: Ministry of Oil.

7. 2. CAPACITY OF DOMESTIC OIL REFINERIES (1000 barrels)

Refinery	1375	1380	1385	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394
Total	498296	501510	491655	570130	570130	666125	666125	653350
Abadan	143564	000	127750	127750	127750	142350	142350	142350
Arak	63035	000	54750	91250	91250	91250	91250	83950
Esfahan	130018	000	73000	73000	73000	136875	136875	131400
Bandar Abbas	×	000	84680	116800	116800	116800	116800	116800
Tabriz	41098	000	40150	40150	40150	40150	40150	40150
Tehran	85071	000	80300	80300	80300	91250	91250	91250
Shiraz	16256	000	14600	14600	14600	21170	21170	21170
Kermanshah	8564	000	9125	8030	8030	8030	8030	8030
Lavan (distillation complex)	10691	000	7300	18250	18250	18250	18250	18250

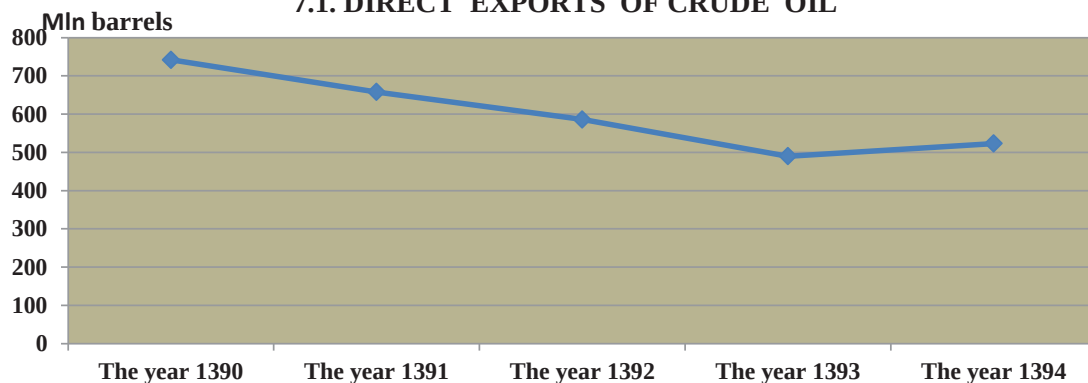
Source: Ministry of Oil.

7. 3. DIRECT EXPORT OF CRUDE OIL AND OIL PRODUCTS

Description	1375	1380	1385	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394
Crude oil (1000 barrels).....	930006	730000	887881	741939	658132	586081	490086	523392
Oil products (mln lit/day) ..	28	42	42	14	16	16	19	28

Source: Ministry of Oil.

7.1. DIRECT EXPORTS OF CRUDE OIL



For data see Table 7.3.

7. 4. AVERAGE PRODUCTS OF REFINERIES

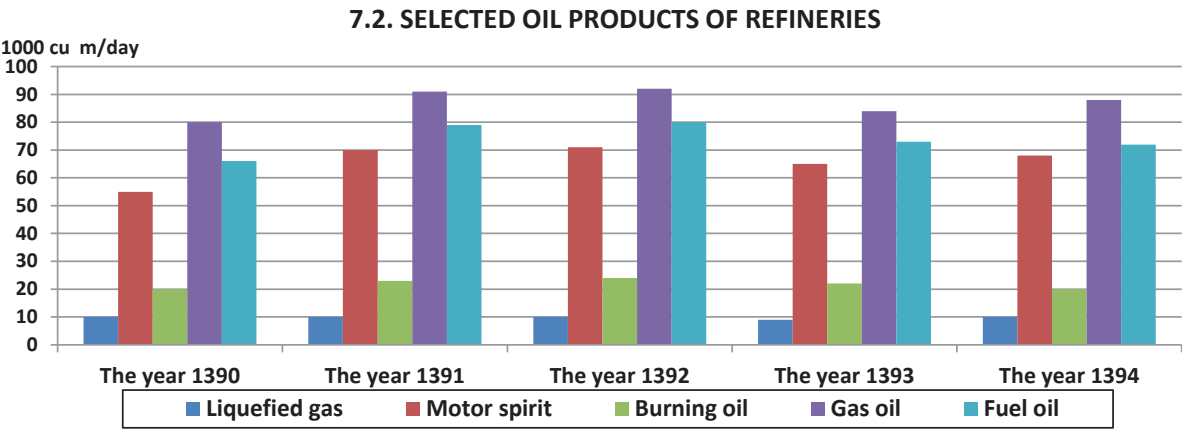
(cu m/day)

Product	1375	1380	1385	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394
Total.....	206752	⁽¹⁾245891	⁽¹⁾257313	000	000	000	000	000
Liquefied gas.....	7341	8298	8016	10120	10303	10367	9476	10135
Motor spirit	28321	⁽¹⁾ 37128	⁽¹⁾ 44664	54820	70183	71216	64888	67872
Burning oil	25221	27160	21048	20199	23437	23739	21640	20061
Gas oil	57870	70879	80473	80352	91012	91982	83857	87606
Fuel oil	68650	80152	76205	65643	79087	80136	73045	72302
Jet fuels	2323	3098	3600	000	000	000	000	000
Lubricants.....	1098	1221	000	000	000	000	000	000
Bitumen	7593	8284	859	000	000	000	000	000
Other products ⁽²⁾	8337	10382	24107	000	000	000	000	000

1. Motor spirit includes basic gasoline, MTBE, consumption super gasoline etc; however MTBE and consumption super gasoline are not included in the total.

2. Other oil products exclude semi-finished products, gas, hydrogen and sulfur.

Sources: Ministry of Oil.



For data see Table 7.4.

7. 5. AVERAGE OIL PRODUCTS BY REFINERY

(cu m/da)

Year and product	Total	Abadan	Arak	Esfahan	Bandar Abbas
1375.....	206752	61009	25978	53788	×
1380.....	245891	54486	25142	53947	41640
1385.....	257313	57485	28232	56649	42488
1390.....	000	000	000	000	000
1391.....	000	000	000	000	000
1392.....	000	000	000	000	000
1393.....	000	000	000	000	000
1394.....	000	000	000	000	000
Liquefied gas	000	000	000	000	000
Motor spirit	000	000	000	000	000
Burning oil	000	000	000	000	000
Gas oil	000	000	000	000	000
Fuel oil	000	000	000	000	000
Jet fuels	000	000	000	000	000
Lubricants	000	000	000	000	000
Bitumen	000	000	000	000	000
Other products ⁽¹⁾	000	000	000	000	000

Year and product	Tabriz	Tehran	Shiraz	Kermanshah	Lavan (distillation complex)
1375.....	16944	34509	6510	3563	4451
1380.....	16668	37659	9113	3350	3885
1385.....	17031	38380	8975	3658	4417
1390.....	000	000	000	000	000
1391.....	000	000	000	000	000
1392.....	000	000	000	000	000
1393.....	000	000	000	000	000
1394.....	000	000	000	000	000
Liquefied gas	000	000	000	000	000
Motor spirit	000	000	000	000	000
Burning oil	000	000	000	000	000
Gas oil	000	000	000	000	000
Fuel oil	000	000	000	000	000
Jet fuels	000	000	000	000	000
Lubricants	000	000	000	000	000
Bitumen	000	000	000	000	000
Other products ⁽¹⁾	000	000	000	000	000

1. Other oil products exclude semi-finished products, gas, hydrogen and sulfur.

Sources: Ministry of Oil.

7. 6. CONSUMPTION OF OIL PRODUCTS

(1000 cu m)

Product	1375	1380	1385	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394
Motor spirit ⁽¹⁾	12056	16723	26887	20884	26017	26992	25135	26856
Jet fuel G.P.4.....	165	157	99	000	000	000	000	000
Jet fuel A. T. K.....	716	943	1155	000	000	000	000	000
Burning oil	11148	8954	7199	7257	8537	8665	7899	7322
Gas oil	22873	25215	31471	29427	33097	33428	30683	31794
Fuel oil	15580	15245	15644	19909	23516	24862	21920	18939
Lubricants	330	390	000	000	000	000	000	000
Bitumen	2713	2100	⁽²⁾ 4202	000	000	000	000	000
Liquefied gas	3366	4163	3922	2739	3233	3087	1880	1447
Crude lubricants	392	351	1668	000	000	000	000	000
Benzine solvents	-	12	42	000	000	000	000	000
Naphtha	143	2	42	000	000	000	000	000

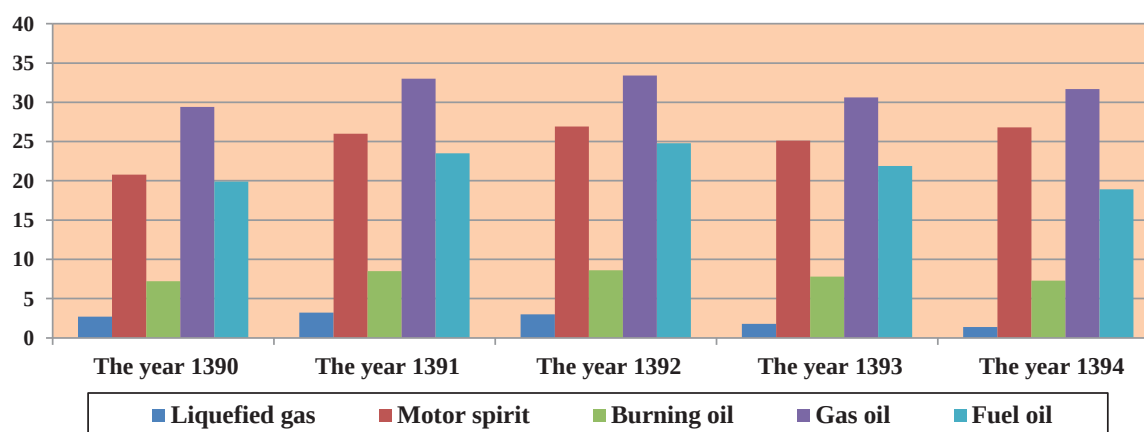
1. Including regular, super, and unleaded gasoline.

2. Unit of measurement is regarded as thousand tons and includes VB (primary material of tar) as well.

Sources: Ministry of Oil.

7. 3. CONSUMPTION OF SOME OIL PRODUCTS

Million cu / m



For data see Table 7.6.

7. 7. CONSUMPTION OF MAJOR OIL PRODUCTS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1394 (cu m)

Ostan	Motor spirit	Burning oil	Gas oil	Fuel oil	Liquefied gas
Total country	000	000	000	000	000
East Azarbayejan.....	000	000	000	000	000
West Azarbayejan	000	000	000	000	000
Ardebil	000	000	000	000	000
Esfahan	000	000	000	000	000
Alborz	000	000	000	000	000
Ilam	000	000	000	000	000
Bushehr	000	000	000	000	000
Tehran	000	000	000	000	000
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	000	000	000	000	000
South Khorasan.....	000	000	000	000	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	000	000	000	000	000
North Khorasan	000	000	000	000	000
Khuzestan	000	000	000	000	000
Zanjan	000	000	000	000	000
Semnan.....	000	000	000	000	000
Sistan&Baluchestan	000	000	000	000	000
Fars	000	000	000	000	000
Qazvin	000	000	000	000	000
Qom	000	000	000	000	000
Kordestan	000	000	000	000	000
Kerman	000	000	000	000	000
Kermanshah	000	000	000	000	000
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	000	000	000	000	000
Golestan	000	000	000	000	000
Gilan.....	000	000	000	000	000
Lorestan.....	000	000	000	000	000
Mazandaran.....	000	000	000	000	000
Markazi	000	000	000	000	000
Hormozgan.....	000	000	000	000	000
Hamedan	000	000	000	000	000
Yazd	000	000	000	000	000

Source: Ministry of Oil.

7. 8. IMPORTS OF OIL PRODUCTS BY TYPE**(mln/lit)**

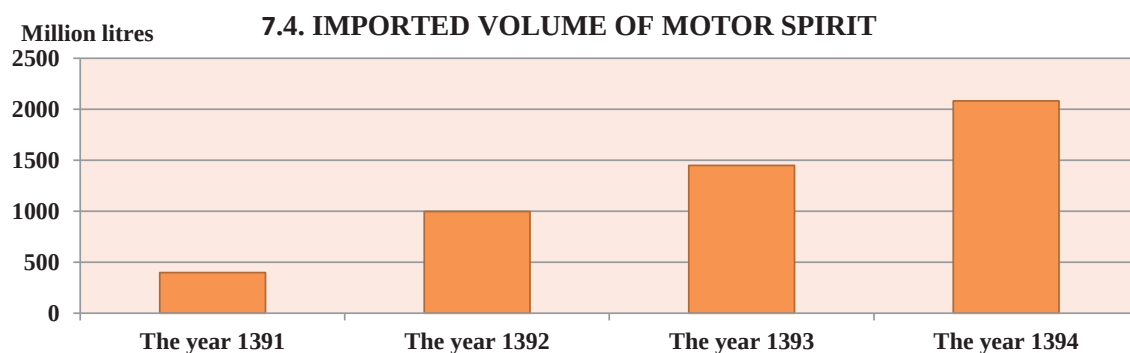
Product	1375	1380	1385	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394
Total	4395	2840	11897	000	000	000	000	000
Motor spirit	988	2840	10038	000	400	998	1451	2082
Burning oil	1976	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Gas oil	1427	0	1858	000	0	186	122	0
Aviation spirit	4	0	2	000	000	000	000	000

Sources: Ministry of Oil.

7. 9. TRANSPORTED OIL PRODUCTS BY MEANS OF TRANSPORT**(mln ton kms)**

Means of transport	1375	1380	1385	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394
Total	22809	32429	39185	34249	38618	38354	37192	34105
Pipelines	15347	21056	25194	21854	23773	24496	22485	21359
Railway	1804	1977	2547	1661	2233	2557	2082	2069
Road vehicles	5643	7893	8995	7844	8885	7717	9565	10677
Tankers	⁽¹⁾ 15	1503	2449	2890	3727	3584	3060	000

Sources: Ministry of Oil.



For data see Table 7.8.

7. 10. PRODUCTION OF ENRICHED GAS BY SOURCE OF PRODUCTION (mln cu m/day)

Resource	1375	1380	1385	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394
Total.....	234	312	464	631	622	635	682	718.7
Associated gas.....	83	88	96	104	77	76	78	77.3
Gas cap gas.....	53	51	38	30	32	30	29	34.8
Gas of independent gas fields	97	172	330	497	513	528	575	606.6

Source: Ministry of Oil.

7. 11. PRODUCTION OF SWEET GAS BY SOURCE OF PRODUCTION (mln cu m/day)

Resource	1375	1380	1385	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394
Total.....	166	257	364	000	000	000	000	000
Associated gas	32	37	41	000	000	000	000	000
Gas cap gas.....	45	49	30	000	000	000	000	000
Gas of independent gas fields	89	171	293	000	000	000	000	000

Sources: Ministry of Oil.

7. 12. CONSUMPTION OF NATURAL GAS (mln cu m)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394
Flared gas	12737	000	15851	000	000	000	000	000
Gas delivered to National Iranian Gas Company ⁽¹⁾	43220	66007	117256	000	000	000	000	000
Gas injection	21404	27521	26663	000	000	000	000	000

1. Gas delivered by National Iranian Gas Company includes extraction of ethane and liquefied gas.

Source: Ministry of Oil.

7. 13. CITIES SUPPLIED OR BEING SUPPLIED WITH PIPED GAS AND HOUSEHOLDS COVERED IN THIS PROGRAMME AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Year and Ostan	Cities supplied with piped gas ⁽¹⁾		being supplied with piped gas ⁽³⁾
	Number ⁽²⁾	Number of household	
1375	223	000	69
1380	400	000	79
1385	615	11457949	82
1390	966	000	000
1391	996	000	000
1392	1020	000	000
1393	1038	000	46
1394	1063	19602000	50
East Azarbayejan.....	62	1216605	0
West Azarbayejan	34	728621	2
Ardebil	26	279195	0
Esfahan.....	103	1703895	0
Alborz	16	993585	1
Ilam	21	91392	3
Bushehr	33	93159	0
Tehran	45	5017424	0
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	38	185150	0
South Khorasan	17	134179	7
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	69	1624440	3
North Khorasan	21	174374	0
Khuzestan.....	74	876440	1
Zanjan	20	283122	0
Semnan.....	20	247413	0
Sistan&Baluchestan	1	8470	4
Fars	84	1075206	8
Qazvin	22	276573	2
Qom	6	303330	0
Kordestan	28	271908	0
Kerman.....	43	381234	8
Kermanshah	25	431173	2
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	15	117376	2
Golestan	29	315228	0
Gilan	51	557597	0
Lorestan.....	23	341806	0
Mazandaran	50	749291	5
Markazi	35	317444	1
Hormozgan.....	4	8574	1
Hamedan	29	409202	0
Yazd	19	388594	0

1. Including all cities parts of which are gas consumers.

2. The number of cities are based on the definitions given by the Ministry of Oil.

3. Including cities where piped gas supply operations have already started.

Sources: Ministry of Oil,

7.14. VILLAGES SUPPLIED OR BEING SUPPLIED WITH PIPED GAS AND HOUSEHOLDS COVERED IN THIS PROGRAMME AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Year and Ostan	Villages supplied with piped gas ⁽¹⁾		Villages being supplied with piped gas ⁽³⁾
	Number ⁽²⁾	Number of household	
1375.....	000	000	000
1380.....	000	000	000
1385.....	4199	000	2250
1390.....	12205	000	000
1391.....	14114	000	000
1392.....	15874	000	000
1393.....	17522	000	5024
1394.....	20408	4000308	5514
East Azarbayejan.....	1486	322444	272
West Azarbayejan	467	110336	338
Ardebil	702	85011	423
Esfahan.....	1292	239995	12
Alborz	120	70234	1
Ilam	198	22975	145
Bushehr	196	20433	172
Tehran	458	267518	34
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	420	95891	42
South Khorasan.....	132	35359	99
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	1260	359898	735
North Khorasan	453	76701	215
Khuzestan.....	1501	188530	142
Zanjan	320	57577	208
Semnan.....	189	39796	47
Sistan&Baluchestan	3	208	17
Fars.....	1014	174681	522
Qazvin	310	69705	62
Qom.....	112	22062	4
Kordestan	997	96240	61
Kerman.....	684	92512	229
Kermanshah	533	61098	544
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	514	41102	97
Golestan	752	189952	81
Gilan.....	1713	295611	390
Lorestan.....	761	96988	251
Mazandaran.....	1757	527904	147
Markazi	889	113129	65
Hormozgan.....	6	192	12
Hamedan	933	189042	58
Yazd	236	37184	89

1. Including all villages parts of which are gas consumers.

2. The number of cities are based on definitions given by the Ministry of Oil.

3. Including villages where piped gas supply operations have already started.

Source: Ministry of Oil.

7. 15. NUMBER OF GAS EXTENSIONS ⁽¹⁾, NATURAL GAS CONSUMERS BY TYPE AND CONSUMPTION OF NATURAL GAS AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Year and Ostan	Extension (number)	Number of Natural gas consumers (consumer)				Consumption (mln cu m/year)
		Total	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	
1375.....	2420738	2905678	2811331	92863	1484	000
1380.....	3719086	5025658	4828282	194078	3298	000
1385.....	6170548	9292175	8839347	439264	13564	100588
1390.....	8516839	14717210	000	000	000	144519
1391.....	8976941	16136287	000	000	000	142367
1392.....	9431324	17508187	000	000	000	145538
1393.....	9818230	18771822	17586332	1112590	72900	163558
1394.....	10295219	20066718	18776808	1208313	81597	171767
East Azarbayejan.....	599207	1390645	1237037	146544	7064	7807
West Azarbayejan	345994	769079	697722	70517	840	4619
Ardebil	201773	404132	371973	30923	1236	1977
Esfahan	1016018	1636647	1550098	77071	9478	19735
Alborz.....	258681	723189	671133	48958	3098	4818
Ilam	80675	113542	109694	3525	323	507
Bushehr	136073	109951	108062	1544	345	11052
Tehran	1224949	2937963	2708935	218932	10096	22043
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	170361	277942	259573	17328	1041	1098
South Khorasan.....	89957	176881	167864	8749	268	1291
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	805488	1965492	1835475	118684	11333	10960
North Khorasan.....	134535	245594	227498	17614	482	2654
Khuzestan	602840	877697	857569	19570	558	15259
Zanjan	155019	278737	259156	18627	954	1942
Semnan.....	129591	256188	234906	19157	2125	1892
Sistan&Baluchestan	9575	8683	8538	145	0	587
Fars	664161	1198100	1140643	52052	5405	10467
Qazvin	175786	361661	335045	24323	2293	4283
Qom	162676	353705	338978	12904	1823	2275
Kordestan.....	233882	433682	407163	24810	1709	2801
Kerman	315815	506833	488317	17986	530	5081
Kermanshah	220489	486727	462404	22457	1866	3383
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	99270	142022	137005	4613	404	455
Golestan	262298	491548	471060	18950	1538	2306
Gilan.....	501882	863607	805672	54894	3041	5835
Lorestan.....	215831	459594	440416	18512	666	1443
Mazandaran.....	694997	1175742	1110851	58941	5950	6111
Markazi	273574	503920	469439	30256	4225	5737
Hormozgan.....	7319	6580	6229	190	161	5329
Hamedan	304049	543267	512633	29570	1064	2564
Yazd	202454	367368	345720	19967	1681	5458

1. Including extensions not yet utilized.

Source: Ministry of Oil.

7. 16. LIQUEFIED GAS DELIVERED BY REFINERIES FOR DISTRIBUTION (1000 tons)

Year	Total	Abadan	Arak	Esfahan	Bandar Abbas	Tabriz	Tehran	Shiraz	Kermanshah	Reservation centres ⁽¹⁾
1375.....	1829	312	173	492	×	130	257	47	28	389
1380.....	1395	310	175	442	235	134	23	49	26	0
1385.....	1489	295	189	392	201	101	234	54	23	0
1390 ⁽¹⁾	1871	438	231	452	241	119	287	58	21	0
1391 ⁽¹⁾	1828	363	277	427	254	120	302	53	17	0
1392 ⁽¹⁾	1988	273	542	399	273	116	304	56	17	0
1393 ⁽¹⁾	2042	293	599	403	282	94	295	50	20	0
1394⁽¹⁾.....	2182	425	550	449	256	114	296	49	14	0

1. Including total delivery of liquefied gas for Lavan Refinery.
Source: Ministry of Oil.

7. 17. TOTAL PRODUCTION⁽¹⁾ OF NATIONAL PETROCHEMICAL COMPANY BY MAIN CATEGORIES (1000 tons)

Category	1375	1380	1385	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394
Total	10007	12543	⁽²⁾18000	42736	41063	40574	44511	46408
Polymers	594	780	1396	4182	4637	4923	5325	5708
Chemicals.....	2262	3070	5178	13779	12933	13097	14782	15458
Aromatics	407	1032	1241	3283	3323	3390	3086	2825
Hydrocarbons	2293	2911	5787	12837	11734	11471	12622	13680
Fertilizers, pesticides and related materials	4451	4750	4398	8655	8436	7693	8696	8737

1. Including internal consumption of petrochemical complexes.

2. Including existing complexes and three entrusted complexes, Arak, Esfahan and Khark.

Source: Ministry of Oil.

7. 18. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF NPC'S DOMESTIC SALES BY MAIN CATEGORIES (1000 tons; blnrals)

Category	1375		1380		1385		1390	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
Total.....	3140	2117	4180	6053	⁽¹⁾6066	⁽¹⁾26520	11858	111244
Polymers.....	434	1029	741	3300	1063	9681	2271	38568
Chemicals.....	389	394	580	1016	1018	5033	3368	29981
Aromatics	95	114	248	512	497	4539	1035	13183
Hydrocarbons	425	136	501	316	1554	6003	4072	25654
Fertilizers, pesticides and related materials	1797	444	2110	909	1934	1264	1112	3858

Category	1391		1392		1393		1394	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
Total.....	13273	174777	14524.8	313766.0	16332.3	333488.5	13420	231178
Polymers.....	2424	65633.2	2610	97330.5	2654.7	108964.0	2450	87832
Chemicals.....	3642	38978.4	703.9	22308.0	4400.4	79551.0	4090	69279
Aromatics	1003	19626.3	3620	72306.7	1175.9	35567.1	940	19979
Hydrocarbons	4277	43364.8	5734.6	111215.0	5831.3	92847.4	3820	38539
Fertilizers, pesticides and related materials	1927	7174.5	1856.3	10605.0	2269.9	16559.0	2120	15548

1. Including existing complexes and three entrusted complexes, Arak, Esfahan and Khark.

Source: Ministry of Oil.

7. 19. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF NPC'S EXPORTS BY MAIN CATEGORIES

(1000 tons; mln dollars)

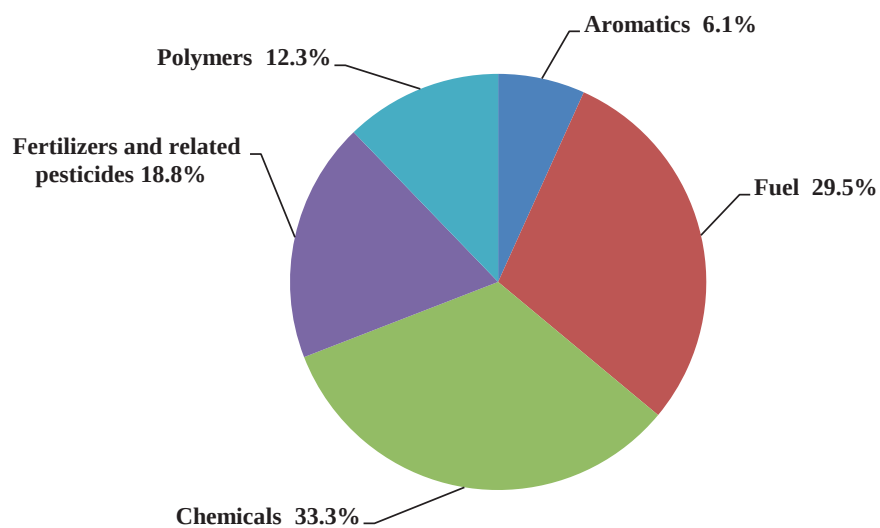
Category	1375		1380		1385		1390	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
Total	2656	507	4011	795	⁽¹⁾ 6044	⁽¹⁾ 3299	18193	14662.4
Polymers	128	70	142	73	360	429	1638	2546.9
Chemicals.....	332	93	651	118	1687	774	5567	3508.3
Aromatics	175	48	385	117	440	454	536	773.4
Hydrocarbons	1255	235	2010	442	3010	1545	6452	6241.7
Fertilizers, pesticides and related materials	766	61	823	45	547	97	4000	1592.1

Category	1391		1392		1393		1394	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
Total	15757	12061.3	12827.0	9869.1	15886.0	10273.0	18660	9400
Polymers	1937	2498.9	2488.0	3509.1	2511.1	3293.4	2594	3340
Chemicals.....	4357	2138.4	3727.3	2046.0	5008.6	1991.7	5724	2050
Aromatics	270	389.1	247.0	341.0	952.1	1111.5	1164	910
Hydrocarbons	5432	5183.9	3180.0	2942.0	3785.1	2646.3	5324	2020
Fertilizers, pesticides and related materials	3761	1851.0	3185.0	1031.0	3629.0	1230.1	3854	1080

1. Including existing complexes and three entrusted complexes, Arak, Esfahan and Khark.

Source: Ministry of Oil.

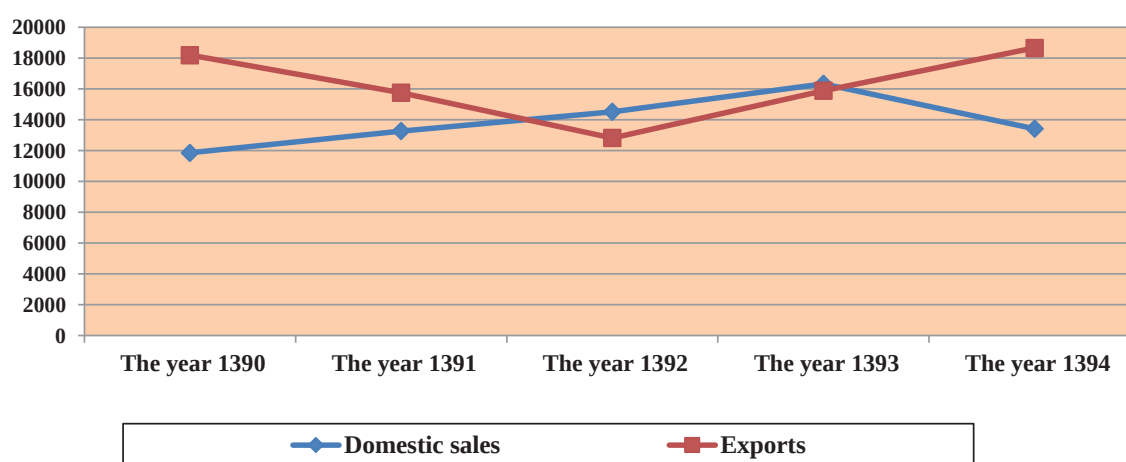
7.5. TOTAL PRODUCTION OF NATIONAL PETROCHEMICAL COMPANY BY MAIN CATEGORIES OF PRODUCTS, THE YEAR 1394



For data see Table 7.17.

7.6. VOLUME OF DOMESTIC SALES AND EXPORTS BY THE NATIONAL PETROCHEMICAL COMPANY

Thousand tons



For data see Tables 7.18. & 7.19.

8

Manufacturing



T

Introduction

he country's first manufacturing survey was launched in the year 1342 by the former General Department of Public Statistics, for which the Ministry of Economics was an immediate replacement from the year 1343 to the year 1351. It kept on performing the job up to the year 1352, when the Ministry of Industries and Mines took the duty over.

The SCI launched the first Survey of Large Manufacturing Establishments (with 10 or more workers) in the year 1351, which was annually repeated until the year 1366, except for the years 1356 and 1357.

Because of changes taken place in the country's industrial structure and the need for statistical review of the manufacturing establishments the SCI planned and implemented a comprehensive manufacturing survey in the year 1367, which was annually implemented till the year 1370.

Due to the fact that the large manufacturing establishments (with 10 or more workers), comprised the lion's share of the manufacturing sector, the SCI resumed the annual implementation of the Survey of Large Manufacturing Establishments in the year 1371, which was repeated in the years 1372 and 1373. Moreover, in the year 1373 the SCI conducted the General Census of Manufacturing and Mines.

The second stage of the GCMM was implemented in the year 1374 based on the frame developed from the first stage, to provide data in detail for the year 1373 in this sector. During the procedure, the data on manufacturing establishments with less than 6 workers were collected through a sample survey while the data on those with 6 or more workers were gathered through a census.

In the year 1376, the data on manufacturing establishments for the years 1374 and 1375 were collected based on the developed frame and the establishments identified after the year 1373. The data on establishments with 10 and more workers

were collected through a census while the data on establishments with less than 10 workers were based on a sample survey only for the year 1375. Moreover, a census for the manufacturing establishments with 10 or more workers has been taken since the year 1377 to collect and publish data in detail for the previous year by type of manufacturing activity. In the year 1381, the General Census of Establishments was conducted to collect a frame data set for the nation's economic activities- for both establishments and households' activities.

In the year 1382, based on the frame developed from the 1381 General Census of Establishments, the data for manufacturing establishments with less than 10 workers were collected through a sample survey with a sample size of 50000, while the data for establishments with 10 or more workers were gathered through a census. In next years, based on the frame developed from the 1381 General Census of Establishments, a census was conducted to collect data on the establishments with 10 or more workers. The data resulted from this census are included in this chapter.

With respect to the importance of the household industries, a sample survey on these activities was implemented along with the GCMM in the years 1374 and 1376.

Also, data collection on new manufacturing permits has regularly been conducted by the Ministry of Industries and Mines since its involvement in statistical activities.

The information presented here comprises the data on manufacturing permits issued by the Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade selected data on characteristics and economic performance of manufacturing establishments and households with economic activities, resulted from the SCI's surveys, and data on general characteristics of manufacturing cooperatives covered by the Ministry of Cooperatives.

It is noteworthy that the data appeared in the tables 8.1 through 8.7 are related to the establishments supervised by the Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade, so the data on refineries not covered by the Ministry are not included.

To classify activities of the manufacturing sector, the ISIC, Rev.3 was, with some changes, chosen as the pattern.

Definitions and concepts

Establishment licence (agreement in principle): the primary permit issued for founding a manufacturing establishment.

Trade licence(business licence): the permit granted to a person or a trade men to start and continue a business or a job for a specific place or with a given business tool according to the Article 5 of the Trade System Law.

Exploitation licence: the permit granted to the manufacturing unit after going successfully through the test production, to be able to come into operation.

Manufacturing establishment: a certain and fixed place where an accumulation of capital and labour force are invested for manufacturing one or more products.

Type of establishment ownership:

Public: where over 50% of the capital belongs to the ministries, government agencies, banks, Islamic Revolution institutions, municipalities, or other public sector bodies.

Private (cooperative): where the whole or more than 50% of its shares belongs to the members of the cooperative.

Private (non-cooperative): where the whole or more than 50% of its capitals belongs to persons.

Employed (workers): see Chapter 5, "Agriculture, Forests & Fisheries", definitions and concepts.

Employed members of households engaged in household industries: people aged 10 and over, engaged in manufacturing activities at the household's residence through all or part of the year.

To estimate the statistics on employed members, "Annual Average Number of the Employed" method is applied.

Wage and salary: see Chapter 5, Definitions and concepts.

Compensation of wage/salary earners: see Chapter 5, Definitions and concepts.

Other payments (money, goods, etc.): see Chapter 5, Definitions and concepts.

Investment (changes in capital assets): see Chapter 5, Definitions and concepts.

Capital assets: see Chapter 5, Definitions and concepts.

Raw and primary materials, non-durable tools and instruments used: materials brought to the establishment to undergo complementary physical or chemical changes. Such materials might be either raw or semi-finished, and are to be used in the next manufacturing operations (finishing, transforming, and assembling). Non-durable tools and instruments refer to work tools and instruments with a service life span of less than one year used in the manufacturing activities of the establishment.

Input value of manufacturing activities: the total value of primary materials, non-durable work tools and instruments used, fuel consumed, water and electricity purchased, material and parts used to establish or make capital assets plus the cost of industrial services.

Output value of manufacturing activities: the total value of products manufactured, gains against industrial services, changes in inventory of products under manufacturing, difference between sale value and purchase value of products sold without any changes, value of capital assets manufactured by the establishment, the value of electricity and water produced and sold less the value of the non-sellable wastes of produced goods.

Value added of manufacturing activities: the output value less the input value.

Manufacturing establishments productivity: proportion of value added to the number of establishments.

Workforce productivity: proportion of value added to the number of workers.

Industrial services: the contractual activities, minor repairs of buildings, machinery, office equipment and vehicles, as well as installation and putting products into operation.

Non-industrial services: renting of buildings and machinery, communications, commercial insurances, etc.

Receipts and payments for non-industrial services: receipts and payments of the establishments for services like renting of buildings and machinery, communications, telecommunications, transport, auditing, legal and educational services, commissioning, etc.

Charges paid and indirect taxes: all compulsory sums paid by the establishment to public agencies. Some examples are: municipality and establishment charges, and registration and licence issuance fees.

In the most recent census, indirect tax refers to the sum of money the local producers receive from the customers for commodities as beverages, motor vehicles, cigarettes, caviar, cassettes, etc., to deposit directly to the government's account.

Manufacturing cooperatives: cooperatives which take action in various areas of industry according to the field of activity mentioned in their statutes through making use of their members capitals, manpower and expertise.

Hand-woven carpet cooperatives: the cooperatives engaged in production of different kinds of hand-woven carpets and similar products by providing such services as preparing and distribution of raw materials.

Selected information

In the year 1393, there were 14452 manufacturing establishments with 10 and more workers totaling 1309059 employed persons, which show 1.7% decrease and 2.3% increase, respectively compared to the previous year. The ownership of

97.5 percent of the establishments was for the private sector and about 2.5 percent for the public sector. Besides, from among the said number of the employed, 16.9 percent were employed in the establishments with 10-49 workers, 11.3 percent in the establishments with 50-99 workers and 71.8 percent were employees of the establishments with 100 and more workers.

In the year 1393, the amount of investment made in manufacturing establishments with 10 and more workers was about 141146.8 bln rials which shows about 25.1 percent increase in comparison to the previous year.

Also in the same year, the value-added of the activity of manufacturing establishments with 10 and more workers was higher than 1332.4 thousand bln rials which represents a 11 percent increase compared to the preceding year. Out of the mentioned amount of value added, 7.0 percent is related to the production of the coke, oil refineries and nuclear fuels, 26.7 percent is related to the production of chemicals and chemical products, 8.6 percent relates to non-metallic mineral products, 18.1 percent relates to the production of other basic metals, 10.8 percent relates to the production of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers, 3.5 percent is for the production of machinery and unclassified equipment in other places and 10.8 percent goes to the production of food and beverages. The figures show that the seven cited activities contain 85.4% of the total value added of the industrial activities.

In the year 1393, Busheher, Khuzestan and Hormozgan provinces with 1552419, 457736 and 244836 million rials had the highest manufacturing establishments productivity with 10 and more workers, respectively and also Busheher, Hormozgan and Khuzestan provinces with 7478, 2460 and 2185 million rials had the highest amount of the workers' productivity in manufacturing establishments with 10 and more workers, respectively.

**8.1. LICENCES⁽¹⁾ ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY, MINE AND TRADE
FOR ESTABLISHING MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY
(number)**

Industry	The year 1375	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394
Total.....	9182	17098	54288	15872	15210	19287	18624	16067
Manufacture of food products and beverages	2065	2861	9849	2948	2220	2196	2625	2654
Manufacture of tobacco products.....	0	2	7	2	2	20	11	12
Manufacture of textiles	822	1161	2683	529	455	634	693	576
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	245	1164	1997	260	220	374	368	472
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear....	153	230	506	79	57	100	131	109
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	288	405	1780	528	599	518	467	407
Manufacture of paper and paper products.....	532	600	1655	462	443	678	601	566
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	27	63	204	33	13	32	36	34
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	49	142	456	199	302	703	219	153
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products.....	845	1298	3255	912	928	1381	1250	1193
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	965	1340	6573	1846	1716	1926	1910	1743
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products ..	888	2528	8674	3936	3422	3544	2787	1933
Manufacture of basic metals	391	555	2089	606	648	1251	858	571
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment ...	452	1289	4558	1353	1388	1383	1418	1257
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	564	1196	3572	797	815	1104	1132	985
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	33	241	435	25	16	25	28	47
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.....	225	552	1495	351	340	447	457	484
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	167	128	304	53	69	68	76	75
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	153	169	372	113	108	155	225	238
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi- trailers	141	579	1306	280	204	297	313	339
Manufacture of other transport equipment.....	61	243	413	99	64	102	94	91
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c	72	279	1298	218	192	475	474	531
Recycling	44	73	807	239	322	392	628	426
Production of energy.....	×	×	×	×	102	74	65	73
Logistic and auxiliary activities of transport; travel agency activities.....	×	×	×	×	78	189	197	99
Computer and related activities.....	×	×	×	4	4	4	6	6
Research and development.....	×	×	×	×	0	0	0	1
Other activities for engineering services	×	×	×	×	483	1215	1555	992

1. Including new manufacturing establishments and expansion of existing establishments.

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade.

8.2. ESTABLISHMENT LICENCES ISSUED⁽¹⁾ BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY, MINE AND TRADE FOR MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS BY OSTAN AND FREE TRADE ZONE

	(number)							
Ostan and free zone	The year 1375	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394
Total country	-	-	-	-	-	19287	18624	16067
East Azarbayejan.....	-	-	-	-	-	2169	2110	2073
West Azarbayejan	-	-	-	-	-	468	521	365
Ardebil	-	-	-	-	-	191	376	321
Esfahan	-	-	-	-	-	1099	1164	863
Alborz	-	-	-	-	-	417	379	463
Ilam	-	-	-	-	-	127	97	162
Bushehr	-	-	-	-	-	271	188	150
Tehran	-	-	-	-	-	711	749	731
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	-	-	-	-	-	295	442	318
South Khorasan	-	-	-	-	-	123	111	123
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	-	-	-	-	-	1142	1340	1376
North Khorasan	-	-	-	-	-	134	101	110
Khuzestan	-	-	-	-	-	455	516	458
Zanjan	-	-	-	-	-	717	614	459
Semnan.....	-	-	-	-	-	705	349	456
Sistan&Baluchestan	-	-	-	-	-	355	355	249
Fars	-	-	-	-	-	1899	1816	1212
Qazvin	-	-	-	-	-	724	523	376
Qom	-	-	-	-	-	450	369	440
Kordestan	-	-	-	-	-	499	448	351
Kerman	-	-	-	-	-	565	442	392
Kermanshah	-	-	-	-	-	308	315	249
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	-	-	-	-	-	127	125	109
Golestan	-	-	-	-	-	320	343	244
Gilan.....	-	-	-	-	-	392	377	488
Lorestan.....	-	-	-	-	-	342	246	320
Mazandaran.....	-	-	-	-	-	886	750	503
Markazi	-	-	-	-	-	1480	1281	780
Hormozgan.....	-	-	-	-	-	202	226	171
Hamedan	-	-	-	-	-	366	440	283
Yazd	-	-	-	-	-	1314	1409	1343
Aras Free Zone.....	-	-	-	-	-	15	63	76
Arvand Free Zone	-	-	-	-	-	0	2	6
Anzali Free Zone.....	-	-	-	-	-	4	23	24
Chabahar Free Zone	-	-	-	-	-	0	1	5
Qeshm Free Zone	-	-	-	-	-	12	4	3
Kish Free Zone.....	-	-	-	-	-	0	1	0
Maku Free Zone	-	-	-	-	-	3	8	15

1. Including new manufacturing units and expansion of existing units.

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade.

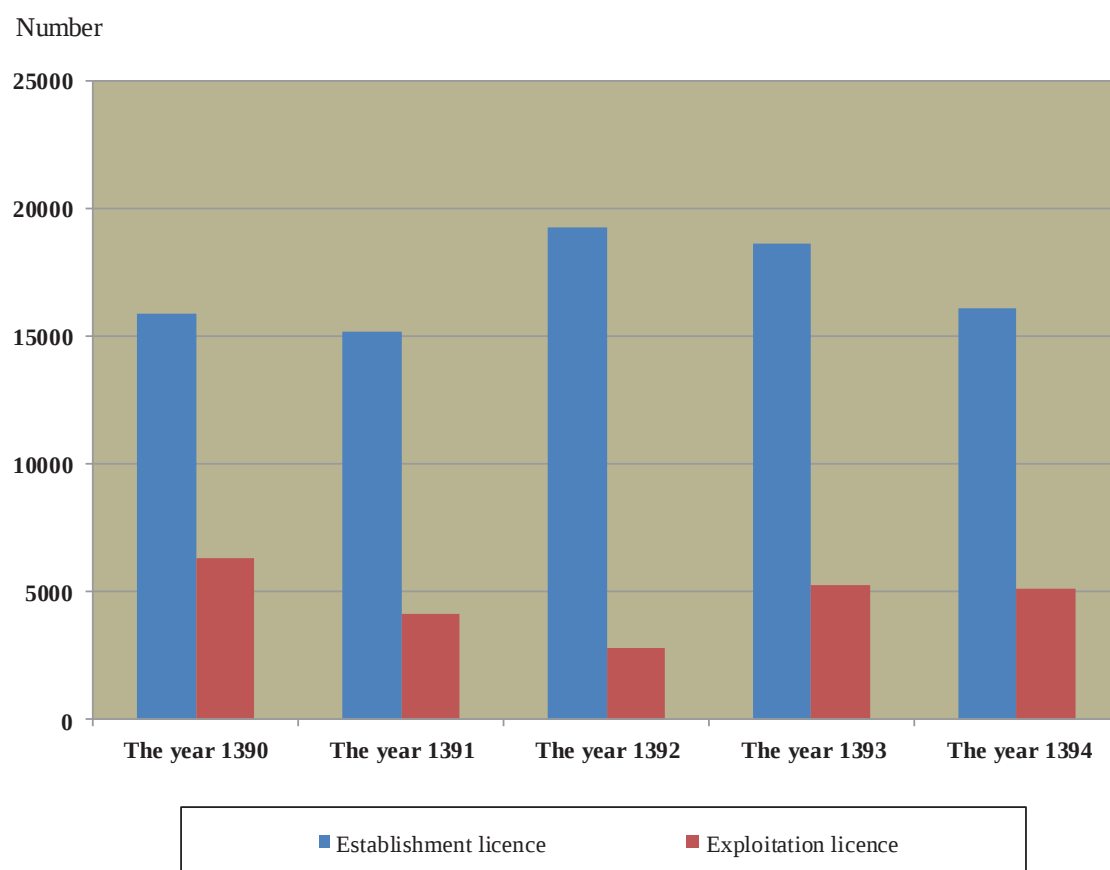
8.3. EXPLOITATION LICENSES ⁽¹⁾ ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY, MINE AND TRADE FOR ESTABLISHING OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS, BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY

	(number)							
Industry	The year 1375	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394
Total	3600	3550	6764	6292	4112	4369	5233	5107
Manufacture of food products and beverages	645	651	833	1151	698	714	783	838
Manufacture of tobacco products	0	1	0	3	2	5	2	5
Manufacture of textiles	314	289	444	262	182	142	180	151
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur ..	150	193	115	65	39	48	49	47
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear	89	111	60	51	36	26	34	44
Manufacture of wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	60	81	223	165	84	63	79	93
Manufacture of paper and paper products	112	106	168	163	114	107	163	131
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media.....	11	24	28	11	11	10	13	17
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	6	66	87	94	75	204	205	191
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products.....	176	332	522	481	337	419	496	552
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	287	325	979	851	598	672	713	609
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	748	407	1731	1177	751	514	602	530
Manufacture of basic metals	103	120	208	344	169	300	369	326
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment.....	260	267	438	519	343	270	353	319
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	318	229	399	373	230	285	343	380
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery.. ..	15	29	27	17	11	9	7	19
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.....	121	78	131	163	110	124	178	150
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	16	16	20	31	21	19	26	19
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	26	25	34	53	40	40	72	102
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	65	114	136	128	88	66	98	98
Manufacture of other transport equipment	27	51	54	36	21	18	27	29
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.....	45	25	100	88	68	66	86	112
Recycling	6	10	27	63	37	39	78	74
Production of energy.....	×	×	×	×	0	4	3	2
Logistic and auxiliary activities of transport; travel agency activities.....	×	×	×	×	9	52	59	48
Computer and related activities.....	×	×	×	3	0	0	1	1
Other activities for engineering services.....	×	×	×	×	38	153	214	220

1. Including exploitation licenses issued for starting new establishments, expansion of existing establishments and establishments without license.

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade.

8.1. ESTABLISHMENT AND EXPLOITATION LICENCES ISSUED FOR MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS



For data see Tables 8.1. and 8.3.

8.4. EXPLOITATION LICENCES ISSUED⁽¹⁾ BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY, MINE AND TRADE FOR MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS BY OSTAN AND FREE TRADE ZONES (number)

Ostan and free zone	The year 1375	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394
Total country	-	-	-	-	-	4369	5233	5107
East Azarbayejan.....	-	-	-	-	-	451	577	494
West Azarbayejan	-	-	-	-	-	139	161	181
Ardebil.....	-	-	-	-	-	88	90	64
Esfahan	-	-	-	-	-	318	436	416
Alborz.....	-	-	-	-	-	190	257	292
Ilam	-	-	-	-	-	36	64	23
Bushehr	-	-	-	-	-	20	30	25
Tehran	-	-	-	-	-	313	310	568
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	-	-	-	-	-	73	96	73
South Khorasan	-	-	-	-	-	36	39	66
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	-	-	-	-	-	179	442	303
North Khorasan	-	-	-	-	-	32	17	21
Khuzestan	-	-	-	-	-	128	139	129
Zanjan.....	-	-	-	-	-	102	95	115
Semnan	-	-	-	-	-	126	145	129
Sistan&Baluchestan	-	-	-	-	-	41	57	51
Fars	-	-	-	-	-	197	207	266
Qazvin	-	-	-	-	-	243	248	210
Qom	-	-	-	-	-	225	267	258
Kordestan	-	-	-	-	-	66	68	64
Kerman	-	-	-	-	-	115	102	109
Kermanshah	-	-	-	-	-	62	69	77
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	-	-	-	-	-	33	37	28
Golestan.....	-	-	-	-	-	79	97	86
Gilan.....	-	-	-	-	-	171	150	151
Lorestan.....	-	-	-	-	-	83	131	98
Mazandaran	-	-	-	-	-	228	204	189
Markazi	-	-	-	-	-	262	236	198
Hormozgan.....	-	-	-	-	-	43	66	57
Hamedan	-	-	-	-	-	81	75	64
Yazd	-	-	-	-	-	185	220	183
Aras Free Zone.....	-	-	-	-	-	3	30	50
Arvand Free Zone.....	-	-	-	-	-	1	0	9
Anzali Free Zone.....	-	-	-	-	-	6	65	34
Payam Free Zone.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Chabahar Free Zone	-	-	-	-	-	0	1	7
Qeshm Free Zone	-	-	-	-	-	9	2	11
Kish Free Zone	-	-	-	-	-	1	0	0
Maku Free Zone	-	-	-	-	-	4	3	6

1. Including exploitation licenses issued for starting new establishments, expansion of existing establishments and establishments without license.

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade.

**8.5. VACANCIES CREATED IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH
EXPLOITATION LICENCE ⁽¹⁾ ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY INDUSTRIES, MINE AND
TRAD , BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY (person)**

Industry	The year 1375	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394
Total	85133	74578	126155	109100	70960	78659	83021	78999
Manufacture of food products and beverages	14185	14245	19762	18719	9654	14712	11999	9897
Manufacture of tobacco products.....	0	15	0	65	90	720	25	435
Manufacture of textiles	19503	6564	10275	4954	3876	3050	3702	3588
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	2130	2708	1477	978	1298	1310	1248	757
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear..	1600	1211	834	497	614	342	226	530
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	721	992	2764	1817	1171	700	1041	1321
Manufacture of paper and paper products	2342	1353	2860	2401	1320	2023	2458	1864
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media.....	90	229	424	125	108	214	440	199
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel.....	65	1126	1218	3230	871	3150	1963	2197
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products ...	3659	13037	10485	8857	6479	6438	7570	8152
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	4327	3856	12429	10797	6628	7276	7831	7186
Manufacture of other non metallic mineral products ..	12998	9252	25090	18215	13233	9874	10184	7398
Manufacture of basic metals	2253	2496	7421	9496	4656	8588	6069	6581
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	7950	3869	9038	8620	6144	4794	5166	6360
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.....	4566	4088	7639	6877	5663	5940	7041	7522
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery.....	170	361	540	417	153	458	312	673
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.....	2690	2692	4654	3741	1764	1670	3747	2498
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	2473	197	762	829	378	352	1348	886
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	354	574	486	688	752	530	1288	2049
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi- trailers	1307	2727	4557	4463	3535	1934	3091	1968
Manufacture of other transport equipment	872	2445	1804	1164	921	554	1151	666
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.....	782	412	1300	1076	729	1016	1037	1991
Recycling	96	129	336	1072	368	440	1317	1774
Production of energy.....	×	×	×	×	0	44	64	23
Logistic and auxiliary activities of transport; travel agency activities.....	×	×	×	×	77	860	766	803
Computer and related activities.....	×	×	×	2	0	0	9	12
Other activities for engineering services.....	×	×	×	×	478	1670	1928	1669

1. Including exploitation licenses issued for starting new establishments, expansion of existing establishments and establishments without license.

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade.

8.6. INVESTMENT MADE IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH EXPLOITATION LICENCE⁽¹⁾ ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRIES, MINE AND TRADE, BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY

(billion rials)

Industry	The year 1375	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394
Total	5365	13023	77172	155962	91684	152868	155552	180544
Manufacture of food products and beverages.....	883	2070	11180	25780	15546	14171	25097	15806
Manufacture of tobacco products.....	0	2	0	135	120	756	170	1554
Manufacture of textiles	914	931	3548	7504	4792	5347	10012	7257
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	17	40	122	68	105	291	461	266
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear	65	84	245	177	537	193	203	509
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	25	69	1038	1690	866	1990	1781	4410
Manufacture of paper and paper products	69	89	970	1895	3669	3355	9810	4861
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	8	54	200	166	309	2180	644	779
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	6	160	657	18366	910	13628	3272	10004
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products.....	304	2729	19781	19530	8514	9806	24255	44206
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products ...	397	1498	7158	8670	8173	12535	12097	9718
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	849	1492	11219	23778	17742	20021	17933	19141
Manufacture of basic metals.....	136	1006	9713	27037	10792	33032	15956	19881
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	542	539	4528	6646	5682	4521	6462	11229
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	220	514	1660	4801	3620	14320	5791	6065
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	27	34	253	221	172	236	262	149
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	761	377	1921	1851	1851	5544	4811	6709
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus.....	23	8	158	184	130	203	431	835
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	13	45	189	451	687	870	2869	1515
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	46	1167	1966	2873	1705	1703	3841	4696
Manufacture of other transport equipment	32	82	342	388	3795	925	2347	722
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	26	25	223	421	603	555	787	1200
Recycling	2	9	101	3330	329	543	2424	3160
Production of energy.....	x	x	x	x	0	119	295	294
Logistic and auxiliary activities of transport; travel agency activities.....	x	x	x	x	123	5204	1563	3741
Computer and related activities.....	x	x	x	//	0	0	//	13
Other activities for engineering services.....	x	x	x	x	912	821	1978	1826

1. Including exploitation licenses issued for starting new establishments, expansion of existing establishments and establishments without license.

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade.

**8.7. TRADE LICENCES ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY, MINE AND TRADE FOR
TRADE UNITS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1394**

Ostan	Total	Service	Manufacturing	Distributive
Total country	271216	84154	49654	137408
East Azarbayejan	13713	4590	3184	5939
West Azarbayejan	9625	2905	1710	5010
Ardebil	4288	1376	705	2207
Esfahan	23090	7881	5520	9689
Alborz	9250	3374	1349	4527
Ilam	2737	795	500	1442
Bushehr	4850	1331	623	2896
Tehran	41216	11519	8537	21160
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	4049	1097	745	2207
South Khorasan.....	3510	1186	619	1705
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	20068	5944	3253	10871
North Khorasan.....	2559	613	526	1420
Khuzestan	10971	3397	1588	5986
Zanjan	3586	1136	820	1630
Semnan.....	3499	1169	525	1805
Sistan&Baluchestan	4506	1334	711	2461
Fars	15301	5110	2088	8103
Qazvin	4087	1280	620	2187
Qom	4124	1155	1003	1966
Kordestan.....	6757	1937	1282	3538
Kerman	8175	2582	1309	4284
Kermanshah	6559	2087	1265	3207
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	2958	897	353	1708
Golestan	7646	2129	1513	4004
Gilan.....	10327	3464	1625	5238
Lorestan	4874	1315	885	2674
Mazandaran.....	16632	5512	2773	8347
Markazi	5918	1922	1180	2816
Hormozgan.....	5255	1523	631	3101
Hamedan	6831	2194	1250	3387
Yazd	4255	1400	962	1893

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade

8.8. MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY, OWNERSHIP AND SIZE⁽¹⁾

Year and industry	Total establishments			
	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
1375	321326	10938	1104	1329
1380	10987	8109	1249	1629
1385	16057	12151	1856	2050
1389	15301	10711	2229	2361
1390	14962	10481	2138	2343
1391	14787	10355	2200	2232
1392 ⁽²⁾	14697	9973	2225	2499
1393	14452	9772	2132	2548
Manufacture of food products and beverages	2779	1928	410	441
Manufacture of tobacco products	5	0	1	4
Manufacture of textiles	1018	638	159	221
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	119	85	13	21
Tanning and dressing of leather ; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear ...	141	111	13	17
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	111	60	20	31
Manufacture of paper and paper products	328	210	65	53
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	150	121	12	17
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	148	106	16	26
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products.....	1039	605	180	254
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	1005	726	153	126
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products ...	2978	2383	257	338
Manufacture of basic metals	673	355	132	186
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	1072	709	186	177
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.....	972	622	168	182
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	34	12	8	14
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	475	256	107	112
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	69	37	17	15
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	137	72	31	34
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	677	353	105	219
Manufacture of other transport equipment	120	70	23	27
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.....	390	302	55	33
Recycling	12	11	1	0

8.8. MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY, OWNERSHIP AND SIZE⁽¹⁾ (continued)

Year and industry	Private			
	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
1375	319890	10492	954	786
1380	10203	7852	1146	1205
1385	15531	11944	1775	1812
1389	14947	10559	2175	2213
1390	14644	10340	2092	2212
1391	14525	10246	2157	2122
1392 ⁽²⁾	14371	9845	2188	2338
1393	14092	9604	2077	2411
Manufacture of food products and beverages	2695	1891	395	409
Manufacture of tobacco products	5	0	1	4
Manufacture of textiles	991	627	155	209
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	119	85	13	21
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear	140	111	13	16
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	106	60	20	26
Manufacture of paper and paper products	321	207	63	51
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	141	116	10	15
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	142	102	16	24
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	1015	601	178	236
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	999	722	153	124
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	2872	2312	236	324
Manufacture of basic metals	657	350	131	176
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	1059	704	185	170
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	954	619	165	170
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	33	12	8	13
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	470	254	105	111
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	66	36	17	13
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	127	66	30	31
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	670	351	105	214
Manufacture of other transport equipment	109	66	21	22
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	387	300	55	32
Recycling	12	11	1	0

8.8. MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY, OWNERSHIP AND SIZE⁽¹⁾ (continued)

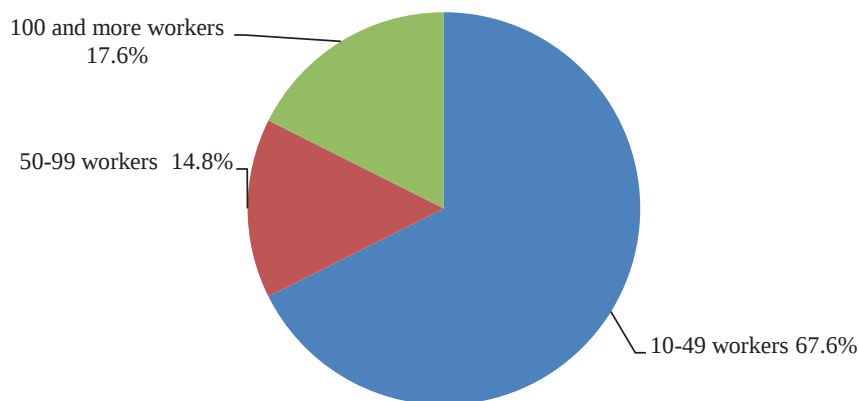
Year and industry	Public			
	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
1375.....	1436	446	150	543
1380.....	784	257	103	424
1385.....	526	207	81	238
1389.....	354	153	54	148
1390.....	318	141	46	131
1391.....	261	109	43	110
1392 ⁽²⁾	326	128	37	161
1393.....	360	168	55	137
Manufacture of food products and beverages	84	37	15	32
Manufacture of tobacco products	0	0	0	0
Manufacture of textiles	27	11	4	12
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	0	0	0	0
Tanning and dressing of leather ; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear	1	0	0	1
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	5	0	0	5
Manufacture of paper and paper products	7	3	2	2
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	8	4	2	2
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	6	4	0	2
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	24	4	2	18
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	7	5	0	2
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	105	71	20	14
Manufacture of basic metals	16	5	1	10
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	14	6	1	7
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	18	3	3	12
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	1	0	0	1
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.....	5	2	2	1
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	3	1	0	2
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	10	6	1	3
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	7	2	0	5
Manufacture of other transport equipment	11	4	2	5
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	3	2	0	1
Recycling	0	0	0	0

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the manufacturing establishments with 1 to 9 workers whose data are included in the total and the difference between the total and sum of parts relates to the reason whose data were collected as sampling and were generalized across the country and non-response data are imputed .

2.Revised figures.

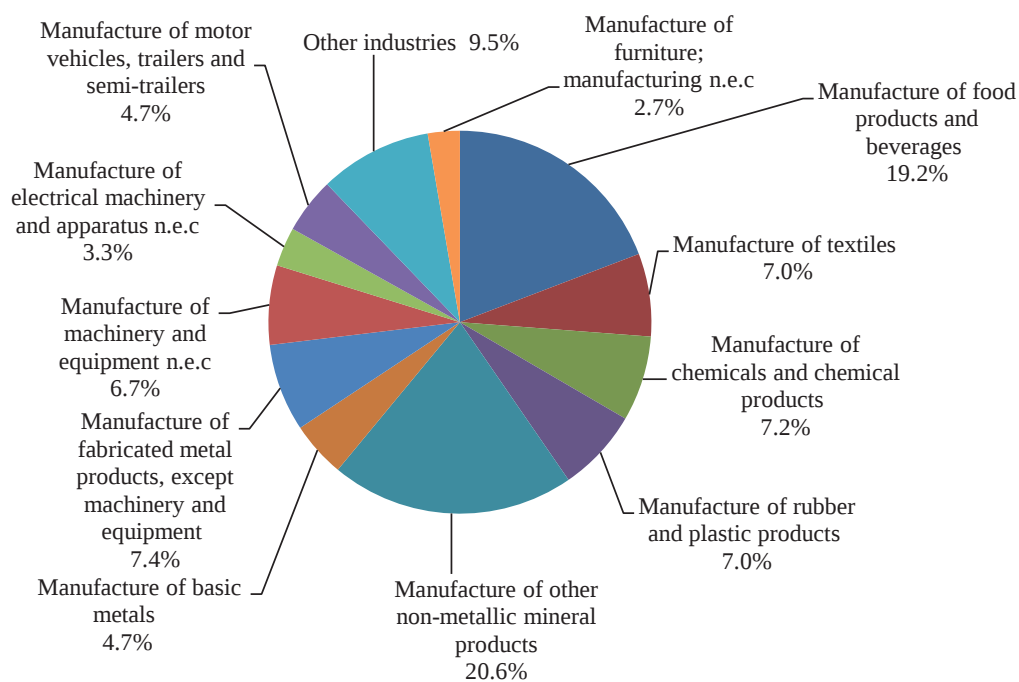
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

8.2. DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY SIZE, THE YEAR 1393



For data see Table 8.8.

8.3. DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1393



For data see Table 8.8.

8.9. MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF OWNERSHIP, SIZE AND OSTAN⁽¹⁾, THE YEAR 1393

Ostan	Total establishments			
	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
Total country	14452	9772	2132	2548
East Azarbayejan.....	812	544	122	146
West Azarbayejan	305	234	33	38
Ardebil	161	131	19	11
Esfahan	1561	1030	250	281
Alborz	643	313	149	181
Ilam	31	25	3	3
Bushehr	84	55	16	13
Tehran	2224	1380	380	464
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	275	235	16	24
South Khorasan	95	74	6	15
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	967	625	155	187
North Khorasan	82	66	6	10
Khuzestan	349	210	56	83
Zanjan	213	108	41	64
Semnan.....	620	502	63	55
Sistan&Baluchestan	126	105	12	9
Fars	516	369	61	86
Qazvin	697	422	111	164
Qom	444	331	62	51
Kordestan	124	107	9	8
Kerman	812	681	65	66
Kermanshah	206	151	26	29
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	35	21	6	8
Golestan	317	239	44	34
Gilan.....	517	364	64	89
Lorestan.....	149	117	16	16
Mazandaran.....	619	418	93	108
Markazi	587	315	134	138
Hormozgan.....	136	98	14	24
Hamedan	310	243	37	30
Yazd	434	258	63	113

8.9.MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF OWNERSHIP, SIZE AND OSTAN⁽¹⁾, THE YEAR 1393 (continued)

Ostan	Private			
	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
Total country	14092	9604	2077	2411
East Azarbayejan.....	788	533	117	138
West Azarbayejan	292	231	29	33
Ardebil	153	125	17	11
Esfahan	1537	1020	247	270
Alborz	628	304	149	175
Ilam	30	24	3	3
Bushehr	84	55	16	13
Tehran	2175	1370	371	434
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	270	233	15	22
South Khorasan	91	73	4	14
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	942	612	154	176
North Khorasan	80	65	5	10
Khuzestan	323	199	54	70
Zanjan	207	106	39	62
Semnan.....	613	495	63	55
Sistan&Baluchestan	123	103	12	8
Fars	511	368	61	82
Qazvin	678	416	107	155
Qom	439	331	60	48
Kordestan	117	100	9	8
Kerman	796	668	63	65
Kermanshah	193	144	22	27
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	30	19	5	6
Golestan	306	233	43	30
Gilan.....	505	359	60	86
Lorestan.....	144	114	16	14
Mazandaran.....	604	408	93	103
Markazi	571	308	131	132
Hormozgan.....	129	95	14	20
Hamedan	301	238	35	28
Yazd	430	254	63	113

8.9.MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF OWNERSHIP, SIZE AND OSTAN⁽¹⁾, THE YEAR 1393(continued)

Ostan	Public			
	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
Total country	360	168	55	137
East Azarbayejan.....	24	11	5	8
West Azarbayejan	12	3	4	5
Ardebil	8	6	2	0
Esfahan	24	10	3	11
Alborz	16	10	0	6
Ilam	1	1	0	0
Bushehr	0	0	0	0
Tehran	49	10	9	30
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	5	2	1	2
South Khorasan	4	1	2	1
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	25	13	1	11
North Khorasan	2	1	1	0
Khuzestan	25	10	2	13
Zanjan	6	2	2	2
Semnan.....	8	8	0	0
Sistan&Baluchestan	3	2	0	1
Fars	5	1	0	4
Qazvin	19	6	4	9
Qom	5	0	2	3
Kordestan	7	7	0	0
Kerman	16	13	2	1
Kermanshah	13	7	4	2
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	5	2	1	2
Golestan	11	6	1	4
Gilan.....	12	5	4	3
Lorestan.....	5	3	0	2
Mazandaran.....	15	10	0	5
Markazi	16	7	3	6
Hormozgan.....	7	3	0	4
Hamedan	9	5	2	2
Yazd	4	4	0	0

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts relates to manufacturing establishment with 10-49 workers whose data were collected as sampling and were generalized across the country and non-response data are imputed .

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

8.10. NUMBER OF WORKERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY PAID AND UNPAID WORKERS⁽¹⁾

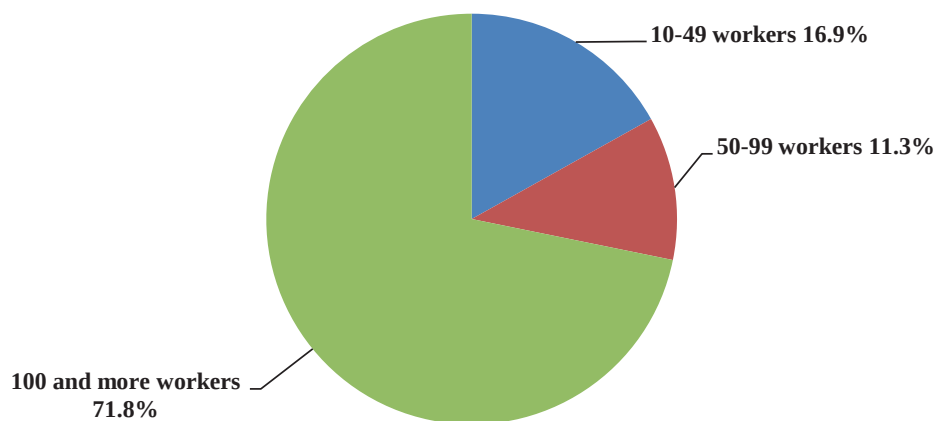
Year and size of establishments	Total workers	Wage and salary earners			Unpaid workers		
		Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375 ⁽²⁾	1611279	1209517	1142072	67445	401762	376290	25472
1380.....	921106	913255	845334	67921	7851	7557	294
1385.....	1071383	1060587	961222	99365	10796	10481	315
1389.....	1248649	1240380	1115096	125284	8269	8026	243
1390.....	1242983	1235796	1111092	124704	7187	6955	232
1391.....	1206331	1199814	1076899	122915	6518	6269	249
1392.....	1279577	1273139	1143558	129582	6438	6133	305
1393.....	1309059	1303206	1168081	135125	5852	5620	232
10-49 workers.....	221145	215803	188383	27420	5341	5142	199
50-99 workers	147988	147686	127478	20208	302	281	21
100 and more workers.....	939926	939717	852220	87497	209	197	12

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the fact that data were collected as sampling and were generalized across the country and non-response data are imputed .

2. Including establishments with 1 to 9 workers.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

8.4. DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL WORKERS OF THE MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY SIZE, THE YEAR 1393



For data see Table 8.10.

8.11. NUMBER OF WORKERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE⁽¹⁾, THE YEAR 1393

Industry	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
Total	1309058	221144	147988	939926
Manufacture of food products and beverages	216156	45060	28615	142481
Manufacture of tobacco products	7110	0	87	7023
Manufacture of textiles	83938	15071	11353	57514
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	7566	1755	892	4919
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear ...	7250	2493	882	3875
Manufacture of wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	9121	1312	1383	6426
Manufacture of paper and paper products	23477	5128	4362	13987
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	7558	2422	809	4327
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	26271	2393	1069	22809
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	136341	14307	12358	109676
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	63230	16674	10722	35834
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	170007	48141	17250	104616
Manufacture of basic metals	134777	8920	9642	116215
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	76677	16225	12924	47528
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	81224	14907	11572	54745
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	6443	341	518	5584
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	48633	6338	7461	34834
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	7637	946	1120	5571
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	13803	1945	2107	9751
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	149111	8674	7434	133003
Manufacture of other transport equipment	14270	1615	1529	11126
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	18156	6264	3810	8082
Recycling	302	213	89	0

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the fact that data are collected as sampling and were generalized across the country and non-response data are imputed.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

8.12. NUMBER OF WORKERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS⁽¹⁾ WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY OStan AND SIZE, THE YEAR 1393

Ostan	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
Total country	1309058	221144	147988	939926
East Azarbayejan.....	72425	13299	8564	50562
West Azarbayejan	17858	5449	2260	10149
Ardebil	8032	2962	1381	3689
Esfahan	152848	25077	17517	110254
Alborz	68250	8046	10593	49611
Ilam	1287	567	165	555
Bushehr	17438	1267	1076	15095
Tehran	285701	32665	26700	226336
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	11111	3942	1055	6114
South Khorasan.....	5718	1505	444	3769
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	84411	14923	10902	58586
North Khorasan.....	7599	1293	428	5878
Khuzestan	73103	4648	3839	64616
Zanjan	24767	2709	2775	19283
Semnan.....	29307	11402	4314	13591
Sistan&Baluchestan	4915	2154	809	1952
Fars	39660	8300	4206	27154
Qazvin	64902	10158	7686	47058
Qom	22833	7762	4147	10924
Kordestan	4415	2354	601	1460
Kerman	46008	10862	4646	30500
Kermanshah	14629	3024	1805	9800
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	3634	414	391	2829
Golestan	15598	5460	2933	7205
Gilan.....	33268	7920	4343	21005
Lorestan.....	8704	2138	1038	5528
Mazandaran.....	46934	9594	6193	31147
Markazi	69410	7984	9566	51860
Hormozgan.....	13538	1937	910	10691
Hamedan	14339	5013	2439	6887
Yazd	46416	6316	4262	35838

1 .Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the fact that data are collected as sampling and were generalized across the country and non-response data are imputed .

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran

8.13. COMPENSATION OF WAGE AND SALARY EARNERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY SEX (mln rials)

Year and size of establishments	Both sexes		
	Total	Wages and salaries	Other payments
1375 ⁽¹⁾	8572672	4835414	3737258
1380.....	20603571	11115613	9487958
1385	56059937	30594745	25465191
1389.....	119143664	73141475	46002189
1390.....	142555622	85838966	56716656
1391.....	156881746	97184691	59697055
1392.....	213151387	129349196	83802191
1393.....	288237963	175269991	112967973
10-49 workers	27201348	20145346	7056002
50-99 workers	21021148	14697763	6323386
100 and more workers.....	240015467	140426882	99588585

Year and size of establishments	Male			Female		
	Total	Wages and salaries	Other payments	Total	Wages and salaries	Other payments
1375 ⁽¹⁾	8195940	4605521	3590419	376732	229893	146839
1380.....	19505178	10440534	9064644	1098393	675079	423314
1385	52273095	28179940	24093155	3786841	2414805	1372036
1389.....	110032858	67065645	42967213	9110806	6075830	3034976
1390.....	131773548	78811401	52962147	10782074	7027565	3754508
1391.....	144215573	88873495	55342078	12666173	8311196	4354977
1392.....	196216081	118156488	78059594	16935305	11192708	5742598
1393.....	265032685	160297199	104735486	23205278	14972792	8232486
10-49 workers	24154380	17876972	6277408	3046968	2268374	778594
50-99 workers	18409418	12845169	5564249	2611730	1852594	759136
100 and more workers.....	222468887	129575058	92893829	17546580	10851824	6694756

1. Including establishments with 1 to 9 workers.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

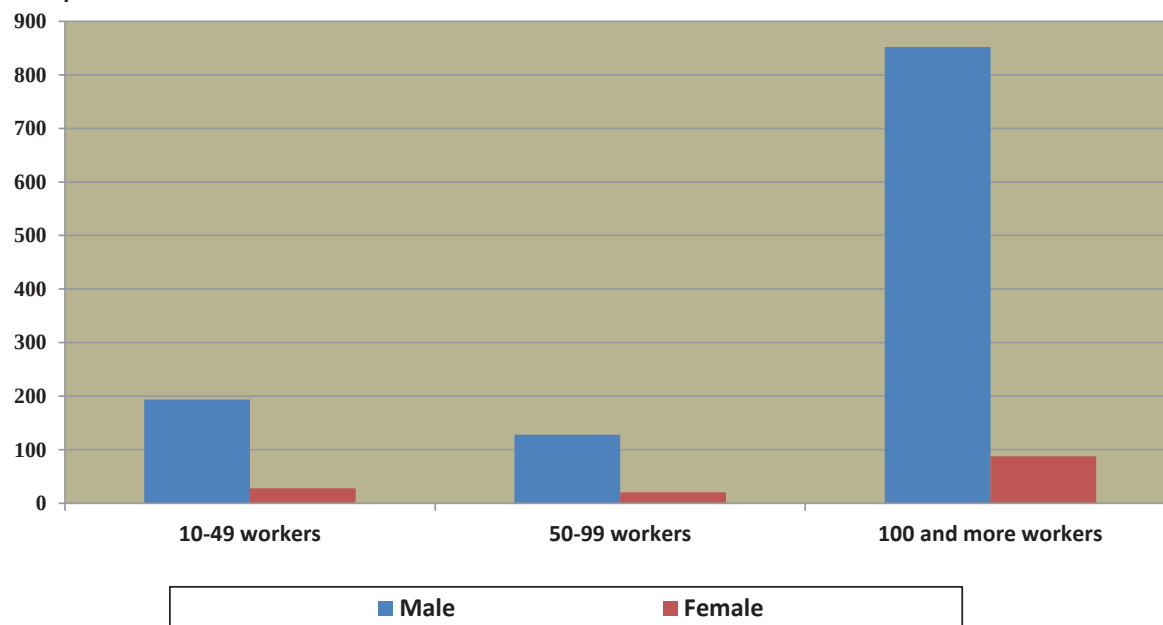
8.14. COMPENSATION OF WAGE AND SALARY EARNERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE, THE YEAR 1393
(mln rials)

Industry	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
Total.....	288237964	27201347	21021150	240015467
Manufacture of food products and beverages	34085860	5165629	3759791	25160440
Manufacture of tobacco products	2116299	0	10509	2105790
Manufacture of textiles	11413053	1747505	1487751	8177797
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	947165	160761	120260	666144
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear.....	904809	307201	111685	485923
Manufacture of wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	1591347	149059	211312	1230976
Manufacture of paper and paper products	3768160	605780	599900	2562480
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	1472352	345549	129845	996958
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	15349747	331917	210359	14807471
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	38196901	1964813	1975664	34256424
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	10726959	2056203	1577188	7093568
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products.....	30501488	5816594	2394189	22290705
Manufacture of basic metals	43803349	1238902	1433618	41130829
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	13964554	2054942	1836227	10073385
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c. . .	14918043	1905232	1709205	11303606
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	1847902	44078	79918	1723906
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	9293741	832194	1082929	7378618
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	1284804	123549	169359	991896
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	2250200	279852	305354	1664994
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi- trailers	43751604	1134698	1047635	41569271
Manufacture of other transport equipment	3230885	189319	238476	2803090
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	2781212	721939	518077	1541196
Recycling	37530	25631	11899	0

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

8.5. WORKERS OF NATIONAL MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY SEX, THE YEAR 1393

1000 persons



For data see Table 8.10.

**8.15. INVESTMENT (CHANGES IN CAPITAL GOODS) IN MANUFACTURING
ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF CAPITAL GOODS
AND SIZE**
(mln rials)

Year and size of establishments	Total	Machinery and ...	Office equipment	Vehicles
1375 ⁽¹⁾	6729816	4763211	197923	288151
1380.....	7788901	5238956	391673	396065
1385.....	39367834	19877162	820981	900691
1389.....	81567852	51687017	2103413	1366076
1390 ⁽²⁾	68341978	25337621	2758208	1688859
1391.....	93076034	47911923	1858503	2681061
1392.....	112810977	70054634	3126854	3154257
1393.....	141146789	75523656	4351674	4553218
10-49 workers	13587688	9750407	221238	441851
50-99	9878708	6722322	280814	238395
100 and more workers	117680393	59050927	3849622	3872972

Year and size of establishments	Building (without land)	Land	Computer software
1375 ⁽¹⁾	1296131	184399	0
1380.....	1453493	195403	113310
1385.....	16800907	839623	128470
1389.....	22037512	4160814	213020
1390 ⁽²⁾	25218510	12770679	568100
1391.....	35877621	3745639	1001287
1392.....	27723826	7919725	831682
1393.....	48263503	6856736	1598002
10-49 workers	1984175	1099065	90952
50-99 workers	2047916	513885	75376
100 and more workers	44231412	5243786	1431674

1. Including establishments with 1 to 9 workers.

2. Revised figures.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

8.16. INVESTMENT (CHANGES IN CAPITAL GOODS) IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE, THE YEAR 1393
(mln rials)

Industry	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
Total.....	141146789	13587688	9878708	117680393
Manufacture of food products and beverages	18571751	2698020	2896990	12976741
Manufacture of tobacco products	212391	0	350	212041
Manufacture of textiles	6953081	2649279	1136704	3167098
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	110325	13021	2219	95085
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear	209791	36911	108673	64207
Manufacture of wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	1070664	150561	48753	871351
Manufacture of paper and paper products	2184592	199129	103708	1881755
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	115189	92271	26376	-3459
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	10124471	93536	77030	9953905
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	27063684	1028582	860819	25174283
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	5439409	1036077	927652	3475680
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products.....	13041244	1777562	1109633	10154049
Manufacture of basic metals	24872407	399084	489454	23983868
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	5372203	1585718	360001	3426484
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c....	5029277	776032	582084	3671160
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	39031	825	34123	4083
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	5299970	260192	447949	4591828
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	233500	10651	90041	132808
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	696514	54190	106756	535568
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	13462439	279827	348873	12833739
Manufacture of other transport equipment	337088	160690	16872	159526
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	691998	276429	96977	318592
Recycling	15774	9102	6671	0

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

8.17.VALUE OF INVENTORIES IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY SIZE, THE YEAR 1393
(mln rials)

Size of establishments	Beginning of the year (first of Farvardin)				
	Total	Finished goods	Goods for resale without any changes	Work-in-progress	Primary materials, instruments,..
Total	919257490	333221353	8305699	88981377	488749061
10-49 workers	47857754	15361502	1321627	3017370	28157255
50-99 workers	56084505	16635383	799855	3387323	35261944
100 and more workers	815315231	301224468	6184217	82576684	425329862

Size of establishments	End of the year (end of Esfand)				
	Total	Finished goods	Goods for resale without any changes	Work-in-progress	Primary materials, instruments,..
Total	113587774	475674301	11891827	98347437	549964175
10-49 workers	65442393	26181656	1190719	4899983	33170035
50-99 workers	77534465	31689166	1520287	3922180	40402832
100 and more workers	992900882	417803479	9180821	89525274	476391308

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

8.18. INPUTS VALUE RESULTED FROM MANUFACTURING ACTIVITIES OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE
(mln rials)

Year and industry	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
1375 ⁽¹⁾	48344019	6391876	3083947	29530894
1380.....	117414672	12694916	7385402	97334354
1385.....	445633735	47115744	30499904	368018088
1389.....	1458182318	90517418	66355087	1301309814
1390.....	1927631663	112440303	85814452	1729376907
1391.....	2397865926	174019719	119910754	2103935453
1392 ⁽²⁾	3852466319	197728401	160240826	3494497093
1393.....	3854879015	216634309	174001632	3464243073
Manufacture of food products and beverages	373919872	80729306	62501445	230689121
Manufacture of tobacco products	4409309	0	63636	4345673
Manufacture of textiles	59359106	10119962	7273575	41965569
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	3046255	543912	416675	2085668
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear....	5412423	1824772	1449363	2138288
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	13726572	572251	2209863	10944458
Manufacture of paper and paper products	31105440	3282186	3060958	24762296
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	6328838	1341383	499783	4487672
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	1527047545	4607411	5255106	1517185028
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	587299396	19368559	20894011	547036826
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	71164322	17816981	12636552	40710789
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products...	104517226	21400930	7843134	75273162
Manufacture of basic metals	438388828	17152489	14100903	407135436
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	68394210	13391183	8650851	46352175
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	83195201	5514607	6268018	71412576
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	5162478	181198	223775	4757505
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	58800869	5788035	7815111	45197724
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	21318300	943187	686083	19689029
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	9680264	724159	1440243	7515863
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	356048980	5581106	5184241	345283633
Manufacture of other transport equipment	16044320	2680012	3459361	9904946
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	9628119	2524707	1733776	5369636
Recycling	881142	545974	335169	0

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the manufacturing establishments with 1 to 9 workers whose data are included in the total.

2. Revised figures.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**8.19. OUTPUTS VALUE RESULTED FROM MANUFACTURING ACTIVITIES OF
MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE
OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE (mln rials)**

Year and industry	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
1375 ⁽¹⁾	82995974	9940992	4564494	52576042
1380.....	204090236	19958245	11504884	172627108
1385.....	715033120	70622170	44644532	599766418
1389.....	1952812264	130918293	94875780	1727018191
1390.....	2551964097	166919947	123536025	2261508123
1391.....	3246088527	248802904	171572841	2825712782
1392 ⁽²⁾	5052613921	280401785	224728155	4547483981
1393.....	5187243939	308926068	251318440	4626999431
Manufacture of food products and beverages	517453214	103353012	86061302	328038900
Manufacture of tobacco products	7816559	0	84846	7731713
Manufacture of textiles	88280954	15624472	11188596	61467885
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	5588859	928824	872860	3787175
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear	8270481	2623891	2151815	3494775
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	18616437	931460	2922861	14762116
Manufacture of paper and paper products.....	45899180	4956157	4577993	36365031
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	10436160	2109860	870494	7455807
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	1620604001	6366304	6998007	1607239690
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	943210527	27489510	29722925	885998092
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products.....	106647404	25514013	17824375	63309016
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	218517912	39049960	14968394	164499558
Manufacture of basic metals	679202142	21714869	19114396	638372878
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	104346215	19651051	13161322	71533842
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c. ..	129346047	10065524	10101277	109179245
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	8975868	292116	334487	8349266
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	87289578	8652114	11644250	66993214
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	28561654	1342762	1144984	26073908
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	16581911	1395864	2313663	12872384
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	499453445	8625771	7785305	483042370
Manufacture of other transport equipment.....	25932789	3356874	4264656	18311258
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	15236994	4277196	2838487	8121310
Recycling	975610	604464	371146	0

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the manufacturing establishments with 1 to 9 workers whose data are included in the total.

2. Revised figures

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

8.20. VALUE ADDED RESULTED FROM MANUFACTURING ACTIVITIES OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE
(mln rials)

Year and industry	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
1375 ⁽¹⁾	34651959	3549115	1480547	23045148
1380.....	86675563	7263328	4119481	75292754
1385.....	269399385	23506426	14144628	231748330
1389.....	494629946	40400875	28520694	425708377
1390.....	624332432	54479644	37721573	532131216
1391.....	848222600	74783184	51662087	721777329
1392 ⁽²⁾	1200147601	82673384	64487329	1052986888
1393.....	1332364924	92291759	77316807	1162756358
Manufacture of food products and beverages	143533341	22623706	23559857	97349779
Manufacture of tobacco products	3407250	0	21210	3386040
Manufacture of textiles	28921846	5504510	3915021	19502315
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	2542604	384912	456185	1701507
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear	2858058	799119	702452	1356487
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	4889865	359210	712997	3817658
Manufacture of paper and paper products.....	14793741	1673971	1517035	11602735
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	4107321	768476	370711	2968134
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	93556456	1758893	1742901	90054662
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products ..	355911131	8120952	8828914	338961265
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products.....	35483082	7697032	5187823	22598227
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	114000686	17649030	7125260	89226396
Manufacture of basic metals	240813315	4562380	5013493	231237442
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	35952005	6259867	4510471	25181667
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	46150846	4550917	3833259	37766669
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	3813390	110918	110712	3591761
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.....	28488708	2864079	3829139	21795490
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus.....	7243354	399575	458901	6384879
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	6901647	671705	873420	5356522
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	143404465	3044664	2601064	137758737
Manufacture of other transport equipment.....	9888469	676862	805294	8406312
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c	5608874	1752489	1104711	2751674
Recycling	94468	58491	35977	0

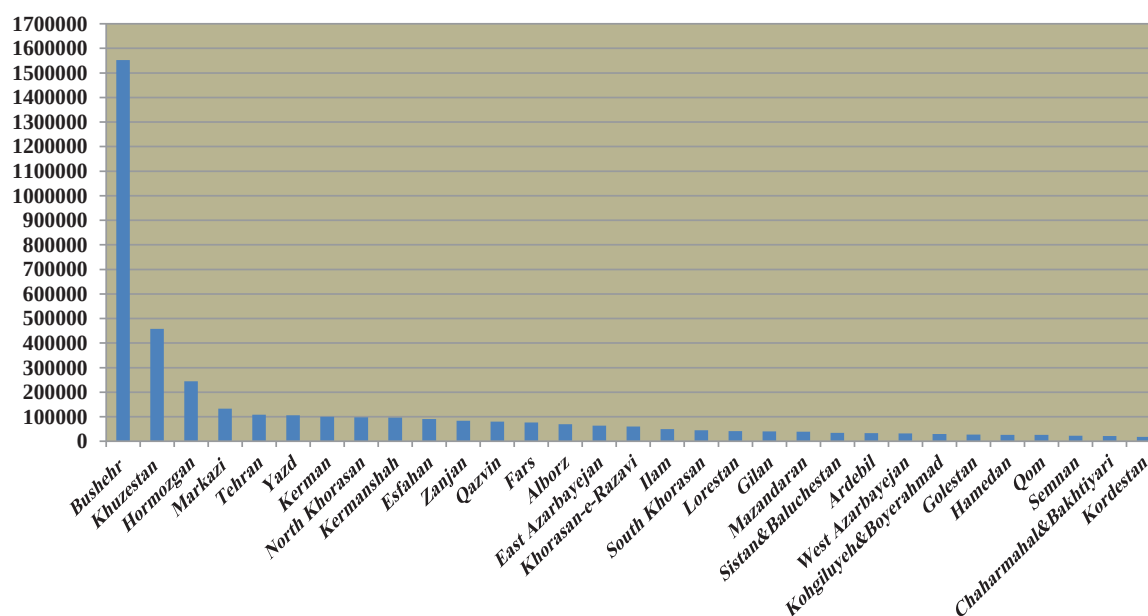
1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the manufacturing establishments with 1 to 9 workers whose data are included in the total.

2. Revised figures.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

8.6. PRODUCTIVITY OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393

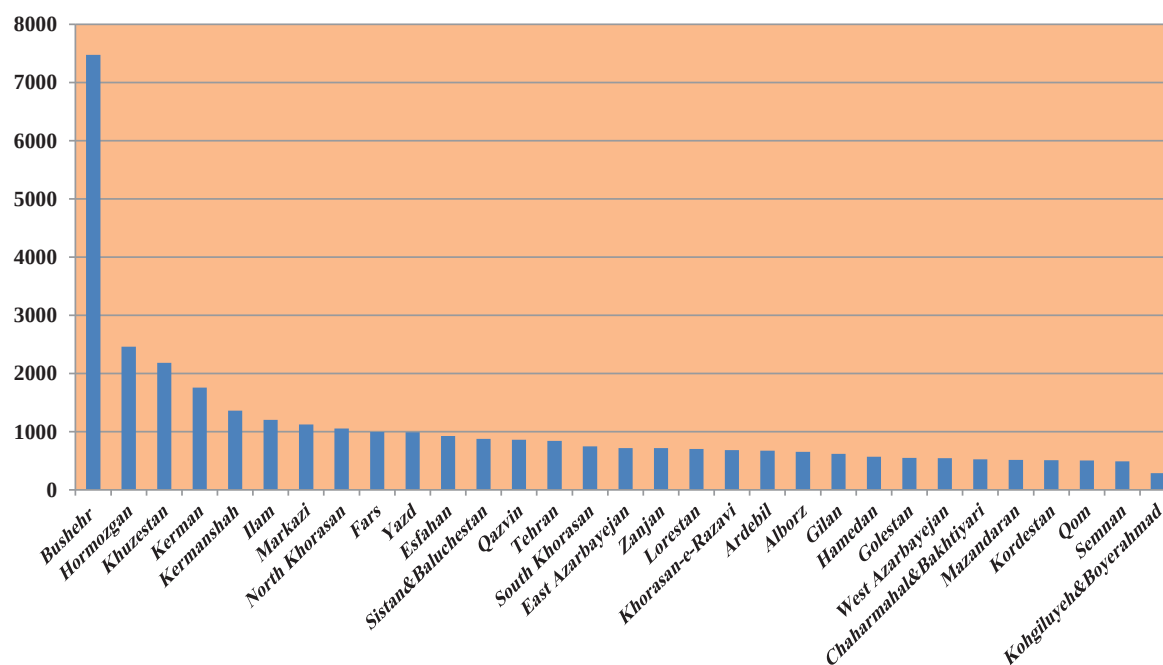
Million rials



For data see Tables 8.9. and 8.21.

8.7. PRODUCTIVITY OF EMPLOYED PERSONS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393

Million rials



For data see Tables 8.12 and 8.21.

8.21.VALUE ADDED RESULTED FROM MANUFACTURING ACTIVITIES OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY OSTAN AND SIZE, THE YEAR 1393
(mln rials)

Ostan	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
Total country	1332364924	92291759	77316807	1162756358
East Azarbayejan.....	51928343	5636875	3330384	42961083
West Azarbayejan	9728340	1466933	1149112	7112295
Ardebil	5417730	1741837	394201	3281692
Esfahan	141506248	10567700	7242277	123696271
Alborz	44561305	5845724	5088594	33626987
Ilam	1548411	283677	53067	1211667
Bushehr	130403158	660510	832024	128910625
Tehran	239619949	9715632	10405352	219498965
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	5811513	1984103	340206	3487204
South Khorasan	4282111	969453	366451	2946207
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	57682614	5420667	3575820	48686126
North Khorasan	8010455	338663	138430	7533363
Khuzestan	159749801	2326497	6463142	150960162
Zanjan	17757248	1307454	1624742	14825052
Semnan.....	14383939	5154531	1800337	7429070
Sistan & Baluchestan	4303618	929427	874441	2499750
Fars	39452706	3272433	5882856	30297417
Qazvin	56003270	4690878	4347597	46964795
Qom	11478084	3792766	2002739	5682579
Kordestan	2241316	763635	273171	1204510
Kerman	80928829	3777176	2492103	74659549
Kermanshah	19937934	1981921	969632	16986381
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	1051351	132247	101981	817122
Golestan	8530372	2174839	2376329	3979204
Gilan.....	20572259	2231429	2021675	16319155
Lorestan.....	6103833	856590	586191	4661052
Mazandaran.....	24103934	3270869	2433323	18399742
Markazi	77932997	4020675	5602399	68309923
Hormozgan.....	33297638	1182516	1444941	30670181
Hamedan	8181064	2451751	1078191	4651123
Yazd	45854553	3342352	2025098	40487103

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**8.22. CHARGES AND INDIRECT TAXES PAID BY MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENT
WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE (mln rials)**

Year and industry	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
1375 ⁽¹⁾	355023	45028	17822	268116
1380.....	3572278	103338	77153	3391787
1385.....	4535570	250666	113564	4171340
1389.....	10849436	453121	343305	10053009
1390.....	27856160	1123198	989622	25743340
1391.....	16856821	973275	1085378	14798168
1392.....	18467769	1311568	1347269	15808932
1393.....	17763970	1612993	1508772	14642204
Manufacture of food products and beverages	1945296	204179	193606	1547512
Manufacture of tobacco products	73071	0	0	73071
Manufacture of textiles	654542	67130	65320	522092
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	32515	7620	619	24277
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear..	50943	6401	303	44239
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	474096	3364	1272	469461
Manufacture of paper and paper products	88799	24586	18037	46176
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	49913	6278	1726	41909
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	2510810	41018	182926	2286866
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	2267137	195174	216219	1855744
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	611000	145133	132937	332931
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products..	2428856	353949	119399	1955507
Manufacture of basic metals	1974502	125759	110766	1737977
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	977715	137392	72152	768171
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	652882	107002	54575	491305
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	47629	173	268	47188
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	646572	40735	95894	509943
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	112050	14766	11803	85481
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	85436	16701	8089	60646
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	1791162	69799	61428	1659935
Manufacture of other transport equipment	216799	19671	140803	56326
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.....	71875	25799	20628	25448
Recycling	368	367	1	0

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the manufacturing establishments with 1 to 9 workers whose data are included in the total.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran

8.23. PAYMENTS AND RECEIPTS OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS FOR NON-INDUSTRIAL SERVICES BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE
(mln rials)

Year and industry	Payments			
	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
1375 ⁽¹⁾	2538283	212896	124976	1910300
1380.....	6170837	504636	376695	5289506
1385.....	25283503	1443561	1257215	22582727
1389.....	56526216	2224780	2281319	52020117
1390.....	67038876	3311368	4482653	59244855
1391.....	98106206	3870743	4623352	89612110
1392 ⁽²⁾	111836679	4585158	4765949	102485572
1393.....	159241340	5789138	5494271	147957931
Manufacture of food products and beverages	14828327	1238742	1327136	12262449
Manufacture of tobacco products	487868	0	663	487206
Manufacture of textiles	1376683	179076	177487	1020119
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	282063	19056	5477	257530
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear	186854	33070	18568	135217
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	395441	15628	48697	331116
Manufacture of paper and paper products	1462306	71276	96561	1294469
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	380816	52675	14510	313631
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	29024237	80366	173416	28770455
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products ..	40194487	519798	730811	38943879
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products.....	2486198	407350	371982	1706866
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	9972267	894220	616084	8461963
Manufacture of basic metals	17581887	218054	299191	17064642
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	4121000	315662	381437	3423900
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	6043336	317695	396210	5329431
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	796134	7822	20667	767644
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	3347360	989096	326075	2032189
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	317798	24754	37638	255406
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	773135	44719	57217	671198
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	23087293	197314	213078	22676901
Manufacture of other transport equipment.....	1569764	51952	60452	1457360
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	485008	92639	98008	294361
Recycling	41079	18174	22905	0

8.23. PAYMENTS AND RECEIPTS OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS FOR NON-INDUSTRIAL SERVICES BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE (continued)
 (mln rials)

Year and industry	Receipts			
	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
1375 ⁽¹⁾	282024	23203	13229	177588
1380.....	334347	31664	19472	283210
1385.....	1912385	173881	92179	1646325
1389.....	4450513	350657	187012	3912844
1390.....	9434065	325883	418676	8689506
1391.....	7144471	357068	206915	6580488
1392 ⁽²⁾	20971888	267532	186190	20518165
1393.....	16367234	407897	901531	15057806
Manufacture of food products and beverages	1401858	120836	366923	914099
Manufacture of tobacco products	167577	0	0	167577
Manufacture of textiles	457141	20512	10526	426103
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	3062	0	0	3062
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear	660	212	33	416
Manufacture of wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	104053	1043	0	103010
Manufacture of paper and paper products	174198	555	7483	166160
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	81150	76	137	80937
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	1173956	43	436	1173477
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	5474675	34027	40661	5399987
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	218956	6092	140496	72368
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	766067	135590	25476	605001
Manufacture of basic metals	3395763	4298	127195	3264269
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	135181	25057	23118	87006
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	152030	9893	51307	90830
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	344767	0	21227	323540
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	128948	4099	19983	104867
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	485549	42	426	485081
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	18903	12519	60	6324
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	1573318	26763	58566	1487989
Manufacture of other transport equipment	90480	3065	52	87363
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	18761	2995	7427	8340
Recycling	180	180	0	0

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the manufacturing establishments with 1 to 9 workers whose data are included in the total.

2. Revised figures.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

8.24. PRODUCTION OF SELECTED MANUFACTURED GOODS

Commodity	Unit	The year 1375	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1389
Canned fish (tuna, sardines)	Ton	8088	18180	31049	27503
Pasteurized milk	Ton	575429	801395	1777833	2036484
Vegetable oil	Ton	789344	852353	1439754	1527075
Sugar (lump, granulated).....	1000 ton	637	1113	1319	1846
Non-alcoholic carbonated drinks (except diluted yogurt).....	Million bottles	3768	4818	4930	3024
Malt liquor	Million bottles	443	60	232	1001
Cigarettes	Million	11962	13359	27050	22354
Threads	Ton	173779	388790	552090	373616
Finished fabrics	Million meters	442	551	344	280
Machine-made carpets	1000 sq	20218	51875	41472	77245
Moquette.....	1000 sq	29994	43014	54508	59609
Blankets.....	1000 pieces	4430	8166	7523	5853
Papers.....	Ton	250721	315502	490815	486920
Detergent powders	Ton	226845	306249	562027	540839
Soap.....	Ton	70788	75918	68312	82869
Matches.....	Million boxes	2189	2351	1577	1047
Cement	1000 ton	16442	24755	32831	57181
Tile and Ceramic	1000 sq	47090	76827	147919	300173
Combines.....	Number	240	346	968	229
Tractors	Number	5452	12208	32929	18403
Road construction machinery	Number	425	612	3506	3084
Washing machines	Number	158956	212664	418167	689952
Switch and socket	1000	21527	24559	25787	21323
Radio and radio cassette recorders	Number	56262	129256	821439	356019
Colour TV.....	Number	433151	807964	619585	518832
Water meters	Number	515412	933741	618258	556391
Electricity meters	Number	763109	906671	562099	904236
Passenger cars and jeeps	Number	103110	332643	917165	1427539
Ambulances	Number	422	328	265	494
Trucks and light trucks	Number	3316	4303	20130	33624
Buses.....	Number	1177	1643	4111	4154
Minibuses.....	Number	122	3226	1765	3404
Vans.....	Number	16383	46639	155269	194594
Raw steel.....	1000 tons	-	-	-	-

8.24. PRODUCTION OF SELECTED MANUFACTURED GOODS(continued)

Commodity	Unit	The year 1390 ⁽²⁾	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393
Canned fish (tuna, sardines).....	Ton	22559	000	18353	18871
Pasteurized milk.....	Ton	2840857	000	1420199	1424074
Vegetable oil.....	Ton	1256023	000	1661609	1662190
Sugar (lump, granulated).....	1000 ton	1846	000	2324	2331
Non-alcoholic carbonated drinks (except diluted yogurt) ⁽¹⁾	Million bottles	3458	000	1714	1921
Malt liquor.....	Million bottles	1405	000	320	335
Cigarettes.....	Million	21708	000	25532	13110
Threads.....	Ton	411583	000	362897	357530
Finished fabrics.....	Million meters	246	000	282	244
Machine-made carpets.....	1000 sq	54618	000	30697	33256
Moquette.....	1000 sq	66936	000	66779	62947
Blankets.....	1000 pieces	4031	000	4555	3963
Papers.....	Ton	492570	000	549291	673499
Detergent powders.....	Ton	574685	000	549430	579993
Soap.....	Ton	78879	000	80797	81660
Matches.....	Million boxes	1116	000	646	660
Cement.....	1000 ton	63205	000	77465	66519
Tile and Ceramic.....	1000 sq	299698	000	363066	380854
Combines.....	Number	163	000	376	1014
Tractors.....	Number	23688	000	26101	23931
Road construction machinery.....	Number	1449	000	1269	1726
Washing machines.....	Number	333052	000	245305	271695
Switch and socket.....	1000	32038	000	22514	23555
Radio and radio cassette recorders.....	Number	554626	000	189864	477263
Colour TV.....	Number	406163	000	1195833	1214436
Water meters.....	Number	498494	000	605569	570539
Electricity meters.....	Number	3754963	000	1461240	1510893
Passenger cars and jeeps.....	Number	1627697	000	651942	994737
Ambulances.....	Number	385	000	5	19
Trucks and light trucks.....	Number	28656	000	7157	16119
Buses.....	Number	3252	000	450	403
Minibuses.....	Number	3768	000	142	206
Vans.....	Number	194004	000	97825	128562
Raw steel.....	1000 tons	-	-	15481	16334

1. Unit of measurement of the goods for the years 1392 and 1393 changed from mln bottles into mln litre.

2. Revised figures.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

8.25. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF MANUFACTURING COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Description	Number	Member	Employed	Capital (mln rials)
Registered cooperatives ⁽¹⁾				
1375.....	4369	77232	38829	1061236
1380.....	8764	138339	87105	1932083
1385.....	18329	237158	177488	2716607
1390.....	31662	327743	315094	6172181
1391.....	33540	371213	338309	9234466
1392.....	35223	389168	359795	14718077
1393.....	36250	396100	368914	21879214
1394.....	37111	400138	378110	26612179
Cooperatives under establishment				
1375.....	96	1124	779	20773
1380.....	475	5457	4911	75107
1385.....	3503	38966	36596	415501
1390.....	5824	48676	71936	411966
1391.....	6342	58801	81431	680966
1392.....	5648	49945	65919	5987509
1393.....	5209	47799	60873	1133696
1394.....	5261	48868	58839	1159612
Operating cooperatives				
1375.....	1628	65197	20935	889591
1380.....	3738	66788	46542	1550468
1385.....	8291	116028	88624	1935014
1390.....	12164	153375	120322	4731922
1391.....	11830	141156	113756	7356404
1392.....	11886	148588	121105	6193349
1393.....	12178	147811	124122	18539964
1394.....	12016	142354	123572	18670934

8.25. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF MANUFACTURING COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR (continued)

Ostan	Number	Member	Employed	Capital (mln rials)
East Azarbayejan	780	7566	7807	1279250
West Azarbayejan	230	1862	2718	348723
Ardebil.....	157	1443	1611	188152
Esfahan.....	421	7863	4018	305533
Alborz.....	180	1636	2589	99276
Ilam	183	1486	1389	32039
Bushehr	442	3758	5281	645288
Tehran	518	14306	12313	328225
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	380	2858	2939	128503
South Khorasan	166	2073	1198	25859
Khorasan-e-Razavi	927	11556	8396	1135422
North Khorasan	224	1928	1940	98783
Khuzestan	673	5673	6943	87363
Zanjan.....	267	2164	2699	197946
Semnan.....	171	1702	2089	59125
Sistan&Baluchestan	234	3562	4674	246354
Fars	761	9432	6735	4665298
Qazvin	61	484	914	127117
Qom	161	1585	1574	294244
Kordestan	258	2080	2225	92158
Kerman	548	5906	4068	80848
Kermanshah	329	3253	3985	115664
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	179	1390	1889	430486
Golestan.....	404	2988	2753	5069013
Gilan.....	386	3826	3298	124543
Lorestan.....	817	7034	7711	161286
Mazandaran	707	6181	6518	581195
Markazi	298	3604	2611	331089
Hormozgan	472	3851	4097	926877
Hamedan	285	2291	3158	107677
Yazd	397	17013	3432	357598

1. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation, and under establishment.

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives.

8.26.GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF HAND-WOVEN CARPET COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Description	Number	Member	Employed	Capital (mln rials)
<i>Registered cooperatives ⁽¹⁾</i>				
1375.....	669	102295	50128	18671
1380.....	997	114940	59489	31812
1385.....	1954	124127	71006	56162
1390.....	3031	92984	84082	131297
1391.....	3155	156864	88972	140742
1392.....	3324	157341	96578	639701
1393.....	3488	151212	98941	154043
1394.....	3624	162354	101608	171834
<i>Cooperatives under establishment</i>				
1375.....	1	8	120	6
1380.....	14	185	349	166
1385.....	344	2827	5228	13990
1390.....	443	4115	7546	57590
1391.....	488	5028	10068	59675
1392.....	458	4295	10975	60298
1393.....	499	4682	10173	58353
1394.....	536	5052	12003	51428
<i>Operating cooperatives</i>				
1375.....	261	58739	24002	9541
1380.....	463	67906	31010	19454
1385.....	963	73234	36791	29045
1390.....	1343	67882	33792	41860
1391.....	1289	69563	30973	52724
1392.....	1154	57115	27133	54343
1393.....	1189	48916	28007	59335
1394.....	1203	58548	27656	69447

8.26.GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF HAND-WOVEN CARPET COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR (continued)

Ostan	Number	Member	Employed	Capital (mln rials)
East Azarbayejan	108	2787	1146	17642
West Azarbayejan	34	2315	2446	5259
Ardebil.....	32	271	385	493
Esfahan	38	32823	4185	7799
Alborz	12	95	182	69
Ilam	31	295	485	457
Bushehr	22	163	353	833
Tehran	55	765	1778	714
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	34	2249	3909	2355
South Khorasan	16	274	240	697
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	113	2941	2196	5357
North Khorasan	22	172	131	514
Khuzestan	49	860	885	3700
Zanjan	26	196	345	382
Semnan.....	13	185	251	524
Sistan&Baluchestan	10	139	376	93
Fars	56	3897	1593	655
Qazvin	12	84	118	158
Qom	5	39	84	430
Kordestan	15	1385	563	542
Kerman	68	1800	773	11566
Kermanshah	20	484	523	446
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	5	60	60	69
Golestan	48	598	476	434
Gilan.....	47	432	543	272
Lorestan.....	166	1963	2099	3144
Mazandaran.....	39	326	465	558
Markazi	24	209	286	548
Hormozgan.....	48	420	430	1164
Hamedan	14	101	162	282
Yazd	21	220	188	2291

1. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation, and under establishment.

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives.

9 Water and Electricity



T

Introduction

he statistics appeared in this chapter have been provided as register records by the Ministry of Energy on two topics of "water" and "electricity".

Water

This section includes information on "underground waters", "reservoir dams", and "length of networks and number of water and sewage extensions". The related statistics have been added to the Statistical Yearbook of Iran since the year 1346.

Statistics on underground waters and reservoir dams have been provided by Water Resources Management Company and statistics on the length of networks and number of water and sewage extensions has been obtained from the Water and Sewage Engineering Company.

It is noteworthy that Central and Internal basin, Hamun basin, and Sarakhs basin were renamed by Water Resources Management Organization as Central Plateau, Eastern Border and Qareh Qum, respectively, in the year 1383.

Electricity

Data related to electric power industry was first collected in the year 1343 by the then Ministry of Water and Power (renamed the Ministry of Energy in 1353). Since the year 1346, the Ministry has regularly provided the annual statistics on the power industry comprising power generation, transmission, distribution, and consumption. The statistics, a part of which appears in some tables of this yearbook, are presented in various annual publications released by the Ministry.

Moreover, through two successive censuses of population and housing in the years 1365 and 1375, the SCI collected data on residential units and households benefiting from piped water and electricity which are reflected in Chapter 10, "Construction and Housing," of the yearbook.

Definitions and concepts

Water basin: see Chapter 1, Definitions and concepts.

Aquatic year: see Chapter 1, Definitions and concepts.

Water produced: the amount of water gained from various (surface and underground) water resources such as wells, springs, subterranean canals, dams and river basins.

Dam: a structure built against the flow of water to reserve water or change the direction of flow or manage it for satisfying different needs such as drinking, industry, irrigation (agriculture), electricity generation and control of flood.

Reservoir dam: a dam made for reserving, managing or controlling the flow of water to reserve it for procuring water for irrigation, drinking, industry, electricity generation and control of flood

Large reservoir dam: refers to all dams with a height of 15 metres or more as well as 10 to 15 metres high dams having a reservoir with a volume of 1 million cubic metres or more and/or a capacity of flood discharge of 2000 or more cubic metres per second.

Inflow: annual volume of water entered the reservoir of a dam through the river.

Outflow: total annual volume of water discharged from different outlets of a dam (weir, silt ejector channels, take-out gates, drainage channels) and evaporation.

Water extension: refers to the part of branched-off water pipes, containing pipe, related accessories, with a profile appropriate to the water metre and the extension capacity of public water, which connects a private water distribution line or public water distribution network from installation place of the extension valve to the delivery point (valve following the watermetre).

Public water distribution network: a collection of interconnected pipe lines with needed pressure for distributing water for household, office and industrial consumption in a region or inside the city, all of which belong to the Water and Sewage Company.

Sewage extension: refers to the part of minor sewage pipelines, including pipes and related accessories, with a profile appropriate to siphon or contractual capacity, which carries joint sewages

away from the siphon to the private line or to the public network for collecting sewages.

Public network for collection and transmission of sewage: refers to all installations and equipment, such as main collectors, used for collection and transmission of sewage to water treatment house and pump houses of urban sewage and public side networks, all belonging to the Water and Sewage Company. The network is not responsible for collection, transmission and disposal of rainfall water flowing on passages, flood channels and channels inside and outside cities located in the customers' estates.

Nominal capacity (registered nominal power): refers to the maximum expected output of an electricity generator in designing condition defined by the manufacturer. Nominal power is usually installed in KVA or KW for smaller generators on the generator.

Actual capacity or actual power (registered power): refers to the maximum amount of electricity that could be generated by a generator while regarding the environmental conditions (altitude, temperature, and relative moisture).

Maximum coincidental power generated: refers to the sum of electric power generated at the peak of network load during a certain period. The sum of maximum coincidental power generated might be equal or less than the total capacity of the plants.

Gross generation: refers to the amount of electricity generated by a generator or a plant during a certain period which is measured on output series of the main or supplementary generators and stated in kilowatt hour (kWh) or megawatt hour (MWh).

Net generation: refers to the electricity measured at the point of transmission to the power grid. During a certain period, the net generation may be calculated by subtracting the gross internal consumption from the gross generation in the same period.

Other institutions: the institutions which generate electricity for their own consumption and also sell a part of their production to other institutions but are independent from the Ministry of Energy; some examples are, Esfahan Steelworks, Mobarakeh Steel Industries, Petrochemical

Industries, Tabriz Tractor Industries, and Sarcheshmeh Copper Industries.

Interconnected network: the collection of production sites and regions of energy consumption around the country connected together with a network of transmission lines and high voltage stations. The network lets electricity exchange between the regions covered, and makes the export of electric energy possible.

Isolated network (generation and power consumption): refers to regional, provincial and island networks not connected with adjacent networks or interconnected network.

Load-demand: the power consumed during a certain period in a certain part of the network.

Maximum coincidental load: in a full interconnected electricity system, maximum coincidental load for a day, a week, a month, or a year refers to the sum of load at the peak of consumption in regions in megawatt. Where the interconnected system does not cover the total country, the maximum coincidental load may be calculated by adding up maximum load of interconnected network and load of separate regions in megawatt simultaneously. With regard to the difference between peak hours of consumption in different regions connected to the interconnected network, maximum coincidental load is less than the sum of the maximum loads of the regions.

Maximum non-coincidental load: the sum of the peak of consumption in different regions of the country during a certain period, which are not necessarily simultaneous.

Power Company: the companies (Ltd.) which are by law engaged in generation, transmission and distribution of electricity or in a part of such activities and provide the customers with electricity. The definition covers the water and power organizations as well.

Power plant: refers to the installation place of generators and related equipment.

Hydroelectric power plant: a power plant in which the potential energy of water accumulated at dams or flowing energy of rivers water is used to drive the hydroelectric turbine for electricity generation.

Thermal power plant: a power plant in which chemical energy inherent in solid, liquid, gaseous

fuels is transformed into electricity. This definition covers nuclear, steam, gas, combined-cycle and diesel power plants.

Steam power plant: a kind of power plant in which thermal energy produced from liquid, solid and gas fuels is used for steam production and then driving the steam turbine to generate electricity.

Gas power plant: a type of power plant in which hot gas produced from the thermal energy in gas and liquid fuels drives gas turbine to generate electricity.

Combined-cycle power plant: a kind of power plant in which, in addition to electric energy in gas turbine, the heat in gases off the gas turbine is used for production of steam using a recycling steam kettle. The steam produced is transformed into electric energy in a steam turbo generator set.

Diesel power plant: a kind of power plant in which gas or liquid is used in cylinders to transform mechanical energy produced by coupled generator into electric energy.

Internal consumption: refers to the sum of electricity consumed internally by units and for non-technical cases, as well as consumption of lights, etc. in a power plant in a certain period in kilowatt-hour (kWh).

Losses: refers to the energy lost in transmission and distribution lines in a network or a certain system. Energy lost by transformers is considered as losses of transmission and distribution.

Sale or consumption of electricity: the amount of electricity sold to the consumers for various consumptions.

Energy produced by the fuel (thermal value): the amount of heat (kilo calorie or B.T.U.) produced through burning of the mass unit of a certain fuel.

Thermal output: considering that the thermal energy produced by 1 kWh is equal to 860 kcal, the output of thermal power plants (thermal output) is calculated through the following formula:

output(%) = (860/thermal energy consumed for 1 kWh of power generated) × 100

Line of power: the cables installed on poles to transmit the electric power from the production site (power plant) or substation to consumption places in different voltages.

Power transmission line: a line composed of conductors, insulators and other subsidiary

equipment used for transmission of high amount of electricity, with high voltages in long distances between source points (power plants and receiving points).

Sub-transmission line: a collection of transmission lines with voltages from 63 to 132 kV.

Electricity customers: natural or legal persons whose specifications are registered by customers division according to the regulation of the power company after submitting the required documents and payment of the related costs, and are offered a customer number.

Household uses: electricity used by households to operate common electric appliances and for lights in residential units.

Public uses: electricity used for public services.

Agricultural uses: electricity used for pumping surface and underground water or repumping water for production of crops or carrying out agricultural activities. Agricultural activities are defined in ISIC Rev. 3.

Industrial uses: electricity used for doing jobs in establishments engaged in manufacturing and mining activities.

Distribution network: a collection consisting of ground and aerial medium voltage lines (20, 11 and 33 kv) and low voltage (220 and 380 v) and ground and aerial substations used for electricity distribution in a specific area.

Transmission and sub-transmission network: it consists of a series of substations, lines, cables and other electrical equipment connected from power plants to final consumers for energy transmission.

A line circuit or electrical cable: It consists of a number of electrically inseparable conductors that form a three-phase cable or another system and is able to transmit electrical energy from one place to another place.

Electrical substation or power station: A site with a collection of installations and electrical equipment including transformers, switches, measurement instruments, inflow and outflow lines, a reactor, a capacitor and different grounds used for transmission and distribution of electricity. An electrical substation is a part of an electrical network centralized in a given site used for selective connection or disconnection of electrical circuits in a network. Also, it is possible

to transmit electricity between networks used at different voltage levels.

Selected information

In aquatic year 1393-1394, the amount of annual discharge of the underground water resources was 61094 mln cu m which had an 0.5 percent decrease in comparison to the aquatic year 1392-1393. It should be noted that out of 6 main basins, the central plateau with 50.5% had the maximum annual discharge.

In the year 1394, the inflow of the large reservoir dams amounted to 36155 mln cu m had a 28.1% increase in comparison to the last year. In this year, 25585 mln cu m of large reservoir dams have been consumed, 65.3 percent of which belongs to the agricultural consumptions.

In the same year, over 7399 mln cu m of water is produced in the water and sewage companies of the country (urban and rural) out of which about 5408 mln cu m was sold. Sale of water had a 2.1 percent increase compared to the preceding year. This is while that the production of water had a 2.1 percent increase compared to previous year.

In the year 1394, there were over 20712000 water extensions which had a 3.0 percent (urban and rural) increase in comparison to the preceding year. Out of this number about 15431000 extensions were for the urban areas which had a 3.1% increase compared to the previous year.

In the year 1394, the gross electricity generation of institutions affiliated to the Ministry of Energy was about 123215 mln kilowatt hours about 50.0 percent of which has been produced in the steam power plants. Furthermore, the gross electricity generation amount had a 2.3 percent increase compared to the preceding year.

In this year, 227311 mln kilowatt hours of generated electricity was consumed by a number of 32831000 subscribers. In this respect, the amount of electricity sold and the number of electricity subscribers increased about 3.5 and

increased by about 3.7 percent respectively compared to the preceding year.

Among all electricity subscribers in the year 1394, percentage of subscribers in the house, public, agricultural and manufacturing sectors was 81.1, 4.5, 1.1 and 0.6 percent, respectively. Also in this year, the percentage of the sold electricity which was consumed in the house and manufacturing, agricultural, public sectors and for the streets lighting was 33.5, 31.8, 15.9, 9.8 and 1.8 percent respectively.

At the end of the year 1394, a number of 56170 villages (about 4.3 mln rural households) were electrified which increased by 0.9% in comparison to the previous year.

9.1. UNDERGROUND WATER RESOURCES AND THEIR ANNUAL DISCHARGE BY MAIN BASINS (mln cu m)

Aquatic year and main basins	Total discharge	Deep well		Semi-deep well		Subterranean canals (Qanat)		Spring	
		Number	Annual discharge	Number	Annual discharge	Number	Annual discharge	Number	Annual discharge
1374-75	60946	93646	27708	254900	11441	30988	9543	44476	12253
1379-80	69549	118986	30757	314405	13263	33036	7962	49785	17566
1384-85	79837	155800	35843	432943	12778	36307	7527	112787	23690
1389-90	70482	191261	34367	497579	12479	39531	6259	159454	17378
1390-91	64523	195766	34872	567898	12311	41109	4752	173825	12588
1391-92	64932	200859	34545	569708	12164	41130	4735	173611	13488
1392-1393	61407	199087	33729	582426	12241	41149	4738	174161	10699
1393-1394	61094	196010	33125	593164	12204	41154	4715	173296	11050
Caspian Sea	6724	36278	2577	235722	1544	2624	232	76414	2371
Persian Gulf and Oman Sea	17145	43774	6400	105547	3682	4833	508	55121	6554
Lake Orumiyeh	2311	7457	891	91909	1138	1809	126	9908	155
Central Plateau	30875	100652	20488	146994	5408	26714	3325	27645	1654
Eastern Border	1414	1862	725	8700	338	3111	300	1428	50
Qareh Qum.....	2625	5987	2044	4292	91	2063	226	2780	264

1. Annual discharge for wells, subterranean canals and springs are updated annually based on selected sources.

Source: Ministry of Energy.

9. 2. UNDERGROUND WATER RESOURCES AND THEIR ANNUAL DISCHARGE⁽¹⁾ BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS, AQUATIC YEAR 1393-1394 (mln cu m)

Ostan	Total discharge	Deep well		Semi-deep well		Subterranean		Spring	
		Number	Annual discharge	Number	Annual discharge	Number	Annual discharge	Number	Annual discharge
Total	61092	196010	33122	593164	12201	41154	4719	173296	11047
East Azarbayejan.....	1331	5096	527	43574	520	1960	186	2295	99
West Azarbayejan	1926	5047	865	57883	855	543	42	851	163
Ardebil	398	2077	164	4918	89	221	19	3354	125
Esfahan	5286	15756	1747	33331	1244	4203	758	8686	1537
Alborz	886	5329	680	11186	89	157	10	1736	107
Ilam	360	1173	237	829	13	4	1	744	109
Bushehr	514	1350	133	11800	328	48	13	180	40
Tehran	2722	15982	2186	27375	129	536	248	2503	159
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	2155	2237	280	1767	148	1011	103	4760	1624
South Khorasan	1211	2425	841	849	37	6251	266	2196	66
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	6379	12902	5221	11708	248	6779	556	6814	353
North Khorasan	876	1578	404	2447	48	630	86	2958	338
Khuzestan	1319	3455	774	7107	210	3	1	1086	334
Zanjan	1160	3865	667	13506	296	725	36	5836	161
Semnan.....	967	2932	697	1996	35	738	86	1873	148
Sistan&Baluchestan	1982	1446	375	17530	1189	1282	377	905	41
Fars	7998	31164	4067	53363	2492	1730	401	2226	1038
Qazvin	1140	4291	898	5972	113	313	28	13852	101
Qom	903	1183	543	3756	179	753	163	1397	19
Kordestan	1031	2709	355	14868	175	519	24	38562	478
Kerman	6397	16039	4494	18517	1337	2391	456	1593	110
Kermanshah	1216	4843	435	10298	210	411	22	11101	549
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	1420	879	121	2046	97	61	5	3918	1197
Golestan	758	8871	403	26942	215	344	20	3766	120
Gilan.....	785	969	128	50786	243	×	×	16153	414
Lorestan.....	960	3193	479	3738	121	1167	31	5692	329
Mazandaran.....	1688	15841	520	121337	333	34	7	21688	827
Markazi	2924	7818	1908	7565	343	4254	497	3159	176
Hormozgan.....	1532	4328	736	17573	617	169	33	639	147
Hamedan	1754	8303	1437	7822	152	1287	61	2386	103
Yazd	1114	2929	800	775	96	2630	183	387	35

1. Annual discharge for wells, subterranean canals and springs are updated annually based on selected sources.

Source: Ministry of Energy.

9.3. STATISTICS ON LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS⁽¹⁾ BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS

(mln cu m)

Year and reservoir dams	Inflow ⁽²⁾	Outflow ⁽⁴⁾			Water consumption ⁽³⁾				
		Total	From turbines ducts for electricity generation	Other ⁽⁵⁾	Total	Agriculture	Drinking	Manu- facturing	Other ⁽⁵⁾
1375.....	36901	40136	26784	13352	18125	15009	1462	374	1280
1380.....	30400	27311	18386	8925	11467	8819	1209	382	1058
1385.....	50873	54716	44913	9803	17157	13233	2276	589	1059
1390.....	33740	32822	17122	15700	25675	16175	2226	855	6419
1391.....	38546	34294	17014	21134	25169	15405	3020	861	5883
1392.....	30048	31620	46742	×	27894	18489	3005	867	5164
1393.....	28223	30409	41233	-	26313	17880	2859	761	4813
1394.....	36155	30567	43461	-	25585	16703	3043	739	5099
East Azarbayejan	4997	4938	3225	4938	2052	1580	46	9	416
Aydoghamush	59	58	0	58	35	24	0	0	11
Aras ^(2,6)	3397	3340	3225	115	1774	1406	0	0	368
Khoda Afarin ⁽²⁾	4416	4432	0	4432	0	0	0	0	0
Arasbaran.....	13	5	0	5	4	4	0	0	0
Tajbar Sarab.....	3	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
Zonuz	8	4	0	4	3	2	0	0	2
Sattarkhanahar.....	61	49	0	49	45	32	8	4	1
Sahand ⁽⁷⁾	109	124	0	124	46	21	4	0	20
Alavian.....	90	85	0	85	83	57	15	6	6
Ghale chai	50	38	0	38	38	31	0	0	7
Kord Kandi	5	3	0	3	3	3	0	0	0
Nahand	31	23	0	23	21	0	19	0	2
West Azarbayejan.	1952	1682	110	1572	1533	880	226	4	424
Aras 2	2	2	0	2	2	2	0	0	0
Aghchay	122	96	0	96	66	56	0	0	10
Barun.....	88	89	0	89	83	78	5	0	0
Bukan	1174	1025	0	1025	961	441	140	3	376
Hasanlu	61	69	0	69	56	49	0	0	6
Deriq Salmas	13	12	0	12	10	10	0	0	0
Zola	71	59	0	59	56	46	0	0	10
Saruq	19	13	0	13	11	5	6	0	0
Shahrchay.....	129	122	0	122	113	55	55	0	3
Shahid Ghanbari.....	34	33	0	33	26	26	0	0	0
Qiqaj.....	10	8	0	8	9	9	0	0	0
Mahabad.....	229	151	110	41	140	103	19	0	18

9.3. STATISTICS ON LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS⁽¹⁾ BY REGIONAL WATER**ORGANIZATIONS (continued)****(mln cu m)**

Year and reservoir dams	Inflow ⁽²⁾	Outflow ⁽⁴⁾			Water consumption ⁽³⁾				
		Total	From turbines ducts for electricity generation	Other ⁽⁵⁾	Total	Agriculture	Drinking	Manu- facturing	Other ⁽⁵⁾
Ardebil.....	137	125	0	125	111	45	34	0	32
Sabalan	46	42	0	42	36	12	0	0	24
Saqizchi	9	9	0	9	3	3	0	0	0
Qurichay	8	5	0	5	5	5	0	0	0
Gilarlu.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Moghadasardebili	10	8	0	8	8	2	0	0	6
Yamchi	63	61	0	61	59	23	34	0	2
Esfahan.....	1616	1649	1311	338	1435	856	395	83	102
Baghkal-e-Khansar	5	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
Hana.....	9	10	0	10	8	8	0	0	0
Khamiran.....	10	9	0	9	9	9	0	0	0
Zayandehrud.....	1394	1438	1311	128	1401	833	395	83	90
Qareh Aqach.....	3	7	0	7	5	5	0	0	0
Golpayegan ⁽⁸⁾	195	183	0	183	12	0	0	0	12
Ilam.....	313	162	0	162	78	45	17	0	16
Ilam.....	102	87	0	87	25	2	17	0	6
Doborj.....	178	62	0	62	42	32	0	0	10
Kangir.....	32	12	0	12	12	12	0	0	0
Bushehr.....	228	205	0	205	175	145	0	0	30
Reis Ali delvari.....	228	205	0	205	175	145	0	0	30
Tehran.....	1395	1149	909	499	1256	310	781	9	155
Taleghan.....	346	275	154	121	266	119	146	0	0
Karaj.....	385	306	302	3	302	35	247	0	20
Lar	379	367	151	215	361	88	152	0	121
Latiyan ⁽²⁾	334	307	302	5	185	0	171	1	14
Mamlo ⁽²⁾	151	153	0	153	143	69	66	8	0

9.3. STATISTICS ON LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS⁽¹⁾ BY REGIONAL WATER**ORGANIZATIONS (continued)****(mln cu m)**

Year and reservoir dams	Inflow ⁽²⁾	Outflow ⁽⁴⁾			Water consumption ⁽³⁾				
		Total	From turbines ducts for electricity generation	Other ⁽⁵⁾	Total	Agriculture	Drinking	Manu-facturing	Other ⁽⁵⁾
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	31	34	0	34	17	16	0	0	0
Choghakhor	29	30	0	30	14	14	0	0	0
Naghan	1	2	0	2	1	1	0	0	0
Surak	1	2	0	2	2	2	0	0	0
South Khorasan.....	8	9	0	9	8	6	1	0	0
Asadyieh	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parsa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Haji Abad	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
Farrokhi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Darreh Bid ⁽⁹⁾	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kerit ⁽⁹⁾	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
Nahrain ⁽⁹⁾	4	5	0	5	5	4	1	0	0
North Khorasan.....	100	92	0	92	78	59	15	0	5
Barzu	22	19	0	19	16	14	2	0	0
Bidvaz	34	29	0	29	25	18	4	0	3
Chary	2	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
ShirinDarreh	41	43	0	43	36	25	9	0	2
Khorasan Razavi	332	306	0	306	176	64	110	0	3
Tabarak Qochan	9	8	0	8	8	4	2	0	3
Chali DarrehTorghabeh	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
Daroungar-e-Dargaz.....	6	2	0	2	2	2	0	0	0
Shahid Dehqan-e-Taybad.....	2	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
Dusti ⁽⁶⁾	257	245	0	245	128	28	101	0	0
Dolatabad	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
Zavin Kalat.....	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
Sad-e- Khaf	3	6	0	6	6	6	0	0	0
Sangerd	3	3	0	3	2	2	0	0	0
Shahid Yaghobi	2	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
Toroq.....	7	8	0	8	6	2	4	0	0
Fariman	9	11	0	11	10	10	0	0	0
Kardeh.....	7	6	0	6	6	3	3	0	0
Komayestan.....	3	3	0	3	1	1	0	0	0
Yam.....	2	3	0	3	2	2	0	0	0
Ardak Chenaran	20	7	0	7	1	1	0	0	0

9.3. STATISTICS ON LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS⁽¹⁾ BY REGIONAL WATER**ORGANIZATIONS (continued)****(mln cu m)**

Year and reservoir dams	Inflow ⁽²⁾	Outflow ⁽⁴⁾			Water consumption ⁽³⁾				
		Total	From turbines ducts for electricity generation	Other ⁽⁵⁾	Total	Agriculture	Drinking	Manu-facturing	Other ⁽⁵⁾
Khuzestan	19575	15677	36826	2711	15102	10309	744	588	3460
Jareh	105	70	0	70	69	69	0	0	0
Dez	6443	5811	5713	98	5717	3419	12	58	2229
Seymareh ⁽²⁾	1584	914	663	251	0	0	0	0	0
Karun1(Shahid Abbaspour) ^(2, 10)	7175	6791	6712	79	0	0	0	0	0
Karun 3 ^(2,10)	5175	5588	5518	70	0	0	0	0	0
Karkheh ^(2,11)	2556	1022	419	602	870	442	232	24	172
Karun 4 ^(2,10,12)	3499	3262	3198	63	0	0	0	0	0
Gotvand-e-Olia ^(2,11,10)	8546	7942	6841	1100	7905	6043	440	484	939
Marun	764	558	194	364	541	338	60	23	120
Masjed-Soleyman ^(2,10)	7578	7580	7567	13	0	0	0	0	0
Zanjan	68	34	0	34	25	8	12	0	4
Talvar	30	7	0	7	7	4	0	0	3
Tahem	18	15	0	15	13	0	12	0	0
Kineh Vers	5	5	0	5	3	2	0	0	0
Golabar	14	8	0	8	2	2	0	0	0
Semnan	18	14	0	14	11	7	3	0	1
Damghan	13	14	0	14	11	7	3	0	1
Kalpush	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sistan&Baluchestan	628	611	0	602	332	256	53	0	23
Pishin	53	79	0	79	69	64	5	0	0
Chahehnimeh 4 ⁽²⁾	413	348	0	348	0	0	0	0	0
Chahehnimeh ⁽²⁾	625	610	0	610	225	155	47	0	23
Kheirabad	2	6	0	6	4	2	1	0	0
Zirdan	7	43	0	43	34	34	0	0	0
Sha iKelk	3	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Mashkid-e-Olia	1	15	0	15	0	0	0	0	0

9.3. STATISTICS ON LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS⁽¹⁾ BY REGIONAL WATER**ORGANIZATIONS (continued)****(mln cu m)**

Year and reservoir dams	Inflow ⁽²⁾	Outflow ⁽⁴⁾			Water consumption ⁽³⁾				
		Total	From turbines ducts for electricity generation	Other ⁽⁵⁾	Total	Agriculture	Drinking	Manu-facturing	Other ⁽⁵⁾
Fars.....	510	516	170	418	439	286	71	13	69
Izadkhast	2	3	0	3	1	1	0	0	0
Tangab	28	25	0	25	23	0	0	0	23
Dorudzan ⁽²⁾	222	270	75	195	217	153	50	13	2
Rudbal	20	20	0	20	20	0	0	0	20
Salman Farsi	174	141	0	141	124	87	21	0	16
Sivand	3	3	0	3	3	3	0	0	0
Mollasadra ⁽²⁾ (Tangehbaragh)	134	127	96	32	50	41	0	0	9
Qom	158	156	0	156	141	43	98	0	0
Panzdah Khordad.....	34	22	0	22	16	4	12	0	0
Kucheri	124	135	0	135	125	39	87	0	0
Kordestan.....	594	403	0	403	270	201	49	0	20
Azad	275	258	0	258	169	169	0	0	0
Baneh	8	7	0	7	5	0	5	0	0
Zarivar.....	57	31	0	31	2	0	0	0	2
Sang siyah.....	3	2	0	2	1	1	0	0	0
Sural	7	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
Qeshleq	117	61	0	61	50	4	44	0	2
Garan.....	99	26	0	26	25	25	0	0	0
Zivieh.....	28	17	0	17	17	1	0	0	15
Kerman	250	178	14	164	145	118	6	1	21
Baft	12	14	0	14	9	5	3	1	0
Sirjan (Tanguiyeh).....	7	6	0	6	4	2	2	0	0
Jiroft.....	102	81	14	67	69	63	0	0	6
Nesa	129	77	0	77	63	48	0	0	15
Kermanshah	267	143	0	143	87	56	21	0	10
Azadi.....	75	24	0	24	9	0	0	0	9
Zagros	13	12	0	12	0	0	0	0	0
Soleymanshah ⁽²⁾	20	9	0	9	4	3	1	0	0
Shiyan	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Gavshan ⁽²⁾	119	86	0	86	72	52	20	0	1
Gilangharb	5	2	0	2	1	1	0	0	0
Tang-e-Hammam	34	11	0	11	4	1	0	0	3
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad ...	264	295	0	295	256	57	135	3	60
Shah Qasem	4	2	0	2	1	1	0	0	0
Kosar.....	259	293	0	293	255	56	135	3	60
Golestan	196	124	0	124	87	62	0	7	18
Alagol	10	4	0	4	0	0	0	0	0
Daneshmand.....	36	24	0	24	3	0	0	3	0
Golestan 2 ⁽²⁾	38	32	0	32	15	11	0	0	4

9.3. STATISTICS ON LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS⁽¹⁾ BY REGIONAL WATER**ORGANIZATIONS (continued)****(mln cu m)**

Year and reservoir dams	Inflow ⁽²⁾	Outflow ⁽⁴⁾			Water consumption ⁽³⁾				
		Total	From turbines ducts for electricity generation	Other ⁽⁵⁾	Total	Agriculture	Drinking	Manufacturing	Other ⁽⁵⁾
Golestan⁽²⁾	63	57	0	57	33	24	0	4	5
Nomel.....	3	2	0	2	1	1	0	0	0
Voshmgir ⁽²⁾	51	34	0	34	29	26	0	0	3
Negarestan	28	4	0	4	7	0	0	0	6
Gilan	1698	1306	788	518	1255	951	112	10	182
Sefidrud.....	1508	1147	788	358	1104	944	17	10	133
Shahr-e-Bijar.....	190	159	0	159	151	7	95	0	49
Lorestan	98	99	0	99	18	11	0	0	7
Eyvashan.....	49	64	0	64	2	1	0	0	1
Tanghaleh	2	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Khanabad	14	14	0	14	9	4	0	0	5
Kaznar.....	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
Maruk.....	27	15	0	15	2	2	0	0	0
Hozian.....	6	3	0	3	3	3	0	0	0
Mazandaran	315	318	106	212	267	212	17	0	37
Alborz	121	118	0	118	88	61	9	0	18
Alimalat	10	10	0	10	1	1	0	0	0
Berenjestanak.....	8	8	0	8	4	4	0	0	0
Sonbolrud.....	5	5	0	5	6	6	0	0	0
Shahid Rajaei	142	152	106	46	151	129	5	0	17
Shiyadeh	7	3	0	3	3	3	0	0	0
Salaheddinkola.....	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
Farimsahra	2	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0
Meijeran.....	20	19	0	19	12	6	4	0	2
Markazi	96	66	0	66	54	7	32	12	3
Saveh	19	21	0	21	14	7	5	0	2
Kamal Saleh.....	77	45	0	45	39	0	27	12	1
Hormozgan	243	225	0	225	133	91	42	0	0
Esteqlal	97	67	0	67	38	3	35	0	0
Jegin.....	68	105	0	105	76	76	0	0	0
Shamil & Nian	78	53	0	53	19	12	7	0	0

9. 3. STATISTICS ON LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS⁽¹⁾ BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS (continued)

(mln cu m)

Year and reservoir dams	Inflow ⁽²⁾	Outflow ⁽⁴⁾			Water consumption ⁽³⁾				
		Total	From turbines ducts for electricity generation	Other ⁽⁵⁾	Total	Agriculture	Drinking	Manufacturing	Other ⁽⁵⁾
Hamedan.....	69	51	0	51	45	21	24	0	0
Ekbatan ⁽²⁾	34	29	0	29	27	3	24	0	0
Abshineh ⁽²⁾	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Shirinsu.....	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Kalan-e-Malayer	29	17	0	17	14	14	0	0	0
Sarabi.....	7	4	0	4	4	3	1	0	0

1. For the 162 large reservoir dams (based on the ICOLD definition) with the capacity of 47.8 bln.cu.m, almost equaling 95% of the total volume of the dams under use.

2. Total inflow and outflow were calculated through omission of the influence of being chain of (Latiyan and Mamlo dams in Tehran), (ShahidAbbaspur, Karun3, Karun 4, Masjed-Soleyman and Gotvand-e-Oliadams in Khuzestan), (Dorudzan and Mollasadra in Fars), (Seymareh in Ilam and Karkheh in Khuzestan), (Golestan1, Golestan 2 and Voshmgir in Golestan), (Chaheh-nimeh 1,2,3 and 4 in Sistan&Baluchestan), (Ekbatan and Abshineh in Hamedan) and (Soleymanshah and Gavshan in Kermanshah) and (Aras and Khoda Afarin in East-Azarbayejan) Ostan. Moreover, inflow volume is calculated through balance of volume changes in reservoir and amount of outflows.

3. The amount of water included for different consumption is the volume of water released for different consumption. With respect to the location of dams and the distance between them and consumption place, specially in agricultural sector, the water released for the agriculture is different from the volume of the water delivered to this sector. The difference is due to different reasons including middle basin, midway offtake, penetration, evaporation. Moreover, drinking water is the volume of water discharged from the dam.

4. Other outflows include evaporation, weir, dam take-out gates, slit ejection, direct pumping from reservoir, drainage and leaking. Moreover, difference between total and sum of parts is due to existence of some chain dams.

5. Other consumption including water at the time of stability of flow of the river.

6. Outflow of Aras dam and Dusti dam is equal to total outflow of the dam and consumptions only include Iran consumption.

7. Major part of 135 mln cu m of inflow to the Golpayegan reservoir dam in the year 1394 relates to the transferring of the water from Dez branches to Qomrud.

8. Major part of other consumption in dams of Dez, Karkheh and Gotvand-e-Olya were due to the improvement of drinking water.

9. The consumption from the chain dams of Karun 3, Karun 4 and Gotvand-e-Olya is included in the consumption of Gotvand-e-Olya dam.

10. Karun 4 reservoir dam is located in Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari Ostan. However, since it is located on the Karun river, it is classified in Khuzestan Ostan.

11. Net outflow of the turbine with elimination of series dams is 16179 mln cu m.

12. Statistics for the reservoir dams such as: Qareh Tikan and Chahchaheh (in Khorasan-e-Razavi Ostan), have been included in the system of dams in the second half of the year 1394; and were not included in the 1394 report of the Statistical Centre of Iran in the year 1394.

13. In Sahand dam, 65 mln cu m was released without use due to the lack of water need and not finishing the downward network.

14. Main difference between consumption (25.6 bln cu m) and net outflow (30.6 bln cu m) is as follows:

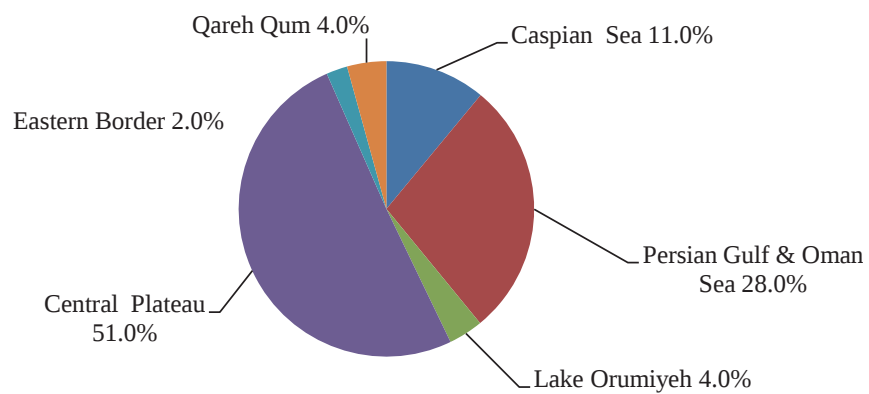
a. 1.5 bln cu m of Aras and Dusti dams for consumption of Iran's neighboring country

b. 0.41 bln cu m of direct outflow from weir

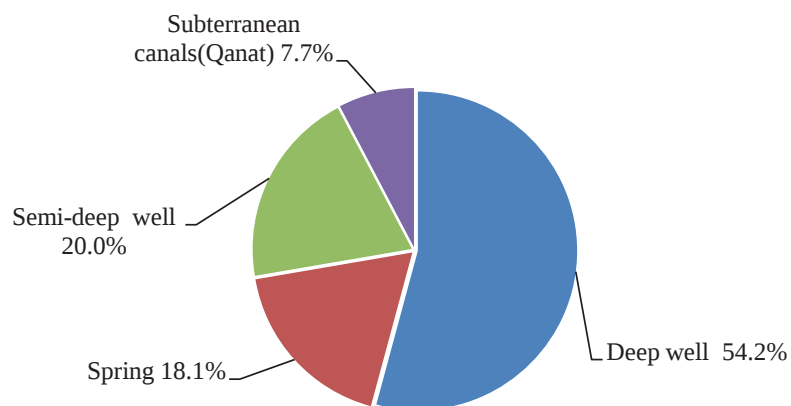
c. 1.9 bln cu m from evaporation of dams of the country and

d. 0.2 bln cu m of surplus hydroelectricity generation for consumption.

Source: Ministry of Energy.

9.1. ANNUAL DISCHARGE FROM UNDERGROUND WATER RESOURCES BY MAIN BASINS, THE AQUATIC YEAR 1393-94

For data see Table 9.1.

9.2. PERCENTAGE OF ANNUAL DISCHARGE FROM UNDERGROUND WATER RESOURCES, THE YEAR 1393-94

For data see Table 9.1.

9. 4. DATA FOR CAPACITY OF RESERVOIRS, URBAN WATER DISTRIBUTION AND TRANSMISSION NETWORK (cu m / km)

Year and urban water and sewage company	Capacity of reservoirs	Length of the network For water distribution	Length of the network For water distribution
1375.....	6735738	66557	8000
1380	8402485	77955	13458
1385.....	10914721	119059	18500
1390	13101344	133163	25475
1391	13599484	136398	26238
1392	13963308	141410	26994
1393.....	14136572	144084	27671
1394	14550118	146649	28222
East Azarbayejan	913338	8909	1113
West Azarbayejan.....	377030	4477	697
Ardebil	219885	2355	476
Esfahan	908270	11480	2326
Kashan.....	121000	1800	352
Alborz	417947	2847	678
Ilam	124600	1299	480
Bushehr	231050	3220	865
Tehran	2997960	15823	2502
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	156030	1618	334
South Khorasan	120350	1933	572
Khorasan-e-Razavi	498850	4591	1649
Mashhad.....	561000	3669	527
North Khorasan.....	108530	1245	269
Khuzestan	656024	6848	1510
Ahvaz	82000	2623	229
Zanjan.	160270	1602	295
Semnan	170450	2318	478
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	273840	4058	1326
Fars	559620	6835	2292
Shiraz... ..	346060	3042	237
Qazvin.....	209580	1863	257
Qom	270800	2122	155
Kordestan.....	196275	4538	384
Kerman	685110	9084	1906
Kermanshah	306420	2976	544
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	130310	1403	279
Golestan	236320	2736	438
Gilan	393783	4960	645
Lorestan	267900	2664	520
Mazandaran	424118	7048	990
Markazi	268520	3237	690
Hormozgan.....	368546	3406	1111
Hamedan	297705	2575	453
Yazd.....	490627	5445	643

Source: Water and Sewage Engineering Company.

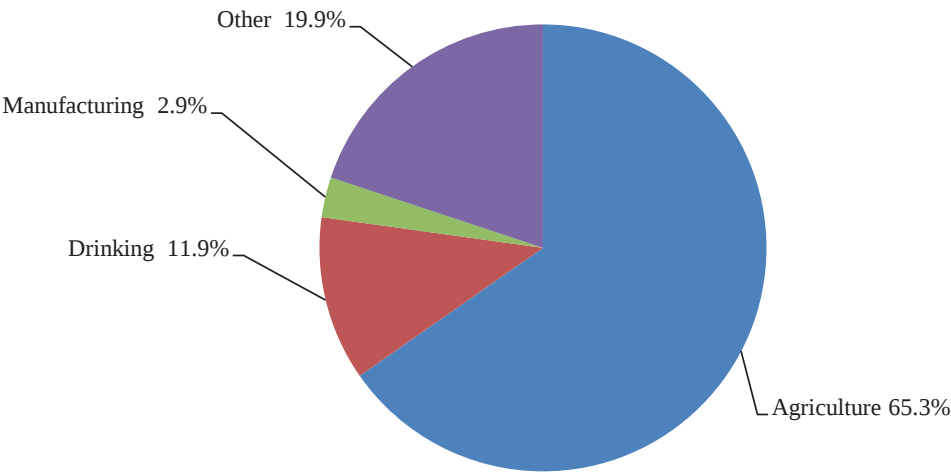
9. 5. DATA FOR WATER SUPPLY, PRODUCTION AND SALE CAPACITIES AND NUMBER OF EXTENTIONS OF URBAN WATER (1000 cum/number)

Year and urban water and sewage company	Max. capacity of water supply	Production (1000 cu m)	Sale ⁽¹⁾ (1000 cu m)	Extensions (number)
1375.....	157801	3694153	2737860	6452300
1380.....	165328	4008252	2617518	8060690
1385.....	214154	5094428	3464452	10115430
1390.....	247392	5323362	3900727	12891481
1391.....	258750	5425077	4034954	13614415
1392.....	265281	5643076	4236009	14386295
1393.....	263019	5847738	4330157	14963718
1394.....	268138	6009000	4445000	15431590
East Azarbayejan	10178	241000	194000	1037611
West Azarbayejan	8054	191000	147000	593472
Ardebil	4566	76000	55000	295733
Esfahan	18931	374000	308000	1088519
Kashan.....	1681	40000	32000	136950
Alborz	9259	231000	178000	389706
Ilam.....	1364	40000	31000	131276
Bushehr	3234	102000	71000	235448
Tehran.....	67352	1413000	1071000	1842322
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	2886	51000	38000	205369
South Khorasan	1934	46000	30000	172866
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	7325	157000	107000	620201
Mashhad.....	7579	222000	174000	858838
North Khorasan	2093	39000	30000	174878
Khuzestan.....	15474	411000	238000	641674
Ahvaz	7452	157000	110000	322784
Zanjan	2790	66000	51000	211954
Semnan.....	2283	56000	43000	233497
Sistan&Baluchestan	6057	124000	90000	315674
Fars.....	6152	175000	128000	641135
Shiraz	5454	142000	103000	422081
Qazvin	3583	76000	63000	280706
Qom.....	7420	109000	87000	297822
Kordestan	3869	107000	72000	318329
Kerman	7452	171000	129000	564453
Kermanshah	6818	168000	92000	366297
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	1332	38000	28000	142142
Golestan	3678	83000	59000	264858
Gilan	5296	146000	115000	436967
Lorestan	3805	111000	81000	369447
Mazandaran.....	14713	252000	177000	570514
Markazi	4661	109000	86000	302553
Hormozgan.....	3773	99000	81000	222551
Hamedan	4725	93000	70000	348498
Yazd.....	4915	93000	76000	374465

1. Water sale refers to water consumption.

Source: Water and Sewage Engineering Company.

9.3. WATER CONSUMPTION OF LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS BY TYPE OF USE, THE



For data see Table 9.3.

9.4. PRODUCTION AND SALE OF WATER IN URBAN AREAS BY URBAN WATER AND SEWAGE COMPANY



For data see Table 9.5.

9. 6. DATA FOR WATER SUPPLY, PRODUCTION AND SALE CAPACITIES AND NUMBER OF EXTENTIONS OF RURAL WATER (1000 cum/number)

Year and rural water and sewage company	Max. capacity of water supply	Production (1000 cu m)	Sale (1000 cu m)	Extensions (number)
1385.....	51242	1019180	652929	3200860
1390.....	77038	1160295	794211	4415236
1391.....	77806	1217272	842466	4734879
1392.....	78479	1311453	913055	4975782
1393.....	75623	1396408	964205	5155136
1394.....	77095	1390976	963604	5280728
East Azarbayejan.....	4154	76555	56287	299874
West Azarbayejan	2632	79066	56737	253353
Ardebil	804	22373	16790	118368
Esfahan.....	2221	58381	41010	232256
Alborz.....	713	17992	10226	55362
Ilam.....	2496	14877	10530	47839
Bushehr	983	36003	23912	87255
Tehran	3218	64640	37600	144552
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	1389	23130	15700	83493
South Khorasan	929	23260	16410	131824
Khorasan-e-Razavi	3561	112021	82934	569924
North Khorasan	1916	29000	16000	104564
Khuzestan.....	3805	79150	48519	173097
Zanjan.....	1052	29334	20435	95743
Semnan.....	807	19123	9478	57476
Sistan&Baluchestan	1302	41120	29084	157237
Fars.....	4756	106200	73350	402876
Qazvin	1059	29489	20946	110345
Qom.....	628	14780	9350	30645
Kordestan	3171	26110	18230	121363
Kerman.....	4630	61506	45499	247520
Kermanshah.....	1891	34984	24750	125122
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	2974	15636	10981	55192
Golestan	3624	51901	35300	212595
Gilan.....	2143	57930	41000	270099
Lorestan.....	4618	36252	26025	124459
Mazandaran	4091	96730	67985	395526
Markazi.....	3234	34155	25187	147533
Hormozgan	5221	43744	32981	165364
Hamedan	2193	37965	27543	157398
Yazd	879	17569	12825	102474

1. Water sale refers to water consumption.

Source: Water and Sewage Engineering Company.

**9. 7. DATA FOR CAPACITY OF RESERVOIRS, RURAL WATER DISTRIBUTION
AND TRANSMISSION NETWORK**

(cu m / km)

Year and rural water and sewage company	Capacity of reservoirs	Length of the network for water distribution	Length of the network for water distribution
1385.....	2914866	116474	64500
1390.....	3292684	155248	87848
1391.....	3361062	160414	91670
1392.....	3480029	162781	93498
1393.....	3332951	167234	95094
1394.....	3483849	171609	100713
East Azarbayejan.....	175833	8048	6954
West Azarbayejan	145595	6204	4457
Ardebil	68747	3195	1984
Esfahan	121922	5272	2757
Alborz	42810	1035	596
Ilam	59519	1361	1514
Bushehr	66160	3329	1828
Tehran	100490	2493	1100
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	88184	2750	1730
South Khorasan	112826	3078	3946
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	263287	12265	8079
North Khorasan	70372	2725	1853
Khuzestan	128858	12029	7741
Zanjan	78557	3103	2326
Semnan.....	35444	1183	794
Sistan & Baluchestan	162269	8535	5882
Fars	279029	12142	6550
Qazvin	59700	2388	1591
Qom	49601	877	683
Kordestan	83463	2449	2652
Kerman	183783	11421	5498
Kermanshah	124048	4967	2857
Kohgiluyeh & Boyer-Ahmad	82163	3343	2648
Golestan	79905	5062	2972
Gilan.....	156076	16168	3474
Lorestan.....	68438	4321	3684
Mazandaran.....	186781	14419	4945
Markazi	70170	3139	2167
Hormozgan.....	119070	6154	3853
Hamedan	120842	4335	2043
Yazd	99907	3819	1555

Source: Water and Sewage Engineering Company.

9.8. NOMINAL CAPACITY AND GROSS ELECTRICITY GENERATION OF INSTALLED GENERATORS

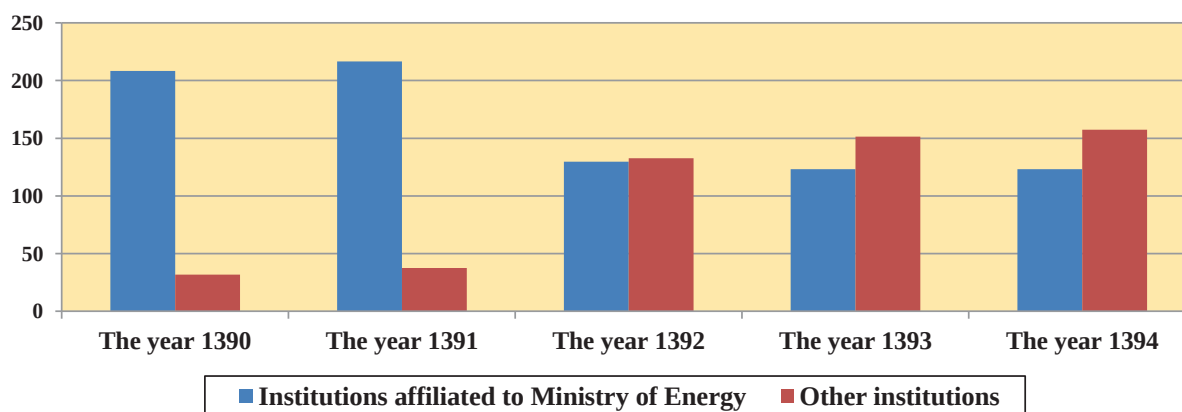
Year	Nominal capacity ((1000 kW h)			Gross electricity generation (mln kW h)		
	Total	Institutions affiliated to the Ministry of Energy	Other institutions	Total	Institutions affiliated to the Ministry of Energy	Other institutions
1375.....	27077	22420	4657	90851	85825	5026
1380.....	34233	28043	6190	129996	124275	5721
1385.....	45151	40909	4242	192534	181538	10996
1390.....	65212	52252	12960	240063	208413	31650
1391.....	68941	53998	14943	254265	216989	37276
1392.....	70278	35897 ⁽¹⁾	34381 ⁽¹⁾	262192	129539 ⁽¹⁾	132653 ⁽¹⁾
1393.....	73152	35075	38077	274480	123151	151329
1394.....	74103	34945	39158	280688	123215	157473

1. In the year 1392, a remarkable number of power plants in public sector were ceded to private sector. This led to decrease in the figures related to the institutions affiliated to the Ministry of Energy and the increase in the figures for other institutions affiliated to the private sector.

Source: Ministry of Energy.

Bln kw/h

9.5. GROSS ELECTRICITY GENERATION IN THE COUNTRY



For data see Table 9.8.

**9. 9. CAPACITY OF INSTALLED GENERATORS AND MAXIMUM POWER GENERATED
AT THE POINT OF PEAK CONSUMPTION OF THE POWER PLANTS (1000 kW)**

Year and type of generator	Nominal capacity (nominal power)	Actual capacity (actual capacity)	Power generated at the point of peak consumption
1375.....	22420	21210	16027
1380.....	28944	26496	21853
1385.....	45288	40985	32997
1390.....	65212	57522	42245
1391.....	68941	60724	43243
1392.....	70279	61907	45659
1393.....	73152	63987	46696
1394.....	74104	64707	49116
Ministry of energy.....	34945	32119	25131
Hydroelectric.....	11278	11278	7616
Steam	11241	10942	9296
Gas	6572	5086	4152
Combined cycle.....	4275	3389	3032
Diesel	439	284	23
Atomic	1020	1020	1012
Renewable.....	120	120	0
Large scale industries.....	5581	4597	738
Steam.....	589	490	316
Gas	4992	4107	422
Private sector.....	33578	27991	23247
Steam.....	4000	3778	2927
Gas	15306	12437	10011
Combined cycle.....	14219	11723	10309
Renewable.....	53	53	0

Source: Ministry of Energy.

9. 10. CAPACITY OF INSTALLED GENERATORS AND GROSS ELECTRICITY GENERATION OF POWER PLANTS, THE YEAR 1394

Description	Nominal capacity(1000 kW)	Actual capacity (1000 kW)	Gross generation (mln kW h)
Total	74109	64713	280688
East Azarbayejan.....	1710	1522	7133
West Azarbayejan	1414	1146	5671
Ardebil	1016	821	2335
Esfahan	5049	4514	27349
Alborz	1625	1347	7993
Ilam	675	643	243
Bushehr	5181	4499	12179
Tehran ⁽¹⁾	6327	5043	25438
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	1053	1051	1462
South Khorasan	786	586	2618
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	3605	3102	16400
North Khorasan	957	726	3797
Khuzestan	14054	13363	30871
Zanjan	708	560	1854
Semnan.....	658	529	2162
Sistan &Baluchestan	1488	1172	5344
Fars	4801	3710	21070
Qazvin	2093	1886	12183
Qom	721	602	4465
Kordestan	981	791	5345
Kerman	2604	1965	12600
Kermanshah	1404	1259	6462
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	17	17	31
Golestan	973	882	1931
Gilan.....	2832	2621	15131
Lorestan.....	67	40	76
Mazandaran.....	3361	3252	12579
Markazi	1341	1256	6973
Hormozgan.....	3268	2958	15045
Hamedan	1009	1009	3782
Yazd	2331	1841	10166

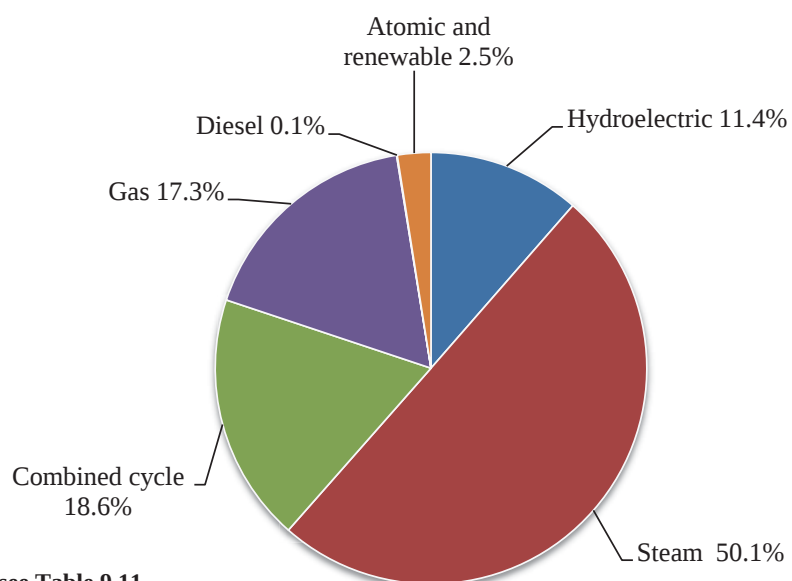
Source: Ministry of Energy.

9. 11. ELECTRICITY GENERATION AND INTERNAL CONSUMPTION OF THE POWER PLANTS
(mln kWh)

Year and type of generator	Gross generation	Internal consumption of plants	Net generation
1375.....	85825	4568	81257
1380.....	127169	6123	121046
1385.....	192535	7773	184762
1390.....	240063	8442	231621
1391.....	254265	8352	245913
1392.....	262192	8727	253465
1393.....	274480	8426	266054
1394.....	280689	7888	272801
Ministry of energy.....	123215	4548	118667
Hydroelectric.....	14087	75	14012
Steam	61671	3943	57729
Combined cycle.....	22961	387	22573
Gas	21339	138	21201
Diesel	65	5	60
Atomic	2949	0	2949
Renewable.....	143	0	143
Large scale industries.....	6440	228	6212
Steam.....	2385	226	2160
Gas	4055	2	4052
Private sector.....	151034	3112	147922
Steam.....	22913	1311	21602
Gas	50030	343	49686
Combined cycle.....	77976	1458	76519
Renewable.....	115	0	115

Source: Ministry of Energy.

**9.6. NET PRODUCTION SHARE OF ELECTRICITY OF THE POWER PLANTS
AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY FROM GROSS GENERATION OF
POWER, THE YEAR 1394**



For data see Table 9.11.

**9. 12. GROSS ELECTRICITY GENERATION OF HYDROELECTRIC POWER PLANTS BY
REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATION AND TYPE OF DAM (1000 kW hours)**

Year and regional water organization	Total		Concrete arch		Earth		Other	
	Number	Generation	Number	Generation	Number	Generation	Number	Generation
1375.....	11	7375938	6	7069895	5	306043	-	-
1380.....	13	5056652	8	4902159	5	154493	-	-
1385.....	29	18168964	13	12634896	18	5550129	12	182164
1390.....	46	13287425	26	8489912	9	4707067	11	90446
1391.....	47	12446570	26	7636570	10	4745855	11	64145
1392.....	48	14469847	26	8709761	11	5751593	11	8493
1393.....	48	13862370	26	8003593	11	5842814	11	15960
1394.....	51	14086848	28	8518422	12	5523407	11	45019
East Azarbayejan.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
West Azarbayejan	2	86641	0	0	2	86641	0	0
Ardebil	1	26482	0	0	0	0	1	26482
Esfahan.....	2	173239	2	173239	0	0	0	0
Ilam	1	173642	1	173642	0	0	0	0
Tehran	5	349840	3	230592	2	119248	0	0
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	3	1449949	2	1449949	0	0	1	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
Khuzestan.....	7	11018115	3	6295155	4	4722960	0	0
Fars.....	3	58236	1	4930	2	53306	0	0
Kordestan	1	19385	0	0	1	19385	0	0
Kerman.....	1	4274	1	4274	0	0	0	0
Kermanshah	1	13886	1	13886	0	0	0	0
Kohgiluyeh & Boyer-Ahmad ...	5	31293	3	18524	0	0	2	12769
Gilan.....	4	130842	2	130842	0	0	2	0
Lorestan.....	3	2120	3	2120	0	0	0	0
Mazandaran.....	7	543136	3	21269	1	521867	3	0
Markazi	2	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
Hamedan	1	5768	0	0	0	0	1	5768

Source: Ministry of Energy.

**9. 13. GROSS ELECTRICITY GENERATION, FUEL CONSUMPTION, ENERGY
GENERATION AND OUTPUT OF THERMAL POWER PLANTS AFFILIATED TO THE
MINISTRY OF ENERGY, LARGE SCALE INDUSTRIES AND PRIVATE SECTOR**

Year and type of ownership of the power plant	Gross electricity generation (mln kw hours)	Fuel consumed			Energy generated from fuel consumption (bln kcal)	Thermal energy consumed to generate one kWh of electricity (kcal)	Output (percent)
		Gas oil (mln lit)	Fuel oil (mln lit)	Natural gas (mln cu m)			
1375.....	78449	1014	7446	13443	205737	2623	32.8
1380.....	122081	1618	6799	24012	295114	2414	35.6
1385.....	174280	4362	7587	32168	393246	2403	35.8
1390.....	227428	9406	12019	38901	530623	2333	36.9
1391.....	239752	7768	14450	40692	554963	2315	37.2
1392.....	242908	12186	10816	36648	565332	2327	37
1393.....	255869	8872	10273	50172	606707	2371	36.3
1394.....	263392	6084	6946	58424	606045	2301	37.4
Power plants affiliated to the Ministry of Energy	106034	1303	6194	21570	250591	2363	36.4
Large scale industries.....	6440	13	0	2053	19026	2954	29.1
Private sector.....	150918	4768	752	34801	336428	2229	38.6

Source: Ministry of Energy.

9.14. GENERATION, INTERNAL CONSUMPTION OF POWER PLANTS, PURCHASE, LOSSES AND SALES OF ELECTRIC POWER OF INSTITUTIONS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY

(mln kWh)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394
Gross generation	85825	124275	181538	208414	216988	129540	123150	123215
Less: Internal consumption of plants	4568	5942	7064	7985	7849	5386	4583	4548
Net generation	81257	118333	174474	200429	209139	124154	118567	118667
Plus: Electricity purchased from large-scale industries ⁽¹⁾	2135	5721	10997	23637	29365	125273	141834	147920
Less: Distribution and transmission networks losses	11202	20857	35566	34102	36755	37407	34610	33297
Net sales	70055	97476	144831	188917	201280	211094	225541	233043
Net exports	384	305	233	5012	7132	7879	5888	5732
Domestic sales	69671	97171	144598	183905	194148	203215	219653	227311

1. Other institutions include large scale industries and private plants.

Source: Ministry of Energy.

**9.15. MAXIMUM COINCIDENTAL AND NON-COINCIDENTAL LOADS OF
REGIONAL POWER COMPANIES****(1000 kW)**

Description	Maximum coincidental load
1375.....	15616
1380.....	23220
1385.....	33453
1390.....	41481
1391.....	42027
1392.....	44724
1393.....	46204
1394.....	48462
Azarbayejan Regional Power Company	2704
Esfahan Regional Power Company	3343
Bakhtar Regional Power Company	2177
Tehran Regional Power Company	9007
Khorasan Regional Power Company	3106
Khuzestan Regional Power Company	6645
Zanjan Regional Power Company	1248
Semnan Regional Power Company	428
Sistan&Baluchestan Regional Power Company	1184
Gharb Regional Power Company	1405
Fars Regional Power Company	4270
Kerman Regional Power Company	1762
Gilan Regional Power Company	131
Mazandaran Regional Power Company	1461
Hormozgan Regional Power Company	3369
Yazd Regional Power Company	2119
Kish Water and Power Company.....	772
Large scale industries.....	3333

Source: Ministry of Energy.

9. 16. ELECTRIC POWER TRANSMISSION LINES**(km circuits)**

Year	Transmission lines		Sub-transmission lines	
	400 kV	230 kV	132 kV	63 and 66 kV
1375.....	6730	14115	10647	23336
1380.....	9924	20731	13857	29400
1385.....	12404	25634	18582	37974
1390 ⁽¹⁾	18625	29158	22092	44956
1391.....	19745	29722	22602	45754
1392.....	19915	30300	22665	46240
1393.....	19995	30732	22919	47105
1394.....	20205	30869	23046	47506

1. In the year 1390, statistical data for power transmission lines of the country were revised and decreased in some cases.

Source: Ministry of Energy.

9.17. CAPACITY OF POWER TRANSMISSION SUB-STATIONS OF THE COUNTRY

(MVA)

Year and Ostan	Transmission sub-stations		Sub-transmission sub-stations	
	400 kV	230 kV	132 kV	63 and 66 kV
1375	15330	29447	9544	23947
1380	22458	37287	12762	31265
1385	29633	53816	18489	43987
1390	46708	67412	25352	59759
1391	50968	69843	26844	61334
1392	54303	71605	27838	63270
1393	57143	75024	29269	65061
1394	59273	76532	29829	67080
East-Azarbayejan.....	1715	2780	2578	673
West-Azarbayejan	630	1445	1811	15
Ardebil	500	720	0	698
Esfahan	4780	4890	0	7141
Alborz	1000	2146	0	2466
Ilam	0	1240	424	630
Bushehr	3395	1976	1557	1839
Tehran	9300	10460	0	11970
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	450	0	0	920
South Khorasan	1000	0	820	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi	3228	160	5850	982
North Khorasan	1000	0	848	0
Khuzestan	6995	7676	10017	0
Zanjan	1715	1250	0	1895
Semnan	1600	1680	0	1358
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	630	2542	30	2470
Fars	4760	4290	620	6321
Qazvin.....	400	1430	0	1915
Qom	0	1080	0	1345
Kordestan.....	0	1515	80	1085
Kerman	1670	4610	3622	360
Kermanshah	1230	2215	0	1930
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	400	320	387	0
Golestan	700	1660	0	1633
Gilan	1000	3125	120	2611
Lorestan	1000	1670	0	1897
Mazandaran	2000	3355	0	3983
Markazi	2000	2550	0	2831
Hormozgan	3090	5636	720	4385
Hamedan.....	600	1780	0	1828
Yazd.....	2485	2331	345	1903

Source: Ministry of Energy.

9.18. NUMBER OF DIFFERENT TYPES OF CUSTOMERS BY TYPE OF CONSUMPTION
(consumer)

Year and Ostan	Total	Household	Public	Agricultural	Industrial	Other
1375	12854735	10440912	290156	37747	55036	1579329
1380	16345450	13682563	523505	77556	91468	1970358
1385	20559946	16989284	748964	138137	152202	2531359
1390	27164768	22224100	1082528	284781	174255	3399104
1391	28751529	23467188	1180911	307329	184861	3611240
1392	30287179	24670834	1282618	329995	193628	3810104
1393	31671635	25739069	1382124	352628	206088	3991726
1394	32831066	26619546	1465251	378147	216515	4151607
East Azarbayejan	1679257	1332016	67847	17975	14894	246525
West Azarbayejan	1141260	934553	28640	18236	5367	154464
Ardebil	500613	416208	20025	3614	2794	57972
Esfahan	2401370	1913302	84059	40577	28444	334988
Alborz	1204199	985278	73427	4540	5791	135163
Ilam	200707	168463	7516	2543	1044	21141
Bushehr	407760	333768	13148	4075	2250	54519
Tehran	6416956	4916028	483891	10615	39789	966633
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	326269	275552	9804	5763	2250	32900
South Khorasan	338515	285208	13895	4582	2284	32546
Khorasan-e-Razavi	2580994	2143001	92223	19306	16954	309510
North Khorasan	320130	273125	10465	3098	1459	31983
Khuzestan	1487786	1236879	47190	9243	4108	190366
Zanjan	403400	333341	13779	7587	2800	45893
Semnan	348151	273942	19183	5049	4385	45592
Sistan&Baluchestan	717945	606375	22940	11392	2283	74955
Fars	1843651	1529838	57136	39886	13117	203674
Qazvin	549643	446028	33124	5382	4107	61002
Qom	507451	415410	15650	3369	5835	67187
Kordestan	582791	492637	16402	8749	2525	62478
Kerman	1058738	906159	29359	14083	4554	104583
Kermanshah	705131	594406	22917	6983	2526	78299
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	223720	194878	6963	2177	933	18769
Golestan	658182	543860	29138	8851	2612	73721
Gilan	1296860	1025548	61198	17180	5445	187489
Lorestan	581993	499108	14820	7415	2664	57986
Mazandaran	1749400	1408541	76379	58587	11881	194012
Markazi	662208	551128	24432	9172	6003	71473
Hormozgan	648086	530133	29526	7952	2969	77506
Hamedan	687773	567000	26308	11582	4793	78090
Yazd	600127	487833	13867	8584	9655	80188

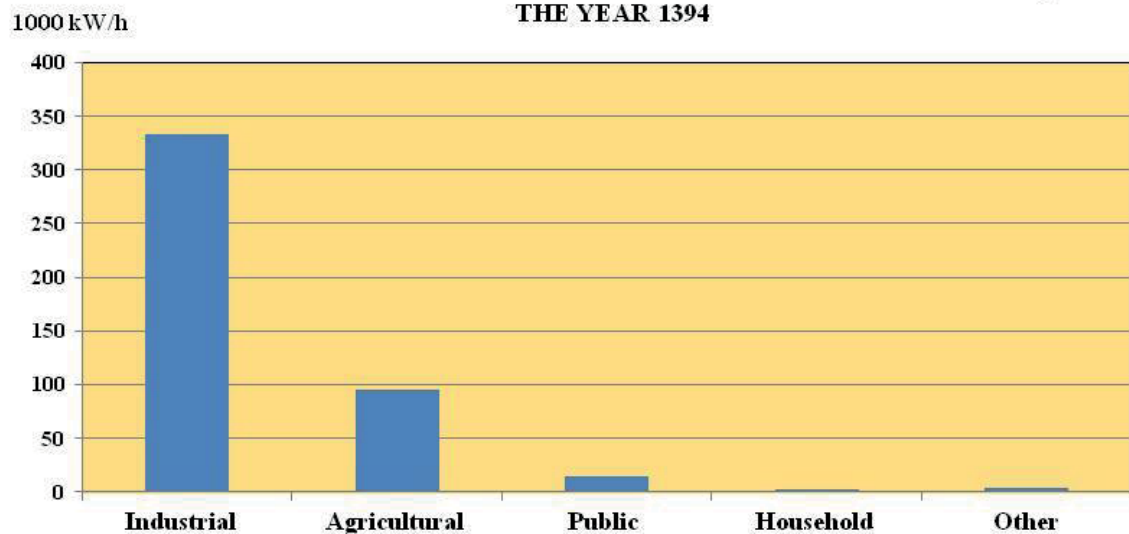
Source: Ministry of Energy.

9.19. DOMESTIC SALE OF ELECTRICITY OF IRAN'S PROVINCES BY TYPE OF CONSUMPTION
(mln KW/h)

Year and Ostan	Total	Household	Public	Agricultural	Industrial	Streets lighting	Other
1375	69671	23993	6595	5731	22925	2805	7622
1380	96811	32891	11951	11079	30379	4117	6394
1385	144598	48085	18329	17666	46590	4608	9320
1390	183905	56771	16808	29965	63945	3752	12664
1391	194148	61350	17810	31647	67107	3635	12599
1392	203215	64379	17833	33126	70733	3765	13378
1393	219653	71163	19767	35188	74294	3837	15404
1394	227310	76103	22196	36089	72227	4016	16680
East Azarbayejan	7355	2284	594	1012	2725	177	564
West Azarbayejan	4659	1822	384	1073	890	125	365
Ardebil	1572	624	157	244	360	58	129
Esfahan	20428	3815	1290	2695	11327	336	966
Alborz	5791	2034	592	688	1837	117	523
Ilam	1328	523	277	174	255	30	68
Bushehr	6145	3629	1125	240	667	94	390
Tehran	32223	11325	5735	2270	6978	430	5486
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	1655	431	117	530	433	68	77
South Khorasan	1494	396	133	495	327	60	84
Khorasan-e-Razavi	14893	4148	1036	4722	3642	308	1037
North Khorasan	1396	416	97	333	453	26	71
Khuzestan	28074	13634	2236	2440	8215	280	1270
Zanjan	3314	549	159	564	1871	58	113
Semnan	2815	486	192	634	1331	55	117
Sistan&Baluchestan	5245	2806	733	865	380	160	301
Fars	13227	4118	1217	4224	2487	252	928
Qazvin	3975	801	236	965	1723	69	181
Qom	3153	1045	311	461	1004	57	274
Kordestan	2100	930	164	489	327	46	143
Kerman	10739	2672	760	3701	2975	175	457
Kermanshah	3414	1186	532	490	909	89	209
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	1472	643	176	211	316	41	84
Golestan	3034	1453	268	533	503	67	211
Gilan	5090	2146	473	484	1276	150	561
Lorestan	3353	982	370	732	1045	86	137
Mazandaran	7490	3196	766	910	1760	201	656
Markazi	7588	983	259	1257	4802	96	190
Hormozgan	13338	5064	1279	714	5475	106	700
Hamedan	3973	1044	291	1231	1142	95	169
Yazd	6978	919	239	705	4791	104	219

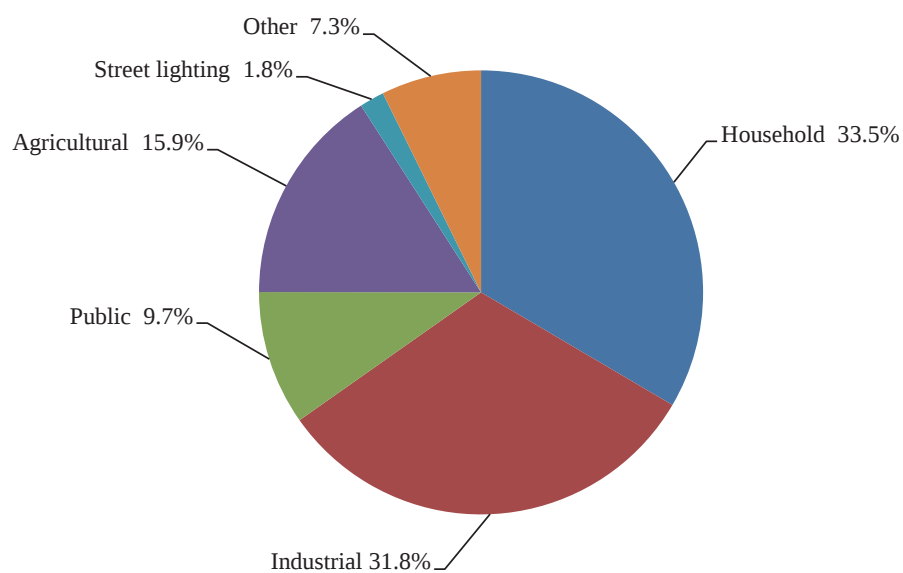
Source: Ministry of Energy.

9.7. AVERAGE OF ELECTRICITY CONSUMPTION BY TYPE OF CUSTOMERS, THE YEAR 1394



For data see Tables 9.18 and 9.19.

9.8. DOMESTIC SALE OF ELECTRICITY BY TYPE OF USE, THE YEAR 1394



For data see Table 9.19.

9.20. NUMBER OF VILLAGES, RURAL HOUSEHOLDS ENJOYING ELECTRICITY AND CHARACTERISRICS OF ELECTRICITY TRANSMITING INSTALLATIONS TO VILLAGES

Year and Ostan	Village	Household enjoying electricity	Length of power disribution lines with medium pressure(km)	Length of power disribution lines with low pressure(km)	Number of distribution transformers	Capacity of distribution transformers (MVA)
1375.....	35074	3318832	84745	73046	42203	4703
1380.....	45359	4056072	120580	89359	54162	5688
1385.....	50985	4427849	138330	93464	64718	6812
1390.....	54116	4261123	185943	98583	72186	7283
1391.....	54561	4268473	186787	98824	72818	7316
1392.....	55191	4277893	187580	99180	73625	7361
1393.....	55664	4285114	188610	99492	74228	7389
1394.....	56170	4292498	189806	99811	7417	74866
East Azarbajejan.....	2818	296886	8312	5627	316	2989
West Azarbajejan	2895	210193	5676	4076	288	2993
Ardebil	1587	70199	4494	3581	116	1584
Esfahan	1752	296721	4786	4529	273	3022
Alborz.....	223	21810	508	487	30	235
Ilam	619	44706	1451	804	72	686
Bushehr	512	39849	1486	1228	112	821
Tehran	599	152791	1267	1625	152	1084
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	736	85423	570	979	59	517
South Khorasan.....	1446	124487	3424	2296	128	1704
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	3247	327026	7213	4603	309	3549
North Khorasan	916	93737	3280	1883	84	1116
Khuzestan	3704	206179	17830	3502	1127	7710
Zanjan.....	921	91462	3817	2038	118	1018
Semnan.....	501	35938	2814	953	51	477
Sistan&Baluchestan	4275	48919	51221	6335	330	5082
Fars	3165	282937	8959	5890	429	4553
Qazvin	850	72741	2603	2234	168	1115
Qom	189	18234	410	248	16	189
Kordestan	1772	127260	5325	2158	187	1854
Kerman	4911	237155	12355	7691	650	7780
Kermanshah	2509	127200	4346	2546	257	2593
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	1607	54394	3270	1395	228	2087
Golestan	895	106236	1630	1197	69	1016
Gilan.....	3014	286091	4520	10183	421	4782
Lorestan.....	2602	101298	5186	2633	187	2428
Mazandaran	2999	262085	4659	5945	221	3067
Markazi	1187	124290	4698	4084	173	1385
Hormozgan.....	1677	126461	8021	4998	578	4345
Hamedan	1123	164951	3387	2979	194	2070
Yazd	919	54839	2290	1082	73	1015

Source: Ministry of Energy.

9.21. EXCHANGE OF ELECTRICITY WITH NEIGHBORING COUNTRIES

Year	Exports					
	Total	Nakhjavan	Turkey	Armenia	Azerbaijan	Turkministan
1375.....	384	283	101	0	0	0
1380.....	1049	389	251	224	185	0
1385.....	2774	561	576	316	11	2
1390.....	8668	56	1118	57	0	8
1391.....	11029	59	1912	7	0	8
1392.....	11586	65	2395	82	0	3
1393.....	9660	66	2179	86	0	1
1394.....	9880	50	1723	45	0	0

Year	Exports		
	Pakistan	Afghanistan	Iraq
1375.....	0	0	0
1380.....	0	0	0
1385.....	172	134	1002
1390.....	271	557	6601
1391.....	369	639	8035
1392.....	414	796	7831
1393.....	446	819	6063
1394.....	457	782	6822

Source: Ministry of Energy.

9.22. ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION NETWORK OF THE COUNTRY BY PROVINCE, THE YEAR 1394

Ostan	Length of power distribution lines with medium voltage(km)	Length of power distribution lines with low voltage (km)	Number of distribution transformers	Capacity of distribution transformers (MVA)
Total	406973	344810	110458	628815
East Azarbayejan	17108	14779	3560	22126
West Azarbayejan	14755	11643	2410	17933
Ardebil	7136	6012	877	6197
Esfahan	25013	26044	7916	41414
Alborz	4930	7338	2781	13310
Ilam	4451	2507	876	5338
Bushehr	7319	6074	3162	13968
Tehran	22702	40335	19000	57417
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	6373	4712	1007	7829
South Khorasan	12161	5089	949	8668
Khorasan-e-Razavi	32120	22797	6503	36174
North Khorasan	5915	4267	712	5746
Khuzestan	21495	18115	11982	49764
Zanjan	8018	5538	1412	8951
Semnan	6968	3877	1262	7194
Sistan&Baluchestan	22977	11820	2539	20386
Fars	34448	23992	7781	60665
Qazvin	6849	5008	1822	11228
Qom	3744	3619	1763	6941
Kordestan	10038	5435	1317	11204
Kerman	30011	20438	4870	39086
Kermanshah	11348	6618	1961	15964
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	4744	3383	1109	7046
Golestan	7194	7168	2108	15498
Gilan	8808	18816	2975	17624
Lorestan	9382	5579	1721	14431
Mazandaran	14620	21078	5207	39252
Markazi	11320	8106	2271	15104
Hormozgan	14929	9166	4614	22900
Hamedan	10082	7740	2159	15438
Yazd	10017	7718	1831	14019

Source: Ministry of Energy.

10

Construction and Housing



Introduction

Construction statistics presented in this chapter include data on construction of residential and non-residential buildings and existing housing units, but exclude data for other types of construction such as dams, bridges, channels, and networks.

Registered data on construction permits issued by municipalities across the country were brought under consideration by the SCI in the year 1354, and collected and published annually as of the year 1358.

Statistics relating to construction activities of private sector in urban areas have been gathered and published by the Central Bank of Iran since the year 1343, which at present include the number, specifications and costs of residential and non-residential buildings.

Statistical data for residential and non-residential buildings in rural areas, including the number, construction costs, type of main construction materials used, etc. were collected and published by the SCI during the years 1351- 1353. Also, data on construction activities of the private sector in urban and rural areas were collected and published by the SCI for the years 1372, 1373, and 1375. The same data for rural areas were collected and published by the Centre for the years 1379, 1380, 1381 and 1382.

From among the public sector organizations engaged in planning and implementing construction projects, only data related to the Islamic Revolution Housing Foundation are collected and disseminated as registers annually. National Land and Housing Organization, the only organization authorized to cede land in urban areas, registers and disseminates data on the number of households receiving land for construction of housing units, as well as the area of land ceded annually.

In addition, data on housing units sale price and rental for 21 populous cities of the country were collected and published by the SCI from 1372 to 1378. From the year 1379 to the year 1382, the same data have been collected for 30 cities. Ministry of Housing and Urban Development has collected and published these data for 30 cities from the year 1383 to the year 1385, and for 32 cities since 1386. Moreover, statistics on housing cooperatives are prepared by the Ministry of Cooperatives and made available to interested bodies.

The statistics presented in this chapter are as follows:

- Permits issued for construction and extension of residential and non-residential buildings in urban areas.
- Characteristics of construction activities of the private sector.
- Improvement and construction of rural housing, construction and repair of housing units damaged by natural disasters.
- Land ceded in urban areas.
- Average sale price and rental of housing units.
- General characteristics of housing cooperatives.

Definitions and concepts

Building: an enclosed, fixed and independent space, completely or partially roofed, intended for residence or economic activity, provided the floor area of the roofed space is not less than 4 square metres.

Completed building: a building whose construction is finished at the reported period and is ready to use.

Land area: area of the land on which the building is constructed or reconstructed.

Total floor area: total area of all floors including basement, ground floor, semi-floor, first floor, and other floors.

Construction costs: either estimated at the beginning of construction work or upon completion of the work, includes costs of the design, supervision, construction permits, construction materials, tools, workers' wages, architect fees, central heating system, lighting, water, sewage system, etc. Construction costs excludes value of the land.

Mixed-use buildings (both residential and non-residential): buildings used for both residence and economic activities, such as buildings with lower floor(s) for shops and upper floors for residential use.

Investment: payments made for the establishment of a building during a specified period, even if the building has not been completed during that period.

Construction activities: all activities related to different stages of construction of a building including digging of foundation, foundation work, footing beam, erection of the skeleton, brick works, installations, tile lining, sealing coat, painting, wiring, etc. Moreover, major and minor repairs in existing buildings including addition of another storey or new part, alteration or repair of installations, repair of water and gas pipes and sewage system, roof patching and insulating, repainting, changing of wall paper, repair of the compound, etc. are considered construction activities.

Major repairs: all types of construction activities carried out in existing buildings to increase their efficiency and life, such as increasing the number of floors in housing units, rooms or floor area, changing electrical wiring and water plumbing, reconstructing the yard and the compound, major repairs or changing of main parts of water and sewage systems or other installations of the building, repainting, roof recovering, etc.

Minor repairs: all types of repairs which do not have the specifications of major repairs such as roof patching, slight repairing of water and sewage systems or other installations, etc.

Other construction activities: all other activities not falling under any one of the above-mentioned categories, such as preparation of land.

Household: see Chapter 3, Definitions and concepts.

Urban areas: see Chapter 3, Definitions and concepts.

Rural areas: see Chapter 3, Definitions and concepts.

Cooperatives: see Chapter 5, Definitions and concepts.

Housing cooperatives: the cooperatives engaged in preparation of land and construction of residential units and/or purchase of completed or incomplete housing units for completion and

ceding to cooperative members, whether employees or workers or others.

Selected information

In the year 1394, over 120000 construction permits with 62358 sq m floor area were issued by municipalities which decreased by 0.42 and 8.47 percent, respectively in comparison to the preceding year. It is noteworthy that over 83 percent of the permits issued are related to the housing units.

In the year 1394, the number of investments made in urban areas for the buildings whose construction is newly started, semi-finished and completed was about 701441 bln rials which decreased by 13.46 percent in comparison to the previous year.

In the year 1394, the cities of Tehran, Esfahan and Arak with 42914, 16750 and 15160 thousand rials had the maximum average price and Yasuj, Ilam and Yazd with 3264, 5628 and 5968 thousand rials had the minimum average price per sq m of the housing unit's floor area transacted in the real estates agencies. Besides, in the same year the cities of Tehran, Karaj, and Qazvin with 211226, 90157 and 76280 rials had the maximum average price, respectively and Ilam, Yazd and Yasuj with 25322, 25626 and 28302 rials had the minimum average price per sq m of the housing unit's floor area transacted in the real estate agencies between the landlord and leaseholder.

10. 1. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDING IN URBAN AREAS BY LAND AREA AND FLOOR AREA (number-1000 sq m)

Year and Ostan	Permit	Land area	Floor area
1375 ⁽¹⁾	134837	41617	30691
1380	154254	60795	58837
1385.....	211813	79649	72072
1390.....	213148	74807	113700
1391.....	206372	68768	117513
1392.....	206395	75869	134750
1393.....	120408	43375	68133
1394.....	119895	43467	62358
East Azarbayejan.....	6289	2059	4577
West Azarbayejan	5186	1373	1551
Ardebil	2281	594	889
Esfahan.....	16546	4751	8086
Alborz	1904	2185	1969
Ilam	1566	322	339
Bushehr	3018	1035	1332
Tehran	13051	6023	15105
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	2109	494	628
South Khorasan	1237	389	296
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	6103	2486	3711
North Khorasan	1484	668	476
Khuzestan.....	7898	2170	2881
Zanjan	1581	353	516
Semnan.....	1084	344	489
Sistan&Baluchestan	1950	685	597
Fars	10475	3526	4717
Qazvin	1409	589	668
Qom.....	1735	608	959
Kordestan	2572	658	1062
Kerman	9026	3655	2281
Kermanshah	1933	351	642
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	1247	332	323
Golestan	1652	999	779
Gilan.....	3397	1335	1496
Lorestan.....	1663	383	544
Mazandaran	4416	1879	2446
Markazi	1714	597	892
Hormozgan.....	1452	1195	662
Hamedan	1580	414	740
Yazd	2337	1015	705

1.Excluding the city of Tehran.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

10. 2. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY TYPE OF USE (number)

Year and Ostan	Total	Residential	Mixed residential and establishment	Commercial	Industrial, educational and sanitary	Other
1375 ⁽¹⁾	134837	120267	5740	6320	1040	1470
1380.....	⁽²⁾ 154254	110824	7025	6950	1721	1666
1385.....	211813	185146	14001	9021	1955	1690
1390.....	⁽²⁾ 213148	163618	10436	7049	1541	741
1391.....	206372	180907	14022	8774	1668	1001
1392.....	206395	175914	15852	10915	1887	1827
1393.....	120408	99768	10067	8226	1724	623
1394.....	119895	99631	9531	8543	1733	457
East Azarbayejan.....	6289	4565	896	640	145	43
West Azarbayejan	5186	4266	637	244	24	15
Ardebil	2281	1636	354	263	21	7
Esfahan	16546	13883	510	1529	521	103
Alborz	1904	1726	92	69	13	4
Ilam	1566	1431	83	50	2	0
Bushehr	3018	2613	230	160	8	7
Tehran	13051	11125	1105	542	234	45
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	2109	1845	136	77	45	6
South Khorasan.....	1237	997	49	165	19	7
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	6103	4934	445	515	145	64
North Khorasan.....	1484	1193	139	127	16	9
Khuzestan	7898	6546	653	596	86	17
Zanjan	1581	1327	125	101	25	3
Semnan.....	1084	815	63	175	23	8
Sistan&Baluchestan	1950	1637	140	144	27	2
Fars.....	10475	9386	565	459	33	32
Qazvin	1409	1124	147	100	33	5
Qom.....	1735	1300	284	143	7	1
Kordestan	2572	2095	289	112	70	6
Kerman.....	9026	7524	606	830	54	12
Kermanshah	1933	1629	134	157	10	3
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	1247	1057	82	101	6	1
Golestan	1652	1202	288	110	30	22
Gilan.....	3397	2799	405	179	9	5
Lorestan.....	1663	1360	140	146	15	2
Mazandaran.....	4416	3812	355	223	14	12
Markazi	1714	1342	195	120	56	1
Hormozgan.....	1452	1156	123	152	8	13
Hamedan	1580	1326	148	83	22	1
Yazd	2337	1980	113	231	12	1

1.Excluding the city of Tehran.

2.Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the statistics of Tehran city.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

10. 3. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY TYPE OF SKELETON AND CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS (number)

Year and Ostan	Total	Brick & steel	Brick & wood	Cement block	Metal skeleton	Reinforced concrete	Other
1375 ⁽¹⁾	134837	103751	1934	4153	⁽²⁾ 22648	⁽²⁾ 000	2351
1380.....	⁽³⁾ 154254	60452	1030	7647	37299	18992	2766
1385.....	211813	51269	796	4411	87647	66869	821
1390.....	213148	40492	123	2266	69046	101214	7
1391.....	206372	34457	80	1626	63909	106270	30
1392.....	206395	34443	168	1292	51920	118390	182
1393.....	120408	22958	387	1538	30626	64846	53
1394.....	119895	23021	178	1347	26176	69169	4
East Azarbayejan.....	6289	303	1	58	574	5353	0
West Azarbayejan	5186	459	3	14	1114	3596	0
Ardebil	2281	133	0	12	707	1429	0
Esfahan.....	16546	968	0	53	1251	14274	0
Alborz	1904	0	1	0	233	1670	0
Ilam	1566	1112	2	0	39	413	0
Bushehr	3018	696	33	727	30	1532	0
Tehran	13051	7	0	1	4295	8744	4
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	2109	491	0	2	11	1605	0
South Khorasan	1237	50	0	0	1120	67	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	6103	118	1	0	5825	159	0
North Khorasan	1484	74	1	0	258	1151	0
Khuzestan	7898	5327	80	42	567	1882	0
Zanjan	1581	106	0	0	179	1296	0
Semnan.....	1084	52	0	0	44	988	0
Sistan&Baluchestan	1950	632	1	0	487	830	0
Fars	10475	6119	7	122	1253	2974	0
Qazvin	1409	0	0	0	400	1009	0
Qom.....	1735	200	0	0	800	735	0
Kordestan	2572	357	2	0	469	1744	0
Kerman	9026	3569	40	11	2112	3294	0
Kermanshah	1933	180	1	0	977	775	0
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	1247	334	4	134	124	651	0
Golestan	1652	21	0	0	33	1598	0
Gilan.....	3397	3	0	17	76	3301	0
Lorestan.....	1663	13	0	0	1212	438	0
Mazandaran.....	4416	8	0	4	118	4286	0
Markazi	1714	1	1	0	793	919	0
Hormozgan.....	1452	376	0	144	1	931	0
Hamedan	1580	120	0	6	864	590	0
Yazd	2337	1192	0	0	210	935	0

1. Excluding the city of Tehran.

2. Data for reinforced concrete are included with metal skeleton.

3. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the statistics of Tehran city.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

10. 4. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY NUMBER OF STOREYS (number)

Year and Ostan	Total	1storey	2 storeys	3 storeys	4 toreys	5 and more storeys
1375 ⁽¹⁾	134837	66511	48797	15517	3031	981
1380.....	154254	59158	42356	20576	21215	10949
1385.....	211813	88386	60454	28536	13884	20553
1390.....	213148	56986	50387	33298	22886	49591
1391.....	206372	53199	45569	32172	23301	52131
1392.....	206395	48990	47975	31946	23441	54043
1393.....	120408	33193	30405	17830	12728	26252
1394.....	119895	37135	31134	17833	11134	22659
East Azarbayejan.....	6289	1021	1210	1188	720	2150
West Azarbayejan	5186	1127	2664	797	284	314
Ardebil	2281	562	576	447	224	472
Esfahan.....	16546	3795	5644	3565	1565	1977
Alborz	1904	142	334	279	210	939
Ilam	1566	1121	210	141	47	47
Bushehr	3018	1514	738	276	285	205
Tehran	13051	405	677	1706	1978	8285
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	2109	637	835	374	150	113
South Khorasan.....	1237	647	389	107	60	34
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	6103	2319	1116	647	656	1365
North Khorasan.....	1484	562	394	254	189	85
Khuzestan.....	7898	3962	2431	438	209	858
Zanjan	1581	443	444	444	133	117
Semnan.....	1084	266	400	186	113	119
Sistan&Baluchestan	1950	1012	551	225	120	42
Fars	10475	4941	2587	937	657	1353
Qazvin	1409	253	259	273	302	322
Qom	1735	294	554	286	281	320
Kordestan	2572	331	815	725	407	294
Kerman.....	9026	6238	1777	474	197	340
Kermanshah	1933	467	649	474	137	206
Kohgiluyeh &Boyerahmad.....	1247	748	294	131	49	25
Golestan	1652	532	528	250	146	196
Gilan.....	3397	572	1157	444	498	726
Lorestan.....	1663	424	569	343	138	189
Mazandaran.....	4416	636	1316	1050	752	662
Markazi	1714	435	486	350	140	303
Hormozgan.....	1452	828	290	94	49	191
Hamedan	1580	326	387	332	169	366
Yazd	2337	575	853	596	269	44

1. Excluding the city of Tehran.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

10. 5. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY LAND AREA AND PREVIOUS CONDITION (number-1000 sq m)

Year and Ostan	Total		Barren land		Orchard or farm		Dilapidated buildings	
	Permits	Area	Permits	Area	Permits	Area	Permits	Area
1375 ⁽¹⁾	134837	41617	120144	36648	4720	2049	9973	2920
1380.....	⁽²⁾ 154254	⁽²⁾ 60795	114175	39215	2394	1669	11617	4025
1385.....	211813	79649	154546	61139	2589	1839	54678	16671
1390.....	⁽²⁾ 213148	⁽²⁾ 74807	149104	55968	1572	1353	32709	9056
1391.....	⁽³⁾ 206372	⁽³⁾ 68768	135098	45458	1502	1439	60296	16698
1392.....	⁽³⁾ 206395	⁽³⁾ 75869	148537	54805	2244	2473	54553	15899
1393.....	⁽³⁾ 120408	⁽³⁾ 43375	87163	31247	1383	2188	31242	9202
1394.....	⁽³⁾119895	⁽³⁾43467	89669	30417	1254	1945	28560	10630
East Azarbayejan.....	6289	2059	3343	1132	45	110	2901	818
West Azarbayejan	5186	1373	4403	931	16	101	767	341
Ardebil.....	2281	594	1562	365	8	13	711	216
Esfahan.....	16546	4751	15371	4242	114	192	1061	317
Alborz.....	1904	2185	721	1039	26	179	1157	967
Ilam	1566	322	1013	216	0	0	553	106
Bushehr	3018	1035	2448	866	5	2	565	167
Tehran	⁽³⁾ 13051	⁽³⁾ 6023	3495	1849	85	154	9059	3545
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	2109	494	1869	434	1	0	239	60
South Khorasan	1237	389	1064	323	15	21	158	46
Khorasan-e-Razavi	6103	2486	4464	2020	39	63	1600	403
North Khorasan	1484	668	1382	632	3	2	99	34
Khuzestan.....	7898	2170	5457	1561	16	4	2425	606
Zanjan.....	1581	353	1436	305	0	0	145	47
Semnan	1084	344	942	284	28	28	114	32
Sistan&Baluchestan	1950	685	1628	568	3	1	319	116
Fars	10475	3526	8537	2718	175	189	1763	619
Qazvin	1409	589	975	413	26	64	408	113
Qom	1735	608	1575	485	16	6	144	116
Kordestan	2572	658	1930	446	5	14	637	198
Kerman	9026	3655	8507	2803	144	80	375	772
Kermanshah	1933	351	1290	215	8	5	635	131
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	1247	332	1003	249	12	3	232	80
Golestan.....	1652	999	1511	905	2	34	139	60
Gilan.....	3397	1335	2588	822	186	358	623	156
Lorestan.....	1663	383	1523	350	16	4	124	29
Mazandaran	4416	1879	3739	1485	142	199	535	195
Markazi	1714	597	1350	470	8	14	356	113
Hormozgan	1452	1195	1280	1078	62	53	110	65
Hamedan	1580	414	1068	246	16	33	496	135
Yazd	2337	1015	2195	966	32	20	110	29

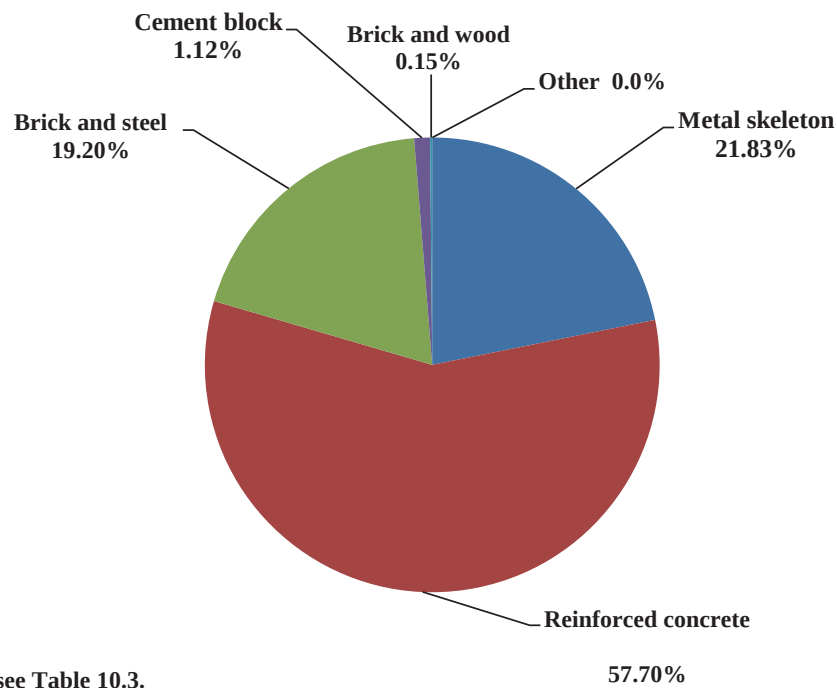
1. Excluding the city of Tehran.

2. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the statistics of Tehran city.

3. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to "barren land" or "orchard or farm" statistics of Tehran city

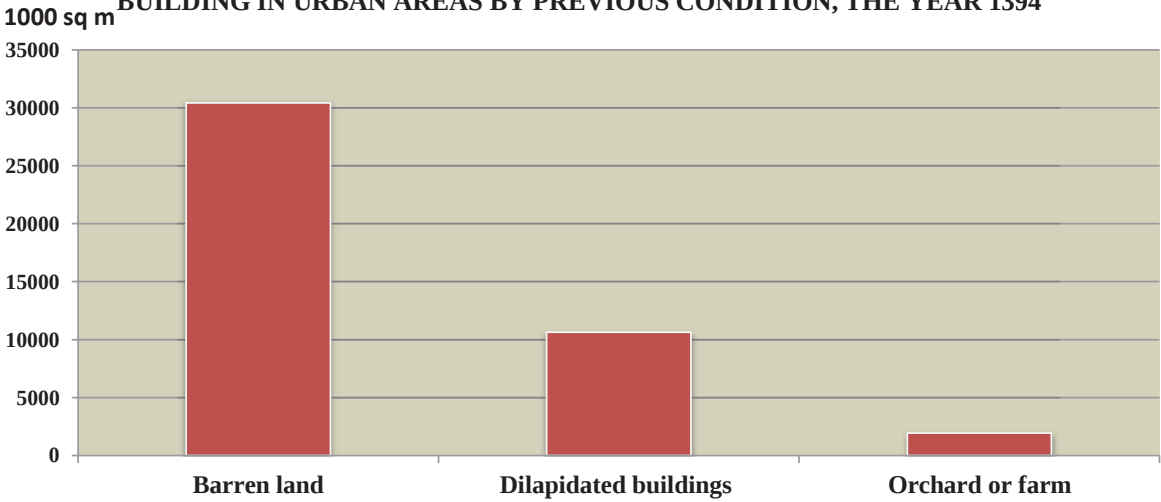
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

10.1. DISTRIBUTION OF PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDING IN URBAN AREAS BY MAIN CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND TYPE OF SKELETON, THE YEAR 1394



For data see Table 10.3.

10.2. DISTRIBUTION OF LAND AREA IN THE PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDING IN URBAN AREAS BY PREVIOUS CONDITION, THE YEAR 1394



For data see Table 10.5.

10. 6. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY NUMBER OF HOUSING UNITS, LAND AREA AND FLOOR AREA
(number-1000 sq m)

Year and Ostan	Permits issued by number of housing units						Land area	Floor area
	Total	1unit	2 units	3 units	4 units	5 and more units		
1375 ⁽¹⁾	120267	92641	21157	3788	1046	1635	000	000
1380 ⁽¹⁾	110824	70947	24186	6276	2428	6987	000	000
1385.....	185146	99862	43761	13631	12599	15293	52198	58214
1390 ⁽¹⁾	163618	68198	46820	18144	10676	19780	53706	69827
1391.....	180907	63838	43057	19756	20970	33286	68768	117513
1392.....	175914	57393	44663	20223	18284	35351	52902	102538
1393.....	99768	38422	25639	11058	8463	16186	28763	49618
1394.....	99631	42536	25002	10190	7090	14813	29349	46350
East Azarbayejan.....	4565	1000	1144	372	510	1539	1138	3016
West Azarbayejan	4266	2150	1625	261	131	99	909	1174
Ardebil.....	1636	630	445	161	164	236	344	607
Esfahan	13883	3740	5311	2145	1041	1646	3306	6220
Alborz.....	1726	335	246	151	425	569	1261	1808
Ilam	1431	1163	167	47	14	40	296	289
Bushehr	2613	1580	530	217	82	204	854	983
Tehran	11125	1026	1617	1870	1773	4839	3795	11444
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	1845	657	887	207	60	34	412	531
South Khorasan	997	643	214	64	51	25	258	233
Khorasan-e-Razavi	4934	2618	1130	403	328	455	1404	2010
North Khorasan	1193	590	344	146	39	74	313	350
Khuzestan	6546	3624	1322	317	578	705	1622	2101
Zanjan.....	1327	563	565	112	37	50	265	398
Semnan.....	815	372	216	81	54	92	235	361
Sistan&Baluchestan	1637	989	419	126	31	72	477	459
Fars	9386	5324	2025	521	284	1232	2887	3983
Qazvin	1124	294	275	241	188	126	251	462
Qom	1300	430	386	220	104	160	350	575
Kordestan	2095	639	869	385	144	58	457	748
Kerman.....	7524	5805	1066	255	114	284	2412	1704
Kermanshah.....	1629	592	569	269	61	138	296	524
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	1057	794	203	39	8	13	286	249
Golestan.....	1202	627	288	90	67	130	452	458
Gilan.....	2799	1107	554	378	280	480	1132	1150
Lorestan.....	1360	563	401	146	71	179	257	387
Mazandaran	3812	1487	842	567	236	680	1346	1886
Markazi	1342	508	432	127	89	186	357	600
Hormozgan.....	1156	801	135	38	43	139	789	463
Hamedan	1326	410	417	122	77	300	297	594
Yazd	1980	1475	358	112	6	29	891	583

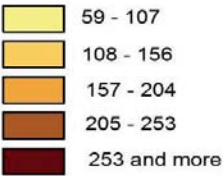
1. Excluding the city of Tehran.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**10.3. AVERAGE FLOOR AREA RATIO
IN HOUSING UNITS PERMITS, THE YEAR 1394**



For data table 10.6



10. 7. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY TYPE OF MAIN CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND TYPE OF SKELETON (number)

Year and Ostan	Total	Brick & steel	Brick & wood	Cement block	Metal skeleton	Reinforced concrete	Other
1375 ⁽¹⁾	120267	93551	1806	3788	⁽²⁾ 18970	⁽²⁾ 000	2152
1380 ⁽¹⁾	110824	53979	926	6601	30234	16548	2536
1385.....	185146	47358	738	4103	73134	59098	715
1390 ⁽¹⁾	163618	37962	114	2141	46421	76974	6
1391.....	180907	32007	69	1502	53345	93959	25
1392.....	175914	31248	156	1114	40957	102298	141
1393.....	99768	21007	325	1296	23107	53998	35
1394.....	99631	21415	151	1200	19396	57467	2
East Azarbayejan.....	4565	285	0	43	215	4022	0
West Azarbayejan	4266	419	3	11	831	3002	0
Ardebil.....	1636	128	0	12	368	1128	0
Esfahan.....	13883	857	0	50	899	12077	0
Alborz.....	1726	0	0	0	182	1544	0
Ilam	1431	1048	2	0	30	351	0
Bushehr	2613	651	31	656	18	1257	0
Tehran	11125	4	1	0	3355	7763	2
Chaharmahal& Bakhtiyari	1845	431	0	2	8	1404	0
South Khorasan	997	50	0	0	885	62	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi	4934	110	1	0	4699	124	0
North Khorasan	1193	55	1	0	180	957	0
Khuzestan.....	6546	4666	61	34	330	1455	0
Zanjan.....	1327	92	0	0	146	1089	0
Semnan.....	815	49	0	0	16	750	0
Sistan&Baluchestan	1637	571	1	0	376	689	0
Fars.....	9386	5958	7	119	1011	2291	0
Qazvin	1124	0	0	0	308	816	0
Qom.....	1300	181	0	0	568	551	0
Kordestan	2095	332	2	0	376	1385	0
Kerman.....	7524	3418	35	9	1300	2762	0
Kermanshah.....	1629	167	1	0	773	688	0
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad	1057	306	4	111	96	540	0
Golestan.....	1202	18	0	0	9	1175	0
Gilan.....	2799	2	0	13	40	2744	0
Lorestan.....	1360	12	0	0	989	359	0
Mazandaran	3812	6	0	4	59	3743	0
Markazi	1342	0	1	0	589	752	0
Hormozgan	1156	340	0	130	0	686	0
Hamedan	1326	114	0	6	698	508	0
Yazd	1980	1145	0	0	42	793	0

1. Excluding the city of Tehran.

2. Data for reinforced concrete are included with metal skeleton.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

10. 8. NUMBER OF HOUSING UNITS DETERMINED IN CONSTRUCTION PERMITS ISSUED IN URBAN AREAS BY TYPE OF PERMIT AND APPLICANT SECTOR

Year and Ostan	Construction and addition	Construction of building			
		Total	Private	Cooperative	Public
1375 ⁽¹⁾	196685	187136	163354	19493	4289
1380 ⁽¹⁾	266930	254019	225548	19586	8885
1385.....	511774	488251	0	0	0
1390 ⁽¹⁾	585345	554100	468318	77287	8495
1391.....	761120	⁽²⁾ 729932	452791	35412	6198
1392.....	809843	⁽²⁾ 770410	568029	16088	8613
1393.....	400164	366300	348747	9952	7601
1394.....	358231	340924	330594	5223	5107
East Azarbayejan.....	30091	29828	29757	59	12
West Azarbayejan	9352	8887	8577	227	83
Ardebil	5301	5077	5065	10	2
Esfahan.....	42350	41318	39130	1420	768
Alborz	9216	8910	8859	19	32
Ilam	2283	2232	2212	9	11
Bushehr	8290	7812	7777	8	27
Tehran	83166	80632	77105	1110	2417
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	4054	3987	3915	65	7
South Khorasan	1987	1742	1539	81	122
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	14725	13660	12785	48	827
North Khorasan	2917	2753	2714	5	34
Khuzestan.....	21172	18995	18792	120	83
Zanjan	2905	2787	2733	20	34
Semnan.....	2260	2173	2117	28	28
Sistan&Baluchestan	3848	3536	3505	13	18
Fars.....	27425	26336	25312	782	242
Qazvin	3606	3541	3540	1	0
Qom	5957	5865	5856	0	9
Kordestan	5952	5600	5535	24	41
Kerman.....	14971	12823	12608	205	10
Kermanshah	4334	4075	4058	3	14
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	1940	1844	1728	113	3
Golestan	5680	3973	3912	9	52
Gilan.....	9740	9536	9502	18	16
Lorestan.....	5128	4061	4056	1	4
Mazandaran	12818	12448	12346	65	37
Markazi	4692	4656	4630	17	9
Hormozgan.....	3920	3801	3279	513	9
Hamedan	4735	4658	4642	0	16
Yazd	3416	3378	3008	230	140

1.Excluding the city of Tehran.

2.Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the statistics of Tehran city that doesn't exist separately and is included in the total

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

10. 9. CHARACTERISTICS OF BUILDINGS STARTED BY PRIVATE SECTOR IN URBAN AREAS

Description	Number (building)	Land area (1000 sq m)	Area of ground floor (1000 sq m)	Total floor area (1000 sq m)	Value of land (mln rials)	Cost of construction (mln rials)
Total						
1380.....	168553	41997	21769	57099	27293780	37939733
1385.....	182380	50448	24828	66244	84823393	110408563
1390.....	197275	51388	30270	108007	315915742	377160167
1391.....	225817	53281	31782	116981	602952790	564126792
1392.....	195092	51067	29210	108063	810791022	723515187
1393.....	157628	39879	25143	94025	790127395	748329986
1394.....	107905	31466	18328	69037	592784284	620167368
Residential						
1380.....	149081	31405	17960	48613	23961679	32437978
1385.....	158825	29986	18833	53441	66601471	86835226
1390.....	176552	40045	24617	92710	252066605	317645548
1391.....	200468	39745	25774	98684	495556295	467383162
1392.....	169605	35576	22511	86095	625569367	555434034
1393.....	132500	26505	17842	71784	539160668	544091354
1394.....	88586	18943	12388	49959	402760615	424393169
Non-residential						
1380.....	7482	8417	2225	3567	1659721	2421067
1385.....	11471	18468	4512	7280	12181332	14475290
1390.....	9195	8968	3867	7404	31889421	31606160
1391.....	10988	10713	3921	8659	62797023	50239756
1392.....	10065	12252	4371	11403	121061950	98427591
1393.....	13734	10857	5381	12201	184688079	126835306
1394.....	9640	10430	4358	10155	120110103	113144087
Mixed residential and non-residential⁽¹⁾						
1380.....	11990	2175	1585	4919	1672380	3080688
1385.....	12084	1994	1482	5522	6040590	9098047
1390.....	11528	2375	1786	7893	31959716	27908459
1391.....	14361	2823	2087	9638	44599472	46503874
1392.....	15422	3239	2328	10564	64159706	69653562
1393.....	11394	2517	1920	10040	66278648	77403326
1394.....	9679	2093	1582	8923	69913566	82630112

1. In the mixed residential and non-residential building, if the area ratio of the residential part is less than 20 percent to the area of the building, the related information is included in non-residential building.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

10. 10. CHARACTERISTICS OF BUILDINGS COMPLETED BY PRIVATE SECTOR IN URBAN AREAS

Description	Number (building)	Land area (1000 sq m)	Area of ground floor(1000 sq m)	Total floor area (1000 sq m)	Value of land (mlnrals)	Cost of construction (ml nrals)
Total						
1380.....	168998	40576	20930	48482	23670244	28089858
1385.....	165602	40244	22286	61564	95102895	90935898
1390.....	170442	42893	25237	81995	232383446	263154030
1391.....	206315	52907	30432	106061	502612330	416752912
1392.....	218483	56210	32687	119951	951708951	623149191
1393.....	196939	49594	29304	108103	849364786	674460432
1394.....	144358	38584	23651	88203	676882786	630547764
Residential						
1380.....	151291	32580	17885	41584	20608738	23657471
1385.....	141449	28173	17503	48942	72522617	71357835
1390.....	145623	29808	19026	65718	184272651	208493040
1391.....	184097	41258	24813	91132	415537262	353365734
1392.....	190877	42713	25765	102696	809604153	533219195
1393.....	173399	36705	23334	89471	675877176	551880035
1394.....	119698	26726	17195	68946	533622018	486140446
Non-residential						
1380.....	7952	6118	1793	3495	1846215	2458578
1385.....	7847	9243	2714	4290	11300780	7207556
1390.....	9957	10157	4029	6602	27650198	24139811
1391.....	9149	9086	3724	6613	49350232	29622649
1392.....	10148	10132	4442	6860	71289579	38889278
1393.....	9569	10057	3871	8611	91900810	59073913
1394.....	9490	8307	3866	7437	74351690	63974254
Mixed residential and non-residential⁽¹⁾						
1380.....	9755	1877	1253	3403	1215289	1973809
1385.....	16306	2828	2069	8331	11279498	12370507
1390.....	14862	2928	2182	9675	20460597	30521179
1391.....	13069	2563	1895	8316	37724836	33764529
1392.....	17458	3365	2481	10394	70815218	51040718
1393.....	13971	2832	2099	10021	81586800	63506484
1394.....	15170	3551	2590	11820	68909078	80433064

1. In the mixed residential and non-residential building, if the area ratio of the residential part is less than 20 percent to the area of the building, the related information is included in non-residential building.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

**10. 11. PRIVATE SECTOR INVESTMENT IN NEW BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY
CONSTRUCTION PHASE**

(mln rials)

Year	Total	Newly-started	Semi-finished	Completed
1380.....	37292620	11341935	18809850	7140835
1385	113569515	31818279	60720734	21030502
1390.....	403367135	106046954	243962468	53357713
1391.....	612524822	157779272	352866762	101878788
1392.....	754182070	181722939	405957679	166501452
1393.....	810562626	188308757	448699616	173554253
1394.....	701440536	155088097	394501396	151851043

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

10. 12. CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR OF HOUSING UNITS DAMAGED BY NATURAL DISASTERS AND IMPROVEMENT OF RURAL HOUSING BY ISLAMIC REVOLUTION HOUSING FOUNDATION

Year and Ostan	Reconstruction of housing units damaged by natural disasters				Improvement of rural housing	
	Units constructed		Units repaired		Completed	Under construction
	Completed	Under construction	Completed	Under repair		
1375.....	11044	28879	12451	19941	19721	22075
1380.....	19854	27655	31523	19430	14518	30864
1385 ⁽¹⁾	70336	27632	41569	7011	93286	151651
1390.....	5909	8564	15329	8439	252936	282780
1391.....	19779	10032	27594	847	152658	242398
1392.....	16839	11873	6150	4443	108605	242365
1393.....	11713	11119	25272	12336	97332	74296
1394.....	12498	12838	53916	9463	82804	71236
East Azarbayejan.....	1178	0	0	0	6013	3883
West Azarbayejan	0	0	0	0	3453	2711
Ardebil.....	37	20	45	0	2469	2065
Esfahan.....	38	107	1420	430	3467	1598
Alborz.....	24	0	0	0	346	441
Ilam	3038	1126	15188	1115	299	246
Bushehr	2819	425	2617	425	2016	949
Tehran	8	0	244	0	941	342
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	719	2061	679	96	1698	1243
South Khorasan	318	246	86	38	1379	1439
Khorasan-e-Razavi	77	51	1222	1408	5553	6258
North Khorasan	0	0	5	0	1840	2651
Khuzestan.....	380	290	934	755	3025	3018
Zanjan.....	0	0	0	0	1267	1809
Semnan.....	350	413	1022	633	847	799
Sistan&Baluchestan	1371	3318	237	431	1752	4456
Fars	115	270	0	0	9084	5788
Qazvin	0	0	0	0	1003	800
Qom.....	147	72	0	0	368	855
Kordestan	14	0	12	1020	1359	1892
Kerman.....	274	1586	0	0	6733	7545
Kermanshah	0	0	0	0	1048	834
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	138	2105	1073	400	1863	711
Golestan.....	12	29	105	1	3032	2069
Gilan.....	128	120	14840	566	5988	5428
Lorestan.....	156	140	417	228	2003	2341
Mazandaran	141	0	12431	1501	7649	2973
Markazi	160	0	0	0	1255	1823
Hormozgan	784	370	863	218	2012	2669
Hamedan	5	0	60	63	2349	1013
Yazd	67	89	416	135	693	587

1. Including data for reconstruction of housing units by Support Headquarters.

Source: Islamic Revolution Housing Foundation.

10. 13. CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSING UNITS FOR THE DEPRIVED⁽¹⁾ BY ISLAMIC REVOLUTION HOUSING FOUNDATION

Year and Ostan	Constructed	Under construction
1375.....	000	000
1380.....	4420	5000
1385.....	5109	12821
1390.....	6929	18042
1391.....	4217	16399
1392.....	4272	15930
1393.....	5780	14264
1394.....	4007	16579
East Azarbayejan.....	55	1975
West Azarbayejan	0	547
Ardebil.....	122	596
Esfahan.....	389	2081
Alborz.....	85	444
Ilam	0	0
Bushehr	112	279
Tehran	507	439
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	143	211
South Khorasan	274	637
Khorasan-e-Razavi	295	1695
North Khorasan	0	883
Khuzestan.....	72	163
Zanjan.....	103	112
Semnan.....	33	173
Sistan&Baluchestan	17	178
Fars.....	297	1006
Qazvin	0	10
Qom	298	553
Kordestan	0	281
Kerman	104	380
Kermanshah	0	531
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	36	170
Golestan.....	5	374
Gilan.....	3	180
Lorestan.....	5	106
Mazandaran	348	391
Markazi	178	1166
Hormozgan.....	76	460
Hamedan	176	180
Yazd	274	378

1. Including statistics of performance made in urban housing area and Charitable People Helps Office of Emam Account 100.
Source: Islamic Revolution Housing Foundation.

10.14. CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSING UNITS BY THE CHARITABLE PEOPLE SOCIETY, THE YEAR 1394

Ostan	Number of completed housing units	Number of housing units under construction
Total country	2610	11667
East Azerbaijan	180	271
West Azerbaijan	0	247
Ardebil.....	10	161
Esfahan.....	384	2089
Alborz.....	0	289
Ilam	0	16
Bushehr	182	289
Tehran	68	1532
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	102	50
South Khorasan	90	44
Khorasan-e-Razavi	44	1220
North Khorasan	133	302
Khuzestan.....	0	477
Zanjan.....	0	552
Semnan.....	404	66
Sistan&Baluchestan	0	102
Fars.....	86	153
Qazvin	0	155
Qom.....	0	323
Kordestan	36	311
Kerman.....	114	402
Kermanshah.....	33	83
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	0	46
Golestan.....	72	302
Gilan.....	200	530
Lorestan.....	11	355
Mazandaran	0	308
Markazi	0	225
Hormozgan	0	331
Hamedan	0	120
Yazd	461	316

Source: Islamic Revolution Housing Foundation.

**10. 15. HOUSEHOLDS RECEIVING LAND FOR CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSING UNITS AND
LAND AREA CEDED BY NATIONAL LAND AND HOUSING ORGANIZATION**
(1000 sq m)

Year and Ostan	Household	Area		
		Total	Residential ⁽¹⁾	Non-residential ⁽²⁾
1375.....	85244	67754	18826	48928
1380.....	28992	7609	5187	2422
1385.....	50061	24442	5740	18703
1390 ⁽³⁾	14049	66472	2697	63775
1391.....	14664	24029	3074	20955
1392.....	12402	24849	2942	21907
1393.....	8078	11683	1236	10447
1394.....	11915	14975	1002	13973
East Azarbayejan.....	238	21	19	2
West Azarbayejan	12	1	1	0
Ardebil	96	7	7	0
Esfahan	509	1051	42	1009
Alborz.....	55	284	4	280
Ilam	11	19	1	18
Bushehr	1693	317	119	198
Tehran	256	111	20	91
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	311	245	28	217
South Khorasan	244	110	21	89
Khorasan-e-Razavi	489	122	43	79
North Khorasan	186	63	17	46
Khuzestan	122	15	9	6
Zanjan.....	85	564	6	558
Semnan	545	322	53	269
Sistan&Baluchestan	8	5	1	4
Fars.....	1722	675	158	517
Qazvin	150	1018	12	1006
Qom.....	664	374	57	317
Kordestan	8	26	1	25
Kerman	695	4689	48	4641
Kermanshah	205	101	20	81
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	30	2	2	0
Golestan.....	104	80	8	72
Gilan.....	306	35	30	5
Lorestan.....	86	115	8	107
Mazandaran	36	11	3	8
Markazi	34	544	2	542
Hormozgan	1059	1024	91	933
Hamedan	114	248	11	237
Yazd	1842	2776	160	2616

1.Lands ceded to households are lands for residence where each residential unit is considered for one household.

2.Non-residential lands include commercial, educational, health and cultural lands.

3.Excluding statistics for cession of housings through Mehr Housing project.

Sources: Ministry of Housing and Urban Development.

10.16. AVERAGE PRICE OF LAND PER SQUARE METRE FOR DILAPIDATED RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS TRANSACTED IN REAL ESTATE AGENCIES BY SELECTED CITIES (1000 rials)

City	1375	1380	1385	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394
Arak.....	207	819	2580	3792	4832	6272	6207	6278
Ardebil.....	212	452	1195	2374	3036	3954	3821	3833
Orumiyeh.....	239	630	1118	2359	2981	3878	3674	3677
Esfahan	592	1370	3569	5027	6440	8308	7812	7871
Ahvaz	296	875	2353	2236	2900	3811	3840	3847
Ilam	-	465	940	2440	3102	3849	3775	3766
Bojnurd.....	-	-	1460	1970	2493	3273	3177	3158
Bandar Abbas	-	680	1588	2019	2619	3337	3259	3290
Bushehr	-	562	1452	1790	2206	2881	2832	2849
Birjand.....	-	-	2660	1916	2355	3078	3011	3037
Tabriz	378	932	2678	3625	4435	5886	5646	5685
Tehran ⁽¹⁾	1233	3152	8494	20675	39219	54763	50985	47858
Khorramabad.....	-	589	1363	-	//	2355	2299	2289
Dezful.....	220	575	1365	2169	2790	4702	0	0
Rasht	290	727	2999	2220	2779	3466	3430	3450
Zahedan	199	587	886	-	3437	4180	4026	4019
Zanjan.....	222	643	1324	2778	3590	4770	4611	4599
Sari	-	771	2307	2190	2779	3509	3428	3469
Semnan	-	588	2048	3395	4357	5399	5269	5296
Sanandaj	-	540	1607	2500	3064	3790	3740	3759
Shahr-e-Kord.....	-	499	1415	3322	4244	5246	5078	5075
Shiraz	427	1057	2046	3377	4291	5558	5517	5562
Qazvin	359	933	3323	4128	5386	6725	6466	6531
Qom	319	667	2088	4116	5285	6854	6702	6710
Karaj	461	999	3022	3440	4653	5893	5614	5685
Kerman	163	463	1095	2087	2618	3270	3150	3185
Kermanshah	282	552	1282	2176	2594	2987	2996	3012
Gorgan.....	275	717	2102	1666	2114	2645	2595	2592
Mashhad	426	1035	3144	2133	2703	3454	3395	3370
Hamedan	286	667	2095	2307	3013	3699	3602	3611
Yasuj	-	490	962	630	796	953	907	904
Yazd	211	485	1230	2406	2817	3237	3067	3058

1. Since the year 1391, average price of land per square metre for dilapidated residential buildings transacted has been calculated in a modified way(weighted).

Sources: Statistical Centre of Iran;

- Ministry of Housing and Urban Development.

**10.17. AVERAGE PRICE OF FLOOR AREA PER SQUARE METRE OF HOUSING UNITS
TRANSACTIONED IN REAL ESTATE AGENCIES BY SELECTED CITIES (1000 rials)**

City	1375	1380	1385	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394
Arak.....	297	1086	3225	8467	11074	14973	15065	15160
Ardebil	410	750	2948	5335	6679	8630	8640	8737
Orumiyeh	347	792	2516	5067	6453	8091	8151	8304
Esfahan.....	642	1411	4746	9631	12419	16913	16538	16750
Ahvaz	455	1304	5022	5538	7033	9329	9062	9106
Ilam	-	808	2565	3876	4704	5659	5589	5628
Bojnurd.....	-	1239	4007	5611	6990	8911	8775	8849
Bandar Abbas.....	-	1239	3736	5914	7697	9802	9813	9870
Bushehr	-	1093	4197	5309	6833	9030	8900	8980
Birjand.....	583	1204	4228	4041	5074	6261	5975	6011
Tabriz	583	1204	3473	7798	9960	13156	13116	13465
Tehran ⁽¹⁾	1603	3198	8314	21857	32373	40163	42021	42914
Khorramabad.....	-	938	3509	4115	5681	6465	6170	6252
Dezful.....	393	889	2814	5628	7006	8075	0	0
Rasht	536	1258	3920	6577	8392	10756	10612	10750
Zahedan.....	373	976	1888	4512	5746	6842	6726	6679
Zanjan	454	1029	4227	6980	8936	11551	11481	11566
Sari	-	1177	3714	4834	6172	7808	7785	7828
Semnan.....	-	994	3433	6058	7516	9193	9049	9149
Sanandaj	-	982	3172	6420	7961	10429	10429	10515
Shahr-e-Kord.....	-	805	3792	5337	6690	8671	8572	8653
Shiraz	686	1263	3657	7162	9381	12748	12838	13060
Qazvin	642	1406	4905	7619	10456	13097	12805	12922
Qom.....	450	930	3034	7413	9643	12983	12789	12975
Karaj	711	1442	3953	7997	10360	13528	13285	13507
Kerman	333	979	2556	3693	4711	6152	6205	6227
Kermanshah	366	799	2812	5806	7703	9407	9597	9714
Gorgan.....	413	1162	2631	5620	6909	8826	8883	8948
Mashhad	530	1197	3646	7453	9656	11925	11300	11429
Hamedan	423	759	4298	6814	8993	12337	12178	12412
Yasuj	-	990	2679	2292	2856	3430	3267	3264
Yazd	356	807	2170	4140	5269	6229	5897	5968

1. Since the year 1391, average price of land per square metre for dilapidated residential buildings transacted has been calculated in a modified way (weighted).

Sources: Statistical Centre of Iran;

- Ministry of Housing and Urban Development.

**10. 18. AVERAGE MONTHLY RENTAL AND DEPOSITS AGREED IN CONTRACTS
CONCLUDED BETWEEN LANDLORD AND LEASE-HOLDER IN REAL ESTATE
AGENCIES PER SQUARE METRE OF FLOOR AREA OF A HOUSING UNIT BY
SELECTED⁽¹⁾ CITIES (rial)**

City	1375		1380		1385		1390	
	Rental	Deposit	Rental	Deposit	Rental	Deposit	Rental	Deposit
Arak.....	1393	15279	3981	43870	12913	000	30617	000
Ardebil.....	1976	15845	4567	34107	10881	000	18174	000
Orumiyeh.....	1830	12166	5027	32731	10572	000	21182	000
Esfahan	1803	38925	5056	84040	16323	000	30571	000
Ahvaz	1946	28056	5333	84444	20491	000	34152	000
Ilam	-	-	3993	33922	12262	000	15689	000
Bojnurd.....	-	-	6748	83399	14808	000	23006	000
Bandar Abbas.....	-	-	6748	83399	21183	000	38905	000
Bushehr	-	-	5432	96083	23976	000	33934	000
Birjand.....	2109	22304	5312	54607	11469	000	23841	000
Tabriz	2109	22304	5312	54607	13146	000	34701	000
Tehran ⁽²⁾	3387	108109	10471	242519	42273	000	119134	000
Khorramabad.....	-	-	4462	55262	11595	000	19381	000
Dezful.....	1717	14030	4795	49129	12266	000	21540	000
Rasht.....	2115	47489	5598	102823	21924	000	38988	000
Zahedan	1736	14076	4889	41606	9062	000	24097	000
Zanjan.....	1903	20978	4604	54157	13729	000	28419	000
Sari	-	-	5140	67854	16476	000	29013	000
Semnan.....	-	-	4244	40967	13967	000	27428	000
Sanandaj	-	-	4851	48996	13947	000	31057	000
Shahr-e-Kord.....	-	-	3979	45126	9911	000	16568	000
Shiraz.....	1225	40986	5632	112461	18466	000	33216	000
Qazvin	2358	33781	6273	87743	21007	000	41102	000
Qom.....	1543	26976	4497	56970	14530	000	30640	000
Karaj	1981	59218	5600	147165	21415	000	46948	000
Kerman.....	1732	10449	5056	53460	9437	000	21647	000
Kermanshah	1776	24439	4328	58426	14155	000	25501	000
Gorgan.....	1983	26622	5178	62887	13587	000	28526	000
Mashhad	1952	22941	5129	61449	15464	000	34252	000
Hamedan	1306	23853	3760	52994	17127	000	29992	000
Yasuj	-	-	4283	46529	11993	000	21265	000
Yazd	1571	10982	4345	37158	9277	000	15953	000

**10.18. AVERAGE MONTHLY RENTAL AND DEPOSITS AGREED IN CONTRACTS
CONCLUDED BETWEEN LANDLORD AND LEASE-HOLDER IN REAL ESTATE
AGENCIES PER SQUARE METRE OF FLOOR AREA OF A HOUSING UNIT BY
SELECTED⁽¹⁾ CITIES (continued) (rial)**

City	1391		1392		1393		1394	
	Rental	Deposit	Rental	Deposit	Rental	Deposit	Rental	Deposit
Arak.....	36130	000	45449	000	49749	000	54341	000
Ardebil.....	20611	000	25004	000	27139	000	29478	000
Orumiyeh.....	25082	000	31648	000	33687	000	36935	000
Esfahan.....	36230	000	43741	000	48576	000	53322	000
Ahvaz	38311	000	46648	000	50846	000	55337	000
Ilam	17297	000	21019	000	23417	000	25322	000
Bojnurd.....	26610	000	29699	000	31931	000	34634	000
Bandar Abbas.....	45340	000	57094	000	62043	000	68089	000
Bushehr	42233	000	53226	000	58032	000	63569	000
Birjand.....	23596	000	28620	000	31399	000	33894	000
Tabriz	40468	000	51235	000	57400	000	63278	000
Tehran ⁽²⁾	152383	000	180098	000	196493	000	211226	000
Khorramabad.....	24635	000	28839	000	31557	000	33789	000
Dezful.....	24543	000	27254	000	000	000	000	000
Rasht.....	45346	000	56093	000	61423	000	66736	000
Zahedan.....	25834	000	30158	000	34593	000	34777	000
Zanjan.....	32260	000	39062	000	39449	000	44724	000
Sari	34153	000	41583	000	45726	000	49762	000
Semnan.....	31963	000	38803	000	41268	000	44540	000
Sanandaj	36390	000	42897	000	47440	000	51245	000
Shahr-e-Kord.....	19421	000	25556	000	27334	000	30020	000
Shiraz	39215	000	49724	000	54832	000	60609	000
Qazvin	49952	000	65092	000	69882	000	76280	000
Qom.....	36112	000	44223	000	47906	000	52117	000
Karaj	57950	000	74202	000	81627	000	90157	000
Kerman.....	25944	000	31418	000	34593	000	37358	000
Kermanshah.....	29341	000	36374	000	39449	000	42579	000
Gorgan.....	33907	000	40486	000	44006	000	47546	000
Mashhad	40514	000	51080	000	55698	000	61041	000
Hamedan	35046	000	45149	000	49504	000	53492	000
Yasuj	24935	000	24415	000	26428	000	28302	000
Yazd	18681	000	21980	000	23798	000	25626	000

1.Since the year 1385, data for deposit have been included with rental.

2.Since the year 1391, average price of land per square metre for dilapidated residential buildings transacted has been calculated in a modified way(weighted).

Sources: Statistical Centre of Iran;

- Ministry of Housing and Urban Development.

10. 19. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF HOUSING COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR (mln rials)

Description	Number	Member	The employed	Capital
<i>Registered cooperatives⁽¹⁾</i>				
1375.....	8175	1474556	127816	879087
1380.....	9775	1614406	165592	1607535
1385.....	14150	1949598	219041	4190443
1390.....	26223	2133234	570690	8536084
1391.....	26080	2822813	567812	10599322
1392.....	26312	2888135	551276	12333182
1393.....	26437	2860896	561439	9966902
1394.....	26649	2812231	579717	16254795
<i>Cooperatives under establishment</i>				
1375.....	255	55573	968	29389
1380.....	355	62839	1744	56707
1385.....	1187	118282	9396	357797
1390.....	77	3512	2386	9302
1391.....	179	9650	7012	22149
1392 ⁽²⁾	//	//	//	//
1393.....	//	//	//	//
1394.....	//	//	//	//
<i>Cooperatives in operation</i>				
1375.....	4431	1086616	116237	774144
1380.....	5568	1199573	150969	1401330
1385.....	8481	1444132	190822	3483488
1390.....	14503	1820689	374834	5991545
1391.....	13589	1802363	334777	7866205
1392.....	11888	1664272	293500	8939642
1393.....	11494	1700672	280518	6547207
1394.....	10944	1548449	275523	12663367

**10.19. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF HOUSING COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF
THE YEAR (continued) (mln rials)**

Ostan	Number	Member	The employed	Capital
East Azarbayejan.....	532	83707	8812	477195
West Azarbayejan	318	75067	6300	682595
Ardebil.....	213	30021	1577	74246
Esfahan.....	432	81501	2306	5944474
Alborz.....	236	25686	17860	1297785
Ilam	111	9385	771	29786
Bushehr	113	6919	2004	62694
Tehran	2916	430100	71829	518801
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	125	10266	1887	12532
South Khorasan	130	12676	707	63356
Khorasan-e-Razavi	576	80767	18490	184022
North Khorasan	137	17955	1469	28915
Khuzestan	1061	103790	51316	720399
Zanjan.....	75	21914	554	670169
Semnan	42	3455	2166	8438
Sistan&Baluchestan	171	23628	8946	84759
Fars	483	111862	5067	209652
Qazvin	63	18846	600	26442
Qom.....	303	30244	4569	80086
Kordestan	325	34849	3717	133737
Kerman	274	32131	2274	65801
Kermanshah	419	81057	2498	59897
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	63	8308	2086	24124
Golestan.....	108	17692	1019	14357
Gilan.....	212	33203	3202	20426
Lorestan.....	304	25136	2195	24724
Mazandaran	346	39356	4983	51260
Markazi	206	18112	3028	32557
Hormozgan	244	41926	36343	899536
Hamedan	217	14617	3727	112304
Yazd	189	24273	3221	48298

1. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation and under establishment.

2. According to new definition of the Ministry of Cooperative, Labour and Social Welfare, as of the year 1392, housing cooperation are considered in operation since their establishment and cooperatives under establishment is not the case in the new definition.

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives, Labour and Social Welfare.

11

Trade & Hotels



T

Introduction

his chapter presents statistics in three sections: "Domestic trade", "Foreign trade" and "Hotels".

1. Domestic trade. The first survey of trade establishments was conducted in the cities of Tehran and Esfahan by the General Department of Public Statistics of the Ministry of the Interior in the years 1332 and 1336 respectively. Following the United Nations recommendations, General Department of Trade Statistics of the Ministry of Finance of the time conducted a survey in the year 1344, the results of which were disseminated. In the year 1345, General Department of Statistics of the Ministry of Economy of the time implemented pilot census of wholesale establishments in Tehran, the results of which were disseminated in the year 1346. Also, the mentioned Department collected and disseminated data relating to trade establishments in 250 cities of the country through sample surveys from the year 1346 to the year 1351. In connection with compilation of national accounts, the Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran has collected trade statistics since years ago. The Statistical Centre of Iran executed two pilot sample surveys during the years 1355 and 1356, one in the city of Rasht and the other in Tehran, Zahedan, Kermanshah and Khorramshahr. In the 1355 and 1365 National Population and Housing Censuses and the 1370 Population Survey, statistics on nationwide trade establishments were collected.

In the late 1366 and the early 1367, survey of establishments engaged in the sale and purchase of commodities in urban areas was executed on a large scale by the SCI. Then, in the year 1369, statistical information on these establishments was collected in both urban and rural areas. In the year 1373, sample survey of trade establishments (place of selling and purchasing goods) was carried out.

In addition, this chapter presents statistics for types of transactions registered in notary publics and land registration offices representing some of trade activities provided by the State Organization for Registration of Deeds and Properties.

Statistical data on urban and rural cooperatives included in the statistical yearbook have been obtained from related organizations since the years 1339 and 1342 respectively. Statistics on rural cooperatives and unions presented here are from the Central Organization of Rural Cooperatives, and statistics on other cooperatives are from the Ministry of Cooperatives.

2. Foreign trade. Statistics on foreign trade of Iran have continuously been produced and disseminated since the year 1279. They are annually provided by Iran Customs Administration according to data in reports of incoming and out-going commodities released from the customs houses of the country.

3. Hotels

Statistics on the quality of accommodations of the country, the number of rooms and bedshave been included in this Chapter which used to be collected from Iran Tourism and Touring Organization of the Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance till the late year 1382, but since late 1382, Iran Tourism and Touring Organization merged with Cultural Heritage Organization of the country and formed Iran Cultural Heritage, Handcrafts and Tourism Organization”(ICHTO) from which the mentioned statistics are obtained. Presenting this kind of statistics has a long history and since the year 1342, i.e., " the establishment of Tourists Attraction Organization, the related data have been collected and included in the Iranian Statistical Yearbook since the year 1345.

Definitions and concepts

Cooperatives: see" Definitions and Concepts", Chapter 5.

Types of cooperatives operating in different sectors:

1. **Services cooperatives:** companies which are registered and established to provide services in one of service fields based on ISIC.

2. **Producers' supply cooperatives:** cooperatives composed of producing units, which are registered and established to meet their members' different needs.

3. **Consumers' supply cooperatives:** these cooperatives are engaged in procuring and supplying members with different kinds of commodities and appliances required, from inside the country or from abroad, in line with public benefits and reduction of prices and costs. They include employees' consumer co-ops, workers' consumer co-ops, local consumer co-ops, public consumer co-ops, borderers' co-ops, and distributive trade guilds' co-ops.

Cooperatives in operation: refers to a cooperative which is operational and has annual financial performance and produces outputs of goods or renders some services.

Cooperative unions: refers to combination of at least 7 cooperatives whose field of activities is similar and it is established and registered

according to the regulations and the law of cooperative sector.

Legal reserves of rural cooperative unions: twenty percent of the annual revenues of rural cooperative companies and unions are considered as indivisible legal reserves.

Balance of trade: see Chapter 23, "Definitions and concepts".

Imports: refers to purchasing, barter exchange deals or grants of goods and services from a country to another one after customs clearance and observance of other regulations.

The following cases are not included with imports statistics:

- a. The goods which are subject to political legal exemptions included in Article 37 of the customs law approved on 30 Khordad 1350.
- b. Foreign transit goods, exported goods returned from foreign countries, transferred, cabotage¹ and temporary imports.
- c. Used personal goods which are not subject to the customs duties and commercial benefits.
- d. Fuel and oils for vehicles and aircraft.
- e. Used household goods of Iranians living abroad or foreign nationals which are released from the customs houses by special permits under Clause 6 of Article 37.
- f. Gifts to organizations and centres that are subject to exemptions from customs duties.
- g. Goods carried with passengers subject to Article 31.

Exports: refers to sales, barter, or gifts or grants, of goods and services from a country to another one after customs clearance and observance of other regulations.

The following cases are not included in exports statistics:

- a. Temporary exports.
- b. Cabotage¹.
- c. Vehicle and aircraft fuel and oils.
- d. Goods carried with passengers subject to Article 32.

¹.is the transport of goods between two points in the same country by a vessel or an aircraft registered in another country

Also, the following items, exported by National Iranian Oil Company and National Iranian Gas Company are not included in non-oil exports and follow certain regulation for export:

- a. Crude oil
- b. Natural gas
- c. Fuel oil
- d. Burning oil
- e. Gas oil
- f. Gas distillations

Until the year 1374, commodities were classified according to Brussels Tariff Nomenclature approved on 30 Khordad 1350 in which subdivisions were made under general regulations of exports and imports of Iran.

As of 1375, the previous classification was replaced by the new international classification called H.S. (Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System) which consists of 21 sections as follows:

Section I. Live animals; animal products.

Section II. Vegetable products.

Section III. Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes.

Section IV. Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes.

Section V. Mineral products.

Section VI. Products of the chemical or allied industries.

Section VII. Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof.

Section VIII. Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut.

Section IX. Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork.

Section X. Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic materials; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles there of.

Section XI. Textiles and textile articles.

Section XII. Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts there of; prepared feathers and articles made there with; artificial flowers; articles of human hair.

Section XIII. Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware.

Section XIV. Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metals and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Section XV. Base metals and articles of base metals

Section XVI. Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts there of; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Section XVII. Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Section XVIII. Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments, parts and accessories there of.

Section XIX. Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories there of

Section XX. Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Section XXI. Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Value of goods: value of imports and exports are determined according to C.I.F.² and F.O.B.³ respectively

Dissolution: refers to terminating the contract by two parties whether by separate written requests from two parties denoting "I cancel the contract" or termination by a written request from one party ; according to the Article no. 283 of Civil Law, the

².C.I.F. (Cost, Insurance and Freight).

³.F.O.B. (Free On Board)

two parties can terminate the contract after contract with mutual consent.

Cancellation: refers to terminating the contract by one party without consent of the other party or even without notice to the other party.

Accommodation: a place or a part of a place or a number of certain places in which a group of production factors are working under control and supervision of a single management and accounting unit for the provision of short- stay accommodation for visitors and other travelers as well as providing services and facilities. Accommodations which all people use are called "public accommodations" and those which are confined to the members of a certain organization are called "private accommodations". Even though the second accommodation of the households, such as apartments and private villas used by the household and family members and their friends are considered as tourism capacities, they are not taken into account as accommodations.

Class of accommodation: under certain regulations accommodations are divided into 6 classes: luxury or 5-star, 4-star, 3-star, 2- star, 1- star, super luxury and also a group is classified without star (first class, second class and third class) by construction, equipment and installation status and quality of services offered.

Accommodation capacity: the grand total of rooms and beds used by travellers in every accommodation facility for a certain period of time.

Hotel: refers to an accommodation place made for passengers' use. In a hotel, accommodation facilities are provided in the form of single rooms, double rooms and regular and VIP suites. These accommodation places are classified into five categories: one- star, 2 -star, 3- star, 4 -star and 5- star in view of construction, architecture and installation specifications. The 3, 4 and 5 -star hotels provide special services and restaurants. Minimal services given at the hotels(inns) are daily tidying up of beds and cleaning of water closets. Furthermore, in 4 and 5- star hotels, welfare,

entertainment, sport facilities and other services such as barber's, shoe repair, bank, various stores, play grounds, swimming pool, sauna, meeting halls and so on are provided.

Guest house: refers to a public accommodation established for passengers where there is no limitation for the number of beds in rooms and water closets, bathrooms and sitting-rooms are often common. These accommodation places are classified into 4 categories: superior, first, second and third grade in view of construction, architecture and installation specifications..

Apartment hotel: refers to a public accommodation where there is a series of apartments for accommodation of passengers. Each apartment consists of one or two bedrooms, a small hall, water closet and bathroom and a small kitchen. Also, in an apartment hotel, there are facilities like beds, furniture, T.V. set, refrigerator, etc.

Tourism camps: they refer to camps consisting of public facilities in a covered area for putting up tents, caravans, trailers and so on. All above facilities are managed by a single management and some of tourists' requirements (stores, information dissemination and entertainment activities) are provided by the management.

Tourism inn: is a type of hotel that exists under supervision of a single chained organization in different areas of the country. Usually, designing the area of these units are typically similar and compatible with international standards of hotel building.

Tourism complex: is an accommodation unit established beside at least one of main tourism attractions and provides accommodation facilities for passengers in hotels, villas and cabins. In this type of accommodation unit, services and facilities appropriate with the type of the tourism attraction are presented for the public.

Motel: is an accommodation unit that provides the overnight accommodation and needed services for the passengers and their motor vehicle. Also passengers are allowed to park their vehicles beside their accommodation unit. These types of accommodation facilities are

presented in the form of villas and scattered rooms in suitable locations and distances in a vast area. Motels are usually built beside roads and main routes in forest, mountainous and coastal areas; there are required services and facilities such as: gas stations, car services, super markets and restaurants near the motels. In each accommodation unit, there are facilities such as cooking appliances, bathroom and toilet. Otherwise, these facilities are used in common.

Selected information

In the year 1394, the volume of trade transactions amounted to 2387 thousand bln rials which increased about 0.2 percent in comparison to the preceding year. Out of the stated volume, 51.2 and 48.8 percents were related to imports and non-oil exports, respectively.

In the year 1394, about 35.2 mln tons of different goods amounting to 1222.7 thousand bln rials were imported into country via customs terminals whose value decreased by 13.5 percent in comparison to the preceding year. It should be noted that the maximum volume of imports by value at rials relates to the countries of China (25.3 percent out of total value), UAE (18.5 percent out of total value) and Republic of Korea (8.9 percent of total value). Moreover, in this year, over 93.5 mln tons of various kinds of non-oil goods at the value of 1164.8 thousand bln rials were exported abroad via customs terminals whose value increased by 20.2 percent in comparison to the preceding year. The highest volume of exports by value at rials relates to the countries of China, (19.4 percent out of total value), UAE (18.3 percent out of total value) and Iraq (15.5 percent out of total value).

In the year 1394, the number of accommodation facilities of the country was 3346 units (including 89602 rooms and 239522 beds).

11. 1. FOREIGN TRADE BALANCE**(mln USD)**

Description	1375	1380	1385	1390	1391	1392	1393*	1394*
Trade balance.....	7402	5775	26035	67779	28559	29326	21392	12178
Exports	22391	23904	76055	145806	97271	92910	86471	64597
Oil & gas	19271	19339	62011	119148	68058	64540	55352	33569
Non-oil	3120	4565	14044	26658	29213	28369	31119	31028
Imports.....	14989	18129	50020	78028	68712	63584	65079	52419

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

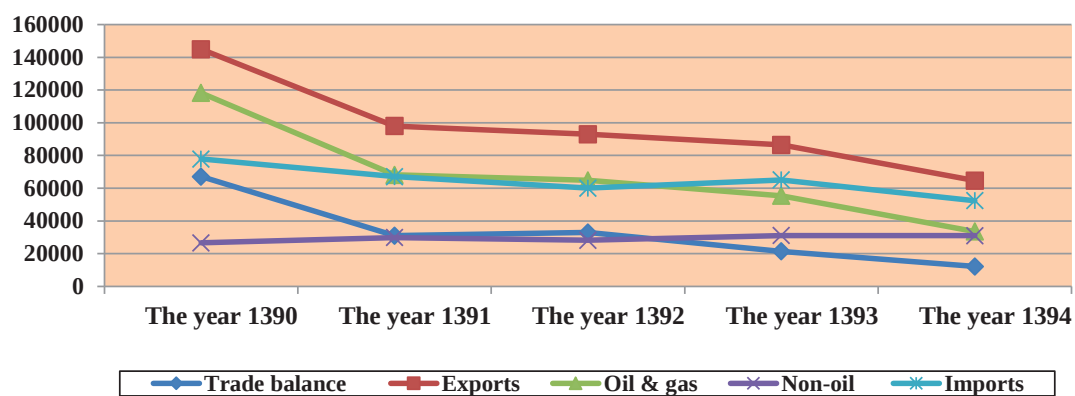
11. 2. VALUE OF FOREIGN TRADE**(bln rials)**

Year	Trade volume	Imports	Non-oil exports
1375.....	29373	23938	86126
1380.....	38348	30935	286
1385.....	503065	383560	3412
1390.....	1044156	672746	371410
1391.....	1354420	833148	521272
1392.....	2002745	1224008	778737
1393.....	2382642	1413167	969475
1394.....	2387580	1222740	1164840

Source: Iran Customs Administration.

11.1. FOREIGN TRADE BALANCE

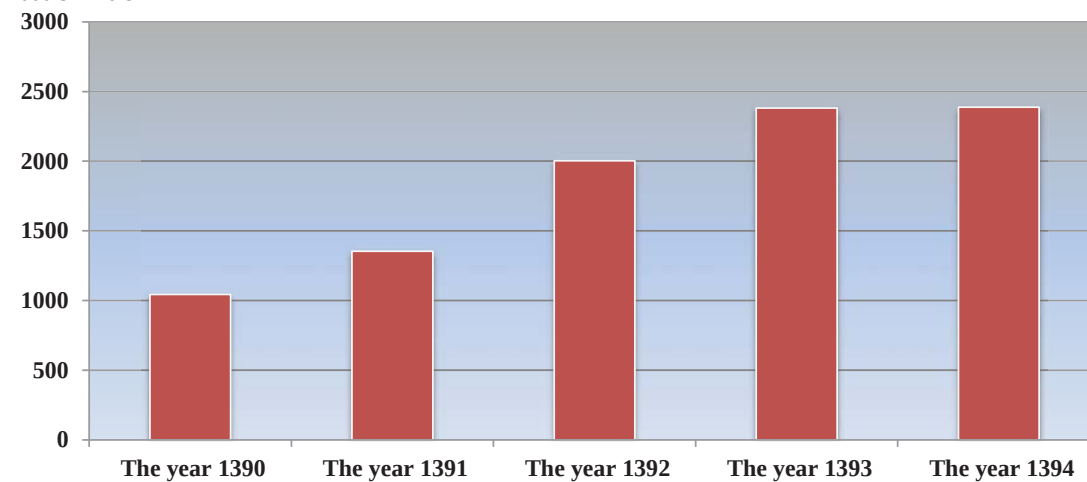
Mln US dollar



For data see Table 11.1.

11.2. VALUE OF FOREIGN TRADE EXCHANGE

1000 bln rials



For data see Table 11.2.

11. 3. WEIGHT OF IMPORTS BY SECTIONS⁽¹⁾ OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS (ton)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394
Total	21008954	27463961	43492007	38307415	39481073	33568283	43015789	35152105
Section I. Live animals.....	94815	48093	132376	341130	296455	237418	206696	220613
Section II. Vegetable products ..	6510902	10733055	7670889	792059	15512347	11731798	18224177	15402033
Section III. Animal or vegetable fats and oils	945624	1011343	1257161	1264113	1631097	1654463	1463114	1146194
Section IV. Prepared foodstuffs, beverages.....	1666475	1806537	3750957	3426352	4593321	4680413	3462056	2391997
Section V. Mineral products.....	6172677	3899854	11224480	5446669	2526806	2854681	5455292	2809983
Section VI. Products of the chemical or allied industries.....	1238076	1882948	4355181	1682599	1168368	1871605	1895343	1498716
Section VII. Plastics and articles thereof.....	297394	644083	1028608	1505495	1166676	973000	1028191	1015012
Section VIII. Raw hides and skins, leather.....	241	171	9530	15042	5608	6310	2735	2174
Section IX. Wood and articles of wood.....	45121	166511	774771	1450578	1332699	1276659	1396900	1557876
Section X. Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material	526130	562828	1026763	1168301	1034413	1416211	1150486	1175788
Section XI. Textiles and textile article.....	189253	285999	493112	51265	465152	524056	499700	447142
Section XII. Footwear, eadgear	22	497	6700	11079	5498	2125	4711	3245
Section XIII. Articles of stone, plaster	65059	105268	390401	747175	467089	288783	442189	361153
Section XIV. Natural or cultured pearls	875	8	4106	1991	306	491	6475	496
Section XV. Base metals and articles	2829450	5479645	9443296	10044687	7379142	4372883	5439240	5241425
Section XVI. Machinery and mechanical appliances.....	367802	583951	1234405	1825469	1335852	1198051	1562753	1299031
Section XVII. Vehicles, aircraft	90158	235110	336698	503614	291774	318127	466217	305372
Section XVIII. Optical, photographic, cinematographic .	5060	10163	28519	38517	26079	21167	25922	26486
Section XIX. Arms and ammunition; parts.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	4232	000
Section XX. Miscellaneous manufactured articles	1586	6799	90192	143501	83387	56821	84840	82939
Section XXI. Works of art, collectors pieces and antiques ...	0	0	231323	257040	158541	81166	194519	160543
Not specified and not stated	2033	1125	2539	839	463	2054	000	000

1. See the introduction of this chapter for more information on the complete title of sections.

Source: Iran Customs Administration.

11. 4. VALUE OF IMPORTS BY SECTIONS⁽¹⁾ OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS**(mln rials)**

Description	1375	1380	1385	1390
Total.....	23938419	30934977	383560445	672746031
Section I. Live animals.....	354194	184596	2846578	14722857
Section II. Vegetable products ...	2769637	2965626	17799317	47974603
Section III. Animal or vegetable fats and oils	1057053	692909	6393522	17902070
Section IV. Prepared foodstuffs, beverages.....	1180937	807833	17205982	26065526
Section V. Mineral products	894494	1219824	51013813	44380550
Section VI. Products of the chemical or allied industries.....	2737395	3290628	32963131	54680101
Section VII. Plastics and articles thereof	1193994	1446012	17936096	40078352
Section VIII. Raw hides and skins, leather.....	1086	1672	91318	325844
Section IX. Wood and articles of wood	32300	99791	2188090	7541286
Section X. Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material	969967	757403	8355255	15267582
Section XI. Textiles and textile articles	868348	868861	8932079	15174159
Section XII. Footwear, headgear	851	1912	113363	418890
Section XIII. Articles of stone, plaster	206752	255963	3004395	6688696
Section XIV. Natural or cultured pearls	1039150	6300	1397396	14084636
Section XV. Base metals and articles	3457611	4143343	6385022	107326531
Section XVI. Machinery and mechanical appliances.....	5454934	10106004	10196572	167536886
Section XVII. Vehicles, aircraft..	1147710	3029529	18245821	40451889
Section XVIII. Optical, photographic, cinematographic..	523593	905994	7958889	17076415
Section XIX. Arms and ammunition; parts	000	000	000	000
Section XX. Miscellaneous manufactured articles	47818	64199	1625806	4491834
Section XXI. Works of art, collectors pieces and antiques	0	0	18206558	30377855
Not specified and not stated	595	79158	1467084	179469

11. 4. VALUE OF IMPORTS BY SECTIONS⁽¹⁾ OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS(continued) (mln rials)

Description	1391	1392	1393	1394
Total.....	833148246	1224008497	1413167197	1222740219
Section I. Live animals	21457632	25714843	22824507	25394098
Section II. Vegetable products.....	120975702	174414202	203034775	183760762
Section III. Animal or vegetable fats and oils.....	31634518	46353872	38852330	29542462
Section IV. Prepared foodstuffs, beverages	54713228	81749444	61971717	47570452
Section V. Mineral products	26033364	43533218	58827508	23417990
Section VI. Products of the chemical or allied industries	78096129	138691518	142786107	131882945
Section VII. Plastics and articles thereof.....	47701683	69854294	75473896	66211816
Section VIII. Raw hides and skins, leather	207927	143591	187091	207366
Section IX. Wood and articles of wood	10368470	16071254	19385209	21473657
Section X. Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material	21253010	41661862	34192079	33687938
Section XI. Textiles and textile articles.....	19751258	36572167	35167570	30890681
Section XII. Footwear, headgear	291882	145147	348751	318978
Section XIII. Articles of stone, plaster	7203140	9324423	11759003	10054315
Section XIV. Natural or cultured pearls.....	10570601	4506341	789236	14335750
Section XV. Base metals and articles.....	107686939	113318305	140044650	118635597
Section XVI. Machinery and mechanical appliances	190221408	301246469	371766723	319469131
Section XVII. Vehicles, aircraft.....	41638140	68994053	115164913	78967254
Section XVIII. Optical, photographic, cinematographic.....	17944910	30126098	32130465	36286249
Section XIX. Arms and ammunition; parts	000	000	970025	000
Section XX. Miscellaneous manufactured articles.....	3822550	4488001	6822856	7804996
Section XXI. Works of art, collectors pieces and antiques	21368958	16212209	40667786	38999318
Not specified and not stated.....	206797	887186	000	000

1. See the introduction of this chapter for more information on the complete title of sections.

Source: Iran Customs Administration.

11. 5. VALUE OF IMPORTS BY COUNTRIES OF ORIGIN**(mln rials)**

Country and region	1375	1380	1385	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394
Total.....	23938419	30932841	383560445	672746030	833148244	1224008497	1413167197	1222740219
Asia....	6433846	11911950	202187135	485202867	565919038	925910684	1088398590	895051563
Azerbaijan	407683	36586	2592380	421109	646066	800573	594091	994931
Armenia.....	55403	73419	252284	354880	520263	718060	522306	394143
Afghanistan	10878	1297	81714	108377	48318	756112	393703	775918
United Arab Emirates..	744895	2865883	85963678	214244363	166946089	270339245	322359899	226626479
Indonesia	179920	161304	1579542	2038626	2382913	2372095	3161883	3239726
Iran (Free zones).	765	11714	3451047	10090841	9990904	7395053	2190724	2312478
Bahrain	93814	126813	1173746	175111	215179	524965	8597772	1938998
Pakistan	83127	107293	1556527	2764766	2620586	7946952	7113314	6667439
Thailand	498031	188912	3308731	3241646	4296843	2598984	5605884	7369932
Taiwan.....	126853	341634	3588258	4818152	7195495	15841618	18839411	13131682
Turkmenistan.	10273	27977	2634362	1495025	1824552	3240218	2935496	646059
Turkey	468010	510087	8180425	36187120	68067376	90580745	103833039	88116415
China	356505	1556402	25314458	80696486	128153832	239763611	337113666	308760843
Japan	127659	1381727	8428326	14047947	8447891	4955497	6368756	8827165
Singapore	1245451	278967	3693831	19016095	15695676	16399395	11187483	14184323
Iraq	24326	39835	326563	1333821	1245861	1702562	1607013	1478583
Saudi Arabia.....	35459	388803	5490025	1524251	1076537	1089213	1221394	2326440
Oman.....	2306	4787	226846	5210405	3375746	10533121	3929317	2152368
Kazakhstan.....	173100	473955	2577718	1510109	2817248	2098963	4694666	3153022
Qatar.....	8161	16932	498872	99308	340474	441746	504293	91691
Korea, Rep. of.....	660849	1681167	17923247	51947020	75427561	95288503	117194040	108334629
Kuwait.....	6163	19628	1546765	1011400	1093911	3120693	1655719	836064
Malaysia	166596	331922	3386312	6337870	7928551	8428891	8375980	8299251
India	395458	984171	13241148	13858672	35512113	107063592	99743670	67444734

11. 5. VALUE OF IMPORTS BY COUNTRIES OF ORIGIN (continued) (mln rials)

Country and region	1375	1380	1385	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394
Other Asian countries	552161	300706	5170330	12669467	20049053	31910277	18655072	16948249
Africa	426715	296259	2821475	1979059	1782458	895438	1810970	12252068
America	3429081	3134262	11188289	10756670	19807836	22085494	21340977	34120108
Brazil	605041	1573202	7231893	6728028	8605623	10657116	8773052	18172970
Canada	779846	671001	2265172	1220727	1217121	2176440	2401987	2679396
Other American countries ..	2044194	890038	1691225	2807915	9985092	9251938	10165939	13267743
Europe	12593093	14752194	164039811	173165988	240837795	272301349	296663729	278338629
Germany	3558233	3171029	46650431	37458779	43759287	60805527	64589356	53706347
Austria	299189	418913	7349645	8815392	10111048	8719785	8230662	6018569
Spain	419880	540077	3624065	5800066	6537609	6020520	4859788	5908502
Ukraine	158893	194321	1291199	4507362	5345994	4116837	5931759	5340723
United Kingdom	1171607	1169075	13241561	1642093	7874220	23396233	16648645	10497200
Italy	1112388	1748140	15754902	18498723	17257957	21076423	28985736	26849512
Belgium	1133581	772657	6115344	7195065	3656247	5482548	7521512	8662877
Denmark	130049	152265	977244	1467005	2138871	2864440	3939696	5521433
Sweden	217716	662096	5250156	10623444	3335658	3868494	9182609	6141647
Switzerland	1420682	764188	21059385	27006408	55853177	57990988	64498655	70723309
Russian Federation	998515	1603496	6507682	8541697	26666996	18902359	18050276	17358816
France	727740	1946421	20144967	20001008	14683552	18071310	15111362	22572753
Netherlands	453355	607213	8404440	9217464	31854995	23818109	27861104	21763690
Other European countries ..	791265	1002303	7668791	12391482	11762186	17167777	21252569	17273249
Oceania	1046733	838176	3323735	1641446	4801117	2815532	4952929	2977850

Source: Iran Customs Administration.

11. 6. WEIGHT OF NON-OIL EXPORTS BY SECTIONS ⁽¹⁾ OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS (ton)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394
Total	7041464	16214099	27765571	66486911	69935956	80143994	81634489	93540758
Section I. Live animals ...	20364	55451	147544	339493	411394	471087	398323	704137
Section II. Vegetable products	884345	1208301	2064112	2575008	3230102	2824272	4011442	3599914
Section III. Animal or vegetable fats and oils.....	3442	67476	97913	63206	37549	17515	36288	37206
Section IV. Prepared foodstuffs, beverages	339831	286716	847021	680680	840384	768962	951909	797136
Section V. Mineral products	3071786	9731639	14616912	43025054	46454391	56044249	52026695	63944128
Section VI. Products of the chemical or allied industries	1560454	2347682	4027346	12888135	10665694	9946620	12010090	12562731
Section VII. Plastics and articles thereof	166156	229043	776706	2225177	2448760	2755429	3281888	3258883
Section VIII. Raw hides and skins, leather	22541	24154	28095	25823	28536	25841	28934	22466
Section IX. Wood and articles of wood	10302	30308	101363	14459	17315	26561	37322	30660
Section X. Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material	3618	10449	79276	37072	33265	27157	40936	46626
Section XI. Textiles and textile articles.....	91365	100599	131550	120067	163982	165954	181906	153616
Section XII. Footwear, headgear.....	20237	37110	21058	17548	19855	20003	18416	15597
Section XIII. Articles of stone, plaster	260388	403351	1271537	2042725	2873629	3745565	3930723	3489720
Section XIV. Natural or cultured pearls.....	5	3	9	59	25	7	2154	4
Section XV. Base metals and articles.....	549267	1614641	3344913	2159150	2383100	2983441	4373529	4647669
Section XVI. Machinery and mechanical appliances	11452	28109	110686	170967	177043	179017	167897	153050
Section XVII. Vehicles, aircraft.....	7929	22855	82788	81750	129433	111354	112066	50457
Section XVIII. Optical, photographic, cinematographic.....	566	540	2427	785	946	1171	1600	1353
Section XIX. Arms and ammunition; parts	000	000	000	000	000	000	520	51
Section XX. Miscellaneous manufactured articles.....	16285	12671	12544	9192	19685	28002	15772	13172
Section XXI. Works of art, collectors apices and antiques.....	30	48	437	10480	341	1166	6079	12179
Not specified and not stated	1101	4207	1334	81	527	621	0	0

1. See the introduction of this chapter for more information on the complete title of sections.

Source: Iran Customs Administration.

11.7. VALUE OF NON-OIL EXPORTS BY SECTIONS⁽¹⁾ OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS (mln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1390
Total	5434917	7412797	119505142	371410085
Section I. Live animals	114373	116755	2336963	8581544
Section II. Vegetable products	1228078	1338050	18092044	37558569
Section III. Animal or vegetable fats and oils	3308	80754	734600	1276899
Section IV. Prepared foodstuffs, beverages.....	441180	254080	4997563	13311555
Section V. Mineral products	427367	1344546	25019475	115346554
Section VI. Products of the chemical or allied industries... ..	472218	763586	12959039	72151076
Section VII. Plastics and articles thereof	200071	282478	8320275	37740572
Section VIII. Raw hides and skins, leather	176788	156956	1152979	2184262
Section IX. Wood and articles of wood.....	7239	16798	401447	168478
Section X. Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material.....	9481	18709	541926	602477
Section XI. Textiles and textile articles.....	1551167	1532674	8419630	13123128
Section XII. Footwear, headgear	108625	168782	780024	1628535
Section XIII. Articles of stone, plaster	69168	192812	3457722	7668812
Section XIV. Natural or cultured pearls	179	2723	734829	7797501
Section XV. Base metals and articles	470591	723606	22537449	35467180
Section XVI. Machinery and mechanical appliances.....	51530	168335	3837603	10815405
Section XVII. Vehicles, aircraft..	36766	153253	3599532	4403517
Section XVIII. Optical, photographic, cinematographic...	5557	6274	120130	275279
Section XIX. Arms and ammunition; parts	000	000	000	000
Section XX. Miscellaneous manufactured articles	57046	59450	425587	569730
Section XXI. Works of art, collectors pieces and antiques	280	339	23616	646560
Not specified and not state	3907	31833	1015408	92452

11.7. VALUE OF NON-OIL EXPORTS BY SECTIONS⁽¹⁾ OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS(continued)
(mln rials)

Description	1391	1392	1393	1394
Total	521271737	778737171	969475362	1164840303
Section I. Live animals	14221252	23496115	28722814	38224434
Section II. Vegetable products	66463283	72120180	72109036	97674974
Section III. Animal or vegetable fats and oils	992952	964554	1424016	1975056
Section IV. Prepared foodstuffs, beverages.....	21297571	32707136	37877598	40523620
Section V. Mineral products	119030190	210674786	264017342	463163082
Section VI. Products of the chemical or allied industries	102048288	146582768	181492152	179694106
Section VII. Plastics and articles thereof	59444934	108834883	143119561	142358923
Section VIII. Raw hides and skins, leather	3595344	4063822	4552754	3036824
Section IX. Wood and articles of wood	297819	628823	842715	716162
Section X. Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material.....	735330	781860	1316067	1535892
Section XI. Textiles and textile articles.....	19145072	24936872	28858479	28610965
Section XII. Footwear, headgear	2146210	2941210	3112581	2984496
Section XIII. Articles of stone, plaster	15202266	25450159	26788254	25720371
Section XIV. Natural or cultured pearls.....	15996355	3112968	808705	658671
Section XV. Base metals and articles.....	51022555	83413063	137634349	103672560
Section XVI. Machinery and mechanical appliances	15121926	21443696	22652920	22684646
Section XVII. Vehicles, aircraft	12897805	13517816	10055444	6285218
Section XVIII. Optical, photographic, cinematographic.....	242390	512193	1216047	1249953
Section XIX. Arms and ammunition; parts	000	000	336179	9571
Section XX. Miscellaneous manufactured articles	1125788	1903843	1330632	1339840
Section XXI. Works of art, collectors pieces and antiques	28449	181043	1207717	2720939
Not specified and not state.....	215958	469381	0	0

1. See the introduction of this chapter for more information on the complete title of sections.

Source: Iran Customs Administration.

11. 8. VALUE OF NON-OIL EXPORTS BY COUNTRIES OF DESTINATION (mln rials)

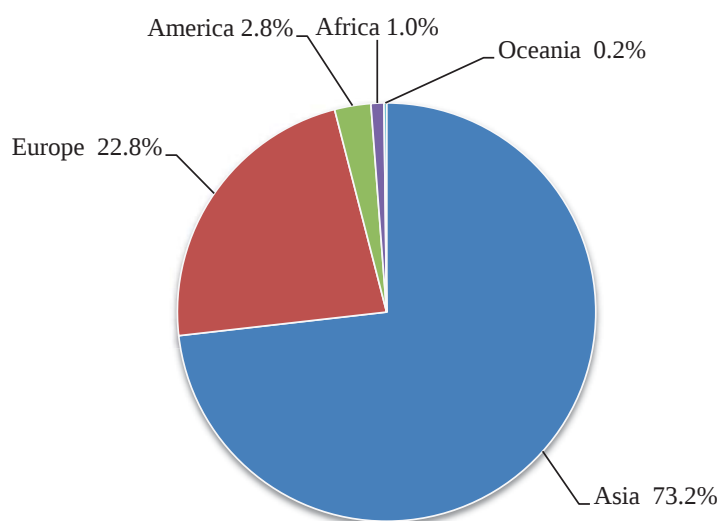
Country and region	1375	1380	1385	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394
Total	5434990	7412797	119505142	371410084	521271737	778729703⁽¹⁾	969475362	1164840303
Asia.....	3004543	5183961	94519752	340161441	475667173	716822169	892948686	1089762171
Azerbaijan.....	331614	550322	3416091	5108649	7974621	11977096	11682023	6844061
Armenia	92438	92159	1369660	1169274	1927106	2626240	3259621	5736833
Afghanistan.....	41783	91134	4740910	24132915	47169576	60087520	66106842	75709256
United Arab Emirates ...	448843	1125223	15889150	49417822	63144071	90127853	107809506	213321856
Indonesia.....	23501	74028	581978	12192625	5265638	1344823	1849511	2850603
Iran (Free zones).....	2078	54434	279047	1442215	7213433	6676324	3261115	1248941
Bahrain	7264	27985	473436	94719	494848	272153	283559	288759
Pakistan.....	58165	152662	2863469	6877002	12131748	15956209	25835252	19999887
Thailand.....	68977	76854	177871	1025929	288047	1135587	4372551	4492911
Taiwan	101781	93381	1157551	4802249	3871329	4570313	8680867	5354467
Turkmenistan	218946	132519	1324842	5804358	12372857	21373410	26461027	21242336
Turkey.....	234196	102175	2997931	15933968	25001381	40751591	52328294	97835762
China	128796	310808	9679116	61889530	90815651	184714455	248317092	225782430
Japan	173553	418743	6106113	5487903	749931	881536	923828	35047307
Singapore.....	21057	76475	835803	14836394	1168501	296689	242031	326197
Iraq	0	254764	15795594	56965747	102974023	147769659	172189616	180583180
Saudi Arabia.	67423	118637	3228162	1234002	1768824	2271365	4233822	3931843
Oman	10641	12641	575138	1107050	2593006	3630498	7986654	11121849
Kazakhstan.....	78871	59487	667949	935072	2368083	5212916	5513462	4069806
Qatar	16247	111115	822924	846736	1498767	2401500	2394469	4877046
Korea, Rep. of.....	138338	87280	2122782	15428263	12211945	8404422	11360169	26006174
Kuwait	63624	185974	2560566	1510223	1503812	2432486	5265957	7855814
Malaysia.....	17102	27196	333206	1450189	1251869	1756197	1571619	1195916
India	210568	328204	7688932	30093560	41204946	60124469	67263837	79393095

11.8. VALUE OF NON-OIL EXPORTS BY COUNTRIES OF DESTINATION (continued)**(mln rials)**

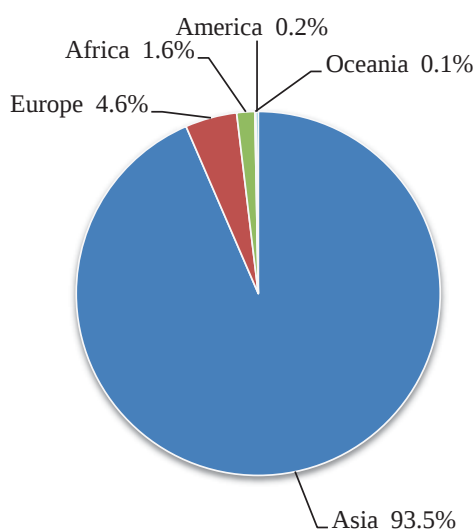
Country and region	1375	1380	1385	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394
Other Asian countries	448737	619761	8831531	20375046	28703162	40026859	53729437	54645841
Africa.....	46831	151068	2721744	5046761	12411219	21606030	20855477	18740399
America	94114	275030	2511575	2540304	3133820	4010770	3686034	1859117
Brazil	20656	7070	239522	194835	748255	193271	2081501	707884
Canada	64176	44086	336815	551207	576465	270369	429616	594758
Other American countries ..	9283	223874	1935238	1794262	1809100	3547130	1174917	556474
Europe	2270300	1781373	19543164	23001674	29560613	35879518	51231690	53490639
Germany	997715	548401	3300581	4603316	6046492	8342159	9937417	9564070
Austria.....	58407	17027	102329	164260	190775	265721	204972	405841
Spain	67595	136899	1476059	1920549	2686426	2854985	4697685	5564070
Ukraine	169235	249856	633129	679607	1166284	1225872	879928	531013
United Kingdom.	56282	46530	712599	407165	692418	2735982	1890708	1059837
Italy	359454	336127	5933385	2742345	3193820	4982260	16455079	18999994
Belgium	49993	49110	1672380	3073293	927916	436162	1321507	1650785
Denmark	17152	15961	86721	178334	141140	252265	314176	306110
Sweden	12402	15675	115798	327049	416378	348828	404638	417707
Switzerland	124141	44027	183811	238452	334374	242701	287559	318911
Russian Federation	85581	103424	2657361	4101396	8921879	7864544	7555985	5117493
France	94287	104014	580791	674223	582103	745174	849572	559293
Netherlands	86153	22764	947485	2342157	1566122	2050782	1834463	1795494
Other European countries...	91903	91558	1140734	1549528	2694487	3532083	4598000	7200019
Oceania	19129	21364	208906	659904	498912	411216	753475	987977

1. The difference of 7468 million rials compared to the total amount of exports is related to other foreign countries.

Source: Iran Customs Administration.

**11.3. PERCENT OF THE VALUE OF IMPORTS BY CONTINENTS OF ORIGIN,
THE YEAR 1394**

For data see Table 11.5.

**11.4. PERCENT OF THE VALUE OF NON-OIL EXPORTS BY CONTINENTS
OF DESTINATION, THE YEAR 1394**

For data see Table 11.8.

**11. 9. WEIGHT AND VALUE OF IMPORTS AND EXPORTS BY SECTIONS⁽¹⁾ AND
CHAPTERS OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS, THE YEAR 1394**

(ton; mln rials)

Section and chapter ⁽²⁾	Imports		Non-oil exports	
	Weight	Value	Weight	Value
Total	35152105	1222740219	93540758	1164840303
SECTION I. Live animals.....	220613	25394098	704137	38224434
1. Live animals	1616	540252	50583	6903281
2. Meat and edible meat offal.....	100213	12613697	131011	3140176
3. Fish, crustaceans and molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates	58144	4354621	76942	6790970
4. Dairy products; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included	58163	7534021	442534	19256020
5. Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included	2477	351507	3067	2133987
SECTION II. Vegetable products	15402033	183760762	3599914	97674974
6. Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage	2516	179354	7384	929695
7. Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers	154437	4748552	1932423	22076761
8. Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons	718194	16820100	1507920	64379968
9. Coffee, tea, mate and spices	523042	25937709	42696	7226237
10. Cereals	12126048	101694852	278	18321
11. Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten	5194	170907	39764	390451
12. Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit, industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder	1855149	33550177	10697	486087
13. Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts .	3106	521391	21032	1602180
14. Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	14347	137720	37720	565274
SECTION III . Animal or vegetable fats and oils	1146194	29542462	37206	1975056
15. Animal and vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes	1146194	29542462	37206	1975056
SECTION IV. Prepared foodstuffs, beverages	2391997	47570452	797136	40523620
16. Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or of other aquatic invertebrates	0	0	5931	750563
17. Sugars and sugar confectionery	557499	6043556	80668	4571672
18. Cocoa and cocoa preparations	25127	2594288	13303	1842718
19. Preparations' of cereals, flour, starch; or milk pastry cookies and products	9610	395530	203112	10929958
20. Preparations of vegetables, fruit, or other parts of plants....	59154	2596267	260380	15161268
21. Miscellaneous edible preparations	37230	6814604	66935	4168783
22. Beverages, spirits and vinegar	3690	71963	35214	1030876
23. Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder.....	1663005	22368849	130408	1973104
24. Tobacco	36682	6685395	1185	94678
SECTION V. Mineral products.. ..	2809983	23417990	63944128	463163082
25. Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement	373779	2399966	19449104	29631952

11. 9. WEIGHT AND VALUE OF IMPORTS AND EXPORTS BY SECTIONS⁽¹⁾ AND CHAPTERS OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS, THE YEAR 1393 (continued) (ton; mln rials)

Section and chapter ⁽²⁾	Imports		Non-oil exports	
	Weight	Value	Weight	Value
26. Ores, slag and ash	1067111	4746160	14702482	21594097
27. Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes	1369093	16271864	29792542	411937033
SECTION VI. Products of the chemical or allied industries.....	1498716	131882945	12562731	179694106
28. Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes	396407	9721372	2035827	15539438
29. Organic chemicals	331627	31206571	7170738	108961350
30. Pharmaceutical products ..	14309	42724630	5714	2998645
31. Fertilizers	350274	6076963	2529587	23772077
32. Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks	80793	8265654	43605	2899416
33. Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations	43017	8855085	13472	1023279
34. Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster	39672	2735741	289997	6422245
35. Albuminoidal substances; modified starches, glues, enzymes.....	34458	3998945	11137	871432
36. Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches.....	0	0	1928	42583
37. Photographic or cinematographic goods	7233	1665174	3	105
38. Miscellaneous chemical products	200926	16632810	460723	17163536
SECTION VII. Plastics and articles thereof.....	1015012	66211816	3258883	142358923
39. Plastics and articles thereof	789670	47360084	3208603	139095290
40. Rubber and articles thereof	225342	18851732	50280	3263633
SECTION VIII. Raw hides and skins, leather	2174	207366	22466	3036824
41. Raw hides and skins (other than fur skins) and.....	349	42802	22327	3002614
42. Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut).....	1820	162886	125	30052
43. Fur skins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof	5	1678	14	4158
SECTION IX. Wood and articles of wood.....	1557876	21473657	30660	716162
44. Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal	1557106	21422268	29957	657066
45. Cork and articles of cork	327	28462	2	265
46. Manufactures of straw, of esparto and of other plaiting.....	443	22927	701	58831
SECTION X. Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material	1175788	33687938	46626	1535892
47. Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material waste and scrap of paper or paperboard ..	187123	4358629	2232	43964
48. Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard	986908	29143748	42502	1259152

11.9. WEIGHT AND VALUE OF IMPORTS AND EXPORTS BY SECTIONS⁽¹⁾ AND CHAPTERS OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS, THE YEAR 1393 (continued) (ton; mln rials)

Section and chapter ⁽²⁾	Imports		Non-oil exports	
	Weight	Value	Weight	Value
49. Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans	1757	185561	1892	232776
SECTION XI. Textiles and textile articles.....	447142	30890681	153616	28610965
50. Silk	543	454135	12	1036
51. Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric.....	3661	893797	4286	528888
52. Cotton.....	61371	4006928	532	44646
53. Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn	43620	1545648	87	4746
54. Man-made filaments	69139	6692442	7590	653147
55. Man-made staple fibres	167831	10253431	28358	1719192
56. Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof	13207	1327188	7212	695731
57. Carpets and other textile floor coverings	1404	78931	58959	19061652
58. Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery	10264	912821	1959	497879
59. Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use.....	71419	4025889	480	77882
60. Knitted or crocheted fabrics	654	135900	36	3649
61. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	1031	222331	2776	1012907
62. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	1256	205072	1145	412216
63. Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags	1742	136168	40184	3897394
SECTION XII. Footwear, headgear	3245	318978	15597	2984496
64. Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles	1479	152313	15519	2961099
65. Headgear and parts thereof.....	610	80902	52	21613
66. Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof.....	316	13049	0	58
67. Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair.....	840	72714	26	1726
SECTION XIII. Articles of stone, plaster	361153	10054315	3489720	25720371
68. Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbeston, mica or similar materials	157504	2633328	756994	5564080
69. Ceramic products	108844	3534667	2242921	14521252
70. Glass and glassware	94805	3886320	489805	5635039
SECTION XIV. Natural or cultured pearls	496	14335750	4	658671
71. Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi- precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin	496	14335750	4	658671
SECTION XV. Base metals and articles	5241425	118635597	4647669	103672560
72. Iron and steel	4502155	76575907	3982786	67923206
73. Articles of iron or steel	478048	21496468	336981	13518538

11. 9. WEIGHT AND VALUE OF IMPORTS AND EXPORTS BY SECTIONS⁽¹⁾ AND CHAPTERS OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS, THE YEAR 1393 (continued) (ton; mln rials)

Section and chapter ⁽²⁾	Imports		Non-oil exports	
	Weight	Value	Weight	Value
74. Copper and articles thereof	5559	1035227	39888	6288070
75. Nickel and articles thereof	2150	1129665	6	3894
76. Aluminium and articles thereof	152681	8988700	120735	6646160
78. Lead and articles thereof	2355	160561	71091	3821067
79. Zinc and articles thereof	4683	391278	92415	5254648
80. Tin and articles thereof	2057	537592	147	4862
81. Other base metals; cermetes; articles thereof	2135	307757	161	8307
82. Tools, implements; cutlery, spoons and forks of base metal; parts thereof	23737	3805120	362	32056
83. Miscellaneous articles of base metal	65865	4207322	3097	171752
SECTION XVI. Machinery and mechanical appliances	1299031	319469131	153050	22684646
84. Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof	958944	224334982	109916	13562182
85. Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles	340087	95134149	43134	9122464
SECTION XVII. Vehicles, aircraft.....	305372	78967254	50457	6285218
86. Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds.....	30113	12312093	1127	30264
87. Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling - stock, and parts and accessories thereof.....	273447	66364100	49100	6178739
88. Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof	0	0	29	57992
89. Ships, boats and floating structures.....	1812	291061	201	18223
SECTION XVIII. Optical, photographic, cinematographic..	26486	36286249	1353	1249953
90. Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and thereof accessories	23185	34697518	1070	1217852
91. Clocks and watches and parts thereof	2258	1504558	142	12528
92. Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles.....	1043	84173	141	19573
SECTION XIX. Arms and ammunition; parts.	0	0	51	9571
93. Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof	0	0	51	9571
SECTION XX. Miscellaneous manufactured articles.....	82939	7804996	13172	1339840
94. Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name plates and the like; prefabricated buildings	30167	2932221	9253	1006190
95. Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories, thereof	28596	2375062	1241	87383
96. Miscellaneous manufactured articles ...	24176	2497713	2678	246267
SECTION XXI. Works of art, collectors pieces and antiques	160543	38999318	12179	2720939
97. Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques	3	756	15	23516
98. Unassembled C.K.D. articles of road construction machinery, cars and other machinery.....	160540	38998562	12164	2697423
Not specified and not stated ..	000	000	0	0

1. See introduction of this chapter for more information on the complete title of sections.

2. Chapters 77 and 99 have been designed for future Customs Administration needs.

Source: Iran Customs Administration

11.10. TRANSACTIONS REGISTERED IN NOTARY PUBLICS AND LAND REGISTRATION OFFICES AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Ostan	Sale		Revocable immovable transaction with retrievable right	Letter of attorney				Peace pact	Pawn
	Movable	Im- movable		Sale of real estate	Vehicle sale	Other	Total		
Total.....	2595300	1201935	3594	488080	1030779	4491272	6010131	177569	663700
East Azarbayejan...	127782	57573	52	27190	81345	164646	273181	9803	45385
West Azarbayejan .	113332	28059	24	11772	36932	135114	183818	3149	16827
Ardebil.....	42298	18468	8	8806	16830	62238	87874	3400	14200
Esfahan.....	188414	96267	157	33720	48365	307942	390027	14074	39050
Alborz	104079	44242	16	14950	78314	118674	211938	5285	18366
Ilam.....	2598	6905	35	2615	1955	13909	18479	66	5146
Bushehr.....	9649	20265	53	9419	5758	66332	81509	886	13226
Tehran.....	828003	332073	217	120986	339039	1318723	1778748	56913	159934
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	25887	7677	13	3663	6274	37864	47801	3546	5696
South Khorasan	8603	7182	37	3162	2717	19179	25058	301	4444
Khorasan-e- Razavi	221553	63404	70	32758	54255	316057	403070	8187	37544
North Khorasan	17053	9313	0	2870	4526	21878	29274	458	6314
Khuzestan.....	58099	63017	444	32485	26336	206614	265435	1396	34547
Zanjan.....	31934	17219	0	5648	13615	29371	48634	731	9754
Semnan.....	21627	15756	51	4394	5493	26144	36031	2966	8702
Sistan & Baluchestan	21314	12871	17	8276	7769	73247	89292	1020	4709
Fars	108965	69229	13	28766	37371	291835	357972	6415	44081
Qazvin.....	43977	22791	21	8177	26042	52024	86243	5267	14232
Qom	40488	19260	5	9815	10167	87165	107147	1958	7072
Kordestan	46091	13488	40	10166	17835	56909	84910	1251	8183
Kerman	51137	28974	39	13653	13930	125395	152978	2998	17548
Kermanshah	50039	20560	72	11664	15727	104852	132243	449	10735
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	3198	7572	295	6147	1795	53279	61221	243	4018
Golestan	41781	19700	267	7650	8325	78174	94149	3223	10676
Gilan	80385	40201	40	15973	64211	112448	192632	17309	35871
Lorestan	29344	17542	307	7966	10486	78264	96716	997	11637
Mazandaran	113752	61097	155	16317	31258	231837	279412	12451	31578
Markazi	42749	19654	32	6420	17225	79287	102932	3424	11686
Hormozgan	30238	17745	91	7757	13772	97768	119297	7230	10250
Hamedan	54707	18933	910	6925	20783	62665	90373	1125	15364
Yazd	36224	24898	113	7970	12329	61438	81737	1048	6925

11.10. TRANSACTIONS REGISTERED IN NOTARY PUBLICS AND LAND REGISTRATION OFFICES AT THE END OF THE YEAR (continued)

Ostan	Rental	Estate distribution letter	Cancellation	Confession certificate	Warranty	Letter of satisfaction	Other	Total trans- actions
Total.....	209086	24298	5836	555511	1431763	522073	120623	13521419
East Azarbayejan.....	5933	507	349	30631	80064	37431	8677	677368
West Azarbayejan	5548	180	220	10351	81136	19025	3667	465336
Ardebil.....	3487	327	98	4911	22864	10000	1976	209911
Esfahan.....	11753	1575	619	27649	66991	44164	7797	888537
Alborz.....	3383	758	114	19248	20671	13020	2138	443258
Ilam.....	145	41	40	2820	15738	3327	513	55853
Bushehr.....	4297	122	241	13385	26045	8116	3272	181066
Tehran.....	36895	11493	1185	132150	168927	76263	14053	3596854
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	1195	152	90	5146	13489	5020	2401	118113
South Khorasan.....	1720	255	14	2355	17331	2983	443	70726
Khorasan-e- Razavi	38112	932	231	46097	100577	33166	10184	963127
North Khorasan.....	2218	127	63	2176	11693	3377	1650	83716
Khuzestan.....	7064	578	207	53714	112004	42225	7061	645791
Zanjan.....	4705	251	150	4296	13166	4377	1905	137122
Semnan.....	5623	296	102	3297	13126	5392	1456	114425
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	1756	99	33	12560	40939	7306	1356	193272
Fars.....	15932	1342	343	31712	133343	36869	10640	816856
Qazvin.....	4420	716	110	9339	19641	8304	2211	217272
Qom.....	3439	425	122	8128	19810	7728	1529	217111
Kordestan.....	1763	219	81	10397	32865	10169	2580	212037
Kerman	8842	326	164	12991	63766	19293	3844	362900
Kermanshah	5784	186	77	19574	55596	13142	5001	313458
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	403	42	40	3526	20671	5492	1665	108386
Golestan	4248	344	70	10774	28005	8455	2236	223928
Gilan.....	8317	815	180	25025	58368	31910	2939	493992
Lorestan	3788	150	151	10627	37580	10747	1823	221409
Mazandaran	6113	883	242	18461	56054	19741	10599	610538
Markazi	3033	424	116	6303	13527	8860	2560	215300
Hormozgan	1192	130	40	7628	49098	9086	797	252822
Hamedan	3712	366	60	6307	19940	8171	1619	221587
Yazd	4266	237	284	3933	18738	8914	2031	189348

Source: State Organization for Registration of Deeds and Properties.

11. 11. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF COOPERATIVES SUPPLYING PRODUCERS REQUIREMENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Description	Number	Members	Employees	Capital (mln rials)
Registered cooperatives⁽¹⁾				
1375 ⁽²⁾	1766	259709	17547	457263
1380.....	2766	355354	29765	709888
1385.....	3716	391953	41393	920201
1390.....	3848	242770	48463	779252
1391.....	3875	407889	49514	801467
1392.....	3934	400010	57344	803184
1393.....	3947	407113	57950	931841
1394.....	3958	412211	58040	1346895
Cooperatives under establishment				
1375 ⁽²⁾	12	709	103	9012
1380.....	95	3197	766	12337
1385.....	353	8857	2984	23870
1390.....	23	633	439	475
1391.....	56	1163	1052	1383
1392.....	1	7	7	660
1393.....	1	7	7	40
1394.....	-	-	-	-
Cooperatives in operation				
1375 ⁽²⁾	854	205097	12712	437855
1380.....	1489	274212	20666	518062
1385.....	2084	299904	28186	713873
1390.....	1838	230784	25230	531565
1391.....	1678	241499	23452	544812
1392.....	1647	231388	31109	634244
1393.....	1640	243825	35671	961217
1394.....	1551	242021	34061	1248436

11. 11. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF COOPERATIVES SUPPLYING PRODUCERS REQUIREMENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR (continued)

Description	Number	Members	Employees	Capital (mln rials)
East Azarbayejan	121	11617	2106	37758
West Azarbayejan	41	3644	759	15444
Ardebil	2	28	141	2
Esfahan	130	24217	7043	135572
Alborz.....	16	1111	171	6242
Ilam	8	145	52	8974
Bushehr	44	5779	866	34888
Tehran	136	24198	6725	613186
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	17	745	431	946
South Khorasan.....	22	3387	310	7660
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	168	18801	1438	82537
North Khorasan.....	14	1538	125	508
Khuzestan	44	5380	1138	8585
Zanjan	11	722	73	1885
Semnan	24	2250	524	11054
Sistan & Baluchestan ...	78	6844	1702	2135
Fars	99	13173	1660	11315
Qazvin ...	11	1404	88	16493
Qom	15	1774	105	15845
Kordestan	43	2891	192	1572
Kerman	72	72371	526	24567
Kermanshah	34	1672	1604	617
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	2	67	67	109
Golestan	35	5821	440	47200
Gilan	40	2599	352	5552
Lorestan	37	1304	164	1961
Mazandaran	132	10684	1366	23059
Markazi	26	1831	116	1533
Hormozgan	64	5479	2020	3375
Hamedan	18	3114	183	956
Yazd	47	7431	1574	126906

1. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation and under establishment.

2. Including cooperatives meeting needs of services.

3.Reduction in the number of cooperatives under establishment in the year 1392 is due to changes in their status as in- operation or out of operation.

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives, Labor and Social Welfare.

11. 12. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF COOPERATIVES SUPPLYING CONSUMERS REQUIREMENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Description	Number	Members	Employees	Capital (mln rials)
<i>Registered cooperatives⁽¹⁾</i>				
1375.....	8556	6079526	88940	6244688
1380.....	9647	7453537	94861	7642911
1385.....	10486	7837758	100013	7769099
1390.....	11112	8576540	150938	11359527
1391.....	11128	8284346	183059	9749822
1392.....	11109	8450517	207817	11048403
1393.....	11124	8080618	205388	9400809
1394.....	11125	7913968	263020	20436778
<i>Cooperatives under establishment</i>				
1375.....	21	6033	91	4533
1380.....	33	10208	399	5183
1385.....	150	26299	1108	11817
1390.....	18	1753	209	630
1391.....	27	59037	806	4573
1392.....	0	0	0	0
1393.....	5	1142	54	440
1394.....	3	260	20	638
<i>Cooperatives in operation</i>				
1375.....	4931	4791501	79972	13311274
1380.....	5794	6052015	85109	15397452
1385.....	6421	6425123	89620	15511013
1390.....	5824	5987973	124309	8531379
1391.....	5276	5843387	156063	7452952
1392.....	5078	5893439	176870	10436563
1393.....	4939	5687272	172579	8743327
1394.....	4822	5370776	177347	19564239

**11. 12. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF COOPERATIVES SUPPLYING CONSUMERS
REQUIREMENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR (continued)**

Description	Number	Members	Employees	Capital (mln rials)
East Azarbayejan	260	263403	7228	626647
West Azarbayejan	109	178255	4059	153249
Ardebil	63	57955	206	16676
Esfahan	267	292671	4587	1121383
Alborz.....	56	59666	2713	18355
Ilam	36	54464	1044	8582
Bushehr	66	240585	1368	130273
Tehran	1334	1013115	83775	7486150
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	43	6065	377	10458
South Khorasan.....	57	66659	263	39337
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	392	672537	8330	6894697
North Khorasan... ..	43	93395	249	7414
Khuzestan	144	587369	3910	109509
Zanjan	51	33690	1550	20311
Semnan	51	38503	4725	27769
Sistan & Baluchestan	174	146182	3201	712538
Fars	218	289362	6299	70911
Qazvin	43	47232	292	39282
Qom	39	42804	11194	34985
Kordestan	96	112518	342	35960
Kerman	187	119669	2347	43772
Kermanshah	112	136744	2477	24766
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	43	20988	598	2429
Golestan	79	76785	3133	552449
Gilan	120	79783	7039	620832
Lorestan	128	23425	2152	7639
Mazandaran	243	130371	8647	244798
Markazi	84	54744	602	16153
Hormozgan	115	315052	3474	189684
Hamedan	67	59328	446	76142
Yazd	102	57457	720	221089

1. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation and under establishment.

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives, Labor and Social Welfare.

11. 13. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF SERVICES COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Description	Number	Members	Employees	Capital (mln rials)
<i>Registered cooperatives⁽¹⁾</i>				
1375.....	2359	80814	28838	257337
1380.....	16721	339405	171622	1391322
1385.....	22644	513914	256017	1620357
1390.....	44651	688242	469056	16777980
1391.....	47646	839818	528206	11392051
1392.....	49981	881040	571519	10580400
1393.....	51705	897120	602657	11292963
1394.....	53336	914651	613779	14656688
<i>Cooperatives under establishment</i>				
1375.....	45	699	351	3414
1380.....	455	10717	3779	31872
1385.....	4630	58858	69699	333663
1390.....	6158	69472	60304	290195
1391.....	8070	98903	99731	524342
1392.....	6958	105800	86571	819923
1393.....	6693	91904	85642	861015
1394.....	7060	99735	90273	1372304
<i>Cooperatives in operation</i>				
1375.....	1097	59965	22486	224495
1380.....	4349	155084	61560	622878
1385.....	12027	374932	139311	1038594
1390.....	21144	470775	216980	10174499
1391.....	20417	493852	218737	9929415
1392.....	20963	491665	250240	8565491
1393.....	20506	490999	258486	8984921
1394.....	20394	486767	249762	11024278

11. 13. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF SERVICES COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR (continued)

Ostan	Number	Members	Employees	Capital (mln rials)
East Azarbayejan	1216	28423	12498	325982
West Azarbayejan	402	9998	5829	73794
Ardebil	407	4188	3859	376665
Esfahan	673	15488	7766	189536
Alborz.....	188	10948	2051	78031
Ilam	362	2768	2028	733720
Bushehr	870	11825	20169	44832
Tehran	1687	138947	43028	2329167
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	372	3663	2891	17368
South Khorasan.....	321	4407	2176	18041
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	2267	56841	38300	617647
North Khorasan	389	7848	3676	43100
Khuzestan	813	13861	7233	3088352
Zanjan	335	15777	3184	51237
Semnan	190	2019	1975	56062
Sistan & Baluchestan	472	5373	5879	68208
Fars	1350	22683	13771	264025
Qazvin	81	1752	680	65472
Qom	189	4376	2597	122469
Kordestan	447	6277	3408	35787
Kerman	1010	10623	7590	177528
Kermanshah	596	6236	6375	40731
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	366	2963	2892	12597
Golestan	655	8873	5605	365209
Gilan	605	11188	5424	239058
Lorestan	752	9673	7259	307681
Mazandaran	1274	33651	12520	198418
Markazi	395	8111	2678	110612
Hormozgan	778	9018	7902	46978
Hamedan	369	4054	3638	14866
Yazd	563	14915	4881	911105

1. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation and under establishment

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives, Labor and Social Welfare .

11.14. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF DIFFERENT TYPES OF COOPERATIVES UNIONS AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Description	Number	Member cooperatives	Employees	Capital (mln rials)
Registered cooperatives unions⁽¹⁾				
1375	246	7563	779	24461
1380	418	16378	2002	965539
1385	643	28307	6250	1148485
1390	1048	44730	9930	1571876
1391	1084	940173	10566	54480064
1392	1121	52456	11908	1903109
1393	1138	160371	12765	2438393
1394	1158	49501	13578	2025839
Cooperatives unions under establishment				
1375	6	128	9	219
1380	45	535	355	973
1385	100	2495	827	33571
1390	8	68	56	90
1391	0	0	0	0
1392	1	13	4	130
1393	0	0	0	0
1394	0	0	0	0
Cooperatives unions in operation				
1375	189	6410	762	23013
1380	308	14776	1560	963201
1385	415	23862	4731	1110622
1390	645	58809	5837	1224996
1391	644	33597	5828	1355133
1392	623	41523	6943	1480467
1393	594	148070	7330	2072114
1394	558	35347	7009	1656310
Agricultural ⁽²⁾	115	2988	2093	25847
Mining ⁽²⁾	5	59	15	346
Hand-woven carpet	16	1101	109	622
Housing ⁽²⁾	166	9960	1562	140471
Manufacturing ⁽²⁾	34	390	852	10426
Producer's supply	41	889	405	145685
Customer's supply	79	18139	1407	831593
Transportation ⁽²⁾	32	684	153	310572
Services	63	683	391	161065
Construction	3	355	9	25026
Credit	4	99	13	4657

1. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation and under establishment.

2. Detailed statistics of related cooperatives appear in Chapters of "Agriculture, forestry and fisheries", "Mining and Quarrying", "Manufacturing", "Construction and Housing" and "Transportation, Storage and Communications".

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives

11.15. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF RURAL COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR

(1000 persons-mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Number	Members	Capital	Legal reserves
1375.....	2983	4411	212376	59845
1380.....	2947	4444	357404	140229
1385.....	2937	4570	544488	440765
1390.....	2853	4432	1493215	780621
1391.....	2795	4395	1668914	1218956
1392.....	2769	4326	1809554	1086323
1393.....	2772	4315	2020146	1101694
1394.....	2775	4419	2068783	1343859
East Azarbayejan	176	175	112747	48776
West Azarbayejan	141	423	155154	60331
Ardebil.....	81	91	30247	19727
Esfahan	147	229	183924	69217
Alborz.....	13	20	25894	15362
Ilam.....	34	42	17876	14340
Bushehr.....	34	74	29296	12761
Tehran.....	47	58	195147	82059
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	54	93	25512	6922
South Khorasan.... ..	57	103	33468	20751
Khorasan-e-Razavi.... ..	222	303	133996	137621
North Khorasan... ..	60	67	21946	30474
Khuzestan	98	235	61530	146983
Zanjan	65	85	57950	95093
Semnan	38	39	11578	9348
Sistan & Baluchestan	53	234	55554	27758
Fars	187	295	95728	134953
Qazvin	48	92	20405	10896
Qom	11	13	8134	7409
Kordestan	92	165	76718	34855
Kerman	144	182	28260	24080
Kermanshah	107	129	45171	43736
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	28	72	15184	5226
Golestan	68	75	72039	52583
Gilan	149	272	38281	24413
Lorestan	131	103	24884	25706
Mazandaran	183	295	334768	42068
Markazi	90	84	31437	69937
Hormozgan	58	110	14715	5579
Hamedan	120	188	66518	28372
Yazd	39	73	44722	36523

Source: Central Organization of Rural Cooperatives.

**11. 16. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF RURAL COOPERATIVES FOR THE FEMALE
AT THE END OF THE YEAR**

(person/-mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Number	Members	Capital	Legal reserves
1375	-	-	-	-
1380	131	28033	2793	434
1385	209	50038	7743	3178
1390	314	81930	15544	14307
1391	312	60551	19373	19839
1392	306	58986	20522	18865
1393	301	58034	22258	24141
1394	309	55368	23028	25024
East Azarbayejan	7	2156	761	567
West Azarbayejan	8	693	227	703
Ardebil	7	1295	224	162
Esfahan	12	1502	2568	1591
Alborz	4	171	169	0
Ilam	7	1657	614	268
Bushehr	5	386	40	29
Tehran	3	763	779	219
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	14	2544	1268	674
South Khorasan	18	3635	1650	926
Khorasan-e-Razavi	30	5135	1739	2449
North Khorasan	2	190	42	71
Khuzestan	12	5119	1297	3690
Zanjan	3	288	95	111
Semnan	15	687	507	2169
Sistan & Baluchestan	3	763	297	76
Fars	28	4523	1406	2095
Qazvin	6	379	284	77
Qom	4	531	56	650
Kordestan	2	214	25	24
Kerman	31	6533	852	593
Kermanshah	16	2378	716	665
Kohgiluyeh & Boyer-Ahmad	8	6226	753	348
Golestan	8	499	1563	1575
Gilan	10	1355	350	673
Lorestan	13	1120	435	740
Mazandaran	12	1412	2581	2496
Markazi	10	933	1435	1316
Hormozgan	6	1833	198	26
Hamedan	4	366	79	41
Yazd	1	82	18	0

Source: Central Organization of Rural Cooperatives.

11.17. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF RURAL COOPERATIVES UNITS AT THE END OF THE YEAR (mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Number	Members	Capital	Legal reserves
1375.....	232	2975	63608	48795
1380.....	255	3004	117504	141472
1385.....	278	3012	226301	341046
1390.....	301	2932	404199	632012
1391.....	303	2895	483633	689432
1392.....	298	2860	593508	806434
1393.....	296	2772	631581	839627
1394.....	305	2832	764839	1175497
East Azarbayejan	16	184	67387	34645
West Azarbayejan	18	149	110208	32824
Ardebil	9	81	12043	16474
Esfahan	21	159	79336	52333
Alborz.....	2	13	1102	3478
Ilam	5	35	2484	11623
Bushehr	4	21	53867	2051
Tehran	8	45	15877	17722
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	5	52	6940	10890
South Khorasan.....	7	64	9279	15839
Khorasan-e-Razavi....	24	233	68152	64016
North Khorasan..	6	60	2659	55536
Khuzestan	17	110	52728	231864
Zanjan	4	75	48883	14655
Semnan	4	39	1576	7974
Sistan & Baluchestan	9	45	12934	36411
Fars	26	220	28564	126612
Qazvin	3	48	9043	11497
Qom	0	0	0	0
Kordestan	9	92	16282	17946
Kerman	17	134	7549	184264
Kermanshah	11	86	28400	19976
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	6	32	2838	7527
Golestan	9	70	25803	43869
Gilan	15	159	17810	36892
Lorestan	10	144	21913	15949
Mazandaran	13	187	13832	24886
Markazi	8	93	6536	41023
Hormozgan	8	60	3001	4249
Hamedan	8	123	14871	30358
Yazd	3	19	22942	2114

Source: Central Organization of Rural Cooperatives.

**11.18. WEIGHT OF SELECTED SURPLUS CROPS PURCHASED FROM FARMERS BY
RURAL COOPERATIVES (ton)**

Crop	1375	1380	1385	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394
Wheat	4558928	4645301	3120200	486098	745565	657561	2771040	3693355
Barley	23457	31643	45849	192110	244068	280106	302088	368171
Rice and paddy	4599	92816	2058	12499	24927	17117	39859	10220
Grains	2506	288	2942	3908	3194	4340	11948	5083
Cotton (lint)	0	28967	6279	11919	10842	20565	17288	27524
Fruits, vegetables and summer crops	2878	292809	3968	67069	83875	104914	436022	153644
Citrus fruits	2274	12653	514	27200	31798	21159	59002	38640
Dates.....	5227	19427	2034	4951	7538	9831	25913	2872
Oil seeds	-	0	431748	121520	96192	125210	183931	54835
Onions	-	271968	5995	159145	99481	10241	9792	26450
Potatoes	-	155040	134735	24887	42423	27176	38827	63616

Source: Central Organization of Rural Cooperatives.

11.19. CAPACITY OF NATION'S ACCOMMODATIONS ⁽¹⁾ BY CLASS

Year	Total accommodation facilities		Hotel ⁽²⁾									
			5- star		4 - star		3-star		2-star		1- star	
	Room	Bed	Room	Bed	Room	Bed	Room	Bed	Room	Bed	Room	Bed
1375	23897	48879	2421	4841	2016	3969	4690	9259	7104	13706	5113	9883
1380	27889	57661	2243	4489	3794	7589	5936	11872	8418	17037	5028	10456
1385	29141	60279	2670	7059	4673	9597	7262	15506	8457	17543	5060	10524
1390	81999	221410	000	9451	000	17515	000	56783	000	53409	000	72456
1391	82077	215379	000	10206	000	16614	000	60367	000	53267	000	70943
1392	82507	216396	000	10775	000	19844	000	64062	000	51727	000	59694
1393	84499	231647	5736	12511	7758	17810	12310	32087	10062	24232	7957	19361
1394	89602	239522	6486	13630	8445	18333	12808	32548	10099	23370	9405	24181

Year	Other							
	Inn		Apartment hotel		Accommodating complex		Lodging house	
	Room	Bed	Room	Bed	Room	Bed	Room	Bed
1375	⁽³⁾ 32273	⁽³⁾ 105660	967	2294	000	000	000	000
1380	⁽³⁾ 33433	⁽³⁾ 100069	344	5603	000	000	000	000
1385	27882	75158	6637	14906	000	000	000	000
1390	27810	76927	9731	23581	000	000	000	000
1391	28011	79400	10225	29025	000	000	1501	7847
1392	25674	72555	11129	30222	000	000	1317	6929
1393	23191	73259	12256	33063	2140	5913	3089	13411
1394	23118	65019	13753	42647	2378	6373	3110	13418

1. Before the year 1393, including hotels, apartment hotels, lodging houses, inns, complexes, camps, waterside cottages, and motels.

2. Statistics related to tourism complexes and motels are included in the "Hotels" column.

3. Including the number of rooms and beds in the pilgrim houses.

Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance;

11. 20. NUMBER OF THE NATION'S ACCOMMODATIONS⁽¹⁾ BY CLASS

Year and Ostan	Total	Hotel					Other			
		5-Star	4-Star	3-Star	2-Star	1-Star	Inn	Apartment hotel	Accommodation complex	Lodging house
1375	2183	9	16	55	183	188	1696	36	000	000
1380.....	2523	11	38	80	228	219	1782	95	70	000
1385.....	1808	000	000	000	000	000	1492	316	000	000
1390.....	3034	21	78	708	867	1360	000	000	000	000
1391.....	5251	23	77	735	868	1293	1508	525	000	222
1392.....	5173	23	87	825	852	1162	1437	543	000	244
1393.....	3343	28	85	244	318	357	1436	557	93	225
1394.....	3346	31	84	242	309	411	1334	620	93	222
East Azarbayejan.....	144	2	1	3	8	21	94	15	0	0
West Azarbayejan ..	93	1	4	4	15	11	52	3	3	0
Ardebil.....	216	0	1	6	10	11	101	87	0	0
Esfahan.....	158	1	4	22	18	39	63	11	0	0
Alborz.....	28	0	0	3	3	6	4	5	0	7
Ilam.....	17	0	0	1	3	5	8	0	0	0
Bushehr.....	31	0	0	1	3	4	13	9	1	0
Tehran.....	346	6	12	25	32	28	103	24	0	116
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	23	0	0	2	1	9	7	4	0	0
South Khorasan.....	22	0	0	3	1	3	15	0	0	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi..	939	8	17	53	52	58	377	306	1	67
North Khorasan.....	20	0	0	3	2	1	12	1	0	1
Khuzestan.....	65	1	3	12	10	12	23	3	1	0
Zanjan.....	26	0	1	2	2	2	16	2	1	0
Semnan.....	16	0	0	4	2	4	5	1	0	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	41	0	3	1	7	3	25	2	0	0
Fars.....	201	4	9	13	18	5	133	14	4	1
Qazvi.....	25	0	0	1	5	4	15	0	0	0
Qom.....	81	0	3	2	8	10	38	20	0	0
Kordestan.....	51	0	1	5	9	10	25	0	1	0
Kerman.....	65	1	2	4	12	5	32	2	0	7
Kermanshah.....	48	2	3	6	12	3	19	2	0	1
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	15	0	2	0	2	0	6	2	0	3
Golestan.....	52	0	1	6	8	9	15	3	1	9
Gilan.....	212	0	1	8	9	60	46	22	66	0
Lorestan.....	33	0	1	7	4	7	11	1	2	0
Mazandaran.....	201	1	6	22	24	48	19	71	6	4
Markazi.....	24	1	1	9	2	1	5	0	5	0
Hormozgan.....	49	3	1	4	10	6	17	7	1	0
Hamedan.....	30	0	2	1	4	2	19	2	0	0
Yazd.....	74	0	5	9	13	24	16	1	0	6

1. Before the year 1393, including hotels, apartment hotels, lodging houses, inns, complexes, camps, waterside cottages, and motels.

Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance;

12

Transport and Storage



Introduction

Statistics presented in this chapter are on transport (land, water and air), storage, post and telecommunications. Below you will find a brief record of statistics production on each area.

Land transport

A. Railways: In the year 1324, the Iranian State Railways for the first time established a statistical unit as the Statistics and Studies Office to meet its statistical needs for planning.

At present, the Statistics and Electronic Services Bureau of the Railways of the Islamic Republic of Iran compiles and publishes required statistics annually based on the daily and monthly reports from different regions and districts.

B. Road transport: The oldest data on the length of main roads available to the SCI date back to the year 1340 which appeared in the first statistical yearbook in the year 1345. At present, data on roads are produced by the Statistics and Plan Integration Bureau of the Ministry of Roads and Transportation.

By transferring the responsibility of construction and maintenance of rural roads from the Ministry of Roads and Transportation to the then Ministry of Jihad-e-Sazandegi (present Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture) in the year 1368, data on rural roads were collected and supplied by this Ministry. However, as of the month of Tir of the year 1381, the Ministry of Roads and Transportation was entrusted with the responsibility of "rural roads" activities again, but currently the information is supplied by the Office of Statistics and Plan Integration of the Ministry of Roads and Transportation.

Moreover, statistics on the number of registered motor vehicles from the Police Department are presented in this chapter.

No comprehensive statistics on volume of transport and motor vehicle traffic in public roads were available until the year 1341, when the Ministry of Roads and Transportation produced such data for the first time. However, due to different Problems, the activity was not a continuous one.

Due to increasing needs for statistical data in this area, the responsibility of data collection was first entrusted to the Statistics and Planning Office of the State Organization of Transportation and Terminals in 1361 and then shifted to its IT office in the second midyear 1376 – The organization was renamed Road Maintenance & Transportation Organization in the year 1382.

In the year 1366, in order to remove some of the statistical shortages in this area, the SCI compiled data on characteristics of road transport fleet, drivers, and the freight carried, by implementing "Survey of Road Transport", summary results of which were presented in the previous yearbooks.

Water transport

Data on ports - mostly on the number and capacity of vessels entered and duration of their stays - were compiled through a statistical survey conducted by the Ports and Shipping Organization (PSO) in the year 1342. At present, PSO compiles the data as registers.

In addition to the I.R.I. Shipping Company, which started its operations under the title of Iranian Commercial Shipping in the year 1346, three other companies, namely Iran-India Shipping, Valfajr 8 Shipping, and the Caspian

Sea Shipping are also transporting passengers and freight. Data on these three are included in this chapter.

Air transport

Statistics on air transport was taken into consideration by establishment of the first local airline, National Iranian Airline, in the year 1323, renamed the Airline of the I.R. of Iran following the Islamic Revolution. Other airlines were established after the victory of the Islamic Revolution including Aseman in the year 1359, Iran-Air Tour, Payam, Caspian, Kish Air, Saha and Safiran in the year 1371 and Mahan Air in the year 1372. The data on local airlines are compiled by the Civil Aviation Organization (CAO).

Data on international airlines operations in Iran presented in this chapter are supplied to the Civil Aviation Organization by their agencies. The CAO provides the SCI with these data.

Storage

The SCI conducted nationwide Census of Cold Storages and Survey of Establishments Rendering Storage Services in the years 1366 and 1370 respectively. In order to produce data on general characteristics of storages, the SCI undertook nationwide Survey of Storages in the year 1373.

Moreover, by using the outcomes of the 1373 General Mining and Manufacturing Census updated and completed according to the data of the related organizations, the SCI conducted the Census of Warehouses and Cold Storages in the years 1377 and 1380. In the years 1382 and 1384, by using the frame of the 1381 General Census of Establishments, the SCI attempted to collect the stated data.

It should be noted that the 1377, 1380, 1382, 1384, 1387 and 1390 censuses covered only the independent or affiliated warehouses and cold storages that had rendered their services to the public. Data for wheat silos are from Commerce Department of State Cereal Organization since the year 1374. The organization was renamed Iran Public Commerce on 1st Esfand 1382.

Definitions and concepts

Railway: tracks for the transport of cargo and/or passengers by rail transport vehicles, which is divided into main track and side track

Main tracks: lines which connect railway stations.

Side tracks: are non-main tracks including commercial-industrial and shunting tracks.

Shunting tracks: tracks established for separating trains from coaches or connecting them to each other in administrative railway stations.

Commercial-industrial lines of railway: lines which branch off from lines inside the railway station and are connected to inside lines of requesting institutions upon the request of government, industrial or agricultural and commercial institutions.

Locomotive: a vehicle with propelling power which is used to move wagons and classified by type of energy consumption (electric, diesel and steam) and use type (main shunting).

Net weight of freight: total weight of commercial and government freight (excluding freight of the railway) as well as the weight of luggage.

Gross weight of freight: total net weight of freight as well as the weight of the train.

Railway Luggage: freight which is not allowed to be carried with the passengers in wagon on the

basis of railway regulation, but it is carried in a special wagon by passenger trains with the same name.

Freeway: a physically separate 2-way traffic motorway without level crossings. The way for entering and leaving it is through certain and limited areas only.

Highway (4-line main road): a physically separate 4-way traffic motorway whose crossings can be level too.

Rural road: a way which connects rural production centres to by-roads and main roads.

Port: a vast water area including still main and side basins, docks, installations, equipment, and side buildings located on the land for the traffic of vessels in order to carry out required operation.

Commercial port: a port in which exclusively trade goods are loaded and unloaded.

Vessel: any type of marine transport means. Vessels may be classified by type and their usage.

Ship: any vessel usually made of metal with an engine and a gross capacity of over 500 tons.

Gross registered capacity of vessel: capacity of the vessel in ton (100 cubic feet) recorded in the related certificate under international regulations.

Net registered capacity of vessel: gross registered capacity less the volume of space occupied by machinery, employees, warehouses and other space considered for navigation as recorded in the related certificate under international regulations.

Tonnage: weight of goods carried, with respect to their volumes, in tons or ton equivalent. According to sanctioned tariffs, a certain volume of goods is considered equivalent to one ton and fare must be paid for one ton.

Bulk carrier (dry): those carrying homogenous shipments and warehouses on a single deck. These carriers usually lack crane and have only two big hooks for handling goods.

General cargo vessels: vessels with several warehouses on several (usually two or three) decks with cranes for cargo handling.

Oil tanker: vessel used for transporting liquids.

Multi-purpose carrier: vessel carrying a variety of cargoes such as containers, miscellaneous goods, bags and bulk. In these vessels, the dimensions of warehouses and decks are usually a multiplier of a 20-foot container. These vessels have a capacity of about 20000 tons with 4 or 5 warehouses as well as 3 to 5 cranes.

Container carrier: special vessels carrying containers with a transport capacity of about seven hundred 20-foot containers.

Airport: refers to any type of building, installations and equipment located on the land or at sea, all or part of which is used for arrival, departure and traffic of the airplanes.

Flight: the motion of an airplane from an airport to another under a certain number, which may include one or more stages.

Domestic flight: flight is carried out by domestic airlines whose flight origin and destination is inside the country, even if the flight route crosses the international borders.

Air passenger: a person (excluding pilot and the crew) who travels by plane.

Domestic air passenger: a person whose flight and destination is inside the country, even if his /her flight route crosses the international borders.

International in-coming passenger: a person whose flight origin and destination is outside and inside the country respectively.

International out-going passenger: a person whose flight origin and destination is abroad.

Air cargo: a cargo with a bill of lading transported by aircraft, excluding freight carried by the passenger.

Air postal parcels: all postal parcels such as letters or post depository parcel delivered to the airlines as DEPESH.

Cooperative: refer to the definitions and concepts of the 5th chapter: "Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries".

Transportation cooperatives: a company which is formed and registered with natural persons or non-government legal persons based on cooperative law to transport goods, passengers or both by land, air, and railway.

Establishment: a place or part of place where continuous and regular activities are carried out under a single management and accounting.

Main activity of an establishment: an activity for which most of the establishment facilities, installations and equipment have been provided and from which most of the establishment income is earned.

Storage: a place or enclosed area the whole or a part of which is allocated to warehousing. Storages are divided by type of building (uncovered, covered...), type of use (public and private), type of equipment (mechanized, cold storage, silo, wheat silo, warehouse...) and other features.

Cold storage: an independent establishment the whole or a part of which is allocated to carry out activities relating to cold storage services for keeping and reserving crops, livestock products and perishable goods, under certain conditions with respect to temperature, humidity, etc. and renders services to the public

(whether or not producing services for own use).

One and two-circuit hall: in one-circuit halls, temperature is roughly fixed either below or above zero and is inconvertible from a point into the other point, while, in a two-circuit hall, temperature can be converted from one point into the other point, i.e. the circuit below or above zero can be used when necessary.

Silo: a place for vertical and horizontal storing. It has a metal or concrete construction for storing grainy and powdery substances in the bulk.

Uncovered warehouse: a special place within the enclosure of certain silos used for storing wheat for a short time. Wheats unloaded in these warehouses are transferred from loading pitch into the silo as soon as possible.

Regular covered warehouses: warehouses without any mechanized connection with the main silo. Cereals unloaded in these warehouses are transferred into the silo by truck or other vehicles.

Storage or cold storage in operation: an establishment rendering warehousing or cold storage services during a year for at least 30 successive or non-successive days.

Operating storage or cold storage: an establishment rendering warehousing or cold storage services during a year for at least 30 days and bearing charges for carrying out its activities as well as earning income.

Selected information

In the year 1394, the length of railway lines was 13348 kilometers which increased about 0.99 percent in comparison to the preceding year. In the same year, the length of the urban roads of the country was 86166 kilometers and the length of the rural roads was 128395 kilometers.

In the year 1394, the number of passengers transported via railways was about 24453000 persons. Furthermore, in the same year, the number of passengers transported via public road passenger vehicles (bus, minibus, and passenger vehicles) was over 178 mln persons, the destination of 55.8% and 44.2% of whom was intra-province and inter-province, respectively.

In the year 1394, about 1517000 motor vehicles were registered in the country which had a 19.3% increase in comparison to the preceding year.

In the year 1394, a number of 23584000 passengers were transported through national and international flights which increased by 3.3 percent in contrast to the previous year.

In the year 1394, the volume of goods unloaded and loaded at the commercial ports of the country was about 57 and 63 mln tons, respectively, of which 43% was for unloading and 60% for loading of non-oil goods.

12. 1. LENGTH OF RAILWAYS BY TYPE**(km)**

Year	Main lines	Shunting tracks	Industrial-commercial lines
1375.....	5612	1467	609
1380.....	7159	1308	788
1385.....	8595	1597	945
1390.....	9992	1827	966
1391.....	10223	1839	949
1392.....	10407	1889	945
1393.....	10376	1869	972
1394.....	10459	1873	1016

Source: Railways of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

12. 2. LOCOMOTIVES, PASSENGERS AND NET FREIGHT TRANSPORTED BY RAILWAYS

Year	Locomotives ⁽¹⁾		Passengers		Net freight	
	Number	Power (h.p.)	Number (1000 persons)	Man-kilometre (mln)	Weight (1000 tons)	Ton-kilometre (mln)
1375.....	264	661087	8882	7044	22650	13638
1380.....	277	711095	13111	8043	26392	14613
1385.....	360	1040400	21346	12549	32978	20542
1390.....	439	1294087	28560	17877	33104	21008
1391.....	433	1246986	27015	17172	34276	22604
1392.....	459	1311397	25533	17409	32693	22400
1393.....	509	1464769	24802	16272	34924	24461
1394.....	545	1541034	24453	14938	35647	25014

1. Including operating locomotives.

Source: Railways of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

12. 3. WEIGHT OF FREIGHT TRANSPORTED BY THE RAILWAYS**(1000 tons)**

Year	Total ⁽¹⁾	Oil products	Minerals	Agricultural products	Food stuff	Industrial products	Luggage	Other
1375.....	22650	3995	9211	1220	331	3791	43	4059
1380.....	26392	3109	11062	2041	416	4126	25	5613
1385.....	32978	4340	20452	1412	431	3614	32	2697
1390.....	33104	3176	23481	631	445	1631	52	3688
1391.....	34276	3251	24445	948	469	1570	56	3537
1392.....	32693	3319	24234	710	448	1150	58	2775
1393.....	34924	2919	24555	1536	416	2347	28	3123
1394.....	35647	3394	23486	1474	557	3183	238	3315

1. Including 499,559,1546, 956,906,530,797, and 1435 thousand tons for transiting.

Source: Railways of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

12.4. TYPES OF ROADS WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE MINISTRY OF ROADS AND TRANSPORTATION (km)

Year and Ostan	Grand total	Inter-city roads					
		Total	Free ways	High ways	Main roads	By-roads	In-city road ⁽¹⁾
1375.....	164060	79183	615	2024	21698	43694	11152
1380.....	174559	80720	717	4267	21595	42050	12091
1385.....	176186	72611	1429	5468	21788	41129	2797
1390.....	206092	79829	2052	11652	22052	43258	815
1391.....	210717	81642	2166	12969	21234	44454	819
1392.....	215157	85623	2203	14155	21628	46485	1151
1393.....	217901	85893	2401	14488	24886	43323	795
1394.....	214560	86166	2401	15462	23879	43628	795
East Azarbayejan ⁽²⁾	9667	3464	234	332	973	1925	0
West Azarbayejan	8055	2948	0	292	664	1992	0
Ardebil ⁽²⁾	5310	1599	0	137	704	702	56
Esfahan ⁽²⁾	9931	5414	399	1695	2100	1220	0
Alborz	1300	393	66	95	152	81	0
Ilam	2908	1482	0	71	547	862	3
Bushehr ⁽²⁾	4015	2121	0	638	598	848	37
Tehran ⁽²⁾	2572	983	197	453	198	92	43
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari ⁽²⁾	2963	1296	0	215	772	291	18
South Khorasan ⁽²⁾	11141	4455	0	404	1003	3048	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi ⁽²⁾	13455	6412	111	1015	1244	3960	82
North Khorasan ⁽²⁾	3681	1359	0	132	489	732	7
Khuzestan ⁽²⁾	13754	5276	160	1036	2807	1217	57
Zanjan	5248	1658	200	110	326	970	52
Semnan ⁽²⁾	3034	1600	30	660	346	564	0
Sistan & Baluchestan ⁽²⁾	15410	8010	0	228	1922	5842	17
Fars ⁽²⁾	15951	7430	0	1153	2089	4188	0
Qazvin	4580	1341	217	313	201	564	46
Qom ⁽²⁾	1381	678	209	191	123	155	0
Kordestan	6037	1819	0	178	281	1360	0
Kerman ⁽²⁾	12186	5692	56	1679	1262	2695	0
Kermanshah ⁽²⁾	7205	2841	0	347	511	1937	46
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	4380	1512	0	97	429	986	0
Golestan	4334	1231	0	274	701	255	0
Gilan.....	8336	1891	56	363	300	1036	135
Lorestan ⁽²⁾	7032	1856	104	364	709	626	52
Mazandaran	7101	2332	36	750	555	992	0
Markazi ⁽²⁾	5453	1845	207	386	437	766	49
Hormozgan ⁽²⁾	8238	2897	34	671	511	1681	0
Hamedan ⁽²⁾	5027	2036	85	498	302	1057	95
Yazd ⁽²⁾	4875	2295	0	686	624	985	0

12.4. TYPES OF ROADS WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE MINISTRY OF ROADS AND TRANSPORTATION(continued) (km)

Year and Ostan	Rural roads		
	Total	Asphalted	Gravelled
1375.....	84877	22586	62291
1380.....	93839	45332	48507
1385.....	103575	64287	39288
1390.....	126263	95164	31099
1391.....	129075	99450	29625
1392.....	129534	101668	27867
1393.....	132008	105100	26908
1394.....	128395	103813	24582
East Azarbayejan ⁽²⁾	6203	5464	739
West Azarbayejan	5107	3700	1407
Ardebil ⁽²⁾	3711	2607	1104
Esfahan ⁽²⁾	4517	4252	265
Alborz.....	907	784	123
Ilam	1425	1277	148
Bushehr ⁽²⁾	1894	1795	99
Tehran ⁽²⁾	1589	1576	13
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari ⁽²⁾	1667	1460	207
South Khorasan ⁽²⁾	6686	5189	1497
Khorasan-e-Razavi ⁽²⁾	7044	6605	439
North Khorasan ⁽²⁾	2322	1744	578
Khuzestan ⁽²⁾	8477	7241	1236
Zanjan	3590	2964	626
Semnan ⁽²⁾	1434	1267	167
Sistan & Baluchestan ⁽²⁾	7401	5060	2341
Fars ⁽²⁾	8522	7138	1384
Qazvin	3239	2521	718
Qom ⁽²⁾	703	642	61
Kordestan	4218	2631	1587
Kerman ⁽²⁾	6494	5824	670
Kermanshah ⁽²⁾	4364	3232	1131
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	2868	2110	758
Golestan.....	3103	2526	577
Gilan.....	6445	4374	2071
Lorestan ⁽²⁾	5177	3985	1192
Mazandaran	4769	4238	530
Markazi ⁽²⁾	3608	3147	460
Hormozgan ⁽²⁾	5341	3676	1665
Hamedan ⁽²⁾	2991	2611	380
Yazd ⁽²⁾	2580	2172	408

1. Referring to those inter-city roads which are kept by General Department of Roads and Transportation.

2. In these Ostans, the routes with separate coming and going paths are included as highway and only one route is calculated.

Source: Ministry of Roads and Urban Development.

12. 5. REGISTERED MOTOR VEHICLES AND MOTORCYCLES BY TYPE

(unit)

Year and Ostan	Total	Passenger car	Bus	Minibus	Pick-up & light truck	Truck
1375.....	164899	109552 ⁽²⁾	902	1226	15423	4645
1380.....	451984	271886	2689	1306	44038	6037
1385.....	1932608	896483 ⁽²⁾	3366	1537	140858	15211
1390.....	2482718	1378860	2792	2534	200035	22003
1391.....	1333609	739330	1290	1531	136982	9899
1392.....	1127361	691740	737	320	98651	7144
1393.....	1880130	1076946	674	217	178081	40664
1394.....	1516917	925898	719	509	79420	33529
East Azarbayejan	42459	27188	34	4	3636	1474
West Azarbayejan	40105	27345	29	14	3549	1080
Ardebil	14201	9595	16	3	1292	1340
Esfahan	106856	58610	181	8	4713	1541
Alborz	10470	0	0	0	0	0
Ilam	8286	5691	4	7	553	453
Bushehr	31393	16669	26	96	1408	534
Tehran	448419	334478	269	134	18712	2849
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	13063	6847	6	1	1091	333
South Khorasan.....	9027	5000	0	4	526	366
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	124395	58265	38	24	5367	4651
North Khorasan.....	13920	5178	0	1	895	1906
Khuzestan.....	94609	57988	8	35	3759	1598
Zanjan	14726	6458	8	3	1560	774
Semnan	10481	6382	2	0	645	636
Sistan & Baluchestan	26428	13242	8	7	854	308
Fars	106542	64326	17	67	6560	1514
Qazvin	17540	9636	3	4	1207	653
Qom.....	23871	13012	6	7	757	160
Kordestan	15542	6855	6	4	859	1251
Kerman	52313	29732	1	12	2781	879
Kermanshah	22419	15028	15	1	1715	1057
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	7946	5989	1	7	633	454
Golestan	29713	16269	7	3	1658	2027
Gilan.....	33445	20247	6	2	1969	415
Lorestan	25351	13483	9	3	1499	1162
Mazandaran	48165	32282	3	12	4775	1040
Markazi	22866	11896	2	10	1446	1227
Hormozgan	40019	20436	1	31	1482	310
Hamedan	27883	12132	13	1	1950	1363
Yazd	34464	15639	0	4	1569	174

12. 5. REGISTERED MOTOR VEHICLES AND MOTORCYCLES BY TYPE(continued) (unit)

Year and Ostan	Trailer	Motor -cycle	Taxi	Ambulance	Agricultural machinery	Other ⁽¹⁾
1375.....	1184	31967	000	000	000	000
1380.....	1677	124351	000	000	000	000
1385.....	12527	862626	000	000	000	000
1390.....	000	813386	39460	1730	6169	15749
1391.....	0	418733	3293	662	9869	12020
1392.....	000	312594	945	530	5559	9141
1393.....	000	538632	7276	568	20565	16507
1394.....	000	453249	3294	537	11302	8460
East Azarbayejan	000	9669	45	25	110	274
West Azarbayejan	000	7180	35	20	572	281
Ardebil	000	816	72	10	906	151
Esfahan	000	40973	38	10	142	640
Alborz	000	10470	0	0	0	0
Ilam	000	1187	2	8	315	66
Bushehr.....	000	12532	0	20	5	103
Tehran	000	88000	1048	124	110	2695
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	000	4595	9	9	53	119
South Khorasan	000	2977	9	13	79	53
Khorasan-e-Razavi	000	53907	1262	42	377	462
North Khorasan.....	000	5388	36	14	345	157
Khuzestan	000	30361	16	4	501	339
Zanjan	000	5594	81	14	141	93
Semnan	000	2611	15	3	162	25
Sistan & Baluchestan	000	11770	20	38	1	180
Fars	000	32854	141	46	213	804
Qazvin	000	5775	14	7	148	93
Qom	000	9874	30	8	7	10
Kordestan	000	4426	67	21	1987	66
Kerman	000	17942	63	11	592	300
Kermanshah	000	4130	42	19	293	119
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	000	827	7	0	2	26
Golestan	000	9481	29	3	41	195
Gilan	000	10517	57	10	182	40
Lorestan	000	8363	2	5	650	175
Mazandaran	000	9303	85	15	256	394
Markazi	000	7619	51	7	490	118
Hormozgan	000	17355	0	16	150	238
Hamedan	000	9921	3	3	2387	110
Yazd	000	16832	15	12	85	134

1. Including towand semi-tow truck.

2. Including ambulance too.

Source: Police Department

12.6. TRIPS AND PASSENGERS⁽¹⁾ TRANSPORTED WITHIN OSTANS BY DIFFERENT TYPES OF PUBLIC ROAD PASSENGER VEHICLES

Year and Ostan	Number of trips (1000 cases)				Passengers transported (1000 persons)			
	Total	Bus	Minibus	Passenger car	Total	Bus	Minibus	Passenger car
1375.....	6587	1497	4706	385	127414	44897	80735	1782
1380.....	7886	1714	5087	1084	136563	44969	87034	4560
1385.....	10538	1760	4012	4766	130769	43901	67923	18945
1390.....	12742	1946	4257	6539	139935	49026	65139	25770
1391.....	12077	1691	3751	6635	128949	43600	59173	26176
1392.....	11549	1570	3415	6564	117798	39209	52259	26330
1393.....	11133	1476	3117	6540	107033	32599	47227	27207
1394.....	10287	1354	3002	5931	99867	30137	45407	24323
East Azarbayejan	438	117	107	214	4627	2170	1598	859
West Azarbayejan	566	143	150	273	4814	1958	1825	1031
Ardebil	192	12	9	171	999	180	104	715
Esfahan	765	96	388	281	10053	2533	6405	1115
Alborz.....	0	0	0	0	10	8	2	0
Ilam	185	2	7	176	856	69	88	699
Bushehr	130	23	46	61	1975	940	712	323
Tehran	141	14	59	68	1824	389	1151	284
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	389	2	211	176	4218	71	3442	705
South Khorasan	136	28	27	81	1342	745	285	312
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	956	351	328	277	15056	8980	4887	1189
North Khorasan.....	233	8	90	135	2093	219	1305	569
Khuzestan.....	842	56	109	677	6388	1891	1803	2694
Zanjan	154	1	29	124	859	40	318	501
Semnan	100	10	15	75	591	132	160	299
Sistan & Baluchestan	468	108	207	153	3843	1730	1492	621
Fars	834	202	163	469	8674	4226	2595	1853
Qazvin	123	1	35	87	993	35	610	348
Qom.....	18	2	15	1	309	72	231	6
Kordestan	395	11	133	251	3085	181	1961	943
Kerman	609	84	27	498	4177	1803	403	1971
Kermanshah	328	2	163	163	3853	54	2801	998
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	151	15	2	134	645	106	24	515
Golestan	285	0	172	113	3435	9	2974	452
Gilan.....	489	2	121	366	3481	65	1939	1477
Lorestan	290	2	128	160	2781	60	2086	635
Mazandaran	368	2	44	322	2035	44	689	1302
Markazi	107	7	36	64	1090	122	561	407
Hormozgan	105	2	5	98	479	29	65	385
Hamedan	462	31	171	260	4901	919	2865	1117
Yazd	24	20	3	1	385	359	25	1

1. Relating to the number of passengers registered by passenger transportation companies.

Source: Ministry of Roads Urban Development.

12.7. TRIPS AND PASSENGERS⁽¹⁾ TRANSPORTED BETWEEN OSTANS BY DIFFERENT TYPES OF PUBLIC ROAD PASSENGER VEHICLES AND OSTAN OF ORIGIN

Year and Ostan	Number of trips (1000 cases)				Passengers transported (1000 persons)			
	Total	Bus	Minibus	Passenger car	Total	Bus	Minibus	Passenger car
1375.....	4084	2795	1052	238	85298	66228	17935	1134
1380.....	4796	3322	935	539	84481	66259	15881	2340
1385.....	5946	3457	694	1795	93186	74075	12004	7107
1390.....	6318	3470	690	2158	95853	76725	10640	8488
1391.....	6337	3354	636	2347	96600	77239	10136	9226
1392.....	6249	3392	558	2299	93481	75772	8588	9120
1393.....	5738	3129	445	2164	83105	67547	6790	8769
1394.....	5772	3215	423	2134	79081	64240	6334	8507
East Azarbayejan	202	141	9	52	2646	2294	146	206
West Azarbayejan	195	113	37	45	2311	1758	281	272
Ardebil	103	65	2	36	1236	1073	25	138
Esfahan	419	280	42	97	6817	5848	600	369
Alborz	130	100	2	28	2205	2073	23	109
Ilam	78	28	3	47	1225	993	48	184
Bushehr	70	57	3	10	1209	1115	52	42
Tehran	1292	864	16	412	19560	17795	229	1536
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	129	42	16	71	1648	1112	251	285
South Khorasan	60	43	7	10	978	856	84	38
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	249	203	14	32	4535	4188	209	138
North Khorasan.....	74	40	5	29	912	740	61	111
Khuzestan.....	178	91	7	80	2151	1727	106	318
Zanjan	102	54	6	42	1019	791	62	166
Semnan	113	38	6	69	1322	984	77	261
Sistan & Baluchestan	79	75	0	4	1116	1103	0	13
Fars	202	145	12	45	3741	3404	157	180
Qazvin	121	40	7	74	2000	1582	121	297
Qom.....	131	44	22	65	2013	1399	365	249
Kordestan	149	47	35	67	1582	742	580	260
Kerman	85	57	2	26	1178	1049	23	106
Kermanshah	160	55	29	76	1973	1164	469	340
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	91	18	3	70	625	316	33	276
Golestan	134	65	29	40	1549	884	511	154
Gilan.....	244	112	19	113	2412	1656	326	430
Lorestan	151	74	15	62	1994	1517	232	245
Mazandaran	379	77	26	276	2756	1275	438	1043
Markazi	146	70	16	60	2024	1449	290	285
Hormozgan	63	40	2	21	843	744	19	80
Hamedan	189	82	32	75	2555	1680	500	375
Yazd	59	56	1	2	949	930	16	3

1.Relating to the number of passengers registered by passenger transportation companies.

Source: Ministry of Roads and Urban Development.

12. 8. WEIGHT OF FREIGHT ⁽¹⁾ CARRIED BY PUBLIC ROAD FREIGHTVEHICLES(1000 tons)

Year and Ostan	Outgoing	Incoming	Carried within Ostan
1375.....	76869	76869	27571
1380.....	108354	108354	40546
1385.....	184724	184724	88876
1390.....	251480	251480	104343
1391.....	264662	264662	109841
1392.....	268848	268848	112086
1393.....	272941	272941	112129
1394.....	258868	258868	101087
East Azarbayejan.....	9408	9673	5238
West Azarbayejan	4859	5272	4360
Ardebil	2293	2129	1215
Esfahan.....	29877	20846	11369
Alborz	4374	7818	1784
Ilam	1586	3130	1148
Bushehr	4740	4772	1604
Tehran	22781	37865	5618
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	2463	2066	639
South Khorasan.....	2651	3424	1090
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	14118	12575	10429
North Khorasan.....	2532	1882	772
Khuzestan.....	28249	22874	8253
Zanjan	3505	3011	1777
Semnan.....	7561	3143	1170
Sistan & Baluchestan	1559	5888	4416
Fars.....	14931	11623	9054
Qazvin	6507	7299	665
Qom.....	4255	5118	397
Kordestan	3460	3659	1594
Kerman.....	13524	7666	3594
Kermanshah	3675	9029	3821
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	342	1415	157
Golestan	3984	4353	1366
Gilan.....	5201	6467	2693
Lorestan.....	3284	2778	1446
Mazandaran	6884	11197	6130
Markazi	14126	6965	1557
Hormozgan.....	13821	22312	4239
Hamedan	7228	4442	1939
Yazd	15092	8178	1555

1. Relating to volume of freight for transportation of which a bill of loading was issued.

Source: Ministry of Roads and Urban Development.

**12. 9. NUMBER AND CAPACITY OF SHIPS OF THE I. R. I. SHIPPING COMPANY AND
AFFILIATED COMPANIES AT THE END OF THE YEAR (ships, tons, persons)**

Year and type of ship	Total			I.R.I. Shipping Co.		Iran-India Shipping Co.	
	Number	Capacity		Number	Cargo capacity	Number	Cargo capacity
		Cargo	Passenger				
1375.....	101	2472434	2958	73	2220590	10	226211
1380.....	112	3068859	2630	85	2835484	8	204258
1385.....	115	3732999	1993	85	3343316	7	335385
1390.....	136	5296260	1868	93	4497262	7	642942
1391.....	134	5122430	1843	89	4315177	7	642942
1392.....	124	4490077	1843	77	3815420	6	502081
1393.....	128	4479999	1843	82	4171053	3	130798
1394.....	130	4927792	1843	84	4462804	4	289615
Bulk carrier (dry)	37	2226989	0	34	2096191	3	130798
General cargo vessel	5	147306	0	5	147306	0	0
Oil tanker.....	9	879029	0	8	720212	1	158817
Multi-purpose carrier	38	442415	0	15	349086	0	0
Container carrier	31	1229016	0	22	1150009	0	0
Passenger ferry	8	1591	1081	0	0	0	0
Ro-Ro passenger ship.....	2	1446	762	0	0	0	0

Year and type of ship	Valfajr 8 Shipping Co.			The Caspian Sea Shipping Co.		
	Number	Capacity		Number	Capacity	
		Cargo	Passenger		Cargo	Passenger
1375.....	13	8943	2764	5	16690	194
1380.....	13	5587	2630	6	23530	0
1385.....	16	22508	1993	7	31790	0
1390.....	20	82114	1868	16	73942	0
1391.....	19	82044	1843	19	82267	0
1392.....	19	82044	1843	22	90532	0
1393.....	19	82044	1843	24	96104	0
1394.....	19	82044	1843	23	93329	0
Bulk carrier (dry)	0	0	0	0	0	0
General cargo vessel	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oil tanker.....	0	0	0	0	0	0
Multi-purpose carrier	0	0	0	23	93329	0
Container carrier	9	79007	0	0	0	0
Passenger ferry	8	1591	1081	0	0	0
Ro-Ro passenger ship.....	2	1446	762	0	0	0

Source: I. R. I. Shipping Co.

12.10. VESSELS WITH THE CAPACITY OF 1000 AND OVER TONS ENTERED BY COMMERCIAL PORTS (ship)

Year	Grand total	Southern ports			
		Total	Abadan	Emam Khomeini ⁽¹⁾	Bushehr
1375.....	3334	2199	0	675	148
1380.....	5530	3984	38	1092	161
1385.....	9169	5889	6	1429	477
1390.....	9172	6393	0	1641	624
1391.....	8808	6386	0	1737	499
1392.....	8512	6750	0	1739	503
1393.....	9196	7270	0	1815	496
1394.....	9028	7082	1	1715	557

Year	Southern ports				
	Shahid Bahonar and Shahid Rajaei	Shahid Beheshti (Chahbahar) ⁽²⁾	Shahid Kalantari ⁽²⁾	Khoramshahr	Lengeh
1375.....	1325	51	0	0	0
1380.....	2201	50	5	51	386
1385.....	3403	57	27	236	254
1390.....	3336	98	000	563	131
1391.....	3215	104	000	618	213
1392.....	3665	102	000	546	195
1393.....	3665	168	000	694	432
1394.....	3651	139	000	537	482

Year	Northern ports				
	Total	Amirabad	Anzali	Neka	Noshahr
1375.....	1135	0	690	0	445
1380.....	1546	51	898	83	514
1385.....	3280	203	1365	1294	418
1390.....	2779	718	1675	93	293
1391.....	2422	854	1186	80	302
1392.....	1762	789	705	48	220
1393.....	1926	813	800	47	266
1394.....	1946	789	804	50	303

1. Including ships entered Mahshahr port.

2. Including the data for Shahid Kalantari Port as of the year 1389.

Source: Ports and Maritime Organization.

12.11. WEIGHT OF CARGO UNLOADED FROM VESSELS OF 1000 AND MORE TONS AT COMMERCIAL PORTS (1000 tons)

Year	Southern ports									
	Total		Abadan		Emam Khomeini		Bushehr		Shahid Bahonar and Shahid Rajaei (Bandar abbas)	
	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil ⁽¹⁾	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil
1375.....	6807	19866	0	0	637	8545	770	372	5089	10389
1380.....	17593	23815	149	//	815	12048	1198	288	14949	10827
1385.....	23880	33332	0	0	1652	15588	1177	840	20074	15982
1390.....	19747	36960	0	0	211	12940	1441	1750	16946	21468
1391.....	20670	40959	0	1	189	18256	1281	1540	18129	20384
1392.....	23226	34645	0	0	1149	14659	1594	2092	19265	17282
1393.....	22125	42366	0	0	1409	19792	1390	2465	17993	19026
1394.....	32089	19891	0	0	933	16668	1073	1636	16743	13138

Year	Southern ports									
	Shahid Beheshti ⁽²⁾		Shahid Kalantari ⁽²⁾		Khoramshahr		Lengeh			
	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil
1375.....	310	0	0	561	0	0	0	0	0	0
1380.....	482	476	0	2	0	127	0	47		
1385.....	978	356	0	238	0	317	0	11		
1390.....	1143	278	000	000	6	513	0	11		
1391.....	1069	376	0	0	2	386	0	16		
1392.....	1218	217	0	0	0	367	0	28		
1393.....	1334	619	000	000	0	414	0	51		
1394.....	1140	338	000	000	2	261	0	48		

Year	Northern ports									
	Total		Amirabad		Anzali		Noshahr		Neka	
	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil
1375.....	2542	1434	0	0	1154	1136	1388	298	0	0
1380.....	432	3923	0	110	//	2559	122	1242	310	12
1385.....	7407	5189	8	615	395	3812	555	763	6449	//
1390.....	858	6906	68	1388	444	4802	4	716	342	0
1391.....	632	5412	33	1508	330	3111	19	793	250	0
1392.....	373	3075	54	1074	157	1481	56	519	106	1
1393.....	377	4350	68	1647	103	2069	67	634	139	0
1394.....	465	4719	104	1916	216	1971	19	832	125	0

1. Unloading of oil products relates to Mahshar port which was included in Emam Khomeini port.

2. Including the data for Shahid Kalantari Port as of the year 1389.

Source: Ports and Maritime Organization.

12.12. WEIGHT OF CARGO LOADED ONTO VESSELS OF 1000 AND MORE TONS AT COMMERCIAL PORTS (1000 tons)

Year	Southern ports									
	Total		Abadan		Emam Khomeini		Bushehr		Shahid Bahonar and Shahid Rajaei (Bandar abbas)	
	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil ⁽¹⁾	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil
1375.....	14480	5446	0	0	14070	3353	175	79	236	2013
1380.....	17997	8885	0	0	11252	4601	76	21	6669	4070
1385.....	14871	17118	11	0	9104	4885	239	93	5516	12074
1390.....	20992	34550	0	0	12643	9494	386	474	7930	24134
1391.....	16877	38260	0	0	11723	9437	309	295	4800	27942
1392.....	19849	41984	0	0	14040	7665	455	383	5352	33573
1393.....	21063	40241	0	0	14880	8789	380	649	5802	30064
1394.....	24982	36842	0	0	17069	7980	421	815	7489	27397

Year	Southern ports							
	Shahid Beheshti ⁽²⁾		Shahid Kalantari ⁽²⁾		Khoramshahr		Lengeh	
	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil
1375.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1380.....	0	63	0	16	0	14	0	101
1385.....	0	0	0	0	0	22	0	44
1390.....	0	10	000	000	33	426	0	12
1391.....	0	34	0	0	45	497	0	55
1392.....	2	83	0	0	0	219	0	61
1393.....	0	129	000	000	0	526	0	83
1394.....	0	186	000	000	2	399	0	65

Year	Northern ports									
	Total		Amirabad		Anzali		Noshahr		Neka	
	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil
1375.....	0	101	0	0	0	73	0	28	0	0
1380.....	0	121	0	0	//	75	0	46	0	0
1385.....	0	248	0	7	0	159	0	82	0	0
1390.....	37	1609	3	1408	0	177	0	24	34	0
1391.....	0	2302	0	1980	0	296	0	26	0	0
1392.....	1	2844	0	2291	0	529	0	24	1	0
1393.....	0	2219	0	1764	0	416	0	39	0	0
1394.....	0	986	0	860	0	108	0	18	0	0

1. Including statistics on Mahshahr port.

2. Including the data for Shahid Kalantari Port as of the year 1389.

Source: Ports and Maritime Organization.

12. 13. CARGO TRANSPORTED BY I. R. I. SHIPPING COMPANY AND IRAN-INDIA SHIPPING COMPANY (1000 tons chartered)

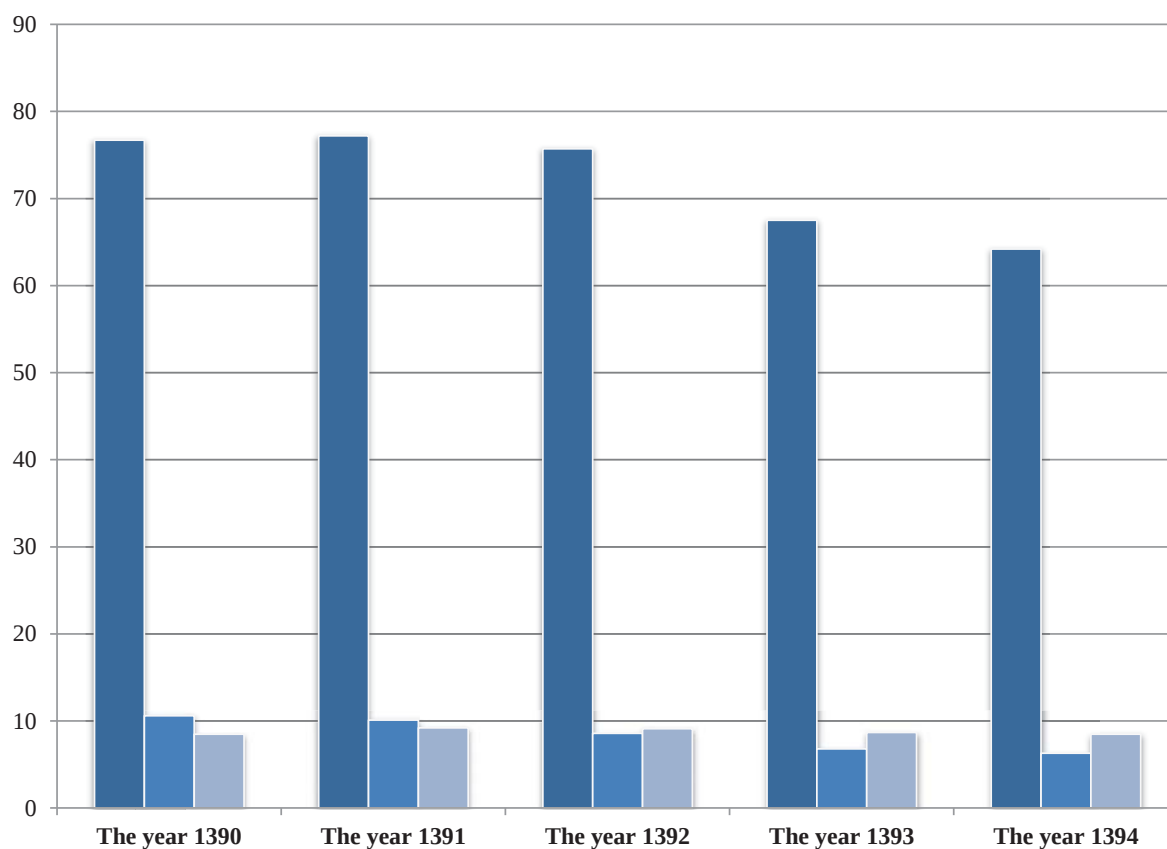
Description	I.R.I. Shipping Co.			Iran-India Shipping Co.		
	Total	By ships of the company	By chartered ships	Total	By ships of the company	By chartered ships
Loading at foreign ports						
1375.....	14148	9603	4545	395	199	196
1380.....	13217	9835	3382	34	20	14
1385.....	18246	16988	1258	2501	2501	0
1390.....	15325	14900	425	1449	1449	0
1391.....	11139	10932	207	1324	1324	0
1392.....	11942	11622	320	182	182	0
1393.....	15782	15659	123	0	0	0
1394.....	13275	13012	263	0	0	0
Unloading at domestic ports						
1375.....	13299	9255	4044	387	214	173
1380.....	13342	9654	3688	34	20	14
1385.....	11055	10172	882	0	0	0
1390.....	6392	6028	364	113	113	0
1391.....	4390	4199	191	114	114	0
1392.....	7712	7394	318	65	65	0
1393.....	9438	9316	122	0	0	0
1394.....	5777	5748	29	0	0	0
Exports (loading at domestic ports)						
1375.....	105	88	17	0	0	0
1380.....	1961	1936	25	31	31	0
1385.....	3929	3733	195	136	136	0
1390.....	4866	4715	151	718	718	0
1391.....	3609	3503	106	340	340	0
1392.....	6680	6574	106	689	689	0
1393.....	7064	6984	80	409	409	0
1394.....	9758	9716	42	0	0	0
Unloading at foreign ports						
1375.....	163 ⁽¹⁾	000 ⁽¹⁾	000 ⁽¹⁾	0	0	0
1380.....	1950	1926	24	31	31	0
1385.....	11120	10549	571	2602	2602	0
1390.....	13800	13587	213	2054	2054	0
1391.....	10359	10236	123	1551	1551	0
1392.....	10909	10802	107	806	806	0
1393.....	13903	13822	81	409	409	0
1394.....	17421	17146	275	0	0	0

1. Volume of the cargo unloaded by chartered ships not available separately is included with the ships of the company.

Source: I. R. I. Shipping Co.

**12.1 . NUMBER OF PASSENGERS TRANSPORTED BETWEEN OSTANS BY DIFFERENT
TYPES OF PUBLIC ROAD PASSENGER VEHICLES**

Million persons



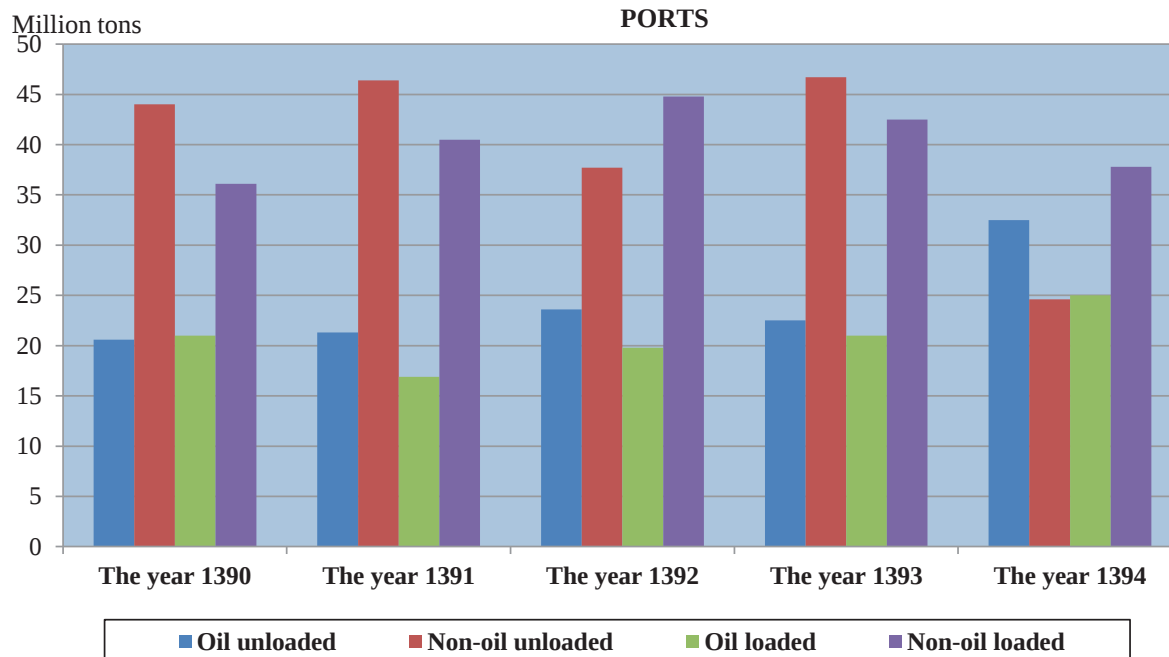
■ Bus

■ Minibua

■ Passenger car

For data see Table 12.7.

12.2. WEIGHT OF CARGO UNLOADED AND LOADED AT COMMERCIAL PORTS



For data see Tables 12.11 and 12.12.

12. 14. PASSENGERS AND CARGO TRANSPORTED BY VALFAJR 8 SHIPPING CO.⁽¹⁾ AND THE CASPIAN SEA SHIPPING CO.⁽²⁾ (1000 tons chartered; 1000 persons)

Year	Valfajr 8 Shipping Co.						The Caspian Sea Shipping Co.	
	Total		Cargo		Passenger		Cargo	Passenger
	Cargo	Passenger	Domestic journeys	Overseas journeys	Domestic journeys	Overseas journeys		
1375.....	430	413	24	406	311	102	281	4
1380.....	461	463	269	192	356	107	688	0
1385.....	308	217	82	226	204	13	933	0
1390.....	1785	335	822	963	244	91	1723	0
1391.....	2087	540	1247	831	452	88	1779	0
1392.....	3097	520	1468	1629	430	90	1952	0
1393.....	2386	310	1471	915	208	102	2136	0
1394.....	2228	241	1224	1004	147	94	1881	0

1. This company's liners travel between southern Iranian ports and islands or between southern Iranian ports and Persian Gulf coastal states.

2. This company's liners travel between northern Iranian ports and the Caspian Sea coastal states

Source: I. R. I. Shipping Co

12.15. PASSENGERS ARRIVING AT AND DEPARTING FROM AIRPORTS BY DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS (1000 persons)

Year	Departure			Arrival		
	Total	Domestic	International	Total	Domestic	International
1375.....	9306	8363	943	9250	8363	886
1380.....	10101	8564	1537	10039	8564	1475
1385.....	15286	12423	2862	15245	12423	2822
1390.....	20885	16481	4404	20860	16481	4379
1391.....	20793	16655	4138	20734	16655	4079
1392.....	19687	16617	3070	19618	16617	3001
1393.....	22822	17462	5360	22812	17462	5350
1394.....	23584	18252	5332	23546	18252	5294

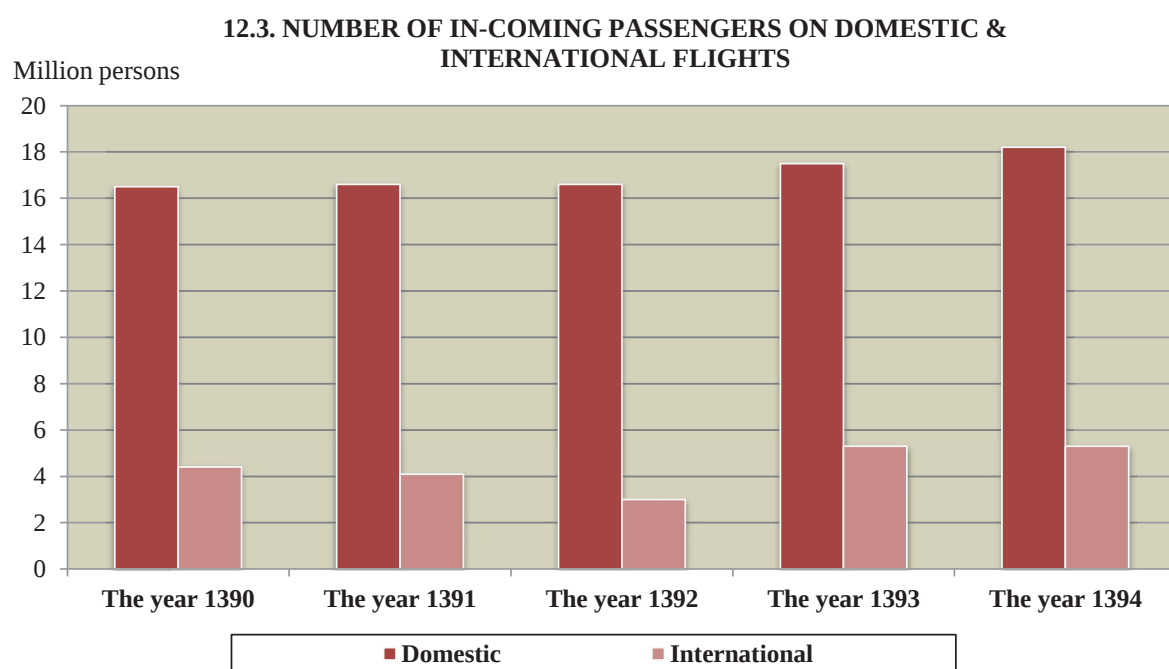
Source: Civil Aviation Organization.

12.16. PASSENGERS ON INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TRANSPORTED BY DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN AIRLINES (1000 persons)

Description	The year 1375		The year 1380		The year 1385		The year 1390	
	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival
Total	943	886	1537	1475	2862	2822	4404	4379
Domestic airlines	729	680	1160	1119	1942	1921	2566	2536
Foreign airlines	214	207	376	356	921	901	1837	1842

Description	The year 1391		The year 1392		The year 1393		The year 1394	
	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival
Total	4139	4080	4626	4503	5360	5350	5332	5294
Domestic airlines	2526	2483	3070	3001	3354	3360	3167	3161
Foreign airlines	1613	1597	1556	1502	2006	1990	2165	2133

Source: Civil Aviation Organization.



For data see Table 12.15.

12.17. PASSENGERS ON FLIGHTS OF DOMESTIC AIRLINES BY AIRPORT⁽¹⁾ (1000 persons)

Ostan and airport	The year 1375		The year 1380		The year 1385		The year 1390	
	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival
Total	8363	8363	8564	8564	12423	12423	16476	16476
East Azarbayejan								
Tabriz	300	295	273	275	390	395	535	536
Sahand.....	4	4	3	3	3	3	1	1
West Azarbayejan								
Orumiyeh	107	108	110	108	134	131	121	123
Khoy.....	x	x	x	x	x	x	6	5
Ardebil								
Ardebil	40	40	42	43	89	88	128	124
Parsabad	2	2	2	2	3	2	5	4
Esfahan								
Esfahan.....	525	543	516	524	664	666	729	752
Ilam								
Ilam	8	7	7	8	18	18	69	67
Bushehr								
Bahrgan	3	3	2	2	3	3	10	8
Bushehr	136	135	125	123	150	148	177	174
Khark.....	34	28	47	40	78	77	83	83
Asaluyeh.....	0	0	21	19	282	276	317	317
Tohid.....	20	18	9	8	15	15	13	11
Tehran								
Emam Khomeini	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	1
Mehrabad	3384	3391	3441	3476	5047	5062	6220	6288
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari								
Shahr-e-Kord.....	0	0	11	12	7	9	7	8
South Khorasan								
Birjand.....	6	6	6	7	43	43	49	51
Khorasan-e-Razavi								
Sabzevar	x	x	x	x	x	x	19	20
Mashhad	873	883	1033	1026	1457	1486	2472	2438
North Khorasan								
Bojnourd.....	0	0	4	4	7	7	19	18
Khuzestan								
Abadan	105	104	108	106	124	126	162	163
Aghajari.....	x	x	x	x	x	x	7	5
Ahvaz	394	390	455	454	691	692	901	900
Behbahan.....	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dezful.....	3	3	//	//	17	17	58	57
Mahshahr.....	40	38	52	48	137	135	106	101
Zanjan								
Zanjan	x	x	x	x	x	x	9	9
Semnan								
Shahrud	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sistan & Baluchestan								
Iranshahr.....	5	5	4	4	5	6	8	8
Chabahar	58	64	76	72	91	85	78	82

12. 17. PASSENGERS ON FLIGHTS OF DOMESTIC AIRLINES BY AIRPORT⁽¹⁾ (continued)
(1000 persons)

Ostan and airport	The year 1375		The year 1380		The year 1385		The year 1390	
	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival
Zabol	4	3	4	2	16	12	7	7
Zahedan.....	148	145	139	140	172	162	249	229
Saravan.....	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0
Fars								
Jahrom.....	3	1	//	//	0	0	0	0
Shiraz	633	660	615	620	835	842	977	982
Lar	25	23	11	12	9	10	13	12
Lamerd	11	10	7	6	14	14	0	0
Kordestan								
Sanandaj	11	11	14	15	27	29	41	43
Kerman								
Bam	3	2	6	5	23	24	5	7
Jiroft	1	1	//	//	0	0	0	0
Rafsanjan.....	26	23	8	9	6	6	0	0
Sirjan.....	4	5	4	4	11	10	5	5
Kerman	215	208	193	191	218	215	337	332
Kermanshah								
Kermanshah	105	111	169	176	230	228	260	257
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad								
Gachsaran	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Yasuj	x	x	x	x	x	x	16	15
Golestan								
Gorgan.....	0	0	8	8	33	31	108	109
Gilan								
Rasht	70	73	59	60	64	65	147	148
Lorestan								
Khorramabad	10	10	16	19	20	24	14	14
Mazandaran								
Ramsar	5	5	5	5	9	9	15	15
Sari	21	21	27	27	27	30	62	65
Noshahr.....	1	2	//	0	8	7	15	15
Markazi								
Arak.....	x	x	x	x	x	x	4	4
Hormozgan								
Abumusa	4	4	1	1	11	10	15	15
Bandar Abbas	389	348	271	256	343	332	503	497
Bandar-e-Lengeh	36	35	23	20	17	15	15	14
Siri	14	12	21	19	32	22	36	27
Qeshm	0	0	20	16	35	38	84	76
Kish	413	434	438	444	608	607	999	1005
Lavan	30	22	34	26	28	27	38	30
Hamedan								
Hamedan	5	5	3	4	2	3	11	11
Yazd								
Tabas	1	1	1	2	0	0	2	2
Yazd	125	120	119	110	135	133	188	187

12.17. PASSENGERS ON FLIGHTS OF DOMESTIC AIRLINES BY AIRPORT⁽¹⁾ (continued)

Ostan and airport	The year 1391		The year 1392		The year 1393		The year 1394	
	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival
Total.....	16654	16654	16617	16617	17462	17462	18253	18253
East Azarbayejan								
Tabriz	507	503	495	496	569	580	558	618
Sahand.....	-	-	0	0	1	0	0	0
West Azarbayejan								
Orumiye	133	134	148	151	144	145	162	161
Khoy.....	5	5	3	2	0	0	6	6
Ardebil								
Ardebil	107	106	91	91	83	83	95	92
Parsabad	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Esfahan								
Esfahan.....	747	771	766	787	801	814	829	843
Ilam								
Ilam	67	66	64	63	66	64	65	60
Bushehr								
Bahrgan	11	9	13	11	14	12	12	10
Bushehr	182	182	172	174	158	157	163	162
Khark.....	94	93	97	96	96	95	83	85
Asaluyeh.....	372	371	348	345	367	364	393	391
Tohid.....	10	7	9	7	9	8	2	2
Tehran								
Emam Khomeini	1	1	0	0	3	0	0	0
Mehrabad	6209	6232	6112	6117	6398	6428	6704	6675
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari								
Shahr-e-Kord.....	7	8	2	2	6	7	4	7
South Khorasan								
Birjand.....	48	49	44	44	44	44	45	45
Khorasan-e-Razavi								
Sabzevar	21	22	14	15	11	11	7	7
Mashhad	2669	2665	2768	2771	2986	2992	3145	3145
North Khorasan								
Bojnourd.....	17	17	21	21	17	17	19	21
Khuzestan								
Abadan	124	124	178	178	216	208	251	248
Aghajari.....	7	6	8	6	8	6	9	7
Ahvaz	944	946	916	917	975	974	1047	1047
Behbahan.....	0	0	0	0				
Dezful.....	56	57	68	69	52	52	59	59
Mahshahr.....	112	111	83	81	86	83	89	87
Zanjan								
Zanjan	13	12	10	10	8	9	6	6
Semnan								
Shahrud	-	0	0	0	0	0	2	3
Sistan & Baluchestan								
Iranshahr.....	13	13	13	13	12	12	5	3
Chabahar	78	78	63	64	70	67	78	75

12.17. PASSENGERS ON FLIGHTS OF DOMESTIC AIRLINES BY AIRPORT⁽¹⁾ (continued)
(1000 persons)

Ostan and airport	The year 1391		The year 1392		The year 1393		The year 1394	
	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival
Zabol	10	10	10	10	9	9	13	18
Zahedan.....	222	206	198	184	205	196	200	190
Saravan.....	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
Fars								
Jahrom.....	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
Shiraz	965	965	942	948	958	983	1100	1129
Lar	12	12	12	12	14	13	15	14
Lamerd.....	11	10	10	10	9	10	5	8
Kordestan								
Sanandaj.....	44	47	36	40	28	31	28	31
Kerman								
Bam	5	6	2	4	5	6	5	5
Jiroft	0	0	0	0	3	3	4	4
Rafsanjan.....	-	-	7	7	9	9	8	9
Sirjan.....	6	6	10	11	12	12	12	13
Kerman	332	327	310	306	349	344	336	330
Kermanshah								
Kermanshah	218	216	201	200	213	206	191	188
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad								
Gachsaran	×	×	×	×	×	×	3	4
Yasuj	11	12	11	11	6	7	13	14
Golestan								
Gorgan.....	90	92	82	83	73	72	75	76
Gilan								
Rasht	131	131	140	142	139	141	144	144
Lorestan								
Khorramabad	18	15	22	21	41	40	35	33
Mazandaran								
Ramsar	18	17	20	19	12	11	16	16
Sari	73	77	91	98	105	108	104	109
Noshahr.....	16	15	15	15	13	13	16	16
Markazi								
Arak.....	0	0	0	0	3	3	6	6
Hormozgan								
Abumusa	19	20	17	18	10	16	13	14
Bandar Abbas	459	456	435	423	437	423	425	416
Bandar-e-Lengeh	13	13	13	13	11	11	12	12
Siri	30	25	32	30	31	27	32	26
Qeshm	91	88	134	128	160	152	166	156
Kish.....	1084	1085	1107	1103	1131	1103	1139	1116
Lavan	32	31	39	39	34	32	35	31
Hamedan								
Hamedan	4	3	8	7	11	11	13	13
Yazd								
Tabas	2	3	2	2	2	2	3	3
Yazd.....	181	176	198	196	227	227	245	245

1. Figures relating to such airports which have transported less passengers, are included in the total.

Source: Civil Aviation Organization.

**12. 18. PASSENGERS ON INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS OF DOMESTIC⁽¹⁾ AIRLINES BY
DOMESTIC AND OVERSEAS AIRPORTS**

Description	The year 1375		The year 1380		The year 1385		The year 1390	
	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival
Total	1275	1275	2018	2018	2609	2558	4404	4377
Domestic airports	643	621	979	985	1272	1256	4404	4377
Abadan	2	2	3	4	0	0	5	5
Ardebil	000	000	000	000	000	000	10	10
Orumiyeh	0	0	3	3	1	1	15	14
Esfahan	34	33	45	65	65	65	209	198
Emam Khomeini	×	×	×	×	210	206	2391	2338
Ahvaz	7	6	15	16	24	22	63	61
Bandar Abbas	44	48	25	26	32	32	57	55
Bushehr	3	7	16	15	18	17	15	15
Tabriz	12	9	13	13	24	24	139	142
Tehran	422	402	602	584	545	540	390	376
Chabahar	000	000	000	000	000	000	6	6
Rasht	0	0	4	4	0	0	22	22
Zahedan	3	3	2	3	1	1	23	23
Sari	0	0	14	18	16	16	74	75
Shiraz	80	74	98	91	113	119	155	202
Qeshm	000	000	000	000	000	000	23	24
Kerman	//	//	11	8	3	3	50	50
Kermanshah	0	0	2	3	1	1	24	24
Kish	000	000	000	000	000	000	95	90
Lar	19	20	31	28	30	28	38	37
Lamerd	//	1	10	10	10	10	8	7
Mashhad	16	16	75	82	123	113	506	519
Yazd	0	0	8	8	7	7	46	46
Other	0	0	1	4	49	51	40	38
Overseas airports	632	654	1039	1033	1337	1302	000	000
Athens	2	2	0	0	0	0	000	000
Almati	4	4	3	3	0	0	000	000
Arlanda	6	6	14	15	20	20	000	000
Amsterdam	9	10	26	27	26	28	000	000
Ankara	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Abu Dhabi	3	3	0	0	1	1	000	000
Urumchi	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Istanbul	23	27	18	19	34	35	000	000
Yerevan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Stockholm	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Baku	8	9	1	2	5	5	000	000
Bangkok	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Bahrain	5	5	27	26	29	29	000	000

**12. 18.PASSENGERS ON INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS OF DOMESTIC⁽¹⁾ AIRLINES BY
DOMESTIC AND OVERSEAS AIRPORTS (continued) (1000 persons)**

Description	The year 1375		The year 1380		The year 1385		The year 1390	
	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival
Baghdad	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Mumbai	10	11	9	10	19	19	000	000
Beirut.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Paris.....	13	14	21	21	15	16	000	000
Beijing.....	10	11	17	17	20	22	000	000
Tashkent.....	3	4	3	3	4	4	000	000
Tokyo	13	11	16	16	13	11	000	000
Jiddah	134	135	300	269	293	211	000	000
Dhaka	0	0	12	8	0	0	000	000
Dhamam.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Damascus	41	42	26	26	38	40	000	000
Dubai.....	141	146	279	287	426	383	000	000
Dusseldorf	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Dushanbe.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Delhi.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Doha.....	12	14	18	18	17	16	000	000
Rome	8	8	9	9	6	5	000	000
Geneva	3	3	3	3	5	6	000	000
Sabiha.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Sharjah	22	19	8	8	2	1	000	000
Ashkhabad.....	2	2	1	3	0	0	000	000
Frankfurt.....	28	31	33	35	36	35	000	000
Kabul.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Copenhagen.....	0	0	6	6	10	10	000	000
Cologne	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Karachi	8	8	5	5	6	7	000	000
Kuala Lumpur	11	13	11	14	25	27	000	000
Kuwait.....	47	53	70	71	75	71	000	000
Kiev.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Gothenburg.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Larnaca.....	9	9	8	8	1	1	000	000
London	27	26	41	42	46	48	000	000
Madrid.....	2	2	2	2	0	0	000	000
Moscow.....	5	5	7	8	5	6	000	000
Muscat.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Medina	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Milan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Najaf.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Vienna	6	6	6	7	7	10	000	000
Hamburg.....	12	13	13	13	21	20	000	000
Other	3	2	27	34	133	216	000	000

**12. 18. PASSENGERS ON INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS OF DOMESTIC⁽¹⁾ AIRLINES BY
DOMESTIC AND OVERSEAS AIRPORTS (continued)**

Description	The year 1391		The year 1392		The year 1393		The year 1394	
	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival
Total.....	4140	4078	4626	4503	5360	5350	5294	5332
Domestic airports	4140	4078	4626	4503	5360	5350	5294	5332
Abadan	-	-	0	0	5	5	17	20
Ardebil	7	7	8	8	15	16	6	6
Orumiyeh	21	18	16	14	15	16	6	6
Esfahan.....	193	186	237	226	253	249	232	239
Emam Khomeini	2243	2201	2457	2388	3101	3052	3431	3452
Ahvaz	48	47	52	50	57	56	45	49
Bandar Abbas	45	44	38	37	38	37	36	37
Bushehr	10	11	13	12	13	13	4	4
Tabriz	110	111	118	115	129	129	107	109
Tehran	311	314	332	317	140	157	2	3
Chabahar	5	5	6	6	6	6	3	3
Rasht	20	20	13	13	17	18	2	2
Zahedan	15	15	14	14	16	16	11	11
Sari	66	66	104	99	105	113	30	30
Shiraz	181	182	174	173	230	233	223	219
Qeshm	8	9	27	28	34	36	48	47
Kerman	43	44	56	55	54	55	34	34
Kermanshah	18	19	18	20	24	24	12	13
Kish	102	104	119	120	131	133	142	139
Lar	37	34	40	38	41	38	52	57
Lamerd	6	5	4	4	4	3	3	3
Mashhad.....	566	552	693	685	833	848	814	813
Yazd	36	36	42	42	43	43	17	18
Other	49	48	44	41	56	56	17	18
Overseas airports.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Athens	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Almati	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Arlanda (Sweden)	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Amsterdam.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ankara.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Abu Dhabi.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Urumchi	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Istanbul.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Yerevan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Stockholm	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Baku	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Bangkok	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Bahrain.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000

12. 18.PASSENGERS ON INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS OF DOMESTIC⁽¹⁾ AIRLINES BY DOMESTIC AND OVERSEAS AIRPORTS (continued)
(1000 persons)

Description	The year 1391		The year 1392		The year 1393		The year 1394	
	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival
Baghdad	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Mumbai	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Beirut.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Paris.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Beijing.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Tashkent.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Tokyo	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Jiddah	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Dhaka	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Dhamam.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Damascus	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Dubai.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Dusseldorf.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Dushanbe.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Delhi.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Doha.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Rome	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Geneva	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Sabiha.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Sharjah	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ashkhabad.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Frankfurt.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Kabul.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Copenhagen.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Cologne.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Karachi.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Kuala Lumpur	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Kuwait.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Kiev	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Gothenburg.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Larnaca.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
London	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Madrid.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Moscow.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Muscat.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Medina	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Milan.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Najaf.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Vienna	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Hamburg.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Other	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000

1. Statistics for the years 1375, and 1380 through 1385 include only Airline of the I.R.I. and Aseman Airline.

Source: Civil Aviation Organization.

12.19. HAJJ⁽¹⁾ PILGRIMS TRANSPORTED BY AIRLINES**(person)**

Year	Origin	Destination
1375.....	72521	72702
1380.....	88591	88666
1385.....	103133	103689
1390.....	98484	96265
1391.....	75895	75556
1392.....	64720	66285
1393.....	64506	64506
1394.....	64343	63835
Ardebil	492	448
Orumiyeh	2028	2013
Esfahan.....	5792	5793
Ahvaz	0	2962
Bandar Abbas	561	505
Bushehr	884	879
Tabriz	3605	3581
Tehran	19936	19884
Rasht	687	660
Zahedan.....	1065	1072
Zanjan.....	1185	1185
Sari	3235	3210
Shiraz	6614	3617
Kerman.....	2386	2382
Kermanshah	824	830
Gorgan.....	1804	1745
Mashhad	9211	9119
Hamedan.....	2281	2312
Yazd	1753	1638

1. Relating to the greater pilgrimage.

Source: Civil Aviation Organization.

12.20. WEIGHT OF FREIGHT AND POSTAL ARTICLES TRANSPORTED THROUGH AIRPORTS OF THE COUNTRY BY DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL FLIGHT (ton)

Year	Freight					
	Dispatched			Received		
	Total	Domestic	International	Total	Domestic	International
1375.....	48246	29265	18981	45229	29265	15964
1380.....	51979	26968	25012	52953	26968	25985
1385.....	58529	32173	26356	128559	32173	96386
1390.....	81219	56413	24806	117634	56413	61221
1391.....	39598	13581	26017	54811	13581	41230
1392.....	28701	11157	17544	45392	11157	34235
1393.....	32088	10086	22002	50596	10086	40510
1394.....	42606	9687	32919	53440	9687	43753

Year	Postal articles					
	Dispatched			Received		
	Total	Domestic	International	Total	Domestic	International
1375.....	5178	1652	3526	5054	1652	3402
1380.....	3914	2751	1162	3970	2751	1218
1385.....	6774	4763	2011	9723	4763	4960
1390.....	8023	3843	4180	11685	3843	7842
1391.....	4276	3005	1271	4129	3005	1124
1392.....	3620	2676	944	3610	2676	934
1393.....	2995	2291	704	3196	2291	905
1394.....	2323	1601	722	2600	1601	999

Source: Civil Aviation Organization.

12.21. GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS OF TRANSPORTATION COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF YEAR
(mln rials)

Description	Number	Members	Employees	Capital
<i>Registered cooperatives⁽¹⁾</i>				
1375.....	801	154752	45941	291703
1380.....	1382	169986	53846	395300
1385.....	2521	186166	66810	456454
1390.....	4116	133853	86106	5159387
1391.....	4145	237404	79260	4756690
1392.....	4205	229816	82639	4634962
1393.....	4263	236770	80680	5091636
1394.....	4301	235744	83135	1351348
<i>Cooperatives under establishment</i>				
1375.....	0	0	0	0
1380.....	0	0	0	0
1385.....	4	54	63	67
1390.....	61	944	973	1649
1391.....	89	1372	1587	2515
1392.....	0	0	0	0
1393.....	2	14	17	4
1394.....	-	-	-	-
<i>Cooperatives in operation</i>				
1375.....	504	60518	39167	4537502
1380.....	776	68607	44047	4613418
1385.....	1455	78324	52375	4704154
1390.....	2579	178316	67804	4678827
1391.....	2386	182103	57406	4579194
1392.....	2297	175097	59536	4460427
1393.....	2168	179107	54899	4853063
1394.....	2171	175107	60102	1251685

12. 21. GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS OF TRANSPORTATION COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF YEAR (continued)

		(mln rials)		
Description	Number	Member	Employees	Capital
East Azarbayejan	89	13226	2557	10909
West Azarbayejan	35	7073	2142	12148
Ardebil	26	5646	314	1650
Esfahan	88	18321	2066	78739
Alborz	12	1355	401	7441
Ilam	4	93	35	47
Bushehr	194	4284	3937	90815
Tehran	126	12512	9714	394940
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	33	1796	2025	13773
South Khorasan	10	1532	1532	1411
Khorasan-e-Razavi	97	23217	1761	13835
North Khorasan.....	44	2590	2170	2952
Khuzestan	71	7557	1248	378997
Zanjan	31	3697	572	3785
Semnan	18	2175	2468	687
Sistan & Baluchestan	68	1774	794	48331
Fars	75	11126	2747	27427
Qazvin	37	4071	1017	2693
Qom	8	3821	94	3358
Kordestan	53	4325	746	1870
Kerman	84	4318	1192	3478
Kermanshah	37	3536	794	881
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	32	236	230	1065
Golestan	66	3817	1054	11129
Gilan	111	7799	5822	6728
Lorestan	99	2621	912	5915
Mazandaran	142	9369	3255	11449
Markazi	114	6063	978	1602
Hormozgan	244	4794	3934	112098
Hamedan	31	2271	298	652
Yazd	92	92	3293	880

1. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation, and under establishment.

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives, Labor and Social Welfare.

12. 22. NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS RENDERING STORAGE SERVICES BY TYPE OF MAIN ACTIVITY AND OSTAN

Ostan	Total	Storage	Cold storage
1384	820	378	442
1387	827	393	434
1390	1140	530	611
1393	1285	628	657
East Azarbayejan	79	27	53
West Azarbayejan	167	3	164
Ardebil	13	0	13
Esfahan	63	35	28
Alborz	22	0	22
Ilam	4	2	2
Bushehr	6	2	4
Tehran	461	438	23
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	6	2	4
South Khorasan	5	0	5
Khorasan-e-Razavi	41	6	35
North Khorasan	3	0	3
Khuzestan	11	0	11
Zanjan	7	0	7
Semnan	16	6	10
Sistan & Baluchestan	11	0	11
Fars	13	0	13
Qazvin	11	1	10
Qom	17	13	4
Kordestan	6	2	4
Kerman	100	0	100
Kermanshah	5	0	5
Kohgiluyeh & Boyer-Ahmad	2	0	2
Golestan	18	6	12
Gilan	7	5	2
Lorestan	12	4	8
Mazandaran	73	15	58
Markazi	5	0	5
Hormozgan	78	55	23
Hamedan	17	3	13
Yazd	6	2	4

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

12.23. EMPLOYEES OF ESTABLISHMENTS RENDERING STORAGE SERVICES AND COMPENSATION OF WAGE AND SALARY WORKERS BY OSTAN

Ostan	Total workers	Wage and salary workers	Unpaid wage and salary workers	Compensation of workers (salary and allowances and other cash and kind payments to wage and salary workers)
1384	8177	7083	1094	230341155
1387	8582	7528	1054	437933687
1390	10410	9252	1158	696498704
1393	10911	9468	1443	1204641661
East Azarbayejan	684	568	117	92663089
West Azarbayejan	1063	892	171	116915178
Ardebil	110	97	13	7244929
Esfahan	565	479	86	56779981
Alborz	142	106	36	10749003
Ilam	52	50	2	5062500
Bushehr	151	144	6	10689767
Tehran	4123	3459	664	510565645
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	36	35	1	4259951
South Khorasan	21	20	1	2100799
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	390	365	25	38999397
North Khorasan	29	27	2	2200858
Khuzestan.....	203	193	10	19256183
Zanjan	84	82	2	9456933
Semnan	136	128	9	12177002
Sistan & Baluchestan	175	170	4	13809649
Fars	231	217	13	22834605
Qazvin	152	141	11	21980089
Qom.....	88	56	31	7987136
Kordestan	43	40	3	3448800
Kerman	460	355	106	32618051
Kermanshah	28	27	1	3755200
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	10	9	1	1239200
Golestan	177	165	12	16696015
Gilan.....	108	102	6	23639418
Lorestan	81	69	13	6605000
Mazandaran	408	356	52	42288800
Markazi	38	30	8	2615758
Hormozgan	917	891	26	85448139
Hamedan	162	153	9	15269769
Yazd	44	41	3	5284818

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

12. 24. CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIFIC PRESERVATION AREA OF GOODS IN THE NATIONAL STORAGES BY OSTAN

Year and ostan	No. of storages ⁽¹⁾	Roofed space with side wall		Roofed space without side wall (hangar)		Open space (sq m)	Total capacity (cu m)
		Number	Area (sq m)	Number	Area (sq m)		
1385	397	1408	1124829	216	597385	1860557	10893866
1388	415	1506	1006280	227	487712	2030991	10781408
1391	537	1859	1460442	285	450844	3407579	16549968
1394	661	1899	2027948	299	459831	4224810	18740527
East Azarbayejan ..	28	85	125047	92	164312	170388	1421861
West Azarbayejan ..	6	37	49316	0	0	66500	381261
Ardebil	4	15	6031	0	0	0	16369
Esfahan	35	56	84740	4	30600	41500	552420
Alborz	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ilam	2	11	9243	0	0	0	34578
Bushehr	4	5	3861	0	0	0	12330
Tehran	444	1393	1513937	182	209215	3140960	13286739
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	2	14	8255	0	0	10000	52765
South Khorasan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi	9	27	19829	0	0	10000	120226
North Khorasan	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Khuzestan	3	14	12750	0	0	0	52417
Zanjan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Semnan	7	9	3733	4	2525	18000	60983
Sistan & Baluchestan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fars	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Qazvin	1	5	13692	3	9450	29000	153852
Qom	13	33	6684	3	1436	8802	49237
Kordestan	3	13	7800	0	0	0	38500
Kerman	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kermanshah	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Golestan	6	34	44499	0	0	0	173966
Gilan	5	8	10690	3	25830	86100	370620
Lorestan	4	16	6400	0	0	0	25600
Mazandaran	15	41	39831	0	0	0	114110
Markazi	3	19	6303	0	0	0	19539
Hormozgan	59	52	34922	8	16463	626559	1664057
Hamedan	3	6	7983	0	0	7000	42597
Yazd	2	5	12400	0	0	10000	96500

1. Referring to the establishments whose main or side activity is storekeeping.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

12. 25.CHARACTERISTIS OF NATIONAL COLD STORAGEES BY TYPE OF HALLS AND OSTAN

Year and Ostan	Number of cold storages	One-circuit below zero			One-circuit above zero		
		Number	Area (sq m)	Volume (cu m)	Number	Area (sq m)	Volume (cu m)
1385	443	472	128433	577420	2328	541650	2423755
1388	437	500	146295	642234	2609	630363	2623115
1391	643	477	188115	811753	3295	938887	4250233
1394	676	684	238720	1042901	3554	1086879	4719831
East Azarbayejan	53	39	22798	69963	220	87988	370300
West Azarbayejan	165	105	31390	137913	1211	345993	1459565
Ardebil	13	9	1792	9496	80	30186	154627
Esfahan	30	109	19704	97800	328	84461	330465
Alborz	22	12	4650	22002	126	39086	146123
Ilam	4	4	1260	5760	13	4500	21920
Bushehr	4	14	3966	14480	6	1792	8192
Tehran	24	82	52871	243877	262	124464	525611
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	4	3	210	960	31	6116	12860
South Khorasan	5	11	4525	18800	5	1725	6700
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	35	67	20356	84111	129	41433	191488
North Khorasan.....	3	0	0	0	1	100	500
Khuzestan.....	11	16	2727	11213	7	864	2557
Zanjan	7	11	3325	14000	35	10479	140000
Semnan	10	2	542	1625	88	19992	59865
Sistan & Baluchestan	11	7	1805	7321	49	10075	43115
Fars	13	27	10324	46679	212	79336	363254
Qazvin	10	2	400	1500	39	8060	31320
Qom.....	4	3	267	800	47	10400	30000
Kordestan	5	13	2400	11500	23	4116	18500
Kerman	100	17	5188	25305	216	76600	356740
Kermanshah	5	3	573	1853	11	1573	6960
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	2	1	600	2400	9	2670	12300
Golestan	12	19	7296	29670	29	8784	39132
Gilan.....	2	0	0	0	3	960	5100
Lorestan	8	5	2500	12500	15	4500	20250
Mazandaran	58	26	19097	95891	258	52711	248780
Markazi	5	6	1733	8667	14	8352	29467
Hormozgan	31	42	7664	25290	25	3505	9127
Hamedan	16	24	6958	33626	57	15048	71721
Yazd	5	7	1800	7900	7	1010	3290

12. 25.CHARACTERISTIS OF DOMESTIC COLD STORAGES AND TYPE OF THEIR HALLS BY OSTAN (continued)

Ostan	Two-circuit zero			
	Number	Area (sq m)	Volume(cu m)	Nominal capacity (ton)
1385	558	195531	808560	1091389
1388	790	222913	989542	1183597
1391	743	246429	1101817	1520077
1394	784	274091	1188257	1830754
East Azarbayejan.....	26	15203	71388	191046
West Azarbayejan	15	2786	13931	464316
Ardebil	2	538	2692	49754
Esfahan.....	74	21362	81812	108750
Alborz	24	6468	20361	61204
Ilam	2	1701	8505	4230
Bushehr	6	768	3840	5000
Tehran	144	67174	296031	151729
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	4	528	2000	14400
South Khorasan	0	0	0	2500
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	65	33719	158018	146074
North Khorasan	11	5600	26000	5000
Khuzestan.....	30	13420	55135	21250
Zanjan	7	2079	8750	14875
Semnan.....	0	0	0	13867
Sistan & Baluchestan	0	0	0	19700
Fars.....	50	18577	80224	59162
Qazvin	43	12000	51000	22800
Qom.....	0	0	0	22000
Kordestan	15	1800	7000	19000
Kerman.....	42	13988	65107	160606
Kermanshah	25	7253	35627	13000
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	1	324	1620	5500
Golestan	32	7704	23490	45228
Gilan.....	6	1320	6900	4700
Lorestan.....	18	6320	26640	12500
Mazandaran	102	19676	95866	111503
Markazi	3	315	630	10085
Hormozgan.....	23	6772	26463	8808
Hamedan	4	1696	6226	54808
Yazd	10	5000	13000	7360

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

12.26. VALUE ADDED, INTERMEDIATE CONSUMPTION, AND OUTPUTS OF NATIONAL STORAGE SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS BY OSTAN (thousand rials)

Year and ostan	Value added	Intermediate consumption	Outputs			
			Total	Cellarage	Cold storage fees	Other
1384.....	563486845	134571395	698058240	192492669	389339368	116226203
1387.....	1164477887	248742118	1413220005	521203155	773872932	118143918
1390.....	1783932925	436867919	2220800844	848408796	890920787	481471262
1393.....	3462828948	795954509	4258783457	1717475567	1856577765	684730125
East Azarbayejan	243475207	34532024	278007231	100399525	109572626	68035079
West Azarbayejan	383556503	71579029	455135532	73925085	354341261	26869185
Ardebil	17721983	3654827	21376810	2800000	15755272	2821538
Esfahan	139937697	33316958	173254655	71124004	87175000	14955650
Alborz	75148518	10728527	85877045	0	71065152	14811894
Ilam	6057180	736020	6793200	630000	6163200	0
Bushehr	13967547	2580720	16548267	3383467	11980000	1184800
Tehran	1496945913	346868489	1843814402	1201334246	296022185	346457972
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	8890650	839350	9730000	3180000	6350000	200000
South Khorasan	7534966	1816394	9351360	0	9291360	60000
Khorasan-e-Razavi	126861379	33025731	159887110	14844959	143515865	1526286
North Khorasan.....	8734732	1554967	10289699	618722	8718722	952256
Khuzestan	26919180	8484737	35403917	7321333	26626250	1456333
Zanjan	14932390	7666282	22598672	0	22598672	0
Semnan	22304162	7852282	30156444	4799628	22238125	3118692
Sistan & Baluchestan	16598449	4986493	21584942	0	21223904	361038
Fars	125110421	16107690	141218110	0	122618461	18599650
Qazvin	88863886	16214020	105077906	21822256	39462000	43793650
Qom	17270407	6775244	24045651	7235487	12073910	4736254
Kordestan	7065160	4004840	11070000	2400000	7580000	1090000
Kerman	100668960	28444948	129113908	0	127470069	1643839
Kermanshah	7714266	3593067	11307333	0	7667333	3640000
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	2443100	556900	3000000	0	3000000	0
Golestan.....	35197217	12424282	47621499	1928571	44009192	1683735
Gilan	37319130	6232970	43552100	16660800	8280000	18611300
Lorestan	15867750	4832250	20700000	7200000	13500000	0
Mazandaran	206583307	37884880	244468187	65810571	136141617	42515998
Markazi	6420976	1386903	7807879	843030	6224242	740606
Hormozgan	123359284	74488529	197847813	91404141	43383070	63060602
Hamedan	62168228	8603558	70771786	4109740	65168279	1493766
Yazd	17190400	4181600	21372000	13700000	7362000	310000

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

12. 27. NUMBER AND CAPACITY OF OPERATING SILOS AND WHEAT WAREHOUSE BY TYPE (1000 tons)

Year and Ostan	Wheat silo		Type of wheat warehouse			
			Regular covered warehouse		Uncovered	
	Number	Capacity	Number	Capacity	Number	Capacity
1375.....	62	1839	67	499	13	1200
1380.....	91	2709	36	490	16	1730
1385.....	94	2881	42	538	16	1900
1390.....	84	2985	67	1078	17	1980
1391.....	84	2985	67	1078	17	1980
1392.....	84	2985	67	1078	17	1980
1393.....	85	3025	68	1098	17	1980
1394.....	88	3115	69	1118	17	1980
East Azarbayejan	7	170	5	75	0	0
West Azarbayejan	4	84	7	55	1	100
Ardebil	3	68	1	20	1	100
Esfahan	3	143.5	0	0	1	180
Alborz.....	1	80	1	40	0	0
Ilam	0	0	1	20	1	140
Bushehr	1	8	1	20	0	0
Tehran	4	264	2	10	1	280
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	1	27.5	0	0	0	0
South Khorasan	1	5	2	30	0	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi	8	235.5	2	40	1	240
North Khorasan	2	55	0	0	0	0
Khuzestan.....	6	244	5	90	1	150
Zanjan	1	8	1	15	1	100
Semnan	1	27.5	1	20	1	80
Sistan & Baluchestan	2	79	2	40	0	0
Fars	4	151.5	7	180	2	210
Qazvin	1	80	2	25	0	0
Qom.....	2	107.5	1	20	0	0
Kordestan	3	78	5	60	0	0
Kerman	5	215.5	0	0	1	40
Kermanshah	6	188	6	68	2	80
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	1	215.5	0	0	0	0
Golestan.....	6	172	5	110	0	0
Gilan.....	1	103	0	0	0	0
Lorestan.....	7	165	4	45	0	0
Mazandaran	1	103	0	0	0	0
Markazi	2	41	1	20	1	100
Hormozgan.....	0	0	1	20	1	100
Hamedan	3	166	6	95	0	0
Yazd	1	18	0	0	1	80

Source: Iranian Government Commerce Company

13 Communications



Introduction

Communication is among significant development infrastructures in every country. Since the two last decades, the highest development in the countries has taken place in the communities that have had the most advances in communication sector. The Impacts of information and communication technologies were so deep that theoreticians could try to interpret these modern developments through theories of information society and network society.

Communications play a significant role in economic development of the country towards vision of knowledge-based economy. Due to increasing significance of the issue, a separate chapter has been allocated to communications in the statistical yearbook of the year 1393.

Statistics presented in this chapter are related to communications and information technology (ICT). Below you will find a brief record of statistics production on each area.

Post: Data for post have been produced as registers by post offices since the year 1337, and collected and disseminated in the statistical yearbook by the SCI since the year 1345. Statistics of this chapter were revised by the Ministry of Communications and Information Technology in the year 1393.

Telecommunications: Data for telecommunications have been produced as registers by the related departments since the year 1337, and collected and disseminated in the statistical yearbook by the SCI since the year 1345. Statistics of this chapter were revised by the Ministry of Communications and Information Technology in the year 1393.

Information technology (IT): In the year 1393, the data related to IT have been included in the statistical yearbook. The related statistical data are available from the year 1392 on.

Statistical Centre of Iran implemented the survey on the Internet users among the nation's households in the years 1387 and 1389. In the year 1392, the Survey on "ICT Use by Households and Individuals" ordered by ITO as the responsible organization for developing and monitoring the ICT indicators in the country was designed and implemented in collaboration with the Statistical Research and Training Centre (SRTC). In the year 1394, the survey entitled "Households and Individuals Access to ICT" was implemented, the related information of which is presented in this chapter.

Definitions and concepts

Postal units: places where postal services are rendered.

Government postal units: the units providing postal services run and managed by staff of post company.

Non-government postal units: providers of postal services run and managed by non-government sector (post counter offices, rural ICT offices, etc...).

Post General Department and Department: main postal unit is located in the capital of Ostans or Shahrestans or in one of postal districts of Tehran, where all postal operations and services are carried out.

Urban governmental post office: postal units located in all urban areas which perform operations relating to receipt, preparation, dispatch and delivery of mail, as well as sale of postal securities.

Rural governmental post office: in certain rural areas qualified for rendering postal services, units called "rural post offices" are established to render services to a number of adjacent villages.

Postal agency: in rural areas or suburbs where establishment of a postal unit is not economical, a postal agency is established. These units are run by one of the local trustworthy people (usually, a local businessman) under a contract.

Joint post and telecommunications office: in a number of operating telecommunications or post units within the suburbs or rural areas, mixed postal and telecommunications services are rendered by the person tasked with this responsibility under the management of the post company. This unit is called post and telecommunications office.

Postbox: the smallest postal unit installed and used in the public thoroughfares (whether cities or villages). When necessary, these units are used only for ordinary mail and the sender drops his or her stamped letter into it.

Public post counter: these units were established with the purpose of accelerating and facilitating the rendering of public and non-public services. In addition to rendering of postal services through presenting electronic services, the physical counter makes government organizations closer to people's work place and living place.

Rural ¹ ICT offices: are offices that provide at least one of the telecommunication, postal, Post Bank, IT services as well as services of other government institutions to the public in rural areas.

Postal mails: whatever that is dispatchable physically including personal writings,

documents such as: printed writings, manuscripts, goods, things, financial papers and drafts, notifications and notices having sending and receiving addresses that the address on the envelop of the mail.

Ordinary mail: parcels that without registration in computer systems, stuck with a postage stamp / copy of a stamp or within a contract are collected from public post boxes or clients' home / work and after sorting and preparation, they are delivered to receivers' addresses for distribution. Main parcels are as follows: letters, postal cards, printed letters, special bags, brochures, notifications, bills and so on.

Registered mail: a mail which is received in post offices or clients' home / work and in lieu of it a mailing receipt is issued for sender; a postal barcode is affixed to the mail so that all operational processes can be registered and tracked in the computerized system. Also, when the mail is delivered to the receiver, he/she signs for the item. Main mails are as follows: letters, printed letters, small parcels and special bags.

Express mail service (EMS): a mail which is received in post offices or clients' home / work to be dispatched and delivered to the receiver and in lieu of it, a mailing receipt is given to the sender and a postal barcode is affixed to the mail so that all operational processes can be registered and tracked in the computerized system. Also, when the mail is delivered to the receiver, he/she signs for the item. Main express mails are as follows: Packages containing documents and parcels containing merchandises.

Hand-to-hand mail: is a service in which a mail is received in post offices or clients' home / work to be sent in a special manner and in lieu of

¹. Information And Communication Technologies.

it, a mailing receipt is given and a postal barcode is affixed to the mail so that all operational processes can be registered and tracked in the computerized system. Also, when the mail is delivered to the receiver, he/she signs for the item. In this service, destination of the mail is specified by the client and its operational processes is done in a particular manner and service duration (reception and distribution of the mail) is carried out in determined time intervals. At present, area of this service is divided into four groups in terms of destination: urban group, inter-city group of intra-province and inter-city group in neighboring provinces and inter-city group in non-neighboring provinces.

A. Measurement of registered mail service, EMS and hand to hand mail service is obtained by registers.

B. In order to measure ordinary mail service, sampling methods and estimation of the number of mails per month are used.

Population coverage of each postal unit: Total population of the country divided by the number of operating postal units (public and private sector).

Installed telephone: a telephone line whose essential equipment is installed, but not yet supplied to the customer.

Telephone in use: a telephone line supplied to a customer so that calls could be made through it.

Active mobile phone subscribers: active permanent and prepaid mobile phone numbers in operators' network that without attaching to a specific place and through using accessibility facilities, provide mobile phone subscribers with telecommunicative connections by access mobile phone and system of radio transmission.

Mobile phone penetration rate: the number of active postpaid and prepaid mobile phones per 100 people.

Coverage of mobile in main roads: the number of kilometers of the main roads where communication through mobile phone with at least one operator is possible and the basis of the communication is according to the information of the Ministry of Roads and Urban Development and is related to the commitments of the contents of licence of operators.

Villages having fixed telephone lines: the number of villages where fixed telephone communications for their habitants with public telecommunication network are run by using telecommunicative equipment and facilities. Information is based on the definition of village provided by the Ministry of the Interior

Internet: the global public computer network that provides access to a number of communicative services such as: world web, e-mail, news, information, data, media, etc.,

Households having computers: the number of these households are obtained by surveys. This indicator stands for desktop computers, laptop computers, tablet and small computers such as PDA². This definition excludes mobile phones.

Households having internet access at their home: refers to the households who have internet access in their houses. In this definition, access to internet services from every device is considered. This device can be a computer, mobile phone, play station devices or digital TV, etc... .Internet access can be through fixed telephone network or mobile phone.

Population using computer: Refers to the population who uses personal computer in different places (home, school and place of work).

Population using Internet: Refers to the number of internet users. In this definition, an internet user is a person who has been using internet since last three months through any device (this definition is based on the latest communiqué of International Telecommunication Union).

Inter-city optic fiber cable: Refers to the total kilometer of inter-city optic fiber cable between centres and nation's infrastructural stations (Microwave, inter-city switching centre, international switching centre).

International bandwidth: Rate of input and output traffic transmission (whether voice channel or data) in the country through one network connection.

IP network capacity in the country: Rate of internet input and output traffic transmission between Ostans and between fixed and mobile telecommunicative networks in centres and telecommunicative stations of Infrastructure Communications Company including switching centres, data and transmission network stations.

Service: refers to all activities which have business nature and are income-producing for activity provider.

Selected information

In the year 1394, total number of installed telephones was 34688475 out of which 30262157 telephones are in use. The number of installed telephones and telephones in use increased 2.9% and 2.9%, respectively compared with the previous year. In the same year, total number of ceded mobile phone lines including Hamrah Aval, Irancell and Rightel operators was

149775315 out of which 18915959 and 130859356 was postpaid and prepaid lines, respectively. In the year 1394, total number of mobile phones in use was 75914506 out of which 14981304 and 60933202 were postpaid and prepaid lines, respectively.

At the end of the year 1394, total number of operating mobile phone subscribers was 75914506 lines that increased more than 7% compared to the previous year. Out of this number, the Ostans of Tehran, Esfahan, Khorasan-e-Razavi, , Fars and Khuzestan with 16551439, 5141320, 5028730, 4594920 and 4574351 had the highest mobile phone subscribers compared to other Ostans, respectively.

In the year 1394, coverage of the population aged 6 and over with mobile phone was 77.9%. In the same year, the total number of nationwide high-speed internet lines is 8825105, out of which 6141107 lines are for household and 2683998 lines are for commercial use.

Among Ostans of the country, Tehran, Esfahan, Khorasan-e-Razavi, Fars and Mazandaran had the largest share of high speed internet with 2387729, 731996, 677280, 534474 and 493070 , respectively.

In the year 1394, the capacity of inter-city dark fiber was 57044 kilometers while international internet bandwidth was 547 and domestic IP network capacity was 4000 gigabyte/second.

In the year 1394, total number of urban and inter-city mails in intra-provinces by type of mail was 127170000. The number of dispatched outprovince mails was 155141000 and the number of mails dispatched to foreign destinations was 44841000 including ordinary mails, registered mails, EMS mails and hand-to-hand parcels.

13.1. NUMBER OF FIXED INSTALLED AND TELEPHONES IN USE AND RURAL AREAS WITH TELEPHONE COMMUNICATION

Year and Ostan	Installed telepho'nes	Telephones in use	Rural areas with telephone communication
1375.....	6690549	5824968	14550
1380.....	12170431	10896572	31893
1385.....	27143632	22626944	51058
1390.....	31377423	26540207	52704
1391.....	31705021	27478443	52965
1392.....	32355606	28462360	52916
1393.....	33703240	29417318	54320
1394.....	34688475	30262157	54273
East Azarbayejan	1795180	1602387	2572
West Azarbayejan	1126678	1078786	3082
Ardebil	514500	432956	1682
Esfahan	2852387	2381500	1581
Alborz ⁽¹⁾	000	000	000
Ilam	198789	147777	532
Bushehr	417835	329427	568
Tehran ⁽¹⁾	9264799	8200300	1097
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	277451	261638	670
South Khorasan	340331	292103	1669
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	2539044	2259730	2868
North Khorasan.....	297966	263121	777
Khuzestan.....	1293770	1139126	2910
Zanjan	414156	359020	878
Semnan	341951	320807	478
Sistan & Baluchestan	556898	500059	4788
Fars	1890281	1619019	3394
Qazvin	536829	432841	821
Qom.....	606349	499549	152
Kordestan	551624	516093	1602
Kerman	874914	855560	4830
Kermanshah	657963	579045	2434
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	187505	159660	1591
Golestan	700400	606078	1005
Gilan.....	1226075	1094881	2498
Lorestan	549593	476013	2535
Mazandaran	2015032	1602504	2974
Markazi	666767	600278	1081
Hormozgan	614722	520624	1334
Hamedan	751710	604349	1075
Yazd	626976	526926	795

1. Statistics for Alborz are included with Tehran.

Source: Ministry of Communication and Information Technology

13.1. FIXED TELEPHONE (1) PENETRATION RATE, THE YEAR 1394



For data see Tables 13.1 and 3.2

	NO DATA
	18 - 25
	26 - 33
	34 - 41
	42 - 49
	50 and more

(1) For calculation of the fixed telephone penetration rate, the population estimated by Statistical Centre of Iran in the year 1394 was used.
Statistics for Alborz was included with Tehran.

13. 2. CEDED AND IN -USE MOMILE PHONE LINES BY TYPE OF LINE AND OPERATOR

Year	Grand total					
	Ceded mobile phone lines			In-use mobile phone lines		
	Total	Postpaid	Prepaid	Total	Postpaid	Prepaid
1391	112762025	000	000	59402896	000	000
1392	119325825	18004834	101320991	63831568	000	000
1393	137190786	18241713	118949074	70920183	14847100	56073083
1394	149775315	18915959	130859356	75914506	14981304	60933202

Year	Hamrahe Aval operator					
	Ceded mobile phone lines			Mobile phone lines in use		
	Total	Postpaid	Prepaid	Total	Postpaid	Prepaid
1391.....	53897468	16509634	37387834	35681906	13365569	22316337
1392.....	56955567	16946304	40009263	37627248	13935240	23692008
1393.....	62917049	17465922	45451128	40437655	14497458	25940197
1394.....	63485928	18051585	45434343	43485071	14636496	28848575

Year	Irancell operator					
	Ceded mobile phone lines			Mobile phone lines in use		
	Total	Postpaid	Prepaid	Total	Postpaid	Prepaid
1391.....	58385827	000	000	23483852	000	000
1392.....	61202963	956645	956645	25201472	000	000
1393.....	69888651	648949	69239702	28114580	281146	27833434
1394.....	79883920	746946	79136974	30546140	310284	30235856

Year	Rightel operator					
	Ceded mobile phone lines			Mobile phone lines in use		
	Total	Postpaid	Prepaid	Total	Postpaid	Prepaid
1391.....	478730	63579	415151	237138	61432	175706
1392.....	1167295	101885	1065410	1002848	95845	907003
1393.....	4385086	126842	4258244	2367948	68496	2299452
1394.....	6405467	117428	6288039	1883295	34524	1848771

Source: Ministry of Communications and Information Technology

13.3. NUMBER OF SUBSCRIBERS OF MOBILE PHONES IN USE AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Ostan	The year 1375	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394
Total	59967	2087353	15385289	⁽¹⁾ 55426281	59402896	63831568	70920183	75914506
East Azarbayejan	793	71800	677603	1563767	2629302	2748472	3210766	3328545
West Azarbayejan	491	38451	452780	1191889	1946342	2097744	2321748	2555666
Ardebil	110	14764	187132	478572	805506	871535	884015	1012292
Esfahan.....	2581	163287	1262229	2721412	4159149	4349182	4865937	5141320
Alborz	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	1230936	1818617	2098663	1509983	1271654
Ilam	107	5759	94736	275665	414849	455223	461663	565544
Bushehr	121	18442	208046	581251	951418	1024801	1094448	1390261
Tehran	⁽²⁾ 49199	⁽²⁾ 1152213	⁽²⁾ 4901491	6212503	12129494	12274731	15945025	16551439
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari ..	86	9661	146267	415449	594288	675792	710475	793767
South Khorasan.....	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	49362	237395	368172	424193	481293	612512
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	⁽³⁾ 798	⁽³⁾ 116554	1005295	2107934	4639663	4988290	5258619	5028730
North Khorasan.....	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	65679	238071	516074	568170	591501	625709
Khuzestan.....	582	55318	850009	1818244	3678310	3927707	4321121	4574351
Zanjan	200	6899	140883	428550	694517	728446	777570	854336
Semnan.....	98	17348	134398	363782	543002	645997	688847	854758
Sistan & Baluchestan	0	21632	209738	764364	1348913	1403556	1630768	1843530
Fars.....	1188	109712	1034788	2241980	3672958	4106194	4400096	4594920
Qazvin.....	1094	15252	202140	568222	946516	972933	1060281	1089866
Qom.....	270	21369	220885	640273	973932	1015509	1054779	1263842
Kordestan	44	5984	187162	670777	1042581	1141867	1195708	1383535
Kerman.....	361	48772	483961	1343656	1900466	2090285	2367324	2738185
Kermanshah	186	14960	304897	867652	1406697	1516867	1589910	1766293
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .	95	6715	81371	274000	461946	487020	528648	660141
Golestan	⁽⁴⁾ 000	9585	199410	701296	1247510	1344071	1472081	1583874
Gilan.....	206	30352	493438	1349714	2116999	2466853	2460526	2649384
Lorestan.....	130	8437	223914	596526	1152349	1268215	1304866	1311655
Mazandaran.....	⁽⁴⁾ 274	39571	603418	1415029	2751504	3129064	3492206	3712198
Markazi	236	22448	243380	706677	1093816	1155436	1191819	1362621
Hormozgan.....	182	21466	208815	723170	1334705	1521513	1545019	1999291
Hamedan	298	12163	244160	732160	1226222	1341387	1356828	1494119
Yazd	237	28439	267902	694106	837079	991852	1146313	1300168

1. A number of 21271259 Irancell SIM cards are included in the total for the year 1390.

2. Statistics for Alborz are included with Tehran.

3. Data for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included with Khorasan-e-Razavi.

4. Statistics for Golestan are included with Mazandaran.

Source: Ministry of Communications and Information Technology.

13.4. COVERAGE OF MOBILE PHONE BY TYPE OF OPERATOR (percent- kilometer)

Year	Hamrahe Aval					
	Coverage of population	Coverage of main roads	Coverage of by-roads	Coverage of rail roads	Cities under coverage	Villages under coverage
1392.....	94.0	31321.0	32054.0	8925	1173	43641
1393.....	94.2	31568.3	34591.6	8926	1244	44273
1394.....	94.2	31568.3	34591.0	8926	1242	61722

Year	Iracell			
	Coverage of population	Coverage of main roads, by-roads and rail roads	Cities under coverage	Villages under coverage
1392.....	82.72	24317.3	1126	1086
1393.....	85.46	29760.14	1180	1155
1394.....	85.84	32652.00	1196	1178

Year	Rightel			
	Coverage of population	Coverage of main roads, by-roads and rail roads	Cities under coverage	Villages under coverage
1392.....	48	509.5	161	0
1393.....	52	509.5	222	0
1394.....	61.29	12909.0	487	0

Source: Ministry of Communications and Information Technology.

13.5. NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS BY ACCESS TO THE INFORMATION COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY AT HOME BY URBAN AND RURAL AREAS

Description	The year 1387		The year 1389		The year 1392		The year 1394	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Total households....	18779479	100.0	20286247	100	22821770	100	24299758	100.0
Households with fixed telephones.....	17667020	94.1	19502822	96.1	22262811	97.6	23977109	98.7
Households with computers	5665902	30.2	7146171	35.2	10468407	45.9	13938943	57.4
Households with access to the Internet at their home	3411499	18.2	4336567	21.4	8625067	37.8	13479815	55.5
Urban household ...	13122602	100.0	14954050	100.0	16778841	100.0	17988344	100.0
Households with fixed telephones.....	12586050	96.0	14625740	97.8	16589616	99.0	17854880	99.3
Households with computers	5068782	38.6	6506340	43.5	9061681	54.0	11658548	64.8
Households with access to the Internet at their home	3070985	23.4	4075793	27.3	7567233	45.1	11162417	62.1
Rural households...	5656877	100.0	5332197	100.0	6042929	100.0	6311414	100.0
Households with fixed telephones.....	5080970	89.8	4877082	91.5	5673195	93.9	6122228	97.0
Households with computers	597120	10.6	639831	12.0	1406726	23.3	2280394	36.1
Households with access to the Internet at their home	340514	6.0	260774	4.9	1057834	17.5	2317398	36.7

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

13.6. NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS BY ACCESS TO INFORMATION COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY AT HOME BY OSTAN

Year and Ostan	Total households	Households with fixed telephones	Households with computers	Households with access to the Internet at their home
1387	18779479	17667020	5665902	3411499
1389	20286247	19502822	7146171	4336567
1392	22821770	22262811	10468407	8625067
1394	24299758	23977109	13938943	13479815
East Azarbayejan	1233537	1222825	598689	529897
West Azarbayejan	964010	955840	476708	413310
Ardebil	385977	385977	234845	215569
Esfahan	1650013	1643075	1041245	912632
Alborz	853015	850558	618475	590507
Ilam	156179	146065	92792	84609
Bushehr	294871	293133	186804	186690
Tehran	4211229	4175236	2738765	2683972
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	268041	264353	131193	110264
South Khorasan	203374	195130	77038	69527
Khorasan-e-Razavi	1962533	1901556	951105	923751
North Khorasan	276069	265498	113594	97319
Khuzestan	1320597	1299470	788109	933998
Zanjan	330186	328267	178338	148599
Semnan	208489	207300	124504	124038
Sistan & Baluchestan	688602	652793	240010	264684
Fars	1443905	1434700	950207	931938
Qazvin	401551	399171	224292	206455
Qom	370836	370482	286545	276063
Kordestan	456811	454678	248633	222770
Kerman	929200	922058	466660	466670
Kermanshah	603074	589269	281417	272419
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	181346	179088	106585	113090
Golestan	570446	564597	356373	328999
Gilan	869191	864835	448819	441766
Lorestan	529429	524267	301698	322758
Mazandaran	1056660	1052402	652350	634567
Markazi	479702	459553	234615	233328
Hormozgan	475201	463054	269214	270210
Hamedan	572543	564542	295377	281822
Yazd	353143	347339	223946	187593

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

13. 7. POPULATION AGED SIX AND OVER BY USE OF INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY AND URBAN AND RURAL AREAS

Description	The year 1387		The year 1389	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Total population	66059095	100.0	69136914	100.0
Households with access to mobile phones.....	×	-	37289600	53.9
Households with access to computers.....	×	-	18297957	26.5
Population of Internet users	7940790	12.0	10992097	15.9
Urban Population	44513052	100.0	50096296	100.0
Households with access to mobile phones.....	×	-	30223926	60.3
Households with access to computers.....	×	-	16411960	32.8
Population of Internet users	7234396	16.3	10150658	20.3
Rural population	21546043	100.0	19040618	100.0
Households with access to mobile phones.....	×	-	7065674	37.1
Households with access to computers.....	×	-	1885997	9.9
Population of Internet users	706394	3.3	841439	4.4

Description	The year 1392		The year 1394	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Total population	70562413	100.0	72375210	100.0
Households with access to mobile phones.....	47430649	67.2	56375934	77.9
Households with access to computers.....	24221177	34.3	29782628	41.2
Population of Internet users	21134399	30.0	32811284	45.3
Urban Population	51317490	100.0	53138255	100.0
Households with access to mobile phones.....	36999545	72.1	42765209	80.5
Households with access to computers.....	21235321	41.4	25673669	48.3
Population of Internet users	18761404	36.6	27699198	52.1
Rural population	19244923	100.0	19236955	100.0
Households with access to mobile phones.....	10431104	54.2	13610725	70.8
Households with access to computers.....	2985856	15.5	4108959	21.4
Population of Internet users	2372995	12.3	5112085	26.6

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

13.8. POPULATION AGED SIX AND OVER BY USING INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY AND URBAN AND RURAL AREAS

Year and Ostan	Total population aged 6 and over	Population with access to mobile phones	Population with access to computers	population of Internet user
1387.....	66059095	×	×	7940790
1389.....	69136914	37289600	18297957	10992097
1392.....	70562413	47430649	24221177	21134399
1394.....	72375210	56375934	29782628	32811284
East Azarbayejan.....	3563312	2757404	1300715	1384636
West Azarbayejan	2956254	2221354	945744	1003436
Ardebil	1191628	962061	497738	506592
Esfahan.....	4686180	3818371	2302442	2310437
Alborz.....	2409006	1962811	1348457	1345008
Ilam	534832	361267	186361	211258
Bushehr	993096	819150	469759	525803
Tehran	11884924	9502048	6158621	6654897
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	839880	709340	273772	303359
South Khorasan	704528	457335	229310	239822
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	5771484	4100594	2051771	2264293
North Khorasan	822974	551141	235705	255626
Khuzestan.....	4287720	3364171	1598299	2120675
Zanjan.....	980408	885021	365742	382628
Semnan.....	631094	492680	275741	293291
Sistan & Baluchestan	2368029	1371802	480192	659430
Fars.....	4368357	3546413	1936852	2214198
Qazvin	1164361	857800	429097	440649
Qom.....	1115830	870498	613598	622638
Kordestan	1406105	974609	505863	494303
Kerman.....	2823475	2527577	1048786	1243739
Kermanshah	1844106	1349941	558953	703383
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	651198	488328	260636	309221
Golestan	1744487	1396334	738012	738442
Gilan.....	2421828	1990520	890541	1032938
Lorestan.....	1667626	1315788	569431	724132
Mazandaran.....	2959532	2464422	1354168	1445539
Markazi	1383634	986672	469744	558634
Hormozgan.....	1539257	1205437	593157	710724
Hamedan	1669831	1285458	590931	640371
Yazd	990233	779588	502490	471182

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

13.9. NUMBER OF DISAGGREGATED HIGH SPEED INTERNET LINES AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1394

Ostan	Total	Household	Commercial
Total	8825105	6141107	2683998
East Azarbayejan	412754	336443	76311
West Azarbayejan	275015	232858	42157
Ardebil	117847	97278	20569
Esfahan	731996	580488	151508
Alborz.....	204371	68982	135389
Ilam	45172	36935	8237
Bushehr.....	124314	93632	30682
Tehran	2387729	1436135	951594
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	76702	62667	14035
South Khorasan	73045	61779	11266
Khorasan-e-Razavi	677280	513906	163374
North Khorasan	61824	44663	17161
Khuzestan	407367	231310	176057
Zanjan	84879	68647	16232
Semnan	106503	85193	21310
Sistan & Baluchestan	106895	87383	19512
Fars	534474	349683	184791
Qazvin	110314	92418	17896
Qom.....	166373	122578	43795
Kordestan	137491	109619	27872
Kerman	229227	158241	70986
Kermanshah	165113	132759	32354
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	37877	23589	14288
Golestan.....	153996	116366	37630
Gilan.....	248083	182284	65799
Lorestan	107694	84149	23545
Mazandaran	493070	308844	184226
Markazi	147465	124879	22586
Hormozgan	116054	69562	46492
Hamedan	118576	94648	23928
Yazd	165605	133189	32416

Source: Ministry of Communications and Information Technology.

**13.10. NUMBER OF SUBSCRIBERS OF THIRD GENERATION OF THE INTERNET(3G)
BY OPERATOR AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1394**

Ostan	Total	Hamrah Aval	Irancell	Rightel
Total	18681601	9246147	7383691	2051763
East Azarbayejan	693953	396281	257921	39751
West Azarbayejan	495641	278192	186411	31038
Ardebil.....	208909	122593	74442	11874
Esfahan	1067783	619664	358536	89583
Alborz.....	739864	333453	328078	78333
Ilam	106945	68314	33047	5584
Bushehr.....	329330	153997	165157	10176
Tehran	5510307	2655817	1744270	1110220
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	153335	106279	35558	11498
South Khorasan	97418	53013	40777	3628
Khorasan-e-Razavi	1050527	473697	507350	69480
North Khorasan	120255	62077	54834	3344
Khuzestan	1190026	511644	610807	67575
Zanjan	186191	118290	56237	11664
Semnan	211239	86167	109980	15092
Sistan & Baluchestan	365870	109795	218084	37991
Fars	1006467	515656	410301	80510
Qazvin	241371	153227	71198	16946
Qom.....	333087	208771	103363	20953
Kordestan	247695	134256	96839	16600
Kerman	558807	260137	240134	58536
Kermanshah	346622	188617	125914	32091
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	156581	75975	64084	16522
Golestan.....	368725	148333	196164	24228
Gilan.....	535644	294011	195011	46622
Lorestan	259922	140152	103557	16213
Mazandaran	810693	329354	438548	42791
Markazi	283817	164654	95296	23867
Hormozgan	413934	156877	232843	24214
Hamedan	282698	156755	108053	17890
Yazd	307945	170099	120897	16949

Source: Ministry of Communications and Information Technology.

13.11. CHARACTERISTICS OF INFRASTRUCTURE OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Year	Capacity of inter-city dark fiber cable (km)	Band width of international internet (gigabyte/second)	Domestic IP network capacity (gigabyte/second)
1390.....	46988	64.30	475
1391.....	50845	71.76	553
1392.....	54122	122.60	850
1393.....	56466	187.10	1500
1394.....	57044	547.00	4000

Source: Ministry of Communications and Information Technology.

13.12. MOBILE PHONE LINES CEDED AND IN USE BY OPERATOR AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1394

Ostan	Grand total		Hamrah Aval		Irancell		Rightel	
	Lines ceded	Lines in use	Lines ceded	Lines in use	Lines ceded	Lines in use	Lines ceded	Lines in use
Total	149775315	75914506	63485928	43485071	79883920	30546140	6405467	1883295
East Azarbayejan	6254055	3328545	2924328	2036489	3204783	1255321	124944	36735
West Azarbayejan	4985741	2555666	2535111	1597649	2351474	928864	99156	29153
Ardebil	1937969	1012292	927872	626603	971024	374201	39073	11488
Esfahan	9266745	5141320	4540543	3401318	4436325	1654774	289877	85228
Alborz	5591320	1271654	2286572	⁽¹⁾ 000	3082292	1206249	222456	65405
Ilam	1051089	565544	559133	374001	473672	186167	18284	5376
Bushehr	2645317	1390261	971498	741640	1643490	639704	30329	8917
Tehran	30641807	16551439	11306969	⁽¹⁾ 9374200	15919288	6173018	3415550	1004221
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari ..	1496351	793767	886064	563653	572293	218944	37994	11170
South Khorasan	1172414	612512	574393	387400	585949	221563	12072	3549
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	9643513	5028730	3976894	2917448	5448412	2047126	218207	64156
North Khorasan.....	1327111	625709	607439	349838	708552	272602	11120	3269
Khuzestan.....	9960569	4574351	3474217	2110508	6268793	2399878	217559	63965
Zanjan	1647298	854336	891420	560364	719636	283316	36242	10656
Semnan	1804787	854758	686237	434394	1070488	406233	48062	14131
Sistan & Baluchestan	4307022	1843530	1680318	924025	2501122	882582	125582	36923
Fars.....	9248782	4594920	4210861	2747344	4779697	1771654	258224	75922
Qazvin.....	1983361	1089866	1007589	711766	922249	362364	53523	15736
Qom.....	2382695	1263842	1302386	844404	1013478	399789	66831	19649
Kordestan	2408648	1383535	1235350	939017	1122203	429496	51095	15022
Kerman.....	5400058	2738185	2333464	1665293	2878394	1017559	188200	55333
Kermanshah	3283492	1766293	1715174	1157029	1466228	579248	102090	30016
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad ..	1339927	660141	625596	389963	660945	254482	53386	15696
Golestan	3263395	1583874	1223297	803302	1961212	757378	78886	23194
Gilan.....	4973379	2649384	2184381	1611568	2638316	993513	150682	44303
Lorestan.....	2708822	1311655	1308293	771425	1348005	524788	52524	15442
Mazandaran.....	7128992	3712198	2359285	1871289	4630518	1799985	139189	40924
Markazi	2508550	1362621	1199283	859492	1234330	481096	74937	22033
Hormozgan.....	4264144	1999291	1504802	961163	2681535	1015252	77807	22876
Hamedan	2871805	1494119	1373677	908940	1441101	568413	57027	16766
Yazd	2276157	1300168	1073482	843546	1148116	440581	54559	16041

1. Statistics for Alborz are included in Tehran.

Source: Ministry of Communications and Information Technology.

13. 13. OPERATING POSTAL UNITS AND MAILS DISPATCHED, THE YEAR 1394

Ostan	Public			Private			
	General department & department	Urban office	Rural office	Postal agency	Joint post & telecommunications office	Government's counter office	Rural ICT office
Total	381	773	17	2087	36	5143	8114
East Azarbayejan	19	31	0	68	0	281	817
West Azarbayejan	18	13	1	108	0	231	472
Ardebil	9	6	0	42	0	107	320
Esfahan	22	73	0	222	5	378	348
Alborz	4	34	0	98	0	116	16
Ilam	8	5	0	0	0	53	108
Bushehr	11	21	0	10	0	54	147
Tehran	19	177	0	0	0	444	34
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	6	20	0	29	0	124	157
South Khorasan	7	7	0	1	0	63	221
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	27	25	0	357	0	343	68
North Khorasan.....	9	0	0	0	14	50	145
Khuzestan.....	20	29	2	17	11	340	347
Zanjan	8	14	0	138	0	84	241
Semnan	5	20	0	86	0	50	100
Sistan & Baluchestan	15	37	0	56	0	141	261
Fars	30	12	1	97	0	507	542
Qazvin	6	16	0	35	0	78	212
Qom.....	1	23	0	7	0	76	51
Kordestan	10	13	0	58	6	177	194
Kerman	11	22	1	53	0	163	405
Kermanshah	14	11	0	100	0	126	198
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	3	4	0	53	0	40	186
Golestan	14	17	0	118	0	128	419
Gilan.....	16	41	4	7	0	254	423
Lorestan	9	11	6	0	0	71	360
Mazandaran	22	24	0	209	0	322	397
Markazi	10	12	0	10	0	93	238
Hormozgan	11	15	1	22	0	55	140
Hamedan	9	33	0	71	0	133	444
Yazd	8	7	1	15	0	61	103

13.13. OPERATING POSTAL UNITS AND MAILS DISPATCHED, THE YEAR 1394 (continued)

Ostan	P.O. Boxes		Number of mails
	Urban	Rural	
Total	9031	8180	575608715
East Azarbayejan	685	1073	28307520
West Azarbayejan	480	234	14900774
Ardebil	156	132	4956978
Esfahan	519	269	28822639
Alborz	160	96	13513638
Ilam	70	68	2942850
Bushehr	135	194	6969999
Tehran	1782	205	214463565
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	129	163	5399401
South Khorasan	108	204	3371689
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	431	747	52476235
North Khorasan.....	114	153	6491179
Khuzestan.....	487	151	32671643
Zanjan	154	220	8447974
Semnan	153	105	10089767
Sistan & Baluchestan	274	261	8616607
Fars	260	403	8536613
Qazvin	146	203	5908233
Qom.....	137	57	8254650
Kordestan	157	199	4311305
Kerman	350	290	9034301
Kermanshah	395	283	10720069
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	114	140	2327354
Golestan	197	353	6461203
Gilan.....	261	289	11779823
Lorestan	203	301	6885228
Mazandaran	228	274	20959736
Markazi	228	280	12679643
Hormozgan	101	268	7223341
Hamedan	248	433	6220757
Yazd	169	132	11864001

Source: Post Company of Islamic Republic of Iran.

**13.14. MAILES DISPATCHED TO IN- OSTAN (CITY & INTERCITY) BY TYPE OF MAIL,
THE YEAR 1394**

Ostan	Grand total	Ordinary mail	Registered mail			
			Mail	Parcel & bag	Printed	Deposit
Total.....	127170004	75946908	18276966	340026	518676	124013
East Azarbayejan.....	5844841	4180351	566948	5817	1735	3402
West Azarbayejan	2894300	1931480	390151	3663	1858	985
Ardebil	1739273	1277735	115984	15541	441	190
Esfahan.....	7983083	5657549	527764	74521	829	5953
Alborz	4640250	3044757	988095	939	905	607
Ilam	763726	565996	50402	2348	82	48
Bushehr	1287902	692088	270311	9649	222	244
Tehran	44906355	17833832	10124471	82492	465094	70740
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari ...	988235	755562	81177	752	635	63
South Khorasan.....	874886	587284	100460	358	96	2180
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	8897620	6840098	524000	5389	18015	8625
North Khorasan	720568	459489	93543	13	65	79
Khuzestan.....	4948896	3679510	230361	9873	394	2052
Zanjan	1775119	1147151	342186	13219	74	109
Semnan.....	3080300	2549034	163609	1321	546	820
Sistan & Baluchestan	3068162	2460624	257955	1920	96	4009
Fars.....	2190234	317773	443410	23091	5604	11006
Qazvin	1330450	852710	172977	88	528	281
Qom.....	2543322	1987642	307023	2264	8799	681
Kordestan	1498283	1087756	90559	6450	10	244
Kerman.....	2101945	1043216	606087	2852	2194	2477
Kermanshah	2743959	2182810	100343	1397	1573	423
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad ...	739047	547922	55802	151	469	56
Golestan	1232120	698912	275763	4420	632	700
Gilan.....	3261716	2061575	338679	40375	225	881
Lorestan.....	1422071	1125204	29298	9464	1240	1719
Mazandaran	4784485	3741087	232392	5037	2623	1922
Markazi	3683617	3163525	105755	2294	576	1691
Hormozgan.....	1021418	285062	389983	1387	794	514
Hamedan	2035752	1529746	88841	4567	99	590
Yazd	2168069	1659428	212637	8374	2223	722

**13. 14. MAILES DISPATCHED TO IN- OSTAN(CITY & INTERCITY) BY TYPE OF MAIL,
THE YEAR 1394 (continued)**

Ostan	Express mail service		Hand to hand mail	
	Envelope	Parcel	Envelope	Parcel
Total.....	27184363	653918	4076815	48319
East Azarbayejan.....	790651	23689	271771	477
West Azarbayejan	499067	7333	59589	174
Ardebil	286634	1763	40956	29
Esfahan.....	1147664	60968	500593	7242
Alborz	422853	2868	178878	348
Ilam	121963	5655	17143	89
Bushehr	256671	29774	26222	2721
Tehran	14953986	266039	1102539	7162
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	120464	1101	28473	8
South Khorasan	175994	2777	5398	339
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	1225008	17037	258489	959
North Khorasan.....	125451	375	41220	333
Khuzestan.....	780371	14744	231313	278
Zanjan	236905	4898	30570	7
Semnan.....	316650	7978	40202	140
Sistan & Baluchestan	319462	4955	18903	238
Fars.....	970288	97139	300319	21604
Qazvin	238740	1400	63708	18
Qom.....	180749	7139	48875	150
Kordestan	273159	4821	34156	1128
Kerman.....	366910	5387	72764	58
Kermanshah	370589	2384	84256	184
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	115206	2827	16562	52
Golestan	219777	10576	20580	760
Gilan.....	598796	18783	201567	835
Lorestan.....	173305	8147	73088	606
Mazandaran.....	653769	21863	124378	1414
Markazi	382444	3515	23691	126
Hormozgan.....	319177	5635	18571	295
Hamedan	302127	8205	101423	154
Yazd	239533	4143	40618	391

Source: Post Company of Islamic Republic of Iran.

13. 15. MAILES DISPATCHED TO OUT OF OStan, THE YEAR 1394

Ostan	Grand total	Ordinary mail	Registered mail			
			Mail	Parcel & bag	Printed	Deposit
Total country	155140745	102751699	5943666	562893	766521	1040818
East Azarbayejan	6743447	5655769	200982	33216	6088	35230
West Azarbayejan	3116472	2613179	79999	7410	7444	7238
Ardebil	2006252	1728700	42485	4246	757	3885
Esfahan	9324344	7654330	228142	58927	1549	49639
Alborz	5172854	4119377	238399	32331	5267	48096
Ilam	900249	765759	10087	300	22	1256
Bushehr	1255988	936354	17795	3569	289	31122
Tehran	59925755	24128123	3414446	229119	591809	568777
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari ..	1198386	1022231	35536	2617	62	2621
South Khorasan	1034390	794560	62960	3235	601	8222
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	10849717	9254251	240981	24538	83844	21261
North Khorasan	782763	621662	27195	1013	508	2589
Khuzestan.....	5854602	4978160	121074	10711	1089	38385
Zanjan	1839090	1552028	56492	4304	243	11325
Semnan	3758747	3448693	79767	11080	487	5515
Sistan & Baluchestan	3673382	3329080	31018	2005	457	7621
Fars	1518463	429928	132983	27221	16279	32277
Qazvin	1491528	1153667	38617	6654	4	10095
Qom.....	3426489	2689163	242480	16828	39728	38193
Kordestan	1810517	1471670	33875	3984	23	10367
Kerman	1899785	1411410	54073	4024	1950	17131
Kermanshah	3388354	2953214	28722	4624	61	6375
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad ..	882675	741306	20433	458	82	2011
Golestan	1339801	945587	94911	12437	1608	5360
Gilan.....	3424595	2789190	69220	11330	1157	23185
Lorestan	1844119	1522335	22748	2933	1276	4891
Mazandaran	5911069	5061471	91878	8935	1219	16172
Markazi	4773990	4280064	66581	13355	320	8959
Hormozgan	797753	385672	49816	8554	1253	9530
Hamedan	2450619	2069657	50107	3960	74	6610
Yazd	2744550	2245109	59864	8975	971	6880

13. 15. MAILES DISPATCHED TO OUT OF OSTAN, THE YEAR 1394 (continued)

Ostan	Express mail service		Hand to hand parcel	
	Parcel	Envelope	Parcel	Envelope
Total	39459844	3973294	528821	113189
East Azarbayejan	691218	111634	8144	1166
West Azarbayejan	353026	43166	4367	643
Ardebil	208308	15647	2033	191
Esfahan	1074925	227718	23479	5635
Alborz	423471	261348	36936	7629
Ilam	107393	12009	3156	267
Bushehr	201078	60076	4852	853
Tehran	28681322	2130854	145397	35908
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari ..	122762	8780	3463	314
South Khorasan	142057	19046	3052	657
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	1022945	149333	38365	14199
North Khorasan.....	105698	7892	14548	1658
Khuzestan.....	607360	55439	40721	1663
Zanjan	196091	16114	2160	333
Semnan	179073	15642	15875	2615
Sistan & Baluchestan	207508	88351	4734	2608
Fars	628705	196335	45135	9600
Qazvin	251124	28249	2833	285
Qom.....	333415	60248	5009	1425
Kordestan	243011	44354	2916	317
Kerman	368584	35259	6380	974
Kermanshah	354269	31134	8611	1344
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad ..	108213	9570	580	22
Golestan	203352	62481	10844	3221
Gilan.....	460377	50897	14666	4573
Lorestan	247049	29154	11419	2314
Mazandaran	643718	58648	25552	3476
Markazi	358114	35315	9211	2071
Hormozgan	285874	48464	7448	1142
Hamedan	285599	22164	10371	2077
Yazd	364205	37973	16564	4009

Source: Post Company of Islamic Republic of Iran.

13.16. MAILES DISPATCHED TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES, THE YEAR 1394

Ostan	Grand total	Ordinary mail	Registered mail			
			Mail	Parcel & bag	Printed	Deposit
Total country	44840920	44674625	24893	44018	5082	66965
East Azarbayejan	2462207	2459030	321	1101	0	1619
West Azarbayejan	1139412	1136164	675	1057	6	671
Ardebil	751912	751608	40	122	0	27
Esfahan	3336655	3327969	471	2659	11	5118
Alborz	1798008	1791033	1432	2382	0	2904
Ilam	333228	332938	7	6	0	10
Bushehr	407883	407110	222	133	0	339
Tehran	10591833	10490475	16650	24364	4227	38932
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari ..	444691	444448	48	45	0	82
South Khorasan	345602	345461	23	32	1	49
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	4029139	4023587	801	2306	35	2139
North Khorasan.....	270443	270287	36	44	0	68
Khuzestan.....	2167864	2164417	283	1098	0	2053
Zanjan	675363	674794	127	231	0	112
Semnan	1499845	1499431	113	58	0	80
Sistan & Baluchestan	1447700	1447426	49	43	0	52
Fars	193823	186925	521	1826	89	4365
Qazvin	502581	501594	177	355	1	385
Qom.....	1171610	1169201	187	1088	619	411
Kordestan	642291	639856	162	658	0	1079
Kerman	614411	613656	54	131	0	463
Kermanshah	1286501	1284006	831	610	17	944
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad ..	322426	322307	34	14	0	25
Golestan	411905	411124	161	282	0	305
Gilan.....	1221041	1212691	693	1752	45	2645
Lorestan	662237	661884	84	114	19	107
Mazandaran	2203374	2200639	386	988	12	1244
Markazi	1861702	1860897	166	141	0	255
Hormozgan	168003	167683	46	24	0	45
Hamedan	900530	899850	40	265	0	318
Yazd.....	976700	976134	53	89	0	119

13.16. MAILES DISPATCHED TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES, THE YEAR 1394 (continued)

Ostan	Express mail service	
	Envelope	Parcel
Total	19351	5986
East Azarbayejan	99	37
West Azarbayejan	184	655
Ardebil	22	93
Esfahan	329	98
Alborz	128	129
Ilam	76	191
Bushehr	59	20
Tehran	13849	3336
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	31	37
South Khorasan	22	14
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	123	148
North Khorasan.....	1	7
Khuzestan.....	12	1
Zanjan	24	75
Semnan	55	108
Sistan & Baluchestan	75	55
Fars	92	5
Qazvin	27	42
Qom.....	30	74
Kordestan	409	127
Kerman	70	37
Kermanshah	92	1
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	26	20
Golestan	17	16
Gilan.....	3158	57
Lorestan	21	8
Mazandaran	78	27
Markazi	115	128
Hormozgan	52	153
Hamedan	28	29
Yazd	47	258

Source: Post Company of Islamic Republic of Iran.

13.17. SHORT WAVE RADIO STATIONS AND TRANSMITTERS

Year and Ostan	Station	Transmitter
1375.....	4	23
1380.....	5	34
1385.....	4	28
1390.....	4	28
1391.....	×	28
1392.....	4	28
1393.....	4	28
1394.....	4	26
Tehran	1	12
Khuzestan	1	2
Sistan & Baluchestan	1	2
Kerman.....	1	10

Source: I. R. I. B.

14

Financial Intermediation



Introduction

Banks, credit institutions, insurance companies, Tehran Stock Exchange, Ghardh-al-hasaneh (interest-free) funds, retirement funds, and investment companies comprise the financial institutions of the country. A short history of statistical activities and data collection methods of these institutions is as follows:

1. Monetary and bank: monetary and banking data collection dates back to the year 1307, when the Bank Melli Iran (The National Bank of Iran) was founded. From 1314 the activity was enhanced by the establishment of the Statistical and Economic Researches Bureau in the Bank. The Central Bank of the I. R. of Iran took the responsibility over as it was founded in the year 1339.

At the time being, the Central Bank of the I.R. of Iran collects and releases the monetary and banking information based on the reports it regularly receives from the banks across the nation.

2. Insurance: Iran Insurance Co. Ltd. was established in the year 1314. Insurance data collection, however, was started in the year 1339 after the foundation of the Bureau of Statistics and Information of the company. The Bureau experienced reorganization in the year 1345 and resumed data collection with more improved facilities.

The Central Insurance of Iran, which was founded in the year 1350 to lead and supervise insurance activities, entrusted production and release of statistical information to its statistics bureau. At present, the insurance-related data are collected and disseminated by the Central Insurance of Iran through using the documents of different insurance companies.

3. Stock market: Tehran Stock Exchange Market

has been in charge of collecting register data of securities exchanges since the year 1346.

4. Other financial activities: in addition to the above activities, some other activities are carried out by credit cooperatives to meet the financial needs of members. The data on such activities have been received and disseminated as register data from the Ministry of Cooperatives since the year 1370. Moreover, there are financial activities by Ghardh-al-Hasaneh funds and some other credit institutions whose statistical data have not been collected so far in a comprehensive way.

Information and statistics appeared in this chapter includes: number of banking units, amount of their assets and liabilities, changes in the banks resources and uses, liquidity, public and non-public sector's deposits with banks and their debts to the banks, the credits provided by banks to the non-public sector separately by economic sectors, banks exchanged shares, status of participation papers issued, government bonds in stock, premiums received and claims paid in the insurance market of Iran, exchange of shares in the stock market, and specifications of the credit cooperatives.

Definitions and concepts

Banking operations: activities such as accepting deposits, granting banking facilities, dealing in bills and drafts (promissory notes), exchange transactions, operations related to bonds and securities, money transfers within the country, as stipulated by law.

Banking unit: any branch, agency or counter of a bank.

Banking system: the whole body of public and private banks as well as non-bank credit institutions and the Central Bank of the I. R. of Iran.

Specialized banks: banks engaged in certain economic activities that use their credits for special purposes. Banks of San'at va Ma'dan (Mining and Manufacturing Bank), Maskan (Bank of Housing), Keshavarzi (Agricultural Bank), and Towse-e-ye Saderat (Exports Development Bank) are specialized banks and the rest are commercial ones.

Commercial banks: banks whose credit activities are not restricted to certain economic areas.

Public sector: the government and affiliated corporations and institutions as well as municipalities.

Non-public sector: all private corporations and institutions beside the Islamic Revolution institutions and certain companies sponsored by the ministries.

Banking facilities extended to the public sector: facilities extended by the banking system to the government and affiliated corporations and institutions as well as municipalities. Facilities may be in the form of granting direct credits or purchasing government securities (treasury bonds and securities).

Banking facilities extended to non-public sector: credits granted by the banking system to the private sector from the beginning of the year 1363 in the form of different Islamic contracts according to the act of usury - free banking operations and approved regulations. These contracts include legal partnership, civil partnership, installment sales, direct investment, Modharaba, Muzara'ah, Musaqat, Jo'ala, forward transactions, hire purchase, Ghardh-al-hasaneh, and debt purchase.

Legal partnership: to provide a part of the capital of a newly established company (ltd.) or to purchase some shares of the existing ones.

Civil partnership: joining of the shares of several natural and legal persons in cash or in kind to form a joint venture to make profit, under a contract.

Installment sale: transferring the ownership of some visible item to another person at a certain price received wholly or partly by equal or unequal installments at certain due dates.

Direct investment: provision of funds for the implementation of manufacturing projects and profit-making development projects by the banking system without participation of any non-bank legal or natural persons.

Mudarabah: a financing arrangement under which one party (owner) provides funds (cash) and the other party (agent) provides labour and expertise and does business and the two parties share in the profit.

Mozara'ah: a contract under which one party, the land owner (Zare) transfers a certain piece of land for a fixed term to the other party (agent) to be cultivated. The resulted benefit is divided between the two parties.

Musaqat: a financial arrangement between the owner of trees and the like and some agent. Each party would have a certain share of the products which may include fruits, leaves, flowers, and the like.

Juala: under Jo'ala, one party, the employer (Ja'el) is committed to pay a certain amount of compensation (Ja'al) to another party, the agent, for a certain work, under a contract.

Forward transaction: forward cash purchase of various products at certain prices.

Hire purchase: a kind of leasing contract which stipulates that at the end of leasing time, the lessee would own the leased asset in case he has observed all conditions mentioned in the contract.

Ghardh-al-Hasaneh: a financial arrangement in which the banks lend certain amounts to natural or legal persons according to the rules and regulations.

Debt purchase: purchase of time commercial bills, such as bills and promissory notes, at a price less than their actual value before their due dates.

Non-public sector deposits: funds deposited with the banks according to certain arrangements by natural or legal persons.

Public sector deposits and funds: sum of funds deposited with the banking system by ministries, government agencies and corporations.

Administered funds: funds deposited with the banks for private uses according to a certain contract or law. The banks spend such funds on behalf of the depositors on cases agreed upon without supervision.

Legal deposits: a specified percentage of sight and non-sight deposits of the public with the banks which should be kept according to the law with the Central Bank of the I. R. of Iran.

Sight deposits: deposit against which the bank ought to pay the amount of checks on behalf of the depositor upon receipt of them. Sight

deposits are also called Ghardh-al-hasaneh current deposits.

Non-sight deposits: a part of liquidity with a low rate of liquidation comparing with money, comprising Ghardh-al-hasaneh savings deposits and term investment deposits.

Ghardh-al-Hasaneh savings deposits: such deposits are not entitled to any interest; but, in order to attract and encourage depositors, the banks may give prizes in cash or kind through drawing lots.

Term investment deposits: short-term or long-term investment deposits for which the bank acts as depositor's agent and the interest gained from them is shared between the bank and the depositor according to the Islamic contracts.

Claims on the public sector: sum of the balances of loans granted by the banking system to ministries or government corporations according to special legal permits.

Claims on non-public sector: sum of the balances of loans and credits granted by the banks to the private sector.

Foreign assets of the banking system: including gold and foreign exchanges as support of Iran's stocks in international institutions as well as gold and free market foreign exchange.

Liquidity: private sector sight and non-sight deposits with the banks as well as notes and coins with the public.

Money: a part of liquidity with a high rate of liquidation which in Iran comprises the non-public sector sight deposits with banks and notes and coins with the public.

Quasi money: a portion of deposits of the private sector with the banks that are less liquid than the non-public sector sight deposits. Quasi money presently includes term investment deposits, Ghardh-al-hasaneh savings deposits, and other deposits.

Balance (outstanding) at the end of the year: the difference between payments and receipts of the year plus the stock at the beginning of the year.

Bank resources: capital and liabilities of the bank.

Uses of the bank: all assets of the bank.

Blocked resources: a part of the banks' resources with the Central Bank which have been blocked due to enforcement of monetary policies (determining the proportion of legal deposits, selling bonds to the banks, etc.) and are not allowed to be used by banks.

Insurance: a contract under which one party guarantees to compensate or pay a certain amount to the other party in case of an accident or loss incurred for an agreed sum supplied by the latter. The guarantor is the insurer; other party of the guarantee is the insured person. The sum which is paid by insured person to the insurer is insurance premium and the object which is insured is called insurance subject.

Direct insurance premium: a sum directly paid by the insured to the insurer within the country.

Insurance premiums issued: amount of direct insurance premiums received in the insurance market of the country during the year concerned (according to the system based on fiscal year) excluding indirect insurance premiums obtained through reinsurance arrangements.

Insurance premium received: The difference between the insurance premium savings from the beginning and the end of the period with the insurance premiums of the same period.

Losses incurred: outstanding losses reserves at the beginning of the year minus (losses paid at the same period plus outstanding losses at the end of the year).

Claims paid: money paid by the insurer to the insured to compensate the losses incurred to the insured after occurrence of the accident.

Claims coefficient: ratio of claims paid to insurance premiums received (outstanding losses and premium savings are considered in its calculation).

Reinsurance: a contract under which an insurance company (transferor) cedes whole or some of its guarantees to other acceptor insurance companies (reinsurer) in case of payment of its insurance premium to those companies. The reinsurer will pay its share of the claim.

Fire insurance: within the regulations approved by insurance high council, the insurer guarantees to pay the losses incurred to insured person's properties resulting from fire, explosion and lightening. In this type of insurance policy, other kinds of risks such as earthquake, flood, thunderstorm, water leaking, pipe bursting, glass breaking, theft by breaking the protections and plane crash on the properties and buildings can be covered by paying extra sum of insurance premium.

Cargo insurance: within the regulations approved by insurance high council, the insurer

guarantees to pay the losses incurred to insured person's properties during loading, transportation and unloading.

Accidents insurance: within the regulations approved by insurance high council, the insurer guarantees to pay out the life damages caused by accident (death, impairment, and disability) to the insured person or the beneficiary. In this type of insurance, medical expenses and daily losses can be covered by mutual agreement and receiving extra insurance premium.

Car (body) insurance: within the regulations approved by insurance high council, the insurer guarantees to pay out the incurred losses to the insured vehicle resulting from theft, fire, explosion, car accident, crash, overturning and totally, car clash with any stable or moving object or clashing any other object with the insured car.

Third party insurance: within the regulations approved by insurance high council, the insurer guarantees to pay the life and financial losses incurred to the third party on the basis of terms included in insurance policy, if it is recognized that the owner of insured vehicle is liable for the compensation of the losses resulting from car accidents.

Health insurance: within the regulations approved by insurance high council, the insurer guarantees to pay out the insured person's medical expenses as amount as written in the insurance policy. This type of insurance is issued in group or family in the country.

Ship insurance: within the insurance policy, the insurer guarantees the payment of indemnity for the damages caused on the ships body and equipment or its destruction which might result from the accidents such as collision, fire accident, sinking, stranding as well as rescue charges and owner's share from general damages as mentioned in the insurance policy.

Airplane insurance: within the insurance policy, the insurer guarantees the payment of indemnity for the damages caused on the plane or its destruction which might result from the accidents such as crashes, collision, fire accident and hijack, as mentioned in the insurance policy.

Engineering insurance: within the insurance policy, the insurer guarantees the payment of indemnity which might result from designing, manufacturing, installation and maintenance of structures and machinery resulting from engineering responsibility. This insurance covers

the losses caused from the breakdown of the machinery.

Money insurance: within the insurance policy, the insurer guarantees to pay out the incurred losses caused by theft (armed) and accident (fire, explosion, flood, etc.) to the money existent in a safe ((of banks, financial institutes, etc.) or on the way of transiting. Totally, scope of money insurance cover is divided into two sections :⁽¹⁾ Money in transit and ⁽²⁾ Money whilst in a locked safe.

Civil responsibility Insurance: within the civil responsibility insurance policy, the insurer guarantees to pay out the insured person, as the person responsible for the indemnity payment for damages he/she has caused to third persons unintentionally. Professional responsibility insurance (physicians, paramedics, lawyers...), transportation operators' responsibility insurance, employer's responsibility to workers, builders' responsibility insurance, public and recreation places (hotel, cinema, pool, park,...) responsibility insurance are among this insurance.

Credit insurance: this type of insurance is divided into two sections: domestic and goods export credit. Within the regulations approved by insurance high council, the domestic credit means customer's debt capacity which is offered to the clients by economic enterprises in lieu of providing goods and services and also by banks and credit and financial institutes with the central bank's permit as financial facilities; and the claims resulting from these activities will be exposed to the risk of payment default. According to regulations, domestic credit insurance contracts are concluded in group and just with legal persons provided that their economic activities guarantee the risk of default of the claims resulting of the credits granted to them. Paying the insured person's or beneficiary's claims in relation to selling exported goods in the form of Letter of Credit opening contracts (L/C) and cession of documents in lieu of payment (D/P) and documents in lieu of assurance (D/A) are the subjects of export credit insurance.

Life insurance: a contract under which the insurer guarantees to pay a certain insurance sum (capital or pension) to the insured person or designated beneficiary by the insured person.

Other types of insurance: including insurances for oil exploration and discovery, health, honesty

and fidelity, non-profit making, loans and credits, and properties against robber.

Stock exchange: a building or place where bankers, brokers, and dealers of securities meet to exchange the securities to provide the financial resources required for manufacturing enterprises.

Corporations accepted: public joint stock companies which are accepted in the stock exchange organization, whose stocks are offered for sale to the public by the stock exchange mechanism.

Credit cooperatives: these cooperatives are responsible for meeting the financial requirements of their members by granting them a variety of loans. Included are employees' credit cooperatives, labourers' credit cooperatives, and open credit (other) cooperatives.

Selected information

In the year 1394, total amount of liquidity (money and quasi money) was about 10172.8 thousand billion rials which increased by 30.0 percent compared to the previous year.

Out of the total liquidity, 13.4 and 86.6 percent were money and quasi-money, respectively.

Balance of assets of banking system at the end of the year 1394 was more than 25342 thousand billion rials which increased by 22.0 percent as compared to the previous year.

Over the same year, claims of the banking system on public sector were about 1738.6 thousand billion rials, showing a rise of 18.6 percent in comparison with the year 1393.

Also over the same year, claims of banks and non-bank credit institutions on non-public sectors were about 7362.2 thousand billion rials which increased by 16.7 percent as compared to the previous year.

The outstanding balance of non-public sector's deposits with the banking system in the year 1394 was about 9800.9 thousand billion rials which rose by 31.2 percent compared to the previous year.

In the year 1393, share of non-public economic sectors out of the changes in outstanding facilities extended by banks was 10.1 percent

for agriculture sector (0.6 percent decrease compared to the previous year), 28.8 percent for construction and housing sector (1.2 percent increase compared to the previous year), 16.6 percent for manufacturing and mining (1.7 percent decrease compared to the previous year), and 44.5 percent for services (1.1 percent increase as compared to the previous year).

In the year 1394, value of sold participation papers was about 49.6 thousand billion rials, indicating an increase of 596.1 percent compared to the previous year.

In the year 1394, the foreign outstanding of the country reached 7476 million dollars which increased by 46.4 percent compared to the previous year.

In the year 1394, average dollar rate in open market was 34501 rials (a 5.2 percent rise compared to the preceeding year), the rate of EURO was 38215 rials (a 9.0 percent decrease in contrast to the previous year) the Pound rate was 52092 rials (a 1.7 rise compared to the preceeding year), 100 Japenese Yen was 28780 rials (a 4.6 percent decrease compared to the preceeding year), the rate of swiss Franc was 35535 rials (a 0.1 percent growth compared to the previous rate)

In the year 1394, the highest amounts of premiums received in the insurance market of the country for three fields were as follows: third party and surplus (70.7 thousand billion rials), health (51.5 thousand billion rials) and car body insurance (13.9 thousand billion rials) showing 7.2, 48.0 and 10.2 percent increase, respectively compared to the previous year.

Over the same year, value of the transacted shares of the eligible companies on Tehran Stock Exchange was more than 426 thousand billion rials which decreased by 21.3 percent compared to the previous year.

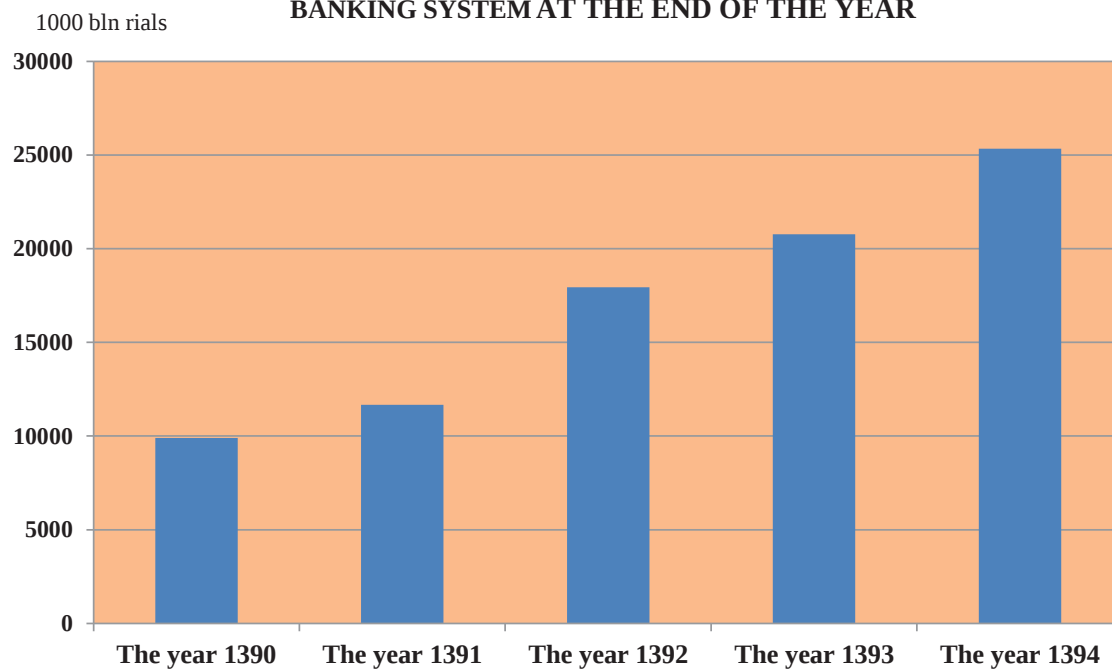
**14. 1. BANKING UNITS AND SUMMARY OF BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF
BANKING SYSTEM ⁽¹⁾ AT THE END OF THE YEAR**
(bln rials)

Description	The year 1375	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394
Banking units.....	13542	16476	17904	21283	20323	22894	22574	23002
Assets	302533.6	702351.1	3682021.3	9899337	11660521.3	17945606.3	20772529.1	25342400
Foreign assets	27969.6	44397.9	928552.5	2145687.7	2273570.6	5056931.5	5035278.9	5823000
Claims on public sector ⁽²⁾	65916	138457.2	256219.8	638476.1	910354.4	1109506.2	1466014.4	1738600
Claims on non-public sector	61439	242542.6	1226201	3516846	4138974.7	5408157.5	6309053.5	7362200
Customers' undertakings re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances.....	57720.6	69164.5	599812.1	1451395.3	1345559.4	1891310.6	2254108.2	2750700
Others	89488.4	207788.9	671235.9	2146931.9	2992062.2	4479700.5	5708074.1	7667900
Liabilities.....	302533.6	702351.1	3682021.3	9899337	11660521.3	17945606.3	20772529.1	25342400
Liquidity	116552.6	320957.2	1284199.4	3542551.9	4606935.9	6395504.8	7823847.9	10172800
Deposits and loans of public sector	12848.2	37969.7	220621.4	399536.6	407779.3	625592	770184.8	635500
Capital account	5677.8	17522.3	173603.7	451927.3	574643.7	800128.6	768101.4	830600
Foreign loans and credits and foreign exchange deposits	9740.6	34322.8	503521.7	1308873.5	1373864.5	3022765.3	3008566	3358700
Import order registration deposits of non-public sector.....	2.5	2	2	2	2	2	2	0
Advance payments on letters of credit by public sector.....	9225.6	3021.9	1194.2	287.1	1501.6	3003.9	5302.6	2500
Contingent liabilities re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances	57720.6	69164.5	599812.1	1451395.3	1345559.4	1891310.6	2254108.2	2750700
Others	90765.7	219390.7	899066.8	2744763.3	3350234.9	5207299.1	6142416.2	7591600

1. Excluding branches of commercial banks abroad as of the year 1380. As of the month of Esfand in the year 1388, four banks such as Saderat, Mellat, Tejarat and Refah have been classified as private banks.

2. Including public sector participation papers.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

**14.1. BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF
BANKING SYSTEM AT THE END OF THE YEAR**

For data see Table 14.1.

**14. 2. BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF CENTRAL BANK OF THE ISLAMIC
REPUBLIC OF IRAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR**

(bln rials)

Description	The year 1375	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394
Assets	108131.5	180729	780134.4	1896568	2167480	4025163.3	4472458.6	4939600
Foreign assets	19629.6	31809.5	563869.5	1176641.5	1286224.9	3014228.4	3126205.2	3517500
Notes and coins in till	31.9	254.9	619.9	27489.5	18810.4	29044	25704.8	30600
Claims on public sector	51906.6	82357.7	131432.2	218908.7	314272.1	349930.1	425665	520300
Claims on banks	10190	12076.7	54887.3	418303.4	488313.8	602583.8	858048.8	836300
Customers' undertakings re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances	20287.2	4372.4	19402.5	7628.5	6431.7	13951.3	16415.6	12700
Others	6086.2	49857.8	9923	47596.4	53427.1	15425.7	20419.2	22200
Liabilities.....	108131.5	180729	780134.4	1896568	2167480	4025163.3	4472458.6	4939600
Notes and coins in circulation	14260.8	31790.1	68109	338445.5	390420.2	420934.4	447496.4	487600
With the public	13216.1	29188.7	61451.6	263209.3	330164.2	334085.9	351673.4	371900
With banks.....	1012.8	2346.5	6037.5	47746.7	41445.6	57804.5	70118.2	85100
With the Central Bank.....	31.9	254.9	619.9	27489.5	18810.4	29044	25704.8	30600
Deposits of banks and credit institutions ⁽¹⁾	33114.3	65649.6	212486	453612.5	604185.3	792987.3	889687.6	1076600
Public sector deposits	12567	34132.3	149866.1	292027.5	268274.6	311208.9	392438.7	338100
Capital account ⁽²⁾	420.6	683.3	13692.7	51462.8	66824.1	71783.8	76147.9	91400
Foreign exchange liabilities	4369.2	20068.7	192674.1	428023.3	517018.7	1335957.8	1541515	1581100
Import order registration deposits of non-public sector	2.5	2	2	2	2	2	2	0
Advance payments on letters of credit by the public sector.....	9225.6	3021.9	1194.2	287.1	1501.6	3003.9	5302.6	2500
Contingent liabilities re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances	20287.2	4372.4	19402.5	7628.5	6431.7	13951.3	16415.6	12700
Others	13884.3	21008.7	122707.8	325078.8	312821.8	1075333.9	1103452.8	1349600

1. Including banks' special term- deposits, and as of Esfand 1385, it includes banks foreign exchange sight deposits with the C.B.I.

2. Including precautionary and legal reserve.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

14. 3. SUMMARY OF BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF COMMERCIAL BANKS⁽¹⁾ AT THE END OF THE YEAR

(bln rials)

Description	The year 1375	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392 ⁽⁴⁾	The year 1393	The year 1394
Assets.....	173788	421103.5	2093785.8	1651806.6	1928975.6	2298004.3	2637213.2	3448600
Foreign assets (gold and foreign exchange).....	8084.8	10593.2	305021.5	172304.1	135811	207878.9	271600.1	344100
Notes and coins.....	930.9	2023.5	4442.5	19659.6	13735.8	16380	21113.9	28300
Deposits with the Central Bank ⁽²⁾	32353.8	60773.1	165330.6	137969.2	183633.9	172392.3	161560.7	194600
Claims on public sector ⁽³⁾	13843.6	53505.3	109098.4	141741.1	188004.6	222672.6	297249	337000
Claims on non-public sector	46202	168932.7	775113	739715.6	782532.6	864010.2	963907.8	1142500
Customers' undertakings re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances	36806.4	58354.7	466065.5	224595.2	187878.5	183835.3	189456.8	400700
Others	35566.5	66921	268714.3	215821.8	437379.2	630835	732324.9	1001400
Liabilities.....	173788	421103.5	2093785.8	1651806.6	1928975.6	2298004.3	2637213.2	3448600
Deposits of non-public sector	96938.2	255092.3	850729.2	781283.5	989246.5	1128759.8	1385993.1	1726300
Claims of the Central Bank.....	7677.5	10116.8	37271.6	33496.6	17312.1	26633.2	59187.2	138800
Deposits and loans of public sector	101	3725.1	52209	50585	51953.1	98027.2	119832.6	131400
Capital account	3326.7	9492.5	108270.7	35931	108422.8	166160.5	101814.6	99000
Foreign exchange loans and deposits.....	5240.3	13392	274342.2	139973.5	112760	149212.9	169665.7	194700
Contingent liabilities re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances	36806.4	58354.7	466065.5	224595.2	187878.5	183835.3	189456.8	400700
Others	23697.9	70930.1	304897.6	385941.8	461402.6	545375.4	611263.2	757700

1. Excluding branches of commercial banks abroad as of the year 1380.

2. Including banks' special term- deposits, and as of the month of Esfand in the year 1385, it includes foreign exchange sight deposits of banks with the C.B.I.

3. Including public sector participation paper.

4. Since in the year 1392, the data related to the six banks of "Iran Zamin Bank", "Resalat Gharz-al-hasaneh Bank", "Middle East Bank", "Kish International Free Zone Bank (IFB)", "Iran-Venezuela Bi-National Bank (IVBB)", and "Ghavamin Bank" as well as four non-bank credit institutions of "Salehin Finance and Credit Institution", "Pishgaman Finance and Credit Institution (Ati)", "Kosar Finance and Credit Institution" and "Askariye Credit Institution" were added to money and banking data, therefore the data of the mentioned year were revised.

Source: Central Bank of I. R. Iran.

14. 4. BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF SPECIALIZED BANKS⁽¹⁾ AT THE END OF THE YEAR (bln rials)

Description	The year 1375	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392 ⁽⁵⁾	The year 1393	The year 1394
Assets	20614.1	97530.7	476990.2	1884674	2239488	2992851.2	3432409	4028500
Foreign assets (gold and foreign exchange)	255.2	1971.1	44726.6	189884.1	260163.9	4996 79.5	394267.3	510600
Notes and coins	81.9	310.6	673.9	5449.9	5033.5	6906.2	8151.9	10400
Deposits with the Central Bank ⁽²⁾	760.5	4677.4	14590	35546.6	45807.7	63573.1	75149.5	77500
Claims on public sector ⁽³⁾	165.8	1797.5	6643.1	98377	133388.4	193258.8	327679.3	385500
Claims on non-public sector	15237	72513.3	281621.6	1005647.6	1221862	1409947.9	1613492	1823100
Customers' undertakings re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances	627	6026.4	58053.1	314756.7	299398.4	429468.7	587856.6	688700
Others	3486.7	10234.4	70681.9	235012.1	273834.1	390017	425812.4	532700
Liabilities	20614.1	97530.7	476990.2	1884674	2239488	2992851.2	3432409	4028500
Deposits of non-public sector ⁽⁴⁾	6398.3	34767.3	180656.1	401643	487478.2	586629.7	760821.5	999400
Claims of the Central Bank.	2512.5	1959.9	17615.7	362693.3	442104.5	547675.9	558977.5	572800
Deposits and loans of public sector	180.2	112.3	18546.3	44334.5	74694.7	136206.4	150985.1	127400
Capital account	1930.5	7040.1	31820.8	125534.4	127891.6	125653.4	134667.3	138700
Foreign exchange loans and deposits.....	131.1	855	21032.5	136463.4	210558.6	381559.9	270234.3	380000
Contingent liabilities re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances.....	627	6026.4	58053.1	314756.7	299398.4	429468.7	587856.6	688700
Other	8834.5	46769.8	149265.7	499248.7	597362	785657.2	968866.7	1121500

1. As of the month of Esfand in the year 1387, it includes Gharz-al-Hasaneh Mehr Iran Bank. Also, since Shahrivar 1393, this bank has been separated from specialized public banks and classified as private banks.

2. Including banks' special term- deposits and as of the month of Esfand in the year 1385, it includes banks' foreign exchange sight deposits with the C.B.I.

3. Including public sector participation papers as of the year 1380.

4. Also, including the deposits of Bank Maskan savings account.

5. Since in the year 1392, the data related to the six banks of "Iran Zamin Bank", "Resalat Gharz-al-hasaneh Bank", "Middle East Bank", "Kish International Free Zone Bank (IFB)", "Iran-Venezuela Bi-National Bank (IVBB)", and "Ghavamin Bank" as well as four non-bank credit institutions of "Salehin Finance and Credit Institution", "Pishgaman Finance and Credit Institution (Ati)", "Kosar Finance and Credit Institution"

and "Askariye Credit Institution" were added to money and banking data, therefore the data of the mentioned year were revised.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

14.5. SUMMARY OF BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF PRIVATE BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS AT THE END OF THE YEAR(bln rials)

Description	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1389	The year 1390
Assets	2987.9	331110.9	3757408	4466288.3
Foreign assets (gold and foreign exchange)	24.1	14934.9	542218.5	606858
Notes and coins	12.4	921.1	26618.9	22637.2
Deposits with the Central Bank ⁽¹⁾	199.1	32565.4	269872.4	280096.7
Claims on public sector ⁽²⁾	796.7	9046.1	175671.2	179449.3
Claims on non-public sector	1096.6	169466.4	1443579.3	1771482.8
Customers' undertakings re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances.....	411	56291	750633.4	904414.9
Others	448	47886	548814.3	701349.4
Liabilities	2987.8	331110.9	3757408	4466288.3
Deposits of non-public sector ⁽³⁾	1908.9	191362.5	1737365.4	2096416.1
Claims of the Central Bank	0	0	24509.4	22113.5
Deposits and funds of public sector	0	0	47086	12589.6
Capital account	306.4	19819.5	158755.9	238999.1
Foreign exchange loans and deposits	7.1	15472.9	538531.9	604413.3
Contingent liabilities re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances.....	411	56291	750633.4	904414.9
Others	354.4	48165	500526	587341.8

14.5. SUMMARY OF BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF PRIVATE BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS AT THE END OF THE YEAR (continued)(bln rials)

Description	The year 1391	The year 1392 ⁽⁴⁾	The year 1393	The year 1394
Assets	5324577.7	8629587.5	10230448.3	12925700
Foreign assets (gold and foreign exchange)	591370.8	1335144.7	1243206.3	1450800
Notes and coins	22676.3	34518.3	40852.4	46400
Deposits with the Central Bank ⁽¹⁾	374743.7	557021.9	652977.4	804500
Claims on public sector ⁽²⁾	274689.3	343644.7	415421.1	495800
Claims on non-public sector	2134580.1	3134199.4	3731653.7	4396600
Customers' undertakings re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances.....	851850.8	1264055.3	1460379.2	1648600
Others	1074666.7	1961003.2	2685958.2	4083000
Liabilities	5324577.7	8629587.5	10230448.3	12925700
Deposits of non-public sector ⁽³⁾	2800047	4346029.4	5325359.9	7075200
Claims of the Central Bank	28897.2	28274.7	239884.1	124700
Deposits and funds of public sector ...	12856.9	80149.5	106928.4	38600
Capital account	271505.2	436530.9	455471.6	501500
Foreign exchange loans and deposits..	533527.2	1156034.7	1027151	1202900
Contingent liabilities re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances.....	851850.8	1264055.3	1460379.2	1648600
Others	825893.4	1318513	1615274.1	2334200

1. Including banks' special term- deposits as of the month of Esfand in the year 1385, it includes banks' foreign exchange sight deposits with the C.B.I.

2. Including public sector participation papers.

3. Only includes temporary creditors in the credit institutes.

4. Since in the year 1392, the data related to the six banks of "Iran Zamin Bank", "Resalat Gharz-al-hasaneh Bank", "Middle East Bank", "Kish International Free Zone Bank (IFB)", "Iran-Venezuela Bi-National Bank (IVBB)", and "Ghavamin Bank" as well as four non-bank credit institutions of "Salehin Finance and Credit Institution", "Pishgaman Finance and Credit Institution (Ati)", "Kosar Finance and Credit Institution" and "Askariye Credit Institution" were added to money and banking data, therefore the data of the mentioned year were revised.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

14. 6. OUTSTANDING BALANCE OF PUBLIC SECTOR'S DEPOSITS WITH THE BANKING SYSTEM AT THE END OF THE YEAR (bln rials)

Year	Total deposits			Government			Government corporations and institutions		
	Total	With the Central Bank	With other banks	Total	With the Central Bank	With other banks	Total	With the Central Bank	With other banks
1375.....	12848.2	12567	281.2	10485.9	10204.7	281.2	2362.3	2362.3	0.0
1380.....	37969.7	34132.3	3837.4	33904.6	30067.2	3837.4	4065.1	4065.1	0.0
1385.....	220621.4	149866.1	70755.3	208532.4	137777.1	70755.3	12089	12089	0.0
1390.....	399536.6	292027.5	107509.1	379285.7	271776.6	107509.1	20250.9	20250.9	0.0
1391.....	407779.3	268274.6	139504.7	389635.8	250131.1	139504.7	18143.5	18143.5	0.0
1392.....	625592	311208.9	314383.1	594098.7	279715.6	314383.1	31493.3	31493.3	0.0
1393.....	770185	392438.7	377747.1	728555.5	350809.4	377746.1	41629.3	41629.3	0.0
1394.....	635500	338100	297400	593400	296000	297400	42100	42100	0.0

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

14.7. OUTSTANDING BALANCE OF NON-PUBLIC SECTOR'S DEPOSITS WITH THE BANKING SYSTEM⁽¹⁾ AT THE END OF THE YEAR (bln rials)

Description	The year 1375	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392 ⁽²⁾	The year 1393	The year 1394
Total deposits	103336.5	291768.5	1222747.8	3307517.1	4276771.7	6061418.9	7472174.5	9800900.0
Commercial banks	96938.2	255092.4	850729.2	781283.5	989246.5	1128759.8	1385993.1	1726300.0
Specialized banks.....	6398.3	34767.2	180656.1	429817.5	487478.2	586629.7	760821.5	999400.0
Private banks and non-bank credit institutions.....	×	1908.9	191362.5	2096416.1	2800047	4346029.4	5325359.9	7075200.0
Sight deposits	43055.8	113768	353093.3	662537.7	806553.5	861942.3	855885.8	995100.0
Commercial banks.....	40439.4	106111	313771.4	193121.1	206341.1	210986.7	219391.5	232700.0
Specialized banks	2616.4	7649.1	27947.7	94389.8	79782.5	76526.4	90956.4	100000.0
Private banks and non-bank credit institutions	×	7.9	11374.2	375026.8	520429.9	574429.2	545537.9	662400.0
Non-sight deposits	60280.7	178000.5	869654.5	2644979.4	3470218.2	5199476.6	6616288.7	8805800.0
Commercial banks.....	56498.8	148981.4	536957.8	588162.4	782905.4	917773.1	1166601.6	1493600.0
Specialized banks.....	3781.9	27118.2	152708.4	335427.7	407695.7	510103.3	669865.1	899400.0
Private banks and non-bank credit institutions	×	1901	179988.3	1721389.3	2279617.1	3771600.2	4779822	6412800.0

1. Excluding the data for abroad branches of the commercial banks as of the year 1380.

2. Since in the year 1392, the data related to the six banks of "Iran Zamin Bank", "Resalat Gharz-al-hasaneh Bank", "Middle East Bank", "Kish International Free Zone Bank (IFB)", "Iran-Venezuela Bi-National Bank (IVBB)", and "Ghavamin Bank" as well as four non-bank credit institutions of "Salehin Finance and Credit Institution", "Pishgaman Finance and Credit Institution (Ati)", "Kosar Finance and Credit Institution" and "Askariye Credit Institution" were added to money and banking data, therefore the data of the mentioned year were revised.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

14.8. OUTSTANDING BALANCE OF BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS' DEPOSITS WITH THE CENTRALBANK OUTSTANDING AT THE END OF THE YEAR
(bln rials)

Description	The year 1375	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392 ⁽¹⁾	The year 1393	The year 1394
Total deposits	33114.3	65649.6	212486	453612.6	604185.3	792987.3	889687.6	1076600.0
Commercial banks.....	32353.8	60773.1	165330.6	138198.1	183633.9	172392.3	161560.7	194600.0
Specialized banks	760.5	4677.4	14590	35773.9	45807.7	63573.1	75149.5	77500.0
Private banks and non-bank credit institutions.....	×	199.1	32565.4	279640.6	374743.7	557021.9	652977.4	804500.0
Legal deposits.	31755.8	50842.6	184827.7	357327.4	491534.5	677899.1	850360.2	1019600.0
Commercial banks.....	⁽²⁾ 31392.2	⁽²⁾ 47983.7	139253.8	88284.9	116565.5	132786.3	153169.9	169400.0
Specialized banks	363.6	2665.7	13887	30225.2	39395.8	49729.9	65639.8	71700.0
Private banks and non-bank credit institutions.....	×	193.2	31686.9	238817.3	335573.2	495382.9	631550.5	778500.0
Sight and term investment deposits	1358.5	14807	27658.3	96285.2	112650.8	115088.2	39327.4	57000.0
Commercial banks	961.6	12789.4	26076.8	49913.2	67068.4	39606	8390.8	25200.0
Specialized banks	396.9	2011.7	703	5548.7	6411.9	13843.2	9509.7	5800.0
Private banks and non-bank credit institutions.....	×	5.9	878.5	40823.3	39170.5	61639	21426.9	26000.0

1. Since in the year 1392, the data related to the six banks of "Iran Zamin Bank", "Resalat Gharz-al-hasaneh Bank", "Middle East Bank", "Kish International Free Zone Bank (IFB)", "Iran-Venezuela Bi-National Bank (IVBB)", and "Ghavamin Bank" as well as four non-bank credit institutions of "Salehin Finance and Credit Institution", "Pishgaman Finance and Credit Institution (Ati)", "Kosar Finance and Credit Institution" and "Askariye Credit Institution" were added to money and banking data, therefore the data of the mentioned year were revised.

2. Including adjustments made in advance payments on letters of credit.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

14.9. LIQUIDITY AT THE END OF THE YEAR ⁽¹⁾**(bln rials)**

Description	The year 1375	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392 ⁽³⁾	The year 1393	The year 1394
Liquidity	116552.6	320957.3	1284199.4	3542551.9	4606935.9	6395504.8	7823847.9	10172800.0
Money.....	56271.8	142956.7	414544.9	897572.5	1136717.7	1196028.2	1207559.2	1367000.0
Notes and coins with the public.....	13216	29188.7	61451.6	263209.3	330164.2	334085.9	351673.4	371900.0
Sight deposits of non-public sector.....	43055.8	113768	353093.3	634363.2	806553.5	861942.3	855885.8	995100.0
Quasi money.....	60280.7	178000.6	869654.5	2644979.4	3470218.2	5199476.6	6616288.7	8805800.0
Ghardh-al-hasaneh savings account deposits	6039.1	29847.5	133522.4	255756.2	310277.5	338478.4	390880.8	469800.0
Term investment deposits	35847.1	141066.5	707100.5	2297937.6	3059971.4	4756882.5	6100910.7	8187400.0
Short-term	19051.1	66983	353666.8	869909.7	1327326.9	2296607.8	2692493.2	3700200.0
Long-term	16796	74083.5	353433.7	1428027.9	1732644.5	2460274.7	3408417.5	4487200.0
Miscellaneous deposits ⁽²⁾	18394.5	7086.6	29031.6	91285.6	99969.3	104115.7	124497.2	148600.0

1. Including non-bank credit institutions as of the year 1380.

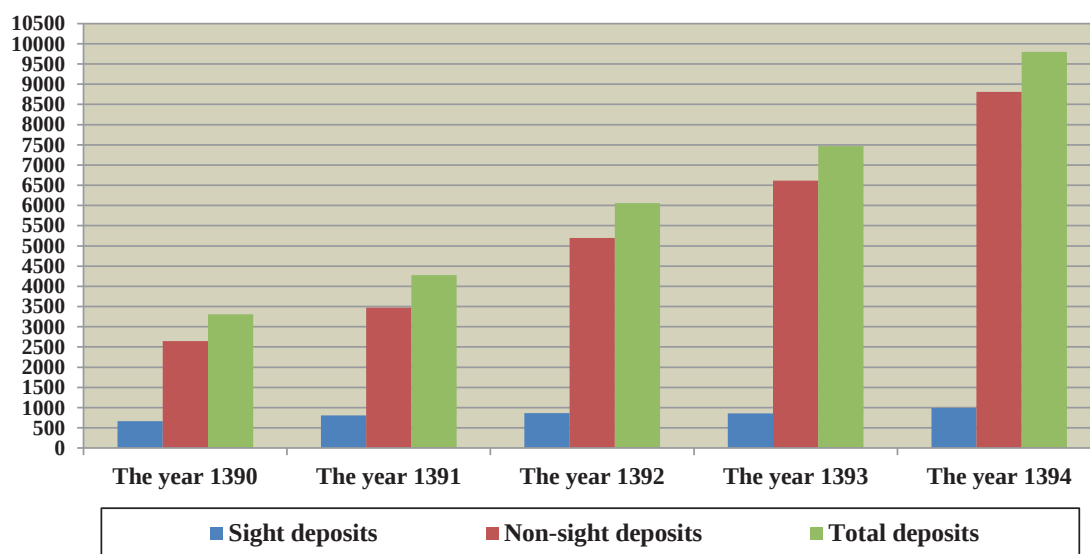
2. Including L.C. advance payments, guarantees' deposits, advance payments for transaction, retirement and saving funds of banks' employees.

3. Since in the year 1392, the data related to the six banks of "Iran Zamin Bank", "Resalat Gharz-al-hasaneh Bank", "Middle East Bank", "Kish International Free Zone Bank (IFB)", "Iran-Venezuela Bi-National Bank (IVBB)", and "Ghavamin Bank" as well as four non-bank credit institutions of "Salehin Finance and Credit Institution", "Pishgaman Finance and Credit Institution (Ati)", "Kosar Finance and Credit Institution" and "Askariye Credit Institution" were added to money and banking data, therefore the data of the mentioned year were revised.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

14.2. OUTSTANDING BALANCE OF NON-PUBLIC SECTOR'S DEPOSITS WITH BANKING SYSTEM AT THE END OF THE YEAR

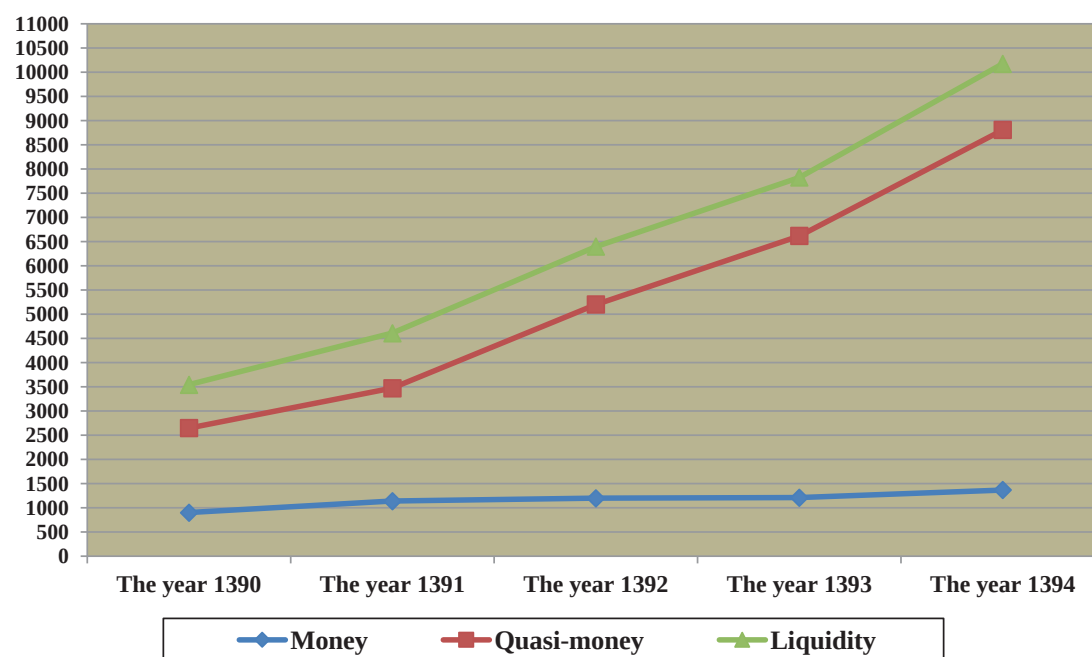
1000 bln rials



For data see Table 14.7.

14.3. LIQUIDITY AT THE END OF THE YEAR

1000 billion rials



For data see Table 14.9.

14. 10. CLAIMS BALANCE OF BANKS⁽¹⁾ ON THE PUBLIC SECTOR OUTSTANDING AT THE END OF THE YEAR
(bln rials)

Year	Total liabilities			Government			Government corporations and institutions		
	Total	Central Bank	Other banks and non-bank credit institutions	Total	Central Bank	Other banks and non-bank credit institutions	Total	Central Bank	Other banks and non-bank credit institutions
1375.....	65916	51906.6	14009.4	42736.4	40911.8	1824.6	23179.6	10994.8	12184.8
1380.....	138457.2	82357.7	56099.5	72189.8	64636.3	7553.5	66267.4	17721.4	48546.0
1385.....	256219.8	131432.2	124787.6	160269.3	104094.8	56174.5	95950.5	27337.4	68613.1
1390.....	638476.1	218908.7	419567.4	488466.3	93868	394598.3	150009.8	125040.7	24969.1
1391.....	910354.4	314272.1	596082.3	698989.7	131614.7	567375	211364.7	182657.4	28707.3
1392 ⁽²⁾	1109506.2	349930.1	759576.1	886533.1	158271.3	728261.8	222973.1	191658.8	31314.3
1393.....	1466014.4	425665	1040349.4	1188386.6	183582.5	1004804.1	277627.8	242082.5	35545.3
1394.....	1738600.0	520300.0	1218300.0	1435400.0	244100.0	1191300.0	303200.0	276200.0	27000.0

1. Including non-bank credit institutions as of the year 1380.

2 Since in the year 1392, the data related to the six banks of "Iran Zamin Bank", "Resalat Gharz-al-hasaneh Bank", "Middle East Bank", "Kish International Free Zone Bank (IFB)", "Iran-Venezuela Bi-National Bank (IVBB)", and "Ghavamin Bank" as well as four non-bank credit institutions of "Salehin Finance and Credit Institution", "Pishgaman Finance and Credit Institution (Ati)", "Kosar Finance and Credit Institution" and "Askariye Credit Institution" were added to money and banking data, therefore the data of the mentioned year were revised.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

14. 11. CLAIMS BALANCE OF BANKS⁽¹⁾ AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS**ON NON-PUBLIC SECTOR BY TYPE OF FACILITIES AT THE END OF THE YEAR(bln rials)**

Description	The year 1375	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392 ⁽⁴⁾	The year 1393	The year 1394
Banks and non-bank credit institutions	61439	242542.6	1226201.0	3516846	4138974.7	5408157.5	6309053.5	7362200.0
Facilities extended ⁽²⁾	54213.8	231353.8	000	3402991	3964449.9	5175317.3	6033347.8	6962100.0
Direct investment and legal partnership	3799.3	6096.1	000	97802.3	147856.2	209572.7	250671.2	328200.0
Loans and credits extended ⁽³⁾	3425.9	5092.7	000	16052.7	26668.6	23267.5	25034.5	71900.0
Commercial banks.....	46202	168932.7	775113	739715.6	782532.6	864010.2	963907.8	1142500.0
Facilities extended ⁽²⁾	40107.4	159108	000	726646.6	767015.3	849350.3	930856.1	1072700.0
Direct investment and legal partnership.....	2981	5102.9	000	12954.2	14734.9	14569.2	25610.2	38700.0
Loans and credits extended ⁽³⁾	3113.6	4721.8	000	114.8	782.4	90.7	7441.5	31100.0
Specialized banks.....	15237	72513.3	281621.6	1005647.6	1221862	1409947.9	1613492	1823100.0
Facilities extended ⁽²⁾	14106.4	71174.8	000	996278.5	1210240.2	1397614.6	1598793	1800000.0
Direct investment and legal partnership	818.3	971.1	000	9319.4	11585.9	12297.1	14671.3	18900.0
Loans and credits extended ⁽³⁾	312.3	367.4	000	49.7	35.9	36.2	27.7	4200.0
Private banks and non-bank credit institutions.....	×	1096.6	169466.4	1771482.8	2134580.1	3134199.4	3731653.7	4396600.0
Facilities extended ⁽²⁾	×	1071	000	1680065.9	1987194.4	2928352.4	3503698.7	4089400.0
Direct investment and legal partnership.....	×	22.1	000	75528.7	121535.4	182706.4	210389.7	270600.0
Loans and credits extended ⁽³⁾	×	3.5	000	15888.2	25850.3	23140.6	17565.3	36600.0

1. Including profits and revenues of coming years.

2. Referring to facilities extended by banks based upon the Usury-free Banking Law (excluding direct investment and legal partnership), debt purchase and property transactions.

3. Including former housing loans, customers' indebtedness for letters of credits, paid guarantee, customers' indebtedness for exchange rate differential, participation papers, former claims and protested promissory notes.

4. Since in the year 1392, the data related to the six banks of "Iran Zamin Bank", "Resalat Gharz-al-hasaneh Bank", "Middle East Bank", "Kish International Free Zone Bank (IFB)", "Iran-Venezuela Bi-National Bank (IVBB)", and "Ghavamin Bank" as well as four non-bank credit institutions of "Salehin Finance and Credit Institution", "Pishgaman Finance and Credit Institution (Ati)", "Kosar Finance and Credit Institution" and "Askariye Credit Institution" were added to money and banking data, therefore the data of the mentioned year were revised.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

**14. 12. CLAIMS BALANCE OF BANKS⁽¹⁾ AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS ON
NON-PUBLIC SECTOR FOR EXTENDED FACILITIES ⁽¹⁾ BY TYPE OF ISLAMIC
CONTRACTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR (bln rials)**

Description	The year 1375	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392 ⁽³⁾	The year 1393	The year 1394
<i>Banks and non-bank credit institutions.....</i>	58013.1	237450.2	1179722.5	3456633.3	4067590.6	5347918.2	6240944.3	⁽⁴⁾7292800.0
Installment sale.....	25168.5	148370.3	568070	1043079.8	1191296.2	1493631.1	1835853.2	1799900.0
Mudarabah.....	3912.6	13095.9	90626.9	126240.4	125732.2	147675.6	156058.9	171200.0
Civil partnership.....	11385	20394.5	176432.4	1268492.1	1581456.1	2251939.5	2615390.9	3206200.0
Ghardh-al-hasanah (interest-free loan)	2603.3	10643.8	40789	178483.5	216129.7	281394.2	316861.3	365900.0
Hire purchase.....	624	1580.1	34806.4	24603	27434.9	24633.7	27966.6	17600.0
Forward transactions	2878.7	17755.6	57189.1	20136.3	17652.6	17194.8	25856.4	25900.0
Legal partnership.....	2184.5	3867.6	21396	67765.2	103724.3	160125.8	192815.2	248500.0
Direct investment.....	1614.8	2228.5	11483	30037.1	44131.9	49446.9	57856	79700.0
Jualah.....	3836	3748.7	59639.9	149726.7	189525.7	251906.5	286379.7	305900.0
Debt purchase.....	10.3	19.9	2001.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other facilities ⁽²⁾	3795.4	15745.2	117288.8	548069.2	570507	669970.1	725906.1	802500.0
<i>Commercial banks</i>	43088.4	164210.9	737336.6	727804.2	763972.9	848745.2	944742.3	⁽⁴⁾1110500.0
Installment sale.....	18524.9	94962.4	350191.8	218164.5	220911.5	242532.9	315377.8	257200.0
Mudarabah.....	3319.1	11230.6	59425.2	36143.9	35786.4	38670.5	37076.6	43900.0
Civil partnership.....	7090.5	15264.5	90546	141005.3	171666.7	224770.5	253117.7	373800.0
Ghardh-al-hasanah (interest-free loan)	2192.1	9517.8	33938.8	56404.6	60926.8	62812.9	69366	84400.0
Hire purchase.....	498.4	1087.5	8106.1	6551.2	6977	7224.7	8700.9	4900.0
Forward transactions	2497.8	14638.3	49872.2	12213.5	9070.3	6659.5	10419.9	10100.0
Legal partnership	1730.1	3145.2	12789.5	7990.7	7598.1	5217.5	9369.4	13100.0
Direct investment.....	1250.9	1957.7	9565	4963.5	7136.8	9351.7	16240.8	25600.0
Jualah	3496.7	3390.6	45288.4	75822.8	86331.1	97065.6	103715.6	112900.0
Debt purchase	10.3	15.8	234.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other facilities ⁽²⁾	2477.6	9000.5	77379.5	168544.2	157568.2	154439.4	121357.6	125700.0
<i>Specialized banks</i>	14924.7	72145.9	278439.8	1004130.4	1225192.9	1409340.1	1612445.8	⁽⁴⁾1802400.0
Installment sale.....	6643.6	52930.5	183087.7	533634.2	687729.2	832825.1	1020588.7	1126900.0
Mudarabah.....	593.5	1776.4	2591.2	5618.3	6028.7	6702.8	6607.2	8600.0
Civil partnership.....	4294.5	5088.8	36467.7	326832.4	366163.2	377895.8	352752.1	387600.0

**14. 12. CLAIMS BALANCE OF BANKS⁽¹⁾ AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS ON
NON-PUBLIC SECTOR FOR EXTENDED FACILITIES ⁽¹⁾ BY TYPE OF ISLAMIC
CONTRACTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR**

(continued) (bln rials)

Description	The year 1375	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392 ⁽³⁾	The year 1393	The year 1394
Ghardh-al-Hasaneh (interest-free loan)	411.2	1124.1	6261.9	37545.4	45676.3	28398.6	30638.9	37900.0
Hire purchase.....	125.6	466	3818.1	4494	4482.3	4428.8	4757	4900.0
Forward transactions	380.9	3039.2	7011.7	7205.6	7946.5	8704.1	11571.5	14600.0
Legal partnership	454.4	700.3	6023.1	7066.7	9183.2	8956.3	10082.7	13600.0
Direct investment.....	363.9	270.8	156.2	2252.7	2402.7	3340.8	4588.6	5300.0
Jualah	339.3	25.2	3572.5	16354.9	23602.4	50908.4	67033.5	77300.0
Debt purchase	0.0	1.9	78.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other facilities ⁽²⁾	1317.8	6722.7	29371.5	63126.2	71978.4	87179.4	103825.6	123800.0
Private banks and non-bank credit institutions.....	×	1093.3	163946.1	1724698.7	2078424.8	3089832.9	3683756.2	⁽⁴⁾ 4362800.0
Installment sale.....	×	477.4	34790.5	291281.1	282655.5	418273.1	499886.7	415800.0
Mudarabah.....	×	88.9	28610.5	84478.2	83917.1	102302.3	112375.1	118700.0
Civil partnership.....	×	41.2	49418.7	800654.4	1043626.2	1649273.2	2009521.1	2444800.0
Ghardh-al-hasaneh (interest-free loan)	×	1.9	588.3	84533.5	109526.6	190182.7	216856.4	243600.0
Hire purchase.....	×	26.6	22882.2	13557.8	15975.6	12980.2	14508.7	7800.0
Forward transactions.....	×	78.1	305.2	717.2	635.8	1831.2	3865	1200.0
Legal partnership.....	×	22.1	2583.4	52707.8	86943	145952	173363.1	221800.0
Direct investment.....	×	0	1761.8	22820.9	34592.4	36754.4	37026.6	48800.0
Jualah	×	332.9	10779	57549	79592.2	103932.5	115630.6	115700.0
Debt purchase.....	×	2.2	1688.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other facilities ⁽²⁾	×	22	10537.8	316398.8	340960.4	428351.3	500722.9	553000.0

1. Including profits and revenues of coming years.

2. Including property transactions outstanding, overdue debts, matured liabilities and debt purchase as of the year 1387.

3. Since in the year 1392, the data related to the six banks of "Iran Zamin Bank", "Resalat Gharz-al-hasaneh Bank", "Middle East Bank", "Kish International Free Zone Bank (IFB)", "Iran-Venezuela Bi-National Bank (IVBB)", and "Ghavamin Bank" as well as four non-bank credit institutions of "Salehin Finance and Credit Institution", "Pishgaman Finance and Credit Institution (Ati)", "Kosar Finance and Credit Institution" and "Askariye Credit Institution" were added to money and banking data, therefore the data of the mentioned year were revised.

4. With respect to the addition of Murabaha and Istisna'a facilities to the different types of the Islamic contracts, the statistics of the mentioned facilities have been included in the total since the year 1394.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

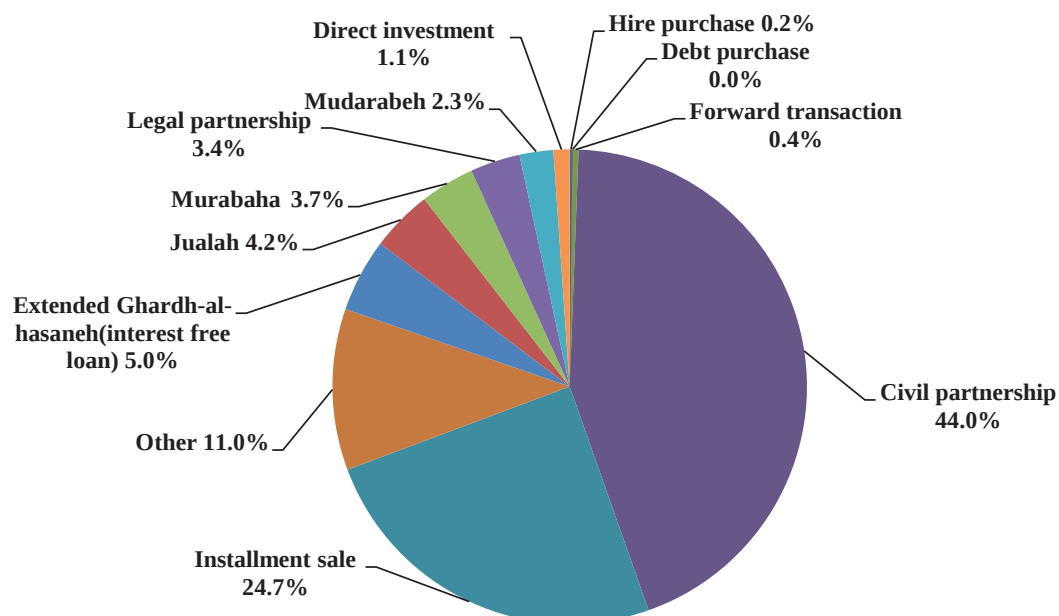
14. 13. SHARE OF DIFFERENT ECONOMIC SECTORS FROM CHANGES IN THE FACILITIES EXTENDED BY BANKS (percent)

Description	Total	Agriculture	Construction and housing	Manufacturing and mining	Services
Total					
1380.....	100.0	17.6	24.7	36.7	21.0
1385 ⁽¹⁾	100.0	15.9	23.3	21.0	39.8
1390.....	100.0	7.3	38.0	15.3	39.4
1391.....	100.0	7.2	33.9	13.9	45.0
1392.....	100.0	10.7	27.6	18.3	43.4
1393.....	100.0	10.1	28.8	16.6	44.5
1394.....	000	000	000	000	000
Commercial banks					
1380.....	100.0	8.6	18.8	47.2	25.4
1385.....	100.0	15.2	11.2	26.9	46.7
1390.....	100.0	4.1	28.1	26.4	41.4
1391.....	100.0	-15.7	77.1	-3.4	42.0
1392.....	100.0	16.8	56.2	0.8	26.2
1393.....	100.0	5.9	33.1	2.3	58.7
1394.....	000	000	000	000	000
Specialized banks					
1380.....	100.0	49.1	45.0	-0.4	6.3
1385.....	100.0	33.0	69.2	4.5	-6.7
1390.....	100.0	15.2	74.0	4.3	6.5
1391.....	100.0	20.9	63.2	2.4	13.5
1392.....	100.0	29.5	52.7	5.3	12.5
1393.....	100.0	39.5	54.9	8.2	-2.6
1394.....	000	000	000	000	000
Private banks					
1390.....	100.0	2.9	16.4	19.8	60.9
1391.....	100.0	2.1	15.0	21.3	61.6
1392.....	100.0	4.2	16.4	24.5	54.9
1393.....	100.0	4.1	21.1	22.8	52.0
1394.....	000	000	000	000	000

1. Including statistics on non-bank credit institutions as of the year 1385.

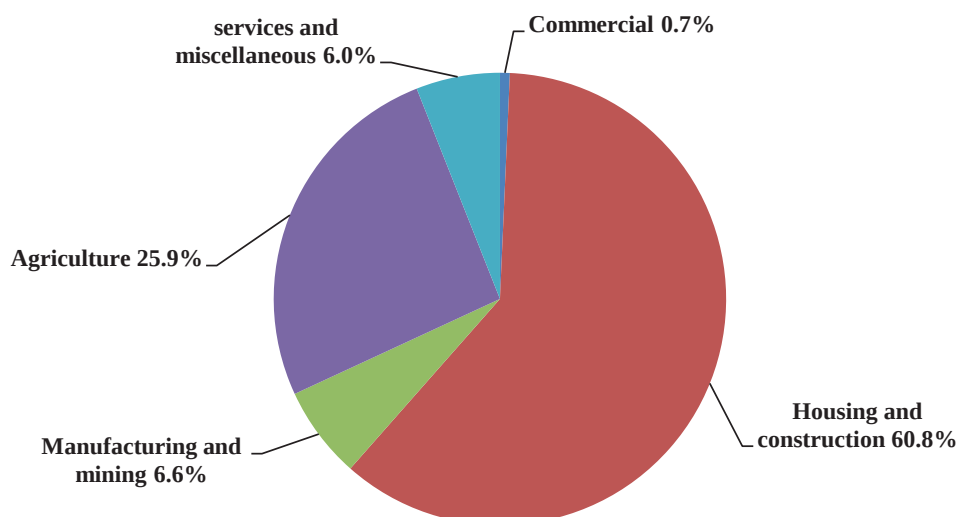
Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

14.4. FACILITIES EXTENDED BY ISLAMIC CONTRACTS BY BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS, THE YEAR 1394



For data see Table 14.12.

14.5. NET BALANCE OF FACILITIES EXTENDED BY SPECIALIZED BANKS TO NON-PUBLIC SECTORS BY ECONOMIC SECTORS, THE YEAR 1394



For data see Table 14.14.

14. 14. OUTSTANDING FACILITIES EXTENDED BY SPECIALIZED BANKS TO NON-PUBLIC SECTOR BY MAJOR ECONOMIC SECTORS
(bln rials)

Year	Total	Agriculture	Manufacturing and mining	Housing construction	Export	Services and miscellaneous
1375.....	000	000	000	000	000	000
1380.....	000	000	000	000	000	000
1385.....	000	000	000	000	000	000
1390.....	833028.1	182378.8	57517.5	538806.5	9240.4	45084.9
1391.....	996488.3	216479.2	61392.6	642243.7	10031.1	66341.7
1392 ⁽¹⁾	2362238	222340	706033	287074	305423	841368
1393 ⁽²⁾	3414156	255838	1064924	404492	433080	1255822
1394.....	1412951.1	365399.5	93048.4	859631	9548.7	85323.5

1. Since in the year 1392, the data related to the six banks of "Iran Zamin Bank", "Resalat Gharz-al-hasaneh Bank", "Middle East Bank", "Kish International Free Zone Bank (IFB)", "Iran-Venezuela Bi-National Bank (IVBB)", and "Ghavamin Bank" as well as four non-bank credit institutions of "Salehin Finance and Credit Institution", "Pishgaman Finance and Credit Institution (Ati)", "Kosar Finance and Credit Institution" and "Askariye Credit Institution" were added to money and banking data, therefore the data of the mentioned year were revised.

2. Ghardh-al-hasaneh Mehr Bank changed into a private bank as of Shahrivar of the year 1393.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

14. 15. NUMBER AND VALUE OF EXCHANGED AND RETURNED CHECKS IN TEHRAN BANKING CHECKS' CLEARING HOUSE
(1000 sheets- bln rials)

Year	Checks exchanged		Checks returned	
	Number	Value	Number	Value
1375.....	32990	261097	2047	13264
1380.....	58819	832755	2935	36849
1385.....	78201	2998758	3599	109263
1390.....	51368	7367062	6374	356068
1391.....	50648	9045035	5975	430143
1392.....	46433	11121654	5082	517315
1393.....	000	000	000	000
1394.....	000	000	000	000

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

14. 16. SUMMARY OF PARTICIPATION PAPERS ISSUED AT THE END OF THE YEAR**(bln rials)**

Year	Number of projects	Total issued amount	Sold amount	Matured amount	Not-matured amount	Provisional profit rate (percent)
1375.....	3	400.6	400.6	000	700.6	20-24
1380.....	11	16100.0	15543.3	6233.5	19729.5	17.0
1385.....	18	45700.0	37962.1	19252.1	86877.6	15.5
1390.....	25	92167.0	47905.0	000	000	15.5-20
1391.....	38	222448.9	123218.1	000	000	20.0
1392.....	15	88916.9	43421.5	000	000	20-23
1393.....	000	32500.0	⁽¹⁾ 7131.0	000	000	22.0
1394.....	000	108239.0	49639.0	000	000	18.0-21.0

1. The amount of 4870 billion rials of sold papers in the year 1393 is related to participation paper issued by municipalities in the year 1392.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran

14. 17. NATIONAL FOREIGN DEBTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR**(mln dollars)**

Year	Total	Short term	Mid-term and long term
1385.....	23514	9100	14414
1389.....	22814	11613	11201
1390.....	19185	10320	8865
1391.....	7682	943	6739
1392.....	6655	777	5878
1393.....	5107	432	4676
1394.....	7476	2019	5456

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

14. 18. AVERAGE RATES OF MAJOR EXCHANGE IN THE FORMAL EXCHANGE MARKET AND FREE MARKET (rials)

Year	Formal market				
	Dollar	Euro	Pound	100 JPY (100 Japanese Yen)	Swiss franc
1385.....	000	000	000	000	000
1389.....	000	000	000	000	000
1390.....	10962	15120	17502	13898	12451
1391.....	12260	15809	19405	14893	13067
1392.....	21253	28552	33885	21213	23225
1393.....	26509	000	000	000	000
1394.....	29580	000	000	000	000

Year	Free market				
	Dollar	Euro	Pound	100 JPY (100 Japanese Yen)	Swiss franc
1385.....	9226	11839	17437	7865	7450
1389.....	000	000	000	000	000
1390.....	13568	18679	21889	17053	15083
1391.....	26059	33960	41499	30909	27829
1392.....	31839	42637	50380	31945	34666
1393.....	32800	41980	52986	30163	35484
1394.....	34501	38215	52092	28780	35535

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

14. 19. PREMIUMS RECEIVED BY TYPE OF INSURANCE**(bln rials)**

Type of insurance	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1389	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392 ⁽¹⁾	The year 1393 ⁽¹⁾	The year 1394
Insurance market	4827	23649	51040	70870	100495	129954	159192	189563
Fire	518	1787	3086	3918	4393	5879	8769	10135
Cargo	390	912	816	815	1076	1594	2559	2619
Accident	152	446	900	1147	1477	1899	1887	2324
Driver accidents.....	278	871	2058	2089	5151	6088	7373	8420
Car body	507	3387	5658	6046	7174	10285	12626	13915
Third party and surplus .	1612	10722	22696	30802	44742	51629	65979	70731
Health	639	2104	7968	15021	21387	30501	34773	51467
Ship (hull)	21	77	229	801	1103	2023	1284	1488
Aircraft	53	323	537	606	741	1349	1694	1504
Engineering	75	523	1142	1451	1503	2004	4684	5038
Money	5	27	61	74	87	103	68	80
Responsibility	166	1050	2995	4082	5768	8318	10655	11022
Credit	0	147	155	487	384	203	9	4
Oil and energy	0	616	903	1075	2028	2048	1156	1460
Life	394	653	1811	2424	3421	5964	5548	9313
Other	17	4	27	32	60	69	127	45

1. Revised figures.

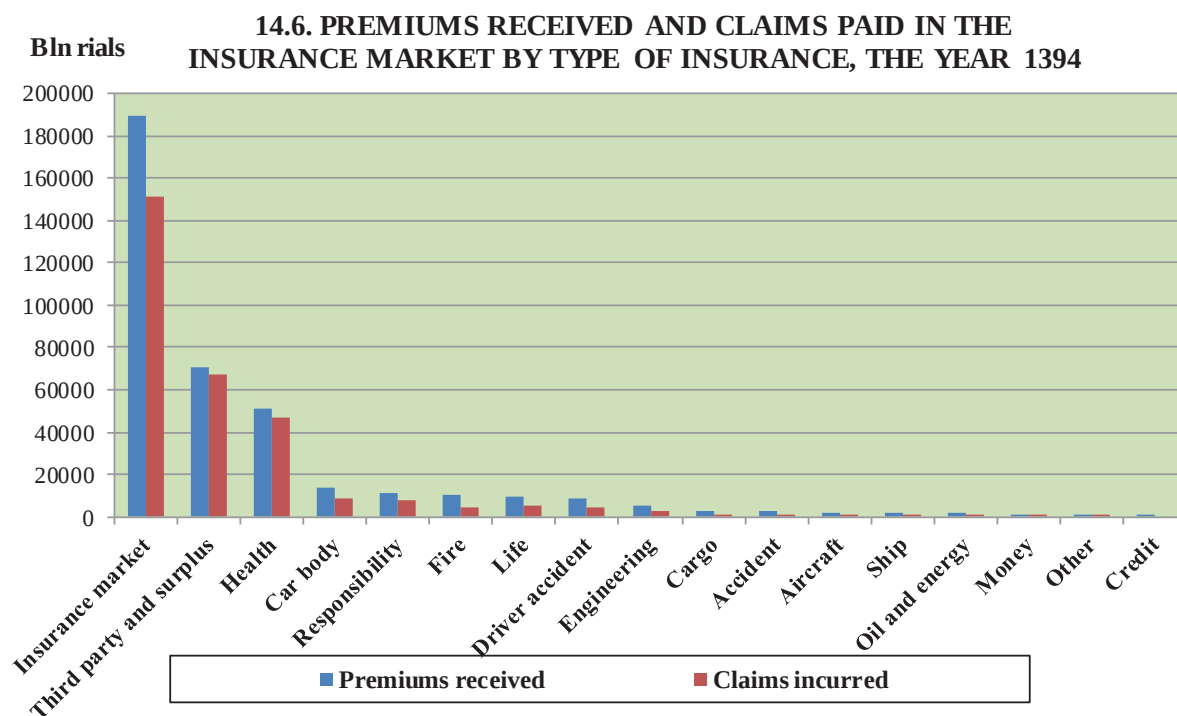
Source: Central Insurance of Iran.

14. 20. CLAIMS INCURRED BY TYPE OF INSURANCE**(bln rials)**

Type of insurance	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1389	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392 ⁽¹⁾	The year 1393 ⁽¹⁾	The year 1394
Insurance market	3931	17620	40515	54052	83027	116022	137667	15506
Fire	135	331	854	1144	2031	2457	3315	4353
Cargo	61	238	227	262	402	411	767	753
Accident	92	200	300	381	535	657	678	1057
Driver accidents.....	121	332	558	720	2425	2780	6443	4711
Car body	262	2657	3596	4170	5305	6612	8220	8605
Third party and surplus	2090	10764	20854	27662	40335	53553	69878	67322
Health	666	1378	9921	15094	23051	35801	33776	46761
Ship (hull)	23	84	269	483	924	537	1000	1301
Aircraft	19	189	220	120	149	69	573	681
Engineering	12	-180	683	540	825	981	1890	2679
Money	3	7	14	11	16	20	13	8
Responsibility	114	621	1523	1653	4195	6835	6583	7857
Credit	0	144	114	47	139	310	46	-104
Oil and energy	0	312	218	152	276	675	105	165
Life	313	540	1153	1596	2374	4298	4338	5325
Other	19	2	12	17	46	24	43	31

1. Revised figures.

Source: Central Insurance of Iran.



For data see Tables 14.19 and 14.20

14. 21. COEFFICIENT OF CLAIMS PAID BY TYPE OF INSURANCE**(percent)**

Type of insurance	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1389	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392 ⁽¹⁾	The year 1393 ⁽¹⁾	The year 1394
Insurance market	81.4	74.5	79.4	76.3	82.6	89.3	86.4	79.9
Fire	26.1	18.5	27.7	29.2	46.2	41.8	37.8	42.9
Cargo	15.7	26.1	27.9	32.2	37.4	25.8	30	28.8
Accident	60.5	44.8	33.3	33.2	36.2	34.6	35.9	45.5
Driver accidents	43.4	38.2	27.1	34.4	47.1	45.7	87.4	56
Car body	51.7	78.5	63.6	69	73.9	64.3	65.1	61.8
Third party and surplus	129.7	100.4	91.9	89.8	90.1	103.7	105.9	95.2
Health	104.3	65.5	124.5	100.5	107.8	117.4	97.1	90.9
Ship (hull)	107.1	109	117.4	60.3	83.8	26.5	77.9	87.4
Aircraft	36.2	58.5	41	19.7	20.1	5.1	33.8	45.2
Engineering	15.6	-	59.8	37.2	54.9	49	40.4	53.2
Money	66	25.4	23	15.5	18.9	19.4	19.4	9.5
Responsibility	68.5	59.1	50.8	40.5	72.7	82.2	61.8	71.3
Credit	-	97.7	73.4	9.7	36.2	152.9	498.9	-
Oil and energy	-	50.6	24.2	14.1	13.6	33	9.1	11.3
Life.....	79.6	82.7	63.7	65.8	69.4	72.1	78.2	57.2
Other	110.5	68.3	43.4	52	76.8	35.2	33.8	69.5

1. Revised figures.

Source: Central Insurance of Iran.

**14. 22. NUMBER OF CORPORATIONS ACCEPTED ON TEHRAN STOCK EXCHANGE AND
THE NUMBER AND VALUE OF TRANSACTIONS**
(1000 shares; mln rials)

Year	Number of corporations accepted	Transactions	
		Number	Value
1375.....	246	901768	4381597
1380.....	318	1705559	7830933
1385.....	416	14784391	55644206
1390.....	343	73188831	226447349
1391.....	322	80156154	257072476
1392.....	317	189688843	964198174
1393.....	314	165184447	542522060
1394.....	320	204698690	426849866

Source: Tehran Stock Exchange.

14. 23. CORPORATIONS ACCEPTED ON TEHRAN STOCK EXCHANGE BY INDUSTRIES

Industry	The year 1385	The year 1389	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394
Total	416	342	343	322	317	314	320
Mining of coal, lignite and charcoal...	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Farming and related services activities	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Mining of metallic mineral	8	8	8	8	8	9	9
Exploitation of other mines	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Manufacture of textiles	22	3	3	3	3	2	2
Tanning, dressing of leather and manufacture of footwear	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Wood and wood products	2	2	2	2	1	1	1
Paper and paper products	7	4	4	2	2	2	2
Publishing, printing and reproduction of media	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Oil products, coke and nuclear fuels	4	6	6	6	6	7	7
Rubber and plastic products	15	10	10	8	6	7	7
Manufacture of basic metals	26	24	23	22	21	19	19
Manufacture of metal products	18	9	8	7	5	5	5
Machinery and equipment	33	16	16	14	12	11	11
Electrical apparatus	13	11	9	8	8	8	10
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	7	4	3	1	1	1	1
Medical, optical and measurement instruments	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Motor vehicle and manufacture of accessories	31	31	31	31	31	31	31
Transport equipment	2	×	×	×	×	×	×
Manufacture of furniture and products	2	×	×	×	×	×	×
Lump sugar and sugar	17	14	13	12	12	12	12
Multi -industry corporations	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
Food products and beverages, excluding lump sugar and sugar	33	22	22	20	20	20	20
Pharmaceutical products and materials	30	27	27	27	27	27	28
Chemical products	33	27	30	29	31	27	28
Industrial contract working	1	1	1	×	×	×	×
Computer and related activities	3	3	5	5	5	5	5
Technical and engineering services ...	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Real estates and properties, housing mass production	13	12	12	12	11	12	12
Tiles and ceramics	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Cement, lime and gypsum	28	30	30	30	30	30	31
Other non-metallic mineral products	22	20	19	12	11	11	11
Investments	12	14	14	15	16	16	16
Banks and credit institutes	3	8	10	10	10	11	11
Other financial intermediations	4	4	4	4	5	5	5
Transport, storage and communications	4	4	5	5	5	5	5
Telecommunications	×	1	1	1	2	2	2
Extraction of oil, gas and related services except exploration	×	1	1	1	1	1	1
Insurance and retirement fund excluding social security	×	4	4	5	5	5	6

Source: Tehran Stock Exchange.

14. 24. SHARES TRANSACTED OF ACCEPTED CORPORATIONS ON TEHRAN STOCK

EXCHANGE BY INDUSTRIES

(1000 shares)

Industry	The year 1385	The year 1389	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394
Total.....	14784391	101912743	73188831	80156154	189688843	165184447	204698690
Mining of coal, lignite and charcoal ...	6859	9649	70145	67019	101535	51872	106695
Farming and related services activities.....	258	494	7294	2225	7056	5925	18094
Mining of metallic mineral	1151038	1923853	2100537	4452168	18776251	5647276	3187164
Exploitation of other mines	3110	1618	897	93	35683	55453	82327
Manufacture of textiles	3868	143362	4983	3046	6974	1521	2074
Tanning, dressing of leather and manufacture of footwear.....	367	11280	75	18766	1684	6241	4650
Wood and wood products	59	7344	1536	7910	34960	19995	13682
Paper and paper products	5957	11548	29842	18774	97320	148266	81402
Publishing, printing and reproduction of media	861	9748	4938	2317	11733	29263	121944
Oil products, coke and nuclear fuels ..	75587	2292983	2634782	6759193	7529580	3959111	6125190
Rubber and plastic products.....	73062	329285	550745	216579	725865	891620	1059158
Manufacture of basic metals.....	1733522	12515400	6764289	9069954	14785618	8274044	13497335
Manufacture of metal products	33133	1805719	1288799	1222221	2367691	2596603	3589810
Machinery and equipment	684142	579541	383155	291349	1923967	3194156	3422469
Electrical apparatus.....	165387	449730	814447	1415701	1636755	1827912	8196900
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	58413	140788	52333	23142	59007	43122	99850
Medical, optical and measurement instruments.....	8979	43690	32397	13771	167305	125914	125958
Motor vehicle and manufacture of accessories	2090636	20115995	7272402	8804470	24106806	38842994	52588190
Transport equipment	999	×	×	×	×	×	×
Manufacture of furniture and products	1548	×	×	×	×	×	×
Lump sugar and sugar	38851	102233	619933	694532	499673	746955	2742689
Multi -industry corporations	1625691	2595055	4536431	7630222	6337030	8139911	4822247
Food products and beverages, excluding lump sugar and sugar	270641	411927	1594750	1031966	3252205	2358179	2769905
Pharmaceutical products and materials.....	226697	547223	1008938	318363	2187088	1484310	1507864
Chemical products	561139	4592237	3595858	6635298	38395452	13418953	9794111
Industrial contract working.....	45269	1748994	1765705	×	×	×	×
Computer and related activities	81498	188339	574149	481878	2061844	1507031	1079407
Technical and engineering services	1872	3288617	1069163	1052824	4124729	1352144	1745882
Real estates and properties, housing mass production.....	1372170	849148	1660939	2387301	4237743	4905967	6264975
Tiles and ceramics	25440	156302	488271	643000	738939	393812	713230
Cement, lime and gypsum	797138	1163099	1175902	1706043	4532785	4065944	2377610
Other non-metallic mineral products	83562	452097	443116	581140	1145580	863481	1158485
Investments	1381345	4917442	9089267	5531621	1737421	13693623	13276279
Banks and credit institutes	1959825	23246122	17887315	13993028	36440310	36190113	54738208
Other financial intermediations	177355	605453	567989	1447919	3469367	4683653	4264907
Transport, storage and communications.....	38113	2452497	759204	452468	827655	1097298	1566160
Telecommunications.....	×	11975477	1390423	1120921	3090821	1931642	1292029
Extraction of oil, gas and related services except exploration.....	×	1682157	1979091	967624	625709	497730	557567
Insurance and retirement fund excluding social security.....	×	546297	968791	1091308	3608702	2132413	1704243

Source: Tehran Stock Exchange.

14. 25. VALUE OF SHARES TRANSACTED OF ACCEPTED CORPORATIONS ON TEHRAN STOCK EXCHANGE BY INDUSTRIES

(mln rials)

Industry	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394
Total.....	55644206	226447349	257072476	964198174	542522060	426849866
Mining of coal, lignite and charcoal.....	101350	404038	242092	470974	188542	180831
Farming and related services activities	1697	119003	45362	198391	179187	473773
Mining of metallic mineral.....	8479110	12357684	23519249	24580910	19297717	5178822
Exploitation of other mines	38827	2867	268	282330	398078	435664
Manufacture of textiles	7743	18788	9526	80001	17054	21635
Tanning, dressing of leather and manufacture of footwear	254	542	33033	5720	37097	29521
Wood and wood products	149	9540	24677	158264	87980	36285
Paper and paper products	23148	72405	60625	719046	593195	208887
Publishing, printing and reproduction of media	7892	16696	9310	112091	385503	472350
Oil products, coke and nuclear fuels	494681	8556053	24418499	122682701	24307186	24283911
Rubber and plastic products	216578	836478	469852	3909334	2779068	2407181
Manufacture of basic metals.....	9117561	26314850	46896056	95039639	26896642	16414538
Manufacture of metal products	48191	3001595	2051676	10938535	9123770	13664435
Machinery and equipment	2529693	700687	474213	4867768	9334848	5424507
Electrical apparatus	315783	3668238	4093694	8568702	9113733	37298280
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus ..	200290	50836	26431	291519	159417	734704
Medical, optical and measurement instruments.....	12153	456178	171767	2240926	1352626	1976522
Motor vehicle and manufacture of accessories.....	6215714	19394188	10581421	50563655	74926999	89931697
Transport equipment	1006	×	×	×	×	×
Manufacture of furniture and products.....	1924	×	24677	×	×	×
Lump sugar and sugar	130587	4811647	6770702	5269127	2251619	5395163
Multi -industry corporations.....	5966485	16544454	32650293	34844182	28176247	12151197
Food products and beverages, excluding lump sugar and sugar	750580	4400590	4004816	17411533	10536253	6529986
Pharmaceutical products and materials	1510772	4492362	1363608	16887594	10430679	9454187
Chemical products	4290634	20298107	41799059	332105205	161965621	36037700
Industrial contract working	153341	3612880	×	×	×	×
Computer and related activities	442628	5037288	3830583	12226921	6053232	3643016
Technical and engineering services	15980	3880361	2296506	23603814	10157997	14081702
Real estates and properties, housing mass production	4988741	3117366	4695120	12485161	12931665	11692225
Tiles and ceramics	50875	1424957	1639788	3436496	1303564	979185
Cement, lime and gypsum	4129252	2720322	3859636	21404954	12020725	4851827
Other non-metallic mineral products.....	118308	1145779	1112609	10006239	5550231	4299269
Investments	1343766	14869374	5786188	37299946	19574511	15539480
Banks and credit institutes.....	3448425	42332137	24394264	79677088	51807400	73761582
Other financial intermediations.....	228231	1432189	1381348	6252169	8729763	8779677
Transport, storage and communications.....	261857	3024319	928000	3821940	4147729	7492579
Telecommunications.....	×	4813930	2728070	12754580	11766051	8291686
Extraction of oil, gas and related services except exploration.....	×	9105450	2719905	3410517	2881276	2050308
Insurance and retirement fund excluding social security.....	×	3403170	1959553	5590199	3058853	2645554

Source: Tehran Stock Exchange.

**14. 26. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF CREDIT COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF
THE YEAR**

(mln rials)

Description	Number	Members	Employees	Capital
<i>Registered cooperatives⁽¹⁾</i>				
1375.....	804	304761	2600	4099793
1380.....	1646	455606	12457	5443928
1385.....	1981	505995	13786	6563079
1390	2026	269585	29268	6268037
1391.....	2026	583713	54952	6731567
1392.....	2028	598715	38737	8746512
1393.....	2026	580595	40834	33051347
1394.....	2022	617367	38980	18713991
<i>Cooperatives under establishments</i>				
1375.....	7	1584	0	38
1380.....	6	696	29	379
1385.....	44	6798	146	2393
1390	3	431	55	703
1391.....	2	381	5	503
1392.....	000	000	000	000
1393.....	000	000	000	000
1394.....	000	000	000	000
<i>Cooperatives in operation</i>				
1375.....	462	241652	2308	4083431
1380.....	1065	374546	11331	5419732
1385.....	1286	415478	12239	6532557
1390	1060	391959	26132	6128484
1391.....	984	418367	44113	6101600
1392.....	918	415949	31938	8078009
1393.....	852	424598	32682	31429864
1394.....	813	436803	29198	16923893

**14. 26. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF CREDIT COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF
THE YEAR (continued)**

		(mln rials)		
Ostan	Number	Members	Employees	Capital
East Azarbayejan.....	40	26445	1612	71374
West Azarbayejan	66	41422	142	591131
Ardebil	6	950	56	637
Esfahan	43	18637	788	1568774
Alborz.....	8	8168	1693	41179
Ilam	8	1647	39	3963
Bushehr	11	1666	22	1513
Tehran	140	147057	16977	12862144
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	33	3807	540	15054
South Khorasan	4	2951	12	7708
Khorasan-e-Razavi	53	48670	1203	1143766
North Khorasan	3	397	555	8213
Khuzestan	21	8156	1371	40272
Zanjan.....	27	11811	51	34517
Semnan	12	4236	28	17078
Sistan&Baluchestan	10	3150	33	22491
Fars	38	11663	258	58735
Qazvin	17	11357	30	30896
Qom	9	922	9	542
Kordestan	53	10838	60	99983
Kerman	10	4968	80	2843
Kermanshah	37	12595	1499	4344
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	7	1054	179	1010
Golestan.....	7	3939	61	16090
Gilan.....	17	1651	283	39788
Lorestan.....	15	220	132	1017
Mazandaran	25	24790	280	151049
Markazi	22	3789	57	13000
Hormozgan.....	12	1465	289	6178
Hamedan	21	4872	43	14000
Yazd	38	13510	816	54589

1. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation and under establishment.

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives, Labor and Social Welfare.

15

Judicial Affairs



Introduction

Basically the statistical information on judicial affairs covers the judicial system, types of crimes and offences in a year, and number and characteristics of offenders for each type, as well as juvenile delinquency, number of victims of crimes, sentences issued for the convicted, etc. However, because of some problems on the way of compiling or disseminating of data, this chapter contains only data on the judicial system, settled cases in law courts, offences, injuries and accidents, as well as drugs seized. Below you will find a brief record on production of data in these areas.

Because of the importance of data collection on different judicial areas, related statistics were compiled by implementing surveys on marriage in the year 1336, crimes and offences (including crime suspects and the convicted) in the year 1344, and divorce, suicide, and family support (only for Tehran) in the year 1346.

In the month Tir of the year 1373, to make courts of justice more integrated, the new structure of general courts and revolutionary courts replaced several types of traditional courts and public prosecutor's offices.

Data collection on road accidents began in the year 1336 by the Highway Patrol under the supervision of the Police Department, and from the year 1346 through the year 1369 Gendarmerie Highway Police was tasked with this responsibility.

Since the year 1370, when three forces of the Islamic Revolution Committee, Police Department and Gendarmerie were incorporated into one force as the Police of the I.R. of Iran, the data on road accidents (called intra-city accidents) and car crashes in urban areas (called

inter-city accidents), have been collected and released by the new organization.

Due to the importance of presenting the statistics on comprehensive control of the drugs and psychedelics in specialized fields including controlling the supply of drugs, legal and judicial measures, decreasing the damages, social supports, primary prevention of addiction and NGOs, a separate part of this chapter is considered for presenting statistics and information on plans and activities of the Drug Control Headquarter.

Definitions and concepts

General court: a court with general jurisdiction to make arrangements for and proceed with all complaints and lawsuits (except for those legally transferred to other courts). Establishment of general courts in any judicial district, as well as determining the local jurisdiction of the courts and the number of branches is up to the Head of Judiciary.

Revolutionary court: a court established in the capital of Ostans or other areas by recognition of the Head of Judiciary and supervision and administrative management of judicial jurisdiction-according to the Act of General and Revolutionary Courts approved by the Islamic Consultative Assembly on 15 Tir 1373- to deal with the following offences and crimes:

- All offences against the national security inside and outside the country and those against Islam and Moslem society.

- Insult to the Founder of the Islamic Republic of Iran and the Supreme Leader.

- Plotting or armed attempt against the Islamic Republic of Iran, making terror and destruction of institutions to combat the Islamic governance

- Spying for the enemies.
- All crimes relating to smuggling goods and narcotics.
- Claims related to the Article 49 of the Constitution.

Court of appeal: a court consisting of a judge and two counselors, held in the capital of Ostans to review cases adjudicated by general or revolutionary courts. By considering substantial evidence, the court attended by a judge and two counselors will issue the verdict, after getting assured of the votes of majority, which will be effective and peremptory.

Judicial Jurisdiction: jurisdiction of Bakhsh, Shahrestan or certain areas of large cities.

Assault and battery: inflicting an injury on somebody intentionally or unintentionally. Any damage on an organ with bleeding and destroying tissues is called injury. In case the damage inflicted does not result in bleeding, even if a fracture of a bone results, it is called battery.

Summary offence: petty offences such as breaking trees, blocking public ways and the like.

Qazf: false accusation of unchastity.

Probate cases: cases such as appointing tutor, affairs relating to trustees, absent or missing persons, bequest, etc. on which law courts are bound to take action whether there are conflicts between persons or lawsuits filed or not.

Interlocutory decree on rejection of petition and lack of jurisdiction: decree issued when documentary evidence presented to the court is incomplete, and/or the court lacks jurisdiction to deal with the case.

Interlocutory decree on rejection of petition by the notary public office: when the petition or his residential place is unidentified, the petition is rejected by an order issued by the manager of the court office or his deputy within two days following the receipt of the petition.

Distress and constriction: in case of difficult and hard circumstances impose on none of the litigants, in spite of the first decree, the law will give him another chance.

Selected information

In the year 1392, about 3 million and 832 thousand and more than 650 thousand cases were settled in the general courts and appeal courts which increased by 6.4% and 7.5% , respectively compared to the previous year. Moreover, in the year 1394, a number of 2731 and 7611 branches were in operation in public prosecutors' offices and dispute settlement councils, respectively.

In the year 1394, more than 765,000 robberies were registered by the Police Department of the I.R of Iran which shows a 4.4 percent decrease in comparison to the preceding year. It is noteworthy that the highest percent belonged to the robbery of car accessories or its inside equipment, other robberies and robbery from houses with 30.5, 21.2 and 11.5 percent, respectively.

In the year 1394, the number of the intra-city car accidents with a 93.3% increase in comparison to the previous year reached more than 314,000 cases, out of which 1.3% were for accidents causing death, 60.4% for casualty and 38.3% for losses. Also the percentage of the inter-city accidents with a 35.6% increase in comparison to the previous year reached more than 138,000 cases, out of which 7% of accidents resulted in death, 53% in casualty and 40% in losses.

Furthermore, in the year 1394, the number of persons killed in the intra-city accidents and the number of inter-city accidents increased by 214.8 and 76.1 percent in comparison to the previous year.

15. 1. OPERATING BRANCHES OF COURTS, PUBLIC PROSECUTOR'S OFFICES AND COUNCIL FOR DISPUTE SETTLEMENT

Year and Ostan	Court			Public prosecutor's offices	Council for dispute settlement
	General court	Court of appeal	Revolutionary court		
1375 ⁽¹⁾	2123	283	218	×	×
1380.....	2403	240	223	×	×
1385.....	2071	353	280	2086	21086
1390.....	2509	486	377	2533	7946
1391.....	2476	504	336	2407	6938
1392.....	2520	511	334	2531	6788
1393.....	2619	542	318	2585	7485
1394.....	2772	611	311	2731	7611
East Azarbayejan.....	140	34	17	119	319
West Azarbayejan	107	27	5	90	360
Ardebil	51	14	2	53	90
Esfahan	157	33	10	166	308
Alborz	78	15	5	79	118
Ilam	23	8	2	27	139
Bushehr	40	10	10	41	82
Tehran	462	80	27	511	600
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	51	12	6	43	130
South Khorasan.....	27	7	6	33	81
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	197	45	12	192	549
North Khorasan.....	38	9	2	38	134
Khuzestan	147	28	17	168	490
Zanjan	36	10	8	39	552
Semnan.....	37	10	4	29	130
Sistan&Baluchestan	46	11	13	58	157
Fars	148	32	30	145	419
Qazvin	54	12	8	40	196
Qom	45	11	3	33	106
Kordestan.....	67	15	6	52	154
Kerman	85	17	18	95	323
Kermanshah	78	24	7	78	165
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	33	8	5	28	144
Golestan	68	14	14	69	150
Gilan.....	115	24	21	100	207
Lorestan.....	68	16	8	69	258
Mazandaran.....	159	33	5	115	553
Markazi	62	15	8	70	156
Hormozgan.....	42	11	12	46	296
Hamedan	65	13	10	60	157
Yazd	46	13	10	45	88

1. Including operating and non-operating branches.

Source: Ministry of Justice.

15. 2. LAWSUITS SETTLED IN COURTS, PUBLIC PROSECUTOR'S OFFICES AND COUNCIL FOR DISPUTE SETTLEMENT

Year and Ostan	Court		Public prosecutor's offices	Council for dispute settlement
	General court	Court of appeal		
1375.....	3120589	178219	×	×
1380.....	5041712	421898	×	×
1385.....	3217670	506086	3032774	3400262
1390.....	3461879	570847	3021795	3972461
1391.....	3603407	605087	3463813	3954246
1392.....	3832398	650244	3751392	3644675
1393.....	000	000	000	000
1394.....	000	000	000	000
East Azarbayejan.....	000	000	000	000
West Azarbayejan.....	000	000	000	000
Ardebil	000	000	000	000
Esfahan	000	000	000	000
Alborz.....	000	000	000	000
Ilam.....	000	000	000	000
Bushehr.....	000	000	000	000
Tehran	000	000	000	000
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	000	000	000	000
South Khorasan	000	000	000	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi	000	000	000	000
North Khorasan	000	000	000	000
Khuzestan	000	000	000	000
Zanjan.....	000	000	000	000
Semnan	000	000	000	000
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	000	000	000	000
Fars	000	000	000	000
Qazvin	000	000	000	000
Qom	000	000	000	000
Kordestan.....	000	000	000	000
Kerman	000	000	000	000
Kermanshah	000	000	000	000
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	000	000	000	000
Golestan.....	000	000	000	000
Gilan	000	000	000	000
Lorestan	000	000	000	000
Mazandaran	000	000	000	000
Markazi.....	000	000	000	000
Hormozgan	000	000	000	000
Hamedan.....	000	000	000	000
Yazd	000	000	000	000

Source: Ministry of Justice.

15.3. LAWSUITS SETTLED⁽¹⁾ IN GENERAL COURTS BY TYPE

Type of crime	The year 1375	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394
Total.....	3120589	5041712	3217670	1344303	000	000	000	000
Murder	3431	4636	3233	3019	000	000	000	000
Manslaughter	15421	21665	18640	16889	000	000	000	000
Assault and battery	236845	404937	143982	387870	000	000	000	000
Destruction	45952	78207	36061	68897	000	000	000	000
Indecent commitments	58231	79610	10517	35129	000	000	000	000
Embezzlement, bribery and forgery	102641	223487	38584	35682	000	000	000	000
Robbery	138543	282430	102630	166799	000	000	000	000
Forcible possession and detainer, nuisance	102260	176135	51446	70087	000	000	000	000
Drawing bad cheques	339207	603623	104940	57719	000	000	000	000
Drinking alcoholic liquors	18240	44654	14824	30609	000	000	000	000
Driving without license	90886	217440	37429	⁽²⁾ 0	000	000	000	000
Driving regulations offences	102513	178944	⁽²⁾ 0	14840	000	000	000	000
Summary offences	97430	104953	⁽²⁾ 0	⁽²⁾ 0	000	000	000	000
Qazf.....	2605	3523	⁽²⁾ 0	34	000	000	000	000
Cases pertaining to municipalities ..	5595	12840	⁽²⁾ 0	⁽²⁾ 0	000	000	000	000
Lack of authority	37598	50407	⁽²⁾ 0	⁽²⁾ 0	000	000	000	000
Children's crimes	6924	14518	⁽²⁾ 0	⁽²⁾ 0	000	000	000	000
Legal disputes	250403	662749	⁽²⁾ 0	⁽²⁾ 0	000	000	000	000
Sole inheritance	91886	129680	157297	2305	000	000	000	000
Landlord and lease-holder disputes ..	24817	38705	22938	18446	000	000	000	000
Correction and cancellation of identification cards	35496	44812	36790	17027	000	000	000	000
Probate cases	33064	60973	⁽²⁾ 0	51306	000	000	000	000
Endowment and testament	1511	2460	927	1990	000	000	000	000
Marriage	10797	25176	25228	35641	000	000	000	000
Divorce	69377	134613	154725	232462	000	000	000	000
Forcing to condescend	19109	42915	32677	61856	000	000	000	000
Failure to pay alimonies	32603	72541	26742	35696	000	000	000	000
Interlocutory decree on rejection of petition and lack of jurisdiction	40717	65928	⁽²⁾ 0	⁽²⁾ 0	000	000	000	000
Interlocutory decree on rejection of petition by the notary public office ..	45774	67650	⁽²⁾ 0	⁽²⁾ 0	000	000	000	000
Distress and constriction	4604	17972	14400	⁽²⁾ 0	000	000	000	000
Other	1056109	1173529	2183660	⁽²⁾ 0	000	000	000	000

1. Including the cases pertaining to the same year or the previous years.

2. The responsibility of investigating lawsuits has rested with the Council for Dispute Settlement.

Source: Ministry of Justice.

15. 4. LAWSUITS FILED WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF POLICE DEPARTMENT BY TYPE

Year and Ostan	Murder	Manslaughter ⁽¹⁾	Incidental deaths	Assault and battery ⁽¹⁾	Threat	Compulsion	Pretension to stabbing	Deliberate poisoning
1375	1419	697	4328	60524	656	792	3013	99
1380	1577	1389	10999	80036	536	1415	3542	366
1385.....	172	136	1013	3779	61	71	257	21
1390.....	2112	479	13991	69237	1139	1078	3799	107
1391.....	1884	159	14990	67083	1146	1911	3686	167
1392.....	1799	163	14853	78418	1988	2617	3761	61
1393.....	1831	164	14605	122355	4006	3795	3583	166
1394.....	2754	268	14131	144021	6301	3639	2491	314
East Azarbayejan.....	68	34	19	2427	557	48	136	7
West Azarbayejan	60	13	337	5424	0	146	109	0
Ardebil	20	3	30	4550	97	219	13	2
Esfahan	92	38	0	7732	0	263	93	9
Alborz	42	2	46	5829	1438	11	43	1
Ilam	19	0	9	0	1	0	1	0
Bushehr	31	0	203	0	0	0	2	0
Tehran	211	53	7345	43007	2528	1507	218	283
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.	14	0	318	12443	0	0	140	0
South Khorasan.....	8	0	75	1735	389	0	36	2
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	116	3	782	3575	113	43	6	0
North Khorasan	15	1	136	4143	24	15	1	0
Khuzestan	186	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Zanjan	23	8	1	2747	0	31	176	9
Semnan.....	20	0	219	7035	0	27	204	0
Sistan&Baluchestan	222	0	706	9781	0	0	103	0
Fars	166	22	42	9345	0	572	502	0
Qazvin	19	1	297	12	0	4	0	0
Qom	16	0	519	10889	0	0	0	0
Kordestan	26	12	0	714	0	140	16	0
Kerman	113	29	610	1579	16	46	212	0
Kermanshah	72	0	17	0	0	0	0	0
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	14	5	102	0	0	0	0	0
Golestan	55	0	205	237	199	4	0	0
Gilan.....	25	11	337	994	0	15	33	0
Lorestan.....	66	27	289	0	0	0	5	0
Mazandaran	938	0	419	426	0	0	230	0
Markazi	24	0	337	1275	0	272	0	0
Hormozgan.....	42	1	523	4402	2	2	159	0
Hamedan	18	2	0	2860	496	272	44	1
Yazd	13	3	208	860	441	2	9	0

1. Excluding motor vehicle accidents.

Source: Police Department.

15.5. PEOPLE ARRESTED FOR OFFENCES ⁽¹⁾ BY SEX AND AGE

Sex and age group	The year 1375	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394
Both sexes⁽²⁾	55319	62048	⁽³⁾78734	⁽³⁾39864	⁽³⁾30553	35409	⁽³⁾35544	38987
17 years and under	4094	3919	2199	000	000	000	1797	1829
18-24 years	17847	18692	14721	000	000	000	10473	11753
25-34 years	18454	20170	15069	000	000	000	12002	19149
35 years and over	8982	11765	6823	000	000	000	5068	6256
Male ⁽²⁾	46875	57094	73210	37757	28543	000	28321	37318
17 years and under	3301	3570	1953	000	000	000	1712	1698
18-24 years	14650	17140	13779	000	000	000	10092	11221
25-34 years	15453	18273	14220	000	000	000	11545	18469
25-34 years	7806	10875	6467	000	000	000	4972	5930
Female ⁽²⁾	8444	4954	5510	2007	1877	0	1019	1669
17 years and under	793	349	246	000	000	000	85	131
18-24 years	3197	1552	942	000	000	000	381	532
25-34 years	3001	1897	849	000	000	000	457	680
35 years and over	1176	890	356	000	000	000	96	326

1. Including murder and manslaughter, incidental deaths, assault and battery, threat, compulsion, pretension to stabbing and deliberate poisoning.

2. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the inclusion in the total of the number of persons whose age groups were not specified, and the related data are included in the total, only.

3. Difference between the total and sum of parts in the years 1385, 1390, 1391 and 1393 is due to the inclusion of 14, 100, 133 and 6204 persons in the total respectively, and the separate data for males and females are not available but included in the total.

Source: Police Department.

15.6. ROBBERY BY TYPE**(case)**

Year and Ostan	Robbery from places				
	Government buildings ⁽¹⁾	Houses	Shops	Industrial and commercial centres	Other
1375	2291	22926	8767	1245	3965
1380	3010	40052	14298	2230	7806
1385.....	2770	26023	7965	1022	8762
1390.....	3627	57565	18888	2488	25930
1391.....	4594	67065	19035	5019	40484
1392.....	7652	87655	23162	8990	65513
1393.....	5846	87043	22161	10616	69742
1394.....	4955	88141	22557	4332	71453
East Azarbayejan.....	131	1996	420	1317	2403
West Azarbayejan	63	1368	411	6	2469
Ardebil	48	578	193	258	592
Esfahan	380	7021	1932	13	6741
Alborz	76	3589	1159	42	3767
Ilam	107	437	260	0	468
Bushehr	122	688	125	237	590
Tehran	1032	24103	5825	1009	23420
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	45	507	118	0	185
South Khorasan.....	67	518	71	41	701
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	493	11611	3684	555	6773
North Khorasan.....	95	730	208	0	923
Khuzestan	410	6000	1302	5	2418
Zanjan	47	553	103	6	735
Semnan.....	203	1656	324	5	1999
Sistan&Baluchestan	79	1871	724	36	437
Fars	232	3008	621	0	3318
Qazvin	21	689	142	46	1015
Qom	45	1127	250	0	1626
Kordestan	23	523	105	0	394
Kerman	252	3242	812	0	1933
Kermanshah	79	3813	498	69	636
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	82	639	176	323	111
Golestan	191	1295	425	0	1704
Gilan.....	92	1888	497	1	462
Lorestan.....	40	1825	443	0	255
Mazandaran	120	3350	1016	0	2025
Markazi	232	1294	350	363	1454
Hormozgan.....	89	755	115	0	444
Hamedan	1	783	126	0	443
Yazd	58	684	122	0	1012

15.6. ROBBERY BY TYPE (continued)**(case)**

Year and Ostan	Theft of means of transportation and their accessories				Theft of livestock	Other
	Automobile	Motorcycle and bicycle	Boats, motors for boats and aquatic tools	Motor vehicle accessories or its inside equipment		
1375	10276	19978	109	13561	2545	16209
1380	9779	24779	134	34044	5254	21373
1385.....	15185	41399	173	48949	3349	34369
1390.....	46988	75973	115	145547	11092	42949
1391.....	69454	82762	1296	214627	11631	129775
1392.....	79070	92173	1466	155989	13227	138970
1393.....	79606	85868	1027	266876	13021	158663
1394.....	76236	85459	102	233734	15690	162657
East Azarbayejan.....	3161	1274	0	5275	462	5279
West Azarbayejan	974	802	0	3611	262	2754
Ardebil	713	165	0	1540	223	913
Esfahan	6311	7599	1	13523	1336	8023
Alborz	5121	1259	29	13456	181	6293
Ilam	191	408	0	1057	446	1165
Bushehr	123	1251	0	775	131	1555
Tehran	33605	25133	0	105299	521	58349
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	178	423	0	952	350	1291
South Khorasan	79	400	0	769	284	773
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	11175	11207	3	25006	1795	21544
North Khorasan	121	749	0	1273	212	1185
Khuzestan	1330	6191	1	9145	1112	7412
Zanjan	315	563	0	1244	96	1051
Semnan.....	264	1257	3	1840	605	2974
Sistan&Baluchestan	740	2039	0	3041	386	3879
Fars	2331	4310	0	8479	1302	7907
Qazvin	461	898	0	1663	107	479
Qom	700	3038	0	4700	71	3599
Kordestan	551	398	0	1416	78	1034
Kerman	1207	3126	0	4346	1942	4101
Kermanshah	2537	687	0	6291	466	1910
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	126	400	57	1593	494	898
Golestan	378	1936	0	2362	695	3807
Gilan.....	537	1355	1	1861	353	2329
Lorestan.....	648	803	0	2777	480	2912
Mazandaran.....	882	1552	0	3695	580	3318
Markazi	396	1061	6	3026	129	1792
Hormozgan.....	276	2191	1	729	134	1370
Hamedan	551	898	0	1641	155	1720
Yazd	254	2086	0	1349	302	1041

1. Including government documents.

Source: Police Department.

15.7. ARRESTEES ON CHARGES OF ROBBERY BY AGE AND SEX

Description	Robbery from places		Theft of or from motor vehicles and its accessories	Theft of livestock	Other ⁽³⁾
	Government buildings ⁽¹⁾	Houses, shops, industrial and commercial centres and other places ⁽²⁾			
1375	2400	33623	17757	3109	6763
1380	2877	43249	24393	4812	11628
1385.....	3446	33307	22713	2980	27468
1390.....	2637	50172	46256	6445	57568
1391.....	3305	54250	85973	8689	65797
1392.....	4953	71497	100882	7182	68137
1393.....	4173	64028	85316	5089	59765
1394.....	19414	75106	67856	5977	54741
Both sexes	19414	75106	67856	5977	54741
17 years and under	000	000	000	000	932
18-24 years.....	000	000	000	000	17203
25-34 years	000	000	000	000	25307
35 years and over	000	000	000	000	11299
Male	14869	63933	67545	5504	52177
17 years and under	000	16412	1817	000	847
18-24 years	000	1397	19898	000	16306
25-34 years	000	18601	32032	000	24016
35 years and over	000	27523	13798	000	11008
Female	4545	11173	311	473	2564
17 years and under	000	000	000	000	85
18-24 years	000	000	000	000	897
25-34 years	000	000	000	000	1291
35 years and over	000	000	000	000	291

1. Including government documents.

2. Gardens, parks, buildings under construction, farm land, private schools, kindergartens, factories and warehouses.

3. Theft of golds, steal children's golds, traffic signs and equipment, cables and power transmission equipment, construction tools and materials in the streets, mobile phones, vows and charity collection boxes, theft from camping tents, robbery of identification documents and credit and bank cards.

Source: Police Department.

15. 8. CASES FILED ON COMMITTING SUICIDE AND THE DEMISED BY SEX UNDER JURISDICTION OF THE POLICE

Year and Ostan	Committing suicide			Demised		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375	2818	1539	...	1705	1085	620
1380	3275	2045	1230	1985	1421	564
1385.....	3594	2382	1212	2355	1815	540
1390.....	3315	2363	952	2462	1877	585
1391.....	3458	2465	993	2487	1930	557
1392.....	3677	2601	1076	2453	1878	575
1393.....	4090	2914	1176	2445	1883	562
1394.....	4720	3288	1432	3234	2466	768
East Azarbayejan.....	186	142	44	185	142	43
West Azarbayejan	204	150	54	198	144	54
Ardebil	55	42	13	52	38	14
Esfahan	177	154	23	177	154	23
Alborz	95	71	24	95	75	20
Ilam	966	472	494	41	22	19
Bushehr	53	46	7	53	46	7
Tehran	490	331	159	239	178	61
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	69	54	15	69	51	18
South Khorasan.....	59	42	17	21	18	3
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	226	167	59	195	153	42
North Khorasan	54	42	12	44	34	10
Khuzestan	218	151	67	203	134	69
Zanjan	51	32	19	50	30	20
Semnan.....	23	17	6	21	15	6
Sistan&Baluchestan	30	30	0	7	7	0
Fars	307	247	60	274	225	49
Qazvin	59	46	13	52	39	13
Qom	49	41	8	46	43	3
Kordestan	78	56	22	78	57	21
Kerman	117	83	34	88	61	27
Kermanshah	258	167	91	252	161	91
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	54	39	15	54	36	18
Golestan	132	103	29	132	103	29
Gilan.....	157	137	20	119	109	10
Lorestan.....	131	89	42	131	89	42
Mazandaran.....	113	72	41	82	58	24
Markazi	85	72	13	74	63	11
Hormozgan.....	94	81	13	90	79	11
Hamedan	106	100	6	90	90	0
Yazd	24	12	12	22	12	10

Source: Police Department.

15. 9. CASES FILED ON COMMITTING SUICIDE BY SEX AND AGE UNDER JURISDICTION OF THE POLICE

Year and sex	Total	17 years and under	18-24 years	25-34 years	35 years and over
<i>Both sexes</i>					
1375	2818	373	1048	710	687
1380	3275	339	1248	895	793
1385.....	3594	263	1509	1175	647
1390.....	3315	166	1358	1287	504
1391.....	3458	165	1307	1332	654
1392.....	3677	204	1312	1425	736
1393.....	4090	214	1415	1655	806
1394.....	4720	278	1460	1894	1088
<i>Male</i>					
1375	1539	157	513	403	466
1380	2045	188	746	607	504
1385.....	2382	146	984	816	436
1390.....	2363	78	918	981	386
1391.....	2465	75	870	1007	513
1392.....	2601	119	814	1077	591
1393.....	2914	112	943	1222	637
1394.....	3288	136	922	1384	846
<i>Female</i>					
1375	1279	216	535	307	221
1380	1230	151	502	288	289
1385.....	973	112	472	266	123
1390.....	952	88	440	306	118
1391.....	993	90	437	325	141
1392.....	1076	85	498	348	145
1393.....	1176	102	472	433	169
1394.....	1432	142	538	510	242

Source: Police Department.

15.10. MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS ⁽¹⁾ IN CITIES CAUSING DEATH, INJURY AND LOSSES

Year and Ostan	Total (number)	Causing death		Causing injury		Causing losses (number)
		Number of accidents	Number of the dead ⁽²⁾	Number of accidents	Number of the injured ⁽²⁾	
1375.....	172325	453	519	22800	27057	149072
1380.....	263354	742	837	38731	47154	223881
1385.....	646851	1307	1427	93789	115378	551755
1390.....	270015	4117	4457	151421	169850	114477
1391.....	296116	4533	5061	165650	189778	125933
1392.....	193427	1419	1545	90792	107159	101216
1393 ⁽³⁾	162637	1244	1331	82374	97070	79019
1394⁽⁴⁾.....	314458	4011	4190	190067	218590	120380
East Azarbayejan.....	14190	162	166	9239	10552	4789
West Azarbayejan	10302	117	122	8698	10063	1487
Ardebil	2774	40	42	2270	2627	464
Esfahan.....	30588	381	399	13060	15343	17147
Alborz	4315	84	87	2420	2563	1811
Ilam	2009	4	6	1550	1807	455
Bushehr	2585	69	71	2089	2534	427
Tehran	84869	669	702	35546	37975	48654
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	1060	27	27	620	739	413
South Khorasan	1951	25	28	1850	2387	76
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	36505	401	412	23524	26251	12580
North Khorasan	2353	39	41	2006	2445	308
Khuzestan	15720	195	202	9547	11320	5978
Zanjan	3523	27	27	2374	2726	1122
Semnan.....	3387	41	42	2078	2506	1268
Sistan & Baluchestan	5635	70	76	4207	5022	1358
Fars	20840	389	408	14234	17572	6217
Qazvin	1482	40	42	1000	1145	442
Qom	8298	78	80	7799	8457	421
Kordestan	1307	50	51	1034	1130	223
Kerman	14944	195	215	8014	9712	6735
Kermanshah	4932	96	98	3662	4495	1174
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	1783	16	19	1369	1630	398
Golestan	4662	85	91	3853	4513	724
Gilan.....	5808	123	126	5038	6159	647
Lorestan.....	3924	52	54	3257	3865	615
Mazandaran.....	5140	184	190	4522	5125	434
Markazi	7672	95	98	4984	5936	2593
Hormozgan.....	2359	79	81	1984	2410	296
Hamedan	4583	78	83	3890	4337	615
Yazd	4776	97	101	4304	5196	375

1. Accidents causing both death and injury are included in the column of number of accidents causing death whereas number of the dead and number of the injured are included in their related columns.

2. Number of the dead and injured on the spot.

3. Revised figures.

4. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to inclusion of Kish in the total Ostans.

Source: Police Department.

15. 11. ROAD ACCIDENTS⁽¹⁾ CAUSING DEATH, INJURY AND LOSSES

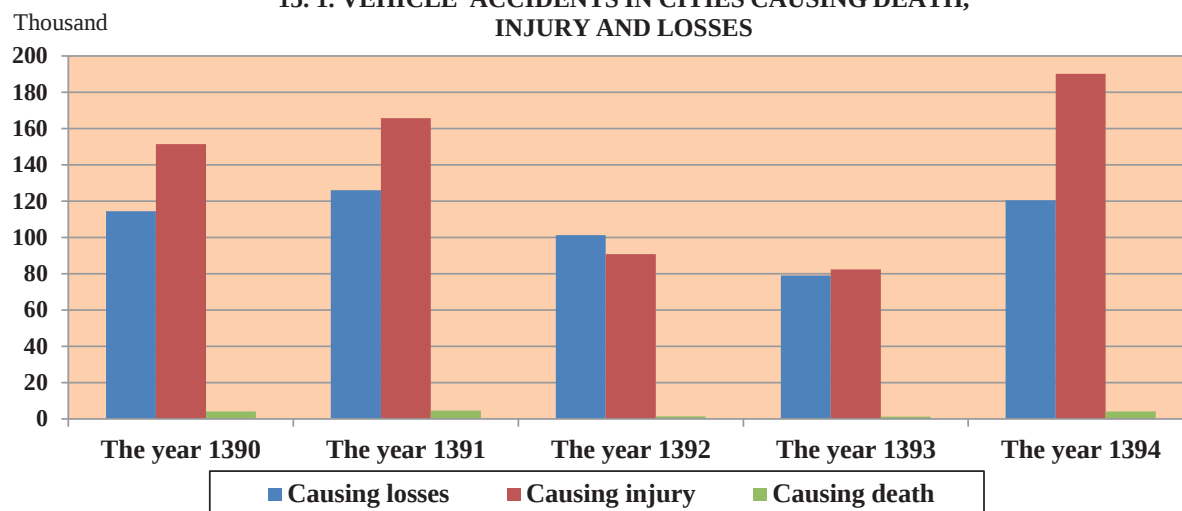
Year and Ostan	Total (number)	Causing death		Causing injury		Causing losses (number)
		Number of accidents	Number of the dead ⁽²⁾	Number of accidents	Number of the injured ⁽²⁾	
1375.....	57930	1963	3012	16317	29413	39650
1380.....	83499	2331	3544	26304	43201	54864
1385.....	148354	4534	6163	30134	44774	113686
1390.....	126878	9548	12427	48802	84849	68528
1391.....	133428	10590	13508	60915	103887	61923
1392.....	112360	5619	7395	44216	66905	62525
1393.....	101920	5365	6917	44502	66380	52053
1394.....	138172	9792	12184	73248	122689	55132
East Azarbayejan.....	12364	471	597	4611	8133	7282
West Azarbayejan	6794	366	438	4365	8222	2063
Ardebil	2162	125	144	1164	2202	873
Esfahan	7135	559	685	3732	5939	2844
Alborz	5689	179	194	420	539	5090
Ilam	1538	98	146	1176	2255	264
Bushehr	2028	202	246	1385	1997	441
Tehran	10304	270	312	2671	4081	7363
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	1169	141	182	521	847	507
South Khorasan	1716	150	193	1072	2029	494
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	8152	736	880	6390	10161	1026
North Khorasan	1901	179	223	1431	2466	291
Khuzestan	5826	453	582	2331	3986	3042
Zanjan	2769	185	233	1353	2012	1231
Semnan.....	3537	217	265	1648	3030	1672
Sistan&Baluchestan	3015	428	674	2239	3991	348
Fars	9086	833	995	4957	8164	3296
Qazvin	2284	254	308	1170	1663	860
Qom	2271	141	191	1132	1958	998
Kordestan	4021	618	779	2557	4272	846
Kerman	2693	276	364	1160	1600	1257
Kermanshah	5445	257	327	2691	5159	2497
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	2152	108	144	970	1827	1074
Golestan	3020	237	277	2288	3017	495
Gilan.....	8104	483	529	5562	8596	2059
Lorestan.....	4488	302	364	2418	4391	1768
Mazandaran.....	5590	458	566	4204	5946	928
Markazi	5680	317	404	2701	5574	2662
Hormozgan.....	2761	301	386	1720	2801	740
Hamedan	2948	331	413	2362	4432	255
Yazd	1530	117	143	847	1399	566

1.Accidents causing both death and injury are included in the column of number of accidents causing death whereas number of the dead and number of the injured are included in their related columns.

2.Number of the dead and injured on the spot.

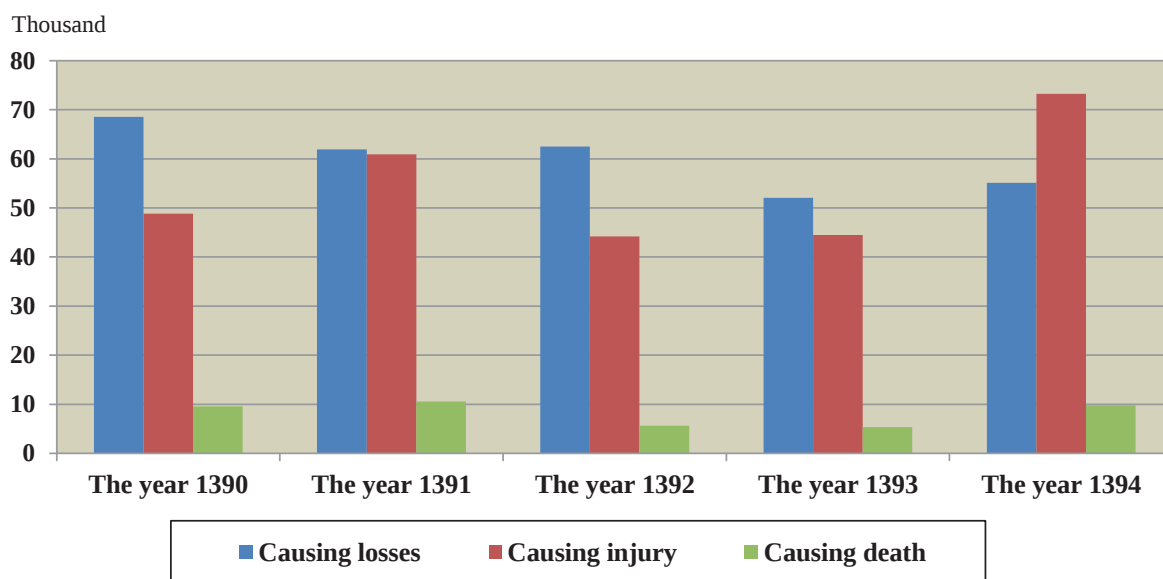
Source: Police Department.

15.1. VEHICLE ACCIDENTS IN CITIES CAUSING DEATH, INJURY AND LOSSES



For data see Table 15.10.

15.2. ROAD ACCIDENTS CAUSING DEATH, INJURY, AND LOSSES



For data see Table 15.11.

15.12. NARCOTICS AND PSYCHEDELIC DRUGS DISCLOSED

Year and Ostan	Drugs (kg)								
	Total	Narcotics			Cannabis		Stimulant		
		Heroin (crack and crystal)	Morphine	Opium & opium liquid	Hashish	Grass	Crystal (metham- fetamine)	Cocaine	Other
1375.....	191839	1218	12425	165808	12085	000 ⁽¹⁾	000 ⁽¹⁾	000 ⁽¹⁾	303
1380.....	140134	3612	7078	71201	51970	000 ⁽¹⁾	000 ⁽¹⁾	000 ⁽¹⁾	6273
1385.....	424557	11592	11174	325686	58209	000 ⁽¹⁾	000 ⁽¹⁾	000 ⁽¹⁾	17896
1390.....	493902	20559	6620	381920	64873	13652	4431	1	1846
1391.....	504713	8210	6782	381389	61358	37980	2729	1	6264
1392.....	572778	14767	13575	440531	86790	0	3626	14	13476
1393.....	555131	14161	10954	432110	81103	8561	2621	45	5578
1394⁽²⁾.....	620267	17972	8276	471559	100208	17425	1846	10	2971
East Azarbayejan.....	1676	30	0	1057	58	507	8	0	15
West Azarbayejan	3059	816	230	1174	138	487	194	1	19
Ardebil	1007	7	0	883	26	73	14	0	5
Esfahan.....	40314	1594	1015	31417	4090	1934	74	0	190
Alborz	8231	190	123	2554	3773	1508	69	0	14
Ilam	403	6	0	382	1	0	13	0	2
Bushehr	3004	35	0	1426	1515	8	3	0	18
Tehran	29020	664	1089	17917	4725	3958	601	9	57
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	1100	17	0	967	76	20	1	0	19
South Khorasan.....	25255	344	322	21986	2326	158	12	0	107
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	24312	1675	57	18735	2958	425	137	0	324
North Khorasan.....	1612	9	0	1427	9	156	2	0	9
Khuzestan.....	5447	41	128	2946	2197	17	94	0	24
Zanjan	1053	13	0	688	140	198	11	0	3
Semnan.....	8010	134	293	5846	1300	414	18	0	5
Sistan & Baluchestan	164364	5097	1633	129522	26369	212	151	0	1379
Fars.....	30550	779	10	24322	4856	395	47	0	142
Qazvin	1379	37	0	1032	95	187	20	0	8
Qom.....	8852	89	200	6595	1950	10	2	0	5
Kordestan	1265	5	0	227	82	910	35	0	5
Kerman.....	105130	3211	2460	83765	15404	29	74	0	186
Kermanshah	2452	74	306	1801	213	25	23	0	9
Kohgiluyeh &Boyerahmad	4585	6	0	3797	636	129	0	0	16
Golestan	2569	3	0	1736	409	398	14	0	10
Gilan.....	4503	64	0	1213	789	2354	17	0	67
Lorestan.....	3820	125	0	3239	278	143	19	0	15
Mazandaran.....	3848	12	0	1989	860	812	61	0	114
Markazi	6119	87	130	4187	719	955	23	0	17
Hormozgan.....	85495	257	5	66902	18220	4	18	0	88
Hamedan	4344	149	0	3202	114	795	72	0	13
Yazd	37490	2402	276	28624	5883	201	18	0	85

15.12. NARCOTICS AND PSYCHEDELIC DRUGS DISCLOSED (continued)

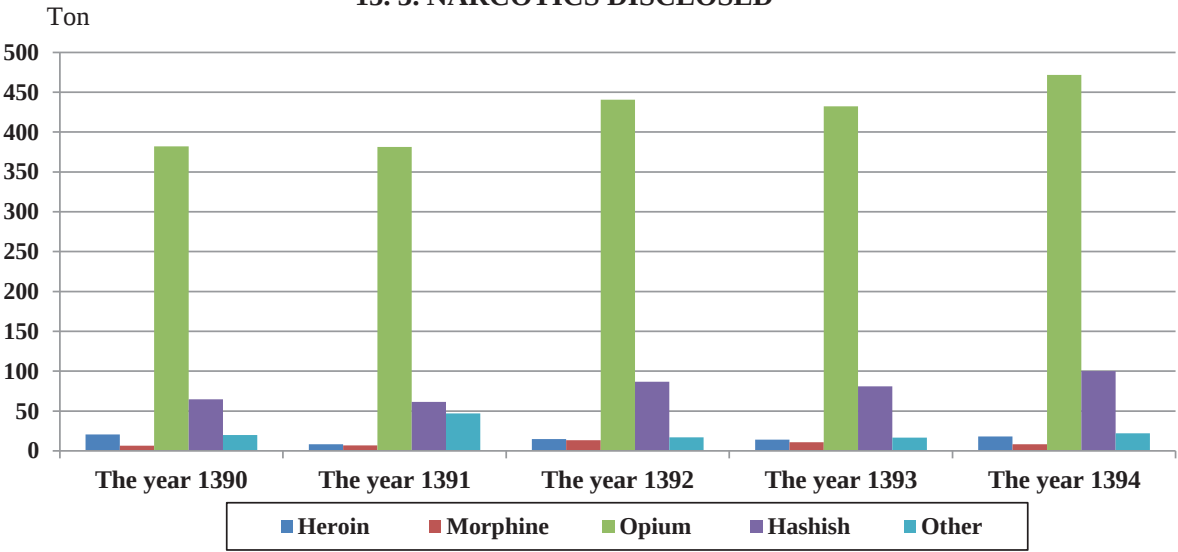
Year and Ostan	Other	
	Psychedelic tables and injection	Drug precursors
1375.....	000	000
1380.....	000	000
1385.....	7353299	000
1390.....	1791229	3877
1391.....	4965183	7948
1392.....	11704591	58319
1393.....	109769954	157068
1394.....	60053538	263687
East Azarbayejan.....	90140	20
West Azarbayejan	586347	6007
Ardebil	67467	0
Esfahan.....	24896	118
Alborz	1305817	2202
Ilam	4522	0
Bushehr	120902	164
Tehran	519456	43759
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	1963	0
South Khorasan.....	1990	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	294282	87135
North Khorasan	50116	40
Khuzestan.....	1108612	1130
Zanjan	16539	863
Semnan.....	41893	190
Sistan & Baluchestan	144640	5339
Fars.....	460311	42
Qazvin	38313	1728
Qom.....	14461	0
Kordestan	283756	3188
Kerman.....	159851	0
Kermanshah	17167	540
Kohgiluyeh &Boyerahmad	34572	30
Golestan	83408	2418
Gilan.....	33313	82
Lorestan.....	31674	530
Mazandaran	88709	159
Markazi	36553	495
Hormozgan.....	54317064	107403
Hamedan	74561	81
Yazd	243	24

1. Cited in the "other" column.

2. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to converting the unit from gram to kilogram.

Source: Presidency.

15. 3. NARCOTICS DISCLOSED



For data see Table 15.12.

15.13. ARRESTEES IN RELATION TO NARCOTICS DISCLOSED BY TYPE OF CRIME

Year and Ostan	Total	Drug traffickers and distributors of narcotics	Addicts and users of narcotics	Foreign nationals
1375.....	139502	57839	80416	1247
1380.....	316391	113317	199950	3124
1385.....	426809	133332	289957	3520
1390.....	272568	252197	16789	3582
1391.....	265206	221880	39996	3330
1392.....	278351	231287	43262	3802
1393.....	354409	267396	81852	5161
1394.....	359095	244346	109003	5746
East Azarbayejan	8889	5025	3859	5
West Azarbayejan.....	9163	6595	2557	11
Ardebil	4159	3677	479	3
Esfahan	22781	13166	9039	576
Alborz	23738	13023	10155	560
Ilam.....	1244	1051	184	9
Bushehr	2694	1782	831	81
Tehran	76405	56854	17134	2417
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	4032	2829	1198	5
South Khorasan.....	5939	5801	81	57
Khorasan-e-Razavi	23215	15692	7244	279
North Khorasan.....	2527	1716	810	1
Khuzestan	9340	7519	1778	43
Zanjan	4024	2917	1102	5
Semnan	4012	2646	1145	221
Sistan&Baluchestan	5017	3486	1456	75
Fars	16685	13001	3496	188
Qazvin	4651	4553	46	52
Qom	9586	5805	3455	326
Kordestan.....	4291	3568	720	3
Kerman	10704	8924	1610	170
Kermanshah	5026	3559	1463	4
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	1991	1537	453	1
Golestan	8533	5200	3305	28
Gilan	17609	13243	4352	14
Lorestan	21152	4651	16499	2
Mazandaran	14471	11281	3139	51
Markazi.....	11890	6447	5340	103
Hormozgan	9603	5927	3568	108
Hamedan.....	9554	7621	1931	2
Yazd	6170	5250	574	346

Source: Presidency, Iran Drug Control Headquarters.

15.14. NARCOTICS AND PSYCHEDELIC DRUGS DISCLOSED BY DISCOVERING ORGANIZATIONS (kg)

Year	Total	I.R.Iran Police	Ministry of Intelligence	Other government organizations ⁽¹⁾
1375	191838	163855	23235	4748
1380	140134	116411	17349	6374
1385	424557	354924	64279	5354
1390	493902	431795	51685	10422
1391	504713	455463	42059	7191
1392	572778	500794	66054	5929
1393	555131	489921	54866	10344
1394	620267	548558	53963	17746

1. Including Basij Resistance Force, the Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration, State Prisons and Security and Corrective Measures Organization, Islamic Revolutionary Guard Corps, Islamic Republic of Iran Army and Islamic Revolutionary Court.

Source: Presidency, Iran Drug Control Headquarters.

15.15. NUMBER OF PEOPLE RECEIVED IN AUTHORIZED TREATMENT AND HARM REDUCTION CENTRES FOR ADDICTION TO PSYCHEDELIC DRUGS AND NARCOTICS BY SUPERVISING ORGANIZATIONS

Year	Grand total			Ministry of Health and Medical Treatment		
	Total	Government	Non-government	Total	Government	Non-government
1375	25845	25845	0	0	0	0
1380	41652	39549	2103	17012	17012	0
1385	457953	155930	302023	138262	5892	132370
1390	721508	120943	600565	198569	26625	171944
1391	755394	120584	634810	252762	76609	176153
1392	764500	85122	679378	286076	29844	256232
1393	786381	75363	711018	403638	49266	354372
1394	795638	78228	717410	417641	49034	368607

Year	State Welfare Organization			State Prisons and Security And Corrective Measures Organization ⁽¹⁾
	Total	Government	Non-government	
1375	25845	25845	0	0
1380	24640	22537	2103	0
1385	200238	30585	169653	119453
1390	438732	10111	428621	84207
1391	461680	3023	458657	40952
1392	433224	10078	423146	45200
1393	360243	3597	356646	22500
1394	354329	5526	348803	23668

1. Including the public centres only.

Source: Presidency, Iran Drug Control Headquarters.

15.16. MAIN MEASURES TAKEN IN CULTURAL AREA AND PREVENTIVE MEASURES TAKEN BY GOVERNMENT AGENCIES⁽¹⁾ IN FAMILY- TARGET CENTRES, EDUCATIONAL CENTRES (SCHOOLS AND, UNIVERSITIES) , NEIGHBORHOODS AND WORK PLACES

Activity	Unit	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394
A. Family							
Offering training on life , child bringing-up styles and drug abuse prevention skills to families (not addicted and exposed to the risk of addiction).....	Person	734076	1542900	1800000	2125000	2828617	3148004
Phone consultation and guide on prevention and treatment of addiction via national addiction phone line ⁽²⁾	Answering	72714	341148	211550	224405	391576	369981
B. Educational centres (schools and universities) ⁽³⁾							
“School Preventive Programm for Community-based Care” in primary, lower and upper secondary schools throughout the country.....	Person	×	×	×	524726	627071	918214
“Programme for Training of Self-Care Skills only for primary schools ⁽⁴⁾	Person	373012	792660	442449	330673	449247	533084
“Programme for Training on “Confronting Skills” in government lower secondary schools ⁽⁵⁾	Person	312337	1176806	718553	355755	436085	536575
Programme on “ Schools free from Risk” in upper secondary schools ⁽⁶⁾	Person	363917	960722	437882	353436	402326	488402
Addiction Prevention Programme at dormitories and campuses and educational centres	Person	65390	322305	410424	491031	548440	555340
Offering special training to aid recipients, prisoners' families, and soldiers in prisons on life skills	Person	130180	210373	193245	215890	337002	293719
C. Work places (administrative, industrial and military)							
Offering special training to employees and their families for preventing drug abuse at work places ⁽⁷⁾	Person	235233	1261561	590471	755942	873543	374607
Number of employees engaged in governmental organizations who are participating in the 6 -hour training course approved for preliminary addiction prevention.....	Person	106249	213244	225461	234756	273487	266695

15.16. MAIN MEASURES TAKEN IN CULTURAL AREA AND PREVENTIVE MEASURES TAKEN BY GOVERNMENT AGENCIES⁽¹⁾ IN FAMILY- TARGET CENTRES, EDUCATIONAL CENTRES (SCHOOLS AND UNIVERSITIES), NEIGHBORHOODS AND WORK PLACES (continued)

Activity	Unit	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394
D. Neighborhoods							
Offering training on drug prevention in urban and rural neighborhoods (community-based).....	Person	2200469	5481290	9494641	12104476	11904650	11125101
Developing community-based sports activities and sports contests (public running, cycling, neighborhood sports) and mass family walk with the slogan of Health and Addiction Free Society	Person/ case	1547777	610000	000	453000	549854	611995
Number of participants in festivals, congresses, exhibitions and scientific meetings on drug abuse prevention	Person/ visit	209282	4974630	5673958	000	000	89534
E. Media activities							
Production and broadcast of Radio & television programs (serial, tizer etc...) on addiction prevention	Hour	3625	3558	2362	1427	1543	000
Preparing and producing training packages ⁽⁶⁾ with the aim of disseminating information and raising awareness on addiction prevention for all target centres.....	Copy	12395425	4782877	4801988	4922125	4883902	589163
Offering training to the specialized man power by holding workshops and retraining courses on preliminary addiction prevention	Person	...	284981	311453	374251	467890	40024

1. Cultural and preventive organizations include: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance, State Welfare Organization, I.R.I.B, Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports, Ministry of Science, Research and Information Technology, Ministry of Health and Medical Education, Ministry of Education, State Prisons and Security and Corrective Measures Organization, Islamic Propagation Organization, I.R.Iran Police Department, Construction Basij Organization, Emam Khomeini Relief Committee and Non-Governmental Organizations.

2. With respect to starting the addiction consultant phone line in the year 1389, presented statistics in the previous years are related to "Provision of drug abuse prevention consultation services via family consultation phone line.

3. As of the year 1392, activities and programs of training centres in schools were implemented with a new definition and different title. For this reason, these statistics are not comparable with the previous years'.

4. Until the year 1392, the activity was "School based preventive program" in primary schools..

5. Until the year 1392, the activity was "Life skills Training Programme" in lower secondary schools.

6. Until the year 1392, the activity was "Health Promotor School Programme" in the nation's high schools.

7. Since the year 1390, the activity was "Prevention trainings are related to employees and their families only".

8. Training packages include publications, pamphlets, brochures, posters, photos, films, CDs, animation films and clips.

Source: Iran Drug Control Headquarters.

16

Welfare and Social Security



Introduction

Welfare and social security activities are carried out as supportive (non- and insurance services by several government and non-government organizations and centres. However, due to inaccessibility of data on non-government organizations, this chapter presents only statistical information on services rendered by major government organizations, excluding services rendered by non-government centres supervised by the State Welfare Organization.

It should be mentioned that since the year 1391, the name of the Medical Services Insurance Organization has renamed Iran Health Insurance organization.

A. Supportive services (non-insurance): It refers to social work, consultative and other social and rehabilitation services provided to satisfy essential needs of low-income groups and improve life conditions of the socially damaged population and families of martyrs and Janbazan (the war handicapped). Active organizations concerned are as follows:

1. State Welfare Organization: Prior to the year 1359, a variety of organizations were responsible for providing relevant services over the country. In the year 1359, all the concerned organizations were merged and new state welfare organization aimed at enhancement of rendering rehabilitation, supportive, and prevention of disability and social problems services and assist in providing the least basic needs of low-income groups, was formed. The data on welfare activities, prepared by the related departments, have been presented in Iran Statistical Yearbook since the year 1345.

2. Emam Khomeini Relief Committee: This Committee was established in the year 1357 to deal and help with the affairs of the socially-deprived groups. Since the year 1361, statistics on the Committee's activities have been collected and released.

3. Martyr and Devotees' Affairs Foundation: In the year 1383, the Islamic Revolution Martyr's Foundation and Mostazafan and Janbazan Foundation merged to form Martyr and Devotees' Affairs Foundation. The two Foundations were established in the years 1358 and 1357 respectively to deal with the affairs of the martyrs' and Janbazans' households. Data on activities of these foundations have been available since the years 1370 and 1373 respectively.

4. Red Crescent Society of the I. R. of Iran: The organization with the name of the Iranian Red Lion and Sun Society was established in the year 1301 and renamed Red Crescent Society of the I. R. of Iran since the year 1360. The statistics on its activities have been collected and released in the statistical yearbook since the year 1345.

B. Insurance services: These services which are based on the contributions from the insured person, employers and the government, are provided in different forms, including medical, retirement, disability, unemployment, work-connected accidents, death and prenatal insurances as well as family allowance. Organizations active in this area are as follows:

1. Social Security Organization: In the year 1309, workers were insured for the first time against work-connected accidents. By establishing the Social Security Organization in the year 1354, the number of insured groups and types of insurances rose increasingly. Data on this area have been compiled and included in the statistical yearbook since the year 1345.

2. Iran Health Insurance Organization

The Organization was established according to the General Medical Services Insurance Act approved in the year 1373. Related register data have been accessible since the year 1374. Prior to the establishment of the Organization, the "Medical Services Insurance Act for Government Employees" had been approved in the year 1351 and was enforced by the Ministry of Health in the year 1353.

3. Farmers, Villagers, and Nomads Insurance Fund:

This Fund started to work in the year 1384 in order to provide the public with easily accessible and suitable social insurance services. The statistics of this Fund was first published in the year 1386.

4. Civil Servants Pension Fund

The retirement affairs and providing servistes to retirees would be done by ministries and organizations during the years 1301 and 1305; however, statistical data on retirees and pensioners covered by the "Civil Servants Pension Fund" were first produced in the year 1350. The Civil Servants Pension Fund was established and started its activity as an independent organization in the beginning of the year 1354.

All the above-mentioned organizations produce statistical data in the form of register data.

Based on the results of the 1390 Population and Housing Census, new tables on disability status were added to this chapter of the yearbook.

Definitions and concepts

Social services: a collection of non-insurance services provided to help low-income groups and the needy to meet their basic requirements.

Social services complex: an executive department which provides two or more supportive services to aid recipients under the support programme for guardianless households and the needy.

Guardianless child: child who is deprived of any eligible and effective guardian temporarily or permanently. (Children and Women Support Law).

Day-care centres: institutions, according to the regulations and permission of the Welfare Organization of Ostan, which provide services like taking care of children, training them and identifying and developing their talents biologically, psychologically and socially in three age groups of infants (3-24 months old), toddlers (2-3 years old) and young children (3-7 years old).

Rehabilitation services: a collection of medical, paramedical, educational, professional, and social services to improve the potential abilities of the disabled.

Preventive services: a series of measures taken to thwart the outbreak and/or progress of a certain phenomenon in a particular community.

Consultation call centre (Seda-ye- Moshaver): a centre which provides consultation and psychological services in order to treat social and psycho disorders and problems or improve life conditions and capabilities of the caller.

Genetic consultation centre: places providing diagnostic, preventive and consultation services on congenital and genetic disorders or predicting the health level of individuals associated with these diseases.

Addict: the person with chemical and behavioral dependence on one of the narcotics. In case of stopping taking drugs, he/she will suffer from either physical, mental or behavioral problems, or combination of these.

Self-sufficient day-care centre: institutions which are established by the government agencies, institutes and factories according to the regulations to provide services to the workers of the same agencies for training their children, and identifying and developing their talents biologically, psychologically and socially.

The elderly: people aged 60 and over.

The disabled: a person who has limitation in his/her personal or social functions due to physical (physical, movement and sensory), intellectual or psychosocial disorders.

The disabled under support: a disabled person who is helped according to the service and support criteria of Welfare Organization through making a file. He/she will be put out of the support cycle after enjoying employment opportunity and empowerment within a specific time based on a well-organized programme.

Medical services: services such as outpatient treatment, hospitalization, filling a prescription, transferring patients, granting rehabilitation aid articles, delivery facilities, etc. provided to the households qualified to receive medical aids.

The women head of household needing support: refers to the women needing support that due to lack or death, disability, divorce, handicap and illness of their head of household or owing to extreme poverty and helplessness are supported by other natural persons or supporting institutions and organizations.

Ad hoc aid recipient: refers to the aid recipient who receives supporting predicted facilities offered by the supporting organizations one or several times due to arisen needs.

Supporter of Emam Khomeini Relief Committee: refers to any natural or legal person who supports one or more teams according to the instructions of supporting organizations.

Special revenues of Emam Khomeini Relief Committee: these revenues are classified into three classes: Donations received from people and other organizations, the economic complex aids, trust and religious funds, and revenue from economic activities.

Shahed household: refers to father, mother, spouse, and children of a martyr, missing, and captive person.

Isargar (altruist or a dedicated person) : All persons who got martyred, missing or captive in the course of continuation of Islamic Revolution and protection of its achievements and/or in defence of the I.R.Iran's territorial integrity against threats and aggressions of internal and external enemies are known as martyr, missing persons, war-handicaped, captive, .

Salary-earning parents of Shahed: refers to the parents under guardianship of the Shahed who earns salary and allowances based on the decrees issued by concerned organizations or armed units (employed martyrs) or according to the alignment decrees (un-employed martyrs).

The pensioner parents of Shahed: refers to uncovered parents of the Shahed who based on the rule approved by the Islamic Consultative Council in the year 1375 and its amendments receive pension per month.

Isargar with employed-status : refers to martyred employees, full disabled Janbaz(disabled veteran), full disabled freed captive, and missings of Islamic Revolution and imposed war with Iraq which are considered as employed and are treated as employed with two higher job groups in terms of salary/wage and allowance, permanent advantages, promotion by the concerned organizations, and are retired according to the respective employment laws and their years of service.

Janbaz: refers to a person who has lost his health in the course of continuation of the Islamic Revolution and protection of its achievements and/or in defence of the I.R.Iran's territorial integrity against threats and aggressions of enemies, anti-revolution agents and the wicked and now is suffering from physical or mental injuries.

Allowance for Janbaz tendance: refers to the money which the Martyr and Devotee's Affairs Foundation pays to the Janbaz (disabled veteran) with 50 or more percent disability (based on respective criteria) for his/her healthy and Janbaz suffering from psychological or chemical injuries for keeping them healthy.

Degree of disability: the extent of physical and mental disability of Janbaz determined by the Medical Commission affiliated to the Martyr and Devotee's Affairs Foundation.

Living allowance for Janbaz: the money paid to a Janbaz whose salary is lower than the determined minimum wage.

An insured: a person who pays a sum of money as his premium can benefit from the rights included in the law of the insurer.

Compulsory insured: an insured person that works by order of an employer or his/her agent in a place named an establishment, and is a wage and salary earner.

Voluntary insurance: according to the article 8 of the Social Security Law, individuals who are excluded from the compulsory insured group due to the reasons other than reasons mentioned in the Law. Based on the related regulations and directives, individuals can sign a contract with which they can continue their insurance on a voluntary basis.

Agreed insured: the person that is covered by the insurance without wage relationship and based on agreement made between Social Security Organization with the related legal person.

Principal insured: an insured that is directly subject to the regulations included in the law of the insurer.

Dependent insured person (insured's family): a person or individuals that are eligible to receive the benefits included in the insurer's law.

Insurance for own-account occupations: an insurance specific to those who are either employer or own-account worker, and their involvement in a certain occupation is certified either by an occupation certificate issued by authorized officials or by board of directors of the Social Security Organization and are not subject to special support programmes.

Unemployment insurance: under the Social Security Act, the Social Security Organization is bound to pay unemployment allowance to the insured eligible workers who are temporarily unemployed but are looking for a job.

Compensation of payment: the compensatory money legally paid to the insured instead of wage or salary during pregnancy, illness, and temporary disability for not receiving wage or salary.

Marriage aid: the money paid to the insured according to certain regulations to cover a part of the marriage expenditures.

Physical disability compensation: a lump sum paid to the insured to compensate for their disability or income reduction.

Prosthesis and orthosis: refers to medical aid devices used for recovering the health or decompensating the physical disability or enhancing one of the senses.

Allowance for shrouding and burial: refers to the fixed money paid to the family of a deceased insured person when his or her family undertakes this affair in order to cover the related expenditure of burial ceremony.

Travel and accommodation subsidy for patient and escort: refers to the money paid to the insured patient and his/her escort according to the law.

Disabled person: refers to the employed person who loses whole or part of his ability to work. This disability can be work-connected (during carrying out service) or non-work-related disability.

Pensioner: a retired, disabled insured worker or a survivor of insured workers (eligible heirs) who receives pension according to the regulation of the related insurance fund.

Owned centres (direct treatment): The medical services offered to the insured in the medical centres for the insurer organization.

Centres under contract (indirect treatment): refers to the method by which the Social Security Organization offers its medical commitments through purchasing medical services.

Day clinic (limited surgical centres): refers to the medical centres which offer limited surgical services in addition to specialized services. The surgical services provided to the patients in these clinics are limited and based on the approved list. In these centres the patients receive medical services during the day and are released at the end of the day.

Clinic: refers to a licensed unit offering health-treatment or diagnostic services to the patient under the supervision of a physician.

Public clinic: Refers to a treatment unit offering health, out-patient treatment and diagnostic services and emergency services to the patients under the supervision of general physician. The Social Security Organization considers the clinic which has a general physician and one of the following specialist (internal, surgery, pediatric, and gynecology) as a public clinic.

Specialized clinic: refers to the clinic with general treatment services, out-patient services and four specialized fields such as pediatric, internal, surgery, and gynecology and parturition.

Specialized polyclinic: refers to an treatment unit offering medical services of several speciality to the out-patients.

Government insured employees: all people subject to the State Employment Law who pay a percentage of their salary, as retirement reductions, to the Civil Servants Pension Fund so that the dependents can benefit from medical insurance of Iran Health Insurance Organization under the Fund.

Rural insured persons: all persons who are living in villages and have been staying in the village for at least 6 months as well as nomads will be covered by medical insurance of Iran Health Insurance Organization under villagers' fund.

Insured persons from other walks of life: groups who have received medical card due to contract between their insured party and Iran Health Insurance Organization or the affiliated general departments. They include the martyr's families, Janbazans, religious students, clergymen, university students, aid recipients of Welfare Organization subject to Manpower Plan and the Members of the Medical System.

Members of the Civil Servants Pension Fund: a person is considered as a member of the Civil Servants Pension Fund since the beginning of his/her probation period till his/her last eligible heir receives pension.

Retirement: is the point where the employed member of the Civil Servants Pension Fund members stops employment by law or by reaching the retirement age and given service period.

Pension: payments monely made under the law to the insured persons or to the retired persen.

The pensionners of the Civil Servants Pension Fund are of four following groups:

Retired: the employed member of the Civil Servants Pension Fund members who stops employment completely by law after reaching the retirement age and given service period and receives retirement pension.

Disabled: the member of the Civil Servants Pension Fund who is not able to continue his service due to illness or accident and according to the law is subject to receive pension.

Deceased working member of the Civil Servants Pension Fund: a member passed away before retirement with at least one heir subject to the law of receiving pension.

Deceased retired member of the Civil Servants Pension Fund: a member passed away after retirement or inability with at least one heir subject to the law of receiving pension.

Selected information

According to the results of the 1390 Population and Housing Census, about one million and 18 thousand persons have at least one type of disability. Out of this number, 62.6 percent were males. It should be mentioned that about 81 percent had one type of disability only.

In the year 1394, there were 16494 public and non-government centres covered by Social Deputy of State Welfare Organization which decreased by 2.6 percent in comparison with the previous year. Moreover, in the year 1394, about 1660000 aid recipients benefited from the services provided which shows a 13.6 pecrcent decrease.

In the year 1394, there were 179818 pensioner households which increased by 0.6 percent compared

with the previous year. Besides in the year 1394, the number of pensioner households of the Rehabilitation Centre was 321221 which increased by 0.64 percent compared with the previous year.

In the end of the year 1394, the number of branches of Emam Khomeini Relief Committee decreased 5.5 percent and reached 1125 branches. More than 1934000 households were supported by this Committee which shows a 2.7 percent increase.

In the year 1394, more than 401700 people (members of martyrs' households) were supported by Martyr and Devotees' Affairs Foundation. Moreover, more than 564000 of Janbazes were covered by the above Foundation. Degree of disability of more than 233000 of these persons was 25% and over.

At the end of the year 1394, the number of establishments covered by Social Security Organization was more than one million and 214 thousand. During the same period, the principal insured persons covered by the mentioned organization increased to over 13 million and 711 thousand persons, showing a rise of 2.8 percent as compared to the previous year.

Number of work-related injured persons covered by Social Security Organization reached 18786 over the year 1394, showing a decrease of 0.6 as compared to the previous year.

In the year 1394, the number of centres owned by and contracted with Social Security Organization was 356 and 2611 units, respectively.

During the year 1394, over 38.47 million insured people (principals and dependants) were covered by Iran Health Insurance Organization out of which 15.1% were government employees, 0.3% were under Iranians' insurance, 23.7% under Public Health Insurance, 56.7% were villagers and other walks of life account for 4.2%.

At the end of the year 1394, the Civil Servants Pension Fund supported over 1 million and 278 thousand pensioners, 81% of whom were retirees. Moreover, more than 41 thousand new pensioners were covered by the Organization in the year 1394 which shows a 4.8 percent decrease in comparison to the previous year.

16. 1. GOVERNMENT AND NON-GOVERNMENT CENTRES COVERED BY THE SOCIAL DEPUTY OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION AND SERVICE RECIPIENTS

Year ⁽¹⁾ and Ostan	Taking care of guardianless children		Social damages ⁽²⁾		Day-care centres	
	Number of centres	Number of people	Number of centres	Number of people	Number of centres	Number of people
1390.....	497	21933	808	929395	14361	618378
1391.....	524	21822	878	662040	14493	670548
1392.....	582	22692	963	748011	15558	697309
1393.....	575	23402	1076	1234278	15276	663319
1394.....	594	24602	1142	985389	14758	649486
East Azarbayejan	23	1660	39	61147	997	46248
West Azarbayejan	16	546	25	116465	644	28405
Ardebil	7	170	28	13646	297	8027
Esfahan.....	35	960	59	105319	786	37533
Alborz	16	745	25	37673	270	16653
Ilam	2	77	32	46231	302	9426
Bushehr	6	329	26	9897	179	6860
Tehran	62	3705	61	33386	770	57798
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	5	419	28	12532	336	11235
South Khorasan	21	405	46	31349	278	8850
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	101	3694	51	32656	1493	87097
North Khorasan.....	15	628	29	7628	228	7588
Khuzestan.....	12	462	51	20726	799	44698
Zanjan	6	247	22	9682	176	6051
Semnan.....	9	288	19	5364	133	6085
Sistan & Baluchestan	11	355	52	40895	1121	19638
Fars	26	879	56	29440	1264	50259
Qazvin	7	326	23	16151	112	5572
Qom.....	7	223	20	39340	68	10051
Kordestan	10	243	33	16989	373	11293
Kerman.....	57	3537	50	10463	591	23027
Kermanshah	7	234	25	73042	280	20700
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	3	330	23	5924	332	13846
Golestan	33	646	55	15685	229	8753
Gilan.....	19	770	35	20907	490	15265
Lorestan	8	642	20	3432	254	12910
Mazandaran.....	20	459	60	60285	850	28638
Markazi	7	312	31	26035	97	6094
Hormozgan.....	5	400	39	16952	423	20362
Hamedan	21	416	38	32458	310	10473
Yazd	17	495	41	33690	276	10051

1. Due to revision, the 5 year time series table for the years 1375, 1380 and 1385 lacks information.

2. Including services related to reformation of socially damaged women and girls, Khaneh-ye-Salamat (safety homes), organizing street children, intervening in personal, family and social crises, intervening in family problems to reduce divorce rate, children safety hostel and children telephone project, which also include the information of the social services base, temporary accommodation, mobile services of social emergency and social emergency telephone line in the year 1390. Besides, information of non-governmental centres are included.

Source: State Welfare Organization

16. 2. GOVERNMENT AND NON-GOVERNMENT DAILY VOCATION TRAINING CENTRES AND SUPPORTIVE PRODUCING ESTABLISHMENTS COVERED BY THE REHABILITATION DEPUTY OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION AND SERVICE RECIPIENTS

Year ⁽¹⁾ and Ostan	Total		Mental		Mouth and swallow		Physical-movement	
	Number of centres	Number of people	Number of centres	Number of people	Number of centres	Number of people	Number of centres	Number of people
1390	947	39991	583	23360	×	×	90	4952
1391	902	37000	271	10015	2	100	57	3124
1392	932	37579	266	10133	3	130	57	2620
1393	943	36118	258	9333	2	150	60	2619
1394	1015	39678	263	9747	2	200	71	3096
East Azarbayejan	58	2818	21	954	0	0	8	379
West Azarbayejan	33	1113	9	241	0	0	4	136
Ardebil	15	609	5	207	0	0	0	0
Esfahan	98	4148	26	1176	0	0	2	38
Alborz	18	923	6	210	0	0	1	81
Ilam	18	522	2	66	0	0	0	0
Bushehr	12	320	4	98	0	0	0	0
Tehran	77	3892	22	981	1	150	4	358
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	39	1937	0	0	1	50	4	200
South Khorasan	34	827	8	152	0	0	1	33
Khorasan-e-Razavi	58	2321	22	866	0	0	2	92
North Khorasan	16	525	4	114	0	0	0	0
Khuzestan	81	2453	22	606	0	0	1	33
Zanjan	13	559	1	32	0	0	2	84
Semnan	18	609	2	70	0	0	1	33
Sistan & Baluchestan ..	18	765	8	367	0	0	1	50
Fars	51	1810	21	545	0	0	1	38
Qazvin	18	600	3	133	0	0	4	143
Qom	16	728	5	281	0	0	2	100
Kordestan	12	470	4	147	0	0	1	40
Kerman	26	955	5	196	0	0	2	97
Kermanshah	19	964	3	111	0	0	4	129
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	13	397	4	96	0	0	1	30
Golestan	45	1574	12	456	0	0	8	292
Gilan	30	950	7	204	0	0	2	66
Lorestan	39	1411	11	377	0	0	2	69
Mazandaran	52	2199	13	578	0	0	6	292
Markazi	15	488	4	105	0	0	1	50
Hormozgan	7	383	1	75	0	0	0	0
Hamedan	16	708	4	171	0	0	1	38
Yazd	50	1700	4	132	0	0	5	195

16. 2. GOVERNMENT AND NON-GOVERNMENT DAILY VOCATION TRAINING CENTRES AND SUPPORTIVE PRODUCING ESTABLISHMENTS COVERED BY THE REHABILITATION DEPUTY OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION AND SERVICE RECIPIENTS (continued)

Year ⁽¹⁾ and Ostan	Spinal Injury		Blind and semi-blind		Deaf and semi-deaf		Elderly	
	Number of centres	Number of people	Number of centres	Number of people	Number of centres	Number of people	Number of centres	Number of people
1390	4	148	12	434	52	2065	89	4052
1391	5	250	10	392	52	2065	87	4379
1392	7	255	10	383	55	2258	93	4458
1393	5	252	11	312	58	2391	95	4177
1394	7	323	11	400	64	2604	100	4643
East Azarbayejan	0	0	1	33	6	264	3	180
West Azarbayejan	0	0	1	43	5	170	2	80
Ardebil	0	0	0	0	1	60	0	0
Esfahan	0	0	3	144	2	66	4	106
Alborz	1	48	0	0	2	102	1	204
Ilam	0	0	0	0	1	36	1	33
Bushehr	0	0	0	0	1	30	0	0
Tehran	1	75	0	0	4	185	3	127
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	1	50	0	0	1	50	12	689
South Khorasan	0	0	0	0	1	35	6	155
Khorasan-e-Razavi	0	0	0	0	4	260	1	60
North Khorasan	0	0	0	0	1	33	3	110
Khuzestan	0	0	3	95	3	110	4	121
Zanjan	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	155
Semnan	0	0	0	0	1	46	2	72
Sistan & Baluchestan	0	0	0	0	2	90	1	40
Fars	0	0	1	50	3	150	7	380
Qazvin	1	41	0	0	1	37	3	94
Qom	0	0	0	0	1	50	0	0
Kordestan	0	0	0	0	2	75	1	50
Kerman	1	36	0	0	4	91	2	22
Kermanshah	0	0	0	0	1	47	4	380
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	0	0	0	0	1	55	0	0
Golestan	1	33	0	0	3	106	9	352
Gilan	0	0	1	15	1	30	3	60
Lorestan	0	0	0	0	2	76	3	95
Mazandaran	0	0	0	0	2	85	10	520
Markazi	0	0	0	0	3	54	1	48
Hormozgan	0	0	0	0	1	45	0	0
Hamedan	0	0	0	0	1	77	1	70
Yazd	1	40	1	20	3	89	11	440

16. 2. GOVERNMENT AND NON-GOVERNMENT DAILY VOCATION TRAINING CENTRES AND SUPPORTIVE PRODUCING ESTABLISHMENTS COVERED BY THE REHABILITATION DEPUTY OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION AND SERVICE RECIPIENTS (continued)

Year ⁽¹⁾ and Ostan	Psychic		Pervasive developmental		Vocation training		Supportive producing establishment	
	Number of centres	Number of people	Number of centres	Number of people	Number of centres	Number of people	Number of centres	Number of people
1390	103	4298	14	682	×	×	×	×
1391	51	2191	19	722	285	11315	63	2447
1392	54	2311	23	865	288	11186	76	2980
1393	53	2077	38	1078	294	11094	69	2635
1394	58	2264	54	1678	302	11464	83	3259
East Azarbayejan	1	100	5	201	5	231	8	476
West Azarbayejan	2	65	1	43	7	263	2	72
Ardebil	1	35	0	0	7	253	1	54
Esfahan	17	557	5	215	31	1477	8	369
Alborz	0	0	1	28	5	240	1	10
Ilam	1	33	1	20	10	282	2	52
Bushehr	0	0	1	20	5	152	1	20
Tehran	3	110	5	161	31	1610	3	135
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	3	105	1	50	13	603	3	140
South Khorasan	2	47	1	17	11	274	4	114
Khorasan-e-Razavi	1	50	6	163	10	392	12	438
North Khorasan	0	0	1	20	4	135	3	113
Khuzestan	2	100	4	129	39	1144	3	115
Zanjan	1	34	1	13	4	169	2	72
Semnan	3	130	0	0	7	191	2	67
Sistan & Baluchestan	0	0	1	40	5	178	0	0
Fars	1	50	1	27	13	442	3	128
Qazvin	1	13	1	20	1	33	3	86
Qom	2	90	2	50	3	125	1	32
Kordestan	1	48	0	0	1	50	2	60
Kerman	1	40	2	42	7	351	2	80
Kermanshah	1	100	1	15	3	122	2	60
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	1	45	1	20	4	121	1	30
Golestan	1	43	2	43	7	211	2	38
Gilan	0	0	2	80	12	395	2	100
Lorestan	1	75	1	36	17	614	2	69
Mazandaran	4	150	3	110	12	397	2	67
Markazi	2	34	1	25	3	172	0	0
Hormozgan	0	0	1	20	2	104	2	139
Hamedan	2	100	1	50	5	187	1	15
Yazd	3	110	1	20	18	546	3	108

1. Due to revision, the 5 year time series table for the years 1375, 1380 and 1385 lacks information.

Source: State Welfare Organization

16. 3. GOVERNMENT AND NON-GOVERNMENT DAY AND NIGHT AND HOME SERVICE CENTRES COVERED BY THE REHABILITATION DEPUTY OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION AND SERVICE RECIPIENTS

Year ⁽¹⁾ and Ostan	Total				Chronic mental patients				Physical-movement			
	Day & night		Home service		Day & night		Home service		Day & night		Home service	
	Number of centres	Number of people	Number of centres	Number of people	Number of centres	Number of people	Number of centres	Number of people	Number of centres	Number of people	Number of centres	Number of people
1390	661	45150	×	×	131	8656	×	×	24	1653	×	×
1391	674	44699	367	17749	140	9453	143	8634	21	1547	44	2237
1392	699	46081	377	17976	141	10148	150	8392	24	1726	49	2348
1393	688	45280	354	16173	142	10226	146	7767	24	1684	50	2554
1394	739	48374	378	17485	144	10589	148	8298	25	1630	50	2637
East Azarbayejan ..	31	2013	12	743	5	398	4	240	1	82	2	160
West Azarbayejan..	24	1104	6	243	4	235	2	120	1	35	1	50
Ardebil	16	801	2	100	5	252	1	50	0	0	0	0
Esfahan	60	3520	47	2225	12	639	20	1070	3	62	0	0
Alborz	39	2306	3	121	14	847	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ilam	6	292	6	300	2	123	1	50	0	0	0	0
Bushehr	10	420	4	225	2	95	3	181	0	0	0	0
Tehran	124	11432	34	1172	23	2055	11	639	2	390	1	125
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	13	699	29	1700	3	170	11	780	0	0	4	240
South Khorasan	11	560	11	450	2	82	3	190	1	8	3	100
Khorasan-e-Razavi	75	4997	20	873	8	774	8	400	2	554	3	175
North Khorasan	15	595	8	310	2	95	4	180	2	50	1	50
Khuzestan	31	1676	18	815	7	462	9	440	2	94	1	80
Zanjan	9	564	4	210	2	188	1	50	0	0	1	52
Semnan	11	491	10	351	3	123	3	135	0	0	0	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	7	416	6	241	2	144	1	50	0	0	1	50
Fars	44	2166	11	566	6	481	5	351	2	65	3	113
Qazvin	18	735	5	221	3	178	1	50	1	40	2	100
Qom	8	786	9	350	2	146	7	250	0	0	1	50
Kordestan	14	587	7	255	4	164	1	40	1	15	2	110
Kerman	17	1305	14	486	1	210	3	210	0	0	5	121
Kermanshah	12	1003	7	399	2	344	6	344	0	0	0	0
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	9	415	4	265	3	160	1	100	0	0	0	0
Golestan	15	773	17	620	3	178	5	250	0	0	3	150
Gilan	36	2663	18	798	6	625	7	477	2	68	3	95
Lorestan	13	827	9	348	3	233	1	50	1	26	4	200
Mazandaran	23	1534	18	924	5	358	7	350	2	50	2	124
Markazi	18	1014	3	175	3	203	2	125	0	0	0	0
Hormozgan	7	452	7	520	2	135	5	300	0	0	2	220
Hamedan	12	1262	6	278	3	361	3	168	1	52	1	60
Yazd	11	966	23	1201	2	131	12	658	1	39	4	212

16. 3. GOVERNMENT AND NON-GOVERNMENT DAY AND NIGHT AND HOME SERVICE CENTRES COVERED BY THE REHABILITATION DEPUTY OF THE STATE

WELFARE ORGANIZATION AND SERVICE RECIPIENTS

(continued)

Year ⁽¹⁾ and Ostan	Elderly				Mental			
	Day & night		Home service		Day & night		Home Service	
	Number of centres	Number of people	Number of centres	Number of people	Number of centres	Number of people	Number of centres	Number of people
1390	228	13373	×	×	278	21468	×	×
1391	242	13788	116	5204	271	19911	64	1674
1392	256	14103	115	5549	278	20104	63	1687
1393	250	13878	100	4428	272	19492	58	1424
1394	271	14853	120	4994	299	21302	60	1556
East Azarbayejan	9	432	6	343	16	1101	0	0
West Azarbayejan	11	352	1	33	8	482	2	40
Ardebil	4	139	1	50	7	410	0	0
Esfahan	30	1242	21	1050	15	1577	6	105
Alborz	15	753	2	79	10	706	1	42
Ilam	2	52	5	250	2	117	0	0
Bushehr	2	83	1	44	6	242	0	0
Tehran	65	4672	18	298	34	4315	4	110
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	3	175	10	510	7	354	4	170
South Khorasan	5	120	4	130	3	350	1	30
Khorasan-e-Razavi	35	1369	4	198	30	2300	5	100
North Khorasan	3	92	1	30	8	358	2	50
Khuzestan	7	332	5	200	15	788	3	95
Zanjan	2	154	1	55	5	222	1	53
Semnan	5	233	3	102	3	135	4	114
Sistan & Baluchestan	2	99	2	70	3	173	2	71
Fars	8	466	2	85	28	1154	1	17
Qazvin	6	235	1	41	8	282	1	30
Qom	2	165	1	50	4	475	0	0
Kordestan	3	168	0	0	6	240	4	105
Kerman	5	305	1	80	11	790	5	75
Kermanshah	5	308	1	55	5	351	0	0
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	2	75	2	115	4	180	1	50
Golestan	3	168	4	110	9	427	5	110
Gilan	13	1198	5	160	15	772	3	66
Lorestan	3	102	2	65	6	466	2	33
Mazandaran	5	280	8	400	11	846	1	50
Markazi	7	275	1	50	8	536	0	0
Hormozgan	2	113	0	0	3	204	0	0
Hamedan	3	257	2	50	5	592	0	0
Yazd	4	439	5	291	4	357	2	40

1. Due to revision, the 5 year time series table for the years 1375, 1380 and 1385 lacks information.

Source: State Welfare Organization

**16. 4. GOVERNMENT AND NON-GOVERNMENT CENTRES COVERED BY THE
PREVENTIVE DEPUTY OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION AND SERVICE
RECIPIENTS**

Year ⁽¹⁾ and Ostan	Seda-ye-Moshaver		Face-to-face consultation		Genetic consultation	
	Number of centres	Number of service recipients	Number of centres	Number of service recipients	Number of centres	Number of service recipients
1390	63	499892	859	511379	172	87375
1391	65	576553	1062	475653	191	90274
1392	66	578460	1142	568061	206	98714
1393	65	557927	1510	627314	211	101232
1394	76	602458	1663	788519	235	130201
East Azarbayejan	5	32563	87	25409	8	1676
West Azarbayejan.....	1	11091	51	8799	6	2070
Ardebil.....	1	11000	50	23600	5	5761
Esfahan	1	43908	143	95100	31	6067
Alborz.....	1	5004	35	10977	6	3614
Ilam.....	1	2330	20	4809	3	2891
Bushehr.....	1	2644	28	9868	2	1138
Tehran.....	12	124084	171	62930	25	18525
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	1	11884	46	15031	8	2202
South Khorasan	1	6703	41	9383	5	2410
Khorasan-e-Razavi	17	34806	147	80245	18	34200
North Khorasan.....	1	1320	22	7023	4	1216
Khuzestan	1	6626	65	26468	12	2702
Zanjan.....	1	9863	22	7932	2	1012
Semnan	1	9882	15	3745	4	2164
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	1	2641	24	6319	1	152
Fars	1	55203	110	106011	17	3525
Qazvin.....	8	8705	29	19245	4	1640
Qom	2	27781	19	9429	7	9451
Kordestan.....	1	3678	38	11458	2	487
Kerman	1	4853	80	44390	8	2631
Kermanshah.....	1	19306	25	9621	4	1852
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	1	271	30	7951	1	544
Golestan	1	5021	38	19393	6	1352
Gilan	4	11224	59	39558	8	1458
Lorestan	1	8468	25	10138	3	2836
Mazandaran	1	41563	104	56910	12	2790
Markazi	1	16782	18	6985	2	6016
Hormozgan	1	3448	25	4864	3	1766
Hamedan.....	3	33359	27	7166	5	807
Yazd	2	46447	69	37762	13	5246

**16.4.GOVERNMENT AND NON-GOVERNMENT CENTRES COVERED BY THE
PREVENTIVE DEPUTY OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION AND SERVICE
RECIPIENTS (continued)**

Year ⁽¹⁾ and Ostan	consultation for addicts ⁽²⁾		Preventing amblyopia ⁽²⁾
	Number of centres	Number of service recipients	Number of child
1390	1822	437792	2185351
1391	2183	522552	2498031
1392	2374	544631	2838771
1393	2710	692992	3050878
1394	2703	620943	3052389
East Azarbayejan	70	26447	144396
West Azarbayejan.....	52	8462	146835
Ardebil	28	5939	61591
Esfahan	148	34323	166104
Alborz	138	34375	84364
Ilam	21	2955	19494
Bushehr	34	18041	32346
Tehran	379	97019	462586
Chaharmahal& Bakhtiyari	27	9401	45945
South Khorasan	36	5129	41559
Khorasan-e-Razavi	306	40624	221992
North Khorasan.....	90	11094	38329
Khuzestan	195	32757	281883
Zanjan	31	7843	41038
Semnan	25	3958	18538
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	48	34969	142278
Fars	145	40578	206008
Qazvin.....	33	8523	42669
Qom	35	11960	42572
Kordestan.....	24	4317	59605
Kerman	86	28716	114113
Kermanshah	47	9695	67000
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	41	10033	30029
Golestan	102	14069	85167
Gilan	132	18413	67421
Lorestan	65	31452	74486
Mazandaran	137	19533	93685
Markazi	48	11744	54862
Hormozgan	67	8432	65375
Hamedan.....	69	19832	56188
Yazd	44	10310	43931

1. Due to revision, the 5 year time series table for the years 1375, 1380 and 1385 lacks information.

2. The accurate data on the preventive centre for amblyopia is not available.

Source: State Welfare Organization

16.5. NUMBER OF PENSIONER HOUSEHOLDS OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION

Year ⁽¹⁾ and Ostan	Social Deputy	Rehabilitation Deputy		
		Rehabilitation	Psychopath released from the centre	Chronic psychic
1390.....	171275	217625	11901	6527
1391.....	173599	222109	7830	10512
1392.....	171662	225668	7676	10758
1393.....	179695	294637	8631	15895
1394.....	179818	296253	8519	16449
East Azarbayejan	9501	14526	695	567
West Azarbayejan	5416	10791	481	402
Ardebil	3790	5058	58	415
Esfahan.....	9558	18908	484	753
Alborz	1896	6855	0	239
Ilam	4140	5402	106	186
Bushehr	4407	4804	92	460
Tehran	10535	41072	2500	710
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	2751	4775	237	52
South Khorasan	2137	4061	143	382
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	11443	20912	1155	2084
North Khorasan	2425	3968	150	245
Khuzestan.....	30183	16532	318	615
Zanjan	2403	4206	118	229
Semnan.....	1342	2599	182	132
Sistan & Baluchestan	8237	9815	198	338
Fars	9580	17783	1	776
Qazvin	2318	4671	0	294
Qom.....	1880	4399	129	170
Kordestan	4109	6785	16	755
Kerman.....	7381	13029	103	1017
Kermanshah	5530	8338	212	538
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	5016	5260	0	590
Golestan	3494	7172	2	1020
Gilan.....	5784	9895	39	1075
Lorestan.....	5583	9362	277	347
Mazandaran.....	5972	11556	322	432
Markazi	3182	5792	1	821
Hormozgan.....	4476	5763	0	367
Hamedan	3075	7318	298	310
Yazd	2274	4846	202	128

1. Due to revision, the 5 year time series table for the years 1375, 80 and 85 is out of information.

Source: State Welfare Organization

16. 6. DISABLED PERSONS BY NUMBER OF DISABILITIES⁽¹⁾, SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS

Sex and age	Total country ⁽²⁾				Settled in urban areas			
	Total	One type of disability	Two types of disability	Three and more types of disability	Total	One type of disability	Two types of disability	Three and more types of disability
Both sexes.....	1017659	822246	137195	58218	669135	546371	86204	36560
0 – 4 years	22071	16858	3179	2034	13815	10654	1909	1252
5 – 9 years	47151	35228	7441	4482	30061	22729	4554	2778
10 – 14 years	57038	43832	8436	4770	36885	28685	5242	2958
15 – 19 years ...	74466	58212	10590	5664	46892	37108	6393	3391
20 – 24 years ...	99683	79016	13908	6759	64528	52182	8258	4088
25 – 29 years ...	104502	84509	13888	6105	69894	57398	8672	3824
30 – 34 years ...	90170	74011	11659	4500	59183	49269	7145	2769
35 – 39 years ...	74995	62108	9465	3422	48221	40438	5695	2088
40 – 44 years ...	76517	63715	9581	3221	52948	44609	6232	2107
45 – 49 years ...	69233	57425	8566	3242	49534	41416	5781	2337
50 – 54 years ...	56470	46914	7181	2375	38987	32611	4755	1621
55 – 59 years ...	43685	36297	5547	1841	29361	24524	3646	1191
60 – 64 years ...	34887	29029	4335	1523	22928	19109	2805	1014
65 – 69 years ...	33198	25860	5795	1543	22450	17022	4372	1056
70 – 74 years ...	36009	29988	4431	1590	23209	19490	2717	1002
75 years and over	97126	78871	13158	5097	59835	48781	7996	3058
Not specified ...	458	373	35	50	404	346	32	26

Sex and age	Settled in rural areas			
	Total	One type of disability	Two types of disability	Three and more types of disability
Both sexes.....	347870	275367	50896	21607
0 – 4 years	8221	6177	1265	779
5 – 9 years	17046	12468	2882	1696
10 – 14 years ...	20107	15113	3186	1808
15 – 19 years ...	27514	21056	4189	2269
20 – 24 years ...	35057	26763	5636	2658
25 – 29 years ..	34546	27063	5205	2278
30 – 34 years ..	30916	24685	4503	1728
35 – 39 years ..	26733	21635	3770	1328
40 – 44 years ...	23542	19089	3340	1113
45 – 49 years ...	19671	15985	2782	904
50 – 54 years ...	17458	14280	2425	753
55 – 59 years ...	14307	11759	1898	650
60 – 64 years ...	11935	9901	1526	508
65 – 69 years ...	10737	8828	1422	487
70 – 74 years ...	12783	10484	1712	587
75 years and over	37243	30054	5152	2037
Not specified ...	54	27	3	24

**16.6. DISABLED PERSONS BY NUMBER OF DISABILITIES⁽¹⁾, SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS
(continued)**

Sex and age	Total country ⁽²⁾				Settled in urban areas			
	Total	One type of disability	Two types of disability	Three and more types of disability	Total	One type of disability	Two types of disability	Three and more types of disability
Male	637357	519505	82733	35119	420174	346131	51882	22161
0 – 4 years	12514	9545	1829	1140	7902	6096	1086	720
5 – 9 years	27687	20783	4336	2568	17570	13382	2610	1578
10 – 14 years ...	33774	26136	4908	2730	21772	17048	3025	1699
15 – 19 years ...	46457	36428	6595	3434	29078	23039	4022	2017
20 – 24 years ...	63674	50914	8676	4084	40769	33171	5152	2446
25 – 29 years ...	67374	55093	8577	3704	44954	37304	5370	2280
30 – 34 years ...	58410	48444	7213	2753	38209	32130	4411	1668
35 – 39 years ...	49327	41163	5987	2177	31925	26919	3660	1346
40 – 44 years ...	53240	44586	6547	2107	37372	31607	4371	1394
45 – 49 years ...	50135	41781	5991	2363	36708	30736	4194	1778
50 – 54 years ...	38630	32326	4772	1532	27231	22922	3230	1079
55 – 59 years ...	28038	23339	3518	1181	19317	16110	2422	785
60 – 64 years ...	20545	17153	2481	911	13876	11559	1664	653
65 – 69 years ...	17268	14118	2224	926	11340	9269	1417	654
70 – 74 years ...	19400	16231	2317	852	12303	10335	1413	555
75 years and over	50557	41197	6741	2619	29564	24254	3815	1495
Not specified ...	327	268	21	38	284	250	20	14
Female	380302	302741	54462	23099	248961	200240	34322	14399
0 – 4 years	9557	7313	1350	894	5913	4558	823	532
5 – 9 years	19464	14445	3105	1914	12491	9347	1944	1200
10 – 14 years ...	23264	17696	3528	2040	15113	11637	2217	1259
15 – 19 years ...	28009	21784	3995	2230	17814	14069	2371	1374
20 – 24 years ...	36009	28102	5232	2675	23759	19011	3106	1642
25 – 29 years ...	37128	29416	5311	2401	24940	20094	3302	1544
30 – 34 years ...	31760	25567	4446	1747	20974	17139	2734	1101
35 – 39 years ...	25668	20945	3478	1245	16296	13519	2035	742
40 – 44 years ...	23277	19129	3034	1114	15576	13002	1861	713
45 – 49 years ...	19098	15644	2575	879	12826	10680	1587	559
50 – 54 years ...	17840	14588	2409	843	11756	9689	1525	542
55 – 59 years ...	15647	12958	2029	660	10044	8414	1224	406
60 – 64 years ...	14342	11876	1854	612	9052	7550	1141	361
65 – 69 years ...	15930	11742	3571	617	11110	7753	2955	402
70 – 74 years ...	16609	13757	2114	738	10906	9155	1304	447
75 years and over	46569	37674	6417	2478	30271	24527	4181	1563
Not specified ...	131	105	14	12	120	96	12	12

**16.6. DISABLED PERSONS BY NUMBER OF DISABILITIES⁽¹⁾, SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS
(continued)**

Sex and age	Settled in rural areas			
	Total	One type of disability	Two types of disability	Three and more types of disability
Male.....	216777	173062	30792	12923
0 – 4 years	4594	3436	741	417
5 – 9 years	10091	7384	1722	985
10 – 14 years.....	11973	9067	1878	1028
15 – 19 years.....	17346	13365	2568	1413
20 – 24 years.....	22840	17698	3515	1627
25 – 29 years	22378	17756	3199	1423
30 – 34 years	20163	16283	2797	1083
35 – 39 years	17378	14223	2327	828
40 – 44 years	15849	12968	2169	712
45 – 49 years	13407	11028	1794	585
50 – 54 years	11381	9388	1541	452
55 – 59 years	8711	7221	1094	396
60 – 64 years	6654	5580	816	258
65 – 69 years	5920	4842	806	272
70 – 74 years	7085	5885	904	296
75 years and over.....	20964	16920	2920	1124
Not specified.....	43	18	1	24
Female.....	131093	102305	20104	8684
0 – 4 years	3627	2741	524	362
5 – 9 years	6955	5084	1160	711
10 – 14 years	8134	6046	1308	780
15 – 19 years	10168	7691	1621	856
20 – 24 years	12217	9065	2121	1031
25 – 29 years	12168	9307	2006	855
30 – 34 years	10753	8402	1706	645
35 – 39 years	9355	7412	1443	500
40 – 44 years	7693	6121	1171	401
45 – 49 years	6264	4957	988	319
50 – 54 years	6077	4892	884	301
55 – 59 years	5596	4538	804	254
60 – 64 years	5281	4321	710	250
65 – 69 years	4817	3986	616	215
70 – 74 years	5698	4599	808	291
75 years and over.....	16279	13134	2232	913
Not specified.....	11	9	2	0

1. Including blindness, deafness, voice and speech disorder, hand amputation, hand impairment, leg amputation, leg impairment, torso impairment and mental disorder.

2. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the inclusion in the total of the data related to unsettled population with disability.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

16. 7. DISABLED PERSONS BY TYPE OF DISABILITIES, SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS

Sex and age	Total country ⁽¹⁾								
	Blind	Deaf	Voice and speech disorder	Hand amputation	Hand impairment	Leg amputation	Leg impairment	Torso impairment	Mental disorder
Both sexes	98977	99602	136829	25615	127939	47278	263142	137912	333996
0 – 4 years.....	2307	2291	5012	419	2329	505	5159	3471	7825
5 – 9 years.....	3126	4583	13208	662	4193	1012	8665	6214	21893
10 – 14 years....	3815	5542	12405	717	5046	1146	9721	6858	29764
15 – 19 years....	4996	7835	13610	1133	7377	1596	12787	8359	38691
20 – 24 years....	6100	10049	16315	2118	10862	2914	17858	11070	49823
25 – 29 years....	6417	9886	15036	2532	12572	3701	21546	11516	47394
30 – 34 years....	5473	7709	11558	2497	11363	3706	22309	10150	36064
35 – 39 years....	4909	6131	8753	2349	10035	3715	21459	9077	24876
40 – 44 years....	5189	6562	8330	2661	10992	5214	22786	9813	20993
45 – 49 years....	5603	6038	6803	2731	11212	5425	20719	9837	15915
50 – 54 years....	5940	5363	5922	2119	9048	4110	16182	8307	11410
55 – 59 years....	5813	3925	4331	1540	7200	3092	12838	6917	7258
60 – 64 years....	5776	3075	3324	1064	5262	2373	10839	5756	4799
65 – 69 years....	5639	3176	2985	846	5954	2040	12432	5569	3438
70 – 74 years....	6482	3333	2683	827	4845	1972	12995	6889	3594
75 years and over.....	21372	14078	6495	1394	9596	4753	34794	18064	9932
Not specified....	20	26	59	6	53	4	53	45	327
Male.....	58521	56380	81771	20436	90083	34711	162822	83155	202449
0 – 4 years.....	1207	1294	2994	242	1337	290	2879	1907	4473
5 – 9 years	1736	2509	7982	369	2537	573	4992	3552	12909
10 – 14 years....	2143	3121	7493	432	3091	676	5625	3938	17623
15 – 19 years....	2884	4533	8536	799	5133	1096	8218	5063	23658
20 – 24 years ..	3772	5617	9862	1657	7885	2052	12115	7111	30447
25 – 29 years ..	3904	5445	8920	1990	9523	2806	14630	7336	28805
30 – 34 years ..	3409	4151	6747	2057	8482	2777	15145	6567	21794
35 – 39 years ..	3143	3359	4991	1993	7605	2878	14636	5923	15140
40 – 44 years ..	3447	3906	4942	2315	8740	4286	16351	6762	13252
45 – 49 years....	3750	3734	4073	2386	9135	4638	15350	7240	10546
50 – 54 years ..	3741	3186	3484	1793	6816	3343	11192	5574	7337
55 – 59 years ..	3519	2261	2670	1260	5110	2306	7953	4279	4560
60 – 64 years ..	3169	1724	1960	849	3491	1635	6123	3169	2728
65 – 69 years....	3125	1596	1739	663	2729	1366	5226	2813	2087
70 – 74 years....	3659	1916	1637	631	2832	1267	5974	3650	1855
75 years and over.....	11904	8017	3701	995	5592	2721	16379	8243	4984
Not specified....	9	11	40	5	45	1	34	28	251

16.7. DISABLED PERSONS BY TYPE OF DISABILITIES, SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS**(continued)**

Sex and age	Total country ⁽¹⁾								
	Blind	Deaf	Voice and speech disorder	Hand amputation	Hand impairment	Leg amputation	Leg impairment	Torso impairment	Mental disorder
Female	40456	43222	55058	5179	37856	12567	100320	54757	131547
0 – 4 years	1100	997	2018	177	992	215	2280	1564	3352
5 – 9 years	1390	2074	5226	293	1656	439	3673	2662	8984
10 – 14 years	1672	2421	4912	285	1955	470	4096	2920	12141
15 – 19 years	2112	3302	5074	334	2244	500	4569	3296	15033
20 – 24 years	2328	4432	6453	461	2977	862	5743	3959	19376
25 – 29 years	2513	4441	6116	542	3049	895	6916	4180	18589
30 – 34 years	2064	3558	4811	440	2881	929	7164	3583	14270
35 – 39 years	1766	2772	3762	356	2430	837	6823	3154	9736
40 – 44 years	1742	2656	3388	346	2252	928	6435	3051	7741
45 – 49 years	1853	2304	2730	345	2077	787	5369	2597	5369
50 – 54 years	2199	2177	2438	326	2232	767	4990	2733	4073
55 – 59 years	2294	1664	1661	280	2090	786	4885	2638	2698
60 – 64 years	2607	1351	1364	215	1771	738	4716	2587	2071
65 – 69 years	2514	1580	1246	183	3225	674	7206	2756	1351
70 – 74 years	2823	1417	1046	196	2013	705	7021	3239	1739
75 years and over....	9468	6061	2794	399	4004	2032	18415	9821	4948
Not specified...	11	15	19	1	8	3	19	17	76

16.7. DISABLED PERSONS BY TYPE OF DISABILITIES, SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS**(continued)**

Sex and age	Urban areas								
	Blind	Deaf	Voice and speech disorder	Hand amputation	Hand impairment	Leg amputation	Leg impairment	Torso impairment	Mental disorder
Both sexes.....	61073	63324	83528	17294	82907	32679	172867	89991	224796
0 – 4 years	1323	1472	3054	250	1408	301	3130	2035	5255
5 – 9 years	1909	2899	8231	420	2474	609	5211	3739	14679
10–14 years ...	2359	3593	7540	446	3026	703	6012	4320	20044
15–19 years ...	3025	5026	7896	672	4345	931	7692	5115	25365
20–24 years ...	3981	6451	9492	1342	6562	1729	10879	6917	33609
25–29 years ...	4300	6617	9111	1658	8151	2403	13740	7410	32824
30–34 years ...	3694	5098	6917	1640	7198	2387	14155	6519	24258
35–39 years ...	3226	3788	5035	1569	6241	2405	13980	5813	16035
40–44 years ...	3557	4371	5045	1934	7510	3926	16147	6881	14023
45–49 years ...	3874	4068	4342	2046	8069	4301	15282	7143	10864
50–54 years ...	3938	3612	3764	1529	6129	3118	11374	5806	7714
55–59 years ...	3734	2583	2788	1082	4736	2256	8580	4700	4930
60–64 years ...	3615	1923	2158	705	3477	1660	7053	3875	3295
65–69 years ...	3474	2092	2110	574	4386	1409	8832	3694	2363
70–74 years ...	3625	1914	1778	571	3107	1350	8488	4663	2434
75 years and over	11421	7795	4219	850	6060	3188	22279	11319	6816
Not specified	18	22	48	6	28	3	33	42	288
Male.....	36578	35985	50026	13919	58540	24271	106008	54820	136231
0–4 years	685	817	1841	139	810	180	1793	1131	3032
5–9 years	1095	1585	4975	226	1514	342	2936	2082	8581
10–14 years ...	1329	2024	4545	266	1816	420	3448	2480	11867
15–19 years ...	1731	2897	4958	457	3002	638	4953	3080	15418
20–24 years ...	2440	3574	5760	1051	4711	1223	7318	4423	20313
25–29 years ...	2631	3647	5401	1281	6207	1830	9296	4694	19897
30–34 years ...	2315	2752	3980	1349	5372	1784	9625	4172	14607
35–39 years ...	2068	2116	2902	1344	4782	1878	9537	3810	9840
40–44 years ...	2405	2665	3018	1701	6059	3245	11675	4802	8961
45–49 years ...	2644	2582	2651	1817	6716	3750	11560	5418	7320
50–54 years ...	2570	2207	2265	1312	4716	2565	7972	3990	5022
55–59 years ...	2309	1546	1764	907	3468	1721	5405	2998	3191
60–64 years ...	2095	1111	1325	572	2382	1170	4050	2235	1906
65–69 years ...	1963	1024	1202	453	1765	949	3289	1953	1467
70–74 years ...	2079	1098	1076	444	1812	850	3629	2573	1265
75 years and over	6210	4330	2334	595	3388	1725	9508	4953	3326
Not specified	9	10	29	5	20	1	14	26	218

16.7. DISABLED PERSONS BY TYPE OF DISABILITIES, SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS**(continued)**

Sex and age	Urban areas								
	Blind	Deaf	Voice and speech disorder	Hand amputation	Hand impairment	Leg amputation	Leg impairment	Torso impairment	Mental disorder
Female	24495	27339	33502	3375	24367	8408	66859	35171	88565
0– 4 years	638	655	1213	111	598	121	1337	904	2223
5 – 9 years	814	1314	3256	194	960	267	2275	1657	6098
10 – 14 years	1030	1569	2995	180	1210	283	2564	1840	8177
15 – 19 years	1294	2129	2938	215	1343	293	2739	2035	9947
20 – 24 years	1541	2877	3732	291	1851	506	3561	2494	13296
25 – 29 years	1669	2970	3710	377	1944	573	4444	2716	12927
30 – 34 years	1379	2346	2937	291	1826	603	4530	2347	9651
35 – 39 years	1158	1672	2133	225	1459	527	4443	2003	6195
40 – 44 years	1152	1706	2027	233	1451	681	4472	2079	5062
45 – 49 years	1230	1486	1691	229	1353	551	3722	1725	3544
50 – 54 years	1368	1405	1499	217	1413	553	3402	1816	2692
55 – 59 years	1425	1037	1024	175	1268	535	3175	1702	1739
60 – 64 years	1520	812	833	133	1095	490	3003	1640	1389
65 – 69 years	1511	1068	908	121	2621	460	5543	1741	896
70 – 74 years	1546	816	702	127	1295	500	4859	2090	1169
75 years and over.....	5211	3465	1885	255	2672	1463	12771	6366	3490
Not specified	9	12	19	1	8	2	19	16	70

16.7. DISABLED PERSONS BY TYPE OF DISABILITIES, SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS**(continued)**

Sex and age	Rural areas								
	Blind	Deaf	Voice and speech disorder	Hand amputation	Hand impairment	Leg amputation	Leg impairment	Torso impairment	Mental disorder
Both sexes .	37824	36183	53185	8311	44932	14558	90145	47825	109017
0 – 4 years..	980	812	1951	169	917	201	2024	1429	2561
5 – 9 years .	1215	1679	4965	242	1709	399	3442	2466	7203
10 – 14 years..	1455	1941	4849	271	2017	440	3699	2534	9703
15 – 19 years..	1964	2805	5703	460	3024	663	5085	3235	13302
20 – 24 years..	2117	3578	6799	775	4284	1183	6965	4137	16171
25 – 29 years..	2111	3259	5916	874	4409	1296	7800	4098	14544
30 – 34 years..	1772	2602	4629	853	4158	1311	8136	3625	11789
35 – 39 years..	1679	2339	3711	779	3790	1310	7472	3257	8822
40 – 44 years..	1627	2186	3278	727	3478	1286	6634	2929	6963
45 – 49 years..	1723	1969	2459	685	3133	1122	5435	2689	5046
50 – 54 years..	1996	1748	2155	589	2915	989	4802	2500	3695
55 – 59 years..	2077	1341	1543	457	2460	835	4250	2215	2327
60 – 64 years..	2155	1150	1164	359	1783	711	3778	1876	1501
65 – 69 years..	2163	1083	875	272	1565	629	3598	1873	1075
70 – 74 years..	2853	1414	905	256	1734	620	4503	2224	1160
75 years and over	9935	6273	2272	543	3531	1562	12502	6735	3116
Not specified.	2	4	11	0	25	1	20	3	39
Male	21896	20334	31673	6512	31475	10413	56729	28267	66116
0 – 4 years.....	520	472	1148	103	526	110	1084	771	1435
5 – 9 years	640	921	2998	143	1017	229	2049	1464	4322
10 – 14 years..	814	1092	2938	166	1273	255	2169	1455	5745
15 – 19 years..	1152	1633	3573	341	2126	456	3256	1975	8228
20 – 24 years..	1331	2027	4085	605	3162	828	4786	2676	10109
25 – 29 years..	1267	1791	3512	709	3306	975	5332	2637	8894
30 – 34 years..	1090	1395	2762	706	3106	987	5511	2391	7178
35 – 39 years..	1073	1240	2085	649	2821	1000	5093	2108	5292
40 – 44 years..	1037	1238	1921	614	2677	1040	4672	1957	4286
45 – 49 years..	1103	1151	1421	569	2410	886	3788	1818	3225
50 – 54 years..	1167	977	1217	481	2097	775	3215	1583	2314
55 – 59 years..	1210	715	906	352	1640	585	2542	1279	1368
60 – 64 years..	1070	612	633	277	1109	464	2070	932	819
65 – 69 years..	1161	571	537	210	962	415	1935	859	620
70 – 74 years..	1578	817	561	187	1016	415	2342	1075	590
75 years and over	5683	3681	1365	400	2202	993	6865	3285	1658
Not specified.	0	1	11	0	25	0	20	2	33

16.7. DISABLED PERSONS BY TYPE OF DISABILITIES, SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS**(continued)**

Sex and age	Rural areas								
	Blind	Deaf	Voice and speech disorder	Hand amputation	Hand impairment	Leg amputation	Leg impairment	Torso impairment	Mental disorder
Female	15928	15849	21512	1799	13457	4145	33416	19558	42901
0 – 4 years	460	340	803	66	391	91	940	658	1126
5 – 9 years	575	758	1967	99	692	170	1393	1002	2881
10 – 14 years	641	849	1911	105	744	185	1530	1079	3958
15 – 19 years	812	1172	2130	119	898	207	1829	1260	5074
20 – 24 years	786	1551	2714	170	1122	355	2179	1461	6062
25 – 29 years	844	1468	2404	165	1103	321	2468	1461	5650
30 – 34 years	682	1207	1867	147	1052	324	2625	1234	4611
35 – 39 years	606	1099	1626	130	969	310	2379	1149	3530
40 – 44 years	590	948	1357	113	801	246	1962	972	2677
45 – 49 years	620	818	1038	116	723	236	1647	871	1821
50 – 54 years	829	771	938	108	818	214	1587	917	1381
55 – 59 years	867	626	637	105	820	250	1708	936	959
60 – 64 years	1085	538	531	82	674	247	1708	944	682
65 – 69 years	1002	512	338	62	603	214	1663	1014	455
70 – 74 years	1275	597	344	69	718	205	2161	1149	570
75 years and over	4252	2592	907	143	1329	569	5637	3450	1458
Not specified	2	3	0	0	0	1	0	1	6

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the inclusion in the total of the data related to unsettled population with disability.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

16. 8. DISABLED PERSONS BY TYPE OF DISABILITY AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS

Ostan	Blind	Deaf	Voice and speech disorder	Hand amputation	Hand impairment	Leg amputation	Leg impairment	Torso impairment	Mental disorder
Total country.....	98977	99602	136829	25615	127939	47278	263142	137912	333996
East Azarbayejan	4012	4722	5662	1065	4522	1896	10497	5151	15374
West Azarbayejan	3533	3585	5410	1153	5049	2090	10607	5409	12577
Ardebil.....	1788	2015	2686	365	1876	802	4063	1762	5873
Esfahan	6283	7060	8899	1978	9013	3555	19351	10589	25338
Alborz.....	2120	2359	3061	834	3275	1344	6529	3030	8338
Ilam.....	834	916	1302	293	1152	466	1867	1034	2661
Bushehr.....	1391	1210	2110	209	1526	524	3167	1808	4378
Tehran.....	10881	12007	14180	3532	17414	6001	34419	19509	44749
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	1353	1364	1787	301	1613	621	3660	2024	4669
South Khorasan ..	1138	1259	1858	252	1665	416	3144	1616	3924
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	7567	8205	11947	2207	11636	3945	23275	11474	31620
North Khorasan ..	834	916	1302	293	1152	466	1867	1034	2661
Khuzestan	8023	6424	9090	1374	7837	2963	16650	8678	21028
Zanjan.....	1272	1299	1732	382	1636	605	3099	1560	3965
Semnan	649	720	934	188	793	446	1684	871	2603
Sistan & Baluchestan	4060	2760	4655	549	3300	1030	6095	3902	9739
Fars	7341	7607	10820	1833	9330	3398	19856	9856	23320
Qazvin	1416	1593	1969	380	1701	601	3348	1655	4657
Qom	1555	1557	1730	438	1932	799	4415	2156	5367
Kordestan.....	2342	2210	3289	693	3407	1254	5732	3668	6818
Kerman	4091	3382	4804	807	4403	1601	8641	4750	11628
Kermanshah.....	3374	3210	4239	948	4313	1579	7438	4180	9044
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	1108	1121	1846	286	1376	443	2588	1468	3124
Golestan	2459	2566	3992	642	4011	1283	8858	3604	9010
Gilan	2671	3701	6300	858	4999	1790	10423	5599	12610
Lorestan	2848	2699	3278	631	3425	1349	6218	3088	7751
Mazandaran	3876	4252	6722	1111	5770	2173	11796	6357	14098
Markazi	1982	2040	2505	532	2359	1000	5644	2614	6472
Hormozgan	3664	2117	2786	376	2079	744	4764	2670	5684
Hamedan.....	2591	2711	3214	679	3205	1283	7157	3441	8008
Yazd	1633	1479	1955	384	1595	689	4387	2825	4960

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran

**16.9. SERVICE PROVIDING UNITS AND AID RECIPIENTS SUPPORTED BY EMAM
KHOMEINI RELIEF COMMITTEE AND THE AMOUNTS PAID (mln rials)**

Year and Ostan	Units	Supported household	Households with supported women head	Supported people	Ad hoc aid recipients
1375.....	1138	1123607	572021	3242665	779947
1380.....	1884	1454899	749726	4150160	1915620
1385.....	1357	1645940	841639	4150500	2908201
1390.....	1365	1750799	1750799	3883387	1690447
1391.....	1347	1782674	1782674	3841753	1509072
1392.....	1120	18510954	1851094	3985429	2020242
1393.....	1190	1883042	1883042	4043011	1414337
1394.....	1125	1934084	1082056	3991155	-
East Azarbayejan	37	92438	40698	178920	-
West Azarbayejan.....	37	68165	38933	132481	-
Ardebil.....	22	31630	18574	61130	-
Esfahan	53	98620	58825	179823	-
Alborz	23	22670	16277	39138	-
Ilam.....	33	26854	11358	68425	-
Bushehr	24	33008	18986	69707	-
Tehran.....	60	70336	52823	124488	-
Chaharmahal.....	26	32734	16815	63951	-
& Bakhtiari	26	41279	17850	91906	-
South Khorasan	80	172022	102955	364581	-
Khorasan-e-Razavi	22	34893	17151	66394	-
North Khorasan.....	59	98325	56408	222113	-
Khuzestan	21	22531	13816	40589	-
Zanjan	16	11931	7668	21535	-
Semnan	40	107445	58429	263391	-
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	86	142110	79783	323090	-
Fars	27	24803	15559	44370	-
Qazvin.....	18	20871	13678	38161	-
Qom	21	55976	28688	119612	-
Kordestan.....	50	97584	53026	224225	-
Kerman	37	65064	36385	142569	-
Kermanshah	23	34553	13901	88364	-
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	25	58184	37404	105908	-
Golestan	39	129030	66674	226015	-
Gilan	38	78275	43812	170586	-
Lorestan	37	70590	43275	123312	-
Mazandaran	22	47034	24980	89530	-
Markazi	51	68890	36100	161033	-
Hormozgan	41	48050	28791	90595	-
Hamedan.....	25	28189	12434	55213	-
Central office	6	0	0	0	-

**16.9. SERVICE PROVIDING UNITS AND AID RECIPIENTS SUPPORTED BY EMAM
KHOMEINI RELIEF COMMITTEE AND THE AMOUNTS PAID(continued) (mln rials)**

Year and Ostan	Supported the elderly	Supported orphans	Supporters of orphans	Total amounts paid to the aid recipients
1375.....	-	595470	-	254546
1380.....	1138220	590343	27946	689311
1385.....	1301898	435430	226993	2426315
1390.....	1434170	324758	567229	18539600
1391.....	1471487	290913	632964	19356046
1392.....	1510238	275840	709090	24563389
1393.....	1525029	273703	739129	30390800
1394.....	1526516	253810	717258	35152239
East Azarbayejan	62980	4857	29214	1384181
West Azarbayejan.....	45143	7579	21190	1348745
Ardebil.....	27169	2323	11229	558261
Esfahan	78778	7753	42620	1974509
Alborz	16084	2231	21220	586375
Ilam.....	23419	7078	15971	647803
Bushehr.....	26441	2685	6966	633285
Tehran.....	35667	16630	55179	2017574
Chaharmahal	29259	5168	11852	584910
& Bakhtiyari	37036	3704	18103	708801
South Khorasan	139508	14311	70464	2492199
Khorasan-e-Razavi	31888	4953	15472	774662
North Khorasan.....	74000	11268	25187	2284468
Khuzestan	17941	1634	10775	495371
Zanjan	8875	1149	7703	326665
Semnan	85590	43095	23878	1697969
Sistan & Baluchestan	114157	12881	55796	2465382
Fars	22358	1875	24048	518273
Qazvin.....	13940	2001	17574	546990
Qom	46284	4178	12904	998187
Kordestan.....	74489	20288	26482	1619959
Kerman	52189	5665	23309	1114362
Kermanshah	27845	6460	6645	602364
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad ...	40564	6966	17076	1147639
Golestan	111605	5723	22691	1573397
Gilan	69676	26620	21031	1318784
Lorestan	55736	4867	27376	1284449
Mazandaran	46945	2532	14859	731305
Markazi	56888	10406	18465	1229358
Hormozgan	36723	5291	28338	980164
Hamedan.....	17339	1639	13641	486343
Central office	0	0	0	19505

Source: Emam Khomeini Relief Committee

16. 10. SERVICES RENDERED TO AID RECIPIENTS AND AMOUNTS PAID BY EMAM**KHOMEINI RELIEF COMMITTEE****(mln rials)**

Description	Social insurances			Price
	Urban women head of households under the age of 50	Social, villagers and nomads' insurances	People liable to employment project	
1375	-	-	-	-
1380	-	-	-	-
1385	-	-	27977	-
1390	86583	104189	80575	868243
1391	125130	83952	113879	1373294
1392	126731	93484	112802	1865709
1393	119043	103638	105312	1706784
1394	117006	94999	98882	1920740
East Azarbayejan	3643	5317	4838	87252
West Azarbayejan	3601	0	2340	53414
Ardebil	1713	3149	1661	30870
Esfahan	9319	6888	9253	156455
Alborz	2777	1362	879	33098
Ilam	1555	1604	3004	42168
Bushehr	1491	1070	1883	35560
Tehran	8323	0	1386	71574
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	1092	2375	2633	36493
South Khorasan	1380	2945	3296	42003
Khorasan-e-Razavi	9774	3018	4618	119723
North Khorasan	2451	2002	4025	68868
Khuzestan	5898	5190	1104	53729
Zanjan	1485	1312	2129	33950
Semnan	952	4	587	13850
Sistan & Baluchestan	4676	6689	2231	64181
Fars	10854	7973	8037	149610
Qazvin	1669	1968	2205	33916
Qom	3691	0	569	30908
Kordestan	2661	4488	3454	59524
Kerman	5030	7238	4971	87286
Kermanshah	4383	4023	3037	71766
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	830	0	1409	24523
Golestan	2526	178	2996	55591
Gilan	4953	6602	4186	86489
Lorestan	4518	5670	4289	80600
Mazandaran	3218	4666	4861	68597
Markazi	4512	2116	2157	45996
Hormozgan	3201	2263	2121	49066
Hamedan	3597	3505	6474	98681
Yazd	1233	1384	2249	35001
Central office	0	0	0	0

16.10. SERVICES RENDERED TO AID RECIPIENTS AND AMOUNTS PAID BY EMAM**KHOMENI RELIEF COMMITTEE (continued)****(mln rials)**

Description	Medical Services Insurance Organization				Housing provision and repairing services	
	The Insured under support		Ad-hoc aid recipients		Number	Amount
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount		
1375.....	4330000	282195	-	-	26081	32479
1380.....	5346606	461634	-	-	69673	160657
1385.....	1349775	677977	-	-	65800	337303
1390.....	1181207	1398889	-	-	111532	914164
1391.....	1131281	1395066	-	-	83489	869130
1392.....	1197666	2270110	-	-	65772	633394
1393.....	1242152	2282690	-	-	67808	724500
1394.....	1208082	3932077	-	-	93261	1950411
East Azarbayejan	54485	102060	-	-	5629	76939
West Azarbayejan	61129	71177	-	-	2852	62742
Ardebil	25815	140846	-	-	3282	22042
Esfahan.....	61411	228373	-	-	4063	101060
Alborz	28353	70518	-	-	1101	34924
Ilam	24155	172712	-	-	4243	48088
Bushehr	19482	50664	-	-	1356	46420
Tehran	93046	386762	-	-	2685	92082
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	7662	26376	-	-	2147	40764
South Khorasan	11071	43245	-	-	3861	25849
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	102389	305417	-	-	6405	120352
North Khorasan.....	17257	63378	-	-	2229	61973
Khuzestan.....	85751	272313	-	-	4181	109404
Zanjan	9938	60555	-	-	2589	41706
Semnan.....	3973	22005	-	-	791	19629
Sistan & Baluchestan	44870	131753	-	-	1600	45409
Fars.....	81699	326680	-	-	3971	137118
Qazvin	16027	48466	-	-	1959	29873
Qom.....	31965	81073	-	-	280	33119
Kordestan	50150	131413	-	-	1651	40554
Kerman.....	42500	158956	-	-	5262	105612
Kermanshah	59047	194296	-	-	2769	65863
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad	11978	32920	-	-	3404	42783
Golestan	24888	110243	-	-	2040	86185
Gilan.....	57207	118939	-	-	3413	112210
Lorestan.....	62228	166723	-	-	3381	59516
Mazandaran.....	25717	128080	-	-	4181	66985
Markazi	19228	51518	-	-	1841	46355
Hormozgan.....	41268	99748	-	-	5651	78634
Hamedan	21446	95740	-	-	3458	62999
Yazd	11947	39128	-	-	986	33221
Central office	0	0	-	-	0	0

16. 10. SERVICES RENDERED TO AID RECIPIENTS AND AMOUNTS PAID BY EMAM**KHOMEINI RELIEF COMMITTEE (continued)****(mln rials)**

Description	Job opportunities creation						Granting Gharz-al-hasaneh loan	
	Payable employment loan				Employed people through job-finding	People trained in technical and vocational courses	Number	Amount
	Imam Khomeini Relief committee employment fund		From banking facilities resources					
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount				
1375	16058	44073	1884	5924	4075	5709	56938	25241
1380	35095	347897	9937	80842	9620	60940	148723	254256
1385.....	26302	904994	43038	2300042	18649	124066	287361	965951
1390	67136	2265724	211425	1008324	28718	244407	326398	2337124
1391	43775	1865047	162169	10493845	34638	393983	293892	2593359
1392	44528	2269366	111382	8657850	36574	398816	293399	3252498
1393	36362	2445117	89420	9771594	25695	380653	217016	3097937
1394	26297	2601462	87687	11158797	22936	287840	234357	3103000
East Azarbayejan	1618	162262	5034	642396	759	15436	7783	86004
West Azarbayejan.....	701	92251	3850	476628	860	9227	6273	71915
Ardebil	542	46210	1496	153240	372	7596	6552	70894
Esfahan	1708	167525	5586	694214	770	10610	13592	211873
Alborz	298	37505	1836	188650	1543	10090	2572	46832
Ilam.....	735	87995	1479	170952	375	7338	4917	59021
Bushehr.....	423	53948	1516	190607	191	4020	3958	67690
Tehran.....	1150	137272	2614	410133	2756	11096	14823	211050
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	624	67741	1794	190977	169	3030	5857	74849
South Khorasan.....	546	38327	1609	187146	98	10240	6183	69625
Khorasan-e-Razavi	1523	129715	6104	766838	1792	28622	17167	218419
North Khorasan.....	572	56836	1774	238453	383	5813	4432	51017
Khuzestan	1037	100922	3953	422021	738	9469	9762	134789
Zanjan	702	55307	2374	252757	443	4280	3680	52223
Semnan	289	17362	667	82624	144	4340	1749	26527
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	861	74492	3869	384334	454	10498	8099	97517
Fars	1234	114800	5566	796030	549	10164	20559	291375
Qazvin.....	900	66920	1062	151455	505	4513	4754	52386
Qom	420	35501	1051	156824	236	5496	3255	57184
Kordestan.....	836	104955	2905	377465	700	9710	4578	80043
Kerman	1382	171866	3571	464600	1347	14406	11029	140404
Kermanshah	1091	97492	3456	468906	1595	15755	6455	77406
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad.....	736	63050	1562	211245	247	4896	4663	57830
Golestan	667	72238	2498	346898	615	5613	6560	76827
Gilan	346	46380	3746	580652	484	7367	13966	147604
Lorestan	753	106990	3043	370923	1029	10310	6663	77691
Mazandaran	1144	111385	4414	629214	932	12307	10280	124636
Markazi	385	32225	1896	258484	714	9219	5988	77875
Hormozgan	695	97745	3970	495009	939	8012	5973	80274
Hamedan.....	1746	92039	2278	233418	1061	13682	6136	76781
Yazd.....	633	62204	1114	165704	136	4685	3098	58069
Central office	0	0	0	0	0	0	3001	76371

16. 10. SERVICES RENDERED TO AID RECIPIENTS AND AMOUNTS PAID BY EMAM**KHOMEINI RELIEF COMMITTEE (continued)****(mln rials)**

description	Marriage aid		Educational and cultural services					Other aids paid to aids recipients from banking facilities resources ⁽¹⁾
	Number	Amount	Users of educational and cultural services		Participants in life skills training courses	Participants in cultural training camps	Amount	
			Student	University student				
1375.....	26085	33240	752076	17237	226206	88818	41506	-
1380.....	63727	107360	1065760	23986	642116	112205	191536	-
1385.....	92398	328724	733886	50369	510511	110427	501824	195933
1390.....	125194	541835	453142	95481	773536	96096	582870	2092189
1391.....	79688	614626	366830	99012	893719	102104	758021	1155235
1392.....	90854	915430	331398	93253	1347929	101923	1116035	775080
1393.....	54880	709355	330085	87553	997744	108971	1195587	524103
1394.....	92184	1546086	343888	78946	777100	157955	1458329	791399
East								
Azarbayejan	3905	66247	16846	1928	42404	6756	38602	41961
West								
Azarbayejan	3914	56488	12438	2241	18777	8082	52712	4490
Ardebil	1677	29216	5184	940	17914	3833	23707	4050
Esfahan.....	3804	62567	15079	3627	25698	7693	59569	6225
Alborz	1482	23198	4353	648	12252	3959	20590	0
Ilam	2433	43482	5904	2741	16374	4490	51890	70200
Bushehr	1260	27945	4945	1523	22467	4430	29240	19035
Tehran	3285	64159	14767	3998	18069	12083	119310	0
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	2199	24391	3629	1101	4583	2687	22489	13400
South Khorasan ..	1604	28761	10122	1651	45515	6208	37525	12690
Khorasan-e-								
Razavi	8681	174911	23977	4015	60001	10510	90329	57475
North Khorasan ..	4426	31933	6779	1329	10221	4302	26691	5955
Khuzestan.....	4524	98419	27229	5539	37765	4943	85197	45560
Zanjan	995	16357	3139	592	20177	2582	16637	0
Semnan.....	662	11504	2361	908	6090	1735	14947	1650
Sistan & Baluchestan	8257	117253	33978	4673	24165	3458	62884	35100
Fars.....	4668	87258	23378	7978	52987	7894	134706	41550
Qazvin	1544	21830	3505	811	19577	3845	17373	4500
Qom.....	1231	26301	4463	1024	9370	5296	30142	0
Kordestan	3593	55103	8000	1526	32890	2210	25136	4800
Kerman.....	4354	61754	18782	4706	57580	8454	81281	12750
Kermanshah	2709	46795	10147	2221	22752	3884	45393	23669
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad	2563	34871	9237	3130	10961	1247	40824	49108
Golestan	2234	43158	9204	1665	18612	3869	26716	5700
Gilan.....	2260	39745	10318	2299	24235	4995	36570	65700
Lorestan.....	4036	73864	16165	5711	39112	4384	61569	40950
Mazandaran.....	2711	37547	8364	2192	32165	7639	41254	13500
Markazi	1215	18967	5584	1208	10836	2426	24368	51595
Hormozgan.....	3466	73839	13983	3710	12318	3924	83891	138340
Hamedan	1638	35158	8055	1998	17045	7165	35298	20845
Yazd	854	13065	3973	1313	34188	2972	21489	600
Central office.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

1. Other include bridge loans, rural housing improvement and renovation loans, etc.,

Source: Emam Khomeini Relief Committee

16. 11. SPECIAL REVENUES AND TRUST FUNDS OF THE EMAM KHOMEINI RELIEF COMMITTEE

(mln rials)

Description	Total of special revenues and trust funds	Special revenues			Trust funds		
		Total	Local revenues	Charity	Total	Tithes (Zakat)	Other ⁽¹⁾
1375.....	123245	97203	-	97203	26042	4734	21308
1380.....	386832	256431	-	256431	130401	7475	122926
1385.....	1606785	881120	-	881120	725665	65704	659961
1390.....	5859077	2315888	-	2315888	3543189	701736	2841453
1391.....	5706077	2041336	-	2041336	3664741	774800	2889941
1392.....	7878942	2605335	-	2605335	5273607	1149335	4124272
1393.....	10463757	3506262	-	3506262	6957494	1206841	5750653
1394.....	9949224	3191407	-	3191407	6757817	977861	5779956
East Azarbayejan.....	384063	105919	-	105919	278144	17877	260267
West Azarbayejan	319076	62895	-	62895	256181	94202	161979
Ardebil	141664	35343	-	35343	106322	11980	94342
Esfahan.....	649409	262664	-	262664	386745	56297	330448
Alborz.....	248918	103788	-	103788	145130	10012	135119
Ilam	116586	20169	-	20169	96417	2760	93657
Bushehr	150278	33833	-	33833	116445	11162	105283
Tehran	964960	418801	-	418801	546159	844	545316
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	191790	45866	-	45866	145924	6880	139044
South Khorasan	188980	44666	-	44666	144314	9645	134668
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	661399	228740	-	228740	432659	45408	387251
North Khorasan	208374	42996	-	42996	165377	49482	115896
Khuzestan.....	432877	133144	-	133144	299732	73236	226497
Zanjan.....	167420	56156	-	56156	111264	17425	93839
Semnan.....	150588	41909	-	41909	108679	8056	100623
Sistan & Baluchestan	161073	26414	-	26414	134659	21867	112791
Fars.....	532385	158671	-	158671	373714	67650	306065
Qazvin	194074	61897	-	61897	132177	26592	105585
Qom.....	273848	104979	-	104979	168868	2684	166185
Kordestan	201069	22595	-	22595	178474	88934	89540
Kerman.....	391362	132036	-	132036	259327	16105	243222
Kermanshah	296031	56631	-	56631	239400	22435	216964
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad	120381	30962	-	30962	89419	6586	82834
Golestan	375654	49877	-	49877	325777	159736	166041
Gilan.....	302192	105537	-	105537	196655	6122	190533
Lorestan.....	222011	72069	-	72069	149942	27971	121971
Mazandaran	536602	203844	-	203844	332759	22989	309769
Markazi	241082	72194	-	72194	168888	28676	140212
Hormozgan.....	192540	43965	-	43965	148576	24173	124403
Hamedan	297241	100997	-	100997	196244	39198	157046
Yazd	243754	71570	-	71570	172185	784	171400
Central office.....	391543	240280	-	240280	151262	94	151168

1. Including helping orphan kids, helping earthquake stricken people and their buildings, revenues from contributions to the Charity and Affections Festivals, atonements and the share for Sadat.[Sadat is an honorific title denoting people (Sayyid for males, Sayyida for females) accepted as descendants of the Islamic prophet Muhammad through his grandsons, Hasan ibn Ali and Husayn ibn Ali combined Hasnain, sons of Muhammad's daughter Fatimah and his son-in-law Ali (Ali ibn Abi Talib)]. etc.
Source: Emam Khomeini Relief Committee

16. 12. SHAHED HOUSEHOLDS AND TOTAL PERSONS SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION BY TYPE OF RELATIVES

Year and Ostan	Total	Parents	Wife and children
1375.....	498319	000	000
1380.....	484083	000	000
1385.....	463463	246861	216602
1390.....	449271	205790	243481
1391.....	431785	189849	241936
1392.....	408606	176267	232339
1393.....	402145	170177	231968
1394.....	401746	165072	236674
East Azarbayejan.....	13429	6914	6515
West Azarbayejan	22522	5868	16654
Ardebil	4859	2432	2427
Esfahan.....	35669	18542	17127
Alborz	7906	3636	4270
Ilam	6777	1972	4805
Bushehr	3717	1516	2201
Tehran	52131	22673	29458
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	4152	2012	2140
South Khorasan	3022	1604	1418
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	35403	13019	22384
North Khorasan	4526	1816	2710
Khuzestan.....	27371	9463	17908
Zanjan	5254	2299	2955
Semnan.....	4422	2111	2311
Sistan & Baluchestan	5957	1543	4414
Fars.....	24872	11252	13620
Qazvin	4978	2247	2731
Qom.....	9297	3689	5608
Kordestan	13787	3227	10560
Kerman.....	11848	5365	6483
Kermanshah	21418	5403	16015
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad	3659	1584	2075
Golestan	6242	2845	3397
Gilan.....	9677	5474	4203
Lorestan.....	12400	4322	8078
Mazandaran	16856	8521	8335
Markazi	9283	4377	4906
Hormozgan.....	2546	964	1582
Hamedan	12090	5052	7038
Yazd	5676	3330	2346

Source: Martyr and Devotees' Affairs Foundation

16. 13. PENSIONER AND SALARIED SHAHED HOUSEHOLDS SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION AND AMOUNTS PAID (mln rials)

Year	Total		Salaried		Pensioner	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
1375.....	216131	680870	000	000	000	000
1380.....	216885	2233537	000	000	000	000
1385.....	218624	6675205	000	000	000	000
1390.....	201949	16510896	78746	7391493	123203	9119403
1391.....	199209	21269773	77652	11349472	121557	9920301
1392.....	194677	26823732	76541	14993088	118136	11830644
1393.....	189450	31507329	75094	18165574	114356	13341755
1394.....	185497	36486393	74281	20619659	111216	15866734
East Azarbayejan.....	7390	1397357	2810	748931	4580	648426
West Azarbayejan	7956	1620359	4091	1074405	3865	545953
Ardebil	2674	481576	992	251366	1682	230211
Esfahan.....	18716	3616333	6109	1728180	12607	1888153
Alborz	3756	758004	1362	412476	2394	345529
Ilam	2422	479495	1235	309160	1187	170336
Bushehr	1831	335356	713	194263	1118	141092
Tehran	25602	5359449	9556	2989102	16046	2370347
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	2115	413937	856	239516	1259	174421
South Khorasan.....	1627	311819	591	168089	1036	143730
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	15529	3137063	7021	1930074	8508	1206989
North Khorasan.....	2217	425551	985	259778	1232	165773
Khuzestan.....	10470	1888852	3594	901874	6876	986978
Zanjan	2546	513947	1169	322946	1377	191001
Semnan.....	2192	460948	857	269089	1335	191858
Sistan & Baluchestan	2105	426765	1133	295073	972	131692
Fars.....	12577	2422184	4785	1355021	7792	1067163
Qazvin	2523	477345	937	257651	1586	219694
Qom.....	4067	808056	1657	446030	2410	362026
Kordestan	4501	848673	2213	523577	2288	325097
Kerman.....	5807	1148375	2299	658470	3508	489904
Kermanshah	7767	1519847	3885	983186	3882	536660
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad	1934	390755	1020	276138	914	114617
Golestan	3103	609193	1161	337984	1942	271209
Gilan.....	5634	1035815	1784	494511	3850	541304
Lorestan.....	5254	1094001	2824	760366	2430	333635
Mazandaran.....	8638	1680363	3006	876396	5632	803967
Markazi	4639	885463	1899	503807	2740	381656
Hormozgan.....	1144	212851	464	120442	680	92409
Hamedan	5665	1129429	2312	641584	3353	487846
Yazd	3096	597232	961	290173	2135	307059

Source: Martyr and Devotees' Affairs Foundation.

**16. 14. SERVICES RENDERED TO SHAHED, JANBAZAN AND AZADEGAN'S⁽¹⁾
HOUSEHOLDS⁽¹⁾ SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION
AND AMOUNTS PAID (mln rials)**

Year	Vocational training and employment		Medical services ⁽²⁾		Educational services	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
1375.....	7000	5665	63138	4539	105489	55000
1380.....	1200	2400	32000	14000	70763	95723
1385.....	31368	209748	000	567727	179586	550902
1390.....	28205	157702	000	571506	200310	1419800
1391.....	11993	58211	000	399953	204737	1001800
1392.....	17160	171600	000	565136	225397	1937676
1393.....	16000	160000	000	10091200	222768	2166903
1394.....	19554	215560	000	17731658	230546	2740770

Year	Cultural services		Housing		Marriage aid		Aids for other cases ⁽³⁾
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	
1375.....	348803	26353	10424	58303	4245	16009	⁽⁴⁾ 54618
1380.....	305258	28856	13420	80411	7055	45652	148329
1385.....	205761	44337	49529	5224763	8521	85210	747885
1390.....	000	235870	37475	11265760	12381	148575	2657295
1391.....	000	61213	28774	9713673	3583	43005	3168076
1392.....	000	77787	33978	16748599	7343	88100	4132771
1393.....	000	76437	⁽⁵⁾ 43351	⁽⁵⁾ 25161714	000	000	40248
1394.....	000	200132	*39737	*26192508	000	000	35232

1. Data related to the years 1375 and 1380 is just for the services rendered to the Shahed households.

2. Including providing Health, drugs and facilities, (Public Medical Treatment and Janbazan Complementary Insurance from the year 1393).

3. Including cash and in-kind aids for, holding ceremonies, social assistance, etc Public Medical Treatment and Janbazan Complementary Insurance in the year 1393 and before).

4. Including aids for Shahed University.

5. Revised figures.

Source: Martyr and Devotees' Affairs Foundation.

16. 15. NUMBER OF JANBAZAN SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION BY DEGREE OF DISABILITY

Year and Ostan	Total ⁽¹⁾	Up to 25 percent	25-39 percent	40-49 percent	50-69 percent	70 percent
1375	325612	96744	000	000	000	000
1380	418098	155767	000	000	000	000
1385	516597	276270	146360	26142	22139	8360
1390	554692	319522	161287	27110	24364	9244
1391	560915	326746	163538	27298	24615	9376
1392	548499	321993	165140	27267	24755	9344
1393	554990	325784	167430	27268	25053	9455
1394	564305	331251	170609	27404	25415	9626
East Azarbayejan	23039	13472	7331	1097	807	332
West Azarbayejan	18710	11126	5559	978	709	338
Ardebil	9435	5939	2748	355	272	121
Esfahan.....	49490	27936	14193	2963	3263	1135
Alborz	11043	6535	3241	520	534	213
Ilam	11201	6908	3315	445	380	153
Bushehr	6390	3844	1940	305	231	70
Tehran	72300	38365	22922	4170	4890	1953
Chaharmahal& Bakhtiari.....	7134	4123	2267	297	317	130
South Khorasan.....	4200	2799	1085	170	109	37
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	47709	28538	14296	2391	1814	670
North Khorasan.....	7114	4584	1918	290	230	92
Khuzestan.....	34509	22125	8478	1740	1620	546
Zanjan	7071	4076	2323	322	248	102
Semnan.....	7597	5083	1886	233	277	118
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	4044	2160	1491	182	159	52
Fars	39409	24094	11520	1667	1485	643
Qazvin.....	7002	4106	2218	307	283	88
Qom	11465	6507	3512	561	633	252
Kordestan.....	9055	4611	3088	676	475	205
Kerman.....	19082	11034	6099	956	776	217
Kermanshah	20459	10877	6714	1132	1318	418
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad	9509	6221	2654	302	256	76
Golestan	13216	8211	4040	472	349	144
Gilan	22269	12844	7754	715	709	247
Lorestan	15743	9570	4619	649	659	246
Mazandaran.....	32341	18446	10867	1577	1039	412
Markazi	14198	8709	4168	615	521	185
Hormozgan.....	2715	1475	967	125	99	49
Hamedan	17262	10859	4976	655	553	219
Yazd	9594	6074	2420	537	400	163

1. The difference between the total and the parts (the year 1391 and previous years) is due to statistics for people whose degree of disability has not been determined.

Source: Martyr and Devotees' Affairs Foundation.

16. 16. JANBAZ INCOME RECEIPIENTS AND PENSIONERS SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION AND AMOUNTS PAID TO THEM (mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Total payment	Employment state		Pension		Allowance for nursing		Living	Other payments ⁽¹⁾
		Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number		
1375	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1380	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1385	4580506	90499	3592794	0	0	41497	812454	53550	121708
1390	10888108	91573	7348442	19272	872791	44404	1865115	50398	751362
1391	12823980	91427	8353461	23267	1272918	44623	2243726	50733	903142
1392	16384687	88570	10878552	25332	1896488	43443	2837484	50558	721605
1393	19495057	90434	12987656	26259	2049587	45019	3574146	50969	832699
1394	22570231	91051	14984141	27098	2286117	45715	4227737	50756	1021480
East Azarbayejan	792328	3377	539866	836	69154	1618	146228	1849	35232
West Azarbayejan	651058	2725	421917	903	75476	1185	119090	1082	33492
Ardebil	330046	1374	224783	440	37279	581	51538	636	15810
Esfahan	2361264	9328	1573453	1678	141764	5999	548072	6799	91176
Alborz	442771	1719	300631	412	34432	983	89425	952	17331
Ilam	517226	2376	373217	630	52409	679	64250	697	26654
Bushehr	228881	1017	169727	171	14354	404	35348	307	9144
Tehran	2867062	9855	1690337	3120	268180	7899	780006	10925	117613
Chaharmahal& Bakhtiyari	318938	1182	194832	593	50323	651	57463	1115	15205
South Khorasan	109074	428	69863	126	10602	280	23723	252	4634
Khorasan-e-Razavi	2005973	7743	1304885	3068	258561	3962	345069	3907	93551
North Khorasan	253693	938	154277	542	45532	442	40321	442	13121
Khuzestan	1039954	4120	664746	1224	102231	2324	223504	2323	47149
Zanjan	278637	1220	191492	334	28702	482	44630	517	13296
Semnan	232812	957	154999	225	18784	541	48715	680	9633
Sistan&Baluchestan	119710	484	79567	99	7818	280	26997	361	4968
Fars	1513353	5805	978869	2394	202088	2661	257755	2890	71752
Qazvin	329009	1464	240718	343	28390	517	44938	348	14614
Qom	712686	2977	516758	670	58823	1157	105128	1090	30887
Kordestan	557221	2729	417956	434	35684	814	76919	426	26236
Kerman	694117	2792	462914	892	76974	1411	121382	1567	31280
Kermanshah	1044611	4599	711683	1299	106583	1884	172205	2164	51975
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad	323912	1309	217551	523	45341	534	43143	448	17429
Golestan	461237	1870	303245	831	70884	680	63401	994	22713
Gilan	847081	4107	626510	685	57110	1340	121300	1417	40744
Lorestan	577465	2380	387671	740	61942	1069	99284	986	27582
Mazandaran	1277177	5255	875484	1635	137536	2315	202798	2293	59065
Markazi	622148	2772	447746	664	55758	1011	89020	901	28722
Hormozgan	98886	396	65317	143	12223	164	16617	134	4596
Hamedan	633091	2500	408207	1105	92239	1113	99284	1139	32221
Yazd	328811	1253	214921	339	28940	735	70180	1116	13654

1. Including payments for education, marriage, livelihood, new year gift, telephone line, etc.

Source: Martyr and Devotees' Affairs Foundation

16. 17. RELIEF AND RESCUE ACTIVITIES UNDERTAKEN BY THE RED CRESCENT SOCIETY OF THE I.R. OF IRAN⁽¹⁾

Year and Ostan	Earthquake		Flood		Other ⁽²⁾	
	Number of catastrophes	Number of undertaken operations and Injured (person)	Number of catastrophes	Number of undertaken operations and Injured (person)	Number of catastrophes	Number of undertaken operations and Injured (person)
1385.....	439	1444	905	566	7718	7985
1390.....	245	236	876	228	17223	21252
1391.....	217	1989	655	570	27695	90253
1392.....	105	232	420	462	20454	43691
1393.....	123	439	479	242	27506	60923
1394.....	102	72	752	351	27592	54733
East Azarbayejan	1	0	13	7	1258	2203
West Azarbayejan	3	0	13	3	1123	2224
Ardebil	3	0	7	0	350	838
Esfahan.....	1	0	34	4	2830	5395
Alborz	0	0	8	27	826	1683
Ilam	4	0	20	24	287	542
Bushehr	5	0	15	1	418	718
Tehran	2	0	15	39	1075	2139
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari ..	2	0	24	8	369	666
South Khorasan.....	1	0	49	2	863	1789
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	2	35	26	3	1424	3261
North Khorasan.....	4	0	17	4	699	1575
Khuzestan.....	7	0	44	83	490	1174
Zanjan	1	0	35	3	775	1140
Semnan.....	5	0	23	1	697	1501
Sistan & Baluchestan	4	0	26	68	520	1573
Fars.....	11	10	61	23	1295	2486
Qazvin	1	0	17	2	1196	2519
Qom.....	2	0	1	3	189	377
Kordestan	0	0	8	10	548	1076
Kerman.....	21	27	76	1	1556	3386
Kermanshah	0	0	34	3	464	816
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad ..	1	0	10	0	364	834
Golestan	4	0	16	7	924	1641
Gilan.....	2	0	24	0	870	1415
Lorestan.....	1	0	28	6	878	1761
Mazandaran.....	0	0	53	7	2751	4374
Markazi	3	0	8	0	936	2243
Hormozgan.....	6	0	34	12	358	754
Hamedan	0	0	8	0	852	1787
Yazd	5	0	5	0	407	843

1. Statistics only includes those catastrophes about which the Red Crescent Society has taken actions.

2. Including firing, snow-and-blizzard, climatic-ecological, sea-shore, falling debris, landslide, landslip, drought, thunderbolt, sand typhoon, cyclone, urban-industrial and factory, mountainous and aerial ones.

Source: Red Crescent Society of the I.R. of Iran.

16. 18. NUMBER OF MEMBERS, VOLUNTEERS, AND RELIEF AND RESCUE WORKERS OF THE RED CRESCENT SOCIETY OF THE I. R. IRAN

Year	Members of the youth branches ⁽¹⁾			Members ⁽²⁾		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1385.....	930154	000	000	31774	10163	21611
1390.....	1873435	000	000	50107	18267	31840
1391.....	2325600	000	000	19429	9325	10104
1392.....	⁽⁵⁾ 950000	000	000	25461	10899	14562
1393.....	1019676	581593	438083	26557	11491	15066
1394.....	766796	461562	305234	26557	11491	15066

Year	Volunteers ⁽³⁾			Relief and rescue workers ⁽⁴⁾		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1385.....	161546	80145	81401	000	000	000
1390.....	741899	357033	384866	50619	000	000
1391.....	621989	298555	323434	42300	15305	7444
1392.....	626239	285653	340586	40180	14793	25387
1393.....	691215	317752	373463	50460	18532	31928
1394.....	691215	317752	373463	58901	21951	36950

1. Including Ghonche Helal (the name of a young people group), labour, scholars of religious science, university students, school students, free and scouting groups.
 2. People who have financial contribution to the society.
 3. People who provide services and include participation, guiding, supporting and skill groups.
 4. The completed information on relief and rescue workers in the year 1391 is classified by the Relief and Rescue Club of Red Crescent Society which actively participate in aid operations throughout the country. It should be mentioned that in the years 1388, 1389, 1390 due to the fact that some of relief and rescue workers did not refer to the Red Crescent Society of I.R.Iran to receive their ranking, this number decreased in the years 1391.
 5. Decrease in the information in the year 1392 compared to the previous year is due to exclusion of the scouting members.
- Source: Red Crescent Society of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

**16. 19. THE PUBLIC TRAINING COURSES HELD BY THE RED CRESCENT SOCIETY OF THE I.R.
IRAN AND NUMBER OF TRAINEES**

Year and Ostan	Held training courses ⁽¹⁾	Trainees		
		Both sexes	Female	Male
1393	12160	315657	172439	143218
1394	000	000	000	000
East Azarbayejan	000	000	000	000
West Azarbayejan	000	000	000	000
Ardebil	000	000	000	000
Esfahan	000	000	000	000
Alborz	000	000	000	000
Ilam	000	000	000	000
Bushehr	000	000	000	000
Tehran	000	000	000	000
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	000	000	000	000
South Khorasan	000	000	000	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi	000	000	000	000
North Khorasan	000	000	000	000
Khuzestan	000	000	000	000
Zanjan	000	000	000	000
Semnan	000	000	000	000
Sistan & Baluchestan	000	000	000	000
Fars	000	000	000	000
Qazvin	000	000	000	000
Qom	000	000	000	000
Kordestan	000	000	000	000
Kerman	000	000	000	000
Kermanshah	000	000	000	000
Kohgiluyeh & Boyer-Ahmad	000	000	000	000
Golestan	000	000	000	000
Gilan	000	000	000	000
Lorestan	000	000	000	000
Mazandaran	000	000	000	000
Markazi	000	000	000	000
Hormozgan	000	000	000	000
Hamedan	000	000	000	000
Yazd	000	000	000	000

1. Including first-aid training course for 35 hours for each person.

Source: Red Crescent Society of the Islamic Republic of Iran

16.20. ESTABLISHMENTS COVERED BY SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION BY SIZE OF WORKERS AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Year and general department	Total	1-10 workers	11-50 workers	More than 50 workers	Other ⁽¹⁾
1375.....	662703	000	000	000	000
1380.....	802402	000	000	000	000
1385.....	1183999	000	000	000	000
1390.....	1235700	000	000	000	000
1391.....	1194781	000	000	000	000
1392.....	1257618	000	000	000	000
1393.....	1225192	998076	134736	34327	58053
1394.....	1214277	1006204	136319	34534	37220
East Azarbayejan.....	45787	36787	6213	1449	1338
West Azarbayejan	36964	31967	3200	713	1084
Ardebil	21962	19893	1350	314	405
Esfahan.....	102606	88099	10352	2584	1571
Alborz	30690	24258	4608	1250	574
Ilam	6308	4969	929	280	130
Bushehr	18234	12559	4026	1037	612
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	13449	11660	1234	249	306
South Khorasan.....	11084	9435	1045	297	307
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	83057	67587	9193	2227	4050
North Khorasan	10111	8318	1107	268	418
Khuzestan.....	72089	58204	7919	2538	3428
Zanjan	13010	10466	1516	418	610
Semnan.....	16024	13386	1742	479	417
Sistan&Baluchestan	16063	13428	1602	502	531
Grand Tehran East	104671	78481	16208	3593	6389
Shahrestans of Tehran	45541	34207	8951	1981	402
Grand Tehran West.	77734	57863	13131	3473	3267
Fars.....	74236	64647	6491	1496	1602
Qazvin.	16866	13647	1910	684	625
Qom.....	13323	10696	1821	519	287
Kordestan	15477	13350	1476	360	291
Kerman.....	42382	36982	3640	997	763
Kermanshah	19521	16157	2129	602	633
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	8721	7039	1145	365	172
Golestan	46528	42871	2278	450	929
Gilan.....	36717	31700	3211	816	990
Lorestan.....	18319	15533	2017	410	359
Mazandaran.....	102063	94457	4617	1165	1824
Markazi	23922	18982	3187	845	908
Hormozgan.....	25670	20811	3360	1017	482
Hamedan	21895	18934	1890	396	675
Yazd	23253	18831	2821	760	841

1. Including contracting with active contracts.

Source: Social Security Organization.

16. 21. NUMBER OF PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION

General department	Grand total	Insured persons			Pensioners		
		Total	Principal	Dependent	Total	Principal	Dependent
1375.....	22210740	20450058	5100535	15349523	1760682	949615	811067
1380.....	26505623	24196085	6357913	17838172	2309538	1208627	1100911
1385.....	27776257	24564317	7512024	17052293	3211940	1473112	1738828
1390.....	34958052	30757716	11497089	19260627	4200336	2216607	1983729
1391.....	37547508	33008741	12286683	20722058	4538767	2386876	2151891
1392.....	39099380	34299692	12808047	21491645	4799688	2574692	2224996
1393.....	40291664	35150858	13344498	21806360	5140806	2791802	2349004
1394.....	41380799	35996014	13711726	22284288	5384785	3011349	2373436
East Azarbayejan	2033143	1782351	675134	1107217	250792	141304	109488
West Azarbayejan	1142405	1041833	359940	681893	100572	59121	41451
Ardebil	573846	507980	179476	328504	65866	37738	28128
Esfahan.....	3292950	2810317	1097333	1712984	482633	265156	217477
Alborz	1371170	1126583	439202	687381	244587	134068	110519
Ilam	275633	248219	98297	149922	27414	14724	12690
Bushehr	942729	888099	368479	519620	54630	31426	23204
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	479146	429278	155796	273482	49868	29227	20641
South Khorasan.....	340054	307274	111833	195441	32780	17609	15171
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	2703682	2386298	864579	1521719	317384	177703	139681
North Khorasan.....	325166	297020	104506	192514	28146	16425	11721
Khuzestan.....	2786635	2370082	799998	1570084	416553	231423	185130
Zanjan.....	522595	453170	174199	278971	69425	36390	33035
Semnan.....	476204	409212	158502	250710	66992	36878	30114
Sistan&Baluchestan	666535	603183	182489	420694	63352	34480	28872
Grand Tehran East	3541255	3059900	1310562	1749338	481355	283688	197667
Shahrestans of Tehran.....	1909538	1652521	609023	1043498	257017	142834	114183
Grand Tehran West	3417030	2937513	1254335	1683178	479517	276167	203350
Fars.....	2109731	1827020	714016	1113004	282711	156710	126001
Qazvin	797380	648349	237495	410854	149031	73922	75109
Qom.....	721000	652106	225922	426184	68894	37615	31279
Kordestan	612021	553687	205907	347780	58334	33659	24675
Kerman.....	1352364	1192758	439477	753281	159606	92118	67488
Kermanshah	757032	665795	246822	418973	91237	53473	37764
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	300185	271731	92551	179180	28454	16350	12104
Golestan	751470	675850	247350	428500	75620	44425	31195
Gilan.....	1164962	946354	388977	557377	218608	123728	94880
Lorestan.....	726889	619969	218276	401693	106920	58930	47990
Mazandaran	1869438	1622517	629540	992977	246921	137661	109260
Markazi	924786	783262	297483	485779	141524	70993	70531
Hormozgan.....	894838	830382	304016	526366	64456	36575	27881
Hamedan	731224	647707	238474	409233	83517	48610	34907
Yazd	867763	747694	281737	465957	120069	60219	59850

Source: Social Security Organization.

16. 22. THE PRINCIPAL INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION BY TYPE OF INSURANCE AND OSTAN

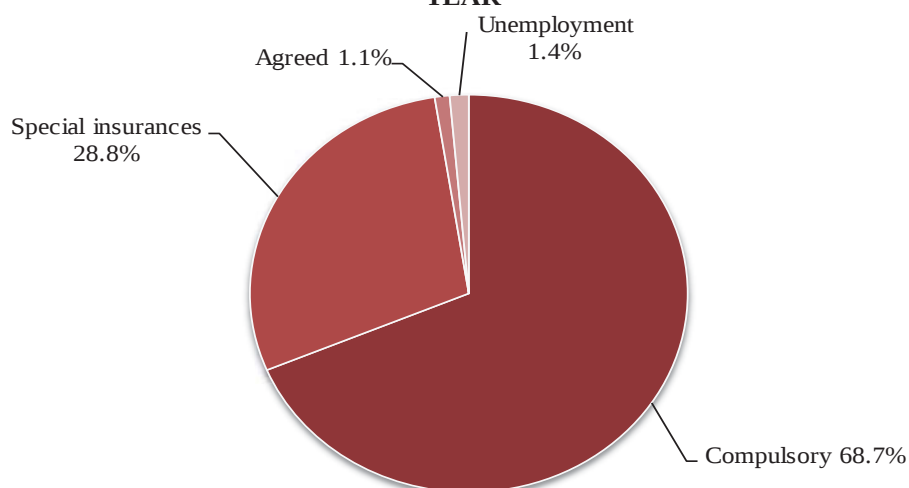
General department	Total	Compulsory	Agreed	Unemployment	Special ⁽¹⁾
1375.....	5100535	4364332	×	75666	660537
1380.....	6357913	5349925	×	92994	914994
1385.....	7512024	6599278	×	150184	762562
1390.....	11497089	8644429	⁽²⁾ 104640	174644	⁽²⁾ 2573376
1391.....	12286683	8805936	⁽²⁾ 110360	192113	⁽²⁾ 3178274
1392.....	12808047	8882535	⁽²⁾ 130740	175045	⁽²⁾ 3619727
1393.....	13344498	9256358	⁽²⁾ 133578	168481	⁽²⁾ 3786081
1394.....	13711726	9425071	143391	191630	3951634
East Azarbayejan.....	675134	381527	4848	11280	277479
West Azarbayejan	359940	203430	4296	6046	146168
Ardebil	179476	103993	1182	1692	72609
Esfahan.....	1097333	712375	11474	19386	354098
Alborz	439202	292532	3401	11437	131832
Ilam	98297	59378	138	646	38135
Bushehr	368479	323029	462	1983	43005
Chaharmahal& Bakhtiyari	155796	77014	975	1734	76073
South Khorasan.....	111833	70153	1031	878	39771
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	864579	603650	13414	12862	234653
North Khorasan	104506	63729	209	743	39825
Khuzestan.....	799998	649228	3103	7030	140637
Zanjan	174199	105211	1414	3674	63900
Semnan.....	158502	110257	919	2907	44419
Sistan & Baluchestan	182489	138351	3856	551	39731
Grand Tehran East	1310562	1042997	1243	14060	252262
Shahrestans of Tehran.....	609023	443711	281	13341	151690
Grand Tehran West.	1254335	1020204	14800	14996	204335
Fars.....	714016	440569	5622	9053	258772
Qazvin	237495	156449	1181	7903	71962
Qom.....	225922	117278	42264	2103	64277
Kordestan.	205907	103736	2274	3108	96789
Kerman.....	439477	294863	2511	3885	138218
Kermanshah	246822	145738	2033	3310	95741
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.	92551	70088	553	502	21408
Golestan.	247350	163549	4837	3892	75072
Gilan.....	388977	230613	2130	7366	148868
Lorestan.....	218276	125901	1666	2653	88056
Mazandaran.....	629540	397649	2876	10671	218344
Markazi	297483	197624	1507	5134	93218
Hormozgan.....	304016	262930	2847	1483	36756
Hamedan	238474	119829	1685	2410	114550
Yazd	281737	197486	2359	2911	78981

1. Including insured persons in own account occupations, weavers, drivers, voluntary, construction workers and others.

2. Revised figures

Source: Social Security Organization.

16. 1. THE PRINCIPAL INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION BY TYPE OF INSURANCE AT THE END OF THE YEAR



1. Including insured persons in own account occupations, weavers, drivers, voluntary, construction workers and others.

For data see Table 16.22.

16. 23. THE SPECIAL INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION BY TYPE OF INSURANCE AND OSTAN

General department	Total	Own account occupations	Weavers	Drivers	Voluntary	Construction workers	Others ⁽¹⁾
1375.....	660537	281089	×	263378	116070	×	×
1380.....	914994	382097	×	298556	234341	×	×
1385.....	762562	371649	109808	176956	104149	×	×
1390.....	⁽²⁾ 2573376	604325	356745	727169	446182	337571	⁽²⁾ 101384
1391.....	⁽²⁾ 3178274	722428	461475	866540	543553	481255	⁽²⁾ 103023
1392.....	⁽²⁾ 3619727	771650	556080	969083	611516	613622	⁽²⁾ 97776
1393.....	⁽²⁾ 3786081	783984	517963	1059544	650003	665501	⁽²⁾ 109086
1394.....	3951634	812916	419318	1010045	672049	922017	115289
East Azarbayejan.....	277479	55990	59101	65040	39650	52922	4776
West Azarbayejan.....	146168	21597	17658	47945	23115	30972	4881
Ardebil.....	72609	9795	10037	21849	7504	20418	3006
Esfahan.....	354098	76121	44284	90660	84228	53633	5172
Alborz.....	131832	20600	3922	32494	31258	42647	911
Ilam.....	38135	7124	5457	7622	1027	16545	360
Bushehr.....	43005	8057	1478	6922	3237	17749	5562
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	76073	8210	16554	22979	6226	21622	482
South Khorasan.....	39771	10467	4850	10118	686	12005	1645
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	234653	55289	18097	75572	21187	57713	6795
North Khorasan.....	39825	9564	4272	9640	2231	13248	870
Khuzestan.....	140637	32754	3291	44677	26290	29705	3920
Zanjan.....	63900	16688	10038	15589	3334	16907	1344
Semnan.....	44419	9551	3810	11246	5572	13406	834
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	39731	10470	2122	13896	4184	7849	1210
Grand Tehran East.....	252262	47851	4753	37894	110877	43827	7060
Shahrestans of Tehran.....	151690	19970	5952	43082	36520	42998	3168
Grand Tehran West.....	204335	40264	3490	24504	89296	42496	4285
Fars.....	258772	62403	31954	76482	26494	52444	8995
Qazvin.....	71962	11971	2681	25874	9866	20217	1353
Qom.....	64277	14213	8555	16061	8572	16137	739
Kordestan.....	96789	16079	19862	22102	4805	30402	3539
Kerman.....	138218	25849	17981	30788	17530	43802	2268
Kermanshah.....	95741	18154	10025	32611	9342	24594	1015
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	21408	4044	1555	4706	781	9778	544
Golestan.....	75072	16342	11366	18851	5876	18490	4147
Gilan.....	148868	50482	11657	35048	24531	24358	2792
Lorestan.....	88056	18612	7606	27907	6309	26346	1276
Mazandaran.....	218344	52761	30581	53657	19053	36768	25524
Markazi.....	93218	17250	13520	24118	14113	22377	1840
Hormozgan.....	36756	8965	2037	7035	5599	11588	1532
Hamedan.....	114550	22383	16997	33849	10203	28959	2159
Yazd.....	78981	13046	13775	19227	12553	19095	1285

1. Including insured persons with low income (fishers, bee keepers, and employers)

2. Revised figures

Source: Social Security Organization.

16. 24. WORK-RELATED INJURED INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION BY INDUSTRY OF THE WORK PLACE

Industry	1375	1380	1385	1390
Total.....	14663	14114	23056	20399
Agriculture, forestry, hunting, fishing, and related activities.....	527	497	970	522
Mining and quarrying	856	641	698	847
Manufacture of food, beverages and tobacco.....	1058	959	1141	960
Manufacture of textile, wearing apparel and footwear	1695	1029	846	622
Manufacture of wood, cork, furniture, paper, printing and publishing , leather and related products	721	670	883	754
Manufacture of chemicals, rubber, and coal-derived products	1942	1786	2310	1979
Basic metal industries, metal products, electric and non-electric machinery...	2748	3066	5371	4977
Other manufacturing industries	24	35	59	50
Construction.....	653	484	959	4891
Electricity, water, gas, steam, hygienic and firefighting services.....	126	114	174	250
Trade, banking, insurance, real estate, and related affairs	264	209	412	355
Transport, storage; and communications.	576	670	832	325
Services	675	512	557	1005
Activities not classifiable	300	436	279	269
Activities not stated ⁽¹⁾	2498	3006	7565	2593

Industry	1391	1392	1393	1394
Total.....	20532	19477	18916	18786
Agriculture, forestry, hunting, fishing, and related activities.....	530	613	429	521
Mining and quarrying	735	913	962	967
Manufacture of food, beverages and tobacco.....	832	797	890	1032
Manufacture of textile, wearing apparel and footwear	664	723	716	669
Manufacture of wood, cork, furniture, paper, printing and publishing , leather and related products	826	923	861	927
Manufacture of chemicals, rubber, and coal-derived products	1825	1962	2223	2146
Basic metal industries, metal products, electric and non-electric machinery..	4777	4690	5052	4815
Other manufacturing industries	58	56	88	93
Construction.....	5479	4517	3198	2991
Electricity, water, gas, steam, hygienic and firefighting services	239	218	241	227
Trade, banking, insurance, real estate, and related affairs	349	311	325	379
Transport, storage; and communications	334	241	236	246
Services.	1003	1033	1054	983
Activities not classifiable	200	218	223	163
Activities not stated ⁽¹⁾	2681	2262	2418	2627

1. Including contractual activities.

Source: Social Security Organization.

**16.25. CASH AIDS AND COMPENSATIONS PAID TO THE INSURED PERSONS COVERED
BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION (mln rials)**

Year	Total		Marriage aid		Maternity compensations	
	Number of cases	Amount	Number of cases	Amount	Number of cases	Amount
1375.....	216023	45966	25353	5972	8400	3458
138.....	750460	190023	37871	26179	16726	19666
1385.....	1436619	893702	79103	135698	39695	90075
1390.....	1137935	3317578	94800	431268	100923	708811
1391.....	1067544	3818468	94429	475309	123243	916494
1392.....	961131	4777908	92168	569826	139651	1237683
1393.....	1185866	8149045	93380	738172	159795	1688312
1394.....	1313415	9557788	98649	934511	182628	2188461

Year	Physical disability compensation		Sickness compensation				Travel and accommodation subsidy for patient and escort	
	Number of cases	Amount	Work-related		Other causes			
			Number of cases	Amount	Number of cases	Amount		
1375.....	1226	1100	20261	4292	160783	31144	000	000
1380.....	1484	3106	27135	15796	199023	110681	20526	000
1385.....	974	9634	51426	64604	443210	463061	47359	000
1390.....	1496	19924	40211	125496	452475	1299802	27545	23119
1391.....	2327	24172	45926	149088	465007	1480970	28316	30144
1392.....	1557	25193	38114	168177	445310	1774587	25602	34347
1393.....	910	25044	38584	203337	439290	2196407	23331	31652
1394.....	1355	27478	35699	241007	447014	2686955	25609	37558

Year	Allowance for shrouding and burial		Prosthesis and orthosis		Other cash aids ⁽¹⁾
	Number of cases	Amount	Number of cases	Amount	
1375.....	000	000	000	000	000
1380.....	17230	000	430465	000	000
1385.....	22727	000	752125	000	000
1390.....	38025	119894	382460	82965	506299
1391.....	38577	131508	269719	63817	546966
1392.....	39230	180699	179499	44391	743005
1393.....	41358	235917	389218	263205	2766999
1394.....	46002	285298	476459	318568	2837942

1. Including annual salary compensation adjustment, annual aids adjustment, and ...

Source: Social Security Organization.

16. 26. PENSIONERS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION AND AMOUNTS PAID TO THEM (mln rials)

Year	Total		Retirees	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
1375.....	949615	1950542	310005	844920
1380.....	1208627	6747787	419078	3519306
1385.....	1473112	32829720	685735	18689677
1390.....	2216607	108001416	1073939	64129657
1391.....	2386876	143097078	1187631	84408819
1392.....	2574692	190575342	1276314	115618487
1393.....	2791802	259462592	1394479	160061177
1394.....	3011349	316849107	1508094	196482526

Year	The disabled				Pensioner's survivors		Other payments ⁽²⁾
	Work-related ⁽¹⁾		Other causes		Number	Amount	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount			
1375.....	16341	22900	51200	108174	572069	492871	481678
1380.....	17767	80025	51242	344772	720540	1921985	881699
1385.....	20652	249790	60208	1123577	706517	7056229	5710447
1390.....	26090	816362	83250	3231479	1033328	22635123	17188795
1391.....	27342	1035576	87743	3967513	1084160	29173707	24511463
1392.....	28399	1403175	92151	5130669	1177828	38440752	29982259
1393.....	29139	1526667	95896	7040340	1272288	51248372	39586036
1394.....	29716	1895425	99101	8343650	1374438	64208288	45919218

1. Including total or partial disability.

2. Including child and wife allowances, new-year bonus, pensioners' coupons etc.

Source: Social Security Organization.

16. 27. MEDICAL CENTRES OWNED BY AND CONTRACTED WITH SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION

Year and medical management	Owned centres				Centres of contract				
	Total	Hospital ⁽¹⁾	Public and specialized clinics	Dey clinic	Total	Hospital	Public and specialized clinics	Dey clinic	Medical and health centres
1375.....									
1380.....	313	55	246	12	5484	639	535	17	4293
1385.....	329	67	256	6	5779	673	840	63	4203
1390.....	342	67	268	7	5841	726	1311	83	3721
1391.....	349	68	274	7	5317	732	1405	88	3092
1392.....	350	69	274	7	5332	749	1498	88	2997
1393.....	354	71	276	7	2471	766	1607	98	⁽²⁾ 000
1394.....	356	70	279	7	2611	791	1712	108	⁽²⁾000
East Azarbayejan.....	14	2	12	0	133	42	88	3	000
West Azarbayejan	10	1	8	1	83	29	49	5	000
Ardebil	6	2	4	0	55	13	37	5	000
Esfahan.....	29	3	26	0	195	52	133	10	000
Alborz	8	1	6	1	97	16	74	7	000
Ilam	3	0	3	0	33	12	21	0	000
Bushehr.	10	3	7	0	25	12	10	3	000
Tehran.	38	10	26	2	427	95	319	13	000
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	6	1	5	0	24	8	15	1	000
South khorasan.....	5	1	4	0	24	10	13	1	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	19	3	16	0	250	52	190	8	000
North Khorasan.....	4	1	3	0	46	9	35	2	000
Khuzestan.....	30	6	22	2	127	45	76	6	000
Zanjan	7	2	5	0	34	11	22	1	000
Semnan.....	7	1	6	0	27	9	18	0	000
Sistan&Baluchestan	8	2	6	0	64	18	42	4	000
Fars.....	15	1	14	0	168	68	98	2	000
Qazvin	10	2	8	0	47	14	33	0	000
Qom.....	4	1	2	1	54	9	40	5	000
Kashan.....	3	1	2	0	13	7	5	1	000
Kordestan	5	2	3	0	27	16	11	0	000
Kerman.....	16	3	13	0	64	27	30	7	000
Kermanshah	6	2	4	0	75	21	53	1	000
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	4	1	3	0	38	6	25	7	000
Golestan	9	2	7	0	63	24	39	0	000
Gilan.....	13	1	12	0	71	33	36	2	000
Lorestan.....	11	3	8	0	45	20	23	2	000
Mazandaran	18	5	13	0	64	38	22	4	000
Markazi	9	3	6	0	53	16	34	3	000
Hormozgan.....	9	1	8	0	37	22	15	0	000
Hamedan	7	2	5	0	49	18	28	3	000
Yazd	13	1	12	0	99	19	78	2	000

1.Excluding Milad, Sadr and Alborz hospitals.

2.The number of Medical and Health Centres in the year 1393 and 1394 was not published due to the lack of common and harmonized definition.

Source: Source: Social Security Organization.

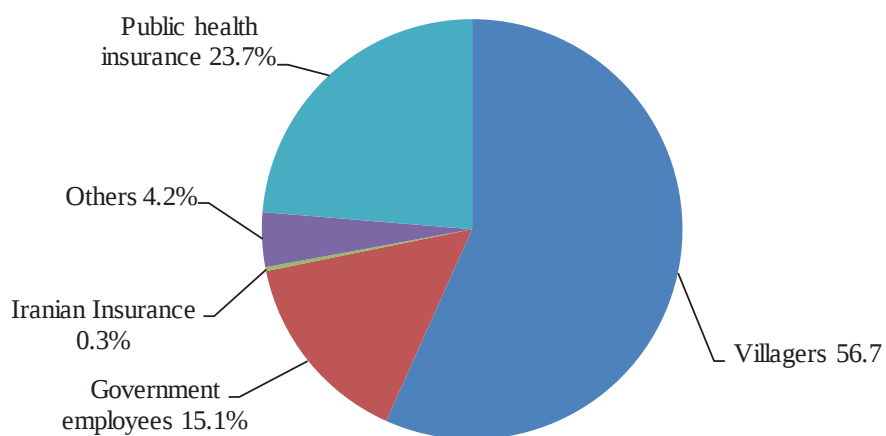
16. 28. PRINCIPAL AND DEPENDENT INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY IRAN HEALTH INSURENCE ORGANIZATION⁽¹⁾

Year and Ostan	Total	Government employees	Iranian insurance	Public health insurance ⁽²⁾	Villagers	Others
1375.....	7442034	6197722	×	×	565835	678477
1380.....	31154929	6560733	×	×	22932829	1661367
1385.....	29062766	6995796	×	×	20206878	1860092
1390.....	34327137	6288739	2653419	×	23470947	1914032
1391.....	34316566	6197545	3017239	×	23231185	1870597
1392.....	33762468	6123636	2611406	×	23173107	1854319
1393.....	39614490	5957673	577402	8500470	22857771	1721174
1394.....	38469788	5787996	126189	9099264	21825878	1630461
East Azarbayejan.....	2119457	278972	3152	487147	1284637	65549
West Azarbayejan	2096853	210170	749	642985	1190623	52326
Ardebil	814496	102401	415	198464	474340	38876
Esfahan.....	1667153	410012	1283	484070	663083	108705
Alborz	529895	111095	1449	306489	86218	24644
Ilam	379513	69055	24	44052	238943	27439
Bushehr	482900	80735	110	53932	327207	20916
Tehran	3105843	948976	92100	1604966	331380	128421
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	629179	88289	444	45126	472415	22905
South Khorasan.....	532600	71631	145	56537	388281	16006
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	3375100	433209	3081	884428	1884642	169740
North Khorasan.....	659185	59328	0	123852	454223	21782
Khuzestan.....	2359949	285766	2654	482636	1471860	117033
Zanjan	623229	76660	111	106809	414236	25413
Semnan.....	228613	64333	236	40298	111155	12591
Sistan & Baluchestan	2000178	171944	526	272141	1534396	21171
Fars.....	2826409	390242	1239	567490	1741942	125496
Qazvin	543766	70153	46	129853	322954	20760
Qom.....	433868	64667	2204	236618	52790	77589
Kordestan	1063181	118666	1173	332145	572872	38325
Kerman.....	1738917	229261	1124	199437	1258076	51019
Kermanshah	1162692	162411	3251	337757	597237	62036
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	471289	98315	70	35457	304061	33386
Golestan	1249020	132579	1414	164127	907642	43258
Gilan.....	1535248	215293	360	248580	1020601	50414
Lorestan.....	1062148	144866	162	234436	633101	49583
Mazandaran	1749284	279023	1040	257537	1147479	64205
Markazi.	600757	94637	568	110463	357433	37656
Hormozgan.....	1002320	102953	5405	106670	772153	15139
Hamedan	1106259	135520	927	223143	682032	64637
Yazd	320487	86834	727	81619	127866	23441

1.Since the first Mehr of the year1391, the Medical Services Insurance Organization was renamed “ the Iran Health Insurance organization”.

2.With reference to the Fifth National Development Plan and aiming at covering those Iranian people having no insurance, this Fund was formed by the Decree of 11th President.

Source: Iran Health Insurance organization.

16. 2. PRINCIPAL AND DEPENDENT INSURED PERSONS COVERED

1. Since the first Mehr of the year 1391, the Medical Services Insurance Organization was renamed "the Iran Health Insurance organization".

For data see Table 16.28

16. 29. INSURED HOUSEHOLDS COVERED BY FARMERS, VILLAGERS AND NOMADS SOCIAL INSURANCE FUND

Year and Ostan	Insured people							
	Total		Farmers, villagers, nomads and others ⁽¹⁾		Covered by Emam Khomeini Relief Committee		Covered by State Welfare Organization	
	Principle	Dependent	Principle	Dependent	Principle	Dependent	Principle	Dependent
1375	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1380	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1385	349743	818399	344223	805482	5458	12772	62	145
1390	962373	2251953	775447	1814546	145171	339700	41755	97707
1391	1030592	2411585	843659	1974162	145171	339700	41762	97723
1392	1133565	2652541	946627	2215107	145172	339702	41766	97732
1393	1322726	3068413	1132519	2612832	146355	345578	43852	110003
1394	1426900	3311599	1227739	2835054	147881	349291	51280	127254
East								
Azarbayejan	148944	323207	138904	301421	9022	19577	1018	2209
West								
Azarbayejan	57620	127339	51877	114648	4254	9401	1489	3290
Ardebil	42798	102714	36679	88029	4661	11186	1458	3499
Esfahan	65480	121137	54552	100921	8970	16594	1958	3622
Alborz	9142	15814	7273	12582	1805	3122	64	110
Ilam	20962	59530	16971	48197	2420	6872	1571	4461
Bushehr	11264	24104	7769	16625	2187	4680	1308	2799
Tehran	25367	43883	22255	38501	2752	4760	360	622
Chaharmahal& Bakhtiari	22446	56114	18217	45542	3087	7717	1142	2855
South								
Khorasan	26351	74572	22032	62350	3247	9189	1072	3033
Khorasan-e- Razavi	119536	288081	106389	256397	9561	23042	3586	8642
North								
Khorasan	36738	93313	32883	83522	2788	7081	1067	2710
Khuzestan	74572	222970	61900	185081	7875	23546	4797	14343
Zanjan	36954	93862	34986	88864	1404	3566	564	1432
Semnan	16491	31496	14798	28264	1212	2314	481	918
Sistan& Baluchestan	26546	95033	15168	54301	6836	24472	4542	16260
Fars	110399	253917	91735	210990	14757	33941	3907	8986
Qazvin	22572	48980	20315	44083	1860	4036	397	861
Qom	7718	14740	6808	13003	740	1413	170	324
Kordestan	43312	107846	37927	94438	4497	11197	888	2211
Kerman	70401	170368	57887	140086	9745	23582	2769	6700
Kermanshah	55382	126269	49685	113281	4745	10818	952	2170
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad	16634	44744	10207	27456	3635	9778	2792	7510
Golestan	38175	88565	33067	76715	3467	8043	1641	3807
Gilan	61463	115549	49129	92362	9387	17647	2947	5540
Lorestan	47706	115447	39294	95091	6454	15618	1958	4738
Mazandaran	61240	116355	54049	102693	4724	8975	2467	4687
Markazi	47735	98334	44467	91602	2550	5253	718	1479
Hormozgan	12966	32802	8171	20672	4067	10289	728	1841
Hamedan	68642	162680	63272	149954	3526	8356	1844	4370
Yazd	21344	41834	19073	37383	1646	3226	625	1225

16. 29. INSURED HOUSEHOLDS COVERED BY FARMERS, VILLAGERS AND NOMADS SOCIAL INSURANCE FUND (continued)

Year and Ostan	Pensioners ⁽²⁾							
	Farmers, villagers, nomads and others ⁽¹⁾		Covered by Emam Khomeini Relief Committee		Covered by State Welfare Organization		Dependent	Principle
	Principle	Dependent	Principle	Dependent	Principle	Dependent		
1375	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1380	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1385	344223	805482	5458	12772	62	145	0	⁽³⁾ 345
1390	775447	1814546	145171	339700	41755	97707	⁽³⁾ 99	⁽³⁾ 10869
1391	843659	1974162	145171	339700	41762	97723	⁽³⁾ 256	⁽³⁾ 14007
1392	946627	2215107	145172	339702	41766	97732	⁽³⁾ 404	⁽³⁾ 16388
1393	1132519	2612832	146355	345578	43852	110003	⁽³⁾ 750	⁽³⁾ 21041
1394	1227739	2835054	147881	349291	51280	127254	1751	25994
East Azarbayejan	138904	301421	9022	19577	1018	2209	87	3968
West Azarbayejan	51877	114648	4254	9401	1489	3290	35	632
Ardebil	36679	88029	4661	11186	1458	3499	57	690
Esfahan	54552	100921	8970	16594	1958	3622	73	1424
Alborz	7273	12582	1805	3122	64	110	8	151
Ilam	16971	48197	2420	6872	1571	4461	25	173
Bushehr	7769	16625	2187	4680	1308	2799	16	76
Tehran	22255	38501	2752	4760	360	622	24	409
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	18217	45542	3087	7717	1142	2855	77	436
South Khorasan	22032	62350	3247	9189	1072	3033	31	461
Khorasan-e-Razavi	106389	256397	9561	23042	3586	8642	242	2959
North Khorasan	32883	83522	2788	7081	1067	2710	45	457
Khuzestan	61900	185081	7875	23546	4797	14343	54	1764
Zanjan	34986	88864	1404	3566	564	1432	138	654
Semnan	14798	28264	1212	2314	481	918	18	622
Sistan & Baluchestan	15168	54301	6836	24472	4542	16260	3	126
Fars	91735	210990	14757	33941	3907	8986	202	1509
Qazvin	20315	44083	1860	4036	397	861	9	287
Qom	6808	13003	740	1413	170	324	14	155
Kordestan	37927	94438	4497	11197	888	2211	55	442
Kerman	57887	140086	9745	23582	2769	6700	71	2030
Kermanshah	49685	113281	4745	10818	952	2170	7	289
Kohgiluyeh & Boyer-Ahmad	10207	27456	3635	9778	2792	7510	9	97
Golestan	33067	76715	3467	8043	1641	3807	48	572
Gilan	49129	92362	9387	17647	2947	5540	69	476
Lorestan	39294	95091	6454	15618	1958	4738	41	469
Mazandaran	54049	102693	4724	8975	2467	4687	60	809
Markazi	44467	91602	2550	5253	718	1479	77	1971
Hormozgan	8171	20672	4067	10289	728	1841	6	73
Hamedan	63272	149954	3526	8356	1844	4370	123	942
Yazd	19073	37383	1646	3226	625	1225	27	871

1. Including the member of Agriculture Engineering and Natural Resources Organization, Medical Council, cargo transferring drivers, and the commuters of the cities with less than 20000 population.

2. The principle pensioners include disabled insured people ;d dependent pensioners include the remaining family members of the deceased insured person.

3. Source: Farmers, Villagers and Nomads Social Insurance Fund.

16. 30. PENSIONERS AND MEMBERS OF THE CIVIL SERVANTS PENSION FUND

Year ⁽¹⁾ and Ostan	Total ⁽²⁾	Pensioners			Members (employed people with salary deduction)
		Retirees and disabled	Retirees and deceased working members	Pensioner's heir	
1390.....	2568520	884466	225920	310634	1147500
1391.....	2707046	927359	227526	314161	1238000
1392.....	2707111	965029	228956	317376	1195750
1393.....	2707419	1006940	230185	320294	1150000
1394.....	2792687	1046838	231338	323411	1191100
East Azarbayejan.....	137068	51735	12223	16368	56742
West Azarbayejan	93423	34367	6981	9683	42392
Ardebil	47987	13881	2631	3971	27504
Esfahan.....	167533	74761	13717	18304	60751
Alborz	57336	24221	4208	5624	23283
Ilam	26263	7850	1385	2572	14456
Bushehr	31079	10900	2066	3344	14769
Tehran	555971	224811	65968	83337	181855
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	34012	11120	1479	2471	18942
South Khorasan	32673	10832	1749	2587	17505
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	209142	78075	16387	22946	91734
North Khorasan	29078	7651	1213	2007	18207
Khuzestan.....	127416	43303	11013	17235	55865
Zanjan	37734	12652	2879	3947	18256
Semnan.....	34022	14239	3675	4804	11304
Sistan & Baluchestan	65933	17382	4514	8915	35122
Fars.....	205092	74338	13036	19436	98282
Qazvin	34599	13037	2261	3120	16181
Qom.....	27800	8869	1749	2491	14691
Kordestan	51610	16507	3276	4805	27022
Kerman.....	108094	38414	7711	11692	50277
Kermanshah	72611	25943	5500	8441	32727
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	30822	9262	1302	2856	17402
Golestan	57208	20389	4203	6382	26234
Gilan.....	115671	51388	9405	12588	42290
Lorestan.....	66513	20084	4692	7475	34262
Mazandaran	130513	56512	11393	15135	47473
Markazi.	48890	20089	4916	6638	17247
Hormozgan.....	48187	10639	2411	4134	31003
Hamedan	62299	24450	4513	6408	26928
Yazd	46108	19137	2882	3695	20394

1. Due to revision, the 5 year time series table for the years 1375, 1380 and 1385 lacks information.

2. The difference in the total in other tables is due to calculation of all people covered by the mentioned fund.

Source: Civil Servants Pension Fund

16.31. PENSIONERS OF THE CIVIL SERVANTS PENSION FUND BY YEAR OF RETIREMENT, TYPE AND SEX AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Year ⁽¹⁾ and Ostan	Total ⁽²⁾	Retirees			The disabled		
		Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1390	1110386	875510	314534	560976	8956	3274	5682
1391	1154885	917629	328042	589587	9730	3702	6028
1392	1193985	954644	341167	613477	10385	4034	6351
1393	1237125	995789	356607	639182	11151	4457	6694
1394.....	1278176	1034755	368984	665771	12083	5004	7079
East Azarbayejan	63958	51297	16084	35213	438	161	277
West Azarbayejan.....	41348	33933	10304	23629	434	142	292
Ardebil.....	16512	13701	2981	10720	180	57	123
Esfahan	88478	73842	27470	46372	919	435	484
Alborz	28429	23872	11424	12448	349	208	141
Ilam.....	9235	7593	1368	6225	257	51	206
Bushehr.....	12966	10784	2777	8007	116	35	81
Tehran.....	290779	221996	101753	120243	2815	1581	1234
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	12599	10997	2910	8087	123	43	80
South Khorasan	12581	10677	3140	7537	155	66	89
Khorasan-e-Razavi	94462	77264	27615	49649	811	300	511
North Khorasan	8864	7522	2491	5031	129	47	82
Khuzestan	54316	42909	12661	30248	394	176	218
Zanjan	15531	12421	3954	8467	231	81	150
Semnan	17914	14082	4376	9706	157	52	105
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	21896	17197	4254	12943	185	51	134
Fars	87374	73328	26307	47021	1010	400	610
Qazvin.....	15298	12920	5335	7585	117	54	63
Qom	10618	8748	2740	6008	121	53	68
Kordestan.....	19783	16220	5072	11148	287	76	211
Kerman	46125	37995	15286	22709	419	144	275
Kermanshah	31443	25706	7943	17763	237	67	170
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	10564	9156	1253	7903	106	19	87
Golestan.....	24592	20181	5146	15035	208	61	147
Gilan	60793	51121	18579	32542	267	99	168
Lorestan.	24776	19777	5806	13971	307	99	208
Mazandaran	67905	56140	16685	39455	372	139	233
Markazi	25005	19889	6395	13494	200	67	133
Hormozgan	13050	10532	3385	7147	107	37	70
Hamedan	28963	23995	8024	15971	455	148	307
Yazd	22019	18960	5466	13494	177	55	122

16.31. PENSIONERS OF THE CIVIL SERVANTS PENSION FUND BY YEAR OF RETIREMENT, TYPE AND SEX AT THE END OF THE YEAR
(continued)

Year ⁽¹⁾ and Ostan	Deceased employed			Deceased retirees		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1390	56354	5010	51344	169566	9143	160423
1391	57411	5262	52149	170115	9250	160865
1392	58492	5545	52947	170464	9313	161151
1393	59491	5800	53691	170694	9375	161319
1394	60545	6068	54477	170793	9397	161396
East Azarbayejan	3143	321	2822	9080	467	8613
West Azarbayejan	2239	214	2025	4742	289	4453
Ardebil	971	82	889	1660	64	1596
Esfahan	3303	293	3010	10414	532	9882
Alborz	985	120	865	3223	206	3017
Ilam	648	73	575	737	29	708
Bushehr	766	64	702	1300	59	1241
Tehran	10956	975	9981	55012	3241	51771
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	702	75	627	777	34	743
South Khorasan	608	73	535	1141	46	1095
Khorasan-e-Razavi	4425	434	3991	11962	697	11265
North Khorasan	509	77	432	704	43	661
Khuzestan	3318	306	3012	7695	288	7407
Zanjan	745	63	682	2134	52	2082
Semnan	866	67	799	2809	93	2716
Sistan & Baluchestan	1924	160	1764	2590	113	2477
Fars	3878	389	3489	9158	585	8573
Qazvin	617	59	558	1644	97	1547
Qom	544	61	483	1205	47	1158
Kordestan	1101	102	999	2175	102	2073
Kerman	2812	540	2272	4899	452	4447
Kermanshah	1894	202	1692	3606	228	3378
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	631	45	586	671	20	651
Golestan	1475	136	1339	2728	132	2596
Gilan	2542	282	2260	6863	530	6333
Lorestan	1594	153	1441	3098	128	2970
Mazandaran	3031	279	2752	8362	420	7942
Markazi	1169	109	1060	3747	110	3637
Hormozgan	922	103	819	1489	51	1438
Hamedan	1392	146	1246	3121	169	2952
Yazd	835	65	770	2047	73	1974

1. Due to revision, the 5 year time series table for the years 1375, 80 and 85 is out of information.

2. The difference in the total is due to stability of statistics and information of the previous years.

Source: Civil Servants Pension Fund

16.32. PENSIONERS OF THE CIVIL SERVANTS PENSION FUND BY TYPE OF RETIREMENT, AND THE AMOUNT PAID TO THEM (mln rials)

Year ⁽¹⁾ and Ostan	Total ⁽²⁾		Retired		Disabled	
	Both sexes	Male	Both sexes	Male	Both sexes	Male
1385	809060	21018808	560212	14859557	7561	182370
1390	1129552	84723844	875145	68783957	9038	504754
1391	1182153	102933927	926503	84038151	9922	644560
1392	1215178	134214161	960421	110697338	10652	893056
1393	1246650	165416422	994912	137954493	11289	1157387
1394	1284464	194896858	1034854	164116955	12011	1449371
East Azarbayejan	64355	9603274	51364	8021687	439	51860
West Azarbayejan.....	41485	6361539	33903	5405252	429	55489
Ardebil.....	16583	2499840	13727	2151129	179	21850
Esfahan	88854	13653247	73858	11787211	915	113446
Alborz	28504	4249922	23854	3676933	345	42123
Ilam.....	9239	1508913	7582	1295700	254	34371
Bushehr.....	12958	1971229	10738	1706923	114	13435
Tehran.....	293816	44563577	222770	35583101	2808	323532
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	12595	1972028	10972	1769799	122	14927
South Khorasan	12628	1937863	10666	1699262	154	19809
Khorasan-e-Razavi	94883	14406864	77262	12244112	811	97167
North Khorasan	8907	1355959	7535	1190236	129	17541
Khuzestan	54482	8462904	42849	7036727	381	44182
Zanjan.....	15597	2299102	12405	1919419	228	26810
Semnan	17985	2668487	14025	2193882	157	18270
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	21934	3176427	17162	2620297	187	23319
Fars	87700	13276643	73339	11506125	1014	123428
Qazvin.....	15362	2309586	12920	2016494	117	14726
Qom	10662	1631556	8740	1401598	116	12623
Kordestan.....	19818	2936750	16177	2501286	286	35174
Kerman	46286	7042187	37986	6017968	423	50599
Kermanshah.....	31472	4812169	25603	4099634	237	29786
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	10561	1684006	9138	1508118	106	13233
Golestan.....	24633	3739705	20148	3185183	205	25402
Gilan	61004	9204105	51141	7995857	260	30848
Lorestan.....	24892	3740422	19801	3136425	301	38146
Mazandaran	68201	10410850	56145	8942683	366	44676
Markazi.....	25067	3712076	19812	3086702	199	21991
Hormozgan	13088	1880041	10533	1591476	107	13079
Hamedan	29025	4335827	23953	3729149	447	56001
Yazd	21888	3489761	18746	3096587	175	21531

16.32. PENSIONERS OF THE CIVIL SERVANTS PENSION FUND BY TYPE OF RETIREMENT, AND THE AMOUNT PAID TO THEM (continued)

Year ⁽¹⁾ and Ostan	Deceased employed		Deceased retirees		Other payments ⁽³⁾
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	
1385	54443	1341841	186844	4635041	-
1390	58947	3289487	186422	12145646	-
1391	60747	3940403	184981	14310813	-
1392	61147	5050404	182958	17573363	12893282
1393	61236	6044868	179213	20259674	17238600
1394	61468	7070163	176131	22260370	19393587
East Azarbayejan	3205	360803	9347	1168924	1025859
West Azarbayejan	2271	262412	4882	638387	633693
Ardebil	979	110341	1698	216520	303608
Esfahan	3359	390836	10722	1361754	1424080
Alborz	996	112507	3309	418360	378105
Ilam	655	77114	748	101727	192907
Bushehr	773	86300	1333	164571	237787
Tehran	11183	1366743	57055	7290202	3474253
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	704	84180	797	103123	231988
South Khorasan	620	71574	1188	147219	186340
Khorasan-e-Razavi	4492	510545	12318	1555042	1513214
North Khorasan	508	57014	735	91169	158353
Khuzestan	3356	384852	7896	997144	793924
Zanjan	765	84422	2199	268451	204392
Semnan	877	99882	2926	356453	252215
Sistan & Baluchestan	1936	210909	2649	321902	380604
Fars	3933	446661	9414	1200429	1555267
Qazvin	628	70170	1697	208197	207449
Qom	556	62966	1250	154369	182351
Kordestan	1118	125383	2237	274906	340308
Kerman	2860	332812	5017	640809	672056
Kermanshah	1922	218097	3710	464652	553101
Kohgiluyeh & Boyer-Ahmad	633	72724	684	89932	237838
Golestan	1493	169342	2787	359778	369014
Gilan	2576	288743	7027	888658	989378
Lorestan	1620	179358	3170	386492	443644
Mazandaran	3078	349352	8612	1074139	1079548
Markazi	1193	131397	3863	471985	338994
Hormozgan	926	97981	1522	177505	235750
Hamedan	1407	156877	3218	393799	490368
Yazd	846	97869	2121	273774	307201

1. Due to revision, the 5 year time series table for the years 1375, 1380 and 1385 lacks information.

2. Including people who were salary earners during a limited time of the year.

3. Including new-year bonus, child and wife allowances, etc.

Source: Civil Servants Pension Fund

**16.33. PENSIONER HEIR IN THE CIVIL SERVANTS PENSION FUND BY AGE GROUPS
AND SEX: THE YEAR 1394**

Age group	Both sexes	Female	Male
Total.....	323411	297921	25490
Less than 15 years	9896	4847	5049
15 – 19 years	13852	6495	7357
20 – 24 years	15192	9488	5704
25 – 29 years	13631	13232	399
30 – 34 years	15321	14677	644
35 – 39 years	12839	12124	715
40 – 44 years	12599	11946	653
45 – 49 years	17551	16792	759
50 – 54 years	24273	23465	808
55 – 60 years	38139	37344	795
More than 60 years	150118	147511	2607

Source: Civil Servants Pension Fund

16. 34. NEW PENSIONERS OF THE CIVIL SERVANTS PENSION FUND BY EDUCATIONAL LEVEL IN EACH YEAR

Year and Ostan	Total	Below high school diploma	High school diploma	Associate's degree	Bachelor's degree	Master's degree	Doctor's degree
1385	59035	14657	20812	11758	9800	1339	669
1390.	33798	5994	8733	7101	10183	1262	525
1391	44499	5479	10248	10276	15937	1925	634
1392	39100	4699	9379	9424	13498	1586	514
1393	43140	3435	7842	10381	17989	2807	686
1394	41051	3127	8347	9064	17201	2500	812
East Azarbayejan	1935	115	340	459	869	127	25
West Azarbayejan	1565	128	414	286	642	76	19
Ardebil.	721	40	173	133	327	39	9
Esfahan.	2395	184	485	503	1053	126	44
Alborz.	961	56	164	226	454	47	14
Ilam	583	65	93	146	248	29	2
Bushehr	642	54	129	179	243	36	1
Tehran	6622	551	1349	1270	2524	598	330
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	740	48	129	198	335	25	5
South Khorasan.....	640	53	95	145	320	24	3
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	3013	220	663	656	1273	140	61
North Khorasan.....	427	16	81	118	192	20	0
Khuzestan	1775	129	414	440	680	80	32
Zanjan	531	64	115	108	201	33	10
Semnan.	436	46	107	99	146	21	17
Sistan & Baluchestan	953	138	192	262	326	22	13
Fars.	2500	136	474	521	1181	145	43
Qazvin.....	438	40	70	109	183	20	16
Qom.	485	30	85	115	198	54	3
Kordestan.	866	87	217	263	278	17	4
Kerman	1942	150	364	526	716	165	21
Kermanshah	1171	103	252	245	481	78	12
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad ...	476	36	78	126	211	21	4
Golestan	996	65	222	206	436	54	13
Gilan	1820	103	469	350	761	113	24
Lorestan	833	55	168	220	338	42	10
Mazandaran.....	2137	107	383	395	1088	138	26
Markazi	620	67	151	125	232	38	7
Hormozgan.....	548	86	112	147	175	21	7
Hamedan	1394	110	241	347	601	76	19
Yazd.....	886	45	118	141	489	75	18

Source: Civil Servants Pension Fund

**16.35. NEW PENSIONERS AND DECEASED RETIREES OF THE CIVIL SERVANTS
PENSION FUND BY MINISTRY OR INSTITUTION, THE YEAR 1394**

Ministry or institution	New pensioners				
	Total	Retirees	The disabled	Deceased employed	Deceased retirees
Total	41051	38966	932	1054	99
Presidency.....	415	398	3	14	0
Ministry of Education.....	25892	24457	693	678	64
Ministry of Communications and Information Technology.....	1763	1733	8	17	5
Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance	536	499	6	31	0
Ministry of Foreign Affairs	59	54	0	5	0
Ministry of Health and Medical Education	4854	4533	167	141	13
Ministry of Cooperatives, Labor and Social Welfare	123	114	3	6	0
Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture.....	1867	1806	7	52	2
Ministry of Justice	1572	1519	15	31	7
Ministry of Defence (ETKA Organization).....	0	0	0	0	0
Ministry of Roads and Urban Development.....	852	828	5	16	3
Ministry of Industries and Mines and Trade.....	263	257	1	4	1
Ministry of Science, Research and Technology ...	1182	1151	6	23	2
Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance	165	160	1	3	1
Ministry of the Interior	1173	1138	10	24	1
Ministry of Energy	82	82	0	0	0
Judiciary Power	138	130	3	5	0
Islamic Consultative Assembly	39	36	0	3	0
Self-Employed.....	35	32	2	1	0
Office of the Supreme Leader	7	7	0	0	0
Islamic Revolution Institutions.....	34	32	2	0	0

Source: Civil Servants Pension Fund.

16.36. NEW PENSIONERS OF THE CIVIL SERVANTS PENSION FUND

Year and Ostan	New pensioners								
	Total			Retirees			The disabled		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1380.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1385.....	59035	18605	40430	53972	17940	36032	455	122	333
1390.....	33798	7901	25897	31411	7245	24166	626	327	299
1391.....	44499	14295	30204	42119	13508	28611	774	428	346
1392.....	39100	13803	25297	37015	13125	23890	655	332	323
1393.....	43140	16180	26960	41145	15440	25705	766	423	343
1394.....	41051	13214	27837	38966	12377	26589	932	547	385
East Azarbayejan.....	1935	585	1350	1857	558	1299	15	6	9
West Azarbayejan.....	1565	332	1233	1476	298	1178	46	20	26
Ardebil	721	123	598	680	110	570	15	9	6
Esfahan.....	2395	891	1504	2252	814	1438	92	63	29
Alborz.....	961	437	524	901	404	497	32	25	7
Ilam	583	80	503	546	70	476	16	3	13
Bushehr.	642	195	447	622	186	436	9	4	5
Tehran	6622	2856	3766	6314	2708	3606	156	108	48
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	740	171	569	711	162	549	5	5	0
South Khorasan	640	185	455	602	170	432	22	10	12
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	3013	956	2057	2855	902	1953	66	33	33
North Khorasan	427	118	309	390	104	286	15	9	6
Khuzestan.....	1775	554	1221	1640	493	1147	64	47	17
Zanjan.....	531	142	389	487	116	371	29	20	9
Semnan.....	436	163	273	418	156	262	8	6	2
Sistan & Baluchestan	953	236	717	899	217	682	17	11	6
Fars.....	2500	782	1718	2358	724	1634	60	39	21
Qazvin	438	171	267	423	166	257	8	4	4
Qom.....	485	172	313	447	152	295	20	13	7
Kordestan	866	179	687	822	165	657	22	9	13
Kerman.....	1942	752	1190	1865	722	1143	24	11	13
Kermanshah.....	1171	268	903	1132	258	874	11	4	7
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	476	52	424	464	51	413	1	0	1
Golestan	996	266	730	936	245	691	17	8	9
Gilan.....	1820	651	1169	1759	627	1132	28	14	14
Lorestan.....	833	184	649	774	169	605	25	13	12
Mazandaran.....	2137	606	1531	2050	579	1471	30	15	15
Markazi	620	213	407	591	205	386	13	5	8
Hormozgan.....	548	162	386	514	146	368	16	9	7
Hamedan	1394	396	998	1326	376	950	37	16	21
Yazd	886	336	550	855	324	531	13	8	5

16.36. NEW PENSIONERS OF THE CIVIL SERVANTS PENSION FUND BY SEX (continued)

Year and Ostan	New pensioners					
	Deceased employed members			Deceased retirees		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1385.....	1844	292	1552	2764	251	2513
1390.....	1130	264	866	631	65	566
1391.....	1057	252	805	549	107	442
1392.....	1081	283	798	349	63	286
1393.....	999	255	744	230	62	168
1394.....	1054	268	786	99	22	77
East Azarbayejan.....	60	19	41	3	2	1
West Azarbayejan	41	13	28	2	1	1
Ardebil	17	3	14	9	1	8
Esfahan.....	44	12	32	7	2	5
Alborz.....	27	8	19	1	0	1
Ilam	18	7	11	3	0	3
Bushehr	9	4	5	2	1	1
Tehran.	141	37	104	11	3	8
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	21	4	17	3	0	3
South Khorasan	15	4	11	1	1	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	83	18	65	9	3	6
North Khorasan	19	5	14	3	0	3
Khuzestan.....	69	14	55	2	0	2
Zanjan.....	13	5	8	2	1	1
Semnan.....	9	1	8	1	0	1
Sistan & Baluchestan	37	8	29	0	0	0
Fars.....	76	18	58	6	1	5
Qazvin	7	1	6	0	0	0
Qom.....	16	6	10	2	1	1
Kordestan	17	4	13	5	1	4
Kerman.....	51	18	33	2	1	1
Kermanshah.....	25	6	19	3	0	3
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad.....	11	1	10	0	0	0
Golestan	40	13	27	3	0	3
Gilan.....	30	10	20	3	0	3
Lorestan.....	30	2	28	4	0	4
Mazandaran.....	55	10	45	2	2	0
Markazi	13	3	10	3	0	3
Hormozgan.....	18	7	11	0	0	0
Hamedan	27	3	24	4	1	3
Yazd	15	4	11	3	0	3

Source: Civil Servants Pension Fund

17

Education



Introduction

Statistical data presented in this chapter comprise literacy status in various censuses, the country's formal education at general and higher levels, and non-formal technical and vocational training.

Formal education is divided into general and higher education:

General education, including primary, lower secondary, upper secondary and technical and vocational training, is under supervision of the Ministry of Education. It should be mentioned that since the academic year 1391-92, due to changes in the educational system, the educational level include primary school, lower secondary school, also known as first 3 years of Dabirestân and upper secondary school also known as second 3 years of Dabirestân.

High school graduates, after getting diploma and admission in the university entrance exam may start their higher education which leads to the following degrees: associates', bachelors', masters', Ph.D, and postdoctoral.

It should be noted that in addition to the universities and higher education institutes affiliated to the Ministry of Science, Research and Technology, Islamic Azad University independently admits student and offers educational services on higher levels.

The first official statistical yearbook of the Ministry of Culture was published in the year 1297 and included statistics on primary, secondary and higher education. In the second statistical yearbook of the Ministry of Culture published in the year 1305, statistics for school children and higher education students were presented comparatively for three academic years of 1301-1302, 1302-1303 and 1303-1304. These statistics have been produced on a yearly basis in the year 1305. Since the year 1343, statistics for school children have been published by the Ministry of Education. Activities for adult literacy training which began in the year 1334 has continued after the victory of the Islamic Revolution by the Literacy Movement Organization, founded in the year 1358. The Organization, from its very establishment has regularly produced and presented

statistics on its activities. The educational system of this organization has changed since the year 1390.

At present, the Ministry of Science, Research and Technology provide data on higher education.

The statistical information provided by the Ministry of Science, Research and Technology covers all the higher education institutes under the Ministry itself and those affiliated to other ministries and government organizations such as Ministry of Education, Ministry of Health and Medical Education, Ministry of Oil, Physical Education Organization, etc. The certificates issued by these institutes are approved by the Ministry of Science, Research and Technology.

Furthermore, data on the Technical and Vocational Training Organization have been a part of this chapter since the year 1375. The Organization was established in the year 1359 by merging Apprenticeship Funds with Vocational Education Centres and Apprenticeship Centres which were formerly responsible for vocational and technical training. The Organization started its activities under the supervision of the Ministry of Cooperatives, Labour and Social Welfare.

Moreover, the SCI provides general information on literacy status and educational attainment, as well as comparative changes, through the decennial National Population and Housing Censuses.

It should be mentioned that the Population and Housing Census used to be carried out every 10 years till the year 1385, but according to the government approval, it will be conducted every 5 years since then.

Notes:

1. Figures for teaching and clerical staff include government workers assigned to non-government schools.
2. Figures related to the number of schools at different educational levels do not necessarily indicate the number of buildings allocated to the educational levels. For example, if during the academic year, a building is used by both primary and lower secondary courses, but at different times of the day, the building would be considered twice in statistics. This also applies to the number of classes

held at different educational levels.

Definitions and concepts

Literate: based on the 1390 Population and Housing Census, all individuals who can read and write a simple text in Farsi or any other language, whether having or not having an official certificate are considered literate. All individuals who had the certificate of the first year primary school in the 1345 National Census of Population and Housing; all the first year primary school beginners and learners of the Adult education and literacy campaign in the 1355 National Census of Population and Housing; all the first year primary school beginners and learners of the Adult Literacy Movement in the 1365, 1375, and 1385 National Population and Housing Censuses, and in the 1370 Multi-round Population Survey were enumerated as literate. Literacy has been enquired in the 1335 National Population Census for individuals aged 10 and over, in the 1345 National Census of Population for individuals aged 7 and over and in the 1355, 1365, 1375, and 1385 National Censuses and 1370 Multi-round Population Survey for individuals aged 6 and over.

Urban and rural areas and settled population: see Chapter 3, Definitions and concepts.

Education: learning under formal education programme in Iran or abroad. Thus, learning in non-formal educational sectors (study in private language schools or by private tutor) is not considered as education.

Teaching and clerical staff of teaching units (Education): teaching staff comprise teachers, principal-teachers, and physical educators, and clerical staff consist of lab and workshop instructors, health workers, extracurricular master, principal, assistant superintendent, librarian, office staff and bookkeeper.

Educational level: a complete educational course which results in receiving an educational degree such as primary, lower secondary, associate, masters, Ph.D., professional and subspeciality.

Student: a person who is studying in one of the educational levels based on the educational regulations.

Special education: education for children and teenagers who are unruly, physically or mentally retarded, and /or suffer from learning disabilities and illness. It encompasses pre-school, primary, Lower-secondary (First 3 Years of Dabirestan), upper-

secondary (Second 3 Years Dabirestan) and technical and vocational training courses.

Primary education: is an educational period in which students start their education at the age of 6 for a duration of 6 years and receive a certificate after passing the determined educational grades.

Lower secondary education (First 3 Years of Dabirestan): a general educational course in which students are instructed immediately after primary school. After passing the a three-year course, the students will receive the lower secondary certificate.

Upper secondary education (Second 3 Years of Dabirestan): a course which the students are admitted after completing lower secondary course and then are guided to technical and vocational or work and knowledge. The students who pass the determined units receive the upper secondary school diploma.

Adult student: is a student who has not had the qualification for in-day primary and secondary education; however, he/she continues his/her study in specified adult schools.

Adults general education: the educational level of this course corresponds with the lower secondary course (a 3 year course) and provides educational opportunity for those who do not have the qualification for in-day education because of their age or other conditions.

Adults complementary education: education in this course is similar to lower secondary education and provides educational opportunities for those who do not have the qualification for in-day education because of their age or other qualities.

Literacy education course: a course for educating an illiterate person with more than 10 years of age who is not able to be educated within the national educational system. This course equals to the third grade of elementary school in the national educational system.

Transition course: a course equals to the fifth grade of elementary school for those who have passed the complementary, final, and literacy movement courses or have passed the third or fourth grades of elementary school but they do not have necessary qualifications to continue their education in formal educational system.

Stabilization course: a course which provides the opportunity of continuation, stability and application of what have been learned for those who have

finished the literacy education course and do not tend to continue their education.

Learner covered by Literacy Movement Organization: refers to an illiterate and low-literate person aged over 10 who cannot study in formal educational system and enrolls in the courses of Literacy Movement Organization.

Learner completing the course: refers to the learner who successfully passed the final exams of the course.

University student: every admitted person who enrolls in one of the official educational courses of higher education based on specified criteria and is studying at the university

Higher education institute: an organization which admits students having diploma, pre-university or higher certificate in order to provide higher education and research services and grants associate's or higher degrees to graduates.

University: the highest institute of higher education courses which is established by the authorization of the Council for High Education Development and comprises at least three faculties.

Full time instructor of higher education institute: an individual who is employed based on the specified criteria and has to work all his/her working hours in the institute of his/ her working place.

Part time teachers of higher education institute: an individual who renders theoretical or operational educational services for a certain period.

Enrolled students in higher education institute: an individual who was admitted and enrolled in one of the higher education institutes, based on the specified standards.

Graduated students from higher education institutes: an individual who has completed successfully one of the educational fields of the higher education and attained educational degree based on the specified criteria.

Technical and Vocational Training Organization Trainees: individuals who attend the training centres of the organization for a certain period to acquire a particular vocation, retraining or upgrading skill.

Permanent Technical and Vocational Training Centres: government places consisting of at least five training workshops with a legal identity and an organizational chart approved by Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision (former Management and Planning Organization).

Selected information

Released data from the 1355, 1365, 1375, 1385 and 1390 Population and Housing Censuses indicate that 58.9%, 71.0%, 84.7%, 88.7% and 88.4% of the literate population aged six and over were male, while literacy rates for females were 35.5, 52.1, 74.2, 80.3 and 81.1 percent, respectively.

During the academic year 1394-95, both in day and adult courses, more than 7 million and 422 thousand persons were studying at primary schools, more than 3 million and 71 thousand persons were at lower secondary schools, and more than 2 million and 607 thousand persons were at upper secondary schools. This shows rise of 3.2 percent and 49.1 percent compared to the primary course and lower secondary course and a decline of 30.3 percent in the upper secondary course compared to the previous academic year, respectively. Over the same academic year, 47.9 and 49.3 percent of the students studying at lower secondary and upper secondary levels were female, respectively.

During the same academic year, about 688000 students were at pre-school level that increased by about 4% compared to the previous academic year. The number of special students was more than 72,000, showing an increase of about 1.8% compared to the previous academic year.

Total number of university students over the academic year 1394-95 was more than 4 million and 348 thousand, indicating a decrease of about 9.4%, compared to the previous year. Out of that number, the share of the Islamic Azad University students was about 37.3 percent.

During the same academic year, about 18.9 percent of students was studying for associate's, about 58.8 percent for bachelor's, about 17.8 percent for master's and 4.4 percent for professional and specialty doctorate's.

Over the academic year 1393-94, out of about 859,000 graduates of governmental universities and higher education institutes, the graduates in technical and engineering courses, humanities, arts, agriculture and veterinary, medicine, and basic sciences accounted for 34.3, 46.2, 6.8, about 4.0, 4.0 and 4.4, percent, respectively.

17. 1. LITERATE POPULATION IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY SEX (1000 persons)

Description	Both sexes	Male	Female
<i>Total country</i>			
1345 Census	5556	3928	1628
1355 Census	12877	8198	4679
1365 Census ⁽¹⁾	23913	14078	9835
1370 Census ⁽¹⁾	33966	19091	14875
1375 Census ⁽¹⁾	41582	22465	19118
1385 Census ⁽¹⁾	54082	28835	25247
1390 Census⁽¹⁾	57362	30126	27236
<i>Urban areas</i>			
1345 Census	3833	2442	1390
1355 Census	8628	5145	3483
1365 Census	15507	8765	6742
1370 Census	21725	11903	9822
1375 Census	27857	14861	12996
1385 Census	39096	20625	18471
1390 Census.....	43048	22358	20690
<i>Rural areas</i>			
1345 Census.....	1723	1485	238
1355 Census	4249	3053	1196
1365 Census	8371	5287	3084
1370 Census	12128	7114	5014
1375 Census	13661	7565	6096
1385 Census	14939	8183	6756
1390 Census.....	14287	7752	6534

1. Difference between the total and sum of urban and rural areas is due to the inclusion of literate unsettled population in the total.

Sources: Ministry of the Interior;
- Statistical Centre of Iran.

17.2. POPULATION AGED 6 AND OVER, NUMBER OF LITERATE PEOPLE AND LITERACY RATE BY SEX AND AGE
(1000 persons-percent)

Sex and age group	1345 Census			1355 Census		
	Population	Literate	Literacy rate	Population	Literate	Literacy rate
Both sexes	19372	5556	28.7	27113	12877	47.5
6-9 years	2372	⁽¹⁾ 886	⁽¹⁾ 37.4	4110	2943	71.6
10-14 years	3098	1579	51.0	4303	3184	74.0
15-19 years	2181	892	40.9	3600	2196	61.0
20-24 years	1723	546	31.7	2792	1393	49.9
25-29 years	1699	402	23.7	2112	881	41.7
30-34 years	1723	320	18.6	1707	598	35.0
35-39 years	1461	268	18.3	1627	459	28.2
40-44 years	1360	229	16.8	1669	371	22.2
45-49 years	866	148	17.1	1389	284	20.5
50-54 years	767	91	11.9	1329	244	18.4
55-59 years	437	52	11.9	704	129	18.3
60-64 years	691	63	9.1	584	75	12.8
65 years and over	993	80	8.1	1186	120	10.1
Not specified	0	0	××	0	0	××
Male	10023	3928	39.2	13926	8198	58.9
6-9 years	1230	⁽¹⁾ 579	⁽¹⁾ 47.1	2129	1727	81.1
10-14 years	1639	1059	64.6	2259	1937	85.8
15-19 years	1087	595	54.7	1819	1348	74.1
20-24 years	810	380	46.9	1341	880	65.6
25-29 years	825	299	36.2	1010	581	57.5
30-34 years	892	249	27.9	842	416	49.4
35-39 years	789	208	26.4	825	338	41.0
40-44 years	761	187	24.6	895	288	32.1
45-49 years	492	124	25.2	751	219	29.2
50-54 years	385	75	19.5	732	196	26.8
55-59 years	229	44	19.2	397	105	26.5
60-64 years	356	56	15.7	301	62	20.6
65 years and over	530	72	13.6	624	100	16.0
Not specified	0	0	××	0	0	××
Female	9348	1628	17.4	13187	4679	35.5
6-9 years	1143	⁽¹⁾ 307	⁽¹⁾ 26.9	1981	1216	61.4
10-14 years	1459	520	35.6	2044	1247	61.0
15-19 years	1094	297	27.2	1782	848	47.6
20-24 years	912	166	18.2	1451	512	35.3
25-29 years	874	103	11.8	1101	299	27.2
30-34 years	831	71	8.5	865	182	21.0
35-39 years	672	60	8.9	801	121	15.1
40-44 years	600	41	6.8	773	83	10.7
45-49 years	374	24	6.4	638	65	10.2
50-54 years	383	15	3.9	597	48	8.0
55-59 years	209	8	3.8	307	24	7.8
60-64 years	335	7	2.1	283	14	5.0
65 years and over	463	8	1.7	562	20	3.6
Not specified	0	0	××	0	0	××

17.2. POPULATION AGED 6 AND OVER, NUMBER OF LITERATE PEOPLE AND LITERACY RATE BY SEX AND AGE (continued)
(1000 persons-percent)

Sex and age group	1365 Census			1370		
	Population	Literate	Literacy rate	Population	Literate	Literacy rate
Both sexes	38709	23913	61.8	45856	33966	74.1
6-9 years	5835	4822	82.6	7195	6635	92.2
10-14 years	5903	5025	85.1	7547	7056	93.5
15-19 years	5192	4073	78.5	5909	5275	89.3
20-24 years	4194	2971	70.8	4947	4128	83.4
25-29 years	3652	2239	61.3	4005	3079	76.9
30-34 years	2928	1570	53.6	3504	2419	69.0
35-39 years	2117	965	45.6	2867	1782	62.2
40-44 years	1655	639	38.6	2038	1094	53.7
45-49 years	1585	482	30.4	1579	733	46.4
50-54 years	1599	380	23.8	1571	572	36.4
55-59 years	1338	283	21.2	1443	434	30.1
60-64 years	1185	227	19.2	1303	318	24.4
65 years and over	1502	226	15.1	1890	418	22.1
Not specified	24	11	45.8	58	23	39.7
Male	19822	14078	71.0	23675	19091	80.6
6-9 years	2981	2621	87.9	3675	3454	94.0
10-14 years	3054	2780	91.0	3902	3746	96.0
15-19 years	2660	2294	86.2	3058	2856	93.4
20-24 years	2104	1725	82.0	2520	2280	90.5
25-29 years	1840	1365	74.2	2012	1737	86.3
30-34 years	1481	1004	67.8	1780	1426	80.1
35-39 years	1044	635	60.8	1462	1099	75.2
40-44 years	834	441	52.9	1028	702	68.3
45-49 years	819	352	43.0	798	489	61.3
50-54 years	857	288	33.6	822	406	49.4
55-59 years	715	214	29.9	793	323	40.7
60-64 years	652	179	27.5	723	241	33.3
65 years and over	768	173	22.5	1066	320	30.0
Not specified	14	7	50.0	36	14	38.9
Female	18887	9835	52.1	22181	14875	67.1
6-9 years	2854	2201	77.1	3520	3181	90.4
10-14 years	2850	2245	78.8	3646	3309	90.8
15-19 years	2532	1778	70.2	2851	2419	84.9
20-24 years	2090	1246	59.6	2427	1848	76.1
25-29 years	1813	874	48.2	1993	1342	67.3
30-34 years	1447	566	39.1	1724	994	57.7
35-39 years	1073	330	30.8	1404	683	48.7
40-44 years	822	198	24.1	1010	392	38.8
45-49 years	766	130	17.0	780	244	31.3
50-54 years	742	91	12.3	750	166	22.1
55-59 years	622	69	11.1	650	111	17.1
60-64 years	533	48	9.0	580	77	13.3
65 years and over	734	53	7.2	824	98	11.9
Not specified	10	4	40.0	22	10	45.5

17.2. POPULATION AGED 6 AND OVER, NUMBER OF LITERATE PEOPLE AND LITERACY RATE BY SEX AND AGE (continued)
(1000 persons-percent)

Sex and age group	1375 Census			1385 Census		
	Population	Literate	Literacy rate	Population	Literate	Literacy rate
Both sexes	52295	41582	79.5	63920	54082	84.6
6-9 years	6891	6361	92.3	4397	4049	92.1
10-14 years	9081	8740	96.2	6709	6550	97.6
15-19 years	7116	6718	94.4	8727	8463	97.0
20-24 years	5222	4739	90.8	9011	8680	96.3
25-29 years	4709	4067	86.4	7225	6822	94.4
30-34 years	3980	3222	81.0	5554	5045	90.8
35-39 years	3572	2614	73.2	4921	4239	86.1
40-44 years	2812	1844	65.6	4089	3274	80.1
45-49 years	2013	1127	56.0	3523	2535	72.0
50-54 years	1529	719	47.0	2755	1746	63.4
55-59 years	1367	502	36.7	1888	1021	54.1
60-64 years	1383	375	27.1	1464	641	43.8
65 years and over	2595	538	20.7	3657	1017	27.8
Not specified	26	15	57.7	0	0	xx
Male	26534	22465	84.7	32494	28835	88.7
6-9 years	3510	3291	93.8	2250	2076	92.3
10-14 years	4622	4504	97.5	3441	3368	97.9
15-19 years	3580	3444	96.2	4443	4324	97.3
20-24 years	2566	2419	94.3	4512	4375	97.0
25-29 years	2366	2172	91.8	3660	3519	96.2
30-34 years	2013	1779	88.4	2838	2677	94.3
35-39 years	1818	1501	82.6	2512	2308	91.9
40-44 years	1431	1110	77.6	2082	1836	88.2
45-49 years	990	702	70.9	1792	1476	82.4
50-54 years	769	477	62.0	1386	1064	76.8
55-59 years	717	360	50.2	924	645	69.8
60-64 years	754	284	37.7	726	430	59.2
65 years and over	1382	411	29.7	1928	738	38.3
Not specified	15	10	66.7	0	0	xx
Female	25761	19118	74.2	31426	25247	80.3
6-9 years	3381	3070	90.8	2147	1974	91.9
10-14 years	4458	4236	95.0	3267	3182	97.4
15-19 years	3536	3274	92.6	4284	4139	96.6
20-24 years	2656	2320	87.4	4500	4305	95.7
25-29 years	2343	1895	80.9	3565	3303	92.7
30-34 years	1967	1443	73.4	2716	2368	87.2
35-39 years	1754	1113	63.5	2410	1931	80.1
40-44 years	1381	735	53.2	2007	1439	71.7
45-49 years	1023	425	41.5	1730	1059	61.2
50-54 years	760	242	31.8	1369	681	49.7
55-59 years	649	142	21.9	964	376	39.0
60-64 years	629	90	14.3	738	211	28.6
65 years and over	1213	127	10.5	1728	279	16.2
Not specified	10	5	50.0	0	0	xx

17. 2. POPULATION AGED 6 AND OVER, NUMBER OF LITERATE PEOPLE AND LITERACY RATE BY SEX AND AGE (continued) (1000 persons-percent)

Sex and age group	1390 Census		
	Population	Literate	Literacy rate
Both sexes	67682	57362	84.8
6-9 years	4437	4079	91.9
10-14 years	5671	5545	97.8
15-19 years	6607	6406	97.0
20-24 years	8414	8065	95.9
25-29 years	8673	8234	94.9
30-34 years	6972	6486	93.0
35-39 years	5571	4948	88.8
40-44 years	4907	4152	84.6
45-49 years	4030	3173	78.7
50-54 years	3527	2432	69.0
55-59 years	2680	1617	60.3
60-64 years	1863	919	49.3
65 years and over	4297	1283	29.9
Not specified	31	23	74.2
Male	34080	30126	88.4
6-9 years	2274	2093	92.0
10-14 years	2888	2827	97.9
15-19 years	3347	3250	97.1
20-24 years	4202	4042	96.2
25-29 years	4355	4152	95.3
30-34 years	3516	3320	94.4
35-39 years	2850	2604	91.4
40-44 years	2486	2232	89.8
45-49 years	2027	1755	86.6
50-54 years	1765	1401	79.4
55-59 years	1327	978	73.7
60-64 years	881	574	65.2
65 years and over	2142	883	41.2
Not specified	20	15	75.0
Female	33602	27236	81.1
6-9 years	2164	1986	91.8
10-14 years	2783	2717	97.6
15-19 years	3260	3156	96.8
20-24 years	4213	4023	95.5
25-29 years	4318	4082	94.5
30-34 years	3456	3166	91.6
35-39 years	2721	2344	86.1
40-44 years	2420	1920	79.3
45-49 years	2003	1418	70.8
50-54 years	1762	1031	58.5
55-59 years	1353	639	47.2
60-64 years	982	344	35.0
65 years and over	2155	400	18.6
Not specified	12	9	75.0

1. In the 1345 Census, information on literacy status was collected for population aged 7 and over.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**17. 3. NUMBER OF LITERATE PEOPLE AND LITERACY RATE AMONG POPULATION
AGED SIX AND OVER IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY SEX AND OSTAN, 1390
CENSUS**

(1000 persons- percent)

Ostan	Total								
	Population aged six and over			Literate			Literacy rate		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total country	67682	34080	33602	57362	30126	27236	84. 8	88. 4	81. 1
East Azarbayejan.....	3372	1700	1672	2768	1486	1282	82. 1	87. 4	76. 7
West Azarbayejan	2752	1386	1366	2170	1187	983	78. 8	85. 6	71. 9
Ardebil	1127	569	558	910	494	416	80. 8	86. 8	74. 6
Esfahan.....	4451	2256	2195	3907	2047	1860	87. 8	90. 7	84. 8
Alborz	2196	1112	1084	1982	1025	957	90. 2	92. 1	88. 3
Ilam	504	255	249	415	221	194	82. 3	86. 6	78.0
Bushehr	918	502	416	768	424	344	83. 6	84. 4	82. 7
Tehran	11183	5627	5556	10117	5195	4922	90. 5	92. 3	88. 6
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari ...	798	401	397	658	351	307	82. 5	87. 6	77. 4
South Khorasan	585	293	292	483	254	229	82. 5	86. 5	78. 4
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	5335	2662	2673	4605	2381	2224	86. 3	89. 4	83. 2
North Khorasan	767	380	387	616	324	291	80. 3	85. 3	75. 3
Khuzestan	4007	2018	1990	3348	1770	1578	83. 5	87. 7	79. 3
Zanjan	915	458	458	754	398	355	82. 4	87. 1	77. 7
Semnan.....	575	291	284	508	264	244	88. 4	90. 8	85. 9
Sistan&Baluchestan	2102	1048	1055	1504	814	690	71. 6	77. 7	65. 4
Fars	4160	2092	2068	3591	1867	1723	86. 3	89. 3	83. 3
Qazvin	1087	551	536	914	483	431	84. 1	87. 7	80. 4
Qom	1027	523	504	889	471	418	86. 6	90.0	83.0
Kordestan	1347	676	671	1050	572	478	78.0	84. 6	71. 3
Kerman	2604	1311	1293	2140	1109	1031	82. 2	84. 6	79. 8
Kermanshah	1772	892	880	1448	773	675	81. 7	86. 6	76. 8
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad ..	581	290	292	476	252	224	81. 9	87.0	76. 9
Golestan	1575	784	791	1308	688	619	83.0	87. 8	78. 3
Gilan.....	2308	1143	1164	1945	1012	933	84. 3	88. 5	80. 1
Lorestan.....	1580	794	787	1271	674	598	80. 4	84. 9	76.0
Mazandaran.....	2834	1421	1413	2428	1268	1161	85. 7	89. 2	82. 1
Markazi	1288	651	637	1080	574	506	83. 8	88. 1	79. 5
Hormozgan.....	1377	700	677	1152	607	545	83. 7	86. 8	80. 5
Hamedan	1598	801	797	1320	698	621	82. 6	87. 1	78.0
Yazd	954	492	462	838	443	394	87. 8	90.0	85. 4

**17. 3. NUMBER OF LITERATE PEOPLE AND LITERACY RATE AMONG POPULATION
AGED SIX AND OVER IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY SEX AND OSTAN, 1390
CENSUS (continued)
(1000 persons- percent)**

Ostan	Urban areas								
	Population aged six and over			Literate			Literacy rate		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total country	48609	24442	24167	43048	22358	20690	88. 6	91. 5	85. 6
East Azarbayejan.....	2348	1183	1166	2017	1070	947	85. 9	90. 5	81. 2
West Azarbayejan	1739	872	867	1460	781	679	83. 9	89. 5	78. 4
Ardebil	721	365	357	616	330	286	85. 4	90. 5	80. 1
Esfahan.....	3808	1925	1883	3397	1769	1628	89. 2	91. 9	86. 5
Alborz	1990	1005	985	1812	934	878	91. 1	92. 9	89. 2
Ilam	323	163	160	280	147	133	86. 8	90. 4	83. 2
Bushehr	628	344	284	532	289	242	84. 6	84.0	85. 3
Tehran	10397	5205	5192	9492	4857	4636	91. 3	93. 3	89. 3
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari ...	469	236	233	409	215	193	87. 1	91. 2	82. 9
South Khorasan.....	329	167	162	296	154	141	89. 9	92. 7	87. 1
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	3859	1929	1930	3463	1778	1685	89. 7	92. 2	87. 3
North Khorasan.....	399	200	199	350	182	167	87. 7	91. 1	84. 2
Khuzestan	2869	1441	1428	2514	1310	1205	87. 6	90. 9	84. 3
Zanjan	575	290	285	503	264	238	87. 4	91. 2	83. 6
Semnan.....	444	223	221	405	208	197	91. 3	93. 2	89. 3
Sistan&Baluchestan	1046	526	519	851	455	397	81. 4	86. 5	76. 3
Fars	2831	1421	1410	2531	1302	1229	89. 4	91. 6	87. 1
Qazvin	796	403	393	690	361	328	86. 7	89. 7	83. 6
Qom	976	496	481	853	450	403	87. 4	90. 8	83. 8
Kordestan	890	447	442	732	394	339	82. 3	88.0	76. 6
Kerman	1510	760	751	1318	676	641	87. 2	89.0	85. 4
Kermanshah	1238	618	620	1054	552	503	85. 2	89. 3	81. 1
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad ..	307	154	153	273	143	130	88. 7	92. 7	84. 7
Golestan	814	406	408	716	372	344	88.0	91. 7	84. 3
Gilan.....	1392	690	701	1260	646	614	90. 5	93. 5	87. 6
Lorestan.....	975	484	491	827	430	397	84. 8	88. 7	80. 9
Mazandaran.....	1554	777	777	1399	720	679	90.0	92. 7	87. 4
Markazi	950	481	469	840	441	399	88. 4	91. 7	85.0
Hormozgan.....	693	355	338	623	326	297	89. 8	91. 7	87. 8
Hamedan	952	474	479	830	431	398	87. 1	91.0	83. 3
Yazd	788	403	386	707	370	337	89. 6	91. 8	87. 4

**17. 3. NUMBER OF LITERATE PEOPLE AND LITERACY RATE AMONG POPULATION
AGED SIX AND OVER IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY SEX AND OSTAN, 1390
CENSUS (continued)
(1000 persons- percent)**

Ostan	Rural areas								
	Population aged six and over			Literate			Literacy rate		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total country	19023	9612	9411	14287	7752	6534	75. 1	80. 6	69. 4
East Azarbayejan.....	1024	518	506	751	416	335	73. 3	80. 3	66. 2
West Azarbayejan	1013	514	499	710	406	303	70. 1	79.0	60. 8
Ardebil	406	205	202	295	164	130	72. 6	80. 4	64. 7
Esfahan.....	643	331	312	509	277	232	79. 2	83. 8	74. 4
Alborz	207	107	100	170	91	79	82. 2	84. 8	79. 4
Ilam	180	91	89	134	73	61	74. 5	80.0	68. 8
Bushehr	287	157	131	235	133	101	81. 7	85. 3	77. 4
Tehran	787	422	364	624	338	286	79. 4	80. 1	78. 5
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari ...	327	164	163	249	136	114	76. 2	82. 6	69. 7
South Khorasan.....	256	127	130	187	99	88	73.0	78. 4	67. 7
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	1476	733	743	1142	603	538	77. 3	82. 2	72. 5
North Khorasan.....	367	179	188	265	142	123	72. 3	79.0	65. 9
Khuzestan	1128	572	556	828	457	371	73. 4	80.0	66. 6
Zanjan	340	168	172	251	134	117	73. 8	79. 8	67. 9
Semnan.....	131	68	63	104	57	47	78. 8	83. 3	74.0
Sistan&Baluchestan	1054	520	534	652	359	293	61. 9	69.0	54. 9
Fars	1316	664	652	1052	561	491	79. 9	84. 4	75. 4
Qazvin	291	148	144	224	121	103	76. 9	82. 2	71. 6
Qom	51	28	23	36	21	15	71. 6	74. 9	67. 6
Kordestan	457	229	228	318	178	139	69. 5	77. 9	61. 1
Kerman	1087	548	539	819	431	388	75. 3	78. 6	72.0
Kermanshah	531	273	259	393	220	172	73. 9	80. 8	66. 6
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad..	272	135	138	202	108	94	74. 3	80. 5	68. 2
Golestan	761	378	383	591	316	275	77. 6	83. 5	71. 8
Gilan.....	916	453	463	685	366	319	74. 8	80. 8	68. 9
Lorestan.....	605	309	296	444	244	200	73. 5	78. 9	67. 8
Mazandaran.....	1280	644	636	1029	547	482	80. 4	85.0	75. 7
Markazi	338	170	168	240	132	107	71.0	77. 9	63. 9
Hormozgan.....	681	343	338	528	280	248	77. 5	81. 7	73. 2
Hamedan	645	327	318	490	267	223	75. 9	81. 6	70. 1
Yazd	166	89	76	131	73	58	78. 9	81. 9	75. 4

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

17. 4. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY SEX OF THE HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD, NUMBER OF MEMBERS, AND NUMBER OF LITERATE AND ILLITERATE MEMBERS, 1390 CENSUS

Sex of the head and number of members	Total	Literate				
		None	1 person	2 persons	3 persons	4 persons and more
Both sexes	21110481	1614873	2027891	6876806	4641691	5865655
1 person	1511911	811787	676567	×	×	×
2 persons	3877727	620991	646873	2585128	×	×
3 persons	5724891	95008	505135	3048909	2054652	×
4 persons	5567191	45937	136679	1021034	1889898	2462811
5 persons	2638888	19415	40270	163631	543844	1869314
6 persons	1127167	12987	14858	42801	118040	937785
7 persons	382608	3645	3970	9370	23910	341626
8 persons	164784	2425	1903	3539	7398	149483
9 persons	66988	1298	854	1367	2480	60974
10 persons and more	48326	1380	782	1027	1469	43662
Male	18562409	866389	1351987	6371415	4288981	5612622
1 person	473342	129333	329293	×	×	×
2 persons	3259915	572106	363157	2302233	×	×
3 persons	5269671	84757	470631	2862046	1832032	×
4 persons	5323419	42130	129494	993530	1783266	2364477
5 persons	2526055	17841	38221	157841	525889	1783920
6 persons	1076023	12006	14074	41078	113749	894445
7 persons	365812	3390	3762	9003	23125	326448
8 persons	157678	2285	1804	3381	7122	143051
9 persons	64253	1230	818	1319	2388	58484
10 persons and more	46241	1311	733	984	1410	41797
Female	2548072	748484	675904	505391	352710	253033
1 person	1038569	682454	347274	×	×	×
2 persons	617812	48885	283716	282895	×	×
3 persons	455220	10251	34504	186863	222620	×
4 persons	243772	3807	7185	27504	106632	98334
5 persons	112833	1574	2049	5790	17955	85394
6 persons	51144	981	784	1723	4291	43340
7 persons	16796	255	208	367	785	15178
8 persons	7106	140	99	158	276	6432
9 persons	2735	68	36	48	92	2490
10 persons and more	2085	69	49	43	59	1865

17. 4. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY SEX OF THE HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD, NUMBER OF MEMBERS AND NUMBER OF LITERATE AND ILLITERATE MEMBERS, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Sex of the head and number of members	Illiterate					Not stated
	None	1 person	2 persons	3 persons	4 persons and more	
Both sexes	14580412	3831556	2244072	261751	109125	83565
1 person	677238	811116	×	×	×	23557
2 persons	2633532	609374	610086	×	×	24735
3 persons	4569516	658718	425502	49968	×	21187
4 persons	4344447	723116	427259	48157	13380	10832
5 persons	1669261	544709	350973	52952	18579	2414
6 persons	503091	300626	243570	50811	28373	696
7 persons	125291	110659	103578	27273	15720	87
8 persons	39396	45799	49420	16755	13378	36
9 persons	12386	17147	20160	8588	8692	15
10 persons and more	6254	10292	13524	7247	11003	6
Male	13476486	2528632	2142126	243924	100226	71015
1 person	329613	129013	×	×	×	14716
2 persons	2314720	356341	566435	×	×	22419
3 persons	4313205	489042	404272	42947	×	20205
4 persons	4227145	619045	411486	44164	11057	10522
5 persons	1626524	490238	340425	50050	16475	2343
6 persons	488253	275027	237236	48618	26218	671
7 persons	121116	102104	101226	26455	14827	84
8 persons	37986	42428	48242	16259	12728	35
9 persons	11932	15927	19661	8372	8347	14
10 persons and more	5992	9467	13143	7059	10574	6
Female	1103926	1302924	101946	17827	8899	12550
1 person	347625	682103	×	×	×	8841
2 persons	318812	253033	43651	×	×	2316
3 persons	256311	169676	21230	7021	×	982
4 persons	117302	104071	15773	3993	2323	310
5 persons	42737	54471	10548	2902	2104	71
6 persons	14838	25599	6334	2193	2155	25
7 persons	4175	8555	2352	818	893	3
8 persons	1410	3371	1178	496	650	1
9 persons	454	1220	499	216	345	1
10 persons and more	262	825	381	188	429	0

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

17. 5. STUDENTS AND TEACHING AND CLERICAL STAFF AT DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL LEVELS

Academic year and educational level	Student ⁽¹⁾			Teaching and clerical staff ⁽²⁾	
	Total	Male	Female	Teacher	Management and quality increasing
1375-76	18588130	9921855	8666275	597075	341996
1380-81	17882515	9359952	8522563	664672	344911
1385-86	14984301	7741044	7243257	664657	253351
1390-91... ..	13351254	6932408	6418846	602571	263101
1391-92... ..	13226473	6861311	6365162	619698	253104
1392-93... ..	13406458	6964461	6441997	630449	230816
1393-94... ..	13615311	7064602	6550709	615522	224374
1394-95... ..	13861901	7174229	6687672	584670	229319
Special education	72612	45173	27439	15213	5514
Pre-school education	688452	349748	338704	⁽³⁾ 0	⁽³⁾ 0
Primary education	7422505	3819488	3603017	273005	91965
Lower secondary education	3054359	1591299	1463060	142409	57133
Upper secondary education	2230223	1130697	1099526	154043	74707
Adult lower secondary education	16712	8677	8035	⁽³⁾ 0	⁽³⁾ 0
Adult upper secondary education	377038	229147	147891	⁽³⁾ 0	⁽³⁾ 0

1. Referring to the public and non-government institutions.

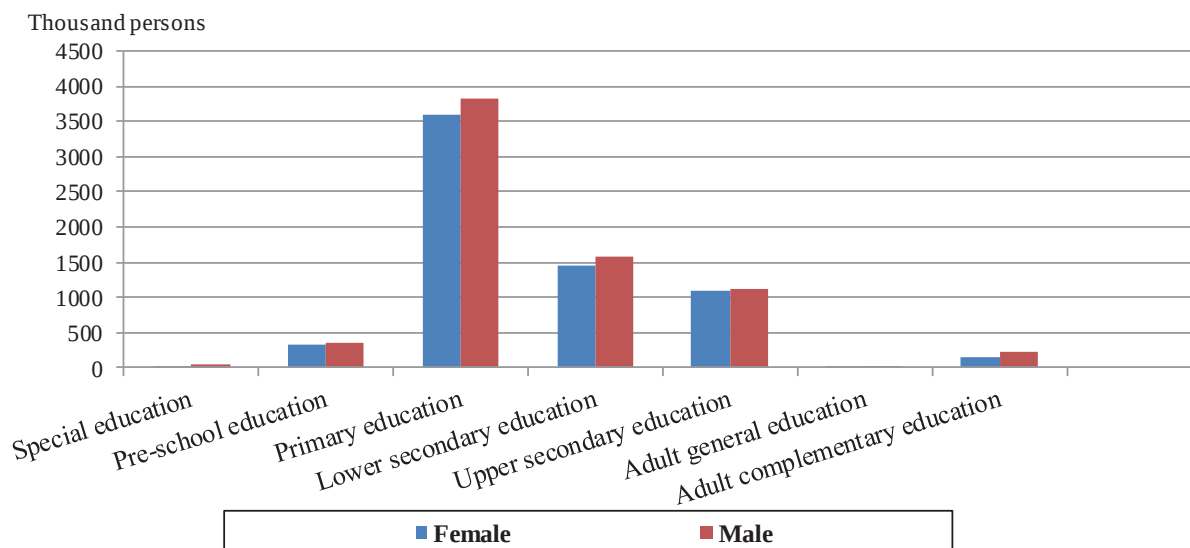
2. As of the year 1394, according to the occupations classification, teaching clerck includes teacher, management and quality increasing clercks.

3. Provision of the employees in this level is not made by the Ministry of Education.

Sources: Ministry of Education;

-Organization for the Education of Special Children.

17.1. STUDENTS BY EDUCATIONAL LEVELS: ACADEMIC YEAR 1394-95



For data see Table 17-5.

17. 6. STUDENTS AND TEACHING AND CLERICAL STAFF OF THE MINISTRY OF EDUCATION BY OSTAN, ACADEMIC YEAR 1394-95

Ostan	Student ⁽¹⁾			Teaching and clerical staff ^(1,2)	
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Teacher	Management and quality increasing
Total country..	12707087	6541484	6165603	569457	223805
East Azarbayejan.....	606293	316220	290073	27838	10133
West Azarbayejan	542333	285805	256528	22807	7414
Ardebil.....	201960	105016	96944	11701	4121
Esfahan.....	764850	387471	377379	31804	14014
Alborz	397915	203501	194414	13322	5676
Ilam	93013	48003	45010	7013	2130
Bushehr	182170	93650	88520	7958	3379
Tehran	1874793	952853	921940	62770	26920
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	160519	81783	78736	9384	3246
South Khorasan	140628	72131	68497	8354	3124
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	1105716	568093	537623	50879	19736
North Khorasan	155827	80429	75398	8807	3480
Khuzestan.....	866263	450062	416201	36772	15120
Zanjan	161808	84740	77068	8858	3148
Semnan.....	104378	52975	51403	4690	1975
Sistan&Baluchestan	591986	315671	276315	22777	8154
Fars.....	761397	388428	372969	36746	15608
Qazvin	196609	101730	94879	8501	3617
Qom.....	212255	107427	104828	8010	3619
Kordestan	245602	128527	117075	15038	5448
Kerman.....	517533	264401	253132	25101	10384
Kermanshah	294731	154663	140068	16956	5545
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	130512	67221	63291	8718	3053
Golestan	306013	158095	147918	12697	5103
Gilan.....	350731	178206	172525	17787	6234
Lorestan.....	290444	151427	139017	16330	6221
Mazandaran	466234	235955	230279	24603	8964
Markazi	214666	110002	104664	8074	3788
Hormozgan.....	316113	162666	153447	14191	5878
Hamedan	259929	135695	124234	13792	5054
Yazd	193866	98638	95228	7179	3519

1.Excluding the special and adult and pre-school educational courses.

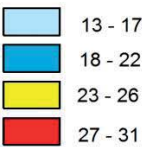
2.As of the year 1394, according to the occupations classification, teaching clerck includes teacher, management and quality increasing clercks.

Source: Ministry of Education.

17.2. TEACHER-STUDENT RATIO , ACADEMIC YEAR 1394-95



For Data See Tabel 17.6.



17. 7. SPECIAL STUDENTS BY EDUCATIONAL LEVELS

Year and educational level	Student
1375-76	64077
1380-81	72904
1385-86	67882
1390-91	82326
1391-92 ⁽¹⁾	74342
1392-93	72698
1393-94	71289
1394-95	72612
Pre-school	10954
Primary school	43334
Lower-secondary school	2209
Pre-technical lower secondary school	9680
Upper-secondary school	1250
Pre-technical upper-secondary school	5185

1. Including the students in inclusive and integrative education, autistic students and upper secondary technical (special) students.

Source: Organization for the Education of Special Children.

-Ministry of Education.

17. 8. STUDENTS, TEACHING STAFF AND FACILITIES IN SPECIAL EDUCATION COURSE

Academic year and Ostan	Student			Teaching and clerical staff ⁽¹⁾		School	Class
	Total	Male	Female	Teacher	Management and quality increasing		
1375-76	64077	38762	25315	⁽²⁾ 12003	⁽²⁾ 000	978	7425
1380-81	72904	43744	29160	11260	4645	923	9133
1385-86	67882	41075	26807	11131	5614	1349	10834
1390-91	82326	50457	31869	11421	6976	1750	14532
1391-92	73101	45090	28011	12660	7482	1418	12269
1392-93	72698	44979	27719	15306	5726	1644	12629
1393-94	71289	44193	27096	17622	3136	1578	12320
1394-95	72612	45173	27439	15213	5514	1569	12550
East Azarbayejan.....	3685	2336	1349	721	238	69	597
West Azarbayejan	2173	1380	793	438	113	34	358
Ardebil	1261	792	469	220	75	22	189
Esfahan.....	4822	2956	1866	1016	394	109	833
Alborz	1899	1073	826	335	122	20	273
Ilam	534	337	197	181	60	18	118
Bushehr	1076	668	408	220	82	37	211
Tehran	9140	5479	3661	1755	634	117	1465
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	1135	709	426	293	109	40	277
South Khorasan	1322	836	486	303	97	31	250
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	7518	4743	2775	1419	552	146	1211
North Khorasan.....	1140	715	425	211	83	37	198
Khuzestan	4076	2564	1512	836	246	81	706
Zanjan	798	508	290	235	86	24	156
Semnan.....	667	413	254	174	62	20	133
Sistan&Baluchestan	2684	1766	918	392	112	38	392
Fars	4907	2987	1920	1091	474	139	880
Qazvin	1037	628	409	236	84	23	176
Qom	1398	839	559	222	111	21	194
Kordestan	1195	787	408	352	105	24	248
Kerman	3709	2386	1323	765	297	101	691
Kermanshah	1347	839	508	308	109	33	231
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	848	521	327	227	86	49	175
Golestan	1852	1182	670	317	129	32	282
Gilan.....	2212	1399	813	540	171	56	468
Lorestan.....	1705	1018	687	457	174	62	328
Mazandaran.....	2790	1735	1055	669	244	49	507
Markazi	1014	596	418	228	91	25	183
Hormozgan.....	1950	1296	654	366	137	51	344
Hamedan	1467	929	538	398	136	40	267
Yazd	1251	756	495	288	101	21	209

1. As of the year 1394, according to the occupations classification, teaching clerck includes teacher, management and quality increasing clercks.

2. Statistics on teaching and clerical staff were not available separately for the academic year 1375-76 and were reported under teaching staff.

Source: Organization for the Education of Special Children.

-Ministry of Education.

17. 9. PRE-SCHOOL STUDENTS AND FACILITIES

Academic year and Ostan	Student			School	Class
	Total	Male	Female		
1375-76	195181	99842	95339	3322	8497
1380-81	329062	160822	168240	9581	16119
1385-86	552932	268349	284583	20543	26589
1390-91.....	475395	232630	242765	16113	23504
1391-92	459017	232028	226989	13419	18651
1392-93	531924	271658	260266	16010	27132
1393-94	661439	337615	323824	21989	35101
1394-95	688452	349748	338704	24364	35207
East Azarbayegan.....	55706	28976	26730	2013	3399
West Azarbayegan	24229	12536	11693	739	1502
Ardebil	13364	6801	6563	641	906
Esfahan.....	46106	23568	22538	1152	2463
Alborz	15137	7334	7803	522	710
Ilam	7066	3750	3316	322	229
Bushehr	12598	6673	5925	427	452
Tehran	72141	37359	34782	2165	3415
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	11233	5533	5700	608	646
South Khorasan.....	10593	5440	5153	639	820
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	29784	14987	14797	967	1277
North Khorasan.....	10609	5579	5030	410	421
Khuzestan	52824	26510	26314	1885	2164
Zanjan	9228	4741	4487	417	545
Semnan.....	7981	4093	3888	192	385
Sistan&Baluchestan	22532	11569	10963	878	1069
Fars	37419	18224	19195	1294	1934
Qazvin	14139	7506	6633	456	604
Qom	7191	3598	3593	260	239
Kordestan	17778	9152	8626	644	879
Kerman	36726	18715	18011	1475	1508
Kermanshah	12540	6671	5869	878	892
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	7712	3688	4024	283	408
Golestan	22576	11460	11116	462	901
Gilan.....	22154	11118	11036	1342	1713
Lorestan.....	21291	10129	11162	637	1290
Mazandaran.....	21934	10615	11319	321	856
Markazi	13251	6852	6399	517	663
Hormozgan.....	20091	10257	9834	682	1183
Hamedan	15643	7814	7829	781	956
Yazd	16876	8500	8376	355	778

Source:Ministry of Education.

17. 10. STUDENTS, EDUCATIONAL STAFF AND FACILITIES IN PRIMARY SCHOOL

Academic year and Ostan	Student			Teaching and clerical staff ⁽¹⁾		School	Class
	Total	Male	Female	Teacher	Management and quality increasing		
1375-76	9238393	4885665	4352728	298755	96617	63101	327595
1380-81	7513015	3924999	3588016	309260	83225	68836	313529
1385-86	5827851	3009561	2818290	267516	65315	64646	278335
1390-91.....	5701521	2932282	2769239	235193	83688	57619	259519
1391-92 ⁽²⁾	6850992	3522913	3328079	260999	78358	58816	301798
1392-93.....	7018285	3610900	3407385	284271	91816	60066	306399
1393-94.....	7194193	3701398	3492795	278790	87065	61151	309562
1394-95.....	7422505	3819488	3603017	273005	91965	62432	316195
East Azarbayejan.....	350154	180638	169516	13441	4137	3496	16116
West Azarbayejan	323821	167475	156346	11925	3056	3132	13423
Ardebil	116717	60464	56253	5425	1545	1458	5602
Esfahan.....	430089	221388	208701	14136	5713	2675	17629
Alborz	227916	117558	110358	5625	2583	861	8146
Ilam	52758	27082	25676	3225	774	732	2992
Bushehr	110733	56987	53746	4040	1412	857	4808
Tehran	1051498	539964	511534	28976	12496	3378	35699
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	93929	47941	45988	4409	1245	1005	4472
South Khorasan	80926	41421	39505	4287	1094	1177	4291
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	664883	341168	323715	24950	8260	4833	27906
North Khorasan	92979	47823	45156	4352	1269	1182	4655
Khuzestan	517981	266885	251096	18837	6544	4498	22542
Zanjan	94157	48264	45893	4181	1146	1046	4312
Semnan.....	58985	30171	28814	2088	735	412	2395
Sistan&Baluchestan	401827	207989	193838	14214	3981	3755	16963
Fars	438128	225932	212196	16990	6112	3882	18927
Qazvin	114403	59078	55325	4007	1513	859	4719
Qom	125343	64170	61173	3202	1605	597	4580
Kordestan	147134	75435	71699	7493	2167	1907	7147
Kerman	305252	157771	147481	11748	3957	3127	14119
Kermanshah	170002	88094	81908	8332	2159	2354	7944
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	75719	38769	36950	4160	1009	1656	4424
Golestan	188865	96798	92067	6160	2289	1305	7858
Gilan.....	185689	95284	90405	8127	2412	2050	9184
Lorestan.....	169769	87781	81988	7353	2256	2761	8710
Mazandaran.....	253515	129329	124186	10229	3352	2066	11323
Markazi	121744	62559	59185	3686	1524	1143	5279
Hormozgan.....	191939	98770	93169	7693	2267	1996	8583
Hamedan	151542	78062	73480	6534	1966	1505	6807
Yazd	114108	58438	55670	3180	1387	727	4640

1. As of the year 1394, according to the occupations classification, teaching clerck includes teacher, management and quality increasing clercks.

2. Remarkable change of data compared to the previous year is due to the changes occurred in the educational system.

Source: Ministry of Education.

17. 11. STUDENTS, TEACHING STAFF, AND FACILITIES IN LOWER SECONDARY SCHOOL

Academic year and Ostan	Student			Teaching and clerical staff ⁽¹⁾		School	Class
	Total	Male	Female	Teacher	Management and quality increasing		
1375-76	5188812	2845092	2343720	162602	78845	25828	162434
1380-81	4953894	2698328	2255566	182751	82887	29672	172776
1385-86....	3938661	2100894	1837767	181045	73714	31651	164781
1390-91....	3228405	1693270	1535135	165764	65074	25451	132185
1391-92 ⁽²⁾	2112875	1110458	1002417	154713	66361	23285	88813
1392-93....	2071173	1085222	985951	130961	49063	22765	87555
1393-94....	2047632	1068474	979158	128522	47005	22887	86181
1394-95....	3054359	1591299	1463060	142409	57133	23827	125638
East Azarbayejan.....	150443	78861	71582	7432	2810	1377	6565
West Azarbayejan	131688	71436	60252	5554	2061	944	5154
Ardebil	50202	26107	24095	3322	1109	546	2431
Esfahan.....	187898	95910	91988	7859	3619	1266	7434
Alborz	97408	50329	47079	3346	1327	429	3317
Ilam	21993	11486	10507	1759	477	242	1086
Bushehr	41966	21616	20350	1919	823	384	1795
Tehran	459935	235449	224486	14542	6512	1959	15851
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	38124	19680	18444	2452	809	425	1842
South Khorasan	34191	17828	16363	2067	834	346	1600
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	262060	136506	125554	13101	4940	2120	11131
North Khorasan	36182	19180	17002	2326	954	454	1822
Khuzestan	204129	107999	96130	8804	3996	1572	8464
Zanjan	40212	21400	18812	2446	788	413	1824
Semnan.....	25470	13128	12342	1128	536	217	1053
Sistan&Baluchestan	118276	66961	51315	4596	2111	980	4747
Fars	182330	93751	88579	8904	3841	1528	7541
Qazvin	48719	25487	23232	2188	954	360	1931
Qom	50941	25891	25050	2227	924	238	1854
Kordestan	59400	31890	27510	3716	1419	603	2747
Kerman	122607	62823	59784	6139	2622	1110	5338
Kermanshah	71204	37769	33435	4197	1438	569	3098
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	30061	15502	14559	2205	761	395	1600
Golestan	69456	36316	33140	3362	1223	643	2937
Gilan.....	93190	47527	45663	4617	1618	857	4009
Lorestan.....	69287	36412	32875	4499	1628	703	3351
Mazandaran.....	119935	61034	58901	6906	2248	1048	5102
Markazi	52946	27283	25663	2112	984	409	2137
Hormozgan.....	74237	38506	35731	3277	1505	774	3251
Hamedan	64057	33857	30200	3726	1390	586	2841
Yazd	45812	23375	22437	1681	872	330	1785

1. As of the year 1394, according to the occupations classification, teaching clerck includes teacher, management and quality increasing clercks.

2. Remarkable change of data compared to the previous year is due to the changes occurred in the educational system.
Source: Ministry of Education.

17. 12. STUDENTS, EDUCATIONAL STAFF AND FACILITIES IN UPPER SECONDARY SCHOOL

Academic year and Ostan	Student			Teaching and clerical staff ⁽¹⁾		School	Class
	Total	Male	Female	Teacher	Management and quality increasing		
1375-76 ⁽²⁾	3480635	1817665	1662970	⁽³⁾ 117690	⁽³⁾ 64839	12222	110514
1380-81 ⁽⁴⁾	3985150	2020296	1964854	⁽³⁾ 161291	⁽³⁾ 105467	17200	148340
1385-86	3695947	1890567	1805380	⁽³⁾ 190442	⁽³⁾ 107448	22044	155274
1390-91....	2957328	1567691	1389637	⁽³⁾ 189803	⁽³⁾ 107363	20905	132130
1391-92 ⁽⁵⁾	3278036	1683347	1594689	188070	100903	21671	148205
1392-93.....	3288156	1696561	1591595	199911	84211	21793	152724
1393-94	3198951	1643680	1555271	190588	87168	21754	149793
1394-95.....	2230223	1130697	1099526	154043	74707	19709	116387
East Azarbayejan.....	105696	56721	48975	6965	3186	1013	5434
West Azarbayejan	86824	46894	39930	5328	2297	720	4308
Ardebil	35041	18445	16596	2954	1467	428	2025
Esfahan.....	146863	70173	76690	9809	4682	1131	7608
Alborz	72591	35614	36977	4351	1766	401	3430
Ilam	18262	9435	8827	2029	879	251	1203
Bushehr	29471	15047	14424	1999	1144	367	1743
Tehran	363360	177440	185920	19252	7912	2054	16417
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	28466	14162	14304	2523	1192	373	1625
South Khorasan	25511	12882	12629	2000	1196	283	1432
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	178773	90419	88354	12828	6536	1471	9400
North Khorasan	26666	13426	13240	2129	1257	262	1514
Khuzestan	144153	75178	68975	9131	4580	1264	7595
Zanjan	27439	15076	12363	2231	1214	249	1424
Semnan.....	19923	9676	10247	1474	704	224	1230
Sistan&Baluchestan	71883	40721	31162	3967	2062	741	3690
Fars	140939	68745	72194	10852	5655	1437	7571
Qazvin	33487	17165	16322	2306	1150	293	1664
Qom	35971	17366	18605	2581	1090	223	1682
Kordestan	39068	21202	17866	3829	1862	360	2141
Kerman	89674	43807	45867	7214	3805	974	5222
Kermanshah	53525	28800	24725	4427	1948	488	2879
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	24732	12950	11782	2353	1283	315	1612
Golestan	47692	24981	22711	3175	1591	498	2549
Gilan.....	71852	35395	36457	5043	2204	763	4027
Lorestan.....	51388	27234	24154	4478	2337	583	3106
Mazandaran	92784	45592	47192	7468	3364	868	5163
Markazi	39976	20160	19816	2276	1280	367	2023
Hormozgan.....	49937	25390	24547	3221	2106	588	2616
Hamedan	44330	23776	20554	3532	1698	419	2361
Yazd	33946	16825	17121	2318	1260	301	1693

1. As of the year 1394, according to the occupations classification, teaching clerck includes teacher, management and quality increasing clercks.

2. Including upper secondary education under old and new systems.

3. Including pre-university level.

4. Since the academic year 1379-80, the whole secondary school is new system due to the elimination of the old secondary system.

5. Remarkable change in the data compared to the previous year is due to the changes in the educational system.

Source: Ministry of Education.

17. 13. UPPER SECONDARY SCHOOL STUDENTS BY LEVEL AND FIELD OF STUDY AND OSTAN, ACADEMIC YEAR 1394-95

Ostan	Total			First grade ⁽¹⁾		Second and third grades					
						Theoretical upper secondary		Technical and vocational		Work and knowledge	
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Total country	2230223	1130697	1099526	0	0	509814	602579	181304	103626	247194	143634
East Azarbayejan.....	105696	56721	48975	0	0	24781	25350	9675	6541	12116	6310
West Azarbayejan	86824	46894	39930	0	0	21497	22522	6455	3295	10513	4840
Ardebil	35041	18445	16596	0	0	7703	9304	3318	1769	4529	2097
Esfahan.....	146863	70173	76690	0	0	29315	38607	13380	8470	15803	12129
Alborz	72591	35614	36977	0	0	15986	19271	5953	4302	8080	5097
Ilam	18262	9435	8827	0	0	4530	5140	943	436	1698	874
Bushehr	29471	15047	14424	0	0	6411	8124	1879	1465	4552	2016
Tehran	363360	177440	185920	0	0	87544	103379	27648	17733	29480	20532
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari ..	28466	14162	14304	0	0	6903	8206	1801	1216	3037	1740
South Khorasan	25511	12882	12629	0	0	5166	6477	2205	1478	3155	1770
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	178773	90419	88354	0	0	38712	45628	13973	8908	22324	14253
North Khorasan	26666	13426	13240	0	0	5583	7127	2424	1084	3051	1798
Khuzestan	144153	75178	68975	0	0	35059	41394	10120	3702	18904	8543
Zanjan	27439	15076	12363	0	0	6495	6742	2592	1120	3280	1574
Semnan.....	19923	9676	10247	0	0	3965	4987	1685	985	2256	1790
Sistan&Baluchestan	71883	40721	31162	0	0	21271	20040	4551	1329	9617	3551
Fars	140939	68745	72194	0	0	30258	40426	11107	5782	14803	8788
Qazvin	33487	17165	16322	0	0	6960	8752	3097	1483	4720	2581
Qom	35971	17366	18605	0	0	8468	10375	2579	1930	3154	2019
Kordestan	39068	21202	17866	0	0	9186	10072	3757	1887	5045	2014
Kerman	89674	43807	45867	0	0	19404	26496	8440	4669	9855	4447
Kermanshah	53525	28800	24725	0	0	14014	14138	3788	2262	5710	2504
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad ..	24732	12950	11782	0	0	6286	6793	1518	784	2572	1113
Golestan	47692	24981	22711	0	0	10008	11352	4081	2232	5881	3715
Gilan.....	71852	35395	36457	0	0	14710	19622	6743	3409	8678	5488
Lorestan.....	51388	27234	24154	0	0	14698	14924	3890	1533	4121	2189
Mazandaran	92784	45592	47192	0	0	18438	23067	9020	5749	9528	7917
Markazi	39976	20160	19816	0	0	8823	11035	3833	1996	4016	2483
Hormozgan.....	49937	25390	24547	0	0	10283	14091	3415	1820	8507	3659
Hamedan	44330	23776	20554	0	0	10012	10263	4334	2174	5362	3715
Yazd	33946	16825	17121	0	0	7345	8875	3100	2083	2847	2088

17. 13. UPPER SECONDARY SCHOOL STUDENTS BY LEVEL AND FIELD OF STUDY AND OSTAN, ACADEMIC YEAR 1394-95 (continued)

Ostan	Fourth grade		Semester /unit- based method	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
Total country	172797	240529	19588	9158
East Azarbayejan.....	8886	10253	1263	521
West Azarbayejan	7172	8856	1257	417
Ardebil	2598	3363	297	63
Esfahan.....	11163	17126	512	358
Alborz	5371	8126	224	181
Ilam	1612	2067	652	310
Bushehr	1861	2804	344	15
Tehran	31221	42923	1547	1353
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	2280	3142	141	0
South Khorasan	1976	2770	380	134
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	13791	18686	1619	879
North Khorasan	1925	2899	443	332
Khuzestan	9362	14936	1733	400
Zanjan	2108	2754	601	173
Semnan.....	1565	2324	205	161
Sistan&Baluchestan	5007	6242	275	0
Fars	10301	15599	2276	1599
Qazvin	2328	3441	60	65
Qom	3015	4117	150	164
Kordestan	3051	3814	163	79
Kerman	6107	10255	1	0
Kermanshah	4622	5721	666	100
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	2395	2835	179	257
Golestan	3779	4939	1232	473
Gilan.....	4747	7724	517	214
Lorestan.....	4221	5358	304	150
Mazandaran.....	7476	10090	1130	369
Markazi	3103	4199	385	103
Hormozgan.....	3080	4977	105	0
Hamedan	3714	4267	354	135
Yazd	2960	3922	573	153

1. Change in first grade is due to the changes of the educational system.

Source: Ministry of Education.

17. 14. STUDENTS AND TEACHING STAFF IN IRANIAN SCHOOLS ABROAD

Year and educational level	Student	Teaching staff
1375-76.....	15924	1024
1380-81.....	16125	1086
1385-86.....	14595	1633
1390-91	16557	1867
1391-92	13945	1866
1392-93	13393	0
1393-94	13763	0
1394-95	13242	0
Primary.....	7756	0
Lower secondary	3115	0
Upper secondary	2371	0

Source: Ministry of Education.

17. 15. STUDENTS AND EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES OF ADULTS LOWER SECONDARY COURSES (FIRST THREE YEARS OF HIGH SCHOOL)

Academic year and Ostan	Student			School	Class
	Total	Male	Female		
1375-76	86968	51609	35359	541	2623
1380-81	51011	26252	24759	522	1978
1385-86	40894	15833	25061	461	1852
1390-91	27824	11323	16501	771	4169
1391-92 ⁽¹⁾	26067	12142	13925	787	3009
1392-93	21018	11026	9992	979	1136
1393-94	21790	13054	8736	848	1295
1394-95	16712	8677	8035	857	1504
East Azarbayejan.....	1434	982	452	49	138
West Azarbayejan	576	393	183	36	63
Ardebil	218	100	118	15	29
Esfahan.....	1612	791	821	76	116
Alborz	358	72	286	16	42
Ilam	148	80	68	12	15
Bushehr	185	99	86	20	27
Tehran	1525	651	874	64	146
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	173	102	71	8	11
South Khorasan	92	62	30	5	11
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	1850	1046	804	91	180
North Khorasan	337	208	129	17	25
Khuzestan	1131	797	334	42	86
Zanjan	144	80	64	16	24
Semnan.....	119	71	48	9	18
Sistan&Baluchestan	1505	675	830	33	73
Fars	917	451	466	61	77
Qazvin	500	174	326	13	39
Qom	431	132	299	13	38
Kordestan	313	121	192	23	35
Kerman	474	339	135	29	33
Kermanshah	169	43	126	15	27
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	197	116	81	15	17
Golestan	131	88	43	14	17
Gilan.....	180	48	132	15	28
Lorestan.....	439	193	246	51	57
Mazandaran.....	492	204	288	37	52
Markazi	480	258	222	26	34
Hormozgan.....	112	63	49	12	9
Hamedan	313	134	179	16	25
Yazd	157	104	53	8	12

1. Remarkable change of data compared to the previous year is due to the changes occurred in the educational system.

Source: Ministry of Education.

17. 16. STUDENTS AND EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES OF ADULT COMPLEMENTARY COURSES(SECOND THREE YEARS OF HIGH SCHOOL)

Academic year and Ostan	Student			School	Class
	Total	Male	Female		
1375-76 ⁽¹⁾	223161	131872	91289	667	6478
1380-81	322680	208001	114679	1602	12363
1385-86.	323916	204367	119549	2599	16167
1390-91	396246	242616	153630	4034	27608
1391-92 ⁽²⁾	431434	256449	174985	5284	24159
1392-93	402432	242087	160345	5233	35350
1393-94	421905	256828	165077	5693	32967
1394-95	377038	229147	147891	5305	29870
East Azarbayejan.....	14031	9425	4606	247	1438
West Azarbayejan	15404	10176	5228	222	1345
Ardebil	7587	4618	2969	131	634
Esfahan.....	22747	14160	8587	265	1671
Alborz	18569	11081	7488	140	1035
Ilam	4046	2532	1514	106	467
Bushehr	6519	3696	2823	131	627
Tehran	48669	28052	20617	443	2964
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	5551	3655	1896	77	455
South Khorasan	1878	1341	537	43	264
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	25149	14516	10633	425	2289
North Khorasan	4632	2984	1648	84	463
Khuzestan	31019	19994	11025	343	2127
Zanjan	4316	2762	1554	51	388
Semnan.....	2438	1313	1125	51	279
Sistan&Baluchestan	16465	10382	6083	178	1000
Fars	24679	14388	10291	453	2490
Qazvin	6874	3732	3142	64	490
Qom	5065	2998	2067	48	330
Kordestan	7954	5404	2550	100	563
Kerman	16206	9825	6381	246	1261
Kermanshah	8141	5281	2860	95	612
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	6833	4701	2132	97	524
Golestan	8829	4815	4014	146	777
Gilan.....	13369	7479	5890	223	1147
Lorestan.....	12031	7874	4157	233	983
Mazandaran.....	14309	8142	6167	246	1164
Markazi	5551	3381	2170	92	450
Hormozgan.....	6524	3744	2780	137	532
Hamedan	7461	4085	3376	123	744
Yazd	4192	2611	1581	65	357

1. Including students in both old and new systems.

2. Remarkable change of data compared to the previous year is due to the changes occurred in the educational system.

Source: Ministry of Education.

**17. 17. STUDENTS COMPLETED⁽¹⁾ PRIMARY AND FIRST THREE YEARS OF HIGH SCHOOL
(LOWER SECONDARY EDUCATION) BY SEX**

Academic year and Ostan	Primary			Lower secondary education		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
1380-81	7172690	3723192	3449498	4340268	2256422	2083846
1385-86	5622081	2888553	2733528	3545396	1835973	1709423
1389-90	5551412	2849159	2702253	3163358	1645923	1517435
1390-91	5585694	2864087	2721607	3122307	1635050	1487257
1391-92	6674344	3426174	3248170	2094905	1099766	995139
1392-93	6781504	3487215	3294289	1956801	1024757	932044
1393-94.....	6954183	3575731	3378452	1918001	988691	929310
East Azarbayejan.....	333770	171744	162026	95190	49648	45542
West Azarbayejan	305773	159241	146532	83493	45279	38214
Ardebil	112223	58270	53953	32195	16609	15586
Esfahan.....	406628	208439	198189	119808	60022	59786
Alborz	214306	109902	104404	61158	31430	29728
Ilam	51126	26245	24881	14126	7317	6809
Bushehr	101334	52091	49243	25392	12792	12600
Tehran	996889	511747	485142	292275	148279	143996
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	88758	45306	43452	24062	12217	11845
South Khorasan.....	76688	39196	37492	21434	10962	10472
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	617091	315885	301206	164013	84890	79123
North Khorasan	86615	44782	41833	22620	11920	10700
Khuzestan	486787	251291	235496	125436	65282	60154
Zanjan	89999	46205	43794	24713	12711	12002
Semnan.....	55758	28488	27270	15960	8027	7933
Sistan&Baluchestan	336499	175429	161070	67754	38016	29738
Fars	406096	208405	197691	113977	57135	56842
Qazvin	109356	56608	52748	30598	15801	14797
Qom	115798	59407	56391	31726	15977	15749
Kordestan	140366	72269	68097	37157	19993	17164
Kerman	281495	144336	137159	77864	39798	38066
Kermanshah	163948	85103	78845	44982	23577	21405
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	70217	36070	34147	19303	9996	9307
Golestan	174165	89413	84752	43543	22644	20899
Gilan.....	182363	93126	89237	59829	30014	29815
Lorestan.....	160845	83008	77837	43108	22388	20720
Mazandaran	245182	124815	120367	77325	39043	38282
Markazi	116652	59997	56655	32876	16617	16259
Hormozgan.....	177182	91146	86036	45886	23537	22349
Hamedan	144546	74056	70490	41438	22072	19366
Yazd	105728	53711	52017	28760	14698	14062

1.Excluding adult students

Source: Ministry of Education.

17. 18. GRADUATES ⁽¹⁾ OF SECOND THREE YEARS OF HIGH SCHOOL (UPPER SECONDARY SCHOOL) BY FIELD OF STUDY

Academic year and Ostan	Total			Theoretical upper secondary			
				Mathematics and physics		Experimental sciences	
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1375-76	(3)444703	(3)199018	(3)245685	30800	21197	28457	51263
1380-81	836219	371606	464613	111213	96069	63024	135758
1385-86	859971	384582	475389	87237	72005	50989	131647
1389-90.....	859865	428762	431103	90635	63670	69622	141048
1390-91.....	650275	311667	338608	76653	49538	57305	119506
1391-92.....	616048	295518	320530	72884	46801	55073	114081
1392-93.....	620379	293780	326599	70855	44608	62427	126591
1393-94.....	613097	289662	323435	67875	41573	65119	129511
East Azarbayejan.....	28525	13861	14664	3190	2198	3271	5492
West Azarbayejan	22510	11139	11371	1488	937	3741	5531
Ardebil	9273	4786	4487	697	391	1175	2059
Esfahan.....	46446	20506	25940	5977	3902	3394	8115
Alborz	20425	9105	11320	2702	1885	1721	4122
Ilam	4744	2286	2458	324	130	883	1382
Bushehr	7205	3426	3779	684	243	849	1925
Tehran	107541	49964	57577	19404	12979	7532	18529
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	7902	3567	4335	826	426	937	1800
South Khorasan.....	7184	3289	3895	532	320	733	1418
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	50574	23930	26644	4997	3039	5569	10054
North Khorasan.....	6773	3138	3635	598	290	785	1567
Khuzestan	34203	16407	17796	3129	1227	3741	9435
Zanjan	7333	3739	3594	729	398	939	1658
Semnan.....	5635	2498	3137	646	474	497	993
Sistan & Baluchestan	15920	8388	7532	724	336	2063	3374
Fars	34882	15441	19441	3586	1652	4500	9892
Qazvin	9424	4659	4765	958	508	895	1888
Qom	10641	4876	5765	1388	786	1041	2313
Kordestan	11207	5958	5249	794	473	1570	2303
Kerman	23622	10790	12832	2123	1390	2220	5189
Kermanshah	14714	7124	7590	1028	602	2457	3893
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	6356	3309	3047	272	80	1245	1823
Golestan	12024	5581	6443	936	573	1488	2896
Gilan.....	20368	9507	10861	1574	1148	1991	4378
Lorestan.....	12540	6199	6341	942	440	2062	3505
Mazandaran.....	28130	13447	14683	2876	1791	2747	4947
Markazi	10875	5160	5715	1254	692	1236	2298
Hormozgan.....	13014	6483	6531	981	718	1262	2763
Hamedan	13148	6512	6636	1370	955	1481	2149
Yazd	9959	4587	5372	1146	590	1094	1820

17. 18. GRADUATES ⁽¹⁾ OF SECOND THREE YEARS OF HIGH SCHOOL(UPPER SECONDARY SCHOOL) BY FIELD OF STUDY (continued)

Academic year and Ostan	Theoretical upper secondary		Technical and vocational		Work and knowledge	
	Humanities ⁽²⁾					
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1375-76.....	12891	29557	14204	7409	0	0
1380-81.....	86342	164203	27485	9944	83542	58639
1385-86.....	65588	140082	78826	51385	101942	80270
1389-90.....	66585	117000	78368	41717	123552	67668
1390-91.....	33121	71145	60205	42787	84383	55632
1391-92.....	31141	66588	56916	40593	79504	52467
1392-93.....	27854	59631	53941	40613	78703	55156
1393-94.....	28285	61453	51284	40335	77099	50563
East Azarbayejan.....	1251	2327	2605	2465	3544	2182
West Azarbayejan.....	1298	2175	1709	1151	2903	1577
Ardebil.....	399	796	863	549	1652	692
Esfahan.....	1505	5025	4552	4072	5078	4826
Alborz.....	636	1790	1750	1622	2296	1901
Ilam.....	125	429	275	148	679	369
Bushehr.....	144	552	427	409	1322	650
Tehran.....	4080	10628	8904	8070	10044	7371
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	369	790	459	562	976	757
South Khorasan.....	600	989	598	524	826	644
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	2466	5428	4061	3243	6837	4880
North Khorasan.....	249	759	455	329	1051	690
Khuzestan.....	1421	3345	2094	1079	6022	2710
Zanjan.....	306	567	621	409	1144	562
Semnan.....	348	707	406	389	601	574
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	1838	2112	1004	325	2759	1385
Fars.....	1162	2992	2531	2097	3662	2808
Qazvin.....	411	882	856	583	1539	904
Qom.....	609	1243	972	714	866	709
Kordestan.....	476	953	1283	782	1835	738
Kerman.....	1339	3147	2282	1562	2826	1544
Kermanshah.....	658	1299	1211	981	1770	815
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	458	471	342	192	992	481
Golestan.....	771	1335	711	637	1675	1002
Gilan.....	1013	2093	2149	1508	2780	1734
Lorestan.....	648	941	936	573	1611	882
Mazandaran.....	1429	2701	3125	2429	3270	2815
Markazi.....	429	1136	1050	683	1191	906
Hormozgan.....	588	1342	867	553	2785	1155
Hamedan.....	687	1099	1182	928	1792	1505
Yazd.....	572	1400	1004	767	771	795

1. Statistics provided until the academic year 1375-76 include graduates from daily course only, and from that academic year afterwards, the statistics include day and adults courses.

2. Including graduates from Ma'aref course as of the academic year 1380-81.

3. Statistics for graduates of old educational system were not available by field of study and were included in the total only.

Source: Ministry of Education

17. 19. LEARNERS COVERED BY THE LITERACY MOVEMENT COURSES IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS

Year and course ⁽¹⁾	Urban areas			Rural areas ⁽²⁾		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
<i>Literacy education course</i>						
1390	100970	21854	79116	165914	55663	110251
1391	159603	37296	122307	151385	49595	101790
1392	91417	24056	67361	87343	28968	58375
1393	117258	30372	86886	109983	38697	71286
1394	145689	43125	102564	140448	52925	87523
<i>Transition course</i>						
1391	21182	2231	18951	22826	3782	19044
1392	56167	4362	51805	55026	8138	46888
1393	73401	3213	70188	64338	7452	56886
1394	83741	6434	77307	62829	9257	53572
<i>Stabilization course</i>						
1390	34100	1144	32956	40095	2809	37286
1391	100569	5037	95532	108915	11145	97770
1392	41483	2123	39360	43472	4309	39163
1393	39211	2246	36965	44409	5114	39295
1394	39281	3292	35989	40914	6417	34497

1. The educational system changed to three courses of literacy education, transition and stabilization as of the year 1390.

2. Including data related to nomads covered by Literacy Movement Organization.

Source: Literacy Movement Organization.

17. 20. LEARNERS COMPLETED LITERACY MOVEMENT COURSES⁽¹⁾ BY SEX

Year and Ostan	Total			Literacy education		Transition		Stabilization	
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1390.....	233026	56308	176718	54130	141513	-	-	2178	35205
1391.....	413137	70740	342397	53845	153523	3316	23872	13579	165002
1392.....	218070	38661	179409	28544	72950	5961	51645	4156	54814
1393.....	255463	46302	209161	36120	89737	5599	71367	4583	48057
East Azarbayejan.....	19911	3619	16292	2841	7407	360	3941	418	4944
West Azarbayejan	23548	3009	20539	2099	9040	522	6606	388	4893
Ardebil	5341	424	4917	342	1696	61	1907	21	1314
Esfahan.....	6967	816	6151	694	2181	107	2992	15	978
Alborz	2336	281	2055	269	1323	12	495	0	237
Ilam	3857	585	3272	395	995	107	1210	83	1067
Bushehr	1357	129	1228	103	313	16	860	10	55
Tehran	12897	1741	11156	1355	5944	238	3857	148	1355
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari .	1037	170	867	169	476	1	314	0	77
South Khorasan	1848	540	1308	458	424	43	465	39	419
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	18450	2401	16049	2113	5816	101	4674	187	5559
North Khorasan	5965	1037	4928	883	1552	95	1844	59	1532
Khuzestan	23607	3470	20137	2396	8757	611	6401	463	4979
Zanjan	3123	298	2825	179	643	82	1314	37	868
Semnan.....	578	151	427	151	361	0	64	0	2
Sistan&Baluchestan	27417	11799	15618	9010	8753	1324	2742	1465	4123
Fars	12896	1727	11169	1379	5366	122	2858	226	2945
Qazvin	2885	542	2343	466	866	52	1103	24	374
Qom	3733	429	3304	276	1588	70	1232	83	484
Kordestan	6520	603	5917	426	1670	162	3472	15	775
Kerman	18626	5007	13619	4117	6390	596	5002	294	2227
Kermanshah	6271	923	5348	673	2207	142	2101	108	1040
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	4346	659	3687	468	1619	71	740	120	1328
Golestan	7681	679	7002	485	3120	138	2388	56	1494
Gilan.....	5950	961	4989	775	2072	116	2022	70	895
Lorestan.....	7712	900	6812	659	2589	176	3619	65	604
Mazandaran.....	6590	760	5830	657	2069	79	3019	24	742
Markazi	2071	343	1728	327	864	6	410	10	454
Hormozgan.....	6751	1361	5390	1073	1846	148	2419	140	1125
Hamedan	2169	302	1867	300	624	2	603	0	640
Yazd	3023	636	2387	582	1166	39	693	15	528

1. The educational system changed to three courses of literacy education, transition and stabilization as of the year 1390
Source: Literacy Movement Organization

17. 21. FULL-TIME TEACHING STAFF OF UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES⁽¹⁾ BY OSTAN AND SEX

Academic year and Ostan	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375-76	23882	19160	4722
1380-81	39294	32113	7181
1385-86	49428	39066	10362
1390-91	73794	57757	16037
1391-92	70635	54542	16093
1392-93	72761	55691	17070
1393-94	77924	58936	18988
1394-95	81934	61629	20305
East Azarbayejan.....	4655	3677	978
West Azarbayejan	2025	1619	406
Ardebil	1116	935	181
Esfahan.....	6482	4996	1486
Alborz	1801	1302	499
Ilam	642	520	122
Bushehr	840	645	195
Tehran	18767	13473	5294
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	1052	795	257
South Khorasan	998	769	229
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	4629	3550	1079
North Khorasan	770	569	201
Khuzestan	4098	3045	1053
Zanjan	1499	1128	371
Semnan.....	2173	1667	506
Sistan&Baluchestan	1975	1476	499
Fars	4446	3189	1257
Qazvin	1538	1146	392
Qom	1167	949	218
Kordestan	1115	937	178
Kerman	3106	2151	955
Kermanshah	1458	1149	309
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	758	627	131
Golestan	1652	1284	368
Gilan.....	2183	1594	589
Lorestan.....	1215	942	273
Mazandaran.....	3759	2917	842
Markazi	1733	1344	389
Hormozgan.....	897	616	281
Hamedan	1752	1342	410
Yazd	1633	1276	357

1. Including Islamic Azad University.

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology.

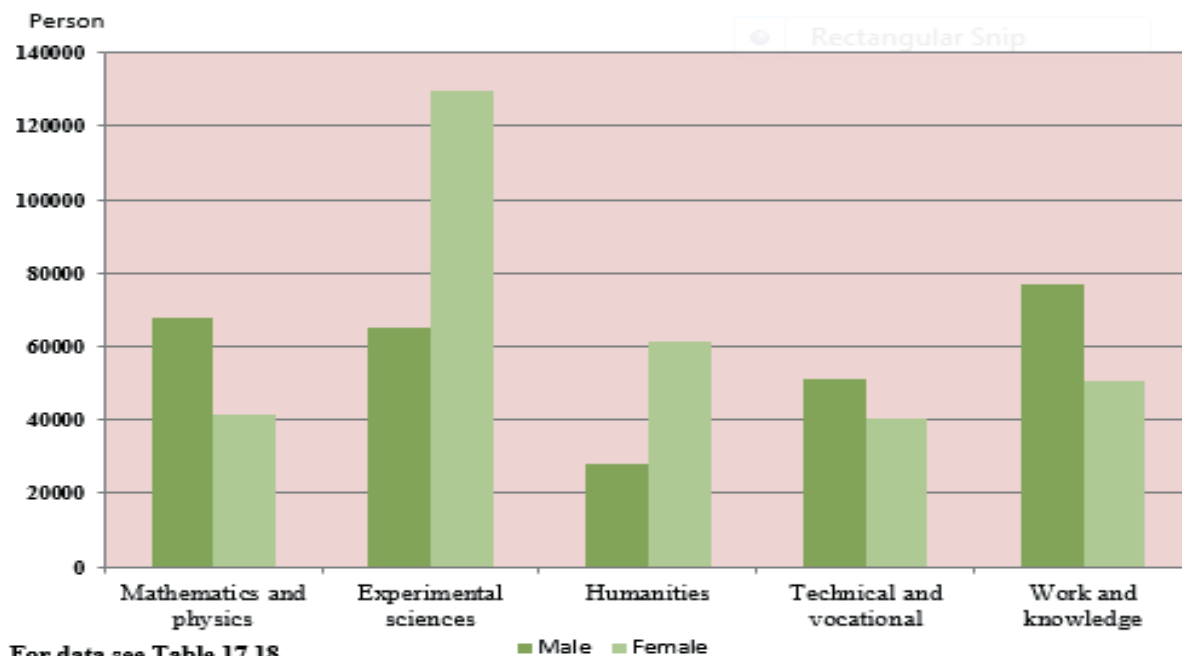
17. 22. FULL-TIME TEACHING STAFF OF UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES⁽¹⁾ BY ACADEMIC RANK

Academic year and Ostan	Total	Faculty member					Non-faculty staff
		Full professor	Associate professor	Assistant professor	Lecturer	Assistant lecturer	
1375-76	23882	600	1317	7484	9793	712	3976
1380-81	39294	1424	2016	12023	18545	739	4547
1385-86	49428	1803	3345	17789	22829	799	2863
1390-91	73794	2840	6364	26594	28789	2511	6696
1391-92	70635	3007	6789	28319	29021	1416	2083
1392-93	72761	3281	7304	30678	28897	680	1921
1393-94	77924	4018	8949	34293	28344	525	1795
1394-95	81934	4629	9806	37477	27961	224	1837
East Azarbayejan.....	4655	280	661	1899	1746	1	68
West Azarbayejan	2025	71	205	897	779	2	71
Ardebil	1116	25	152	482	434	3	20
Esfahan.....	6482	364	762	2423	2756	73	104
Alborz	1801	177	248	971	385	1	19
Ilam	642	1	38	280	315	0	8
Bushehr	840	8	37	423	351	2	19
Tehran	18767	2061	3399	9766	3267	19	255
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	1052	24	111	441	469	2	5
South Khorasan	998	16	121	415	369	1	76
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	4629	381	648	1976	1492	3	129
North Khorasan.....	770	11	31	309	384	2	33
Khuzestan	4098	143	312	1534	2089	11	9
Zanjan	1499	34	121	831	491	4	18
Semnan.....	2173	41	200	1082	685	2	163
Sistan&Baluchestan	1975	36	158	737	1022	1	21
Fars	4446	275	462	1942	1668	5	94
Qazvin	1538	44	145	763	567	1	18
Qom	1167	19	112	662	349	0	25
Kordestan	1115	13	91	510	466	9	26
Kerman	3106	137	262	1402	1148	27	130
Kermanshah	1458	38	131	672	573	1	43
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	758	11	66	343	302	2	34
Golestan	1652	32	136	816	510	0	158
Gilan.....	2183	58	205	936	916	7	61
Lorestan.....	1215	27	78	488	587	17	18
Mazandaran.....	3759	159	404	1633	1473	6	84
Markazi	1733	24	95	849	745	2	18
Hormozgan.....	897	1	37	397	453	3	6
Hamedan	1752	74	186	805	634	2	51
Yazd	1633	44	192	793	536	15	53

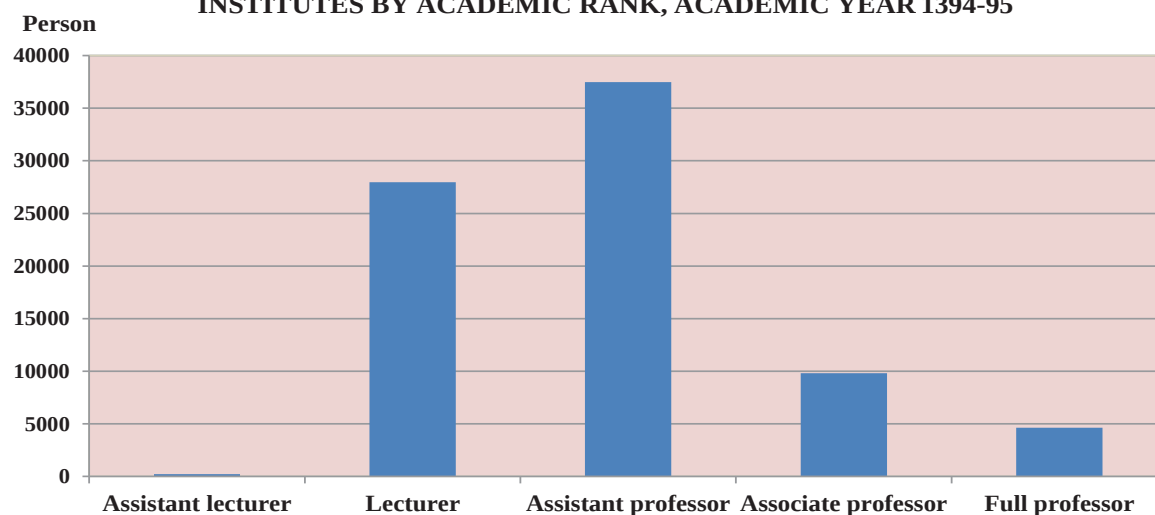
1. Including Islamic Azad University.

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology.

17.3. GRADUATES OF SECOND THREE YEARS OF HIGH SCHOOL (UPPER SECONDARY SCHOOL) BY FIELD OF STUDY AND SEX, ACADEMIC YEAR 1393-94



17.4. FACULTY MEMBERS OF UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY ACADEMIC RANK, ACADEMIC YEAR 1394-95



(1) Excluding teaching staff of the universities of the Ministry Health and Medical Education

For data see Table 17.22.

17. 23. NEW STUDENTS ENROLED AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES⁽¹⁾ BY BROAD FIELD OF STUDY AND SEX

Academic year and broad field of study	All degrees			Associate's			Bachelor's		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375-76 ⁽²⁾	306644	173415	133229	61669	36035	25634	223837	122489	101348
1380-81 ⁽²⁾	377682	184751	192931	130884	76169	54715	223003	93164	129839
1385-86 ^(2,3)	487405	201771	285634	81822	45594	36228	367115	134201	232914
1390-91	1194926	615833	579093	310943	192238	118705	701321	327943	373378
1391-92	1176841	654593	522248	359874	246504	113370	622363	305680	316683
1392-93	1155620	640509	515111	314325	215217	99108	620557	309901	310656
1393-94	1184285	669568	514717	316793	216287	100506	577728	296675	281053
1394-95	1174897	675678	499219	313270	215442	97828	561300	294932	266368
Medicine.....	53367	20435	32932	5158	3207	1951	26416	8036	18380
Humanities	548932	283594	265338	132131	81517	50614	266916	123371	143545
Basic sciences	60519	18931	41588	71	12	59	36838	10940	25898
Technical and engineering ..	364138	288155	75983	121854	104698	17156	169980	128801	41179
Agriculture and veterinary ..	45921	22446	23475	5561	4543	1018	22609	9293	13316
Arts.....	102020	42117	59903	48495	21465	27030	38541	14491	24050

Academic year and broad field of study	Master's			Professional doctorate			Speciality doctorate		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375-76 ⁽²⁾	13676	10581	3095	5341	2823	2518	2121	1487	634
1380-81 ⁽²⁾	16379	11183	5196	4692	2241	2451	2724	1994	730
1385-86 ^(2,3)	29409	16967	12442	4248	1780	2468	4811	3229	1582
1390-91	162942	85254	77688	8736	4083	4653	10984	6315	4669
1391-92	166338	87498	78840	10975	4792	6183	17291	10119	7172
1392-93	187476	98532	88944	12432	5121	7311	20830	11738	9092
1393-94	250236	135716	114520	10828	4816	6012	28700	16074	12626
1394-95	259053	143061	115992	12720	5994	6726	28554	16249	12305
Medicine.....	5218	1552	3666	11282	5232	6050	5293	2408	2885
Humanities	138433	71771	66662	0	0	0	11452	6935	4517
Basic sciences	20047	6645	13402	0	0	0	3563	1334	2229
Technical and engineering .	67518	50962	16556	0	0	0	4786	3694	1092
Agriculture and veterinary .	13524	6295	7229	1438	762	676	2789	1553	1236
Arts.....	14313	5836	8477	0	0	0	671	325	346

1. Including Islamic Azad University.

2.Excluding the Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology.

3.Excluding Islamic Azad University.

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology

17. 24. NEW STUDENTS ENROLLED AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY TYPE OF AFFILIATION TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE ORGANIZATION AND SEX

Academic year and broad field of study	All degrees			Associate's			Bachelor's		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375-76 ⁽¹⁾	306644	173415	133229	61669	36035	25634	223837	122489	101348
1380-81 ⁽¹⁾	377682	184751	192931	130884	76169	54715	223003	93164	129839
1385-86 ^(1,2)	487405	201771	285634	81822	45594	36228	367115	134201	232914
1390-91	1194926	615833	579093	310943	192238	118705	701321	327943	373378
1391-92	1176841	654593	522248	359874	246504	113370	622363	305680	316683
1392-93	1155620	640509	515111	314325	215217	99108	620557	309901	310656
1393-94.	1184285	669568	514717	316793	216287	100506	577728	296675	281053
1394-95	1174897	675678	499219	313270	215442	97828	561300	294932	266368
Ministry of Science, Research and Technology ...	179786	85721	94065	1375	858	517	102131	45405	56726
Payam-e-Noor University ...	98450	37576	60874	0	0	0	80510	29004	51506
Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology.....	243855	167281	76574	135992	95128	40864	107863	72153	35710
Technical and Vocational University.....	98634	69244	29390	80153	55160	24993	18481	14084	4397
Farhangian(teachers) University.....	8650	4571	4079	83	31	52	8417	4447	3970
Ministry of Health and Medical Education	43794	17683	26111	3001	1841	1160	19879	6828	13051
Other government agencies.	8132	5820	2312	181	103	78	4750	3376	1374
Islamic Azad University.....	405730	242792	162938	75162	53529	21633	171245	96044	75201
Non-governmental and non-profit making higher education institutes.....	87866	44990	42876	17323	8792	8531	48024	23591	24433

17. 24. NEW STUDENTS ENROLLED AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY TYPE OF AFFILIATION TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE ORGANIZATION AND SEX (continued)

Academic year and broad field of study	Master's			Professional doctorate			Speciality doctorate		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375-76 ⁽¹⁾	13676	10581	3095	5341	2823	2518	2121	1487	634
1380-81 ⁽¹⁾	16379	11183	5196	4692	2241	2451	2724	1994	730
1385-86 ^(1,2)	29409	16967	12442	4248	1780	2468	4811	3229	1582
1390-91	162942	85254	77688	8736	4083	4653	10984	6315	4669
1391-92	166338	87498	78840	10975	4792	6183	17291	10119	7172
1392-93	187476	98532	88944	12432	5121	7311	20830	11738	9092
1393-94	250236	135716	114520	10828	4816	6012	28700	16074	12626
1394-95	259053	143061	115992	12720	5994	6726	28554	16249	12305
Ministry of Science, Research and Technology ..	66348	33893	32455	583	316	267	9349	5249	4100
Payam-e-Noor University ..	17638	8416	9222	0	0	0	302	156	146
Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Technical and Vocational University.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Farhangian (teachers) University.....	150	93	57	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ministry of Health and Medical Education	5427	1714	3713	10247	4887	5360	5240	2413	2827
Other government agencies	3073	2261	812	0	0	0	128	80	48
Islamic Azad University.....	144147	84228	59919	1890	791	1099	13286	8200	5086
Non-governmental and non-profit making higher education institutes.....	22270	12456	9814	0	0	0	249	151	98

1.Excluding the Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology.

2.Excluding Islamic Azad University.

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology

17. 25. NEW STUDENTS ENROLLED AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES⁽¹⁾ BY SEX AND OSTAN

Academic year and ostan	All degrees			Associate's			Bachelor's		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375-76 ⁽²⁾	306644	173415	133229	61669	36035	25634	223837	122489	101348
1380-81 ⁽²⁾	377682	184751	192931	130884	76169	54715	223003	93164	129839
1385-86 ^(2,3)	487405	201771	285634	81822	45594	36228	367115	134201	232914
1390-91	1194926	615833	579093	310943	192238	118705	701321	327943	373378
1391-92	1176841	654593	522248	359874	246504	113370	622363	305680	316683
1392-93	1155620	640509	515111	314325	215217	99108	620557	309901	310656
1393-94	1184285	669568	514717	316793	216287	100506	577728	296675	281053
1394-95	1174897	675678	499219	313270	215442	97828	561300	294932	266368
East Azarbayejan.....	54762	32982	21780	12359	9084	3275	25153	13619	11534
West Azarbayejan	35061	21311	13750	9951	7167	2784	17761	9910	7851
Ardebil	17851	10812	7039	4314	3294	1020	9110	4885	4225
Esfahan.....	75416	41085	34331	19489	12707	6782	36372	18216	18156
Alborz	31792	16924	14868	10176	6229	3947	14829	7189	7640
Ilam	10885	6608	4277	3292	2457	835	5615	3167	2448
Bushehr	19828	13543	6285	6513	5099	1414	9773	6179	3594
Tehran	247278	136088	111190	56557	36112	20445	109195	56866	52329
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari ...	12525	7073	5452	4345	2891	1454	5732	2888	2844
South Khorasan	13035	7722	5313	3008	2253	755	7213	3887	3326
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	74037	40767	33270	20877	13598	7279	37791	19059	18732
North Khorasan	11110	6641	4469	3604	2620	984	6194	3340	2854
Khuzestan.....	58910	35952	22958	17800	13128	4672	29568	15886	13682
Zanjan	16055	9348	6707	3667	2583	1084	7328	4022	3306
Semnan.....	25372	13961	11411	4495	2758	1737	11798	6095	5703
Sistan&Baluchestan	29289	17647	11642	8375	6373	2002	15516	8425	7091
Fars.....	58441	33294	25147	16650	11258	5392	28277	14268	14009
Qazvin	26606	15192	11414	6267	4138	2129	12851	6794	6057
Qom.....	19390	10960	8430	3701	2572	1129	9875	4949	4926
Kordestan	16920	9965	6955	4879	3489	1390	8833	4677	4156
Kerman.....	41547	24078	17469	12744	9173	3571	21939	11335	10604
Kermanshah	23696	14323	9373	7014	5161	1853	11829	6520	5309
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad ..	13918	9103	4815	4157	3078	1079	6465	3793	2672
Golestan	23747	13251	10496	6229	3849	2380	11923	6301	5622
Gilan.....	37051	21093	15958	10901	7875	3026	17570	8763	8807
Lorestan.....	24594	14777	9817	7303	5042	2261	12935	7065	5870
Mazandaran.....	62812	36879	25933	18107	13099	5008	27204	14381	12823
Markazi	25594	15674	9920	6263	4283	1980	11422	6363	5059
Hormozgan.....	21572	12785	8787	8032	5473	2559	9553	5018	4535
Hamedan	21919	12220	9699	5635	3945	1690	11243	5627	5616
Yazd	23884	13620	10264	6566	4654	1912	10433	5445	4988

17. 25. NEW STUDENTS ENROLLED AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES⁽¹⁾ BY SEX AND OSTAN (continued)

Academic year and ostan	Master's			Professional doctorate			Speciality doctorate		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375-76 ⁽²⁾	13676	10581	3095	5341	2823	2518	2121	1487	634
1380-81 ⁽²⁾	16379	11183	5196	4692	2241	2451	2724	1994	730
1385-86 ^(2,3)	29409	16967	12442	4248	1780	2468	4811	3229	1582
1390-91	162942	85254	77688	8736	4083	4653	10984	6315	4669
1391-92	166338	87498	78840	10975	4792	6183	17291	10119	7172
1392-93	187476	98532	88944	12432	5121	7311	20830	11738	9092
1393-94	250236	135716	114520	10828	4816	6012	28700	16074	12626
1394-95	259053	143061	115992	12720	5994	6726	28554	16249	12305
East Azarbayejan.....	15175	9143	6032	736	380	356	1339	756	583
West Azarbayejan	6497	3741	2756	430	236	194	422	257	165
Ardebil	3904	2366	1538	281	123	158	242	144	98
Esfahan.....	16564	8587	7977	770	340	430	2221	1235	986
Alborz	5781	2985	2796	233	104	129	773	417	356
Ilam	1762	873	889	133	66	67	83	45	38
Bushehr	3336	2152	1184	119	54	65	87	59	28
Tehran	68386	36055	32331	2052	931	1121	11088	6124	4964
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari ...	2083	1101	982	214	110	104	151	83	68
South Khorasan	2509	1405	1104	167	78	89	138	99	39
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	13268	7064	6204	661	291	370	1440	755	685
North Khorasan	1179	611	568	88	42	46	45	28	17
Khuzestan.....	10012	6080	3932	592	294	298	938	564	374
Zanjan	4377	2368	2009	296	148	148	387	227	160
Semnan.....	7992	4509	3483	470	228	242	617	371	246
Sistan&Baluchestan	4620	2460	2160	462	213	249	316	176	140
Fars.....	11389	6652	4737	810	383	427	1315	733	582
Qazvin	6667	3721	2946	153	72	81	668	467	201
Qom.....	4890	2867	2023	147	60	87	777	512	265
Kordestan	2766	1543	1223	230	128	102	212	128	84
Kerman.....	6010	3166	2844	510	234	276	344	170	174
Kermanshah	4097	2221	1876	340	163	177	416	258	158
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad ..	2965	2025	940	133	63	70	198	144	54
Golestan	4971	2763	2208	214	99	115	410	239	171
Gilan.....	7628	3980	3648	347	148	199	605	327	278
Lorestan.....	3846	2367	1479	242	129	113	268	174	94
Mazandaran	15577	8407	7170	769	348	421	1155	644	511
Markazi	7217	4606	2611	147	71	76	545	351	194
Hormozgan.....	3394	1951	1443	240	126	114	353	217	136
Hamedan	4186	2209	1977	360	180	180	495	259	236
Yazd	6005	3083	2922	374	152	222	506	286	220

1.Including Islamic Azad University.

2.Excluding the Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology.

3.Excluding Islamic Azad University.

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology

17. 26. STUDENTS OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES⁽¹⁾ BY SEX AND BROAD FIELD OF STUDY

Academic year and broad field of study	All degrees			Associate's			Bachelor's		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375-76 ⁽²⁾	579070	369907	209163	85165	58209	26956	418692	257327	161365
1380-81 ⁽²⁾	1566609	798176	768433	346696	197821	148875	1101459	524024	577435
1385-86 ^(2,3)	2828528	1346335	1482193	736775	427705	309070	1910954	816905	1094049
1390-91	4404614	2213205	2191409	1000164	619560	380604	2899120	1328412	1570708
1391-92	4367901	2261262	2106639	927311	629773	297538	2866029	1329221	1536808
1392-93	4685386	2470968	2214418	1043765	711655	332110	2920963	1381615	1539348
1393-94	4802721	2602346	2200375	1096028	751243	344785	2819662	1378072	1441590
1394-95	4348383	2345824	2002559	822345	570116	252229	2558066	1257994	1300072
Medicine	247468	85623	161845	10495	7360	3135	126782	34374	92408
Humanities	2003593	944848	1058745	319657	193143	126514	1230942	517632	713310
Basic sciences	255056	79150	175906	262	63	199	173655	51640	122015
Technical and engineering	1312595	1003774	308821	346078	295658	50420	750372	546207	204165
Agriculture and veterinary	188632	87274	101358	13069	10695	2374	113199	44847	68352
Arts.....	341039	145155	195884	132784	63197	69587	163116	63294	99822

Academic year and broad field of study	Master's			Professional doctorate			Speciality doctorate		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375-76 ⁽²⁾	26832	22061	4771	39837	26533	13304	8544	5777	2767
1380-81 ⁽²⁾	60455	42369	18086	44876	23946	20930	13123	10016	3107
1385-86 ^(2,3)	117876	68344	49532	40907	18690	22217	22016	14691	7325
1390-91	405042	213461	191581	52973	22464	30509	47315	29308	18007
1391-92	454978	241325	213653	60900	25813	35087	58683	35130	23553
1392-93	580000	306108	273892	67221	28227	38994	73437	43363	30074
1393-94	720806	387802	333004	71914	30478	41436	94311	54751	39560
1394-95	774766	417228	357538	78015	33816	44199	115191	66670	48521
Medicine.....	19190	6007	13183	69108	28051	41057	21893	9831	12062
Humanities	410990	207748	203242	0	0	0	42004	26325	15679
Basic sciences	63916	20350	43566	0	0	0	17223	7097	10126
Technical and engineering	196098	146490	49608	0	0	0	20047	15419	4628
Agriculture and veterinary	41459	19054	22405	8907	5765	3142	11998	6913	5085
Arts.....	43113	17579	25534	0	0	0	2026	1085	941

1.Including Islamic Azad University.

2.Excluding the Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology.

3.Excluding Islamic Azad University.

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology.

17.27. STUDENTS OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY TYPE OF THE AFFILIATION TO THE GOVERNMENT AGENCIES AND SEX

Academic year and broad field of study	All degrees			Associate's			Bachelor's		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375-76 ⁽¹⁾	579070	369907	209163	85165	58209	26956	418692	257327	161365
1380-81 ⁽¹⁾	1566609	798176	768433	346696	197821	148875	1101459	524024	577435
1385-86 ^(1,2)	2828528	1346335	1482193	736775	427705	309070	1910954	816905	1094049
1390-91	4404614	2213205	2191409	1000164	619560	380604	2899120	1328412	1570708
1391-92	4367901	2261262	2106639	927311	629773	297538	2866029	1329221	1536808
1392-93	4685386	2470968	2214418	1043765	711655	332110	2920963	1381615	1539348
1393-94	4802721	2602346	2200375	1096028	751243	344785	2819662	1378072	1441590
1394-95	4348383	2345824	2002559	822345	570116	252229	2558066	1257994	1300072
Ministry of Science, Research and Technology ...	698379	335963	362416	3841	2313	1528	428525	194376	234149
Payam-e-Noor University ...	679062	237922	441140	0	0	0	631089	216543	414546
Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology.....	484866	325320	159546	267069	182887	84182	217458	142169	75289
Technical and Vocational University.....	201665	140851	60814	167977	115476	52501	33688	25375	8313
Farhangian (teachers) University.....	70428	37759	32669	571	233	338	69669	37419	32250
Ministry of Health and Medical Education	189404	72537	116867	6063	4848	1215	82039	25958	56081
Other government agencies.	26602	18664	7938	592	401	191	15893	11168	4725
Islamic Azad University.....	1621809	976420	645389	296070	217899	78171	831635	477080	354555
Non-governmental and non-profit making higher education institutes.....	376168	200388	175780	80162	46059	34103	248070	127906	120164

17. 27. STUDENTS OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY TYPE OF THE AFFILIATION TO THE GOVERNMENT AGENCIES AND SEX (continued)

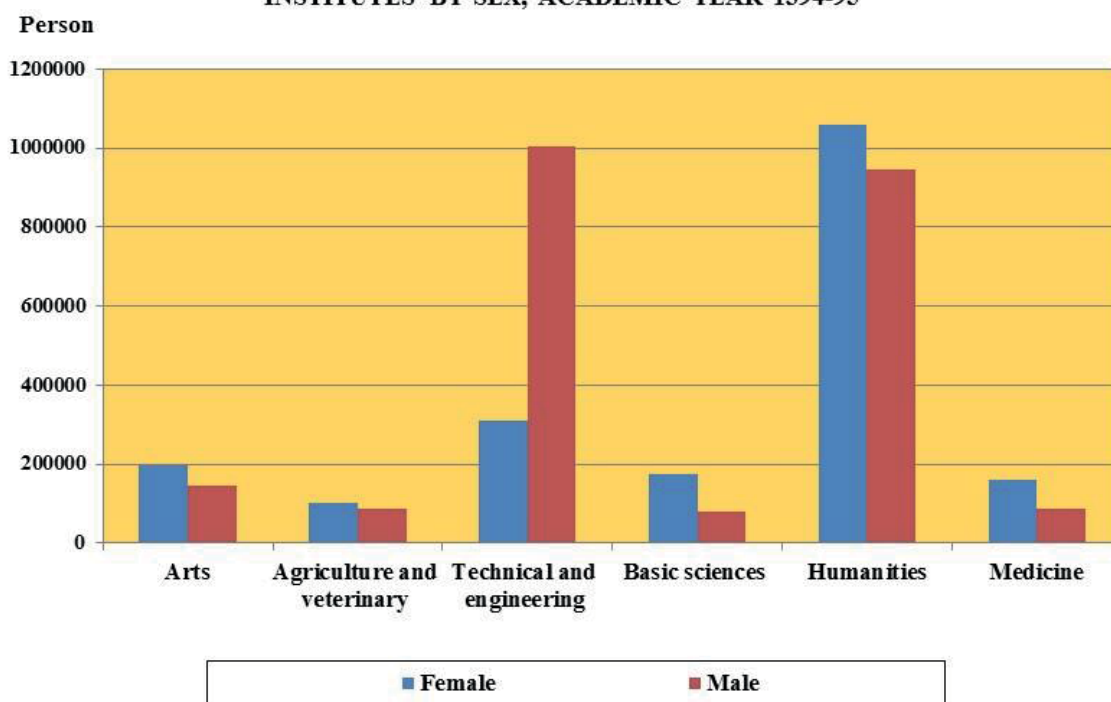
Academic year and broad field of study	Master's			Professional doctorate			Speciality doctorate		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375-76 ⁽¹⁾	26832	22061	4771	39837	26533	13304	8544	5777	2767
1380-81 ⁽¹⁾	60455	42369	18086	44876	23946	20930	13123	10016	3107
1385-86 ^(1,2)	117876	68344	49532	40907	18690	22217	22016	14691	7325
1390-91	405042	213461	191581	52973	22464	30509	47315	29308	18007
1391-92	454978	241325	213653	60900	25813	35087	58683	35130	23553
1392-93	580000	306108	273892	67221	28227	38994	73437	43363	30074
1393-94	720806	387802	333004	71914	30478	41436	94311	54751	39560
1394-95	774766	417228	357538	78015	33816	44199	115191	66670	48521
Ministry of Science, Research and Technology ..	206092	103097	102995	3883	1977	1906	56038	34200	21838
Payam-e-Noor University ..	46465	20494	25971	0	0	0	1508	885	623
Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology.....	339	264	75	0	0	0	0	0	0
Technical and Vocational University.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Farhangian (teachers) University.....	188	107	81	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ministry of Health and Medical Education	20466	6626	13840	58570	25023	33547	22266	10082	12184
Other government agencies	9057	6306	2751	0	0	0	1060	789	271
Islamic Azad University.....	446293	255475	190818	15562	6816	8746	32249	19150	13099
Non-governmental and non-profit making higher education institutes.....	45866	24859	21007	0	0	0	2070	1564	506

1.Excluding the Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology.

2.Excluding Islamic Azad University.

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology

17.5. STUDENTS OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY SEX, ACADEMIC YEAR 1394-95



For data see Table 17.26.

17. 28. STUDENTS OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES⁽¹⁾ BY SEX AND OSTAN

Academic year and Ostan	All degrees			Associate's			Bachelor's		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375-76 ^(2,3)	579070	369907	209163	85165	58209	26956	418692	257327	161365
1380-81 ⁽²⁾	1566609	798176	768433	346696	197821	148875	1101459	524024	577435
1385-86	2828528	1346335	1482193	736775	427705	309070	1910954	816905	1094049
1390-91	4404614	2213205	2191409	1000164	619560	380604	2899120	1328412	1570708
1391-92	4367901	2261262	2106639	927311	629773	297538	2866029	1329221	1536808
1392-93	4685386	2470968	2214418	1043765	711655	332110	2920963	1381615	1539348
1393-94	4802721	2602346	2200375	1096028	751243	344785	2819662	1378072	1441590
1394-95	4348383	2345824	2002559	822345	570116	252229	2558066	1257994	1300072
East Azarbayejan.....	207991	120977	87014	34947	26175	8772	119048	62884	56164
West Azarbayejan	128856	73800	55056	27265	19505	7760	81041	42496	38545
Ardebil	62979	35825	27154	11334	8670	2664	40180	20655	19525
Esfahan.....	298856	152011	146845	51136	33487	17649	181657	84596	97061
Alborz	115091	55481	59610	23456	14356	9100	66312	28357	37955
Ilam	39701	21619	18082	7921	5904	2017	25403	12507	12896
Bushehr	66035	40831	25204	16408	12578	3830	39580	22178	17402
Tehran	872964	450559	422405	141105	89385	51720	458667	220653	238014
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari ...	46229	23771	22458	9873	6641	3232	28472	13138	15334
South Khorasan	45478	25068	20410	7753	5794	1959	29243	14610	14633
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	269630	141231	128399	53299	35560	17739	164679	79383	85296
North Khorasan	41034	22482	18552	9916	7249	2667	26992	13202	13790
Khuzestan.....	244757	139700	105057	55557	41591	13966	153385	77862	75523
Zanjan	60258	33177	27081	9571	6869	2702	36132	18742	17390
Semnan.....	98807	53501	45306	13098	8667	4431	56952	28706	28246
Sistan&Baluchestan	101822	57239	44583	19733	15121	4612	66324	33892	32432
Fars.....	233047	122776	110271	47079	31994	15085	143603	67910	75693
Qazvin	107337	59078	48259	22072	14647	7425	63967	32909	31058
Qom.....	71784	38850	32934	9032	6214	2818	42047	20289	21758
Kordestan	62916	35505	27411	12354	8896	3458	40639	20973	19666
Kerman.....	156887	81923	74964	31697	22670	9027	93011	43022	49989
Kermanshah	92457	51757	40700	18655	13788	4867	59130	30033	29097
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad ..	49743	30577	19166	10885	8250	2635	30180	16671	13509
Golestan	82499	44342	38157	16876	11299	5577	50236	24708	25528
Gilan.....	131858	70663	61195	30517	21974	8543	77203	36363	40840
Lorestan.....	92204	51103	41101	17970	12878	5092	61115	30474	30641
Mazandaran.....	222033	120934	101099	45236	31918	13318	126987	62794	64193
Markazi	95208	55723	39485	17175	12300	4875	54873	29129	25744
Hormozgan.....	77659	42751	34908	20475	14403	6072	41137	19577	21560
Hamedan	88427	47074	41353	15380	10839	4541	56519	27558	28961
Yazd	83836	45496	38340	14570	10494	4076	43352	21723	21629

17. 28. STUDENTS OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY SEX AND OSTAN (continued)

Academic year and Ostan	Master's			Professional doctorate			Speciality doctorate		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375-76 ^(2,3)	26832	22061	4771	39837	26533	13304	8544	5777	2767
1380-81 ⁽²⁾	60455	42369	18086	44876	23946	20930	13123	10016	3107
1385-86	117876	68344	49532	40907	18690	22217	22016	14691	7325
1390-91	405042	213461	191581	52973	22464	30509	47315	29308	18007
1391-92	454978	241325	213653	60900	25813	35087	58683	35130	23553
1392-93	580000	306108	273892	67221	28227	38994	73437	43363	30074
1393-94	720806	387802	333004	71914	30478	41436	94311	54751	39560
1394-95	774766	417228	357538	78015	33816	44199	115191	66670	48521
East Azarbayejan.....	43799	26305	17494	4695	2450	2245	5502	3163	2339
West Azarbayejan	16468	9375	7093	2271	1259	1012	1811	1165	646
Ardebil	9249	5445	3804	1371	553	818	845	502	343
Esfahan.....	51499	26514	24985	5056	2046	3010	9508	5368	4140
Alborz	20148	9723	10425	968	595	373	4207	2450	1757
Ilam	5603	2841	2762	493	227	266	281	140	141
Bushehr	9163	5670	3493	592	243	349	292	162	130
Tehran	209616	107181	102435	16193	6013	10180	47383	27327	20056
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari ...	5974	2888	3086	1349	775	574	561	329	232
South Khorasan	7155	3981	3174	780	322	458	547	361	186
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	40031	20568	19463	4183	1640	2543	7438	4080	3358
North Khorasan	3688	1839	1849	346	143	203	92	49	43
Khuzestan.....	28809	16799	12010	3514	1488	2026	3492	1960	1532
Zanjan	11942	6301	5641	1348	585	763	1265	680	585
Semnan.....	23593	13235	10358	2770	1395	1375	2394	1498	896
Sistan&Baluchestan	11812	6361	5451	2660	1123	1537	1293	742	551
Fars.....	31843	17661	14182	5505	2399	3106	5017	2812	2205
Qazvin	19086	10274	8812	814	349	465	1398	899	499
Qom.....	17013	9856	7157	791	398	393	2901	2093	808
Kordestan	7989	4452	3537	1282	788	494	652	396	256
Kerman.....	26796	13828	12968	3310	1334	1976	2073	1069	1004
Kermanshah	11368	6194	5174	1891	884	1007	1413	858	555
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad ..	7614	5072	2542	540	237	303	524	347	177
Golestan	13171	7164	6007	969	426	543	1247	745	502
Gilan.....	20363	10470	9893	1884	801	1083	1891	1055	836
Lorestan.....	11057	6666	4391	1157	542	615	905	543	362
Mazandaran	40814	21706	19108	4991	2204	2787	4005	2312	1693
Markazi	20936	13092	7844	804	352	452	1420	850	570
Hormozgan.....	13201	7301	5900	1475	651	824	1371	819	552
Hamedan	13171	7016	6155	1568	695	873	1789	966	823
Yazd	21795	11450	10345	2445	899	1546	1674	930	744

1.Including Islamic Azad University.

2.Excluding the Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology.

3.Excluding Islamic Azad University.

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology

17. 29. GRADUATES OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES ⁽¹⁾ BY BROAD FIELD OF STUDY AND SEX

Academic year and broad field of study	All degrees			Associate's			Bachelor's		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1374-75 ⁽²⁾	83385	56447	26938	21582	15336	6246	49296	31936	17360
1379-80 ^(2,3)	130411	72633	57778	38314	22937	15377	78251	39640	38611
1384-85	340246	168947	171299	142459	77262	65197	173689	76577	97112
1389-90 ⁽⁴⁾	570730	281468	219621	204871	92791	48006	312112	158603	147942
1390-91	716096	389343	326753	197081	124915	72166	453216	227658	225558
1391-92	718801	394774	324027	226617	143618	82999	404421	205880	198541
1392-93	738260	413289	324971	183541	120252	63289	445125	233600	211525
1393-94	859697	505731	353966	246044	166542	79502	479961	263882	216079
Medicine	34941	12418	22523	3385	2468	917	20304	5495	14809
Humanities	397209	209767	187442	107392	64724	42668	219787	105866	113921
Basic sciences	38273	12454	25819	432	178	254	24973	7530	17443
Technical and engineering	295013	228856	66157	97318	81626	15692	169794	126339	43455
Agriculture and veterinary	35058	18491	16567	4392	3487	905	21755	10074	11681
Arts.....	59203	23745	35458	33125	14059	19066	23348	8578	14770

Academic year and broad field of study	Master's			Professional doctorate			Speciality doctorate		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1374-75 ⁽²⁾	4891	4019	872	6184	4281	1903	1432	875	557
1379-80 ^(2,3)	7647	5943	1704	4478	2867	1611	1721	1246	475
1384-85	16542	10769	5773	4845	2452	2393	2711	1887	824
1389-90 ⁽⁴⁾	46151	25898	20253	3584	1486	2098	4012	2690	1322
1390-91	56604	31727	24877	4000	1650	2350	5195	3393	1802
1391-92	75577	38818	36759	5344	2228	3116	6842	4230	2612
1392-93	97293	53023	44270	4899	2026	2873	7402	4388	3014
1393-94	120939	68906	52033	5222	2150	3072	7531	4251	3280
Medicine.....	3225	1035	2190	4793	1914	2879	3234	1506	1728
Humanities	68542	38141	30401	0	0	0	1488	1036	452
Basic sciences	11748	4228	7520	0	0	0	1120	518	602
Technical and engineering	26909	20112	6797	0	0	0	992	779	213
Agriculture and veterinary	7882	4328	3554	429	236	193	600	366	234
Arts.....	2633	1062	1571	0	0	0	97	46	51

1. Including Islamic Azad University.

2. Excluding Islamic Azad University.

3. Excluding the Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology.

4. Statistics of the Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology are not presented by gender and are presented in the total.

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology

17. 30. GRADUATES OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY TYPE OF THE AFFILIATION TO THE GOVERNMENT AGENCIES AND SEX

Academic year and broad field of study	All degrees			Associate's			Bachelor's		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1374-75 ⁽¹⁾	83385	56447	26938	21582	15336	6246	49296	31936	17360
1379-80 ^(1,2)	130411	72633	57778	38314	22937	15377	78251	39640	38611
1384-85	340246	168947	171299	142459	77262	65197	173689	76577	97112
1389-90 ⁽³⁾	570730	281468	219621	204871	92791	48006	312112	158603	147942
1390-91	716096	389343	326753	197081	124915	72166	453216	227658	225558
1391-92	718801	394774	324027	226617	143618	82999	404421	205880	198541
1392-93	738260	413289	324971	183541	120252	63289	445125	233600	211525
1393-94	859697	505731	353966	246044	166542	79502	479961	263882	216079
Ministry of Science, Research and Technology ...	101976	50497	51479	1000	559	441	57836	27020	30816
Payam-e-Noor University ...	81819	31377	50442	0	0	0	74100	27575	46525
Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology.....	215760	139897	75863	118927	79870	39057	96822	60016	36806
Technical and Vocational University.....	43018	28555	14463	38507	25158	13349	4511	3397	1114
Farhangian (teachers) University.....	6204	3206	2998	238	82	156	5966	3124	2842
Ministry of Health and Medical Education	32235	11560	20675	1387	1334	53	19462	5653	13809
Other government agencies.	2852	2222	630	80	51	29	2262	1831	431
Islamic Azad University.....	292958	190308	102650	59885	43928	15957	165698	104646	61052
Non-governmental and non-profit making higher education institutes.....	82875	48109	34766	26020	15560	10460	53304	30620	22684

17.30. GRADUATES OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY TYPE OF THE AFFILIATION TO THE GOVERNMENT AGENCIES AND SEX (continued)

Academic year and broad field of study	Master's			Professional doctorate			Speciality doctorate		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1374-75 ⁽¹⁾	4891	4019	872	6184	4281	1903	1432	875	557
1379-80 ^(1,2)	7647	5943	1704	4478	2867	1611	1721	1246	475
1384-85	16542	10769	5773	4845	2452	2393	2711	1887	824
1389-90 ⁽³⁾	46151	25898	20253	3584	1486	2098	4012	2690	1322
1390-91	56604	31727	24877	4000	1650	2350	5195	3393	1802
1391-92	75577	38818	36759	5344	2228	3116	6842	4230	2612
1392-93	97293	53023	44270	4899	2026	2873	7402	4388	3014
1393-94	120939	68906	52033	5222	2150	3072	7531	4251	3280
Ministry of Science, Research and Technology ..	39560	20711	18849	353	133	220	3227	2074	1153
Payam-e-Noor University ..	7684	3782	3902	0	0	0	35	20	15
Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology.....	11	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Technical and Vocational University.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Farhangian (teachers) University.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ministry of Health and Medical Education	3489	1165	2324	4648	1876	2772	3249	1532	1717
Other government agencies	484	316	168	0	0	0	26	24	2
Islamic Azad University.....	66208	41032	25176	221	141	80	946	561	385
Non-governmental and non-profit making higher education institutes.....	3503	1889	1614	0	0	0	48	40	8

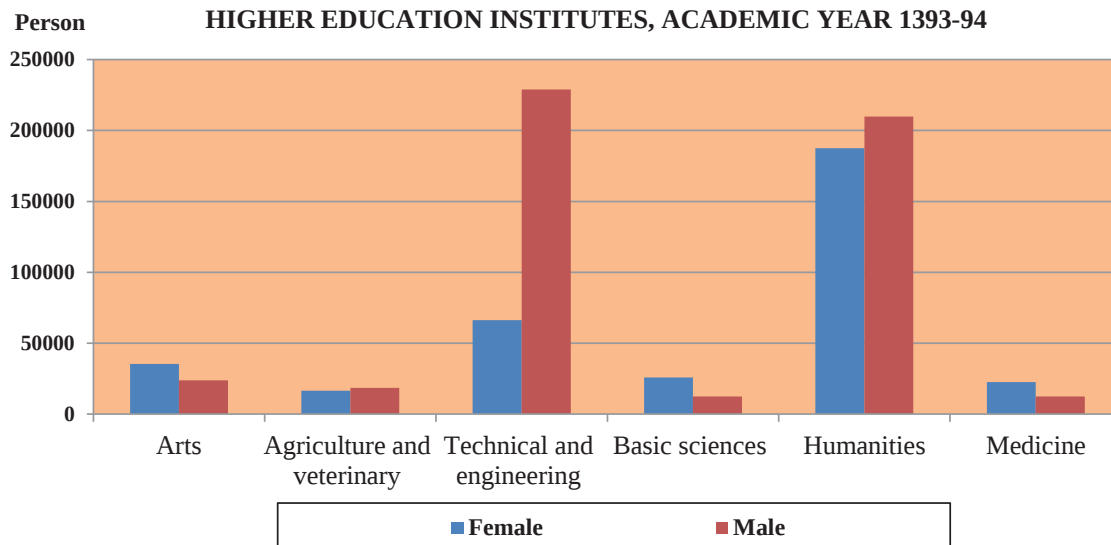
1.Excluding Islamic Azad University.

2.Excluding the Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology.

3.Statistics of the Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology are not presented by gender and are presented in the total

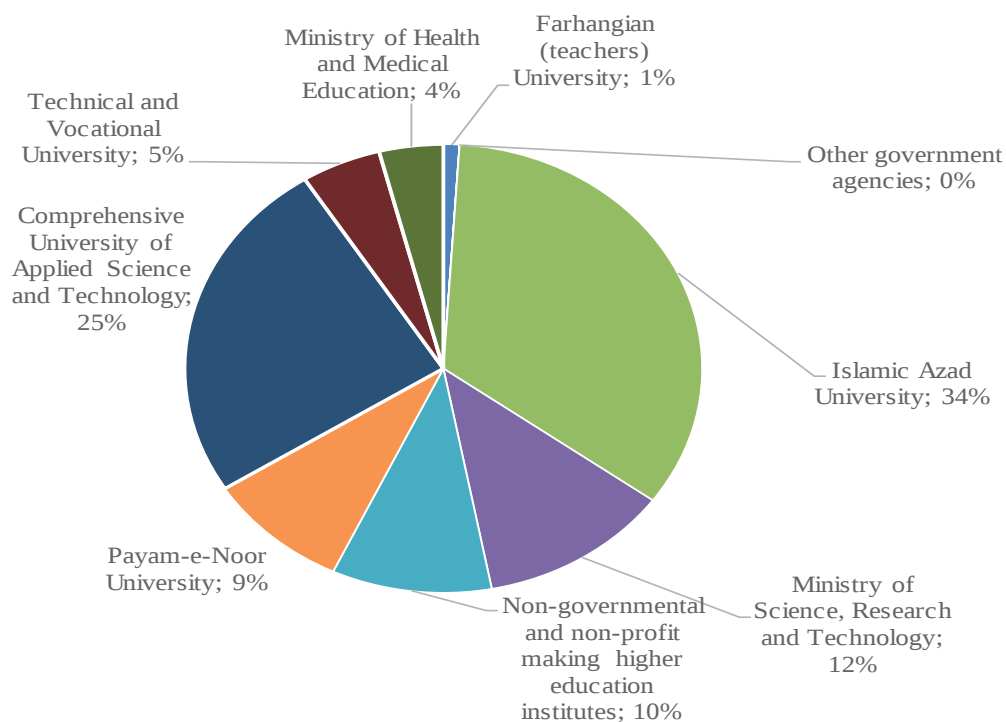
Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology

17. 6. GRADUATES OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES, ACADEMIC YEAR 1393-94



For data see Table 17.29.

17. 7. GRADUATES OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY TYPE OF THE AFFILIATION TO THE GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, ACADEMIC YEAR 1393-94



For data see Table 17.30.

17. 31. GRADUATES OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES ⁽¹⁾ BY OSTAN AND SEX

Academic year and ostan	All degrees			Associate's			Bachelor's		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1374-75 ⁽²⁾	83385	56447	26938	21582	15336	6246	49296	31936	17360
1379-80 ^(2,3)	130411	72633	57778	38314	22937	15377	78251	39640	38611
1384-85	340246	168947	171299	142459	77262	65197	173689	76577	97112
1389-90 ⁽⁴⁾	570730	281468	219621	204871	92791	48006	312112	158603	147942
1390-91	716096	389343	326753	197081	124915	72166	453216	227658	225558
1391-92	718801	394774	324027	226617	143618	82999	404421	205880	198541
1392-93	738260	413289	324971	183541	120252	63289	445125	233600	211525
1393-94	859697	505731	353966	246044	166542	79502	479961	263882	216079
East Azarbayejan.....	41735	26076	15659	9884	7450	2434	24129	13874	10255
West Azarbayejan	24178	14673	9505	7399	5295	2104	13945	7712	6233
Ardebil	13051	8187	4864	3892	2973	919	7867	4505	3362
Esfahan.....	54029	32002	22027	15400	10176	5224	31200	17634	13566
Alborz	15795	8841	6954	5937	3664	2273	8577	4458	4119
Ilam	9421	5701	3720	3174	2368	806	5974	3207	2767
Bushehr	16685	12011	4674	6837	5461	1376	8861	5951	2910
Tehran	195987	108529	87458	50972	31224	19748	94675	49267	45408
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari ...	10345	5657	4688	2974	2007	967	6182	3113	3069
South Khorasan.....	8083	4984	3099	2447	1803	644	4907	2794	2113
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	49872	28414	21458	15483	9914	5569	28226	15301	12925
North Khorasan	8951	5321	3630	3425	2420	1005	5162	2711	2451
Khuzestan.....	44811	28029	16782	13065	9648	3417	27832	16134	11698
Zanjan	13523	8408	5115	3551	2500	1051	7624	4493	3131
Semnan.....	16690	9979	6711	3623	2623	1000	9284	5158	4126
Sistan&Baluchestan	16738	9200	7538	3991	2827	1164	10904	5426	5478
Fars.....	41110	23519	17591	11418	7464	3954	25282	13710	11572
Qazvin	24870	14553	10317	7671	4894	2777	14069	7909	6160
Qom.....	13071	7930	5141	3504	2245	1259	6292	3608	2684
Kordestan	10340	6061	4279	3358	2161	1197	6119	3376	2743
Kerman.....	26151	14554	11597	7114	4827	2287	15664	8037	7627
Kermanshah	16911	10729	6182	6091	4520	1571	9735	5604	4131
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad ..	8794	5850	2944	2986	2257	729	5404	3373	2031
Golestan	15867	9494	6373	4749	3362	1387	9065	4885	4180
Gilan.....	28528	16590	11938	8630	5793	2837	15866	8640	7226
Lorestan.....	18474	11748	6726	6245	4426	1819	10536	6284	4252
Mazandaran	48842	28442	20400	13204	9238	3966	28823	15477	13346
Markazi	21219	13936	7283	5628	3948	1680	12363	7806	4557
Hormozgan.....	14520	8590	5930	5665	3761	1904	7393	3919	3474
Hamedan	16378	9126	7252	3997	2613	1384	9962	5159	4803
Yazd	14728	8597	6131	3730	2680	1050	8039	4357	3682

17. 31. GRADUATES OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES ⁽¹⁾ BY OSTAN AND SEX (continued)

Academic year and ostan	Master's			Professional doctorate			Speciality doctorate		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1374-75 ⁽²⁾	4891	4019	872	6184	4281	1903	1432	875	557
1379-80 ^(2,3)	7647	5943	1704	4478	2867	1611	1721	1246	475
1384-85	16542	10769	5773	4845	2452	2393	2711	1887	824
1389-90 ⁽⁴⁾	46151	25898	20253	3584	1486	2098	4012	2690	1322
1390-91	56604	31727	24877	4000	1650	2350	5195	3393	1802
1391-92	75577	38818	36759	5344	2228	3116	6842	4230	2612
1392-93	97293	53023	44270	4899	2026	2873	7402	4388	3014
1393-94	120939	68906	52033	5222	2150	3072	7531	4251	3280
East Azarbayejan.....	7045	4395	2650	348	158	190	329	199	130
West Azarbayejan	2650	1559	1091	113	61	52	71	46	25
Ardebil	1222	682	540	46	19	27	24	8	16
Esfahan.....	6464	3725	2739	361	155	206	604	312	292
Alborz	1215	672	543	25	25	0	41	22	19
Ilam	247	113	134	25	12	13	1	1	0
Bushehr	938	574	364	46	23	23	3	2	1
Tehran	44931	25221	19710	1299	466	833	4110	2351	1759
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari ...	953	430	523	179	80	99	57	27	30
South Khorasan	662	353	309	55	25	30	12	9	3
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	5528	2857	2671	258	97	161	377	245	132
North Khorasan	364	190	174	0	0	0	0	0	0
Khuzestan.....	3463	2041	1422	218	73	145	233	133	100
Zanjan	2223	1360	863	59	20	39	66	35	31
Semnan.....	3641	2115	1526	78	38	40	64	45	19
Sistan&Baluchestan	1564	826	738	198	77	121	81	44	37
Fars.....	3520	1959	1561	552	216	336	338	170	168
Qazvin	2885	1631	1254	101	39	62	144	80	64
Qom.....	3160	1988	1172	20	9	11	95	80	15
Kordestan	847	509	338	14	14	0	2	1	1
Kerman.....	2942	1501	1441	279	113	166	152	76	76
Kermanshah	866	491	375	124	60	64	95	54	41
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad ..	362	201	161	36	18	18	6	1	5
Golestan	1933	1186	747	48	22	26	72	39	33
Gilan.....	3787	2047	1740	137	52	85	108	58	50
Lorestan.....	1648	1019	629	44	19	25	1	0	1
Mazandaran	6477	3554	2923	192	98	94	146	75	71
Markazi	3109	2121	988	56	23	33	63	38	25
Hormozgan.....	1356	869	487	78	28	50	28	13	15
Hamedan	2168	1240	928	117	50	67	134	64	70
Yazd	2769	1477	1292	116	60	56	74	23	51

1. Including Islamic Azad University.

2. Academic years of 1374-75 and 1379-80, excluding Islamic Azad University.

3. Academic years of 1379-80, excluding Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology.

4. In the academic years of 1389-90 and 1390-91, statistics presented by the Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology are not presented by gender, however, they are presented in total.

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology

17.32. PERMANENT CENTRES OF TECHNICAL AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Year and Ostan	Both sexes ⁽¹⁾	Only men	Only women
1375.....	140	109	31
1380.....	474	236	197
1385.....	541	227	160
1390.....	595	295	156
1391.....	635	381	145
1392.....	673	374	159
1393.....	719	427	247
1394.....	698	239	169
East Azarbayejan.....	32	8	8
West Azarbayejan	21	6	5
Ardebil	25	7	5
Esfahan.....	54	16	10
Alborz	6	2	1
Ilam	14	2	5
Bushehr	15	4	3
Tehran	27	14	5
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	19	3	6
South Khorasan	16	9	3
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	50	29	14
North Khorasan	9	4	1
Khuzestan	54	10	18
Zanjan	12	1	3
Semnan.....	15	5	6
Sistan&Baluchestan	25	10	10
Fars	49	23	15
Qazvin	13	5	4
Qom	8	4	2
Kordestan	12	10	1
Kerman	28	12	2
Kermanshah	28	2	3
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	11	3	3
Golestan	24	8	6
Gilan.....	21	0	2
Lorestan.....	18	11	6
Mazandaran.....	21	6	1
Markazi	21	9	10
Hormozgan.....	14	2	1
Hamedan	20	11	7
Yazd	16	3	3

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the permanent centres used for both sexes and is included in the total only.

Sources: Ministry of Cooperatives, Labour, and Social Welfare
Technical and Vocational Training Organization

17.33. PERMANENT AND CONTRACTUAL INSTRUCTORS IN THE PERMANENT CENTRES OF TECHNICAL AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Year and Ostan	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375.....	1328	1297	31
1380.....	1768	1602	166
1385.....	1549	1458	91
1390.....	1981	1789	192
1391.....	1938	1775	163
1392.....	2163	1946	217
1393.....	2063	1854	209
1394.....	2129	1949	180
East Azarbayejan.....	113	107	6
West Azarbayejan	80	71	9
Ardebil	40	39	1
Esfahan.....	136	133	3
Alborz	80	78	2
Ilam	61	48	13
Bushehr	39	35	4
Tehran	146	130	16
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	67	59	8
South Khorasan	44	38	6
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	133	122	11
North Khorasan	24	21	3
Khuzestan	127	114	13
Zanjan	28	26	2
Semnan.....	53	47	6
Sistan&Baluchestan	28	25	3
Fars	128	123	5
Qazvin	22	21	1
Qom	20	19	1
Kordestan	30	29	1
Kerman	87	77	10
Kermanshah	32	29	3
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	40	38	2
Golestan	53	49	4
Gilan.....	129	119	10
Lorestan.....	64	59	5
Mazandaran.....	140	133	7
Markazi	59	47	12
Hormozgan.....	20	16	4
Hamedan	41	37	4
Yazd	65	60	5

Sources: Ministry of Cooperatives, Labour, and Social Welfare
Technical and Vocational Training Organization

17.34. PERSONS COMPLETED COURSES IN PERMANENT CENTRES OF TECHNICAL AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING ORGANIZATION BY BROAD FIELD OF EDUCATION AND SEX

Academic year and ostan	Total			Industry			Services		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1380.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1385.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1390.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1391.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1392.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1393.....	322657	246431	76226	145824	129361	16463	91427	54558	36869
1394.....	376248	233198	143050	216127	191393	24734	89818	26403	63415
East Azarbayejan.....	20328	13523	6805	11482	10523	959	6069	1964	4105
West Azarbayejan	8112	5128	2984	4339	4248	91	2532	500	2032
Ardebil	11451	6388	5063	5850	5026	824	3398	935	2463
Esfahan.....	33975	19321	14654	17193	15020	2173	7610	2148	5462
Alborz	7496	4511	2985	4368	3675	693	2279	697	1582
Ilam	5364	2874	2490	2887	2355	532	1221	235	986
Bushehr	12018	7934	4084	6201	5625	576	4729	2244	2485
Tehran	21443	14174	7269	13110	11963	1147	5541	1145	4396
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari ...	8068	4849	3219	4260	3738	522	1965	663	1302
South Khorasan.....	8058	4904	3154	4849	4277	572	1392	456	936
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	24495	15753	8742	13725	12094	1631	4982	1883	3099
North Khorasan.....	6657	4430	2227	4740	4067	673	869	221	648
Khuzestan.....	22773	14528	8245	14569	12693	1876	3413	1369	2044
Zanjan	10277	5338	4939	4609	3973	636	3606	914	2692
Semnan.....	6937	4053	2884	4107	3651	456	1142	104	1038
Sistan&Baluchestan	11774	4783	6991	4161	3613	548	6279	1115	5164
Fars.....	22681	15565	7116	15483	13504	1979	3021	974	2047
Qazvin	5114	3191	1923	3316	3069	247	1141	98	1043
Qom.....	6225	2808	3417	2851	2339	512	1556	303	1253
Kordestan	6803	4107	2696	3916	3528	388	1886	438	1448
Kerman.....	10876	7696	3180	7607	7098	509	1758	454	1304
Kermanshah	12556	8437	4119	8880	7420	1460	1725	457	1268
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad ..	3808	2820	988	2245	2017	228	1019	611	408
Golestan	9787	7571	2216	7210	6551	659	1078	506	572
Gilan.....	14835	10591	4244	9950	9221	729	3055	1262	1793
Lorestan.....	11160	7091	4069	6267	5586	681	2840	826	2014
Mazandaran.....	15682	10494	5188	9393	8458	935	3267	843	2424
Markazi	8989	5265	3724	5462	4563	899	1709	424	1285
Hormozgan.....	4960	4051	909	3423	3163	260	962	667	295
Hamedan	13662	6313	7349	5678	4782	896	4230	1013	3217
Yazd	9884	4707	5177	3996	3553	443	3544	934	2610

17. 34. PERSONS COMPLETED COURSES IN PERMANENT CENTRES OF TECHNICAL AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING ORGANIZATION BY BROAD FIELD OF EDUCATION AND SEX (continued)

Academic year and ostan	Agriculture			Culture and art		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375.....	000	000	000	000	000	000
1380.....	000	000	000	000	000	000
1385.....	000	000	000	000	000	000
1390.....	000	000	000	000	000	000
1391.....	000	000	000	000	000	000
1392.....	000	000	000	000	000	000
1393.....	49490	30104	19386	35916	32408	3508
1394.....	30311	12719	17592	39992	2683	37309
East Azarbayejan.....	1791	850	941	986	186	800
West Azarbayejan	433	263	170	808	117	691
Ardebil	629	399	230	1574	28	1546
Esfahan.....	4859	1485	3374	4313	668	3645
Alborz	180	126	54	669	13	656
Ilam	601	217	384	655	67	588
Bushehr	667	65	602	421	0	421
Tehran	1370	1014	356	1422	52	1370
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari ...	693	214	479	1150	234	916
South Khorasan	598	140	458	1219	31	1188
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	2750	1490	1260	3038	286	2752
North Khorasan	725	141	584	323	1	322
Khuzestan.....	1367	359	1008	3424	107	3317
Zanjan	566	346	220	1496	105	1391
Semnan.....	656	245	411	1032	53	979
Sistan&Baluchestan	65	12	53	1269	43	1226
Fars.....	2222	1072	1150	1955	15	1940
Qazvin	273	23	250	384	1	383
Qom.....	153	88	65	1665	78	1587
Kordestan	212	141	71	789	0	789
Kerman.....	321	121	200	1190	23	1167
Kermanshah	1187	461	726	764	99	665
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad ..	259	180	79	285	12	273
Golestan	1074	510	564	425	4	421
Gilan.....	910	101	809	920	7	913
Lorestan.....	600	460	140	1453	219	1234
Mazandaran	2403	1178	1225	619	15	604
Markazi	394	206	188	1424	72	1352
Hormozgan.....	333	201	132	242	20	222
Hamedan	1143	466	677	2611	52	2559
Yazd	877	145	732	1467	75	1392

Sources: Ministry of Cooperatives, Labour, and Social Welfare
Technical and Vocational Training Organization

18

Health and Treatment



T *Introduction*

his chapter presents data on manpower engaged in health and treatment division of the government sector, health and medical equipment and facilities of the government and private sectors, as well as activities carried out by government sector for prevention and treatment of diseases common among man and livestock.

Collection of statistical information on health and medical activities first started by the former Ministry of Health in the year 1335 and continued till the year 1364 by the Ministry.

By merging Medical Sciences universities and affiliated hospitals in the year 1364, the former Ministry of Health was renamed "Ministry of Health and Medical Education" with a new organization and was tasked with collecting and providing statistics on health activities. Since then, the Ministry has regularly produced the related statistics.

Statistics on physicians engaged in private sector are, at present, produced by the Organization for Medical Discipline, but due to obstacles in the way of presenting updated statistics, these data have not been included in the Statistical Yearbook yet.

Also, data for health and medical equipment and installations presented in this chapter relate to the establishments - except for armed forces - which have been operating at least for 6 months of the year.

Definitions and concepts

Physician: persons who have completed their medical education in one of the universities within the country or abroad, and received their MD degrees approved by the Ministry of Health and Medical Education. Statistics for physicians

also include dentists, pharmacists, physicians with PhD in laboratory science, PhD., specialist, and sub-specialist.

Because of the diversified fields of medical specialities, data related to some specialities have been included under certain general titles in Table two. Specialities included in each title are as follows:

Dentistry: orthodontics, endodontics, oral and dental pathology, maxillofacial diseases, maxillofacial pathology, prosthodontics, periodontics, oral maxillofacial surgery, tooth treatment, children's tooth disorders.

Pharmacology: drug-making, industrial drug-making, pharmacology, pharmaceuticals, pharmacognosy.

Paramedics: non-physicians engaged in the areas of health and treatment.

Health attendant (health aid): a native resident of the village, who has at least completed primary school, and has passed the related two - year theoretical and practical health training course.

Fixed bed: refers to the bed in the hospital which was considered for that hospital at the time of the approval of the project for building the hospital or its development.

Operating bed: refers to the bed in hospital having the diagnostic, medical, logistic, service, and personnel facilities and is ready for hospitalizing the sick.

Medical establishments: all medical centres including hospitals, maternity hospitals and sanatoriums equipped with medical beds.

Medical establishments may be classified in three categories:

- Medical establishments affiliated to the Ministry of Health and Medical Education;

- Private medical establishments;
-Other medical establishments such as those affiliated to the Social Security Organization, charity institutions, Martyr Foundation, Bank Melli, etc.

Hospital: a place, enjoying diagnostic, medical, health, educational and research facilities for medical treatment of outpatients and hospitalization, is established under the licence of the Ministry of Health and Medical Education, with round- the- clock activity and is divided into general and special hospital.

Maternity hospital: a unit with at least 15 beds, one obstetrician as well as one operating room.

Sanatorium: a unit with at least 15 beds, general necessary facilities and services as well as one specialized ward, operated by a group of specialists in related fields including mental homes, leper houses, homes for tuberculous people, for addicts, etc.

Health care unit: a unit located in rural areas with more than six thousand population and in all urban areas which covers about 12500 persons. The personnel working in the health care units include: midwife, male and female health associate, and service men.

Maternity facilities: refers to a unit located in a rural area near to the health care and medical centre in which at least three associate midwives, three cleanworkers and an ambulance driver who helps the pregnant women to have a natural childbirth and transfers the complex cases of childbirths to the nearest hospital.

Health care and medical centres: clinics, polyclinics and health centres. Health centres

generally render vaccination services beside medical services.

Independent health and medical centres: those with an independent management, accounting and workplace.

Dependent health and medical centres: the medical centres which are located either inside or next to medical establishments, have not an independent management, accounting and workplace, and are dependent on the parent establishment for workers and credits.

Health home: the unit which is located in a village and often covers other several villages (satellite villages). A total population of 2000 with 2 authorized Bahvarzes (man and woman) is covered by a health home. Male and female Bahvarzans are the workers of health homes. Their indigenoussness (living at the main village or satellite villages) is a needed qualification.

Medical diagnosis laboratory: refers to a medical unit established by permission from the Ministry of Health and Medical Education, which carries out tests of biology microbiology, serology, biochemistry, immunohematology, hematology, biophysics, cellology, histology, cellular and molecular genetics among others on samples taken from human body to obtain information for diagnosis, prevention or treatment continuation or for a health checkup. It includes two types: clinical and anatomical.

Rehabilitation centres: all medical units carrying out only physical treatment. These centres include physiotherapy, work therapy, speech therapy, audiometry, optometry and technical orthopedics. There are two forms of rehabilitation centres, independent and dependent. The rehabilitation centres located in a

hospital or a clinic are "dependent", but those working independently of any other centre are called "independent". Statistics on this area have appeared in Iran Statistical Yearbook since the year 1376.

Diagnostic nuclear treatment institutions: diagnosis and treatment of diseases through application of rays by specialists in radiography, radiography technicians, as well as experimental radiographers holding a work license from the Ministry of Health and Medical Education. In this chapter, radiography centre refers to a place for radiology tests and providing radiography services, the qualification of which is confirmed by the Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

Pharmacy: a medical institute which is established by getting special licence from legal commission of Article 20. It, enjoying a qualified technical official, renders medicine services, dried milk, supplementary diet foods, babies' supplementary foods, medical consumption commodities and standard health and cosmetic products.

Donors: refer to people who go to blood transfusion station and centres for blood donation

Whole blood donation: refers to a process in which the volunteers for blood donation, if eligible (based on scientific criteria) for blood donation and their blood is not harmful for recipient, their blood is taken and kept in the CDP or CPDA-1 bag.

Frequent blood donor: refers to a blood donor that the time interval between his /her blood donations is less than 12 months.

infrequent blood donor: a blood donor who donates blood in a time interval of more than 12 months.

First time blood donor: refers to a person who successfully donates blood for the first time in the blood centre and does not have any blood donation transfusion.

Packed Red Cells (PRC): after separating of 200 to 250 ml of plasma from the blood, the RBC is produced and kept between 1 to 6 °C.

Fresh Frozen Plasma (FFP): refers to the plasma which is produced directly from the blood or by PRP secondary centrifuge and is immediately frozen. The plasma contains water protein(7%) and carbohydrate(3%), and fat. The volume of a unit of plasma resulted from a whole blood is usually between 200 to 250 ml and this plasma based on the type of coagulation material should be packed and frozen after 6 to 8 hours after blood donation.

Platelets concentrate: Platelets from the whole blood are prepared by two stage centrifuge. The platelets units should be at least 5.5×10^{10} in the enough amount of plasma (usually 45 to 70 ml). these units can be used individually or in pooled condition (4 to 6 ones) and be sent for the receiver as a single platelet dose.

Centres for supplying livestock: refers to the centres in which livestock is slaughtered and supplied. Other centres include centres for supplying ornamental birds and fishes.

Centres for supplying raw livestock products: refers to the centres supplying red meat and livestock offal.

Centres for supplying raw poultry products: Refers to the centres supplying chicken meat and offal.

Centres for supplying raw aquatics products: refers to the centres supplying aquatic meat.

Other Centres for supplying raw products: refers to the supermarkets, chain stores, meat supermarkes.

2083914 blood packs were donated out of which 95.6 percent were belonged to males and 4.4 percent went to female.

In the year 1394, there were a number of 1756 veterinarian pharmacies, 1072 livestock vaccination centres and 862 private veterinarian clinics.

Selected information

In the year 1394, the number of physicians and paramedics employed by the University of Medical Science was 42393, and 238869, respectively, out of whom 15340, 3700, 285, 1896, 15679, 2159, and 3334 were general practitioners, dentists, physicians with PhD in laboratory science, pharmacists, specialist, sub-specialist, and professional doctorate, respectively.

In the year 1394, the number of hospitals was 899 out of which 723 hospitals (80.4 percent) were state-run and 176 hospitals (19.6 percent) were run by the private sector.

In the year 1394, the number of beds in the hospitals was 148035 beds out of which 116511 (70.80 percent) were operating.

In the year 1394, the per capita of operating beds to 1000 people was 1.48 beds. In this year, the per capita of operating hospitals in the country to 100000 people was 1.14 hospitals.

In the year 1394, the number of operating health care and medical centre, health care station and health home was 4672, 2915, and 17852, respectively.

In the year 1394, there were 5639 medical diagnosis laboratories, 10185 operating pharmacies, and 2302 urgency centres in the country.

In the year 1394, 2538747 blood donators visited the blood centres. In the same year, totally

18. 1. EMPLOYED POPULATION IN THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL EDUCATION BY OCCUPATION GROUP

Year and Ostan	Total	Physicians ⁽¹⁾	Paramedics	Other employees ⁽²⁾
1375.....	269894	19585	149380	100929
1380.....	295325	21175	152396	121754
1385.....	321544	29937	173076	118531
1390.....	361627	32493	215950	113184
1391.....	350394	34219	203993	112182
1392 ⁽³⁾	385667	37490	217603	130574
1393.....	413550	42108	233668	137774
1394.....	405910	42393	238869	124648
East Azarbayejan	22075	2262	13195	6618
West Azarbayejan	16483	1595	10924	3964
Ardebil	6755	487	4565	1703
Esfahan.....	28384	3218	17026	8140
Alborz	5961	911	2712	2338
Ilam	4545	388	3100	1057
Bushehr	6877	704	3916	2257
Tehran	47440	6313	22892	18235
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	7175	752	4388	2035
South Khorasan	5167	542	3275	1350
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	30302	3266	18483	8553
North Khorasan	4913	499	3205	1209
Khuzestan ⁽⁴⁾	7180	715	4449	2016
Zanjan	7007	751	4135	2121
Semnan.....	4425	648	1778	1999
Sistan&Baluchestan	14437	1204	8482	4751
Fars.....	32250	3026	19621	9603
Qazvin.	6682	518	3899	2265
Qom	4806	555	2717	1534
Kordestan	9003	810	6206	1987
Kerman.....	18318	1882	11091	5345
Kermanshah	12228	1213	7906	3109
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad ⁽⁵⁾	5345	0	0	5345
Golestan	11340	1124	7073	3143
Gilan	15853	2092	9218	4543
Lorestan	10412	937	6786	2689
Mazandaran	22463	2058	14638	5767
Markazi	8304	946	4725	2633
Hormozgan	8972	937	5612	2423
Hamedan	12386	1150	8049	3187
Yazd	8422	890	4803	2729

1. Including foreign physicians, dentists, Pharmacists and Veterinarians.

2. Including all staffs not included in physicians and paramedics groups whether logistic, service or

3. Excluding Ilam Ostan.

4. Excluding statistics for Ahvaz and Behbahan Medical Science Universities.

5. Excluding statistics for Yasuj Medical Science University.

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

18. 2. PHYSICIANS⁽¹⁾ EMPLOYED IN THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL EDUCATION BY FIELD AND TYPE OF SPECIALITY

Year and Ostan	Grand total	General practitioner	Dentist	Ph.D. in Laboratory science	Pharmacist	Specialist	Sub-specialist	Professional doctorate
1375.....	000	9057	1748	000	1179	7423	000	000
1380.....	21175	8568	1945	000	1069	9066	000	000
1385.....	29937	13485	2786	000	1327	12258	000	000
1390.....	32493	14901	3625	000	1731	000	000	000
1391.....	34219	14639	2988	000	1317	15275	000	000
1392 ⁽²⁾	37490	14679	3332	000	1635	17844	000	000
1393.....	42108	15304	3714	285	1817	15625	2167	3196
1394.....	42393	15340	3700	285	1896	15679	2159	3334
East Azarbayejan	2262	656	217	40	117	1111	113	8
West Azarbayejan	1595	723	155	19	74	488	46	90
Ardebil	487	261	40	4	13	140	7	22
Esfahan.....	3218	1181	335	34	151	1132	164	221
Alborz	911	328	65	5	52	420	41	000
Ilam	388	157	47	5	15	107	18	39
Bushehr	704	282	90	2	26	224	23	57
Tehran	6313	1046	397	40	306	2895	635	994
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	752	368	50	3	16	245	8	62
South Khorasan	542	186	50	0	30	223	13	40
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	3266	1226	198	14	187	1217	161	263
North Khorasan	499	239	43	4	28	143	12	30
Khuzestan ⁽³⁾	715	363	26	3	24	282	10	7
Zanjan	751	261	93	3	29	224	31	110
Semnan.....	648	184	59	9	20	265	29	82
Sistan&Baluchestan	1204	534	136	2	44	374	28	86
Fars.....	3026	1060	232	11	156	1066	164	337
Qazvin.	518	190	42	9	21	181	17	58
Qom	555	130	51	1	21	225	49	78
Kordestan	810	336	62	2	24	287	39	60
Kerman	1882	778	239	13	70	534	61	187
Kermanshah	1213	552	90	1	52	383	42	93
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad ⁽⁴⁾	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Golestan	1124	484	70	5	44	471	34	16
Gilan	2092	929	213	6	49	788	107	000
Lorestan	937	447	49	1	35	294	40	71
Mazandaran	2058	932	250	17	115	593	93	58
Markazi	946	313	99	19	55	359	43	58
Hormozgan	937	452	95	5	39	300	43	3
Hamedan	1150	436	148	7	43	364	34	118
Yazd	890	306	59	1	40	344	54	86

1. Including foreign physicians, excluding the year 1389.

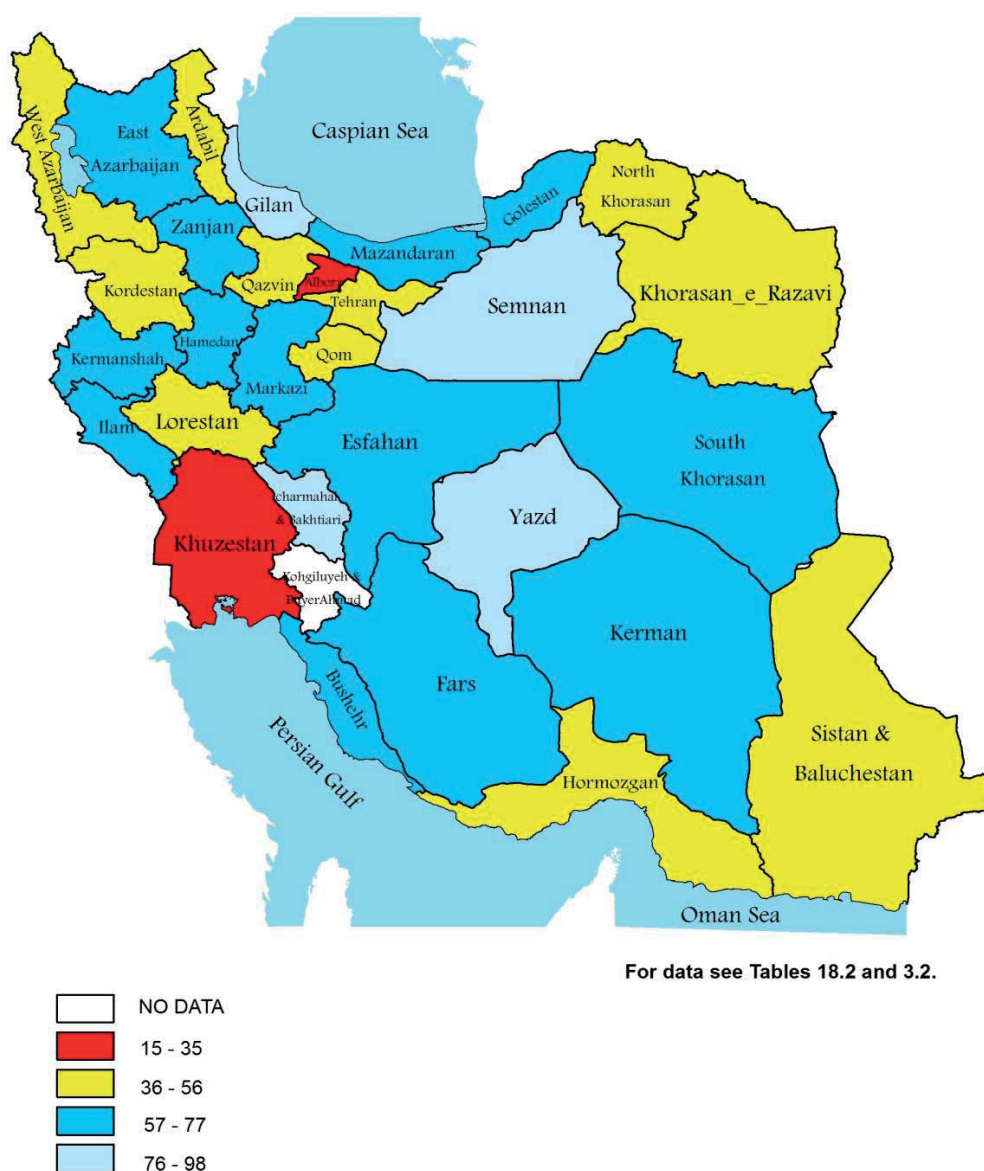
2. Excluding Ilam Ostan.

3. Excluding statistics for Ahvaz and Behbahan Medical Science Universities.

4. Excluding statistics for Yasuj Medical Science University.

Source: Ministry of Health, Treatment and Medical Education.

18.1. NUMBER OF PHYSICIANS PER 100000 POPULATION, THE YEAR 1394



18.3. PARAMEDICS EMPLOYED IN THE MEDICAL SCIENCES UNIVERSITIES BY FIELD AND TYPE OF SPECIALITY

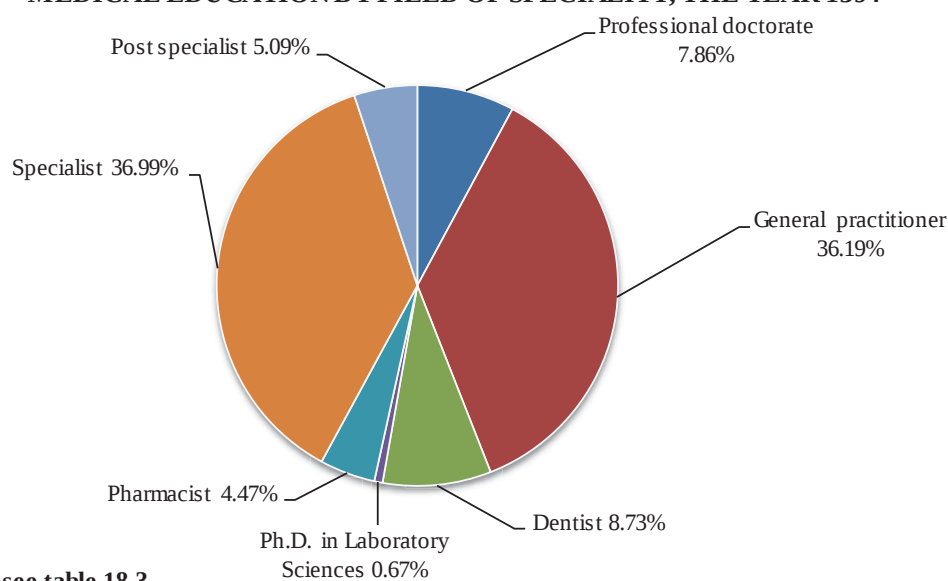
Year and Ostan	Grand total	Professional nurse holding B.S. or higher degree	Nurse holding associate's degree	Operating room associate and technician	Anesthetist expert, associate and technician	Health worker	Health attendant (Behvarz)	Midwife	Other paramedics
1375	149380	000	000	2900	000	000	23361	6590	000
1380	152394	000	000	2945	000	000	000	8105	000
1385	173076	000	000	3671	000	000	27620	10555	000
1390	215950	59490	000	5226	4395	20007	28691	16429	81712
1391	203993	59295	468	5502	4478	14238	29528	17034	73450
1392	217603	65878	495	5395	4320	11912	29291	17979	82333
1393	233668	69931	469	6171	5028	12776	31783	19921	87589
1394	238869	73795	414	6168	5268	10713	30131	21068	91312
East Azarbayejan	13195	3276	30	167	145	295	1410	1221	6651
West Azarbayejan	10924	3196	20	130	126	464	1754	1279	3955
Ardebil	4565	1490	3	138	134	236	866	283	1415
Esfahan	17026	6278	50	558	541	1073	1271	1397	5858
Alborz	2712	1415	6	59	64	84	115	492	477
Ilam	3100	642	0	141	136	163	305	261	1452
Bushehr	3916	809	1	48	29	430	452	426	1721
Tehran	22892	9231	89	969	1024	759	486	1812	8522
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	4388	1384	0	84	56	196	602	419	1647
South Khorasan	3275	936	2	58	45	129	497	195	1413
Khorasan-e-Razavi	18483	6231	22	433	304	472	2321	1605	7095
North Khorasan	3205	979	4	105	95	62	599	352	1009
Khuzestan ⁽¹⁾	4449	1082	5	124	113	289	640	601	1595
Zanjan	4135	1192	10	137	105	233	706	408	1344
Semnan	1778	589	6	46	9	56	136	147	789
Sistan&Baluchestan	8482	1214	29	245	212	870	1650	772	3490
Fars	19621	6506	35	790	625	1354	1961	1404	6946
Qazvin	3899	1249	8	77	62	104	356	372	1671
Qom	2717	1117	10	133	114	128	79	247	889
Kordestan	6206	1460	14	112	96	314	1124	647	2439
Kerman	11091	3117	10	154	112	861	1636	984	4217
Kermanshah	7906	2347	11	181	99	217	1160	592	3299
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad ⁽²⁾	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Golestan	7073	2311	1	116	75	23	1289	754	2504
Gilan	9218	3066	0	220	210	273	1781	767	2901
Lorestan	6786	1838	6	168	129	67	1175	620	2783
Mazandaran	14638	4679	31	312	254	270	2320	1206	5566
Markazi	4725	1490	1	131	127	152	802	451	1571
Hormozgan	5612	1284	6	88	65	346	1151	464	2208
Hamedan	8049	1891	4	155	83	550	1189	533	3644
Yazd	4803	1496	0	89	79	243	298	357	2241

1. Excluding statistics for Ahvaz and Behbahan Medical Science Universities.

2. Excluding statistics for Yasuj Medical Science University.

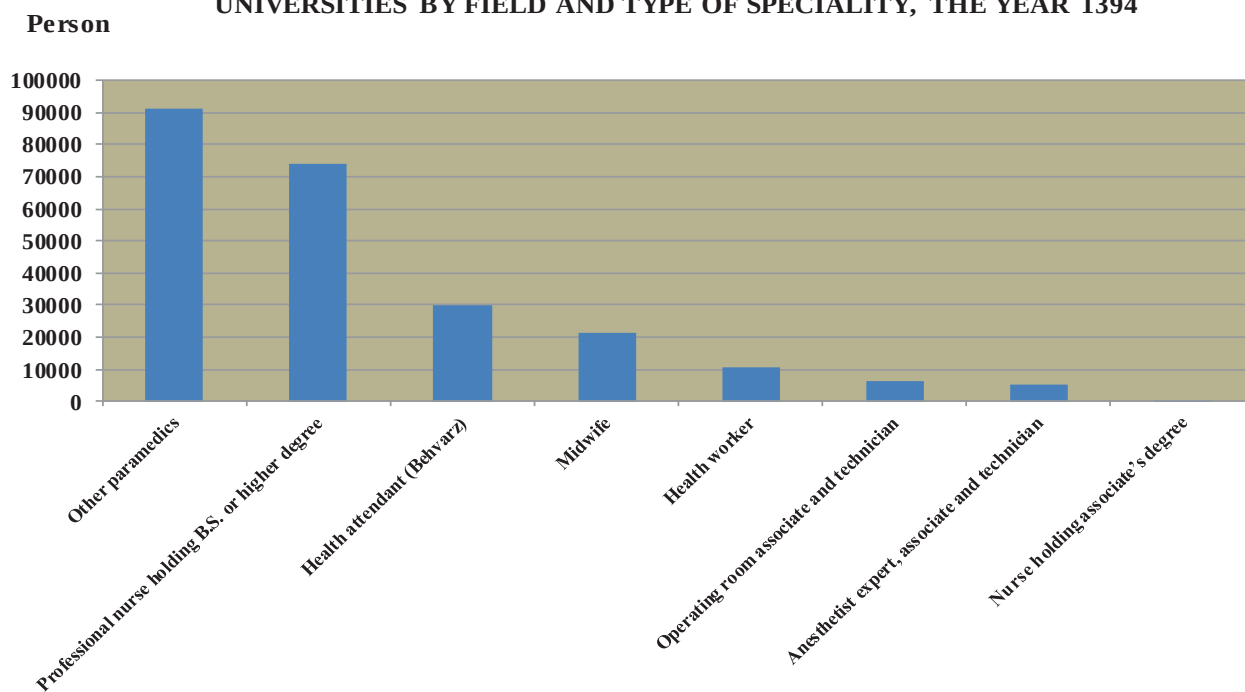
Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

18.2. DISTRIBUTION OF PHYSICIANS EMPLOYED IN THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL EDUCATION BY FIELD OF SPECIALITY, THE YEAR 1394



For data see table 18.3.

18.3. PARAMEDICS EMPLOYED IN THE MEDICAL SCIENCES UNIVERSITIES BY FIELD AND TYPE OF SPECIALITY, THE YEAR 1394



For data see table 18.3.

18.4. NUMBER OF OPERATING HOSPITALS AND FIXED BEDS BY TYPE OF AFFILIATION

Year and Ostan	Grand total		Public					
			Medical Science University		Social Security		Other public institutions and organizations	
	Operating hospitals	Fixed beds	Operating hospitals	Fixed beds	Operating hospitals	Fixed beds	Operating hospitals	Fixed beds
1375	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1380	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1385	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1390	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1391	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1392	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1393	895	144901	555	100701	70	11804	96	12480
1394	899	148035	562	102859	68	11976	93	12640
East Azarbayejan	50	7835	36	5962	2	406	5	504
West Azarbayejan.....	29	5189	24	4404	1	256	1	204
Ardebil.....	15	2550	10	2016	2	244	1	128
Esfahan.	63	9575	43	6799	4	993	6	872
Alborz.....	16	2421	10	1313	1	316	0	0
Ilam.....	9	998	9	998	0	0	0	0
Bushehr.....	16	1471	9	1097	3	274	4	100
Tehran	162	32700	50	15419	12	3178	32	6023
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari....	9	1435	8	1243	1	192	0	0
South Khorasan.....	12	925	10	857	1	36	1	32
Khorasan-e-Razavi	61	12380	39	9423	3	539	4	291
North Khorasan.....	11	1083	9	931	1	102	1	50
Khuzestan	49	7695	28	4817	5	424	11	1957
Zanjan	13	2547	9	2109	2	255	1	83
Semnan	10	2034	8	1701	1	128	1	141
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	21	2613	17	2247	2	256	2	60
Fars	66	11976	46	9830	1	300	5	454
Qazvin.....	15	2301	8	1415	2	345	0	0
Qom	10	2260	6	1510	1	120	1	118
Kordestan.....	17	2300	13	1940	2	210	1	100
Kerman	9	4641	8	3204	0	570	0	410
Kermanshah	23	3454	17	2711	2	230	2	228
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad..	9	805	5	643	1	32	2	80
Golestan	25	2821	17	2077	2	350	1	50
Gilan	31	5004	22	3919	1	270	1	60
Lorestan	22	2721	14	2039	3	320	1	50
Mazandaran	43	5686	30	4453	5	446	1	35
Markazi	19	2324	14	1900	3	212	0	0
Hormozgan	24	2207	16	1469	1	300	4	264
Hamedan	21	3199	15	2583	2	416	2	50
Yazd	19	2885	12	1830	1	256	2	296

18.4. NUMBER OF OPERATING HOSPITALS AND FIXED BEDS BY TYPE OF AFFILIATION (CONTINUED)

Year and Ostan	Non-public			
	Charity		Private	
	Operating hospitals	Fixed beds	Operating hospitals	Fixed beds
1375	000	000	000	000
1380	000	000	000	000
1385	000	000	000	000
1390	000	000	000	000
1391	000	000	000	000
1392	000	000	000	000
1393	28	4168	146	15748
1394	30	4322	146	16238
East Azarbayejan	1	160	6	803
West Azarbayejan.....	0	0	3	325
Ardebil.....	0	0	2	162
Esfahan.	4	356	6	555
Alborz.....	0	0	5	792
Ilam.	0	0	0	0
Bushehr.....	0	0	0	0
Tehran	9	973	59	7107
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	0	0	0	0
South Khorasan.....	0	0	0	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi	8	1298	7	829
North Khorasan.....	0	0	0	0
Khuzestan	1	105	4	392
Zanjan.....	0	0	1	100
Semnan	0	0	0	64
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	0	50	0	0
Fars	2	430	12	962
Qazvin.....	1	100	4	441
Qom	2	512	0	0
Kordestan.....	0	0	1	50
Kerman	0	125	1	332
Kermanshah	0	0	2	285
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	0	0	1	50
Golestan.....	0	0	5	344
Gilan	0	0	7	755
Lorestan	0	0	4	312
Mazandaran	0	0	7	752
Markazi.....	0	0	2	212
Hormozgan	0	0	3	174
Hamedan.....	1	50	1	100
Yazd.....	1	163	3	340

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education

18.5. NUMBER OF OPERATING BEDS IN HOSPITAL WARDS

Year and Ostan	Total	Psychological	Burn	Intensive care unit (ICU)	Coronary care unit (CCU)	Neonatal intensive care unit (NICU)	Other
1375	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1380	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1385	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1390	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1391	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1392	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1393	110485	10299	887	6374	4887	2169	85869
1394	116511	14573	840	6628	4849	2405	87216
East Azarbayejan	5620	597	50	359	194	128	4292
West Azarbayejan.....	3984	134	28	224	156	68	3374
Ardebil.....	1776	179	10	94	51	27	1415
Esfahan.....	7256	753	56	406	280	129	5632
Alborz.....	1075	7	11	126	58	71	802
Ilam.....	602	45	20	27	33	12	465
Bushehr.....	1177	47	24	61	51	16	978
Tehran	27489	3170	129	2095	1327	619	20149
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari....	1353	130	10	40	43	31	1099
South Khorasan.....	955	67	11	55	36	30	756
Khorasan-e-Razavi	8568	916	67	478	266	242	6599
North Khorasan.....	1067	22	0	36	35	32	942
Khuzestan	6767	521	86	342	347	111	5360
Zanjan	1543	96	17	83	46	44	1257
Semnan	1325	33	0	77	50	21	1144
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	2689	127	10	119	82	71	2280
Fars	5958	200	65	303	275	144	4971
Qazvin.....	1803	70	18	94	95	19	1507
Qom	1597	84	16	108	68	42	1279
Kordestan.....	2092	135	0	100	79	39	1739
Kerman	978	44	0	52	54	39	789
Kermanshah	2876	134	34	184	96	56	2372
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad..	619	107	14	27	25	19	427
Golestan	2375	87	18	114	140	47	1969
Gilan	3330	220	17	134	151	26	2782
Lorestan	2134	59	22	102	102	52	1797
Mazandaran	4642	217	34	337	273	110	3671
Markazi	7641	5995	20	97	96	24	1409
Hormozgan	2068	67	15	99	122	44	1721
Hamedan	2628	171	20	127	82	37	2191
Yazd	2524	139	18	128	136	55	2048

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

18.6. ESTABLISHMENTS OFFERING PRIMARY HEALTH CARE

Year and Ostan	Health and medical centres			Health care station			Maternity facilities	Operating health homes
	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural		
1375	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	13314
1380	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	0
1385	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	12166
1390	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	17649
1391	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	17714
1392	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	17749
1393	4657	2376	2281	2401	2278	123	274	17644
1394	4672	2394	2278	2915	2776	139	257	17852
East Azarbayejan	280	145	135	69	49	20	14	1072
West Azarbayejan.....	224	109	115	115	109	6	12	985
Ardebil.....	102	51	51	60	60	0	8	509
Esfahan.....	293	204	89	260	260	0	6	559
Alborz.....	68	54	14	126	125	1	1	80
Ilam.....	66	39	27	50	50	0	7	204
Bushehr.....	84	55	29	45	45	0	7	223
Tehran	271	212	59	396	380	16	4	274
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari....	111	40	71	33	26	7	5	314
South Khorasan.....	95	37	58	62	57	5	0	316
Khorasan-e-Razavi	381	200	181	369	366	3	12	1403
North Khorasan.....	89	28	61	58	54	4	6	428
Khuzestan	271	169	102	153	149	4	14	863
Zanjan.....	102	45	57	76	76	0	12	448
Semnan	78	53	25	16	16	0	1	136
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	208	77	131	49	46	3	35	953
Fars	63	24	39	37	32	5	7	1075
Qazvin.....	87	44	43	92	92	0	5	277
Qom	56	47	9	144	144	0	0	59
Kordestan.....	148	75	73	107	106	1	3	618
Kerman	203	90	113	114	108	6	14	855
Kermanshah	130	69	61	25	25	0	12	649
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad..	69	27	42	51	49	2	11	345
Golestan	144	47	97	38	4	34	6	608
Gilan	192	96	96	44	43	1	3	971
Lorestan	152	73	79	44	41	3	2	642
Mazandaran	292	96	196	76	74	2	10	1288
Markazi	22	14	8	22	22	0	0	396
Hormozgan	154	59	95	50	45	5	30	556
Hamedan	152	66	86	43	32	11	5	575
Yazd	85	49	36	91	91	0	5	171

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

18.7. MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS LABORATORY BY TYPE OF AFFILIATION

Year and Ostan	Total	Public			Non-public	
		Medical Science University	Social Security	Other public institutions and organizations	Charity	Private
1375	2896	1768	000	000	000	783
1380	3701	1873	000	000	000	1355
1385	4414	2071	000	000	000	1768
1390	4850	2075	000	000	000	2156
1391	5207	2174	000	000	000	2341
1392	5303	2159	000	000	000	2424
1393	5481	2234	246	311	157	2533
1394	5639	2340	261	305	145	2588
East Azarbayejan	260	103	9	11	2	135
West Azarbayejan.....	172	97	8	3	0	64
Ardebil.....	50	12	3	6	1	28
Esfahan.	448	177	27	30	13	201
Alborz.....	161	11	6	11	1	132
Ilam.....	58	39	1	3	0	15
Bushehr.....	80	54	5	5	0	16
Tehran	985	88	26	64	63	744
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari....	125	102	6	1	0	16
South Khorasan.....	34	14	3	3	0	14
Khorasan-e-Razavi	444	227	15	23	22	157
North Khorasan.....	78	51	5	4	2	16
Khuzestan	240	72	22	22	2	122
Zanjan	79	47	6	4	0	22
Semnan	71	45	5	4	0	17
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	109	79	7	4	0	19
Fars	458	228	10	21	9	190
Qazvin.....	87	37	9	4	1	36
Qom	53	7	4	4	12	26
Kordestan.....	53	13	4	3	0	33
Kerman	202	124	9	9	4	56
Kermanshah	135	73	6	11	0	45
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad..	58	29	4	2	5	18
Golestan	116	40	7	10	0	59
Gilan	193	75	10	6	1	101
Lorestan	127	87	5	2	0	33
Mazandaran	279	121	18	7	0	133
Markazi	131	77	8	7	1	38
Hormozgan	116	75	4	12	1	24
Hamedan	123	59	6	5	3	50
Yazd	114	77	3	4	2	28

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

18.8. REHABILITATION CENTRES ⁽¹⁾ BY TYPE OF AFFILIATION

Year and Ostan	Total	Public			Non-public	
		Medical Science University	Social Security	Other public institutions and organizations	Charity	Private
1375 ⁽²⁾	716	146	000	000	000	288
1380	1679	225	000	000	000	953
1385	2704	319	000	000	000	1789
1390	4522	378	000	000	000	3378
1391	5337	438	000	000	000	4027
1392	5542	437	000	000	000	4375
1393	6266	445	103	511	126	5081
1394	7001	512	121	566	136	5666
East Azarbayejan	119	2	0	12	2	103
West Azarbayejan.....	160	11	1	7	2	139
Ardebil.....	45	1	1	2	0	41
Esfahan	411	39	7	56	5	304
Alborz.....	258	7	3	8	1	239
Ilam.....	39	0	0	0	0	39
Bushehr.....	71	3	1	10	0	57
Tehran.....	1974	156	72	128	74	1544
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari....	73	6	0	11	0	56
South Khorasan.....	97	5	0	24	5	63
Khorasan-e-Razavi	657	41	7	39	10	560
North Khorasan.....	70	2	1	8	1	58
Khuzestan	348	14	3	27	1	303
Zanjan	83	11	0	5	0	67
Semnan	78	18	1	21	0	38
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	136	24	0	7	0	105
Fars	585	37	5	54	18	471
Qazvin.....	67	6	2	8	1	50
Qom	111	7	2	4	5	93
Kordestan.....	94	2	0	13	0	79
Kerman	114	12	3	17	1	81
Kermanshah.....	87	12	2	9	0	64
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad..	26	0	0	2	0	24
Golestan.....	155	8	3	12	0	132
Gilan	183	8	0	11	1	163
Lorestan	123	17	1	23	0	82
Mazandaran	454	33	3	10	0	408
Markazi.....	152	9	1	9	5	128
Hormozgan	62	6	0	10	0	46
Hamedan.....	100	7	1	5	1	86
Yazd.....	69	8	1	14	3	43

1. Including physiotherapy, work therapy, speech therapy, audiometry, optometry, and technical orthopedics.

2. Including physiotherapy centres only.

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

18.9. DIAGNOSTIC NUCLEAR TREATMENT INSTITUTIONS BY TYPE OF AFFILIATION

Year and Ostan	Total	Public			Non-public	
		Medical Science University	Social Security	Other public institutions and organizations	Charity	Private
1375	1344	647	000	000	000	493
1380	1801	667	000	000	000	815
1385	2227	761	000	000	000	1087
1390	2802	726	000	000	000	1421
1391	3231	900	000	000	000	1767
1392	2825	748	000	000	000	1523
1393	2889	661	160	212	110	1746
1394	3070	716	168	232	114	1840
East Azarbayejan	150	47	6	9	1	87
West Azarbayejan.....	88	23	7	4	1	53
Ardebil.....	33	10	2	0	0	21
Esfahan.	243	59	19	20	7	138
Alborz.....	103	14	5	8	2	74
Ilam.	18	10	0	0	0	8
Bushehr.....	46	14	5	6	0	21
Tehran	783	44	16	55	54	614
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari....	37	10	4	3	0	20
South Khorasan.....	26	13	4	3	1	5
Khorasan-e-Razavi	221	55	7	24	15	120
North Khorasan.....	27	10	1	3	0	13
Khuzestan	165	40	11	21	4	89
Zanjan	31	9	4	1	1	16
Semnan	32	10	4	5	0	13
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	35	11	4	2	0	18
Fars	206	77	6	15	7	101
Qazvin.....	69	17	8	10	2	32
Qom	45	8	4	3	11	19
Kordestan.....	38	15	5	4	0	14
Kerman	24	11	2	0	0	11
Kermanshah	2	1	0	0	0	1
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad..	29	11	4	3	0	11
Golestan	71	26	4	4	0	37
Gilan	90	24	2	1	0	63
Lorestan	91	17	8	6	2	58
Mazandaran	132	44	7	1	0	80
Markazi	50	19	7	2	0	22
Hormozgan	68	29	2	9	0	28
Hamedan	61	19	5	4	4	29
Yazd	56	19	5	6	2	24

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education

18.10. PHARMACIES BY AFFILIATION TYPE AND WORKING TIME

Year and Ostan	Total	Public			Non-public		Working time	
		Medical Science University	Social Security	Other public institutions and organizations	Charity	Private	Day ⁽¹⁾	Day & night
1375.....	4227	370	000	000	000	3712	3841	386
1380.....	5918	348	000	000	000	5360	5404	514
1385.....	7358	467	000	000	000	6650	6302	1056
1390.....	8484	423	000	000	000	7666	0	0
1391.....	9501	828	000	000	000	8253	8403	1098
1392.....	9625	512	000	000	000	8672	8505	1120
1393.....	10069	518	149	248	71	9083	8821	1248
1394.....	10185	588	156	288	261	8892	8853	1332
East Azarbayejan.....	559	30	14	9	1	505	479	80
West Azarbayejan	362	25	9	8	0	320	331	31
Ardebil	150	10	2	6	0	132	131	19
Esfahan.....	807	26	2	4	1	774	725	82
Alborz	344	10	0	0	10	324	298	46
Ilam.	123	64	0	0	0	59	102	21
Bushehr	93	2	3	8	0	80	81	12
Tehran	2377	63	11	47	9	2247	2127	250
Chaharmahal& Bakhtiyari.....	91	2	0	2	0	87	81	10
South Khorasan.	81	10	1	3	0	67	73	8
Khorasan-e-Razavi...	857	113	15	13	9	707	769	88
North Khorasan.....	13	2	1	0	0	10	11	2
Khuzestan.....	490	7	31	102	213	137	370	120
Zanjan	100	2	0	2	0	96	88	12
Semnan.....	72	6	0	3	0	63	66	6
Sistan&Baluchestan	165	6	1	3	0	155	137	28
Fars.....	716	54	16	16	3	627	592	124
Qazvin	148	8	0	3	1	136	130	18
Qom	162	6	1	2	10	143	139	23
Kordestan.	139	2	5	3	1	128	117	22
Kerman	260	18	4	6	1	231	216	44
Kermanshah	222	20	2	5	0	195	194	28
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad	79	4	3	5	0	67	67	12
Golestan	208	16	7	2	0	183	172	36
Gilan.....	326	1	0	1	0	324	283	43
Lorestan.....	189	4	10	7	0	168	158	31
Mazandaran.....	485	34	6	7	0	438	442	43
Markazi	162	16	4	4	0	138	128	34
Hormozgan.....	85	13	0	11	1	60	60	25
Hamedan	170	1	6	2	0	161	152	18
Yazd	150	13	2	4	1	130	134	16

1. Including pharmacies working part-time and full-time.

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

18.11. NUMBER OF HEALTH CENTRES, CLINICS, AND POLYCLINICS BY TYPE OF AFFILIATION

Year and Ostan	Total	Public			Non-public	
		Medical Science University	Social Security	Other public institutions and organizations	Charity	Private
1375.....	000	000	000	000	000	000
1380.....	000	000	000	000	000	000
1385.....	000	000	000	000	000	000
1390.....	000	000	000	000	000	000
1391.....	000	000	000	000	000	000
1392.....	000	000	000	000	000	000
1393.....	3463	827	243	604	260	1529
1394.....	4168	1180	270	607	269	1842
East Azarbayejan	219	44	14	41	5	115
West Azarbayejan	127	56	11	13	2	45
Ardebil	73	15	4	9	5	40
Esfahan.....	359	70	31	65	29	164
Alborz.....	150	13	8	13	4	112
Ilam.	19	0	1	7	4	7
Bushehr	42	11	8	15	0	8
Tehran	693	16	14	85	100	478
Chaharmahal& Bakhtiari	34	8	5	8	0	13
South Khorasan.	42	21	4	6	8	3
Khorasan-e-Razavi ...	263	33	11	44	34	141
North Khorasan	38	10	4	11	2	11
Khuzestan.....	168	34	17	40	4	73
Zanjan.....	40	13	7	8	0	12
Semnan.....	48	14	7	15	1	11
Sistan&Baluchestan ..	217	144	7	12	3	51
Fars.....	230	53	12	36	24	105
Qazvin	65	19	9	6	1	30
Qom.....	67	12	3	8	17	27
Kordestan.	39	14	5	6	4	10
Kerman	37	2	4	8	2	21
Kermanshah	91	22	6	17	0	46
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad	28	2	3	7	0	16
Golestan.....	77	19	7	10	2	39
Gilan	108	30	11	19	2	46
Lorestan	56	14	10	12	1	19
Mazandaran	158	36	14	28	1	79
Markazi	42	4	6	12	5	15
Hormozgan.....	292	228	9	22	2	31
Hamedan	253	208	6	10	4	25
Yazd	93	15	12	14	3	49

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

18.12. NUMBER OF EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES STATIONS

Year and Ostan	Total	Urban	Rural
1375	000	000	000
1380	000	000	000
1385	000	000	000
1390	000	000	000
1391	000	000	000
1392	000	000	000
1393	2022	822	1200
1394	2302	892	1410
East Azarbayejan	101	39	62
West Azarbayejan.....	68	28	40
Ardebil.....	38	17	21
Esfahan	142	66	76
Alborz	48	23	25
Ilam.....	36	12	24
Bushehr.....	44	11	33
Tehran	207	150	57
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	43	16	27
South Khorasan.....	55	13	42
Khorasan-e-Razavi	174	70	104
North Khorasan.....	32	10	22
Khuzestan	134	47	87
Zanjan	45	14	31
Semnan	43	9	34
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	130	29	101
Fars	165	53	112
Qazvin.....	37	10	27
Qom	37	19	18
Kordestan.....	43	15	28
Kerman	127	33	94
Kermanshah	52	25	27
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	38	11	27
Golestan	59	24	35
Gilan	58	24	34
Lorestan	57	18	39
Mazandaran	89	33	56
Markazi	44	19	25
Hormozgan	69	19	50
Hamedan	45	18	27
Yazd	42	17	25

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education .

**18.13. PRODUCED BLOOD PRODUCTS AND DISTRIBUTED TO THE MEDICAL CENTRES
BY THREE MAJOR PRODUCTS, THE YEAR 1394 (blood unit)**

Year and Ostan	Produced blood products by three major products			Distributed blood products among medical centres by three major products		
	Red Blood Cells (PRC)	Fresh frozen plasma (FFP)	Platelets concentrate	Packed Red Cells (PRC)	Fresh frozen plasma (FFP)	Platelets concentrate
Total country.....	1967269	1794017	1162317	1954805	746895	966944
East Azarbayejan	91937	88951	47564	83709	44247	45322
West Azarbayejan.....	68817	55867	25814	57253	20114	22465
Ardebil.....	33499	32867	14958	20230	9176	9419
Esfahan	123246	110159	65698	121489	55142	67015
Alborz	54065	50857	13595	35020	9390	5400
Ilam.....	13506	11891	3930	9583	3012	1882
Bushehr.....	33752	22742	10544	27336	9404	7636
Tehran.....	315113	299151	261276	403816	184682	273004
Chaharmahal& Bakhtiyari	23797	22702	11643	16528	9887	8131
South Khorasan.....	19795	19222	6352	9064	3731	3898
Khorasan-e-Razavi	134516	126597	103630	132711	57629	70163
North Khorasan.....	19696	19200	9792	9916	6063	5439
Khuzestan	107579	84352	66871	133193	37187	44409
Zanjan	22583	22140	13034	20892	5870	11867
Semnan	34955	34205	7839	16017	7694	4901
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	70113	63703	27974	90219	21222	15665
Fars	101956	101694	85607	152109	69129	97031
Qazvin.....	30862	29037	20672	22687	9196	13452
Qom	36647	33708	15268	25971	12170	13280
Kordestan.....	25078	22473	15233	23411	13065	11881
Kerman	72312	72114	41830	60101	21923	27013
Kermanshah	53505	51026	39515	45796	16622	37405
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad.....	16598	14278	5230	15573	3405	5081
Golestan	46641	43406	27763	46072	14777	17404
Gilan	71980	59528	23671	73880	10979	16529
Lorestan	37614	35474	20423	25834	10197	10484
Mazandaran	130351	107447	76536	123963	22723	38093
Markazi.....	41889	40658	21829	26141	12793	18259
Hormozgan	55736	42337	21312	57669	14787	19929
Hamedan.....	39355	38529	33073	33054	19123	21731
Yazd	39776	37702	23841	35568	11556	22756

Source: Iranian Blood Transfusion Organization (IBTO)

18.14. DONORS AND AMOUNT OF DONATED BLOODS BY GENDER AND DONATION STATUS: THE YEAR 1394

Year and Ostan	Donors (person)	Amount of the whole blood donation (blood bag)	Whole blood donation by gender		Whole blood donation by donation status		
			Male	Female	Frequent	Not frequent	First time
Total country.....	2538747	2083914	1992595	91319	1095204	575885	412825
East Azarbayejan ...	112226	95830	93115	2715	50091	27704	18035
West Azarbayejan..	83802	71139	69393	1746	36551	19194	15394
Ardebil.....	42010	34921	33241	1680	19056	8317	7548
Esfahan	160159	128149	124428	3721	70340	34358	23451
Alborz	75578	56403	55059	1344	23691	16852	15860
Ilam.....	16389	13462	12408	1054	7265	3690	2507
Bushehr.....	46064	35504	33869	1635	19891	8875	6738
Tehran.....	369288	332494	319552	12942	141927	112599	77968
Chaharmahal& Bakhtiari	30274	24965	24214	751	13203	7109	4653
South Khorasan.....	24171	20386	19003	1383	12080	4478	3828
Khorasan-e-Razavi	182313	137205	128062	9143	71503	35483	30219
North Khorasan.....	24051	20012	18588	1424	11145	4079	4788
Khuzestan	148341	112273	109708	2565	65602	27465	19206
Zanjan.....	29577	23207	21675	1532	12401	6415	4391
Semnan	43421	35548	33279	2269	23924	6941	4683
Sistan&Baluchestan..	82595	71165	66076	5089	39787	17640	13738
Fars	214192	157371	151176	6195	85580	47332	24459
Qazvin.....	40408	31529	29632	1897	15891	8833	6805
Qom	44082	38439	36473	1966	21491	9631	7317
Kordestan.....	34287	25743	24223	1520	11412	8735	5596
Kerman	90224	74188	69656	4532	42424	19677	12087
Kermanshah	64701	54052	50924	3128	26275	15174	12603
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad.....	20934	17892	17537	355	10427	4891	2574
Golestan.....	55902	47535	45505	2030	26357	12300	8878
Gilan	82793	72981	70764	2217	41111	19348	12522
Lorestan	47348	38268	34583	3685	19042	10901	8325
Mazandaran	155391	132671	128545	4126	78549	33549	20573
Markazi.....	51449	43081	39814	3267	22876	11132	9073
Hormozgan	65722	56510	54354	2156	32067	11608	12835
Hamedan.....	50418	40225	38380	1845	20029	10365	9831
Yazd	50637	40766	39359	1407	23216	11210	6340

Source: Iran Blood Transfusion Organization.

**18.15. NUMBER OF THE EMPLOYED ⁽¹⁾ IN THE GOVERNMENTAL VETERINARY SECTOR
BY OCCUPATIONAL FIELD THE YEAR 1394**

Ostan	Grand total	Veterinarian	Occupational fields ⁽²⁾ in the expertise		Veterinarian with associate's degree	Veterinary technician	Other occupational fields
			Technical expert	Non- technical expert			
Total country.....	6212	1712	1132	442	975	244	1707
Central Organization	340	111	35	50	5	1	138
East Azarbayejan	325	96	42	20	24	7	136
West Azarbayejan.....	234	87	54	23	30	8	32
Ardebil.....	176	43	47	21	17	9	39
Esfahan	343	79	66	22	39	17	120
Alborz.....	97	37	11	4	12	3	30
Ilam.....	159	28	31	13	29	1	57
Bushehr.....	148	37	25	7	28	2	49
Tehran.....	201	78	49	14	17	1	42
Chaharmahal& Bakhtiari	126	37	30	12	22	4	21
South Khorasan.....	150	35	24	6	51	0	34
Khorasan-e-Razavi ...	357	114	90	13	42	9	89
North Khorasan.....	137	27	18	8	32	3	49
Khuzestan	329	78	36	23	45	31	116
Zanjan.....	109	26	9	6	17	5	46
Semnan	126	37	14	11	13	12	39
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	173	34	17	10	43	12	57
Fars	319	105	44	21	42	26	81
Qazvin.....	133	41	42	8	14	7	21
Qom	97	31	17	12	17	5	15
Kordestan.....	153	38	18	14	29	4	50
Kerman	308	80	48	12	80	9	79
Kermanshah	183	46	28	12	30	6	61
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad.....	149	29	28	8	30	7	47
Golestan.....	174	52	34	16	21	9	42
Gilan	161	56	40	13	23	2	27
Lorestan	172	28	56	10	49	10	19
Mazandaran	297	96	82	12	54	11	42
Markazi.....	147	33	28	12	23	8	43
Hormozgan	125	24	20	13	41	1	26
Hamedan.....	152	38	29	9	29	5	42
Yazd	112	31	20	7	27	9	18

1.Excluding people working for Higher Education Centres

2.Including experts and senior experts

Source: Iran Veterinary Organization- Ministry of Agriculture-Jahad

18.16. NUMBER OF THE EMPLOYED⁽¹⁾ IN THE NON-GOVERNMENTAL VETERINARY SECTOR BY OCCUPATIONAL FIELD AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1394

Ostan	Grand total	Veterinarian	Occupational fields ⁽²⁾ in the expertise		Veterinarian with associate's degree	Veterinary technician	Other occupational fields
			Technical Expert	Non- technical expert			
Total country.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
East Azarbayejan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
West Azarbayejan.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ardebil.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Esfahan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Alborz.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ilam.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Bushehr.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Tehran.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Chaharmahal& Bakhtiari	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
South Khorasan.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi ...	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
North Khorasan.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Khuzestan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Zanjan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Semnan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Fars	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Qazvin.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Qom	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Kordestan.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Kerman	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Kermanshah	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Golestan.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Gilan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Lorestan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Mazandaran	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Markazi.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Hormozgan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Hamedan.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Yazd	000	000	000	000	000	000	000

1.Excluding employed people in Higher Education Centres

2.Including experts and senior experts

Source: Iran Veterinary Organization – Ministry of Agriculture-Jahad

18.17. OPERATING MEDICAL CENTRES IN THE PRIVATE VETERINARY SECTOR BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1394

Ostan	Veterinary pharmacy	Livestock vaccination centres	Veterinary clinic	Hospital	Veterinary lab
Total country.....	1756	1072	862	54	274
East Azarbayejan	141	43	23	0	14
West Azarbayejan.....	166	132	20	6	22
Ardebil.....	56	47	0	0	3
Esfahan	133	81	119	6	26
Alborz	23	12	32	4	12
Ilam.....	28	11	16	0	3
Bushehr.....	10	4	5	0	2
Tehran.....	65	36	172	11	41
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	47	28	2	0	4
South Khorasan.....	19	13	15	0	2
Khorasan-e-Razavi	110	79	94	2	15
North Khorasan.....	17	17	3	1	0
Khuzestan	60	50	50	0	13
Zanjan	22	20	3	0	4
Semnan	22	20	5	1	8
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	16	20	10	0	1
Fars	131	85	15	1	9
Qazvin.....	30	14	1	2	2
Qom	15	10	2	1	2
Kordestan.....	25	30	30	1	11
Kerman	61	66	18	0	3
Kermanshah	53	27	19	2	7
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	13	10	11	0	0
Golestan	96	34	18	5	14
Gilan	71	36	16	1	4
Lorestan	49	19	11	0	3
Mazandaran	140	64	113	7	23
Markazi.....	34	31	17	0	6
Hormozgan	12	2	9	1	5
Hamedan.....	44	19	12	0	8
Yazd	47	12	1	2	7

Source: Iran Veterinary Organization - Ministry of Agriculture-Jahad.

**18.18. NUMBER AND CAPACITY OF LIVESTOCK AND POULTRY SLAUGHTERHOUSES
BY TYPE AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1394**

Ostan	Livestock slaughterhouse						Poultry slaughterhouse	
	Industrial			Non-industrial (traditional)			Number	Capacity of slaughter ⁽¹⁾ (fowl per hour)
	Number	Capacity (head)		Number	Capacity (head)			
		Heavy livestock	Light livestock		Heavy livestock	Light livestock		
Total country.....	74	7481	58685	304	2689	20773	243	581000
East Azarbayejan	3	150	1500	10	126	570	11	22000
West Azarbayejan.....	4	300	2750	13	94	166	12	26000
Ardebil	3	325	4500	9	118	675	5	10000
Esfahan	6	395	4700	25	129	2680	17	38000
Alborz	1	150	1000	1	30	50	5	10000
Ilam.....	1	120	1000	9	150	421	2	4000
Bushehr.....	1	25	125	4	19	170	2	4000
Tehran.....	8	900	8000	6	74	912	21	58000
Chaharmahal& Bakhtiari	1	200	2000	10	26	577	3	6000
South Khorasan.....	1	45	450	10	20	155	5	10000
Khorasan-e-Razavi ...	2	300	4500	35	199	2695	16	52000
North Khorasan.....	1	50	500	7	22	60	2	4000
Khuzestan	0	0	0	23	188	1851	9	20000
Zanjan	1	300	1000	0	0	0	4	8000
Semnan	2	45	550	4	45	410	6	12000
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	10	880	5900	3	35	50	4	6500
Fars	4	300	3000	29	225	1439	16	33500
Qazvin.....	2	400	2000	1	15	60	5	12000
Qom	3	200	2000	0	0	0	3	6000
Kordestan.....	1	100	1000	6	120	420	4	7000
Kerman	0	0	0	23	317	2870	12	32000
Kermanshah	1	100	1000	13	86	300	5	10000
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad.....	2	110	1700	4	23	280	3	8000
Golestan	1	100	1000	12	61	565	14	40000
Gilan	3	450	850	0	0	0	7	23000
Lorestan	2	225	1250	7	180	1300	11	22000
Mazandaran	3	625	3100	8	118	735	16	46000
Markazi.....	0	0	0	13	159	638	7	14000
Hormozgan	1	150	500	8	47	146	7	15000
Hamedan.....	5	525	2350	3	30	160	5	10000
Yazd	1	11	460	8	33	418	4	12000

1. The slaughter of light and heavy livestock is done simultaneously in each of slaughterhouses.

Source: Iran Veterinary Organization- Ministry of Agriculture-Jahad

**18.19. NUMBER OF CENTRES FOR KEEPING AND SUPPLYING LIVESTOCK AND
PROCESSING OF RAW LIVESTOCK PRODUCTS, THE YEAR 1394**

Ostan	Supplying centres			Supplying centres for raw livestock products		
	Livestock	Other	Livestock	Poultry	Aquatics	Other
Total country.....	143	2792	28669	29533	4157	73143
East Azarbayejan	24	235	4265	1672	167	13100
West Azarbayejan.....	3	71	757	1074	67	2474
Ardebil.....	6	0	553	500	51	2020
Esfahan	3	202	2813	2268	261	5179
Alborz.....	0	112	475	754	31	748
Ilam.....	0	0	301	1045	100	3979
Bushehr.....	0	26	130	222	214	1015
Tehran.....	7	256	908	925	283	2025
Chaharmahal& Bakhtiari	0	47	1033	945	36	1195
South Khorasan.....	2	43	258	315	80	1686
Khorasan-e-Razavi	21	668	2437	2881	213	12073
North Khorasan.....	5	1	342	268	35	313
Khuzestan	4	63	1056	702	446	329
Zanjan	4	55	344	817	23	1764
Semnan	4	37	337	277	20	524
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	1	117	277	2045	161	3643
Fars	6	0	1759	1363	245	180
Qazvin.....	2	50	723	718	178	436
Qom	1	67	647	418	39	923
Kordestan.....	6	38	661	1017	81	1314
Kerman	2	104	1339	1774	18	1918
Kermanshah	4	150	575	553	57	483
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad.....	1	16	251	315	35	1352
Golestan.....	3	7	331	441	90	401
Gilan	0	7	245	257	64	284
Lorestan	5	35	957	1360	75	928
Mazandaran	3	81	1889	2028	476	2661
Markazi.....	4	63	530	872	36	1436
Hormozgan	2	42	519	464	304	3540
Hamedan.....	11	96	690	644	15	362
Yazd	9	103	1267	599	256	4858

Source: Iran Veterinary Organization- Ministry of Agriculture-Jahad

18.20. NUMBER OF LIVESTOCK ISOLATION CENTRES, THE YEAR 1394

Ostan	Total	Border	Domestic
Total country	171	47	124
East Azarbayejan	7	4	3
West Azarbayejan.....	11	5	6
Ardebil.....	3	1	2
Esfahan	4	1	3
Alborz	3	1	2
Ilam.....	3	1	2
Bushehr.....	3	1	2
Tehran.....	10	4	6
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	3	0	3
South Khorasan.....	5	2	3
Khorasan-e-Razavi	13	5	8
North Khorasan.....	1	0	1
Khuzestan	9	6	3
Zanjan	5	0	5
Semnan	3	0	3
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	12	5	7
Fars	8	0	8
Qazvin.....	2	0	2
Qom	1	0	1
Kordestan.....	9	2	7
Kerman	7	0	7
Kermanshah	4	2	2
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	4	0	4
Golestan.....	4	1	3
Gilan	6	2	4
Lorestan	4	0	4
Mazandaran	6	3	3
Markazi.....	7	0	7
Hormozgan	8	1	7
Hamedan.....	5	0	5
Yazd	1	0	1

Source: Iran Veterinary Organization- Ministry of Agriculture-Jahad

19

Culture and Tourism



Introduction

This chapter presents statistical information on radio and television programmes, press, books and public libraries, cinemas, museums, monuments, tourists arrived and pilgrims of holy places. Following paragraphs summarize the history of data collection in these areas.

Regular data compilation on radio and television programmes and museums began in the years 1345 and 1347, respectively.

The earliest data on movies available in the SCI back to the year 1348. They were produced by the Culture and Art Ministry, renamed the Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance after the victory of the Islamic Revolution.

Comprehensive data collection on the press was first accomplished by the SCI under the title of "Review of the country's publications survey" in the year 1349. At present, the Domestic Press Department of the Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance is in charge of the task.

Data production and presentation on libraries of the country started in the year 1344, and the Institute for the Intellectual Development of Children and Young Adults began to register and present figures related to the Centre's activities upon its establishment in the same year.

The establishment of the National Iranian Tourist Organization in the year 1342 was the starting point of data production on tourism. However, the Organization took advantage of existing records in the archives of such government organizations as offices of Customs Administration and Passport and other related resources to collect information for the years 1331 to 1342, included in the 1345 statistical yearbook for the first time.

Regarding the presented data, the following points should be taken into consideration:

Although statistical information on cultural issues is much diversified, the data presented here is limited to certain aspects because of unavailability or lack of data on other areas.

Data on the number of visitors to museums and historical monuments, however, were collected till the end of the year 1382 by the General Department of Museums affiliated to the Cultural Heritage Organization covering some of the museums and historical monuments. Since that time, due to merging of Cultural Heritage Organization and Iran Touring and Tourism

Organization into a newly-established organization called "Cultural Heritage and Tourism Organization", the related data have been provided by the new organization.

Data on pilgrims of holy places include only those dispatched by Hajj and Pilgrimage Organization.

Definitions and concepts

Production of radio and television programmes: is a process in which the contextual (message) and structural components of the message are incorporated artistically and technically using required resources in order to be broadcast on TV, radio and the Internet.

National production and broadcast of programme: refers to the programme produced and broadcast for people in the country.

International production and broadcast of programme: refers to the programme produced and broadcast for overseas people.

Radio and television network: is an organizational structure responsible for activities such a production, provision, edition and/or broadcast of radio and television programmes based on defined and specified goals and missions.

News: is information about events in a particular area and time that is published in newspapers and broadcast on radio and television after a particular process. News can be political, social, cultural, scientific, artistic matters, sports, etc.

News broadcasting (radio/television): refers to news broadcast on radio and television after preparation, selection, formulation and edition.

Music: refers to the art of organizing sounds in time based on aestheticism domaining on every musical culture and its presentation in a way which is pleasant to human nature.

Stage music performance (concert): the music which is performed live with previous planning in a saloon, hall and equipped open place for a mass of audiences.

Theatre (Show): a visual and audio art which is played live by an artist or a group of artists (actors/actresses) in a given period of time for audiences and is divided into tragedy, comedy, melodrama and tragicomedy based on content and implications.

Cinema: an authorized place with at least 100 seats, having facilities for playing 38 and 70 mm films, video or digital films enjoying proper

dimensions and construction features, technical and safety standards, consisting of one or more halls for playing movies, waiting hall, praying room, administrative division, box office, projector room, bathrooms and buffet.

Animation: is a method to make moving image which is performed by use of drawing, picture, doll and objects manually or by use of technology.

Film production: comprises different stages from screenwriting to preparation of a final copy of finished film including selection of essential producing factors (producer, screenwriter, director, actor/actress, cameraman, etc.), and passing film technical stages (cinematography, editing, sound, processing and printing).

The press: refers to the publications of a fixed title, date, issue number and a number of printed or electronic pages regularly published on various political, social, scientific, artistic issues, sports, etc. The press is daily or non-daily (based on order of publication); general and specialized (based on content), local, national and international (based on the distribution scope), public and specific (based on readers such as children, teenagers, young adults and women).

Concessionaire of a publication: is a legal or natural person that the Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance issues the license of the publication by his/her name and he is considered as the owner of the publication.

Publication: any kind of written or pictured material which is published in printed or electronic (digital) formate in different forms.

Library: is a local place where collections of hand-written or printed books and the like, including printed and non-printed and audio-visual materials are regularly gathered and kept for people to read and conduct research.

Book: a printed or hand-written collection of different subjects which is covered with a certain title and has an ISBN.

Manuscript book: is a handwritten book or document of the time printing was not invented.

Children's Cultural and Artistic Centre: a place for children to do cultural and artistic activities.

Members of the cultural and artistic centres of the Institute for Intellectual Development of Children and Young Adults: children and young adults aged 6 to 18, benefiting from the Centre's cultural and artistic services are considered members of these centres.

Circulation: the number of copies of a publication published or reproduced in one time.

First edition: first publication of a complete copy of a book.

New edition: reprinting a book without change in the content or with new edition of the original text.

Writing: to write a book in different areas by one or more persons by using different sources.

Historical monuments: are architectural works, materials and buildings which has ancient features and are valuable in terms of historical, artistic and scientific aspects.

Museum: a permanent, non-profit institute, where interesting and valuable items from nature or achievements of men are collected, kept, studied, trained and displayed. It is open to the public.

Tourism: activities of people who travel to places outside their usual environment for not more than one consecutive year and their purpose of the travel is to exercise any activity except for employment in an institution or for an individual within the places visited.

The main forms of tourism indicate a relationship between the visitor's place of residence and her/his visiting places, which are presented as follows:

Domestic tourism: a set of tourism activities of residents of a given country within the economic territory of the very country.

Inbound tourism: a set of tourism activities of the non-residents traveling within the economic territory of the visiting country.

Outbound tourism: a set of tourism activities of residents in a country outside the economic territory of the very country.

Tourist: according to the World Tourism Organization, tourist is a person who travels to a country or city other than his regular living place for a period of more than 24 hours to less than 1 year for the purpose of entertainment, rest, sports, visiting friends and relatives, mission, attending seminars, conferences or meetings, medical treatment, study and research or religious activities.

Personal purposes: these purposes contain cases that mainly depend on the individual or individual's family components. These purposes directly connect the benefits of the travel to the individual or his/her family. The World Tourism Organization considered the mentioned purposes as holidays, leisure, recreation and entertainment, visiting friends and relatives, education/training, health and medical care, pilgrimage and religious activities, shopping and transit.

Leisure, recreation and entertainment: this subcategory includes activities such as sightseeing, historic places, cultural sites and places built for entertainment, watching sports and cultural events, performing a variety of sports non-professionally, honeymoon, etc.

Visiting friends and relatives: this subcategory mainly consists of meeting relatives or friends, participating in a wedding or funeral ceremony, non-professional care of patients or elderly people.

Education: This subcategory includes short-term training courses, in-service courses, techniques and skills training, language trainings and study abroad programme.

Health and medical care: this category includes receiving services from hospitals, clinics, convalescent care homes and in general, health-related services from specialized places and receiving services from health care facilities from natural places such as hot springs.

Non-tourists: someone who leaves his/her permanent place of residence for the purpose of employment, permanent residence, seeking asylum, education and mission in overseas diplomatic Office.

Pilgrimage and religious activities: this category consists of participating in religious and pilgrimage places and ceremonies or performing religious activities such as Hajj.

Pilgrims of Rahian-e Noor: any person or group who visits the Sacred (Holy) Defence¹ places and sites.

Traditional gymnasium² (The zurkhāneh): a place, with an octagonal or circular pit in the center where traditional sport (Varzesh-e Bastani) is performed.

Public sport: Practicing physical movements and exercises by people to achieve physical health and fitness with minimum cost at any time and any place without the need for special tools, such as walking, jogging, doing soft physical exercises, and mountain running.

Track: a specific square or path which is constructed according to different sports in order for practicing exercises and competitions.

Sports hall: an indoor (covered) place which is constructed based on the technical standards for doing sports activities in a particular field.

Organized athletes: refers to athletes who received sport insurance card from the Physical Education Organization and are included in the official statistics of the province athletes.

Organized participants: athletes, coaches, referees, supervisors and other people accompanying sports teams in the intra-

provincial championships and inter-provincial and national competitions who have an insurance card.

Selected information

In the year 1394 the highest and lowest numbers of programmes produced by the national radio were about Islamic culture, art, and Islamic knowledge (more than 78 thousand hours) and industry (more than 1600 hours) respectively. Moreover, in the same year the highest and lowest number of programmes produced in the national T.V was about the same topics with 60000 hours and 1700 hours, respectively.

In the year 1394, the number of attendances in 380 operating cinemas was more than 13,000,000 persons that decreased by 3.6 percent as compared to the previous year.

In the same year, the numbers of titles of the press and periodicals published in Tehran and other cities of the country were 4248 and 4039 titles which had a rise of 37.8 and 42.7 percent, respectively in comparison to the preceding year. Moreover, 296 and 1108 titles were daily and weekly, respectively.

In the year 1394, the number of public libraries affiliated to the Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance was 3278 which increased by 2.4 percent in comparison to the preceding year.

Also in the same period, more than 80,000 titles of books with a circulation of about 154,000 copies, authorized by the Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance were printed and published which increased by 10.6 and by 1.1 percent, respectively, compared to the previous year.

In the year 1394, the highest shares of visitors to the museums and historical monuments belong to the Sa'dabad Complex in Tehran (28.35 percent of all the visitors) and the Hafeziyeh in Shiraz (13.63 percent of all visitors).

Furthermore, in the year 1394, the number of foreign tourists arrived in the country was over 5,181,000 persons that increased by 2.7 percent in comparison to the preceding year.

In the year 1394, the number of pilgrims to Mecca for the major pilgrimage was reported more than 59,000 persons and the number of pilgrims to Mecca for the minor pilgrimage and Holy Shrines in Iraq was 360000 and 590000 persons, respectively.

¹.An Iranian commemoration of the 1980-1988 Iran-Iraq war

². "House of strength or "Heroic sport

19.1. RADIO PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTANS BY TOPIC (hour)

Year and topic	Total	Nationwide coverage							
		Radio ⁽¹⁾ Iran	Radio Farhang	Radio Javan	Radio Quran	Radio Maaref	Radio Varzesh (sports)	Radio Salamat (health)	Radio Payam
1375	95260	7433	5025	349	1398	×	×	×	8660
1380	163858	7600	8021	8252	5719	4370	6007	×	8760
1385	176054	6819	7441	7297	4822	5337	6578	3969	8760
1390	207262	6463	7197	8061	6155	6218	8699	5196	8760
1391	217149	6570	7196	7765	7036	6314	8170	5690	8784
1392	216706	6891	7390	7569	6688	6535	8085	6497	8760
1393	222106	7166	7134	7769	6786	5308	8052	7235	8760
1394⁽³⁾	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Holy defence values and defence affairs	7430	193	275	235	429	×	102	117	643
Social	47291	1106	1149	1357	215	×	907	1473	1000
Islamic culture, art and sciences	78752	2825	3943	2476	4477	×	1305	1618	2238
Industrial	1670	13	4	66	×	×	38	10	1
Agricultural	2308	8	5	1	×	×	×	21	1
Economic	17595	390	149	136	333	×	167	204	303
Health and medical care	2263	2	×	38	×	×	1	45	13
Environment	1815	111	46	140	×	×	38	147	10
Historical	7659	373	613	125	429	×	79	298	269
Sports and recreation	26108	668	479	1404	×	×	3377	831	1932
Education, science and technology	13980	900	336	1102	858	×	968	2295	326
General knowledge	19204	393	469	971	429	×	1006	1045	1750
Politics	7949	420	267	172	214	×	116	57	301

Year and topic	Nationwide coverage					Ostani(provincial) coverage		
	Radio Eghtesad	Radio Goftogoo	Radio Ava	Radio Nava ⁽²⁾	Radio Namayesh	Radio Tehran	Radio Alborz ⁽¹⁾	Centres of Ostans (persian and local)
1375	×	×	×	×	×	7356	×	65039
1380	×	×	×	×	×	8126	4657	102346
1385	×	1748	×	×	×	7438	7159	108686
1390	5416	2654	7264	1994	1414	8198	7190	116383
1391	6149	3295	8784	2196	3002	8184	6992	121022
1392	6413	3728	8760	2190	4511	7599	5009	120081
1393	6384	3917	8760	1806	5104	7615	3465	126845
1394⁽³⁾	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Holy defence values and defence affairs	25	136	×	×	721	119	132	4303
Social	31	1004	×	×	1598	1472	1246	34733
Islamic culture, art and sciences	370	1040	5995	×	2386	1797	1032	47250
Industrial	67	26	×	×	18	6	×	1421
Agricultural	124	12	×	×	4	22	×	2110
Economic	6677	576	×	×	142	493	355	7670
Health and medical care	×	×	×	×	6	85	×	2073
Environment	51	65	×	×	15	91	×	1101
Historical	5	127	×	×	642	289	252	4158
Sports and recreation	×	93	2765	×	610	944	195	12810
Education, science and technology	68	461	×	×	89	1808	138	4631
General knowledge	53	232	×	×	450	808	335	11263
Politics	19	1081	×	×	302	31	114	4855

1. As of the year 1386 "Channel one" was renamed "Radio Iran" and Radio Karaj "was renamed "Radio Alborz".

2. In the year 1394 the radios "Nava" and "ma'aref" were merged with other radios.

3. The radio channels of Deputy- for the Islamic Republic of Iran Broadcasting (IRIB) includes Iran, Farhang, Payam, Javan, Quran, Varzesh (sport), Salamat (health), Gogtogoo (talk), Eghtesad(economy), Ava, Namayesh(show), Telavat, Saba, Enghelab Radio, Arbain Radio, and Baharan Radio. The statistics for new channels were not included in the total.
(detailed statistics are available in the statistics division of the IRIB)

Source: I.R.I.B.

19. 2. TV PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTANS BY TOPIC

(hour)

Year and topic	Total	Nationwide coverage							
		Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 3	Channel 4	Quran channel	News channel	Amouzesh (training) channel	Mostanad channel
1375	19703	3445	2880	2841	1215	×	×	×	×
1380 ⁽¹⁾	36984	4458	2235	4330	1405	1252	1964	×	×
1385	57300	3806	2855	6457	1713	3819	2513	1085	×
1390	81487	4965	3541	5137	3223	4393	2389	3357	1130
1391	78269	4612	3509	4847	2695	5289	2489	2956	979
1392	76293	4257	3258	5751	2164	4437	2402	2694	617
1393	79296	4644	2839	6584	2092	5012	2136	2877	498
1394⁽²⁾	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Holy defence values and defence affairs....	5434	142	166	43	116	199	216	0	55
Social	42753	904	628	1331	490	249	373	1352	213
Islamic culture, art and education.....	60088	1594	1472	1621	1195	2244	153	1204	342
Industrial.....	1707	275	3	82	137	×	194	23	123
Agricultural.....	2382	49	5	×	2	×	1711	×	×
Economic.....	8925	373	151	8	112	×	72	×	33
Health and treatment...	2836	51	9	43	15	40	878	40	×
Environment	2702	86	57	167	77	×	1573	14	86
Historical	4683	85	33	15	42	×	×	×	55
Sports and recreation .	16565	409	277	1694	47	×	287	×	57
Education, science and technology	5886	126	104	157	592	×	44	×	33
General knowledge	20817	488	203	3585	186	×	452	2809	86
Politics	7775	169	57	46	121	×	687	×	33

19. 2. TV PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTANS BY TOPIC (continued) (hour)

Year and topic	Ostani(provincial) coverage	
	Tehran channel	Centre of Ostans
1375	1733	7589
1380 ⁽¹⁾	2325	19015
1385	3680	31372
1390	4925	48427
1391	4469	46424
1392	3892	46821
1393	3297	49317
1394⁽²⁾	000	000
Holy defence values and defence affairs	54	4443
Social	180	37033
Islamic culture, art and education	169	50094
Industrial	341	529
Agricultural	48	567
Economic	126	8050
Health and treatment	16	1744
Environment	57	585
Historical	×	4453
Sports and recreation	561	13233
Education, science and technology	64	4766
General knowledge	377	12631
Politics	13	6649

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the inclusion in the total of data for Sima Film, General Department of Animation and special and documentary products of I.R.I.B.

2. The channels of T.V Deputy of the I.R.I.B includes the following channels: channel 1, channel 2, channel 3, channel 4, channel 5, Jam-e-Jam, Quran, Amouzesh (training), Varzesh (sport), Namayesh (film), Nasim, Salamat (health), Tehran, Animation, and Pouya. The statistics for new channels were not included in the tables.

(Detailed statistics are available in the statistics division of the IRIB)

Source: I.R.I.B.

19. 3. RADIO PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY AUDIENCE**(hour)**

Year and Ostan	Total	Little children	Children	Teenager	Adult	Public
1375	x	x	x	x	x	x
1380	x	x	x	x	x	x
1385	x	x	x	x	x	x
1390	x	x	x	x	x	x
1391 ⁽¹⁾	133184	746	1824	2599	31757	96258
1392 ⁽¹⁾	129828	881	1555	2863	36757	87772
1393	128120	996	1763	2767	33680	88914
1394⁽²⁾	000	000	000	000	000	000
East Azarbayejan	6470	34	155	11	947	5323
West Azarbayejan	4410	2	32	101	1517	2758
Ardebil	4067	0	47	203	1282	2535
Esfahan	4118	0	46	30	409	3633
Alborz	3799	0	20	215	1114	2450
Ilam	2631	10	24	157	225	2215
Bushehr	3507	0	0	32	523	2952
Tehran	000	000	000	000	000	000
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	3597	60	51	182	1647	1657
South Khorasan	3000	7	29	44	1167	1753
Khorasan-e-Razavi	9200	136	63	58	1654	7289
North Khorasan	3634	0	207	35	594	2798
Khuzestan ⁽²⁾	4692	49	20	57	1569	2997
Zanjan	3679	93	0	52	501	3033
Semnan	3422	70	80	94	918	2260
Sistan&Baluchestan	4759	24	65	286	1566	2818
Fars	4154	16	24	84	571	3459
Qazvin	3882	0	54	375	1560	1893
Qom	9527	34	36	106	1060	8291
Kordestan	4701	0	74	74	2059	2494
Kerman	4985	2	11	135	1335	3502
Kermanshah	3205	0	15	43	914	2233
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	3704	0	98	73	452	3081
Golestan	5896	72	117	218	1499	3990
Gilan	4471	33	33	60	1520	2825
Lorestan	4709	0	46	81	822	3760
Mazandaran	4107	5	76	79	1293	2654
Markazi	3755	53	29	55	1586	2032
Hormozgan	3579	87	97	81	629	2685
Hamedan	3633	114	132	251	1572	1564
Yazd	3363	1	43	31	738	2550

1.Including the radio programs produced by Centres of Ostans, only.

2.Excluding Abadan and Kish centre.

Source: I.R.I.B.

19. 4. TV PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY AUDIENCE**(hour)**

Year and Ostan	Total	Young children	Children	Teenager	Adult	Public
1375	×	×	×	×	×	×
1380.....	×	×	×	×	×	×
1385.....	×	×	×	×	×	×
1390.....	×	×	×	×	×	×
1391.....	46424	1335	2281	1544	11362	29902
1392 ⁽¹⁾	46821	1150	2087	1497	11582	30505
1393 ⁽¹⁾	46810	922	2096	1451	11583	30758
1394⁽¹⁾	000	000	000	000	000	000
East Azarbayejan	2489	7	97	7	160	2218
West Azarbayejan.....	1777	13	130	23	379	1232
Ardebil	1352	1	139	13	292	907
Esfahan	1481	4	10	1	29	1437
Alborz	1668	0	186	9	140	1333
Ilam.....	1523	25	54	63	369	1012
Bushehr.....	1326	0	157	110	189	870
Tehran	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	1433	7	81	42	162	1141
South Khorasan.....	862	0	2	23	415	422
Khorasan-e-Razavi	2279	0	22	20	384	1853
North Khorasan.....	1277	0	57	48	273	899
Khuzestan	1895	0	145	5	122	1623
Zanjan	1513	47	81	38	139	1208
Semnan	1537	7	277	13	196	1044
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	1371	45	48	48	301	929
Fars	1644	26	58	44	197	1319
Qazvin	1520	77	90	4	259	1090
Qom	1843	0	182	27	366	1268
Kordestan.....	1519	0	126	36	278	1079
Kerman	1342	99	40	56	371	776
Kermanshah	1471	44	51	52	477	847
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	1542	106	156	18	91	1171
Golestan.....	1576	0	44	4	234	1294
Gilan	1659	64	63	71	482	979
Lorestan	1273	26	131	18	121	977
Mazandaran	1647	2	17	17	34	1577
Markazi.....	1372	0	112	1	142	1117
Hormozgan	1343	41	181	0	173	948
Hamedan.....	1622	19	106	20	193	1284
Yazd	1960	80	24	15	197	1644

1.Excluding Abadan, Kish, and Mahabad centres.

Source: I.R.I.B.

19. 5. BROADCASTING NEWS AND NEWS REPORT FROM RADIO CHANNELS (hour)

Year and channel	News section ⁽¹⁾ (Number)	Total broadcast programs		National news		World news		Interview and news report ⁽²⁾	
		Number	Duration	Number	Duration	Number	Duration	Number	Duration
1375	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
1380	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
1385	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
1390	105	220624	4343	168466	3552	52157	791	67987	1769
1391	105	255257	4390	193921	3552	61336	838	73909	1731
1392	105	258816	4411	197547	3636	61269	775	73957	1786
1393	105	252634	4417	198037	3639	54897	779	72794	1717
1394	105	265920	4382	205688	3569	60232	813	74660	1710
Radio Iran	11	52469	1114	37142	834	15327	280	16295	470
Radio Tehran ...	7	33122	542	27341	482	5781	60	8364	194
Radio Payam....	73	89380	1459	67674	1173	21706	286	27464	499
Radio Javan.....	4	28250	474	21613	398	6637	76	7056	183
Radio Quran.....	2	14788	178	12085	152	2703	26	3615	90
Radio Farhang..	4	33585	476	28213	419	5372	57	8930	226
Radio Varzesh (sports)	1	4924	61	3597	45	1327	16	1571	27
Radio Salamat (health)	3	9402	78	8023	66	1379	12	1365	21

1. Including national and world news only.

2. Including interview and national and world news too.

Source: I.R.I.B.

19. 6. BROADCASTING NEWS AND NEWS REPORT FROM TV CHANNELS (hour)

Year and channel	News section (Number)	National news		World news		Interview and news report	
		Number	Duration	Number	Duration	Number	Duration
1375 ⁽¹⁾	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
1380 ⁽¹⁾	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
1385 ⁽¹⁾	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
1390 ⁽¹⁾	84	45877	405	28553	238	29670	1341
1391 ⁽¹⁾	84	52110	462	27259	241	33305	1363
1392 ⁽¹⁾	81	61722	556	25081	249	32111	1286
1393 ⁽²⁾	20	62861	688	22645	264	30782	1089
1394	16	48716	566	19812	229	25871	647
Channel 1	5	18478	254	7955	104	10139	285
Channel 2	5	8447	101	2117	23	5497	126
Channel 3	4	12525	114	5652	57	4911	107
Channel 4	1	3316	33	1406	15	2546	59
Channel 5	1	5950	64	2682	30	2778	70

Year and channel	Video clip		Direct contact		News talk and analysis		Total broadcast programs	
	Number	Duration	Number	Duration	Number	Duration	Number	Duration
1375 ⁽¹⁾	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
1380 ⁽¹⁾	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
1385 ⁽¹⁾	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
1390 ⁽¹⁾	4695	223	879	67	833	33	110507	2306
1391 ⁽¹⁾	3925	184	930	49	997	38	118526	2336
1392 ⁽¹⁾	3901	206	879	43	813	28	124507	2369
1393 ⁽²⁾	3483	172	916	53	464	14	121151	2277
1394	3795	184	2154	125	697	168	101045	1917
Channel 1	2028	100	1241	56	243	15	40084	814
Channel 2	225	13	382	36	297	127	16965	426
Channel 3	864	37	187	8	1	0	24140	323
Channel 4	520	23	325	24	156	26	8269	179
Channel 5	158	11	19	1	0	0	11587	175

1. Including news section, News and Jam-e-Jam channels.

2. Including news sections of 1 to 5 channels, and excluding News and Jam-e-Jam channels in the mentioned year.

Source: I.R.I.B.

19.7. PRODUCTION OF TELEFILM, PERFORMING PROGRAMS AND ANIMATION BY FIELDS OF PRODUCTION (hour)

Year and field of production	Total	Telefilm		Performing			Animation ⁽¹⁾ (hour)
		Number of titles	Duration (hour)	Number of titles	Number of episode	Duration (hour)	
1375	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
1380	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
1385	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
1390	1238	138	204	74	1611	815	219
1391	1060	98	145	57	1343	631	284
1392	945	80	118	38	642	454	373
1393	667	49	74	40	737	460	133
1394⁽²⁾	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Channel 1	0	×	×	×	×	×	×
Channel 2	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Channel 3	28	0	0	4	40	27	1
Channel 4	0	×	×	×	×	×	×
Tehran channel	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Quran channel	0	×	×	×	×	×	×
Amouzesh (training) channel	0	×	×	×	×	×	×
Simafilm centre	334	7	10	23	683	324	0
Saba animation centre	108	0	0	0	0	0	108
Performance special production	0	×	×	×	×	×	×

1. Pooya channel is not included in channels due to its broadcasting nature (animation format only).

2. In the year 1394, some channels were merged and some (Channel 5, Jam-e-Jam, Namayesh, Nasim, Salamat, and Pouya) were ceated independently. Their statistics are not represented in the table.

Source: I.R.I.B.

19. 8. TITLES OF THE PRODUCED TV SHOWS, NUMBER OF PERFORMANCES AND THEIR AUDIENCES

Year	Show	Number of performances	Audiences (1000 persons)
1375	000	000	000
1380.....	000	000	000
1385.....	3383	38131	1296
1390.....	4712	64997	2144
1391.....	4891	66908	2208
1392.....	4938	67699	2231
1393.....	4910	67480	2228
1394.....	5944	87308	3694

Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance

19. 9. NUMBER OF STAGE MUSIC PERFORMANCES

Year	Total	Domestic	Abroad
1375	000	000	000
1380.....	000	000	000
1385.....	501	489	12
1390.....	816	813	3
1391.....	908	903	5
1392.....	1320	1320	0
1393.....	3669	3651	18
1394.....	3887	000	000

Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance

19. 10. CINEMAS AND FUTURE FILMS ATTENDANCES⁽¹⁾

Year and Ostan	Number of cinemass	Saloons	Capacity (seats)	Attendances (1000 persons)		
				Total	Iranian films	Foreign films
1375	000	297	175997	44760	39567	5193
1380	000	311	166916	21111	20146	965
1385	228	228	118581	15806	15659	147
1390	246	261	110351	14169	14143	26
1391	240	265	106772	11134	11113	21
1392	212	318	124233	7843	7835	8
1393	189	299	105665	14362	12728	1634
1394	248	380	127009	13851	13792	59
East Azarbayejan	13	14	5635	202	202	0
West Azarbayejan.....	3	3	2107	85	85	0
Ardebil.....	4	4	1961	25	25	0
Esfahan	17	21	10138	971	971	0
Alborz.....	7	13	2777	542	542	0
Ilam.....	1	1	220	0	0	0
Bushehr.....	6	8	2838	62	62	0
Tehran.....	62	143	41496	7456	7397	59
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiari	2	2	885	57	57	0
South Khorasan.....	4	4	1016	43	43	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi.	11	24	7162	1392	1392	0
North Khorasan.....	2	2	653	33	33	0
Khuzestan	9	11	4363	254	254	0
Zanjan.....	1	1	230	80	80	0
Semnan	6	6	1818	21	21	0
Sistan and Baluchestan	3	3	3725	20	20	0
Fars	17	18	7260	503	503	0
Qazvin.....	3	4	800	123	123	0
Qom	2	3	726	182	182	0
Kordestan.....	6	8	2425	143	143	0
Kerman	8	10	2705	71	71	0
Kermanshah	3	4	1285	128	128	0
Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad.	3	3	935	56	56	0
Golestan.....	6	9	2508	167	167	0
Gilan	10	11	5138	252	252	0
Lorestan	4	5	2076	112	112	0
Mazandaran	12	13	5073	358	358	0
Markazi.....	4	6	1835	103	103	0
Hormozgan	3	3	606	58	58	0
Hamedan.....	9	12	3318	203	203	0
Yazd.....	7	11	3295	149	149	0

1. Statistics are related to operating cinemas, operating saloons and their capacity.

Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance.

19. 11. NUMBER OF TITLES OF PRODUCED FEATURE FILMS AND NUMBER OF THE HELD FILM FESTIVALS

Year	Title of produced films	Number of held film festivals
1375.....	000	000
1380.....	000	000
1385.....	92	20
1390.....	97	34
1391.....	80	32
1392.....	67	37
1393.....	78	41
1394.....	78	42

Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance.

19. 12. NUMBER OF FEATUR FILMS TITLES EXPORTED ABROAD AND PARTICIPATING IN THE INTERNATIONAL FEATUR FILMS FESTIVALS

Year	Exported	Participating in international featur films festivals
1375.....	000	000
1380.....	000	000
1385.....	11	231
1390.....	21	324
1391.....	26	93
1392.....	28	65
1393.....	30	69
1394.....	74	52

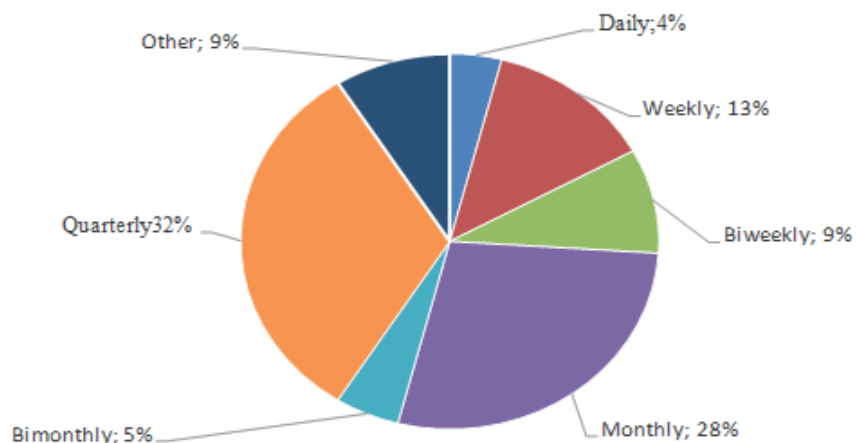
Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance.

19. 13. NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS BY PLACE AND PERIOD OF PUBLICATION

Year	Grand total	Tehran							
		Total	Daily	Weekly	Biweekly	Monthly	Bimonthly	Quarterly	Other
1375	662	498	34	69	29	176	16	136	38
1380	1347	947	75	127	56	276	40	310	63
1385	3382	2053	106	196	86	696	81	732	156
1390	4899	2640	103	177	129	746	130	1095	260
1391	5606	3025	103	202	149	844	157	1226	344
1392	6154	3400	112	225	165	918	189	1306	485
1393	5914	3083	129	236	166	893	198	1196	265
1394	8287	4248	149	334	238	1335	296	1553	343

Year	Other cities							
	Total	Daily	Weekly	Biweekly	Monthly	Bimonthly	Quarterly	Other
1375	164	29	57	12	22	9	29	6
1380	400	46	140	24	44	13	86	47
1385	1329	77	433	115	307	26	270	101
1390	2259	93	539	291	447	44	621	224
1391	2581	97	554	331	536	54	724	285
1392	2754	116	557	303	524	64	811	379
1393	2831	139	557	287	589	69	868	322
1394	4039	147	774	494	960	134	1111	419

Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance.

19.1. NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS BY PERIOD OF PUBLICATION, THE YEAR 1394

For data see Table 19.23.

19. 14. AUTHORIZED PRESS BY PLACE OF PUBLICATION AND CONCESSIONAIRE

Year	Grand Total	Tehran			
		Total	Natural persons	Government organizations, institutions and foundations	Non-government organizations and institutions
1375	662	498	218	202	78
1380	1347	947	477	292	178
1385	3382	2053	1188	437	428
1390	4899	2640	1203	657	780
1391	5606	3025	1404	737	884
1392	6146	3395	1579	820	996
1393 ⁽¹⁾	000	000	000	000	000
1394⁽¹⁾	000	000	000	000	000

Year	Other cities			
	Total	Natural persons	Government organizations , entities, and institutions	Non-government organizations and institutions
1375	164	120	21	23
1380	400	274	72	54
1385	1329	1008	161	160
1390	2259	1446	418	395
1391	2581	1611	506	464
1392	2751	1575	630	546
1393 ⁽¹⁾	000	000	000	000
1394⁽¹⁾	000	000	000	000

1.Related data is not available.

Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance.

19. 15. PUBLIC LIBRARIES, MEMBERS AND AVAILABLE BOOKS BY OSTAN

Year and ostan	Public libraries	Members (1000 persons)	Books available (1000 copies)
1375	1047	000	000
1380	1502	000	000
1385	1729	1080	15497
1390	2804	2571	29703
1391	2884	2254	34090
1392	3140	2517	38075
1393	3201	2455	39738
1394	3278	2266	41284
East Azarbayejan	137	104	2390
West Azarbayejan	115	64	1478
Ardebil	66	45	856
Esfahan	292	167	3056
Alborz	69	97	1098
Ilam	36	21	460
Bushehr	74	36	842
Tehran	291	265	4172
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiari	61	32	863
South Khorasan	66	53	727
Khorasan-e-Razavi	204	184	2680
North Khorasan	60	31	686
Khuzestan	216	154	2586
Zanjan	88	62	1104
Semnan	67	43	1006
Sistan and Baluchestan	70	33	581
Fars	203	119	2338
Qazvin	61	61	880
Qom	42	33	784
Kordestan	85	29	895
Kerman	129	100	1446
Kermanshah	94	54	1112
Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad	66	37	560
Golestan	73	41	749
Gilan	97	41	921
Lorestan	46	22	570
Mazandaran	104	97	1648
Markazi	80	53	1098
Hormozgan	66	32	614
Hamedan	109	58	1125
Yazd	111	98	1959

Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance.

19. 16. BOOKS AND DOCUMENT COLLECTION OF NATIONAL LIBRARY OF THE I. R. IRAN

Description	Unit	The year 1375	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1390
Persian and Arabic manuscripts and scrap-books.....	Copy	—	—	24165	34380
Books with lithographic print	Copy	—	—	26393	31142
Precious and exquisite books and documents	Copy	-	-	-	11750
Printed books in Farsi and Arabic	Copy	-	-	-	187846
Latin books	Copy	-	-	-	130668
Soft sources ⁽¹⁾	Document	-	-	-	321020
Paper documents.....	Sheet	180217	210239	281246	569842
Audio-Visual documents	Carrier	000	000	000	000
Documents on oral history interviews.....	Hour	109:18:00	376:15:00	536:46:00	719:15:00

Description	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394
Persian and Arabic manuscripts and scrap-books.....	36343	36590	37332	39534
Books with lithographic print	32733	33448	33978	35792
Precious and exquisite books and documents	13252	14210	14885	17664
Printed books in Farsi and Arabic	202092	218244	228219	2382569
Latin books	165369	176134	208532	257905
Soft sources ⁽¹⁾	391249	439431	470282	488713
Paper documents.....	623520	640765	681289	690150
Audio-Visual documents	000	000	20659	000 ⁽²⁾
Documents on oral history interviews.....	956:15:00	1068:15:00	1097:15:00	1312:15:00

1. Including audio and visual, geographical materials (map, atlas, globe), thesis, standards, pamphlets, brochures, and research plan.

2. The statistics for audio and visual are included in the soft sources.

Source: National Library and Archives of the I.R of Iran

19.17. NUMBER AND MEMBERS OF CULTURAL AND ARTISTIC CENTRES OF THE INSTITUTE FOR THE INTELLECTUAL DEVELOPMENT OF CHILDREN AND YOUNG ADULTS AND THEIR LIBRARIES⁽¹⁾ ACTIVITY

Year and Ostan	Cultural and artistic centres	Members (1000 persons)	Books in stock(1000)	Lent books (1000)
1375	000	000	000	000
1380.....	513	126	4328	2891
1385.....	706	520	6166	4097
1390.....	713	331	8166	3434
1391.....	866	345	8857	4259
1392.....	753	277	8552	3837
1393.....	914	378	7816	4101
1394.....	770	370	7898	3626
East Azarbayejan	25	12	246	106
West Azarbayejan.....	24	17	273	173
Ardebil.....	23	21	204	63
Esfahan.....	56	31	638	381
Alborz	18	3	64	41
Ilam.....	18	7	190	58
Bushehr.....	19	6	160	34
Tehran.....	60	22	739	392
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiari	6	8	226	116
South Khorasan.....	12	8	157	81
Khorasan-e-Razavi	21	23	337	234
North Khorasan.....	34	6	56	35
Khuzestan	3	16	443	130
Zanjan	53	17	164	114
Semnan	15	10	195	99
Sistan and Baluchestan.....	16	8	204	112
Fars	26	22	438	197
Qazvin.....	40	9	147	62
Qom	16	4	101	45
Kordestan.....	9	6	169	77
Kerman	20	10	356	71
Kermanshah	33	8	231	134
Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad	34	8	130	46
Golestan.....	11	12	175	89
Gilan	15	15	343	110
Lorestan	31	9	143	84
Mazandaran.....	18	12	280	104
Markazi.....	27	14	404	173
Hormozgan	44	5	131	29
Hamedan.....	15	17	319	177
Yazd.....	28	10	233	58

1. Excluding urban and rural mobile libraries and postal libraries.

Source: Ministry of Education

19. 18. NUMBER OF TITLES OF BOOKS PUBLISHED BY TYPE OF WORKS

Year and Ostan	Total	Writing	Translation
1375	14660	12190	2470
1380	32475	26589	5886
1385	53362	42296	11066
1390 ⁽¹⁾	68772	46313	22459
1391 ⁽¹⁾	63923	12969	50954
1392 ⁽¹⁾	66055	53321	12734
1393 ⁽¹⁾	72897	57580	15317
1394⁽¹⁾	80582	65520	15062
East Azarbayejan	1253	1053	200
West Azarbayejan.....	224	181	43
Ardebil	280	258	22
Esfahan	1298	1138	160
Alborz	799	754	45
Ilam.....	76	73	3
Bushehr.....	53	42	11
Tehran	61474	48777	12697
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiari	63	55	8
South Khorasan.....	78	73	5
Khorasan-e-Razavi	3134	2723	411
North Khorasan.....	72	69	3
Khuzestan	389	353	36
Zanjan.....	201	187	14
Semnan	141	94	47
Sistan and Baluchestan	41	31	10
Fars	662	603	59
Qazvin	356	246	110
Qom	6914	6045	869
Kordestan.....	236	194	42
Kerman	268	228	40
Kermanshah	140	127	13
Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad	93	89	4
Golestan.....	244	220	24
Gilan	649	600	49
Lorestan	124	118	6
Mazandaran	542	491	51
Markazi.....	162	135	27
Hormozgan	24	21	3
Hamedan.....	409	375	34
Yazd	183	167	16

1. Including supplementary books, too.

Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance, Khane-ye-Ketab

19.19. NUMBER OF TITLES AND CIRCULATION OF BOOKS PUBLISHED BY TYPE OF WORKS, EDITION, AND PLACE OF PUBLICATION

Year and subject	Title	Circulation	Type of works			
			Writing		Translation	
			Title	Circulation	Title	Circulation
1375	000	000	000	000	000	000
1380	000	000	000	000	000	000
1385	53560	228891	42458	184424	11102	44467
1390	68656	203495	54444	168305	14212	35191
1391	63922	166063	50954	136192	12968	29871
1392	66107	157655	53375	134762	12732	22893
1393	72877	152323	57561	127194	15316	25131
1394	80582	153967	65520	130924	15062	23043
Generalities	1530	1501	1328	1280	202	221
Philosophy	2882	3737	1525	1923	1357	1814
Religion	9557	21016	8014	16513	1543	4503
Social sciences	9055	10733	7639	9219	1416	1514
Language	2260	3213	2064	2921	196	293
Natural sciences & mathematics	2665	2724	2155	2156	510	568
Applied sciences	13230	14946	10339	11468	2891	3478
Arts	2528	3319	1853	2437	675	882
Literature	10828	12483	8493	9793	2335	2690
History and geography ..	3466	5952	3104	5495	362	456
Supplementary	12000	43636	11957	43565	43	71
Children	10581	30707	7049	24154	3532	6553

Year and subject	Publication				Place of publication			
	First edition		New editions		Tehran		Shahrestan (sub-province)	
	Title	Circulation	Title	Circulation	Title	Circulation	Title	Circulation
1375	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1380	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1385	25015	97459	28545	131432	38088	159060	15472	69831
1390	35022	82206	33634	162466	51209	143466	17447	60030
1391	34196	71391	29726	94672	48690	121843	15232	44220
1392	35419	72373	30688	85282	50202	116364	15905	41291
1393	42542	72299	30335	80026	53192	108401	19685	43921
1394	49072	73039	31510	80928	61196	117962	19386	36005
Generalities	1197	1075	333	426	1228	1136	302	365
Philosophy	1609	1841	1273	1896	2319	2964	563	773
Religion	6033	11014	3524	10002	3830	7228	5727	13788
Social sciences	6584	6820	2471	3913	7423	8863	1632	1871
Language	1469	1678	791	1535	1733	2432	527	782
Natural sciences & mathematics	2067	1967	598	757	2159	2205	506	518
Applied sciences	10108	10406	3122	4540	10785	11843	2445	3102
Arts	1744	1990	784	1330	2106	2617	422	702
Literature	7725	8293	3103	4190	7762	8843	3066	3640
History and geography ..	2301	3155	1165	2796	2388	4331	1078	1621
Supplementary	2989	9893	9011	33743	11241	41625	759	2011
Children	5246	14907	5335	15800	8222	23875	2359	6832

Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance

19.20. ATTENDANCES AT MUSEUMS AND HISTORICAL MONUMENTS MANAGED BY CULTURAL HERITAGE, HANDCRAFTS AND TOURISM ORGANIZATION

(1000 persons)

Ostan	Museum							
	The year 1375	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394
Total country.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
East Azarbayejan	76	102	324	592	758	778	503	303
West Azarbayejan.....	49	56	56	75	29	25	85	153
Ardebil	113	122	153	268	287	224	70	243
Esfahan	258	500	547	1067	1168	588	43	452
Alborz	000	000	000	000	2	30	17	18
Ilam.....	000	000	000	22	6	62	107	48
Bushehr.....	8	61	20	108	80	64	35	44
Tehran	639	550	1139	2047	2455	3217	3754	4397
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	000	000	13	13	10	46	24	540
South Khorasan.....	26	10	24	67	55	69	121	73
Khorasan-e-Razavi	279	000	379	561	566	596	111	101
North Khorasan.....	000	000	12	32	34	19	67	39
Khuzestan	31	000	41	79	54	51	0	85
Zanjan	10	14	39	97	104	59	150	124
Semnan	40	30	18	20	16	22	16	22
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	50	2	0	26	23	176	192	24
Fars	465	219	645	360	151	1281	228	228
Qazvin	13	30	39	136	145	188	144	21
Qom	000	000	000	7	000	44	000	//
Kordestan.....	12	6	12	20	33	28	104	163
Kerman	145	173	205	379	293	291	42	197
Kermanshah	8	19	12	22	301	217	18	//
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	000	000	000	10	7	4	4	5
Golestan.....	5	2	55	137	295	71	34	28
Gilan	22	000	27	167	201	23	159	172
Lorestan	000	000	000	5	7	7	2	222
Mazandaran	000	000	17	94	86	41	34	45
Markazi.....	27	15	42	92	76	117	31	29
Hormozgan	000	000	2	13	17	58	17	8
Hamedan.....	000	000	000	10	23	154	533	521
Yazd	23	17	100	198	182	172	62	55

**19.20. ATTENDANCES AT MUSEUMS AND HISTORICAL MONUMENTS MANAGED BY
CULTURAL HERITAGE, HANDCRAFTS AND TOURISM ORGANIZATION (continued)
(1000 persons)**

Ostan	Historical monuments							
	The year 1375	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394
Total country	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
East Azarbayejan.....	17	27	70	132	113	132	264	407
West Azarbayejan	20	8	77	109	90	83	103	35
Ardebil	000	000	000	000	000	000	163	000
Esfahan	846	1134	1593	2608	2537	2090	2520	2242
Alborz.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	55	000
Ilam	10	000	13	32	19	33	88	000
Bushehr	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Tehran	000	22	82	149	000	268	19	23
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	2	2	24	46	76	52	19	000
South Khorasan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi	1069	2221	1785	1923	1636	847	1518	1021
North Khorasan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Khuzestan	33	000	214	308	255	210	000	145
Zanjan.....	30	33	83	134	112	117	114	123
Semnan.....	000	1	5	8	14	10	23	11
Sistan&Baluchestan	000	000	000	297	387	110	000	000
Fars	1966	2608	2393	5964	5889	5099	4103	4093
Qazvin	000	000	80	262	348	96	1648	000
Qom	000	000	000	55	101	260	000	000
Kordestan	000	000	21	131	131	125	14	000
Kerman	92	85	305	588	619	666	537	357
Kermanshah	203	177	267	269	286	390	670	456
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Golestan	000	12	80	116	140	103	92	112
Gilan.....	000	000	000	120	116	250	127	158
Lorestan.....	29	45	141	314	370	189	201	219
Mazandaran.....	000	2	7	67	43	3253	51	44
Markazi	000	2	2	9	6	8	000	000
Hormozgan.....	000	000	15	132	25	15	000	000
Hamedan	375	398	692	1081	1200	856	416	295
Yazd	000	000	77	213	96	90	257	280

Source: Iran Cultural Heritage, Handcrafts& Tourism Organization

19.21. MUSEUMS WITH THE MOST NUMBER OF VISITORS⁽¹⁾, THE YEAR 1394

Museum	Ostan	City	Number of visitors	Percent of the total visitors
Sa'dabad complex (Palace).....	Tehran	Tehran	2231460	28.35
Niavaran complex (Palace)	Tehran	Tehran	1091151	13.86
Golestan Complex(Palace).....	Tehran	Tehran	988944	12.56
Chehel-Sotun (Museum)	Esfahan	Esfahan	419747	5.33
Falak-ol-Aflak (castle)	Lorestan	Khorram Abad	219485	2.79
National Museum of Iran	Tehran	Tehran	156794	1.99
Gilan Rural Museum.....	Gilan	Rasht	135902	1.73
Azarbayejan Museum	East Azarbayejan	Tabriz	130393	1.66
Hegmataneh Museum	Hamedan	Hamedan	118569	1.51
Khaneh-e Kord (House) Museum	Kordestan	Sanandaj	85596	1.09
Rakhtshuykhaneh (Wash-house)	Zanjan	Zanjan	70173	0.89
Shush Museum.....	Khuzestan	Shush	68407	0.87
Mashrooteh House	East Azarbayejan	Tabriz	60178	0.76
Birjand Archeological Museum	South Khorasan	Birjand	47475	0.60
Baghcheh Jug Museum Palace.....	West Azarbayejan	Maku	45433	0.58
Malayer Museum	Hamedan	Hamedan	42649	0.54
Abgineh (glassware)Museum.....	Tehran	Tehran	41540	0.53
Iran Carpet Museum.....	Tehran	Tehran	33513	0.43
Great Zahedan Museum	Sistan & Baluchestan	Zahedan	10978	0.14
Reza Abbasi Museum	Tehran	Tehran	9594	0.12

1.Including only 20 widely-visited historical monuments.

Source: Iran Cultural Heritage, Handcraft & Tourism Organization

19. 22. HISTORICAL MONUMENTS WITH THE MOST NUMBER OF VISITORS⁽¹⁾, THE YEAR 1394

Historical monument	Ostan	City	Number of visitors	Percent of the total visitors
Hafez Mausoleum (Hafeziyeh)	Fars	Shiraz	1365843	13.63
Persepolis.....	Fars	Marvdasht	1136319	11.34
Sadi Mausoleum (Sa'diyeh)	Fars	Shiraz	1102961	11.01
Bagh-e-Fin (Paradise)	Esfahan	Kashan	818710	8.17
Pasargad.....	Fars	Marvdasht	392112	3.91
Avicenna Mausoleum	Hamedan	Hamedan	349361	3.49
Ferdosi Mausoleum (Tous).....	Khorasan-e-Razavi	Tous	348104	3.47
Mahan Prince (Paradise).....	Kerman	Mahan	276376	2.75
Bistun.....	Kermanshah	Bisitun	254166	2.54
Naqsh-e-Rostam	Fars	Marvdasht	243176	2.43
Minar Jonban (shaking minaret).....	Esfahan	Esfahan	220123	2.20
The mausoleum of Sheikh Safi.....	Ardebil	Ardebil	175328	1.75
Church of Saint Stephanos.....	East Azarbajejan	Jolfa	160093	1.60
Taq Bostan (bas reliefs)	Kermanshah	Kermanshah	147393	1.47
Dome of Soltaniyeh (dome).....	Zanjan	Soltaniyeh	122899	1.23
Takht-e Soleiman (fire temple).....	West Azarbayejan	Takab	56034	0.56
Abshar-e- Shustar(Historical Hydraulic System)	Kuzestan	Shushtar	50096	0.50
Chogazanbil (temple)	Khuzestan	Shush	30136	0.30
Qare Kilisa (church)	West Azarbayejan	Chaldoran	26913	0.27
Arg-e Bam (castle).....	Kerman	Bam	22483	0.22

1.Including only 20 widely-visited historical monuments.

Source: Iran Cultural Heritage, Handcraft & Tourism Organization

19. 23. FOREIGN TOURISTS ARRIVED IN IRAN BY ARRIVAL BORDER (person)

Year	Total	By air	By land	By sea
1375.....	573449	168578	398437	6434
1380.....	1402160	395309	991833	15018
1385.....	2735000	000	000	000
1390.....	3294126	638557	2627673	27896
1391.....	4070415	953047	3097641	19727
1392.....	4801826	1331109	3440352	30365
1393.....	5044412	1557018	3457823	29571
1394.....	⁽¹⁾5181018	1681899	3315705	28142

1. In the year 1394, a number of 55272 Iranian nationals residing abroad entered into the country whose arrival borders are unknown.

Sources: Cultural Heritage, Handicrafts and Tourism Organization.

19. 24. NUMBER OF PILGRIMS TO MECCA AND HOLY SHRINES (person)

Year	Total	Major pilgrimage	Minor pilgrimage	Holy Shrines
1375	164902	65354	99548	000
1380.....	289720	81499	208221	000
1385.....	928599	91195	508865	328539
1390.....	1895813	88787	⁽¹⁾ 761466	1045560
1391.....	1606280	69102	⁽²⁾ 710494	826684
1392.....	1441004	59594	⁽³⁾ 496138	885272
1393.....	1385230	59556	⁽⁴⁾ 775771	549903
1394.....	1010401	⁽⁵⁾59660	⁽⁶⁾360362	⁽⁷⁾590379

1. Statistics relates to the time span from 10/12/1389 to the date 19/05/1390.

2. Statistics relates to the time span from 15/10/1390 to 29/04/1391.

3. Statistics relates to the time span from 26/10/1391 to 16/04/1392.

4. Statistics relates to the time span from 24/09/1392 to 06/04/1393.

5. Statistics relates to the time span from 28/05/1394 to 25/07/1394

6. Statistics relates to the time span from 13/09/1393 to 30/01/1394

7. Statistics relates to the time span from 01/01/1394 to 29/12/1394

Sources: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance

19. 25. PILGRIMS OF RAHIAN-E-NOOR BY SEX AND ORIGIN OF THE TRIP, THE YEAR 1394

Ostan	Total	Male	Female
Total country.....	6230442	3416362	2814080
East Azarbayejan	261203	174814	86389
West Azarbayejan.....	328778	208822	119956
Ardebil	116857	86100	30757
Esfahan	503504	271339	232165
Alborz	159607	80215	79392
Ilam.....	163207	61349	101858
Bushehr.....	280809	144281	136528
Tehran	808344	447408	360936
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	66787	44602	22185
South Khorasan.....	52522	25293	27229
Khorasan-e-Razavi	320562	183096	137466
North Khorasan.....	55194	26139	29055
Khuzestan	585604	320910	264694
Zanjan	50761	32908	17853
Semnan	53830	30085	23745
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	47487	23628	23859
Fars	409938	191397	218541
Qazvin	97685	53615	44070
Qom	83872	50740	33132
Kordestan.....	163797	93627	70170
Kerman	77060	34037	43023
Kermanshah	292010	175911	116099
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	84071	31621	52450
Golestan.....	88217	61345	26872
Gilan	165663	93965	71698
Lorestan	154104	68792	85312
Mazandaran	216021	115819	100202
Markazi	150957	92194	58763
Hormozgan	126418	62852	63566
Hamedan.....	149301	77319	71982
Yazd	116272	52139	64133

Source: Rahian-e-Noor Headquarter

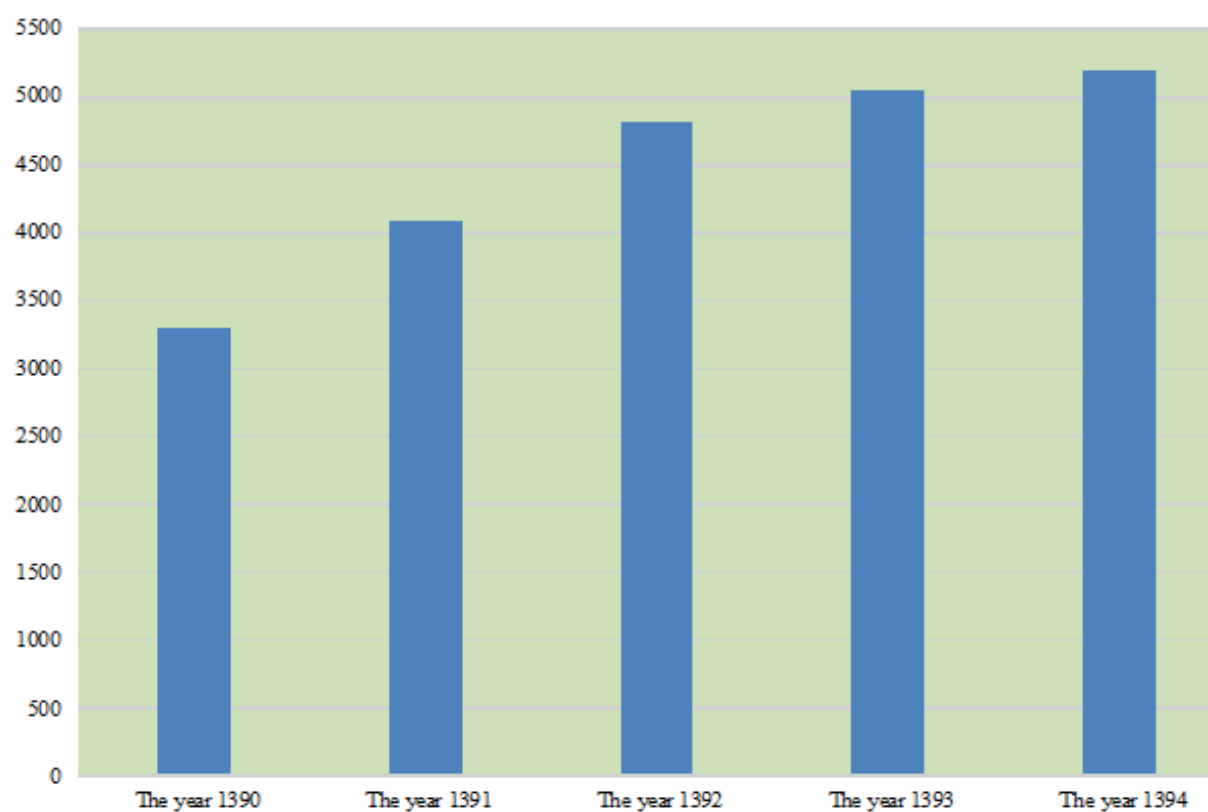
19. 26. NUMBER OF TOURISTS BY MAIN PURPOSE OF THE TRIP, THE YEAR 1394

Main purpose of the trip	Number of tourists		
	Domestic	Inbound	Outbound
Total	000	100	000
Recreation, entertainment and holidays	000	⁽¹⁾ 19	000
Visiting friends and relatives	000	000	000
Business and profession	000	000	000
Medical treatment	000	000	000
Pilgrimage and religious purposes	000	26	000
Miscellaneous ⁽²⁾	000	55	000

1. Including incoming tourists with the purposes of visiting friends and relatives, carrying out business and profession, and medical treatment.

2. Including 0.001 for education, 0.29 for visa waiver programme, 0.00002 for journalistic, and 0.26 for other purposes.

Sources: Cultural Heritage, Handicrafts and Tourism Organization.

19.2. FOREIGN TOURISTS ARRIVED IN IRAN**Thousand persons****For data see table 19.23.**

19. 27. NUMBER OF TOURISTS BY OSTAN AND TYPE OF TOURIST, THE YEAR 1394

Ostan	Type of tourist			
	Total	Inbound foreign tourist ⁽¹⁾	Domestic tourist ⁽²⁾	Outbound tourist
Total country	33744427	4913096	22190893	6640438
East Azarbayejan	694436	333786	72865	287785
West Azarbayejan	1575772	497451	291763	786558
Ardebil	2520210	353016	2125000	42194
Esfahan	2784699	32470	2524689	227540
Alborz	80495	2687	77808	0
Ilam	829187	401234	32510	395443
Bushehr	145199	6724	113755	24720
Tehran	4484643	757551	643637	3083455
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	39257	0	39257	0
South Khorasan.....	122059	5449	94212	22398
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	3684042	1052204	2182581	449257
North Khorasan.....	728052	0	728052	0
Khuzestan	1695137	456286	891847	347004
Zanjan	91007	0	88210	2797
Semnan.....	87564	0	87564	0
Sistan&Baluchestan	331895	221693	39337	70865
Fars	468736	70436	148106	250194
Qazvin	815	0	815	0
Qom	710000	0	710000	0
Kordestan.....	362846	0	133879	228967
Kerman	94440	263	55080	39097
Kermanshah	264774	102869	78600	83305
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	25345	0	25345	0
Golestan	209354	85937	101769	21648
Gilan.....	1899934	356713	1503978	39243
Lorestan	259911	5	259096	810
Mazandaran.....	8037386	942	8000000	36444
Markazi	42541	0	42541	0
Hormozgan.....	1312000	175316	961149	175535
Hamedan	108870	14	103648	5208
Yazd	53821	50	33800	19971

1.Ostans inbound tourists have been directly included and a number of 155272 Iranian persons residing abroad are unknown.

2.Including Iranian tourists entered the Ostan's accommodations.

Sources: Cultural Heritage, Handicrafts and Tourism Organization.

19. 28. NUMBER OF SPORT PLACES BY COVERED AND UNCOVERED TYPE

Year and Ostan	Uncovered		Covered	
	Number	Area	Number	Area
1375.....	x	x	x	x
1380.....	x	x	x	x
1385.....	x	x	x	x
1390.....	6322	44048280	14907	12341222
1391.....	6425	43859407	15702	12871191
1392.....	6500	44194828	16232	13160940
1393.....	6606	46552312	16336	13390992
1394.....	6818	46523000	16050	13509472
East Azarbayejan	274	2255957	739	647957
West Azarbayejan.....	180	1279175	476	496279
Ardebil	178	1238009	331	308625
Esfahan	338	2504705	571	868412
Alborz	54	349404	129	152346
Ilam.....	41	331057	131	143028
Bushehr.....	94	769445	171	188226
Tehran	558	5033710	2848	2142988
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari	40	387882	255	194173
South Khorasan.....	139	501119	333	340119
Khorasan-e-Razavi	500	3997604	528	493795
North Khorasan.....	92	609857	212	184220
Khuzestan	368	3174791	905	796968
Zanjan	113	594626	193	202982
Semnan	120	696903	290	235043
Sistan and Baluchestan	324	1186703	315	266958
Fars	635	3942334	962	813713
Qazvin	170	842382	261	235674
Qom	78	475745	397	259189
Kordestan.....	59	547123	200	219249
Kerman	358	1641430	575	389840
Kermanshah	192	1667218	446	375517
Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad	120	1063189	146	174391
Golestan.....	114	906348	390	330088
Gilan	253	1548182	672	483793
Lorestan	105	768317	301	239997
Mazandaran	318	3067694	1459	858019
Markazi	335	1062537	576	401723
Hormozgan	351	2065603	436	357274
Hamedan.....	179	1122414	484	408249
Yazd	138	891537	318	300637

Sources: Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports.

19. 29. NUMBER OF SPORT PLACES BY PUBLIC -PRIVATE OWNERSHIP (m³)

Year and Ostan	Public				Private			
	Uncovered		Covered		Uncovered		Covered	
	Number	Area	Number	Area	Number	Area	Number	Area
1375	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
1380	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
1385	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
1390	6081	42451735	10391	10730836	241	1596545	4516	1610387
1391	6139	41980070	10695	11055481	286	1879337	5007	1815711
1392	6191	42230190	10939	11249221	309	1964638	5293	1911719
1393	6284	44487369	11084	11449518	322	2064943	5252	1941475
1394	6295	44512183	11187	11573144	323	2010816	5263	1936327
East Azarbayejan	274	2255957	467	517567	0	0	272	130390
West Azarbayejan	179	1270325	466	452944	1	8850	10	43335
Ardebil	174	1207979	252	280832	4	30030	79	27793
Esfahan	330	2462055	867	790454	8	42650	104	77958
Alborz	54	349404	129	152346	0	0	0	0
Ilam	40	330381	122	133563	1	676	9	9465
Bushehr	91	752945	167	187157	3	16500	4	1069
Tehran	492	4711297	1253	1589400	66	322413	1595	553587.68
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari ..	33	357882	152	170999	7	30000	103	23174
South Khorasan	133	488170	316	324559	6	12949	17	15560
Khorasan-e-Razavi	489	3937944	499	466026	11	59660	29	27769
North Khorasan	92	609857	200	182408	0	0	12	1812
Khuzestan	359	3109051	496	669723	9	65740	409	127245
Zanjan	105	568826	189	199628	8	25800	4	3354
Semnan	117	667903	215	218176	3	29000	75	16867
Sistan&Baluchestan	321	1165703	228	243729	3	21000	87	23229
Fars	628	3862634	838	765007	7	79700	124	48705.5
Qazvin	165	807515	216	221556	5	34867	45	14118
Qom	78	475745	229	179963	0	0	168	79226
Kordestan	59	547123	191	208649	0	0	9	10600
Kerman	352	1540158	297	309696	6	101272	278	80144
Kermanshah	188	1615318	333	344290	4	51900	113	31227
Kohgiluyeh&								
Boyerahmad	119	1062964	128	169526	1	225	18	4865
Golestan	109	897507	306	296908	5	8840	84	33180
Gilan	228	1444910	422	378826	25	103272	250	104967
Lorestan	105	768317	274	231473	0	0	27	8524
Mazandaran	258	2662485	559	544155	60	405209	900	313864
Markazi	125	984037	315	334651	10	78500	261	67072
Hormozgan	285	1632290	370	338803	66	433313	66	18471
Hamedan	176	1074914	378	375553	3	47500	106	32696
Yazd	137	890587	313	294577	1	950	5	6060

Source: Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports

19. 30. ORGANIZED ATHLETES BY OSTAN AND SEX, THE YEAR 1394

Ostan	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total country	2573056	1673161	899922
East Azarbayejan.....	127725	88864	38861
West Azarbayejan	84549	62893	21656
Ardebil	45735	32393	13342
Esfahan	237395	131775	105620
Alborz.....	133579	76176	57403
Ilam	22029	14270	7759
Bushehr	51693	34784	16909
Tehran	349204	225853	123351
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiari.....	29158	20669	8489
South Khorasan	20579	14483	6096
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	133495	88612	44883
North Khorasan	20970	15134	5836
Khuzestan	178096	115902	62194
Zanjan.....	39656	27053	12603
Semnan.....	30314	19381	10933
Sistan and Baluchestan.....	34349	25420	8929
Fars	164672	99727	64945
Qazvin	55859	32995	22864
Qom	35145	24997	10148
Kordestan	50125	34728	15397
Kerman	67326	45176	22150
Kermanshah	60102	43740	16362
Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad.....	29945	19914	10031
Golestan	57407	41905	15502
Gilan.....	118219	74024	44195
Lorestan.....	35941	25765	10176
Mazandaran.....	135459	90228	45231
Markazi	65207	41858	23349
Hormozgan.....	44501	33005	11523
Hamedan	60130	38385	21745
Yazd	54492	33052	21440

Source: Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports

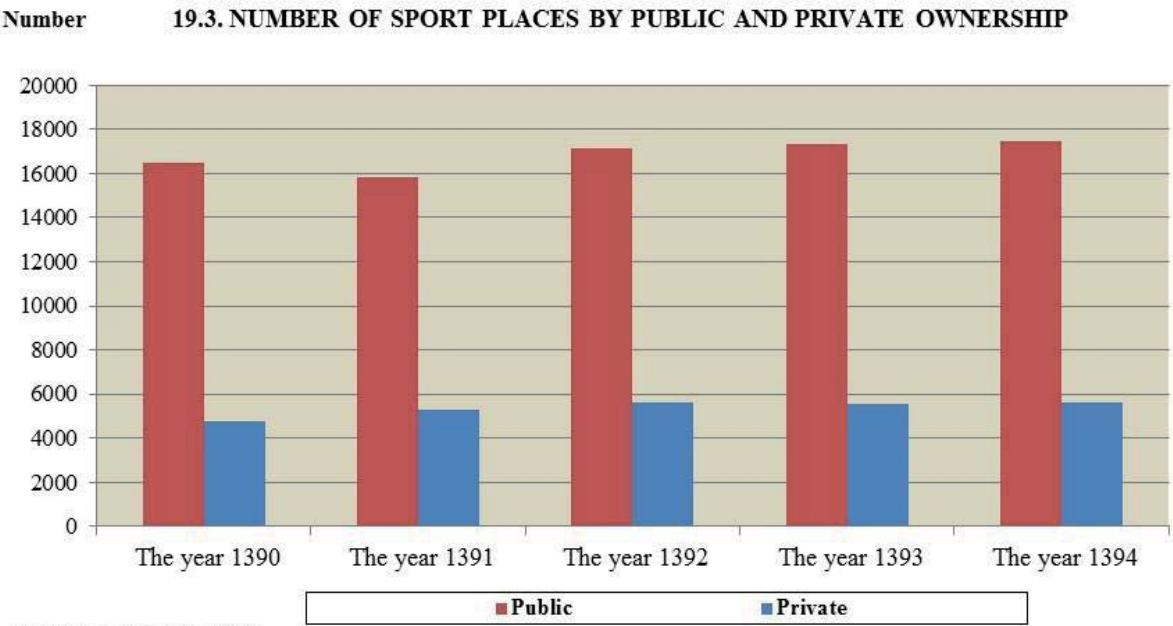
19. 31. ORGANIZED ATHLETES BY FIELDS OF SPORT AND SEX, THE YEAR 1394

Field of sports	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total	2573083	1673162	899921
Skate	18779	7457	11322
Squash.....	3350	1729	1621
Ski	1609	1103	506
Sports performed in sports associations	13015	9799	3216
Badminton	25659	9250	16209
Fitness and body building.....	172219	135596	36623
Basketball	64037	39788	24249
Bowling and billiard	1577	1458	119
Boxing	15541	15279	262
Tennis	7268	3781	3487
Table tennis.....	18052	12426	5626
Taekwondo	149401	96782	52619
Shooting.....	7099	3988	3111
Archery shooting	2649	1608	1041
Judo.....	22878	20074	2804
Polo.....	225	100	125
Track and Field	17272	8820	8452
Cycling.....	5965	4285	1680
Martial	74782	58826	15956
Gymnastics	156414	91674	64740
Sports performed in Prison-related organizations	474	450	24
Traditional and local games.....	77628	64439	13189
Horsemanship	54003	3714	1689

19. 31. ORGANIZED ATHLETES BY FIELDS OF SPORT AND SEX, THE YEAR 1394**(continued)**

Field of sport	Both sexes	Male	Female
Chess.....	5186	3569	1617
Fencing	2049	1200	849
Swimming.....	125171	65504	59667
Football.....	499178	480892	18286
Canoeing.....	2196	1339	857
Golf.....	625	341	284
Motorcycling	6084	5705	379
Lifesaving.....	9421	5707	3714
Hockey.....	1438	990	448
Public.....	347436	49136	298300
Handball.....	18397	10511	7886
Volleyball	230090	105720	124370
Sport for the deaf and special and transplant patients.....	2119	1383	736
Ancient sports and and Pahlavani wrestling.....	9187	9126	61
Sports for the Janbazan and disabled people	4514	2744	1770
Students sports.....	48075	28233	19842
University students' sports	15854	9949	5905
Triple sports.....	2186	1239	947
The blind and semi-blind's sports.....	1646	1147	499
Weightlifting.....	3321	3283	38
Wushu.....	45964	34104	11860
Karate.....	117758	73788	43970
Kabaddi.....	5283	3413	1870
Wrestling	105177	104209	968
Kung Fu and martial arts	47508	37897	9611
Mountaineering.....	55924	39407	16517

Source: Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports



20

Government Budget



Introduction

Budget statistics came to existence as the Ministry of Finance undertook formulation of the government budget in the year 1289. The produced statistics drew on the organizations revenues and expenditures data until the year 1342.

In the year 1342, the responsibility was shifted to the then Plan and Budget Organization. Now, along with formulating the Government general budget (primary approved, amended approved, and realized), provides for the budget of public corporations and banks, as well as the government affiliated for-profit enterprises which were transferred to the public sector after the Islamic Revolution.

The statistical information provided here are from budget laws of different years and include various receipts and disbursements of the government general budget, the actual credits of Ostans, summary of the government corporations, government affiliated for-profit enterprises and banks budgets.

Definitions and concepts

Government total budget: the government's financial program for a fiscal year, which corresponds with the Iranian calendar year. It contains the government general budget as well as budgets for banks, government corporations, and government affiliated for-profit enterprises.

Government general budget: the budget in which financial resources required for implementing the annual program as well as current and development credits for government agencies are formulated and predicted.

Approved and realized budget: the budget for each fiscal year is estimated and proposed to the Cabinet in the previous year by the Plan and Budget Organization and is offered to the Majlis for approval as the budget bill. The bill is then communicated to the government as the budget law by the beginning of the new year (primary approved figures or estimate). With regard to possible changes in economic, social, and political conditions and fluctuations in receipts and payments, another budget for departments and organizations is offered to the Majlis by the government as the supplementary bill, which should be approved by the end of the year (amended approved figures). At the end of every fiscal year, the government's actual and realized budget becomes clear with regard to the amount of actual receipts and the sum of payments by the Treasury.

Payments of the government general budget: all development and current expenditures paid by the government from general and special revenues during a fiscal year.

Receipts of the government general budget: all sums known as general and special revenues as well as miscellaneous sources of credits, and funds that legally should be accumulated in the Treasury General's accounts.

General revenues: refers to revenues from incomes of ministries, government institutions, tax and dividends for government monopolies and properties, other revenues that are included in the total state budget law.

Special revenues: refers to revenues legally allotted to special expenditure(s) in the total state budget law.

Miscellaneous sources of credits: sources considered in the government total budget under the titles of loans, issuing government bonds, returns from previous years payments, and similar titles, and not of the nature of income.

Credit: a sum approved by Majlis for special Expenditures to achieve certain goals of government's programs.

Provision-of-capital-assets(development)credits: refers to the credit allocated to specific operations and services which are carried out based on technical, social and economic studies by government organization. These operations and services are conducted during a specific period of time with a specific budget to realize the goals of the 5-Year Development Plan as a fixed investment or conduct a study to create capital asset. The needed resources for conducting these operations and services are funded through ownership of capital asset. This credit is divided into two types: profit and non-profit.

Expenses credits(current): credits considered in the 5-Year Development Plan as a whole and in the government general budget in parts to meet government current expenditures as well as expenditures of maintaining the level of government's socio-economic activities.

Prepayment: a payment satisfied before undertaking fulfillment, out of the concerned credits, based on the ordinances and agreements and according to the regulations.

Tax: includes all obligatory and non-reimbursable payments by legal and natural entities to the government which are spent according to the law for governance and general expenses.

Project: a correlated and specified set of operations and services carried out in a certain period and at a certain cost for achieving a particular goal.

National projects: strategic, high-technology and extensive projects with supra-regional benefits.

Ostani (provincial) projects: projects planned in Ostans and implemented using both local and national facilities.

Selected information

National budget resources for the year 1395 were predicted to form an amount of 9785.5 thousand billion rials, indicating a rise of 15.6 percent.

Government revenues and cession of government capital and financial assets were about 3354.9 thousand billion rials in the year 1395, which increased by 29.95% in comparison to the previous year.

In the year 1395, tax revenues with 31.5%, cession of capital assets with 23.6%, and revenues from cession of financial assets with 17.3%, account for the highest share of government revenues respectively.

Actual expenditure (current) credits for government agencies of Ostans in the year 1394 was about 53.2 thousand billion rials which increased by 6.9 percent compared to the previous year.

In the year 1393, Ostans' actual provision-of-capital-assets (development) credits were about 83.7 thousand billion rials, showing a rise of 77.8 percent in comparison to the year 1392.

20. 1. SUMMARY OF TOTAL COUNTRY BUDGET

(bln rials)

Description	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394	The year 1395
Total budget resources	1915105.1	5083938.7	5665618	7277064.5	8033484.5	8467411.4	9785529.9
Government general budget resources	587596.8	1697225.1	1644177.1	2360485.5	2350084.6	2744101.6	3354895.1
Government general resources ...	548571.0	1545870.0	1442699.1	2104381.7	2111659.2	⁽¹⁾ 2362817.1	2943937.1
Revenues	244455.3	609989.5	653297.5	906537.4	1003487.5	1288509.2	1573797.7
Cession of capital assets	154878.2	590711.3	698764.5	702856.7	798795.0	564824.4	790518.0
Cession of financial assets	149237.5	345169.2	90637.1	494987.6	309376.7	347033.5	579621.5
Government special resources	39025.8	151355.0	201478.0	256103.8	238425.4	381284.4	410957.9
Special revenues.....	39025.8	151355.0	201478.0	256103.8	238425.4	381284.4	410957.9
Resources of government corporations, banks and affiliated for- profit enterprises ..	1372837.7	3550656.3	4211765.3	5357964.0	5971257.7	6019377.0	6828171.8
Government corporations	1226633.2	3319142.2	3896013.7	4942693.6	5446870.7	5360434.7	6027174.2
Banks.....	122513.4	194275.9	275074.3	53558.2	466170.2	582734.2	710136.9
Affiliated for- profit enterprises ..	23691.0	37238.1	40677.4	361712.2	58216.8	76207.9	90860.6
Less: Duplications	45329.4	163942.7	190324.3	441385	287857.8	296067.1	397537.0
Total country budget uses	1915105.1	5083938.7	5665618.0	7277064.5	8033484.5	8467411.4	9785529.9
Government general budget uses	587596.8	1697225.1	1644177	2360485.5	2350084.6	2744101.6	3354895.1
Government general uses	548571.0	1545870.1	1442699.1	2104381.7	2111659.2	2362817.1	2943937.1
Expenditures	377935.2	897920.6	1010713.0	1280918.1	1493325.0	1747228.7	2137628.2
Ownership of capital assets.....	156551.4	349749.4	397455.0	564438.4	412508.6	508854.3	574808.9
Ownership of financial assets.....	14084.4	298200.0	34531.0	259025.3	205825.5	106734.0	231500.0
Special uses	39025.8	151355.0	201478.0	256103.8	238425.4	381284.4	410957.9
From government special revenues	39025.8	151355.0	201478.0	256103.8	238425.4	381284.4	410957.9
Uses of government corporations, banks and affiliated for-profit enterprises....	1372837.7	3550656.3	4211765.3	5357964	5971257.7	6019377.0	6828171.8
Government corporations	1226633.2	3319142.2	3896013.7	4942693.6	5446870.7	5360434.7	6027174.2
Banks.....	122513.4	194275.9	275074.3	53558.2	466170.2	582734.2	710136.9
Affiliated for- profit enterprises ..	23691.0	37238.1	40677.4	361712.2	58216.8	76207.9	90860.6
Less: Duplications	45329.4	163942.7	190324.3	441385.0	287857.8	296067.1	397537.0

1.The amount of 162450 billion Rials, has been included in the total as other resources for the second semester, if realized .

Source: Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision

Presidency, Management and Planning Organization

20.2. SUMMARY OF GOVERNMENT REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES (PRIMARY APPROVED FIGURES) (bln rials)

Description	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394	The year 1395
Revenues.....	244455.3	609989.5	653297.5	906537.4	1003487.5	1288509.2	1573797.7
Tax revenues	177617.3	404441.9	454004.4	560774.2	702545.1	883859.9	1038280.7
Social contributions	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Grants.....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Revenues from government properties	50344.5	150823.9	148625.7	280170.6	188956.6	217940.3	238894.6
Revenues from sale of goods and service ..	9413.0	24885.4	26674.3	35224.4	54882.9	68707.8	76795.2
Revenues from penalties and losses.....	2708.5	11316.7	8356.0	12412.9	20228.9	67095.1	84627.6
Miscellaneous revenues	4372.0	18521.5	15637.1	17955.3	36873.8	50906.0	135199.5
Expenditures	377935.2	897920.6	1010713.0	1280918.1	1493325.0	1747228.7	2137628.2
Chapter 1. Employees compensation	116659.0	278955.0	317575.3	538022.9	651518.7	649511.1	811990.2
Chapter 2. Utilization of goods and services	32263.3	117179.7	151724.6	174187.1	192375.0	261819.0	332926.4
Chapter 3. Expenditures of properties and assets	463.2	3252.8	2524.6	10820.5	9152.3	1525.0	12126.0
Chapter 4. Subsidies	60599.6	167950.1	136325.0	228454.1	212646.7	159238.7	165567.8
Chapter 5. Grants	43856.7	39229.9	62320.9	41893.5	69162.7	38381.5	57313.1
Chapter 6. Social welfare	69959.1	265163.1	304890.5	248486.9	312206.5	494239	679674.8
Chapter 7. Other.....	54134.3	26189.6	35352.3	39053.1	46262.8	142514.3	78029.5
Chapter 8. Operational balance.....	-133479.9	-287931.1	-357415.6	-374380.7	-489837.4	-458719.5	-563830.5

Source: Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision

Presidency, Management and Planning Organization

20.3. SUMMARY OF CESSION AND OWNERSHIP OF GOVERNMENT CAPITAL ASSETS (PRIMARY APPROVED FIGURES)

(bln rials)

Description	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394	The year 1395
Cession of capital assets.....	154878.2	590711.3	698764.5	702856.7	798795.0	564824.4	790518.0
Section 1. Oil revenue	151801.0 ⁽¹⁾	571117.9	683607.9	636656.7	777993.0	537366.4	745018.0
Section 3. Sale of government buildings and installations.....	000 ⁽¹⁾	1145.0	982.0	4984.8	3500.0	8733.4	9115.0
Section 4. Sale and cession of lands.....	000 ⁽¹⁾	380.0	380.0	330.0	400.0	2986.0	1250.0
Section 5. Sale of machinery and equipment.....	000 ⁽¹⁾	106.0	108.0	200.0	250.0	415.0	667.0
Section 9. Sale and cession of other capital assets.....	3077.2 ⁽¹⁾	17962.4	13686.0	60685.2	16652.0	15323.6	34468.0
Ownership of capital assets	156551.4	349749.4	397455.0	564438.4	412508.6	508854.3	574808.9
Section 1. Buildings and other constructions	80149.2	251425.8	297962.6	365028.9	256386.3	319102.9	418054.2
Section 2. Machinery and equipment....	19325.2	47142.9	70837.8	140287.5	139198	128603.0	119246.8
Section 3. Other fixed assets	1503.3	2168.6	2296.0	15859.5	2651.7	1399.3	1887.7
Section 4. Stocks	432.0	16.4	277.6	0.0	91.3	1134.0	2.3
Section 5. Precious goods	14.5	74.2	81.4	50.5	46.7	19.4	14.0
Section 6. Land	2005.5	2171.3	2540.0	6231.0	1680.4	8475.9	2894.0
Section 7. Other assets not produced	53121.8	46749.8	23459.7	36981.0	12454.3	50119.6	32709.7
Net capital assets	-1673.2	240961.8	301309.5	138418.3	386286.4	55970.0	215709.0

1. The cession of capital assets in the National Budget Laws for the year 1385 was cited in two paragraphs.

The first paragraph included oil and oil products which were cited in the first section. The title of the second paragraph was "the resource from sale of movable and immovable properties which was cited in the ninth section.

The information on the third, fourth, and fifth section cannot be rendered separately.

Source: Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision

Presidency, Management and Planning Organization

20.4. SUMMARY OF TRANSACTION OF GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL ASSETS (PRIMARY APPROVED FIGURES)

(bln rials)

Description	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394	The year 1395
Cession of financial assets	149237.5	3451692. ⁽¹⁾	90637.1	494987.6	309376.7	347033.5 ⁽¹⁾	579621.4 ⁽¹⁾
Sale of participation papers	8400.0	0.0	0.0	50000.0	60000.0	110000.0	400000.0
Utilization of foreign facilities	4979.3	2610.4	2057.1	2404.6	1644.0	64.2	1491.7
Utilization of stocks of foreign currencies savings account	122416.3	10000.0	10000.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Government receipts of the principal of loans from abroad	000 ⁽²⁾	4.5	0.0	5.1	5.2	30.0	0.0
Receipts from cession of public corporations	7400.0	290000.0	65000.0	432000.0	231000.0	176000.0	160500.0
Government receipt of principal of domestic loan	741.8 ⁽²⁾	2549.2	2575.0	2972.9	3415.0	3511.0	2768.0
Returns from payments of previous years	5300.0	22505.0	11005.0	7605.0	9000.0	9678.3	3867.7
Sources from National Development Fund	×	×	×	×	4312.5	42750.0	5994.0
Ownership of financial assets	14084.4	298200.0 ⁽³⁾	34531.0 ⁽³⁾	259025.33 ⁽³⁾	05825.6 ⁽³⁾	106734 ⁽³⁾	231500.0
Transfer of shares	0.0	262400.0	18600.0	220000.0	174000.0	70500.0	198360.0
Repayment of the principal of participation papers	4020.0	8600.2	7117.0	24460.2	13769.0	15870.8	17530.0
The previous years' commitments not paid	472.0	2700.0	3330.0	5700.0	5600.0	10350.0	7810.0
Payments of commitments made for dispatching Great Hajj pilgrims	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Repayments of the principal of loans provided by banking system	400.0	1330.0	900.0	1145.0	1625.0	1130.0	580.0
Repayment of the principal of overseas loans and undertakings	9192.4	4849.8	3784.0	6920.1	10031.6	8083.2	7220.0
Net ownership of financial assets...	135153.1	46969.2	56106.1	235962.3	103551.1	240299.5	348121.4

1. The amount of 17500.1 billion rials for the year 1390 relate to the resources from cession of mines and the projects of capital assets ownership and amount of 5000 billion rials for the years 1394 and 1395 relate to the resources from other cessions which were included in the total.

2. Since Government receipt of principal of loans by domestic and foreign resources was not included in the Budget Law for the years 1385, the related data are included in this section because of the larger share of government domestic loans.

3. The amount of 18320 billion rials for the year 1390, and amount of 800 billion rials for the years 1391, 1392, 1393, and 1394 relate to the investment and international economic and cultural contributions included in the total.

Source: Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision
Presidency, Management and Planning Organization.

20.5. REVENUES AND CESSION OF GOVERNMENT CAPITAL AND FINANCIAL ASSETS
BY SECTION AND PARAGRAPH (bln rials)

Description	The year 1385 (Realized)	The year 1390 (Approved)	The year 1391 (Approved)	The year 1392 (Approved)	The year 1393 (Approved)	The year 1394 (Approved)	The year 1395 (Approved)
<i>Revenues and cession of capital and financial assets</i>	<i>587596.8</i>	<i>1697225.1</i>	<i>1644177.1</i>	<i>2360485.5</i>	<i>2350084.6</i>	<i>2581651.6</i>	<i>3354895.1</i>
<i>Section 1. Tax revenues</i>	<i>178306.4</i>	<i>408522.0</i>	<i>460264.3</i>	<i>569693.3</i>	<i>713842.5</i>	<i>898320.5</i>	<i>1055379.5</i>
Para 1: Corporate tax	80089.6	174099.7	187895.8	231576.3	239245.2	300955.2	337687.4
Para 2: Income tax	18834.3	53320.4	68560.0	82395.0	102407.4	117085.9	142132.9
Para 3: Wealth tax	6368.7	13724.9	17126.1	20899.5	27146.6	23760.2	25334.6
Para 4: Tax on imports	57168.5	98431.0	115124.2	108525.0	111733.8	140700.2	173420.0
Para 5: Tax on goods and services	15845.2	68945.8	71558.4	126297.5	233309.3	315819.0	376804.4
<i>Section 2. Social contributions</i>	<i>1000.0</i>	<i>3000.0</i>	<i>5000.0</i>	<i>9000.0</i>	<i>13000.0</i>	<i>15000.0</i>	<i>15000.0</i>
Para 1: Insurance premiums	1000.0	3000.0	5000.0	9000.0	13000.0	15000.0	15000.0
<i>Section 4. Revenues from government properties</i>	<i>50394.5</i>	<i>150829.4</i>	<i>148632.2</i>	<i>280177.6</i>	<i>189274.6</i>	<i>218952.1</i>	<i>239655.6</i>
Para 1: Dividends of government corporations	47928.1	87705.1	117326.4	130427.2	115000.0	136042.0	161811.8
Para 2: Interest on government loans	0.9	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.5	1.3	0.0
Para 3: Revenues from rent	176.3	460.9	468.5	605.7	974.1	1467.0	1565.0
Para 9: Other revenues from government properties	2289.2	62663.0	30837.0	149144.5	73300.0	81442.0	76278.8
<i>Section 5: Revenues from sale of goods and services</i>	<i>28363.1</i>	<i>87227.9</i>	<i>104632.9</i>	<i>132967.0</i>	<i>190759.9</i>	<i>326744.6</i>	<i>372760.3</i>
Para 1: Revenues from sale of services	28202.7	85395.6	102130.7	130673.6	187842.4	322431.4	368408.5
Para 2: Revenues from sale of goods	160.4	1832.2	2502.1	2293.4	2917.4	4313.2.0	4351.8
<i>Section 6. Revenues from penalties and losses</i>	<i>2708.8</i>	<i>11317.7</i>	<i>8357.0</i>	<i>12413.0</i>	<i>20229.0</i>	<i>67095.2</i>	<i>84777.6</i>
Para 1: Revenues from penalties and losses	2708.8	11317.7	8357.0	12413.0	20229.0	67095.2	84777.6

**20.5. REVENUES AND CESSION OF GOVERNMENT CAPITAL AND FINANCIAL ASSETS
BY SECTION AND PARAGRAPH (continued)**

(bln rials)

Description	The year 1385 (Realized)	The year 1390 (Approved)	The year 1391 (Approved)	The year 1392 (Approved)	The year 1393 (Approved)	The year 1394 (Approved)	The year 1395 (Approved)
Section 7. Miscellaneous revenues	22308.4	98992.5	126406.1	158190.3	114556.8	142891	216342.5
Para 1: Miscellaneous revenues	22308.4	98992.5	126406.1	158190.3	114556.8	142891	216342.5
Para 2: Total country's miscellaneous revenues	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Cession of capital assets	155278.2	592166.3⁽¹⁾	700247.5⁽¹⁾	703056.7⁽¹⁾	799045⁽¹⁾	565614.4⁽¹⁾	791358⁽¹⁾
Section1: Oil revenues	151801.0	571117.9	683607.9	636656.7	777993.0	537366.4	745018.0
Section 2: Sale of government buildings and installations.....	3477.2 ⁽²⁾	2145.0	2052.5	4984.8	3500.0	8733.4	9115.0
Section 3: Sale and cession of land	000 ⁽²⁾	380.0	380.0	330.0	400.0	2986.0	1250.0
Section 4: Sale of machinery and equipment.....	000 ⁽²⁾	211.0	221.1	200.0	250.0	755.0	667.0
Section 5: Sale and cession of other capital assets	000 ⁽²⁾	10252.4	7303.0	5334.2	1801.1	1272.6	34468.0
Cession of financial assets	149237.5	345169.2⁽³⁾	90637.1	494987.6	309376.7⁽⁴⁾	347033.5⁽⁴⁾	579621.4⁽⁴⁾
Sale of participation papers	8400.0	0.0	0.0	50000.0	60000.0	110000.0	400000.0
Utilization of foreign facilities	4979.3	2610.4	2057.1	2404.6	1644.0	64.2	1491.7
Utilization of stocks of foreign currencies savings account.....	122416.3	10000.0	10000.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
.Government receipts of the principal of loans from abroad	000 ⁽⁵⁾	4.5	4.6	5.1	5.2	29.6	0.0
Receipts from cession of public corporation	7400.0	290000	65000.0	432000.0	231000.0	176000.0	160500.0
Government receipt of principal of domestic loans.....	741.8 ⁽⁵⁾	2549.2	2570.4	2972.9	3415.0	3511.3	2768.0
Returns from payments of previous years	5300.0	22505.0	11005.0	7605.0	9000.0	9678.3	3867.7

1. The amount of 8060 billion rials for the year 1390 and the amount of 6683 billion rials for the year 1391 and the amount of 55551 billion rials for the year 1392 and 15101 billion rials for the year 1393 and amount of 14501 billion rials for the year 1394 and amount of 840 billion rials for the year 1395 relate to the resources from the sale of movable and immovable assets included in the total.

2. Statistics for Sections 4, 5 and 9 are presented in the Section 3.

3. The amount of 17500 billion rials for the year 1390 relate to the resources from cession of mines and the projects of capital assets ownership included in the total.

4. The amount of 4312.5 billion rials for the year 1393 and the amount of 47750 billion rials for the year 1394 and amount of 10994 for the year 1395 relate to the resources from National Development Fund and the resources from cession of other capital assets included in the total.

5. Receipt of the principal of government's domestic and overseas loans changed into the resources from receipt of the principal of loans. Moreover, due to the large share of the domestic loans, the related information is included in this line.

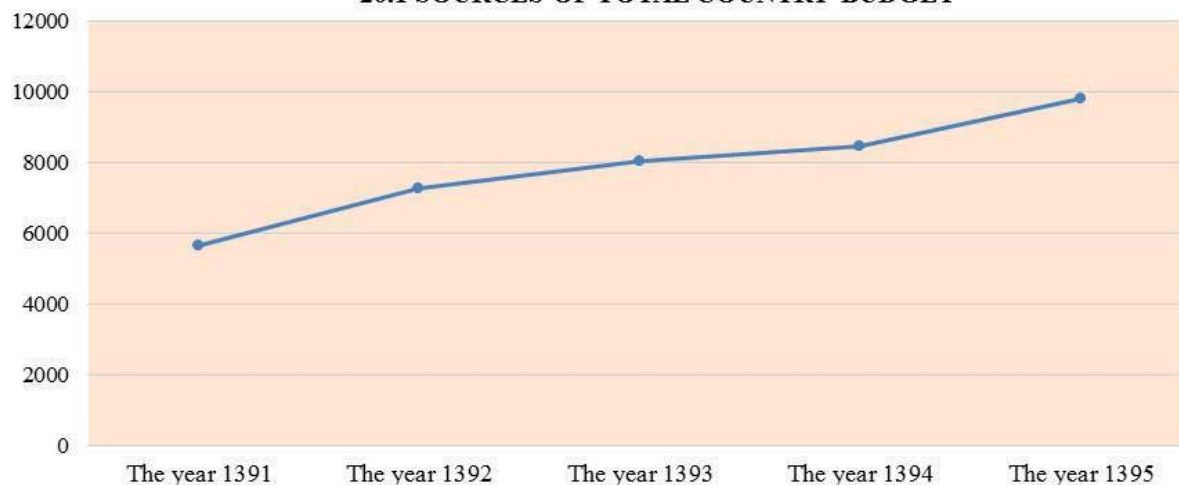
Source: Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision.
Presidency, Management and Planning Organization.

20.6.CREDITS OF GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATIONS AND LINE ITEMS BY PLAN (bln rials)

Description	The year 1380 (Realized)	The year 1385 (Approved)	The year 1390 (Approved)	The year 1391 (Approved)	The year 1392 (Approved)	The year 1393 (Approved)	The year 1394 (Approved)	The year 1395 (Approved)
Total.....	152670.2	901284.3	1399025.1	1609646.1	2101460.2	2144259.0	2637367.6	3123395.1
Credits of organizations and budget classification numbers	101604.6	587976.8	1032791.9	1347032.1	1598294.3	1684832.0	2127081.6	2528011.1
Current and development credits of local administrative organizations in Ostans ..	33714.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Miscellaneous expenditures and other numbers	12853.4	313307.5	366233.1	262614.0	503165.9	459427.0	510286.0	595384.0
Commission and guaranteed interest of loans	3688.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Repayments of loans and debts and prepayments ..	809.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Source: Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision
Presidency, Management and Planning Organization

Thousand Billion rials

20.1 SOURCES OF TOTAL COUNTRY BUDGET

For data see Table 20.1.

20.7. GOVERNMENT'S GENERAL BUDGET PAYMENTS BY AFFAIRS⁽¹⁾**(bln rials)**

Description	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391
<i>Credits (primary approved figures).....</i>	164266.9	572950.9⁽²⁾	1399025.1	1609646⁽²⁾
General affairs.....	16252.6	17663.4	76167.0	94480.3
National defence affairs	22336.0	59287.8	196353.3	268353.6
Social affairs	73318.0	98415.5	568741.7	752526.1
Economic affairs	16905.4	87147.9	187638.7	227531.1
Credits for the expences of Jihad-e-Sazandegi	7384.6	0.0	0.0	0.0
Miscellaneous expenditures	22851.3	217713.2	362233.1	262614.0
Commission and guaranteed interest of loans	4151.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Repayment of loans and debts and prepayments	1067.9	0.0	0.0	0.0
<i>Credits (amended approved figures).....</i>	164260.9	-	-	-
General affairs.....	23637.1	-	-	-
National defence affairs	22336.0	-	-	-
Social affairs	73318.0	-	-	-
Economic affairs	16899.4	-	-	-
Credits for the expences of Jihad-e-Sazandegi	0.0	-	-	-
Miscellaneous expenditures	22851.3	-	-	-
Commission and guaranteed interest of loans	4151.1	-	-	-
Repayment of loans and debts and prepayments	1067.9	-	-	-
<i>Payments(actual and realized figures)</i>	118935.3	-	-	-
General affairs.....	13620.4	-	-	-
National defence affairs	22488.3	-	-	-
Social affairs	55069.7	-	-	-
Economic affairs	10426.2	-	-	-
Credits for the expences of Jihad-e-Sazandegi	0.0	-	-	-
Miscellaneous expenditures	12853.4	-	-	-
Commission and guaranteed interest of loans	3668.1	-	-	-
Repayment of loans and debts and prepayments	809.2	-	-	-

20.7. GOVERNMENT'S GENERAL BUDGET PAYMENTS BY AFFAIRS⁽¹⁾ (continued) (bln rials)

Description	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394	The year 1395
Credits (primary approved figures).....	2101460.2⁽²⁾	2144259⁽²⁾	2637367.6⁽²⁾	3123395.1⁽²⁾
General affairs.....	103688.6	120665.0	163085.7	152855.3 ⁽³⁾
National defence affairs	310820.9	271844.7	326059.2	419895.8
Social affairs	912358.3	1070681.7	1369200.0	1638378.1 ⁽³⁾
Economic affairs	268881.5	216557.7	261451.6	308410.8 ⁽³⁾
Credits for the expences of Jihad-e-Sazandegi	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Miscellaneous expenditures	503165.9	459427.0	510286.0	595384.0
Commission and guaranteed interest of loans	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Repayment of loans and debts and prepayments	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits (amended approved figures)	-	-	-	-
General affairs.....	-	-	-	-
National defence affairs	-	-	-	-
Social affairs	-	-	-	-
Economic affairs	-	-	-	-
Credits for the expences of Jihad-e-Sazandegi	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous expenditures.	-	-	-	-
Commission and guaranteed interest of loans	-	-	-	-
Repayment of loans and debts and prepayments	-	-	-	-
Payments (actual and realized figures)	-	-	-	-
General affairs.....	-	-	-	-
National defence affairs	-	-	-	-
Social affairs	-	-	-	-
Economic affairs	-	-	-	-
Credits for the expences of Jihad-e-Sazandegi	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous expenditures	-	-	-	-
Commission and guaranteed interest of loans	-	-	-	-
Repayment of loans and debts and prepayments	-	-	-	-

1. Including payments from general and special revenues.

2. Including 92723.1, 4140.9, 2545,5083, 7285, and 8471 billion rials for the years 1385,1391,1392,1393,1394, and 1395 respectively which are appropriated to Ostan's expenditure credits and are not available by affairs and are included with the total.

3. In the year 1395, the credit for General Affairs includes the credits for public affairs and judicial affairs. Moreover, the credits for Social affairs include the credits for health affairs, culture affairs, physical education and tourism, the research and education Affairs and social welfare affairs. The credits for economic affairs include the credits for economic affairs, environment affairs, housing affairs, urban and rural development.

Sources: Plan and Budget Organization

Management and Planning Organization

Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision.

Presidency, Management and Planning Organization

20.8 ACTUAL EXPENDITURE (CURRENT) CREDITS OF GOVERNMENT AGENCIES IN OSTANS FROM GENERAL REVENUES BY OSTAN

(mln rials)

Description	The year 1375	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	1392 The year	The year 1393	The year 1394
Total country	8707354	29671043	107109079	43401164⁽¹⁾	41923730⁽¹⁾	50750911⁽¹⁾	49780545⁽¹⁾	53209840^(1,2)
East Azarbayejan.....	434138	1432138	4883077	1800388	1701184	1986235	2007528	2004027
West Azarbayejan	336863	1087143	4014690	1710524	1543875	1913152	1898067	1942807
Ardebil.....	172046	601972	2112813	864107	957014	1243460	1046120	1263896
Esfahan.....	573582	2089697	7007798	2339030	2304195	2587146	2553544	3136745
Alborz.....	000 ⁽³⁾	000 ⁽³⁾	000 ⁽³⁾	786524	809282	1062079	962393	852531
Ilam	118056	380244	1388644	776133	836502	1007353	1011777	1001833
Bushehr	152076	499739	1914354	1152397	1102795	1338319	1181973	1351794
Tehran	1251181 ^(3,4)	3810838 ⁽³⁾	14033801 ⁽³⁾	3667396	2758901	3424573	3496204	3881870
Chaharmahal& Bakhtiari	153908	482739	1771768	786064	839007	1013308	962503	1058780
South Khorasan	000 ⁽⁵⁾	000 ⁽⁵⁾	1225517	791427	817428	1122198	1049378	1137891
Khorasan-e-Razavi	866100 ⁽⁵⁾	2931108 ⁽⁵⁾	8853501	2778986	2688223	2947437	2978245	2966340
North Khorasan	000 ⁽⁵⁾	000 ⁽⁵⁾	1493798	692109	731008	892859	878965	917627
Khuzestan	494381	1694277	6191088	2464023	2326053	2858163	2819698	2959577
Zanjan.....	157798	453143	1628410	863139	882576	1105134	998300	1105353
Semnan	115884	359282	1190152	851898	865140	1014253	1032037	1046375
Sistan&Baluchestan	221946	726771	2963801	1390685	1421033	1795109	1662771	1816129
Fars	619941	2120244	7241533	2503420	2435426	2932280	2991516	2977855
Qazvin	000 ⁽⁴⁾	401178	1692085	762468	722826	941156	846929	944969
Qom.....	000 ⁽⁴⁾	415061	1452694	587598	580453	704820	666765	704857
Kordestan	205060	722502	2479786	1053592	1066556	1334963	1233201	1348239
Kerman	379651	1289515	4190334	1732829	1711242	2055759	2061158	2502529
Kermanshah.....	262989	933050	3458882	1421239	1424034	1692372	1729629	1712297
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad	132202	431405	1488580	802383	822304	1022723	993725	1043367
Golestan.....	000 ⁽⁶⁾	803761	2542191	1268851	1280023	1543473	1562386	1550484
Gilan.....	385281	1169638	4416059	1894149	1860084	2298848	2262283	2531027
Lorestan.....	254331	821691	3052441	1139951	1124396	1373689	1373537	1382500
Mazandaran	670430 ⁽⁶⁾	1392246	5195982	2180529	2199102	2545319	2836675	2874282
Markazi	198168	711239	2092736	957973	982128	1199625	1115783	1209996
Hormozgan	152717	554375	2373687	1226592	1021039	1306788	1227289	1328729
Hamedan	239594	794849	2770447	1156951	1076182	1371626	1315761	1393216
Yazd	159029	561201	1988430	997809	1033719	1116692	1024406	1261918

1. Expenditure credits for the Ministry of Education and Martyr and Devotees Affairs Foundation are national and excluded from Ostans' expenditure credits since the year 1387.

2. The credit of the Governors' Offices prior to the year 1394 was national and in the year 1394, it was added to the grand total Ostan's credits.

3. Data for Alborz are included with Tehran

4. Data for Qazvin and Qom Ostans are included with Tehran.

5. Data for North Khorasan and South Khorasan Ostans for the years 1375 and 1380 are included with Khorasan-e-Razavi.

6. Data for Golestan are included with Mazandaran for the year 1375

Source: Management and Planning Organization

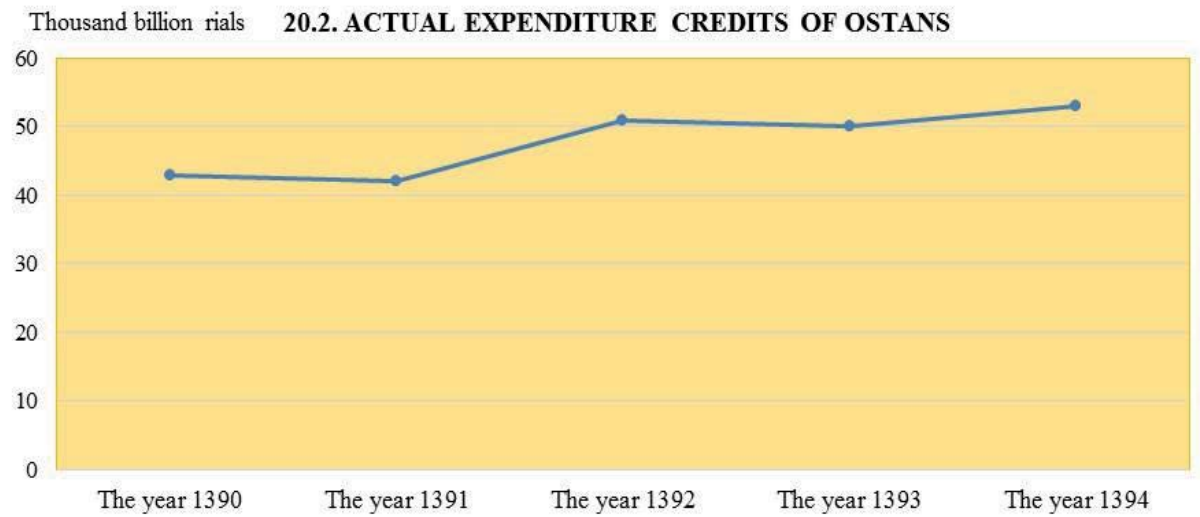
Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision.

Presidency, Management and Planning Organization

20.9. OSTANS PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS BY AFFAIRS (mln rials)

Description	The year 1375	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1389	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393
Primary approved figures								
Total	4216231	12814759	76565240	88739757	129365105	97831796	114518657	143643323
General	126298	403609	1977637	3355902	5883897	4996577	6061084	6513178
Social affairs	3280478	8526375	16104704	24573490	36004510	27926078	30620692	36178452
Economic affairs	809445	3884667	58429432	60060627	86153188	64059072	76704340	99918454
Defense and security affairs	0	95	53460	749730	1323510	850069	1132541	1033239
Amended approved figures								
Total	4216231	12814759	76565240	88739757	129365105	97831796	114518657	143643323
General affairs	126298	403609	1977637	3355902	5883897	4996577	6061084	6513178
Social affairs	3280478	8526375	16104704	24573490	36004510	27926078	30620692	36178452
Economic affairs	809445	3884667	58429432	60060627	86153188	64059072	76704340	99918454
Defense and security affairs	0	95	53460	749730	1323510	850069	1132541	1033239
Actual and realized								
Total	4018290	9752387	59774827	71643969	96747442	34255419	47075873	83703486
General affairs	118200	309131	1695646	2955914	4741743	1978594	2808120	4086860
Social affairs	3127713	6438270	12260541	17614736	23237742	9289256	11996894	22469182
Economic affairs	772366	3004880	45794063	50391979	67613782	22667286	31720372	56413938
Defense and security affairs	0	95	24570	681338	1154175	320283	550487	733506

Source: Management and Planning Organization.



For data see Table 20.8.



For data see Table 20.9.

**20.10. OSTANS' ACTUAL PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS
FOR GENERAL AFFAIRS BY CHAPTER** (mln rials)

Description	The year 1385	The year 1388	The year 1389	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393
Total	1695646	1980143	2955914	4741743	1978594	2808120	4086860
Chapter 1. Legislation.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chapter 2. Administration of public affairs	791955	1078531	1785984	2792933	1240425	1777038	2489294
Chapter 3. Judiciary affairs	583173	486915	674310	1218885	446296	655523	870442
Chapter 4. Financial, technical and management affairs	320510	361467	404635	608281	222264	304845	618185
Chapter 5. Development of science and technology ⁽¹⁾	8	53230	90985	121644	69609	70714	108939

1. The chapter 5 (Fundamental researches) was renamed "Development of science and technology" as of the year 1388.
Source: Management and Planning Organization.

**20.11. OSTANS ACTUAL PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS
FOR SOCIAL AFFAIRS BY CHAPTER** (mln rials)

Description	The year 1385	The year 1388	The year 1389	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393
Total	12260541	13845525	17614736	23237742	9289256	11996894	22469182
Chapter 1. Public education and training	5812775	5771681	6495774	7365952	3402823	3811310	6991485
Chapter 2. Culture and arts, mass media and tourism	2983812	3945273	5586595	8586451	3067980	3730175	7110490
Chapter 3. Health, medical care and nutrition.	519795	920100	1585854	2408775	927645	1831714	3254739
Chapter 4. Social security and welfare.....	699638	1161199	1375914	1830599	717774	915310	1326814
Chapter 5. Physical training	2244521	2047272	2570599	3045965	1173034	1708385	3785654

Source: Management and Planning Organization.

**20.12. OSTANS ACTUAL PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS
FOR ECONOMIC AFFAIRS BY CHAPTER** (mln rials)

Description	The year 1385	The year 1388	The year 1389	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393
Total.....	45794063	43743287	50391979	67613782	22667286	31720372	56413938
Chapter 1. Agriculture and natural resources.....	3872461	7491349	5521062	6636322	1929816	2670399	4876330
Chapter 2. Water resources	9946784	6848688	6052195	6287520	3304661	3341897	7137252
Chapter 3. Manufacturing and mining	1556218	2025499	2776959	3024663	684698	912582	1646548
Chapter 4. Environment	155822	323803	338058	472322	189149	319291	379822
Chapter 5. Commerce and cooperation ..	261682	387516	593510	444750	190528	211415	367489
Chapter 6. Energy	1787769	765215	2552579	2954704	715711	1163922	1108130
Chapter 7. Transportation.....	11528368	8288918	10449762	13672562	5414784	7499298	13349742
Chapter 8. Communications and IT	125569	132097	192652	189568	104424	149159	87117
Chapter 9. Housing and urban development	16559390	17480202	21915201	33931371	10133515	15452409	27461508

Source: Presidency. Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision

**20.13. OSTANS ACTUAL PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS
FOR DEFENSE AND SECURITY AFFAIRS BY CHAPTER** (mln rials)

Description	The year 1385	The year 1388	The year 1389	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393
Total	24570	98185	681338	1154175	320283	550487	733506
Chapter 1. Defense	1100	35166	493256	608560	167971	295429	402525
Chapter 2. Public order and security.....	23470	63019	188082	545615	152312	255058	330981

Source: Management and Planning Organization

20.14. OSTANS ACTUAL PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS
(mln rials)

Ostan	The year 1375	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1389	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393
Total country	4018290	9752387	59774827	71643969	96747442	34255419	47075873	83703486
East Azarbayejan.....	202899	428422	2122917	3015188	2751518	949733	1472460	2667542
West Azarbayejan	161617	290149	2601050	2223466	3088887	979104	1385023	2992883
Ardebil	114217	285985	1432360	1081058	1284137	600228	634049	1948916
Esfahan.....	150489	499145	1787512	3222461	3549033	1178127	1599188	3882579
Alborz	000 ⁽¹⁾	000 ⁽¹⁾	000 ⁽¹⁾	000 ⁽¹⁾	1492140	912476	000	910793
Ilam	74538	196351	1516518	948108	1451040	616251	737101	1858127
Bushehr	77506	299966	2351112	2784057	3659746	1750874	2265240	5265190
Tehran	238362 ⁽²⁻¹⁾	611898 ⁽¹⁾	2340724 ⁽¹⁾	4617636 ⁽¹⁾	8297486	1100596	3466888	3749567
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari ...	73577	195294	1196965	994124	1319867	418768	782031	1695273
South Khorasan	000 ⁽³⁾	000 ⁽³⁾	992871	1343425	1883418	619229	632052	1572593
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	291848 ⁽³⁾	814354 ⁽³⁾	3468482	911808	5719489	1940946	2194580	4996467
North Khorasan	000 ⁽³⁾	000 ⁽³⁾	977651	5062549	1525271	1113208	3161601	000
Khuzestan.....	619869	1001540	7760732	8223956	9023453	3152071	4287673	7226417
Zanjan	104413	166392	1215392	1046535	1826653	1045793	699030	000
Semnan.....	47349	134584	881861	1047884	1237855	398187	710044	1216362
Sistan&Baluchestan	207162	440900	2591709	2651341	5102615	1472494	2209393	6206276
Fars.....	237275	585623	2992520	4599798	5023998	1793561	2314888	5200386
Qazvin	000 ⁽²⁾	160343	920248	1018310	1312604	482726	553447	1051737
Qom.....	000 ⁽²⁾	129194	795943	1329505	2764088	1185193	1123832	1748079
Kordestan	111255	287997	1759090	2675163	4002591	1297415	1166872	2296419
Kerman.....	153569	435011	2886779	3742035	4538275	1465046	2294087	3503949
Kermanshah	199089	429397	2706040	2324101	4171729	1355896	2273533	3961476
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad ..	87119	198903	1284244	1437436	1917107	710541	858560	1807448
Golestan	000 ⁽⁴⁾	336440	1669249	1313777	1889249	906071	749445	2233040
Gilan.....	134979	319263	1656871	1766210	2298049	1025326	1650620	2344317
Lorestan.....	114426	294194	2082484	2560695	2398801	1275800	979211	2842843
Mazandaran.....	264544 ⁽⁴⁾	353228	1678687	1775184	4421481	1298070	2283631	3238982
Markazi	74035	280878	1231450	1783398	1487577	513382	782357	1396709
Hormozgan.....	137291	289086	2164438	2363964	3084568	1361648	1918396	3220443
Hamedan	87269	173450	1421354	2165970	2423857	657197	795281	1292540
Yazd	53594	114399	1287571	1614827	1800860	679462	1095360	1376133

1.Data for Alborz are included with Tehran.

2.Data for Qom and Qazvin are included with Tehran.

3.Data for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included with Khorasan-e-Razav.

4.Data for Golestan are included with Mazandaran.

Source: Management and Planning Organization.

20.15. ACTUAL PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS BY EXECUTIVE ORGANIZATIONS (mln rials)

Description	The year 1388	The year 1389	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393
Total country	121240184	101297685	163235185	87168002	152909486	000
Presidency	660180	161969	818736	1185449	863998	000
Expediency Discernment Council	3449	2218	2185	646	2350	000
Islamic Consultative Assembly	72425	153835	1994111	190150	291772	000
Guardian council	12887	54772	126111	28000	85000	000
Ministry of Intelligence	000	300683	638578	000	000	000
Management and Planning Organization	117904	127226	190727	111428	349471	000
Ministry of the Interior	9719638	8086301	11902514	6357091	10278871	000
Police of I. R. Iran	913588	621492	1721279	943559	3397886	000
Ministry of Foreign Affairs	218688	279335	2134746	217503	560791	000
Ministry of Justice	35326	24160	37247	21593	29281	000
Administration of Justice	1749991	1248800	3482003	1784470	5288148	000
Ministry of Economic Affairs	809215	809278	1719760	1670874	1598039	000
Ministry of Defense	578252	585767	845890	185706	764869	000
Joint Staff of Army	330308	531351	774971	1300	1310192	000
Joint Staff of Army of the Guardians of the Islamic Revolution	327951	353905	646078	400900	240142	000
General Staff of the Armed Forces of the Islamic Republic of Iran	133632	150437	161077	2000402	550983	000
Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs	969789	691156	630195	000 ⁽¹⁾	2483159 ⁽¹⁾	000
Ministry of Science, Research, and Technology	4948868	3036015	4434397	2045875	3785226	000
Cultural Heritage, Handicrafts and Tourism Organization	1385100	1556741	1400004	723553	1027817	000
Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance	550821	634380	1696111	2563055	2056805	000
High Council of Seminary Schools	809284	540292	436702	309306	279467	000
Islamic Propagation Organization	22234	23108	105972	20825	21956	000
Ministry of Education	5951467	1823252	8758271	4847728	7222145	000
Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports ..	1909908 ⁽²⁾	1730779 ⁽²⁾	4297258	1908808	2509770	000
Ministry of Health, Treatment, and Medical Education	5318831	2833168	2924660	832250	2405018	000
Martyr Foundation	303079	35852	247137	638232	695562	000
Ministry of Housing	2950305	3137124	4687426	000 ⁽³⁾	51420597 ⁽³⁾	000
Islamic Revolution Housing Foundation	620848	232606	2404389	595035	2295812	000
Department of Environment	266975	350099	392353	296248	763668	000
Ministry of Oil	617092	641787	652589	94711	321100	000
Ministry of Energy	36939506	33446593	38670528	27120181	31054255	000
Atomic Energy Organization of Iran	2616795	2108225	2810559	3405797	0	000
Ministry of Industry and Mine	1172674	1109971	3527123	873344 ⁽⁴⁾	3068259 ⁽⁴⁾	000
Ministry of Commerce	179402	196217	122388	000 ⁽⁴⁾	000 ⁽⁴⁾	000
Ministry of Roads and Transportation Ministry of Communication and Information Technology	29532142	26556605	27118456	19539206 ⁽³⁾	000 ⁽³⁾	000
Ministry of Cooperatives	1969776	144799	3022364	1711967	3981319	000
Ministry of Agriculture	120721	2873	171791	1179993 ⁽¹⁾	000 ⁽¹⁾	000
Ministry of Agriculture-Jahad	5340572	6178202	24069832	2791541	10724421	000
Ministry of Welfare	104257	64840	1737109	000 ⁽¹⁾	000 ⁽¹⁾	000
Islamic Republic of Iran Broadcasting	839835	597776	1258992	243997	675961	000
Other organizations	116469	133696	462566	327279	505377	000

1. Including the information of the Ministry of Cooperatives and the Ministry of Labour which were merged and formed Ministry of Cooperatives, Labour, and Social Welfare.

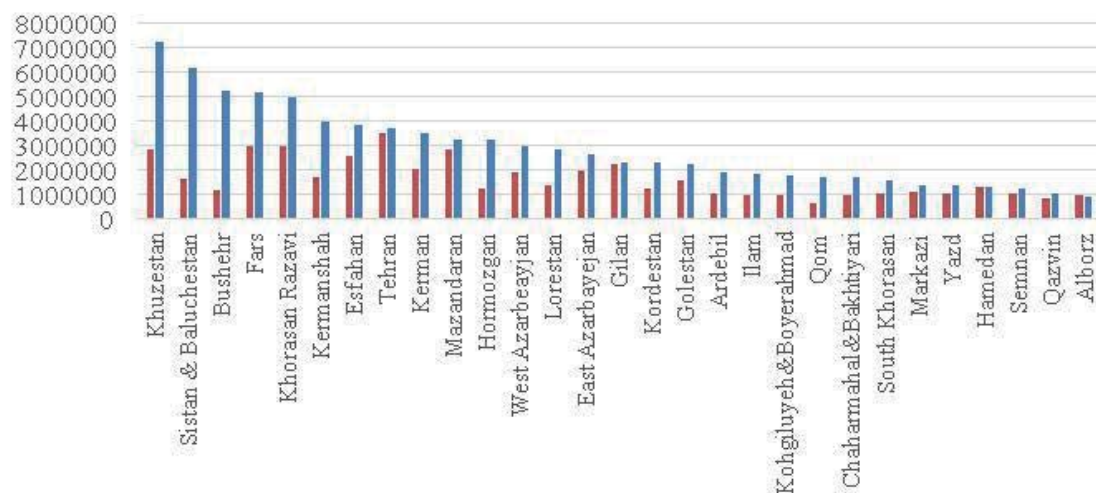
2. Its name was "Physical Education Organization" in this year.

3. Including the information of the Ministry of Roads and Transportation which was formed as the Ministry of Roads and Urban Development.

4. Including the information of the Ministry of Commercial which was formed as the Ministry of Industry, Mine, and Trade.

Source: Management and Planning Organization

**20.4. ACTUAL EXPENDITURE CREDITS AND OSPAN'S
PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL ASSETS CREDITS⁽¹⁾, THE YEAR
1393**



For data see Tables 20.8 and 20.14.

■ Provision-of-capital ■ Expenditure credits

1. The data for actual provision-of-assets (development) credits of North Khorasan and Zanjan are not available.

20.16. SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY APPROVED BUDGET OF PUBLIC CORPORATIONS⁽¹⁾
(bln rials)

Description	The year 1375	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1391
Receipts.....	78758.6	265247.9	1226633.2	3896013.7
Operating revenues	42216.2	159058.7	898454.1	2811248.9
From current appropriations.....	1626.4	1888.6	4170.0	9293.4
From development appropriations	9421.1	6793.9	41159.3	101681.3
Domestic loans.....	13459.0	29969.1	52114.5	425146.4
Foreign loans.....	1012.6	30562.6	134162.1	179956.2
Utilization of current assets.....	2764.5	3219.2	25250.8	14129.1
Other receipts	8258.8	33755.6	71322.2	354558.4
Payments.....	78758.6	265247.9	1226633.2	3896013.7⁽²⁾
Current operations expenditures	43626.7	133175.7	788607.4	2629559.4
Government's share from dividends of profit-making institutes	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Taxes paid by public corporations	1288.3	1022.5	33095.2	18314.0
Dividends of public corporations.....	266.4	837.0	28140.6	22993.2
Repayment of domestic loans	10414.7	22671.3	37733.4	112854.6
Repayment of foreign loans	2913.9	5494.8	64070.6	47334.3
Managed funds.....	0.0	0.0	0.0	1250.0
Other profit distribution accounts (except for the provision of reserves)....	15.6	34.8	1013.3	943.6
Repayment of deposits, debts and other payments	0.0	10658.9	23886.0	145554.1
Capital expenditures.....	22530.8	96934.1	308546.6	951751.6
Increase in current assets.....	1443.6	4561.6	6968.3	36976.5
Less: Depreciation reserves included in current expenditures	3741.6	10142.7	65428.1	86604.3

20.16. SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY APPROVED BUDGET OF PUBLIC CORPORATIONS⁽¹⁾
(continued) **(bln rials)**

Description	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394	The year 1395
Receipts.....	4942693.6	5446870.7	5360434.7	6027174.2
Operating revenues	3748983	4356488.8	4043520.0	4263983.0
From current appropriations.....	9665	10854.8	12605.2	15466.2
From development appropriations	108171.6	87657.1	117794.4	134031.9
Domestic loans	258775.7	220585.2	668217.6	817476.9
Foreign loans.....	202459.2	168153.4	134631.6	290795.4
Utilization of current assets.....	42362.1	5648.1	11187.1	4896.2
Other receipts	572277.1	597483.1	372478.6	500524.4
Payments.....	4942693.6⁽²⁾	5446870.7⁽²⁾	5360434.7⁽²⁾	6027174.2⁽²⁾
Current operations expenditures	3523540.8	4068850.0	3759161.2	4102222.9
Government's share from dividends of profit-making institutes	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Taxes paid by public corporations	25332.0	31169.0	42685.7	43351.7
Dividends of public corporations.....	31985.6	36584.7	48853.5	36736.7
Repayment of domestic loans	152634.1	272937.4	317980.8	189657.2
Repayment of foreign loans	60154.0	105525.9	108035.0	65453.8
Managed funds.....	600.0	650.0	1050.0	22837.3
Other profit distribution accounts (except for the provision of reserves)....	1025.9	541.3	78.2	9.3
Repayment of deposits, debts and other payments	63773.8	146073.4	111677.6	243182.1
Capital expenditures.....	1121571.2	828220.0	1008021.0	1391717.1
Increase in current assets.....	16082.1	14816.0	41676.5	38887.1
Less: Depreciation reserves included in current expenditures.....	77415.5	92144.3	120064.2	160817.8

1. Comprising institutions, public corporations and insurance companies included in the nation's Total Budget Law in the mentioned years.

2. The amount of 15086.7 billion rials for the years 1391 is related to the 40 percent of special interest and 23409.4 , 33647, 41279 and 53936 billion rials for the years 1392 ,1393, and 1394 are related to the 50 percent of the special interest included in the total.

Source Plan and Budget Organization:

Management and Planning Organization

Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision.

Presidency, Management and Planning Organization

20.17. SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY APPROVED BUDGET OF BANKS⁽¹⁾**(bln rials)**

Description	The year 1375	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1391
Receipts	8384.3	28317.2	122513.4	275074.3
Joint	7702.3	26501.8	122513.4	274224.3
Non-joint	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
From development appropriations	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Domestic loans	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Foreign loans	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Utilization of current assets	682.0	985.1	0.0	0.0
Other receipts	0.0	830.4	0.0	850.0
Payments	8384.3	28317.2	122513.4	275074.3⁽²⁾
Operating expenditures	7392.8	25738.5	107140	232206.4
Non-operating expenditures	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Taxes	176.8	85.7	3615.9	10504.5
Dividends (governments share)	84.6	32	4199.5	239.3
Repayment of domestic loans	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Repayment of foreign loans	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Repayment of deposits, debts and other payments	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other profit distribution accounts (except for the provision of reserves)	0.0	0.7	193.2	73.5
Capital expenditures	1112.8	3266.5	6872.6	5982.6
Increase in current assets	0.0	346.9	5969.1	11359.8
Less: Depreciation reserves included in current expenditures	382.7	1153.2	5476.9	2099.0

20.17. SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY APPROVED BUDGET OF BANKS⁽¹⁾ (continued)(bln rials)

Description	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394	The year 1395
Receipts.....	361712.2	466170.2	582734.2	710136.9
Joint.....	360699.6	465170.2	581722.6	710136.9
Non-joint.....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
From development appropriations	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Domestic loans.....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Foreign loans.....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Utilization of current assets.....	12.6	0.0	11.6	0.0
Other receipts	1000	1000	1000	0.0
Payments	361712.2⁽²⁾	466170.2⁽²⁾	582734.2⁽²⁾	710136.9⁽²⁾
Operating expenditures	321081.2	417148.9	537894.1	653099.4
Non-operating expenditures	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Taxes	9904.6	12005.3	10957.1	14259.3
Dividends (governments share).....	165.5	200.5	213.0	238.4
Repayment of domestic loans	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Repayment of foreign loans	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Repayment of deposits, debts and other payments	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other profit distribution accounts (except for the provision of reserves).. Capital expenditures.....	198.1	240.1	219.1	237.6
Increase in current assets.....	7023.6	7226.8	11380.2	11138.0
Less: Depreciation reserves included in current expenditures.....	7041.0	8918.8	4248.3	7800.4
	3511.0	3581.0	4092.0	5155.2

1. Including Central Bank and other banks included in the nation's Total Budget Law for the mentioned years.

2. The amount of 16807.2 billion rials for the year 1391 is related to the 40 percent of special interest and 19809.2, 24011, 21914 and 28518 billion rials for the years 1392, 1393, 1394, and 1395 are related to the 50 percent of the special interest included in the total.

Source: Plan and Budget Organization

Management and Planning Organization

Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision.

Presidency, Management and Planning Organization.

20.18. SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY APPROVED BUDGET OF THE GOVERNMENT**AFFILIATED FOR- PROFIT ENTERPRISES⁽¹⁾****(bln rials)**

Description	The year 1375	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1391
Receipts	1935.7	6861.3	23691.0	40677.4
Main revenues	1436.5	6048.8	15978.7	27400.5
Miscellaneous revenues.....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
From development appropriations	96.0	32.5	0.0	10.8
Domestic loans	50.0	40.0	2746.0	4980.0
Foreign loans	0.0	0.0	3000.0	0.0
Utilization of current assets.....	147.8	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other receipts	205.5	740.0	1966.3	8286.1
Payments.....	1935.7	6861.3	23691.0	40677.4^(2,3)
Producing expenditures	1240.6	5645.0	15978.7	27400.2
Non-producing expenditures	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Taxes	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Dividends (share of government and other shareholders)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Repayment of domestic loans	14.7	40.0	1060.0	0.0
Repayment of foreign loans	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other profit distribution accounts (except for the provision of reserves)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Repayment of deposits, debts and other payments	0.0	332.8	755.3	1800.0
Capital expenditures.....	676.3	1921.6	8480.8	17055.5
Increase in current assets.....	92.5	0.0	47.4	0.0
Less: Depreciation reserves.....	88.4	1078.1	2631.3	5878.5

20.18. SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY APPROVED BUDGET OF THE GOVERNMENT**AFFILIATED FOR- PROFIT ENTERPRISES⁽¹⁾ (continued)****(bln rials)**

Description	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394	The year 1395
Receipts.....	53558.2	58216.8	76208.0	90860.6
Main revenues	31842.5	36834.2	47931.3	65471.6
Miscellaneous revenues	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
From development appropriations...	2.0	0.1	0.1	0
Domestic loans	6976.6	7945.0	8620.0	9389.0
Foreign loans	1000.0	1000.0	1000.0	1000.0
Utilization of current assets	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other receipts	13737.0	12437.5	18656.5	15000
Payments.....	53558.2⁽³⁾	58216.8⁽³⁾	76208⁽³⁾	90860.6⁽³⁾
Producing expenditures	31842.5	36834.2	47931.3	64730.4
Non-producing expenditures	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Taxes	0.0	0.0	0.0	143.7
Dividends (share of government and other shareholders	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Repayment of domestic loans	5976.6	2645.0	7620.0	8389.0
Repayment of foreign loans	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other profit distribution accounts (except for the provision of reserves)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Repayment of deposits, debts and other payments	1460.0	5640.0	3000.0	3400.0
Capital expenditures.....	19750.6	22045.4	28975	26631.2
Increase in current assets.....	0.0	0.0	4.6	158.3
Less: Depreciation reserves included in current expenditures.....	5771.6	9247.7	11923.1	13562.7

1. Including "Defence Industries Organization", "Ports and Shipping Organization" and other institutions included in the nation Total Budget Law for the mentioned years.

2. The amount of 0.1 billion rials for the year 1391 is related to the 40 percent of special interest included in the total.

3. The amount of 300.1 billion rials for the years 1391, 1392 and 299.9 billion rials for the year 1393 and 600.2 billion rials for the year 1394 and 970.7 billion rials for the year 1395 are related to managed fund included in the total.

Source: Plan and Budget Organization

Management and Planning Organization

Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision.

Presidency, Management and Planning Organization

21

Household Expenditure & Income



Introduction

The household expenditure and income (household budget) was first studied in the year 1314 by the National Bank of Iran. The main objective of the study was to obtain the consumption coefficients for calculation of living expenditure index.

After a long cease, in the year 1338, Economic Studies Office of the National Bank of Iran collected statistics in this field by interviewing sample households in 23 cities of the country to revise the weight of the living expenditure index. The Central Bank of the I.R. Iran has regularly conducted some studies on the income and expenditure of urban households since the year 1344. Since the year 1347, survey of households expenditure in urban areas, on a larger scale, was initiated by the Statistical Centre of Iran (SCI). In addition, survey of households expenditure in urban areas, on a larger scale, was taken by the SCI in the year 1347. Since the year 1353, the survey has covered both expenditure and income of urban households and continued to date, excluding the years 1355, 1357 and 1360. The results have been processed and published annually.

Survey of rural households expenditure and income was first conducted by the General Department of Public Statistics in the year 1342, and by the establishment of the SCI in the year 1344, the survey continued in a larger scale by the new organization.

Currently, statistics on urban households expenditure and income are released by both the Central Bank and the SCI; however, those on rural households are released by the SCI.

In this chapter, the statistics on average annual food and non-food expenditures of an urban and a rural household have been presented by deciles

of expenditure, size of household and average annual income of the mentioned

households by income sources based on the results of the SCI's (sample) surveys. These survey were taken according to the United Nations recommendations (NHSCP¹ and SNA² publications). The sample survey is conducted through visiting sample households in urban and rural areas.

Definitions and concepts

Expenditure: monetary value of goods procured or services provided by the household via purchase, domestic production, against service and free receipts from different organizations, for own consumption or as gift to others.

Gross expenditure: household expenditure without reducing the income from sale of used goods.

Net expenditure: gross expenditure less the income from sale of used goods. Where the value of the sold goods is more than the purchased goods, the result is published as a negative figure.

Household, urban and rural areas: see Chapter 3, Definitions and concepts.

Decile: expenditure of consuming population sorted on the basis of the goods and services charges and then dividing the society into ten equal groups. Each group is called a decile.

Income: all the sums and value of goods received by the household for the job done or capital invested or from other sources (retirement pension, occasional income, etc.) during the enumeration. In this survey, various net incomes are as follows:

1. National Household Survey Capability Programme, New York.

2. System of National Accounts, 1993

Net wage and salary income of public, cooperative and private sectors: income of all the wage and salary earners of the household working in public, cooperative and private sectors after deduction of the tax and retirement allowance..

Agricultural self-employment income: the income of the members of the household as employer or own account worker in agricultural sector after deduction of job on costs. The job on costs covers paid wage and salary, primary material charges, non-durable appliances, amortization, other production charges and job taxes.

Non-agricultural self-employment income: income of the members of the household as employer or own account worker in non-agricultural self-employment sector, after deduction of job on costs.

Miscellaneous income: all sums and goods value the household has received through ways other than its members employment, such as selling of the home-made manufactures, retirement pension, rental of movable and immovable assets, dividend, and charity and social security organization aids.

Selected information

In the year 1394, the average annual net expenditure of an urban household amounted to 262.4 million rials including 200 million rials for non-food expenditures (76.2 percent) and 62.4 million rials (23.8 percent) for food and tobacco which increased by 11.7 percent in comparison to the previous year.

In the year 1394, out of 200 million rials for average annual urban household net non-food expenditure, the highest and lowest share was related to housing expenditures with 88.3 million rials (44.2 percent) and recreation, entertainment and cultural services with 7.5 million rials (3.8 percent), respectively.

Furthermore, in the same year, out of 62.4 million rials for annual urban household net food and tobacco expenditure, the highest and lowest share was related to meat with 13.1 million rials (21 percent) and spices, seasonings and pickles with 2.1 million rials (3.4 percent), respectively.

In the year 1394, average annual rural household net expenditure amounted to 147 million rials including 89.2 million rials for non-food expenditures (60.7 percent) and 57.8 million rials (39.3 percent) for food and tobacco which increased by 6.1 percent in comparison to the previous year.

In the year 1394, out of 89.2 million rials for average net non-food expenditure of a rural household, housing expenditure with 26.4 million rials (29.6 percent) and recreation, entertainment and cultural services with 2.7 million rials (3 percent) accounted for the highest and lowest proportion of expenditure, respectively. Moreover, out of 57.8 million rials average net food and tobacco expenditure of a rural household, flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products with 15 million rials (26 percent) and spices, seasonings and pickles with 2 million rials (3.4 percent) had the highest and the lowest shares among the expenditure items, respectively.

In the year 1394, the average annual income of an urban household was about 278.9 million rials. Out of the income sources, miscellaneous incomes with 140.2 million rials (50.3 percent) were of the highest share.

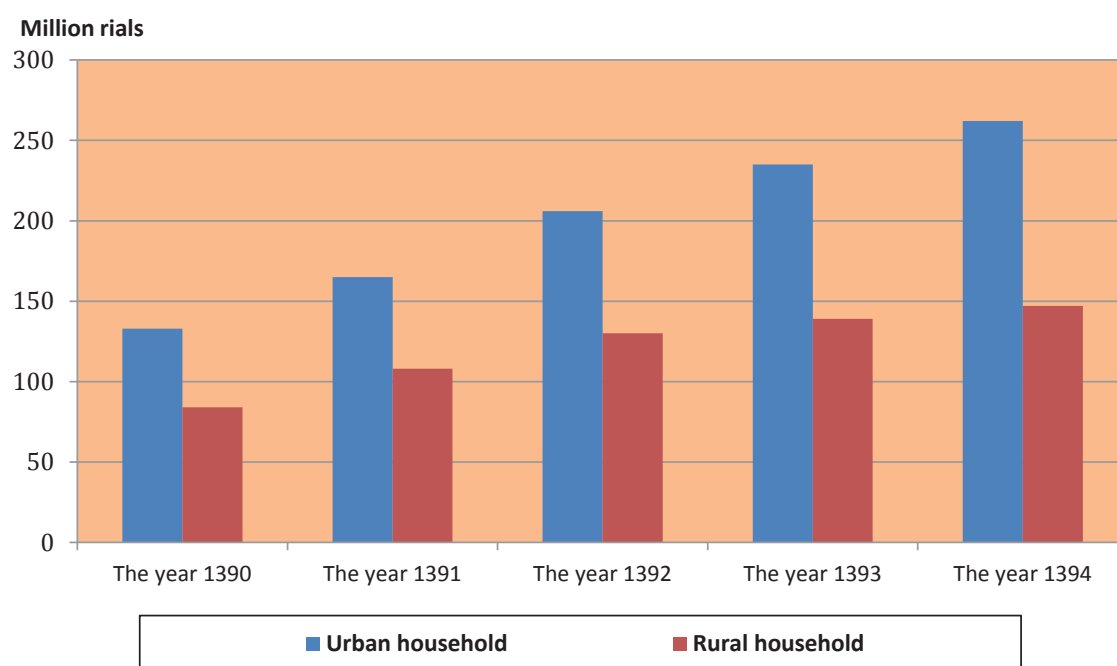
Also in the year 1394, the average annual income of a rural household amounted to 161 million rials. Out of the income sources, miscellaneous incomes with 62.6 million rials (38.9 percent) was of the highest share.

21. 1. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN AND RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE**(1000 rials)**

Description	1375	1380	1385	1390
Urban household.....	11061	28020	67286	132716
Expenditure on non-food commodities.....	7653	20854	52098	99965
Expenditure on food and tobacco	3408	7166	15188	32752
Rural household.....	6987	17233	41570	83973
Expenditure on non-food	3729	10163	26057	51033
Expenditure on food and tobacco	3258	7070	15513	32940

Description	1391	1392	1393	1394
Urban household.....	164281	205982	234865	262397
Expenditure on non-food commodities.....	119711	151029	176739	199967
Expenditure on food and tobacco	44570	54953	58126	62431
Rural household.....	108188	129560	138528	146983
Expenditure on non-food	62391	73497	81495	89205
Expenditure on food and tobacco	45796	56063	57033	57778

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

21.1. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN AND RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE

For data see Table 21.1.

21.2. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE BY MAJOR ITEMS
(thousand rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394
Total.....	7653	20854	52098	99965	119711	151029	176739	199967
Clothing and footwear.....	1226	1940	3929	5609	7399	9567	10715	11091
Clothing, and repairs	930	1535	3116	4439	5806	7670	8567	8767
Footwear, and repairs	296	405	813	1170	1593	1897	2149	2324
Housing	3706	8929	19841	44383	55142	68399	78467	88310
Rents and rental value of owner-occupied housing, repair and maintenance	3375	7914	18233	38170	49613	62395	70822	79495
Water and sewage, fuel, and light	331	1016	1609	6213	5529	6004	7645	8815
Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services	704	1701	3796	5321	6423	9066	9706	10282
Furniture, fixtures, carpets, floor coverings, and repairs	136	293	1062	1318	1280	1890	1911	2022
Household appliances and other furnishings	73	195	427	423	495	682	629	701
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc	164	466	875	1184	1304	1763	1879	1895
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs.....	142	317	563	708	746	1024	1140	1024
Non-durable household good	179	400	805	1630	2448	3583	3916	4261
Household services	9	30	64	59	149	124	230	380
Medical care and health services.	553	1962	5345	11606	14209	18924	22361	27574
Medical care and health expenses	472	1602	3976	8110	10446	14096	16080	19127
Health and social insurance charges	81	360	1369	3496	3763	4829	6281	8447
Transport and communications.	724	2975	10312	16451	17693	21629	26548	30267
Transport	554	2241	7502	11810	12756	15912	19973	23135
Communications	170	734	2809	4641	4936	5717	6575	7132
Recreation, entertainment and cultural services	349	959	2441	4313	5011	6197	6961	7544
Recreation and entertainment	95	328	754	940	1031	1515	1566	1685
Education and training	254	631	1686	3373	3980	4682	5395	5859
Miscellaneous household goods and services.....	392	2388	6434	12281	13835	17247	21981	24899
Personal care and effects.....	137	334	814	1710	2193	3005	3364	3788
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods	3	121	477	748	370	134	384	1183
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours	73	341	701	1260	1023	1290	1633	1355
Financial and legal services	4	52	142	332	320	497	475	487
Religious contributions and duties	44	125	401	724	833	980	1094	1181
Miscellaneous expenditures	137	1415	3899	7508	9095	11340	15030	16905

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

21. 3. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY MAJOR ITEMS (thousand rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394
Total.....	3408	7166	15188	32752	44570	54953	58126	62431
Cereals and cereal products	693	1393	2365	7519	9759	11691	12193	13744
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products	49	112	196	409	542	649	732	835
Cereals	497	880	1499	3192	4472	6101	6147	6706
Breads	135	370	562	3664	4393	4475	4788	5614
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products	12	32	108	253	352	466	526	589
Meats.....	855	1841	3823	7758	10634	12029	12537	13104
Livestock	543	1075	2126	4279	5717	6281	6464	6981
Poultry	253	582	1188	2522	3678	4341	4452	4324
Fish and shrimp	60	185	509	956	1240	1408	1621	1798
Milk and milk products; eggs....	378	774	1721	3474	5107	6340	6715	7248
Milks	71	163	469	917	1352	1641	1774	1970
Milk products	217	452	977	1839	2935	3660	3936	4223
Eggs	91	158	275	718	820	1039	1005	1055
Oil and fats	156	266	489	1226	1783	2220	2208	2395
Edible oils and fats of animal origin	7	11	29	53	52	71	95	132
Vegetable oils.....	150	255	460	1173	1731	2149	2113	2263
Fruits and vegetables	494	1098	2950	5463	7396	10128	10688	11005
Fruits	227	528	1471	2831	3597	4468	5219	5578
Vegetables	264	559	1455	2599	3760	5618	5425	5371
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption).....	3	11	24	33	39	42	44	56
Nuts and dried fruits, pulses	150	317	820	1632	2248	2852	3183	3525
Nuts and dried fruits	83	157	511	1022	1273	1592	2033	2255
Pulses	66	159	309	610	974	1259	1150	1270
Sugar, confectionary; tea, coffee and cocoa	335	607	1058	2292	3140	3841	4101	4531
Sugar	102	160	278	750	889	976	987	1057
Confectionary, honey and jam ...	97	200	463	977	1311	1573	1823	2103
Tea, coffee and cocoa	136	247	317	565	940	1291	1291	1371
Spices, seasonings and pickles..	89	225	451	910	1281	1710	1890	2095
Spices	31	80	139	261	386	506	528	613
Seasonings and pickles.....	58	146	312	650	896	1205	1362	1482
Beverages, prepared foods, tobacco	258	645	1510	2478	3222	4143	4611	4786
Beverages	26	99	287	714	997	1258	1356	1393
Prepared foods	106	332	862	1198	1401	1806	2094	2204
Tobacco	127	214	361	566	823	1079	1161	1189

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**21. 4. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD GROSS NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE
BY FRACTILE GROUP**

(thousand rials)

Description	Coefficient of variations ⁽¹⁾	Total household average	First decile	Second decile	Third decile	Fourth decile
1375.....	0.0145	8367	1424	2520	3409	4311
1380.....	0.0183	22269	3658	6548	8758	10944
1385.....	0.0166	54866	9198	15509	20523	25922
1390.....	000	101997	22891	38146	49344	60504
1391.....	000	122840	28862	47132	60424	72890
1392.....	000	155668	38286	61122	76763	91908
1393.....	000	182021	42619	69264	88157	106489
1394.....	000	205085	47209	77150	99540	119579
Average size of sample households	××	3.46	2.45	3.19	3.35	3.49
Expenditure category:						
Clothing and footwear.....	000	11091	1037	2564	3852	5331
Clothing, and repairs	000	8767	780	1963	3147	4053
Footwear, and repairs	000	2324	256	601	705	1279
Housing	000	88311	30368	43897	52646	58244
Rents and rental value of owner occupied housing, repair and maintenance	000	79495	25721	37301	45086	50062
Water and sewage, fuel, and light	000	8815	4647	6595	7561	8183
Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services	000	10306	2094	3799	4789	5826
Furniture, fixtures, carpets, floor coverings, and repairs	000	2041	54	201	333	557
Household appliances and other furnishings	000	701	73	88	120	177
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc	000	1899	160	352	570	779
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs.....	000	1024	121	303	420	485
Non-durable household goods.....	000	4261	1664	2819	3317	3759
Household services	000	380	21	37	29	68
Medical care and health services	000	27574	5656	8911	12604	15027
Medical care and health expenses	000	19127	3242	5232	7588	8704
Health and social insurance charges	000	8447	2414	3680	5016	6323
Transport and communications	000	34303	4342	9122	12404	16498
Transport	000	27160	2565	5866	8316	11499
Communications	000	7144	1777	3256	4088	4999
Recreation, entertainment and cultural services	000	7554	541	1453	2542	3306
Recreation and entertainment	000	1694	119	297	533	653
Education and training	000	5859	422	1156	2009	2653
Miscellaneous household goods and services.....	000	25947	3171	7404	10701	15347
personal care and effects	000	3788	1026	1949	2349	2863
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods	000	2231	106	261	348	481
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours.....	000	1355	53	177	232	446
Financial and legal services	000	487	49	131	190	248
Religious contributions and duties	000	1181	327	527	639	782
Miscellaneous expenditures	000	16905	1610	4358	6944	10527

**21.4. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD GROSS NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE
BY FRACTILE GROUP (continued)**

(thousand rials)

Description	Fifth decile	Sixth decile	Seventh decile	Eighth decile	Ninth decile	Tenth decile
1375.....	5285	6417	7935	10012	13538	28901
1380.....	13286	16098	19290	24367	33497	76151
1385.....	31547	38320	47364	61341	85089	171861
1390.....	71735	86722	104184	127171	164077	295262
1391.....	86434	102724	123710	152992	196668	356875
1392.....	110276	129467	156027	191782	249483	451745
1393.....	126551	150696	179605	224238	296930	535945
1394.....	141181	168390	201665	249196	331158	616155
Average size of sample households	3.61	3.67	3.76	3.77	3.71	3.58
Expenditure category:						
Clothing and footwear.....	6644	9470	11250	15304	19343	36134
Clothing, and repairs	5221	7402	8772	12104	15644	28601
Footwear, and repairs	1423	2068	2478	3201	3699	7533
Housing	63977	75627	87390	102595	138275	230213
Rents and rental value of owner occupied housing, repair and maintenance	55548	66846	77231	92627	127287	217365
Water and sewage, fuel, and light	8429	8781	10159	9968	10988	12847
Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services	7389	8370	9721	13427	16446	31213
Furniture, fixtures, carpets, floor coverings, and repairs	947	1459	1640	2533	3724	8964
Household appliances and other furnishings	168	262	594	1243	1112	3171
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc	1449	1302	1813	2898	3739	5931
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs.....	604	678	804	1378	1612	3843
Non-durable household goods	4088	4581	4639	5190	5886	6666
Household services	133	88	232	186	374	2638
Medical care and health services	18622	22535	27548	32934	45269	86685
Medical care and health expenses	11072	13855	17803	22673	32368	68781
Health and social insurance charges	7550	8679	9745	10262	12902	17904
Transport and communications	20258	23830	30979	41612	56314	127761
Transport	14681	17048	23302	32389	45041	110969
Communications	5577	6781	7677	9223	11273	16792
Recreation, entertainment and cultural services	4695	5869	8084	10743	12676	25645
Recreation and entertainment	1045	1336	1863	2263	2746	6092
Education and training	3650	4532	6222	8480	9929	19553
Miscellaneous household goods and services.....	19595	22691	26694	32580	42834	78505
personal care and effects	3117	3495	3963	4588	5713	8819
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods	903	1141	1631	3048	3969	10430
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours.....	698	893	1006	1413	2756	5881
Financial and legal services	413	508	574	694	686	1383
Religious contributions and duties	878	1013	1253	1421	1747	3229
Miscellaneous expenditures	13585	15642	18268	21416	27964	48764

1. Coefficient of variations (C.V) has been computed for the total only.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**21. 5. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE
BY FRACTILE GROUP**

(thousand rials)

Description	Coefficient of variations ⁽¹⁾	Total household average	First decile	Second decile	Third decile	Fourth decile
1375	000	7653	1377	2449	3225	4144
1380	000	20854	1932	6258	8342	10573
1385	000	52098	6640	14813	19590	25135
1390	000	99965	21691	37212	48668	59305
1391	000	119711	24906	45384	58740	71021
1392	000	151029	31074	58281	75114	89667
1393	000	176739	36081	67130	86322	104671
1394	000	199967	42190	75677	97877	117617
Average size of sample households	××	3.46	2.48	3.17	3.35	3.48
Expenditure category:						
Clothing and footwear.....	000	11091	1161	2507	4057	5423
Clothing, and repairs	000	8767	871	1915	3284	4128
Footwear, and repairs	000	2324	291	592	772	1295
Housing	000	88310	31575	44057	52498	59047
Rents and rental value of owner occupied housing, repair and maintenance	000	79495	26780	37513	45053	50843
Water and sewage, fuel, and light	000	8815	4794	6544	7446	8203
Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services	000	10282	2306	3838	4764	5792
Furniture, fixtures, carpets, floor coverings, and repairs	000	2022	116	257	274	543
Household appliances and other furnishings	000	701	72	77	143	177
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc	000	1895	233	390	519	864
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs.....	000	1024	122	294	472	458
Non-durable household goods.....	000	4261	1745	2788	3322	3687
Household services	000	380	18	33	35	62
Medical care and health services	000	27574	6131	9073	12630	15470
Medical care and health expenses	000	19127	3526	5323	7690	9150
Health and social insurance charges	000	8447	2605	3750	4941	6320
Transport and communications	000	30267	-2704	7929	11500	14350
Transport	000	23135	-4640	4702	7378	9394
Communications	000	7132	1936	3228	4122	4956
Recreation, entertainment and cultural services	000	7544	850	1432	2491	3358
Recreation and entertainment	000	1685	168	291	571	633
Education and training	000	5859	682	1141	1920	2726
Miscellaneous household goods and services.....	000	24899	2871	6840	9937	14178
personal care and effects	000	3788	1106	1929	2383	2853
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods	000	1183	-949	-343	-278	-388
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours.....	000	1355	48	157	227	427
Financial and legal services	000	487	74	129	217	223
Religious contributions and duties	000	1181	362	515	658	758
Miscellaneous expenditures	000	16905	2229	4454	6732	10304

**21.5. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE ON
BY FRACTILE GROUP (continued)**

(thousand rials)

Description	Fifth decile	Sixth decile	Seventh decile	Eighth decile	Ninth decile	Tenth decile
1375	4994	6056	7500	9423	12825	24613
1380	12887	15623	18912	23494	31990	69706
1385	30639	37113	45719	59036	80667	159618
1390	70648	85470	102244	125200	160856	288452
1391	84325	100946	121508	150100	191479	348779
1392	107711	126721	152845	187678	243849	437549
1393	123459	147626	175765	219010	288842	518735
1394	138828	165348	198009	244104	322786	597583
Average size of sample households	3.6	3.66	3.76	3.79	3.71	3.58
Expenditure category:						
Clothing and footwear.....	6470	9561	11427	14563	19486	36276
Clothing, and repairs	5050	7458	8963	11548	15709	28761
Footwear, and repairs	1420	2103	2464	3015	3777	7514
Housing	63706	75013	85327	102773	138031	231205
Rents and rental value of owner occupied housing, repair and maintenance	55266	66288	75200	92810	127091	218228
Water and sewage, fuel, and light	8440	8725	10127	9962	10940	12977
Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services	7106	8445	9959	13168	16241	31222
Furniture, fixtures, carpets, floor coverings, and repairs	931	1448	1717	2514	3475	8947
Household appliances and other furnishings	164	242	677	1205	1071	3180
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc	1186	1466	1837	2900	3698	5856
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs.....	577	677	844	1345	1586	3871
Non-durable household goods	4115	4532	4633	5140	5932	6717
Household services	132	80	250	64	478	2652
Medical care and health services	18255	22568	27084	32206	44421	87955
Medical care and health expenses	10729	13891	17467	21994	31530	70016
Health and social insurance charges	7526	8677	9616	10211	12891	17938
Transport and communications	19597	22453	30672	39613	51381	107945
Transport	13995	15831	23062	30290	40351	91049
Communications	5602	6622	7611	9323	11031	16896
Recreation, entertainment and cultural services	4549	5623	8082	10698	12483	25890
Recreation and entertainment	991	1367	1867	2243	2690	6031
Education and training	3559	4257	6215	8455	9793	19859
Miscellaneous household goods and services.....	19144	21685	25459	31084	40742	77091
personal care and effects	3083	3508	3909	4501	5776	8833
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods	323	200	893	1252	2423	8702
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours.....	722	885	893	1559	2351	6281
Financial and legal services	410	509	501	731	697	1385
Religious contributions and duties	898	1017	1165	1480	1686	3277
Miscellaneous expenditures	13709	15567	18099	21560	27809	48613

1. Coefficient of variations (C.V) has been computed for the total only.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**21. 6. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD
AND TOBACCO BY FRACTILE GROUP** (thousand rials)

Description	Coefficient of variations ⁽¹⁾	Total household average	First decile	Second decile	Third decile	Fourth decile
1375.....	000	3408	924	1642	2121	2527
1380.....	000	7166	2485	3569	4566	5278
1385.....	000	15188	5198	7507	9498	10670
1390.....	000	32752	12275	19221	23229	26885
1391.....	000	44570	16982	26286	30758	35181
1392.....	000	54953	23128	32823	38619	44968
1393.....	000	58126	23493	34670	41404	46850
1394.....	000	62431	24511	37710	44077	50258
Average size of sample households	××	3.46	2.48	3.17	3.35	3.48
Expenditure category:						
Cereals and cereal products	000	13744	6758	9742	11052	12115
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products	000	835	364	589	679	795
Cereals	000	6706	2241	3698	4638	5158
Breads	000	5614	3944	5085	5314	5616
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products.....	000	589	209	370	422	547
Meats.....	000	13104	4301	6819	8450	10084
Livestock	000	6981	1782	3066	4078	5146
Poultry	000	4324	2166	3139	3543	3840
Fish and shrimp	000	1798	353	615	829	1098
Milk and milk products; eggs.....	000	7248	3123	4535	5260	5992
Milks	000	1970	821	1136	1348	1503
Milk products	000	4223	1673	2554	2991	3476
Eggs	000	1055	628	845	921	1013
Oil and fats	000	2395	1280	1835	2023	2126
Edible oils and fats of animal origin	000	132	40	38	77	52
Vegetable oils.....	000	2263	1240	1796	1946	2074
Fruits and vegetables	000	11005	3966	6483	7373	8414
Fruits	000	5578	1579	2819	3331	3867
Vegetables	000	5371	2373	3650	4020	4514
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption).....	000	56	13	13	21	34
Nuts and dried fruits, pulses	000	3525	958	1693	2104	2485
Nuts and dried fruits	000	2255	415	778	1047	1323
Pulses	000	1270	543	915	1057	1162
Sugar, confectionary; tea, coffee and cocoa	000	4531	1828	2847	3311	3708
Sugar	000	1057	647	912	1020	1080
Confectionary, honey and jam	000	2103	418	825	1051	1318
Tea, coffee and cocoa	000	1371	763	1110	1240	1310
Spices, seasonings and pickles.....	000	2095	847	1342	1583	1829
Spices	000	613	229	389	453	540
Seasonings and pickles.....	000	1482	618	953	1130	1290
Beverages, prepared foods, tobacco.....	000	4786	1450	2414	2921	3505
Beverages	000	1393	517	846	1011	1246
Prepared foods	000	2204	223	487	667	1062
Tobacco	000	1189	710	1081	1243	1198

21. 6. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY FRACTILE GROUP (continued) (thousand rials)

Description	Fifth decile	Sixth decile	Seventh decile	Eighth decile	Ninth decile	Tenth decile
1375.....	2930	3410	3842	4411	5281	7026
1380.....	6093	6858	7824	9174	10592	13757
1385.....	12301	14620	16508	18399	21910	28528
1390.....	30228	33099	36715	39786	46628	59466
1391.....	40349	44859	49584	54565	64457	82699
1392.....	49122	55679	60766	67368	77724	99379
1393.....	52554	57385	64918	72333	81635	106059
1394.....	56181	62335	68569	76608	87222	116889
Average size of sample households	3.6	3.66	3.76	3.79	3.71	3.58
Expenditure category:						
Cereals and cereal products	13652	14515	14968	16944	17002	20691
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products	859	891	973	1037	1035	1126
Cereals	6298	6975	7108	8839	9162	12945
Breads	5894	6012	6172	6331	6026	5748
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products...	602	637	715	738	779	872
Meats.....	11337	12985	14693	16773	20026	25579
Livestock	5776	6723	7846	9225	11423	14751
Poultry	4254	4453	4712	5060	5702	6377
Fish and shrimp	1307	1809	2135	2488	2901	4451
Milk and milk products; eggs.....	6607	7182	7952	8603	10083	13146
Milks	1701	1851	2133	2286	2841	4081
Milk products	3842	4197	4654	5099	5983	7765
Eggs	1065	1134	1166	1218	1259	1299
Oil and fats	2295	2477	2625	2781	2911	3594
Edible oils and fats of animal origin	158	107	93	175	148	427
Vegetable oils.....	2137	2370	2531	2606	2763	3167
Fruits and vegetables	9666	10722	12321	13731	16216	21169
Fruits	4585	5153	6165	7253	8805	12227
Vegetables	5052	5539	6100	6440	7338	8688
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption).....	29	30	56	38	73	255
Nuts and dried fruits, pulses	2859	3310	3802	4611	5496	7934
Nuts and dried fruits	1557	2001	2281	3007	3767	6379
Pulses	1302	1310	1521	1604	1729	1555
Sugar, confectionary; tea, coffee and cocoa	4106	4661	5017	5359	6279	8194
Sugar	1119	1182	1234	1198	1156	1018
Confectionary, honey and jam	1595	2037	2222	2623	3507	5434
Tea, coffee and cocoa	1392	1442	1561	1538	1615	1742
Spices, seasonings and pickles.....	1968	2183	2374	2709	2815	3303
Spices	563	676	711	736	854	980
Seasonings and pickles.....	1405	1507	1663	1973	1961	2323
Beverages, prepared foods, tobacco.....	3691	4299	4817	5096	6394	13279
Beverages	1353	1460	1533	1704	1747	2514
Prepared foods	1006	1557	1831	2104	3368	9740
Tobacco	1332	1282	1453	1288	1279	1025

1. Coefficient of variations (C.V) has been computed for the total only.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

21. 7. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD GROSS EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY FRACTILE GROUP
(thousand rials)

Description	Coefficient of variations ⁽¹⁾	Total household average	First decile	Second decile	Third decile	Fourth decile
1375	0.0086	3408	9324	1642	2121	2527
1380	0.009	7166	2149	3658	4545	5335
1385	0.0096	15188	4673	7539	9392	10725
1390	000	32752	12045	19190	23413	26728
1391	000	44570	16292	26264	30864	35375
1392	000	54953	21992	32622	39375	45039
1393	000	58126	22324	34826	41874	47579
1394	000	62431	23562	38143	44312	50539
Average size of sample households	××	3.46	2.45	3.19	3.35	3.49
Expenditure category:						
Cereals and cereal products	000	13744	6633	9842	11115	12238
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products	000	835	354	584	691	790
Cereals	000	6706	2168	3765	4661	5251
Breads	000	5614	3920	5130	5341	5645
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products	000	589	191	362	421	551
Meats.....	000	13104	4065	6942	8566	10167
Livestock	000	6981	1639	3148	4128	5181
Poultry	000	4324	2114	3165	3590	3853
Fish and shrimp	000	1798	313	630	848	1134
Milk and milk products; eggs.....	000	7248	2951	4586	5299	6009
Milks	000	1970	741	1147	1345	1522
Milk products	000	4223	1599	2582	3018	3472
Eggs	000	1055	612	857	936	1015
Oil and fats	000	2395	1266	1845	2013	2122
Edible oils and fats of animal origin	000	132	40	31	80	35
Vegetable oils.....	000	2263	1226	1814	1933	2087
Fruits and vegetables	000	11005	3835	6452	7366	8461
Fruits	000	5578	1494	2807	3315	3887
Vegetables	000	5371	2327	3632	4029	4541
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption).....	000	56	14	13	21	33
Nuts and dried fruits, pulses	000	3525	903	1770	2065	2470
Nuts and dried fruits	000	2255	368	791	1045	1306
Pulses	000	1270	536	979	1020	1164
Sugar, confectionary; tea, coffee and cocoa	000	4531	1794	2912	3298	3714
Sugar	000	1057	638	938	1016	1085
Confectionary, honey and jam	000	2103	405	848	1041	1301
Tea, coffee and cocoa	000	1371	752	1127	1241	1329
Spices, seasonings and pickles.....	000	2095	811	1385	1560	1840
Spices	000	613	222	399	440	529
Seasonings and pickles.....	000	1482	588	987	1120	1311
Beverages, prepared foods, tobacco.....	000	4786	1304	2409	3029	3517
Beverages	000	1393	467	872	1013	1262
Prepared foods	000	2204	164	488	701	1007
Tobacco	000	1189	673	1049	1316	1248

21.7. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD GROSS EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY FRACTILE GROUP (continued) (thousand rials)

Description	Fifth decile	Sixth decile	Seventh decile	Eighth decile	Ninth decile	Tenth decile
1375	2930	3410	3842	4411	5281	7026
1380	6158	6844	7979	9217	10717	13518
1385	12438	14656	16660	18664	21781	28685
1390	30275	33405	36609	40058	46605	59203
1391	40482	45204	49842	54579	64121	82728
1392	49137	55794	60969	67634	77981	99026
1393	52101	57321	65312	72724	81523	105729
1394	56394	62372	68706	76221	87674	116433
Average size of sample households	3.61	3.67	3.76	3.77	3.71	3.58
Expenditure category:						
Cereals and cereal products	13674	14465	14967	16780	17172	20555
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products	873	897	971	1028	1023	1134
Cereals	6301	6971	7101	8718	9318	12810
Breads	5902	5961	6164	6279	6048	5751
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products	597	637	732	755	784	860
Meats.....	11325	13049	14684	16567	20166	25513
Livestock	5774	6697	7888	9080	11548	14732
Poultry	4230	4521	4685	5035	5723	6331
Fish and shrimp	1321	1831	2112	2453	2895	4449
Milk and milk products; eggs.....	6554	7242	8019	8611	10070	13142
Milks	1678	1860	2187	2283	2852	4087
Milk products	3814	4242	4688	5108	5958	7753
Eggs	1061	1140	1144	1221	1259	1303
Oil and fats	2327	2482	2633	2782	2903	3575
Edible oils and fats of animal origin	171	111	111	163	131	443
Vegetable oils.....	2156	2371	2522	2618	2772	3132
Fruits and vegetables	9689	10820	12373	13687	16086	21291
Fruits	4558	5213	6249	7180	8767	12311
Vegetables	5101	5576	6074	6467	7240	8727
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption).....	29	31	50	39	78	253
Nuts and dried fruits, pulses	2945	3278	3812	4661	5552	7795
Nuts and dried fruits	1636	1947	2319	3065	3830	6246
Pulses	1308	1331	1492	1596	1722	1549
Sugar, confectionary; tea, coffee and cocoa	4131	4682	5027	5321	6277	8151
Sugar	1134	1172	1224	1195	1147	1019
Confectionary, honey and jam	1619	2042	2250	2615	3503	5405
Tea, coffee and cocoa	1378	1468	1553	1512	1627	1727
Spices, seasonings and pickles.....	2014	2167	2385	2689	2821	3281
Spices	593	672	709	733	877	957
Seasonings and pickles.....	1420	1495	1676	1956	1944	2324
Beverages, prepared foods, tobacco.....	3736	4186	4805	5123	6627	13130
Beverages	1341	1445	1569	1690	1760	2512
Prepared foods	1038	1551	1819	2108	3652	9517
Tobacco	1357	1191	1417	1324	1215	1101

1. Coefficient of variations (C.V) has been computed for the total only.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

21. 8. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE**BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD****(thousand rials)**

Description	Coefficient of variations ⁽¹⁾	Total average	1 member	2 members	3 members	4 members
1375.....	0.016	7653	4082	5854	7117	8120
1380.....	0.0175	20854	10202	16077	19572	23249
1385.....	0.0165	52098	27074	43705	51451	57591
1390.....	000	99965	61896	89632	98440	108790
1391.....	000	119711	76542	107313	119880	130673
1392.....	000	151029	103599	132591	152891	164463
1393.....	000	176739	115960	156303	178788	196062
1394.....	000	199967	125610	179817	204694	221779
Average size of sample households	××	3.46	1	2	3	4
Expenditure category:						
Clothing and footwear	000	11091	3075	7613	10394	13003
Clothing, and repairs	000	8767	2458	6227	8356	10279
Footwear, and repairs	000	2324	617	1386	2037	2724
Housing	000	88310	79366	92737	90972	90353
Rents and rental value of owner occupied housing, repair and maintenance	000	79495	73658	84880	82374	81069
Water and sewage, fuel, and light	000	8815	5708	7857	8598	9284
Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services	000	10282	4206	8012	10710	11672
Furniture, fixtures, carpets, floor coverings, and repairs	000	2022	485	1620	2447	2274
Household appliances and other furnishings	000	701	188	579	883	472
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc	000	1895	672	1532	1976	2258
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs.....	000	1024	233	727	941	1386
Non-durable household goods	000	4261	1978	3107	4300	4711
House hold services	000	380	650	447	164	572
Medical care and health services	000	27574	17460	25763	29541	29167
Medical care and health expenses.....	000	19127	14908	19696	21125	18688
Health and social insurance charges	000	8447	2552	6067	8416	10479
Transport and communications	000	30267	7872	22992	31446	36200
Transport.....	000	23135	4927	17858	24174	27945
Communications	000	7132	2945	5134	7272	8256
Recreation, entertainment and cultural services	000	7544	1562	3318	6735	10561
Recreation and entertainment	000	1685	889	1469	1874	1856
Education and training	000	5859	673	1849	4862	8706
Miscellaneous household goods and services.....	000	24899	12068	19381	24895	30822
personal care and effects.....	000	3788	1134	3179	3724	4261
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods	000	1183	2035	656	1583	1141
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours.....	000	1355	600	1880	1311	1349
Financial and legal services	000	487	100	406	423	666
Religious contributions and duties	000	1181	642	1157	1230	1257
Miscellaneous expenditures	000	16905	7557	12103	16625	22147

**21. 8. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE
BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD (continued)** (thousand rials)

Description	5 members	6 members	7 members	8 members	9 members	10 or more members
1375.....	8421	8161	8157	7604	7936	8175
1380.....	24555	23228	20639	19050	19082	21685
1385.....	57891	52426	53754	46497	39186	50252
1390.....	110728	99743	100432	109545	95162	161568
1391.....	127806	120718	120013	119060	202508	174566
1392.....	158041	165716	155702	154344	184896	161047
1393.....	187001	185734	150317	158792	184060	199210
1394.....	210736	183131	182026	162031	183212	189649
Average size of sample households.....	5	6	7	8	9	11.56
Expenditure category:						
Clothing and footwear.....	16329	11931	13739	14280	11342	20264
Clothing, and repairs	12326	9166	10895	11297	8530	17864
Footwear, and repairs	4003	2765	2843	2983	2812	2400
Housing.....	83572	68909	78693	64956	73065	74660
Rents and rental value of owner occupied housing, repair and maintenance	73559	58340	67270	53452	57829	59746
Water and sewage, fuel, and light	10013	10569	11423	11504	15236	14914
Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services	11375	12064	12047	11056	9469	18428
Furniture, fixtures, carpets, floor coverings, and repairs	2078	1176	1919	885	1109	4238
Household appliances and other furnishings	1102	1474	413	423	944	183
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc	1793	2115	2274	2557	1243	4906
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs	891	1798	1353	1019	525	700
Non-durable household goods	5175	5469	6068	6074	5645	8342
Household services	337	32	19	97	4	60
Medical care and health services	28281	23943	24434	21672	35972	31106
Medical care and health expenses	18716	14998	14953	12516	26900	21150
Health and social insurance charges	9565	8945	9481	9156	9072	9955
Transport and communications	34604	33693	25677	25402	23683	19560
Transport	26130	25382	18014	17306	12967	10858
Communications.....	8473	8311	7663	8097	10716	8702
Recreation, entertainment and cultural services	10879	8306	7173	7905	6093	6304
Recreation and entertainment	1718	1369	1473	799	808	891
Education and training	9160	6937	5700	7106	5285	5413
Miscellaneous household goods and services	25697	24285	20265	16760	23587	19327
personal care and effects	4700	4362	4444	4942	3960	4598
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods	895	370	1360	1310	947	437
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours.....	1046	2005	275	631	1620	1917
Financial and legal services.....	418	888	420	95	211	254
Religious contributions and duties	1204	1173	1097	1238	1202	834
Miscellaneous expenditures	17433	15488	12669	8545	15648	11289

1. Coefficient of variations (C.V) has been computed for the total only.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

21. 9. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD
(thousand rials)

Description	Coefficient of variations ⁽¹⁾	Total household average	1 member	2 members	3 members	4 members
1375.....	0.0086	3408	1141	2104	2924	3422
1380.....	0.009	7166	2464	4688	6091	7279
1385.....	0.0096	15188	6505	10587	13650	16257
1390.....	000	32752	15758	24414	29929	35266
1391.....	000	44570	22848	34432	40998	48177
1392.....	000	54953	26536	43970	52195	59198
1393.....	000	58126	29029	47241	55637	62908
1394.....	000	62431	31569	51233	60242	67970
Average size of sample households.	××	3.46	1	2	3	4
Expenditure category:						
Cereals and cereal products	000	13744	6636	10360	12757	14913
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products	000	835	245	569	723	948
Cereals	000	6706	3995	5676	6467	7066
Breads.....	000	5614	2213	3837	4977	6137
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products	000	589	183	278	590	763
Meats.....	000	13104	7381	11461	12669	13928
Livestock	000	6981	3819	6224	6806	7423
Poultry	000	4324	2516	3624	4144	4540
Fish and shrimp	000	1798	1047	1613	1719	1966
Milk and milk products; eggs.....	000	7248	3645	5528	6954	8233
Milks.....	000	1970	1053	1568	1995	2287
Milk products	000	4223	2101	3165	3974	4787
Eggs	000	1055	491	796	985	1158
Oil and fats.....	000	2395	1200	1972	2261	2529
Edible oils and fats of animal origin	000	132	55	108	168	123
Vegetable oils.....	000	2263	1146	1864	2093	2406
Fruits and vegetables	000	11005	5784	9483	10851	11996
Fruits	000	5578	3185	5055	5569	6094
Vegetables	000	5371	2573	4378	5231	5834
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption)	000	56	26	50	51	67
Nuts and dried fruits, pulses	000	3525	1556	3145	3459	3855
Nuts and dried fruits	000	2255	1075	2133	2243	2510
Pulses	000	1270	480	1012	1216	1345
Sugar, confectionary; tea, coffee and cocoa	000	4531	2261	3882	4321	4896
Sugar	000	1057	488	772	955	1104
Confectionary, honey and jam	000	2103	1062	1883	2081	2351
Tea, coffee and cocoa	000	1371	711	1226	1285	1441
Spices, seasonings and pickles.....	000	2095	984	1708	2017	2250
Spices	000	613	316	532	582	637
Seasonings and pickles.....	000	1482	669	1176	1434	1613
Beverages, prepared foods, tobacco	000	4786	2122	3694	4953	5370
Beverages	000	1393	533	985	1375	1567
Prepared foods	000	2204	1289	1826	2376	2542
Tobacco	000	1189	300	882	1202	1262

21.9. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD (continued)

(thousand rials)

Description	5 members	6 members	7 members	8 members	9 members	10 or more members
1375.....	3617	3816	4149	3986	4546	5548
1380.....	8207	8786	8766	9142	9470	11461
1385.....	17459	18655	19633	21365	19036	25158
1390.....	40420	42202	46869	51099	53237	68926
1391.....	52946	57864	67355	70290	81511	113733
1392.....	67471	75414	81639	86606	96611	132797
1393.....	70692	81376	77608	98953	91657	122087
1394.....	75035	81592	84020	95489	88560	128381
Average size of sample households.....	5	6	7	8	9	11.56
Expenditure category:						
Cereals and cereal products	17831	20392	21696	25352	26527	34403
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products	1139	1416	1448	2615	1475	4161
Cereals	8141	8850	8438	10003	9800	13658
Breads.....	7819	9383	11110	11920	14626	15488
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products	731	744	700	814	626	1096
Meats.....	15002	17603	17651	19113	16865	32208
Livestock	7961	9211	8452	9129	8793	15511
Poultry	5087	6179	6758	7279	6424	11227
Fish and shrimp	1954	2214	2440	2704	1647	5469
Milk and milk products; eggs.....	8872	8876	8987	10226	10127	13677
Milks.....	2143	2053	1770	2058	2033	3335
Milk products	5384	5316	5494	6004	6418	8236
Eggs	1344	1507	1723	2164	1676	2107
Oil and fats.....	2999	3462	3619	4370	3884	5264
Edible oils and fats of animal origin	147	142	109	0	61	43
Vegetable oils.....	2852	3320	3511	4370	3823	5221
Fruits and vegetables	12595	13287	13254	13595	14140	18171
Fruits	6098	6118	5537	5458	6368	8015
Vegetables	6420	7139	7649	8117	7765	10128
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption).....	77	30	68	20	7	28
Nuts and dried fruits, pulses	4124	3986	4321	4874	3680	4568
Nuts and dried fruits	2500	2196	2064	2003	1470	2137
Pulses	1624	1790	2257	2870	2210	2432
Sugar, confectionary; tea, coffee and cocoa	5479	5799	5981	7034	6525	9384
Sugar	1431	1770	2081	2612	2074	4506
Confectionary, honey and jam.....	2415	2100	1870	1893	2362	2077
Tea, coffee and cocoa	1632	1928	2030	2529	2090	2801
Spices, seasonings and pickles.....	2579	2900	3051	3670	2665	4292
Spices	772	855	826	1067	667	1501
Seasonings and pickles.....	1807	2045	2225	2603	1999	2791
Beverages, prepared foods, tobacco.....	5554	5287	5460	7256	4147	6414
Beverages	1702	1937	2169	2675	1836	3194
Prepared foods	2379	1456	1087	1524	1307	997
Tobacco	1472	1895	2205	3057	1005	2223

1. Coefficient of variations (C.V) has been computed for the total only.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**21.10. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE
BY MAJOR ITEMS**

(thousand rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394
Total	3729	10163	26057	51033	62391	73497	81495	89205
Clothing and footwear	956	1574	3326	5199	6805	7707	8149	8000
Clothing, and repairs	720	1240	2597	4088	5307	6108	6450	6208
Footwear, and repairs	235	334	730	1111	1498	1599	1700	1791
Housing	1032	2973	6290	15330	17505	20315	23626	26405
Rents and rental value of owner-occupied housing, repair and maintenance	742	1979	4628	9613	11847	14241	16236	18012
Water and sewage, fuel, and light	290	993	1663	5717	5658	6075	7390	8393
Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services	548	1356	3021	4608	6189	7639	7983	8134
Furniture, fixtures, carpets, floor covering, and repairs	96	210	591	835	1088	1238	1274	1158
Household appliances and other furnishings	68	173	452	563	652	549	555	592
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc	122	350	626	953	1213	1559	1681	1649
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs	103	268	587	697	1004	1038	979	1080
Non-durable household goods	157	353	742	1506	2174	3217	3452	3594
Household services	1	3	25	54	58	38	41	62
Medical care and health services.....	355	1073	3584	6797	8713	10867	11710	14250
Medical care and health expenses	325	929	2762	5297	7133	8982	9345	10227
Health and social insurance charges	30	144	822	1501	1580	1885	2365	4023
Transport and communications	377	1234	5207	10678	12522	14526	16082	17193
Transport	344	1025	3993	7825	9257	10931	12281	13228
Communications	32	209	1214	2853	3266	3595	3801	3965
Recreation, entertainment and cultural services	136	423	956	1591	2093	2471	2702	2687
Recreation and entertainment..	46	225	472	450	641	839	933	798
Education and training	90	198	483	1141	1452	1631	1769	1889
Miscellaneous household goods and services.....	326	1529	3673	6830	8563	9972	11243	12536
Personal care and effects.....	91	226	557	1187	1611	2018	2203	2481
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods	41	159	529	676	938	905	884	990
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours..	28	120	317	587	575	688	680	596
Financial and legal services	2	31	126	303	246	370	505	458
Religious contributions and duties	37	121	412	696	849	1028	999	1036
Miscellaneous expenditures	127	872	1733	3380	4344	4963	5972	6975

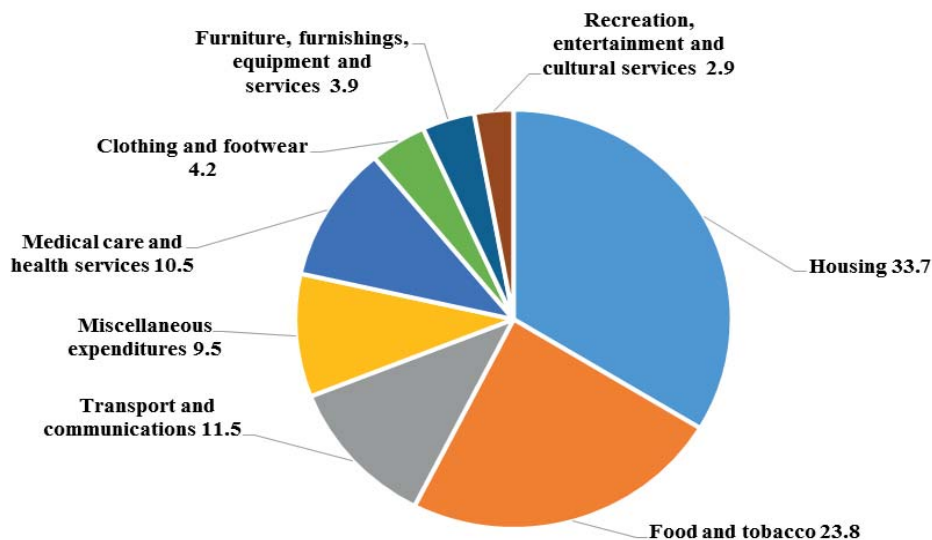
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

21.11. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD**AND TOBACCO BY MAJOR ITEMS****(Thousand rials)**

Description	1375	1380	1385	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394
Total	3258	7070	15513	32940	45796	56063	57033	57778
Cereals and cereal products	876	1728	3123	8786	11439	13867	14317	15047
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar	171	280	515	1305	1619	1786	1884	1890
Cereals	596	1108	1874	3513	4910	6629	6561	6528
Breads	97	314	642	3739	4568	4997	5419	6152
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products	12	25	93	229	341	456	453	476
Meats.....	670	1573	3892	7481	10334	11755	11562	11464
Livestock	423	909	2125	3920	5244	5790	5602	5891
Poultry	207	544	1322	2847	4103	4979	4931	4544
Fish and shrimp	40	120	445	714	988	986	1029	1030
Milk and milk products; eggs.....	378	818	1604	3156	4787	5842	6153	6215
Milks	191	341	654	1077	1769	2117	2302	2298
Milk products	101	308	630	1239	1982	2474	2636	2713
Eggs	86	170	320	839	1036	1251	1216	1204
Oil and fats	206	357	634	1546	2221	2752	2591	2589
Edible oils and fats of animal origin	15	18	44	67	61	103	120	168
Vegetable oils.....	191	339	590	1479	2160	2649	2471	2421
Fruits and vegetables	404	972	2579	4778	6737	9177	9438	8918
Fruits	151	368	1109	2194	2973	3500	3893	3849
Vegetables.....	250	593	1440	2555	3725	5632	5500	5034
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption)	3	11	31	30	39	44	45	35
Nuts and dried fruits; pulses.....	125	307	796	1553	2255	2780	2913	3164
Nuts and dried fruits	60	103	410	825	1122	1234	1505	1656
Pulses	66	204	385	728	1133	1546	1408	1508
Sugar; confectionary; tea; coffee and cocoa	358	680	1238	2783	3733	4467	4532	4642
Sugar	146	243	419	1196	1436	1565	1517	1495
Confectionary, honey and jam	57	149	423	832	1126	1261	1399	1491
Tea, coffee and cocoa	155	288	397	755	1170	1641	1616	1656
Spices, seasonings and pickles.....	71	208	470	947	1334	1738	1880	1966
Spices	30	81	148	281	406	500	574	652
Seasonings and pickles.....	41	126	322	666	929	1239	1306	1314
Beverages; prepared foods; tobacco	171	427	1177	1911	2957	3685	3646	3772
Beverages.....	12	70	255	602	873	1195	1231	1231
Prepared foods	43	145	514	638	958	1107	1047	1060
Tobacco.....	115	211	408	671	1126	1382	1368	1480

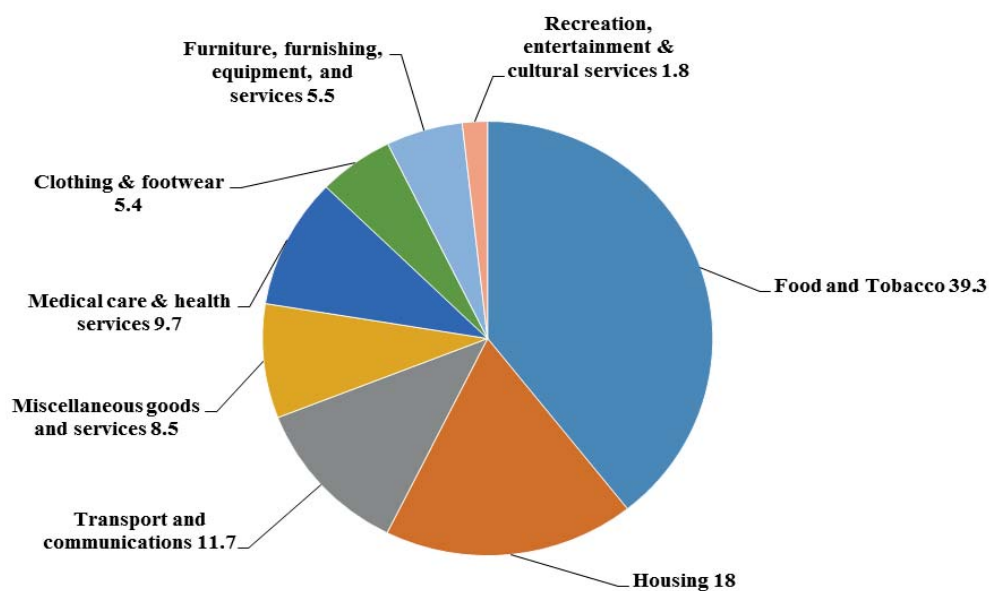
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

21.2.COMPOSITION OF AN URBAN HOUSEHOLD ANNAL EXPENDITURE, THE YEAR 1394



For data see Tables 21.2 and 21.3

21.3.COMPOSITION OF A RURAL HOUSEHOLD ANNAL EXPENDITURE, THE YEAR 1394



For data see Tables 21.8 and 21.9.

**21.12. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD GROSS NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE
BY FRACTILE GROUP BY FRACTILE GROUP**

(thousand rials)

Description	Coefficient of variations ⁽¹⁾	Total household average	First decile	Second decile	Third decile	Fourth decile
1375.....	0.0147	3876	483	981	1445	1875
1380.....	0.0117	10471	1510	2845	4021	5235
1385.....	0.0131	27206	3937	7423	10151	12717
1390.....	000	52051	9803	17399	23308	29155
1391.....	000	64027	12111	21240	28591	36173
1392.....	000	75295	15214	26432	36103	45147
1393.....	000	83558	15360	27096	37535	47870
1394.....	000	91203	17401	30267	41295	53902
Average size of sample households	××	3.67	1.92	3.05	3.5	3.62
Expenditure category:						
Clothing and footwear.....	000	8000	394	1225	2086	3202
Clothing, and repairs	000	6208	274	934	1556	2442
Footwear, and repairs	000	1791	120	291	530	761
Housing.....	000	26406	10009	14363	18005	21665
Rents and rental value of owner- occupied housing, repair and maintenance	000	18012	7380	9857	11848	14526
Water and sewage , fuel, and light	000	8393	2629	4506	6156	7139
Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services	000	8140	1171	2392	3336	4298
Furniture, fixtures, carpet, floor coverings, and repairs	000	1161	10	71	125	190
Household appliances and other furnishings	000	592	15	67	72	154
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc	000	1652	56	158	358	533
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs	000	1080	62	207	357	479
Non-durable household goods	000	3594	1011	1852	2389	2933
Household services	000	62	17	37	34	10
Medical care and health services	000	14250	2587	4530	6585	8310
Medical care and health expenses	000	10227	1784	2994	4295	5642
Health and social insurance charges	000	4023	803	1535	2290	2668
Transport and communications	000	18607	2110	4895	6726	9165
Transport	000	14638	1322	3281	4587	6369
Communications	000	3970	788	1613	2139	2797
Recreation, entertainment and cultural services	000	2777	171	488	796	1317
Recreation and entertainment	000	887	21	108	184	344
Education and training	000	1890	150	380	611	972
Miscellaneous household goods and services	000	13024	959	2374	3761	5945
Personal care and effects	000	2481	490	1018	1444	1880
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods ..	000	1477	41	64	121	164
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours	000	596	3	65	116	206
Financial and legal services.....	000	458	6	39	73	148
Religious contributions and duties	000	1036	176	369	468	636
Miscellaneous expenditures	000	6975	243	818	1539	2910

**21.12. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD GROSS NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE
BY FRACTILE GROUP (continued)**

(thousand rials)

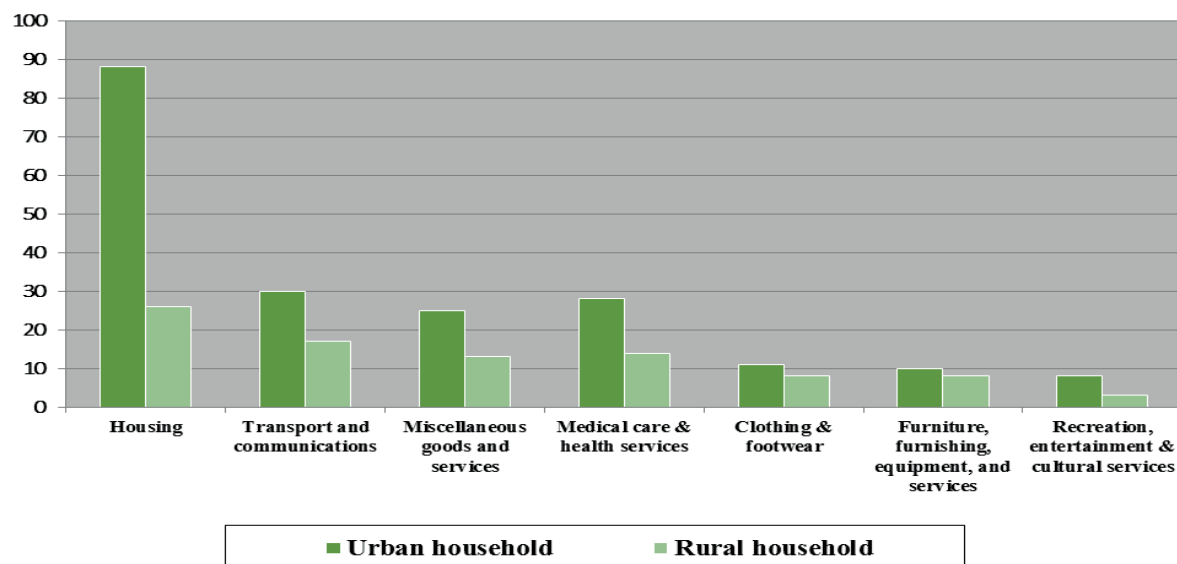
Description	Fifth decile	Sixth decile	Seventh decile	Eighth decile	Ninth decile	Tenth decile
1375.....	2325	2876	3620	4704	6502	13884
1380.....	6589	8192	10266	13139	17696	36134
1385.....	16088	19581	24804	31906	43962	94937
1390.....	35639	42791	52358	64461	85215	160439
1391.....	44020	52673	63692	79681	105240	196924
1392.....	53221	63783	75601	91881	120380	225407
1393.....	58568	70962	86011	105903	138070	248298
1394.....	65718	78942	94976	113365	147517	268717
Average size of sample households	3.75	3.91	3.99	4.2	4.34	4.45
Expenditure category:						
Clothing and footwear.....	4121	6280	8086	10612	15923	28076
Clothing, and repairs	3143	4819	6177	7990	12443	22312
Footwear, and repairs	978	1460	1908	2623	3479	5764
Housing.....	24976	27740	31002	33156	36476	46676
Rents and rental value of owner- occupied housing, repair and maintenance	16805	19154	21219	22449	25170	31723
Water and sewage , fuel, and light	8171	8586	9783	10706	11307	14952
Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services	5509	6751	7658	9728	13248	27314
Furniture, fixtures, carpet, floor coverings, and repairs	399	613	799	1338	2211	5854
Household appliances and other furnishings	235	384	360	410	1108	3112
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc	902	1261	1544	2150	3208	6347
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs	542	696	870	1145	1380	5060
Non-durable household goods	3398	3732	4017	4627	5248	6732
Household services	33	64	68	59	93	211
Medical care and health services	10141	11843	14471	17481	23214	43352
Medical care and health expenses	7072	8214	9973	11980	16597	33732
Health and social insurance charges	3069	3629	4498	5500	6616	9620
Transport and communications	11438	13877	17507	21275	30231	68868
Transport	8148	10097	12990	16266	23605	59727
Communications	3291	3780	4517	5009	6627	9141
Recreation, entertainment and cultural services	1664	2278	2976	3716	5168	9196
Recreation and entertainment	448	651	817	1081	1568	3649
Education and training	1215	1627	2160	2635	3600	5547
Miscellaneous household goods and services	7869	10174	13276	17398	23257	45234
Personal care and effects	2198	2388	2839	3283	3776	5495
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods	404	608	960	1432	2733	8251
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours	235	405	411	662	1015	2841
Financial and legal services.....	174	184	237	292	628	2801
Religious contributions and duties	839	974	1069	1282	1580	2969
Miscellaneous expenditures	4020	5616	7760	10448	13525	22878

1. Coefficient of variations (C.V) has been computed for the total only.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

21.4. AVERAGE ANNUAL NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE OF A RURAL AND URBAN HOUSEHOLD BY MAJOR ITEMS, THE YEAR 1394

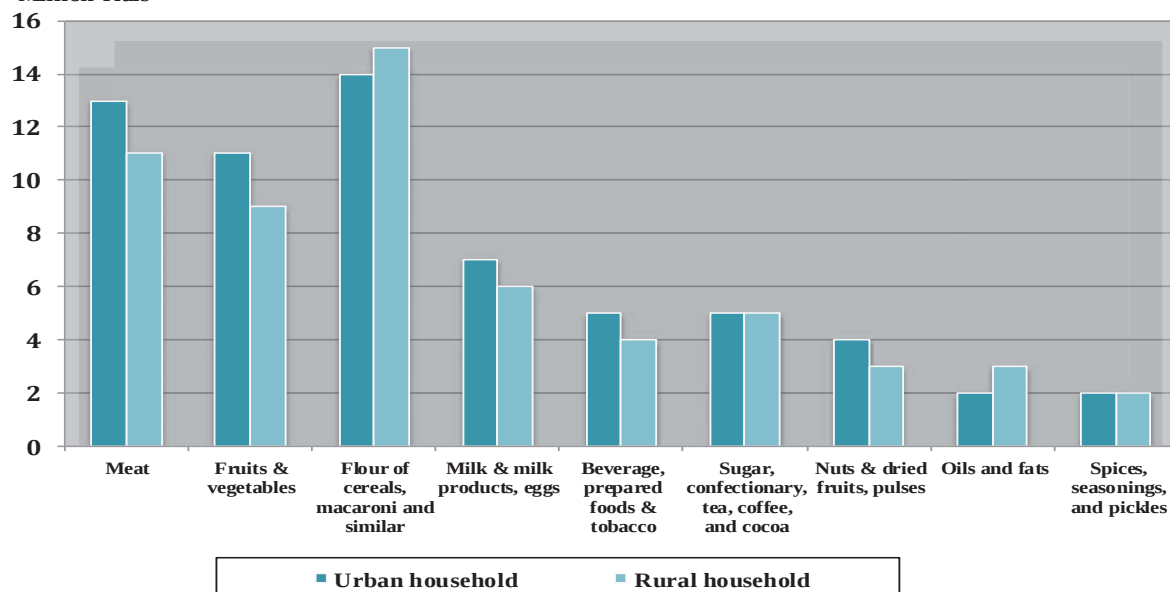
Million rials



For data see Tables 21.2 and 21.8.

21.5. AVERAGE NET FOOD AND TOBACCO EXPENDITURE OF THE URBAN AND RURAL HOUSEHOLD, THE YEAR 1394

Million rials



For data see Tables 21.3. and 21.11.

**21.13. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE ON
BY FRACTILE GROUP**

Description	Coefficient of variations ⁽¹⁾	Total household average	First decile	Second decile	Third decile	Fourth decile
1375	000	3729	475	963	1404	1833
1380	000	10163	1157	2763	3937	5125
1385	000	26057	3301	7233	9916	12440
1390	000	51033	9192	17107	22871	28875
1391	000	62391	10642	20674	28005	35498
1392	000	73497	12519	25721	35280	44498
1393	000	81495	12330	26556	36723	47187
1394	000	89205	14700	29319	40080	52791
Average size of sample households	×	3.67	1.94	3.06	3.49	3.6
Expenditure category:						
Clothing and footwear	000	8000	552	1368	2232	3107
Clothing, and repairs	000	6208	416	1029	1659	2358
Footwear, and repairs	000	1791	137	338	572	749
Housing	000	26405	10546	14488	18292	21536
Rents and rental value of owner-occupied housing, repair and maintenance	000	000	7743	9984	11962	14539
Water and sewage , fuel, and light	000	000	2803	4504	6330	6998
Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services	000	000	1310	2366	3527	4285
Furniture, fixtures, carpet, floor coverings, and repairs	000	000	17	56	123	197
Household appliances and other furnishings	000	000	18	73	77	157
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc.....	000	000	98	144	364	516
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs	000	000	83	203	548	474
Non-durable household goods	000	000	1077	1854	2386	2924
Household services	000	000	17	37	31	17
Medical care and health services	000	000	2799	4639	6892	8297
Medical care and health expenses	000	000	1926	3092	4639	5617
Health and social insurance charges	000	000	873	1547	2253	2680
Transport and communications	000	000	-1456	3920	5924	8783
Transport.....	000	000	-2330	2306	3696	6034
Communications	000	000	873	1614	2228	2749
Recreation, entertainment and cultural services	000	000	228	490	11	1237
Recreation and entertainment	000	000	46	105	-671	342
Education and training	000	000	182	385	682	895
Miscellaneous household goods and services	000	000	721	2049	3201	5546
Personal care and effects	000	000	536	1041	1445	1858
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods	000	000	-455	-290	-686	-127
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours	000	000	9	65	120	202
Financial and legal services.....	000	000	16	39	89	140
Religious contributions and duties	000	000	197	368	511	620
Miscellaneous expenditures.....	000	000	419	826	1722	2853

**21.13. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE ON
BY FRACTILE GROUP (continued)**

(thousand rials)

Description	Fifth decile	Sixth decile	Seventh decile	Eighth decile	Ninth decile	Tenth decile
1375.....	2248	2801	3491	4580	6345	13087
1380.....	6464	8071	10112	12881	17428	34638
1385.....	15826	19216	24313	31025	42620	88530
1390.....	35109	42206	51707	63381	83875	156075
1391.....	43298	51629	62331	77991	102780	191200
1392.....	52661	63157	74413	90592	118533	217617
1393.....	57814	70099	84956	104830	135780	238819
1394.....	64566	78248	93681	112091	145370	261265
Average size of sample households	3.76	3.89	3.98	4.2	4.33	4.47
Expenditure category:						
Clothing and footwear	4273	6058	8059	10423	15786	28148
Clothing, and repairs	3277	4672	6135	7856	12305	22383
Footwear, and repairs	996	1385	1924	2567	3481	5765
Housing.....	24485	27857	30906	32970	36325	46654
Rents and rental value of owner- occupied housing, repair and maintenance	16404	19143	21148	22438	25042	31722
Water and sewage , fuel, and light	8081	8715	9758	10532	11283	14932
Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services	5470	6737	7670	9564	13299	27118
Furniture, fixtures, carpet, floor coverings, and repairs	387	629	775	1360	2228	5811
Household appliances and other furnishings	214	397	360	430	1054	3136
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc.....	917	1238	1577	2002	3307	6326
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs	547	673	892	1107	1377	4893
Non-durable household goods	3372	3739	3994	4606	5248	6739
Household services	33	61	72	58	85	215
Medical care and health services	10126	11942	14238	17606	22743	43230
Medical care and health expenses	7056	8265	9802	12163	16135	33588
Health and social insurance charges	3070	3677	4436	5443	6608	9642
Transport and communications	10953	13521	17055	20986	29617	62641
Transport.....	7721	9773	12525	15979	23026	53560
Communications	3232	3748	4530	5006	6591	9081
Recreation, entertainment and cultural services	1705	2266	2946	3724	5092	9176
Recreation and entertainment	445	633	800	1137	1569	3571
Education and training	1260	1633	2147	2587	3522	5604
Miscellaneous household goods and services	7554	9867	12808	16819	22509	44298
Personal care and effects	2179	2408	2837	3252	3744	5512
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods	151	304	718	918	2218	7149
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours	239	369	399	671	1012	2873
Financial and legal services.....	162	187	236	295	602	2816
Religious contributions and duties	830	966	1083	1301	1513	2974
Miscellaneous expenditures.....	3992	5634	7536	10381	13420	22974

1. Coefficient of variations (C.V) has been computed for the total only.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

21.14. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY FRACTILE GROUP
(thousand rials)

Description	Coefficient of variations ⁽¹⁾	Total household average	First decile	Second decile	Third decile	Fourth decile
1375	000	3258	549	1240	1704	2154
1380	000	7070	1487	2878	3843	4832
1385	000	15513	3686	6332	8415	10361
1390	000	32940	9008	15951	20634	24547
1391	000	45796	12659	22276	28517	33339
1392	000	56063	16784	28853	36313	41886
1393	000	57033	15000	27150	35233	41937
1394	000	57778	15269	27700	37124	43323
Average size of sample households.....	××	3.67	1.94	3.06	3.49	3.6
Expenditure category:						
Cereals and cereal products	000	15047	4505	8360	11092	12439
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products	000	1890	714	1447	1626	1684
Cereals	000	6528	1019	2402	3739	4500
Breads	000	6152	2701	4312	5422	5865
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products	000	476	71	198	305	390
Meats	000	11464	2560	4494	6068	7374
Livestock	000	5891	801	1469	2159	2855
Poultry	000	4544	1656	2707	3441	3805
Fish and shrimp	000	1030	102	319	469	713
Milk and milk products; eggs	000	6215	1741	3055	4198	4849
Milks	000	2298	446	879	1324	1525
Milk products	000	2713	778	1412	1910	2251
Eggs	000	1204	516	764	964	1073
Oil and fats	000	2589	932	1722	2095	2308
Edible oils and fats of animal origin	000	168	40	41	127	130
Vegetable oils	000	2421	892	1681	1969	2178
Fruits and vegetables	000	8918	2452	4218	5587	6617
Fruits	000	3849	824	1439	2031	2641
Vegetables	000	5034	1614	2763	3536	3954
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption)	000	35	14	16	20	22
Nuts and dried fruits, pulses	000	3164	611	1189	1538	1958
Nuts and dried fruits	000	1656	181	420	563	858
Pulses	000	1508	430	768	975	1100
Sugar, confectionary; tea, coffee and cocoa	000	4642	1323	2388	3089	3512
Sugar	000	1495	555	984	1192	1283
Confectionary, honey and jam	000	1491	194	395	613	793
Tea, coffee and cocoa	000	1656	574	1009	1284	1435
Spices, seasonings and pickles	000	1966	513	969	1248	1518
Spices	000	652	152	298	380	498
Seasonings and pickles	000	1314	361	671	868	1020
Beverages, prepared foods, tobacco	000	3772	633	1305	2207	2747
Beverages	000	1231	273	594	737	1004
Prepared foods	000	1060	67	166	325	365
Tobacco	000	1480	293	545	1146	1378

21.14. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY FRACTILE GROUP (continued) (thousand rials)

Description	Fifth decile	Sixth decile	Seventh decile	Eighth decile	Ninth decile	Tenth decile
1375	2637	3079	3607	4248	5222	8076
1380	5773	6712	7840	9242	11386	17141
1385	11920	14248	16309	19321	24119	37701
1390	28129	31996	35571	41290	49862	72439
1391	37925	43230	49701	57267	69130	103984
1392	48078	53749	61288	70275	82289	121129
1393	48523	55604	63293	72577	85005	126083
1394	50646	56482	63059	73822	86531	123852
Average size of sample households	3.76	3.89	3.98	4.2	4.33	4.47
Expenditure category:						
Cereals and cereal products	13524	14684	16011	18049	20682	31131
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products	1911	2043	2032	2242	2413	2792
Cereals	4950	5606	6558	7896	9748	18869
Breads	6237	6508	6861	7245	7759	8616
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products	427	528	560	666	762	853
Meats.....	9334	10499	12832	15146	18585	27760
Livestock	4289	4903	6771	8333	10568	16764
Poultry	4278	4646	5038	5392	6190	8287
Fish and shrimp	767	950	1023	1421	1827	2709
Milk and milk products; eggs	5615	6297	6995	8102	9519	11783
Milks	1963	2281	2527	3045	3939	5048
Milk products	2455	2757	3107	3619	4010	4834
Eggs	1196	1260	1361	1438	1570	1901
Oil and fats	2429	2775	2930	3148	3380	4174
Edible oils and fats of animal origin	81	221	219	207	237	378
Vegetable oils.....	2348	2554	2711	2941	3143	3796
Fruits and vegetables	8027	8778	9951	11619	13373	18566
Fruits	3326	3634	4326	5145	5988	9140
Vegetables	4679	5108	5592	6428	7335	9331
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption).....	22	36	33	46	50	96
Nuts and dried fruits, pulses	2558	2858	3259	4337	5488	7851
Nuts and dried fruits	1162	1360	1616	2322	3283	4798
Pulses	1396	1498	1643	2014	2205	3054
Sugar, confectionary; tea, coffee and cocoa	4237	4673	4970	5868	6880	9479
Sugar	1471	1564	1611	1828	2045	2421
Confectionary, honey and jam	1088	1348	1539	2000	2628	4309
Tea, coffee and cocoa	1678	1761	1820	2040	2207	2748
Spices, seasonings and pickles.....	1839	2038	2162	2615	2852	3906
Spices	598	653	724	863	985	1365
Seasonings and pickles.....	1241	1385	1438	1752	1867	2541
Beverages, prepared foods, tobacco.....	3084	3879	3948	4939	5772	9202
Beverages	1118	1292	1362	1635	1889	2408
Prepared foods	514	748	1015	1008	1698	4697
Tobacco	1452	1840	1571	2297	2186	2097

1. Coefficient of variations (C.V) has been computed for the total only.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

21.15. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD GROSS EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY FRACTILE GROUP (thousand rials)

Description	Coefficient of variations ⁽¹⁾	Total household average	First decile	Second decile	Third decile	Fourth decile
1375.....	0.0105	3258	549	1240	1704	2154
1380.....	0.011	7070	1398	2901	3853	4833
1385.....	0.0096	15513	3441	6358	8441	10343
1390.....	000	32940	8838	15986	20609	24726
1391.....	000	45796	12262	22299	28517	33353
1392.....	000	56063	16046	28949	36334	42016
1393.....	000	57033	14257	27387	35254	42122
1394.....	000	57778	14572	27597	36923	43417
Average size of sample households.....	××	3.67	1.92	3.05	3.5	3.62
Expenditure category:						
Cereals and cereal products	000	15047	4401	8349	11136	12390
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products	000	1890	740	1423	1621	1700
Cereals	000	6528	987	2398	3755	4431
Breads.....	000	6152	2618	4318	5461	5871
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products	000	476	56	209	299	388
Meats	000	11464	2382	4438	6015	7433
Livestock	000	5891	689	1410	2139	2885
Poultry	000	4544	1599	2715	3403	3835
Fish and shrimp	000	1030	95	313	473	713
Milk and milk products; eggs.....	000	6215	1656	3049	4181	4869
Milks.....	000	2298	423	861	1333	1540
Milk products	000	2713	731	1415	1900	2243
Eggs	000	1204	502	774	948	1087
Oil and fats.....	000	2589	915	1710	2107	2312
Edible oils and fats of animal origin.....	000	168	40	34	143	123
Vegetable oils	000	2421	875	1676	1964	2189
Fruits and vegetables	000	8918	2331	4228	5534	6651
Fruits	000	3849	746	1441	2021	2629
Vegetables	000	5034	1571	2771	3494	4000
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption)	000	35	13	17	19	23
Nuts and dried fruits, pulses	000	3164	577	1152	1495	1982
Nuts and dried fruits	000	1656	156	391	540	873
Pulses	000	1508	421	762	955	1109
Sugar, confectionary; tea, coffee and cocoa	000	4642	1281	2356	3064	3520
Sugar	000	1495	544	984	1189	1283
Confectionary, honey and jam.....	000	1491	174	381	576	795
Tea, coffee and cocoa	000	1656	563	991	1300	1442
Spices, seasonings and pickles	000	1966	497	961	1248	1544
Spices	000	652	145	290	386	510
Seasonings and pickles	000	1314	351	671	861	1034
Beverages, prepared foods, tobacco	000	3772	532	1353	2143	2715
Beverages	000	1231	256	582	731	1006
Prepared foods	000	1060	45	169	268	363
Tobacco	000	1480	231	601	1144	1346

21.15. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD GROSS EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY FRACTILE GROUP (continued) (thousand rials)

Description	Fifth decile	Sixth decile	Seventh decile	Eighth decile	Ninth decile	Tenth decile
1375	2637	3079	3607	4248	5222	8076
1380	5799	6767	7861	9250	11441	17012
1385	12001	14306	16336	19235	24382	37505
1390	28133	31999	35637	41205	50063	72226
1391	37944	43195	49821	57561	69325	103725
1392	48263	53967	61199	70598	82785	120562
1393	48706	55624	63481	73300	85432	124817
1394	50632	56937	63110	74363	86903	123360
Average size of sample households	3.75	3.91	3.99	4.2	4.34	4.45
Expenditure category:						
Cereals and cereal products	13467	14804	16029	18152	20894	30856
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products	1873	2066	2060	2238	2450	2734
Cereals	4954	5652	6538	7947	9912	18715
Breads	6210	6563	6864	7288	7777	8555
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products	430	523	567	680	756	852
Meats.....	9295	10707	12685	15436	18685	27576
Livestock	4263	5035	6672	8575	10643	16600
Poultry	4269	4714	4994	5414	6183	8315
Fish and shrimp	763	957	1019	1447	1859	2660
Milk and milk products; eggs	5600	6344	7013	8080	9552	11809
Milks	1944	2288	2566	3025	3970	5029
Milk products	2460	2789	3078	3624	4010	4884
Eggs	1197	1267	1370	1431	1572	1896
Oil and fats	2429	2793	2951	3101	3405	4169
Edible oils and fats of animal origin	79	221	232	181	233	396
Vegetable oils.....	2350	2572	2719	2920	3172	3773
Fruits and vegetables	8092	8809	9930	11703	13399	18511
Fruits	3359	3690	4323	5158	5992	9136
Vegetables	4711	5086	5572	6499	7359	9277
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption).....	23	33	35	46	48	98
Nuts and dried fruits, pulses	2553	2892	3270	4393	5524	7808
Nuts and dried fruits	1149	1368	1641	2360	3298	4786
Pulses	1404	1524	1629	2033	2226	3022
Sugar, confectionary; tea, coffee and cocoa	4229	4704	5015	5877	6937	9438
Sugar	1472	1590	1630	1819	2061	2382
Confectionary, honey and jam	1100	1353	1540	2016	2659	4314
Tea, coffee and cocoa	1657	1760	1845	2042	2217	2741
Spices, seasonings and pickles.....	1832	2035	2167	2650	2865	3861
Spices	588	654	734	875	997	1336
Seasonings and pickles.....	1244	1381	1433	1775	1868	2526
Beverages, prepared foods, tobacco.....	3133	3849	4050	4970	5642	9331
Beverages	1144	1283	1356	1673	1873	2407
Prepared foods	564	708	1015	1029	1694	4748
Tobacco	1425	1858	1679	2269	2075	2177

1. Coefficient of variations (C.V) has been computed for the total only.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**21.16. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE
BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD**

(thousand rials)

Description	Coefficient of variations ⁽¹⁾	Total household average	1 member	2 members	3 members	4 members
1375	0.0144	3729	788	2024	2810	3462
1380	0.0115	10163	2464	6326	8539	10078
1385	0.0128	26057	8163	16506	22589	27042
1390	000	51033	17419	35594	48071	55616
1391	000	62391	20851	43570	59504	68776
1392	000	73497	25254	54095	71525	80712
1393	000	81495	29710	61518	81226	89364
1394	000	89205	31401	69669	91507	99616
Average size of sample households	××	3.67	1	2	3	4
Expenditure category:						
Clothing and footwear	000	8000	1391	3793	7300	9394
Clothing, and repairs	000	6208	1082	2983	5656	7214
Footwear, and repairs	000	1791	309	810	1644	2180
Housing.....	000	26405	15452	24447	27729	28551
Rents and rental value of owner- occupied housing, repair and maintenance	000	18012	11425	17024	19266	19767
Water and sewage , fuel, and light	000	8393	4027	7423	8463	8784
Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services	000	8134	1998	6865	8503	8700
Furniture, fixtures, carpet, floor coverings, and repairs	000	1158	166	1081	1547	1104
Household appliances and other furnishings	000	592	155	636	492	546
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc.....	000	1649	295	1583	1858	1749
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs	000	1080	175	1003	1003	1207
Non-durable household goods	000	3594	1170	2499	3547	4015
Household services	000	62	37	63	57	79
Medical care and health services	000	14250	6791	14132	14371	15114
Medical care and health expenses	000	10227	5578	11859	9998	10453
Health and social insurance charges	000	4023	1212	2273	4372	4661
Transport and communications	000	17193	2391	10640	17274	20177
Transport	000	13228	1519	8127	13237	15509
Communications	000	3965	872	2513	4037	4668
Recreation, entertainment and cultural services	000	2687	133	778	2324	3233
Recreation and entertainment	000	798	111	495	994	728
Education and training	000	1889	22	283	1330	2505
Miscellaneous household goods and services	000	12536	3245	9015	14005	14446
Personal care and effects	000	2481	419	1491	2491	2905
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods	000	990	60	619	959	938
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours	000	596	290	691	754	594
Financial and legal services.....	000	458	38	342	802	390
Religious contributions and duties	000	1036	438	1085	1032	1112
Miscellaneous expenditures	000	6975	2000	4787	7968	8508

**21.16. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE
BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD (continued)**

(thousand rials)

Description	5 members	6 members	7 members	8 members	9 members	10 or more members
1375.....	3920	4122	4115	4489	4531	5754
1380.....	11027	11949	11140	12610	13078	13781
1385.....	29727	30355	29419	31511	33828	42246
1390.....	58972	60020	63030	68887	73762	104607
1391.....	72586	74893	86025	86002	93612	118885
1392.....	88477	87203	96702	97208	105693	120381
1393.....	97156	99161	104082	94195	118962	132135
1394.....	107206	102624	106364	98282	98454	184531
Average size of sample households	5	6	7	8	9	11.03
Expenditure category:						
Clothing and footwear.....	10948	12163	12021	15617	12959	25369
Clothing, and repairs	8499	9484	9246	12619	10449	21157
Footwear, and repairs	2449	2679	2775	2998	2509	4212
Housing.....	27698	26604	28471	26175	28461	42732
Rents and rental value of owner- occupied housing, repair and maintenance	18342	16623	17679	15094	17259	27443
Water and sewage , fuel, and light	9357	9981	10792	11081	11202	15289
Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services	9890	9041	11195	9333	8939	18047
Furniture, fixtures, carpet, floor coverings, and repairs	1193	1044	1769	1378	1302	1554
Household appliances and other furnishings	1032	464	563	496	120	2425
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc	1681	1779	2712	1419	1264	3180
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs	1494	1072	1176	962	822	2692
Non-durable household goods	4438	4645	4847	4998	5431	8094
Household services	52	37	127	79	0	101
Medical care and health services	15452	15041	16820	14277	17091	23968
Medical care and health expenses	10548	10069	11323	9176	11898	16014
Health and social insurance charges	4903	4972	5497	5101	5193	7955
Transport and communications	24149	21504	20086	14413	17030	40581
Transport	19184	16463	15163	9555	11758	31040
Communications	4965	5041	4923	4858	5272	9542
Recreation, entertainment and cultural services	4118	4873	4921	4689	3598	5271
Recreation and entertainment	1043	1088	1356	1121	863	1748
Education and training	3075	3786	3565	3568	2735	3523
Miscellaneous household goods and services	14951	13399	12850	13779	10376	28562
Personal care and effects	3082	3551	3357	3423	3750	5732
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods	1405	1546	1544	2429	342	7125
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours	528	507	432	352	0	615
Financial and legal services.....	476	250	306	151	74	3772
Religious contributions and duties	1104	1030	1026	1098	865	3489
Miscellaneous expenditures	8356	6516	6185	6328	5345	7828

1. Coefficient of variations (C.V) has been computed for the total only.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

21.17. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD, TOBACCO BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD
(thousand rials)

Description	Coefficient of variations ⁽¹⁾	Total household average	1 member	2 members	3 members	4 members
1375	0.0105	3258	604	1739	2404	2884
1380	0.011	7070	1610	3948	5330	6448
1385	0.0096	15513	4709	9568	12607	14754
1390	000	32940	11548	22409	29349	33567
1391	000	45796	16405	32854	41117	46762
1392	000	56063	19423	41255	50626	59539
1393	000	57033	18839	43573	54324	59062
1394	000	57778	19111	45243	55475	61830
Average size of sample households.....	××	3.67	1	2	3	4
Expenditure category:						
Cereals and cereal products	000	15047	4536	11101	13807	16364
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products	000	1890	471	1167	1541	1824
Cereals	000	6528	1943	5526	6264	7268
Breads	000	6152	2062	4247	5578	6644
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products	000	476	60	162	424	628
Meats.....	000	11464	3787	9781	10884	11879
Livestock	000	5891	1681	5205	5342	6032
Poultry	000	4544	1822	3830	4496	4794
Fish and shrimp	000	1030	284	747	1046	1052
Milk and milk products; eggs.....	000	6215	2263	4563	5919	6686
Milks.....	000	2298	587	1645	2044	2437
Milk products	000	2713	1153	1981	2725	2955
Eggs	000	1204	523	937	1150	1294
Oil and fats.....	000	2589	1033	2095	2445	2729
Edible oils and fats of animal origin.....	000	168	93	211	175	161
Vegetable oils	000	2421	940	1884	2269	2569
Fruits and vegetables	000	8918	3225	7243	9016	9660
Fruits	000	3849	1343	3256	4046	4203
Vegetables	000	5034	1868	3961	4936	5418
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption).....	000	35	14	25	34	39
Nuts and dried fruits, pulses	000	3164	1004	2420	3065	3437
Nuts and dried fruits	000	1656	498	1277	1576	1862
Pulses	000	1508	506	1143	1489	1575
Sugar, confectionary; tea, coffee and cocoa	000	4642	1684	3853	4429	4855
Sugar	000	1495	572	1193	1327	1516
Confectionary, honey and jam.....	000	1491	456	1189	1535	1640
Tea, coffee and cocoa	000	1656	657	1472	1567	1698
Spices, seasonings and pickles	000	1966	702	1495	1875	2099
Spices	000	652	211	528	618	702
Seasonings and pickles	000	1314	491	967	1257	1397
Beverages, prepared foods, tobacco.....	000	3772	876	2692	4035	4121
Beverages	000	1231	296	782	1163	1367
Prepared foods	000	1060	269	772	1351	1130
Tobacco	000	1480	312	1138	1522	1624

21.17. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD (continued) (thousand rials)

Description	5 members	6 members	7 members	8 members	9 members	10 or more members
1375	3164	3494	3757	4089	4419	5416
1380	7134	8001	8556	9369	10342	12438
1385	17289	18561	19605	21604	23114	28641
1390	38000	44450	46061	49899	54877	68298
1391	53834	59597	68026	73137	96058	104709
1392	68009	72675	84035	93814	107741	122392
1393	68736	78199	82605	83778	107378	122245
1394	69177	77092	84107	87088	93676	144483
Average size of sample households	5	6	7	8	9	11.03
Expenditure category:						
Cereals and cereal products	18487	20941	23474	26473	27012	36376
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products	2549	3392	3908	5070	4822	6958
Cereals	7453	8083	8778	10115	9610	14825
Breads	7814	8800	10022	10581	11824	13355
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products	671	665	767	707	757	1237
Meats.....	13476	15532	17439	16456	19425	29001
Livestock	7113	8263	9569	8040	9887	16379
Poultry	5162	5706	6371	6695	7195	9595
Fish and shrimp	1200	1562	1498	1721	2342	3028
Milk and milk products; eggs.....	7571	8196	9096	9126	8683	22223
Milks	2888	3222	3809	4181	2397	13329
Milk products	3250	3384	3635	3274	4343	6267
Eggs	1432	1590	1651	1671	1944	2628
Oil and fats	3070	3347	3970	4060	4441	5989
Edible oils and fats of animal origin	190	86	263	33	122	294
Vegetable oils.....	2879	3262	3707	4027	4319	5695
Fruits and vegetables	10237	11022	11763	12069	12643	19401
Fruits	4290	4524	4729	4308	4431	8084
Vegetables	5912	6437	6982	7693	8158	11202
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption).....	35	60	53	68	53	115
Nuts and dried fruits, pulses	3857	4236	4307	4367	4880	7356
Nuts and dried fruits	2052	2135	2170	2020	2156	3378
Pulses	1805	2100	2137	2347	2724	3978
Sugar, confectionary; tea, coffee and cocoa	5556	6031	6638	6735	8198	11974
Sugar	1822	2174	2454	2760	2758	4762
Confectionary, honey and jam	1831	1700	1735	1458	2543	3285
Tea, coffee and cocoa	1904	2156	2449	2516	2897	3927
Spices, seasonings and pickles.....	2389	2648	2825	3230	2920	4794
Spices	788	860	917	1009	995	1185
Seasonings and pickles.....	1601	1788	1908	2221	1924	3608
Beverages, prepared foods, tobacco.....	4536	5140	4595	4571	5474	7370
Beverages	1580	1849	1803	2014	2011	2823
Prepared foods	1198	1486	609	798	482	678
Tobacco	1758	1804	2183	1759	2981	3870

1. Coefficient of variations (C.V) has been computed for the total only.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

21.18. AVERAGE ANNUAL INCOME OF AN URBAN/ RURAL HOUSEHOLD BY SOURCES OF INCOME⁽¹⁾
(thousand rials)

Description	1380		1385		1390	
	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations
Urban.....	25832	0.0132	65509	0.015	130301	000
Income from wages	8789	0.0175	23203	0.0177	38298	000
Public sector	5104	000	11860	000	15925	000
Monetary	4323	0.028	9744	0.0309	13130	000
Non-monetary	781	0.04	2116	0.0432	2795	000
Cooperative sector	48	000	116	000	165	000
Monetary	41	0.1922	91	0.1951	140	000
Non-monetary	7	0.3053	25	0.3306	25	000
Private sector	3637	000	11227	000	22208	000
Monetary	3321	0.0246	10036	0.0209	19879	000
Non-monetary	316	0.0516	1191	0.496	2329	000
Income from self-employment	7184	0.0263	16972	0.0344	20072	000
In agriculture	775	000	1549	000	1398	000
Monetary	731	0.1049	1487	0.1337	1346	000
Non-monetary	44	0.2039	61	0.1465	52	000
Other than agriculture	6409	000	15423	000	18674	000
Monetary	6283	0.0277	15114	0.0362	18352	000
Non-monetary	126	0.0621	309	0.1373	322	000
Miscellaneous income	9859	0.0201	25334	0.021	71932	000
Monetary	3840	0.0296	11324	0.0237	43006	000
Non-monetary	6019	0.0212	14011	0.0265	28926	000

21.18. AVERAGE ANNUAL INCOME OF AN URBAN/ RURAL HOUSEHOLD BY SOURCES OF INCOME⁽¹⁾
(thousand rials)

Description	1391		1392		1393		1394	
	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations
Urban.....	167241	000	204549	000	241318	000	278872	000
Income from wages	46293	000	61320	000	77935	000	93232	000
Public sector	19116	000	24653	000	30220	000	34520	000
Monetary	15650	000	20433	000	25215	000	28973	000
Non-monetary	3466	000	4220	000	5005	000	5547	000
Cooperative sector	142	000	151	000	183	000	236	000
Monetary	117	000	134	000	154	000	190	000
Non-monetary	26	000	17	000	29	000	46	000
Private sector	27034	000	36516	000	47532	000	58476	000
Monetary	24396	000	32791	000	42910	000	52540	000
Non-monetary	2639	000	3725	000	4622	000	5936	000
Income from self-employment.....	28028	000	34172	000	39249	000	45418	000
In agriculture	2104	000	2401	000	2863	000	3145	000
Monetary	1971	000	2307	000	2768	000	3070	000
Non-monetary	133	000	94	000	95	000	75	000
Other than agriculture ..	25925	000	31771	000	36386	000	42273	000
Monetary	25526	000	31291	000	35963	000	41807	000
Non-monetary	398	000	480	000	423	000	466	000
Miscellaneous income	92920	000	109057	000	124133	000	140223	000
Monetary	54391	000	62784	000	71319	000	80882	000
Non-monetary	38530	000	46273	000	52814	000	59341	000

21.18. AVERAGE ANNUAL INCOME OF AN URBAN/RURAL HOUSEHOLD BY SOURCES OF INCOME⁽¹⁾(continued)

(thousand rials)

Description	1380		1385		1390	
	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations
Rural	15200	0.0123	39129	0.01	79727	000
Income from wages	4469	0.0204	11852	0.0179	21394	000
Public sector	1635	000	3689	000	4707	000
Monetary	1353	0.0416	2988	0.046	3867	000
Non-monetary	28	000	702	0.0707	840	000
Cooperative sector	27	000	71	000	89	000
Monetary	25	0.2118	55	0.214	76	000
Non-monetary	2	0.4524	17	0.1812	13	000
Private sector	2807	000	8091	000	16598	000
Monetary	2659	0.0229	7601	0.0174	15665	000
Non-monetary	148	0.0618	490	0.0418	933	000
Income from self-employment	7342	0.0232	17268	0.0191	22119	000
In agriculture	4715	000	10805	000	12886	000
Monetary	3972	0.0295	9776	0.0251	11601	000
Non-monetary	743	0.07	1029	0.0443	1286	000
Other than agriculture	2627	000	6463	000	9233	000
Monetary	2507	0.0421	6204	0.0331	8912	000
Non-monetary	119	0.0542	259	0.055	321	000
Miscellaneous income	3389	0.0125	10009	0.0159	36213	000
Monetary	1338	0.0233	4885	0.025	25696	000
Non-monetary	2052	0.0124	5124	0.0148	10517	000

21.18. AVERAGE ANNUAL INCOME OF AN URBAN/RURAL HOUSEHOLD BY SOURCES OF INCOME⁽¹⁾(continued)
(thousand rials)

Description	1391		1392		1393		1394	
	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations
Rural	101281	000	121091	000	139051	000	161038	000
Income from wages	25188	000	33084	000	41187	000	48558	000
Public sector	5206	000	5673	000	6929	000	9019	000
Monetary	4297	000	4768	000	5796	000	7439	000
Non-monetary	909	000	905	000	1133	000	1580	000
Cooperative sector	158	000	145	000	189	000	198	000
Monetary	129	000	123	000	167	000	179	000
Non-monetary	29	000	22	000	21	000	19	000
Private sector	19823	000	27267	000	34069	000	39342	000
Monetary	18686	000	25929	000	32403	000	37253	000
Non-monetary	1138	000	1338	000	1666	000	2089	000
Income from self-employment.....	29120	000	35611	000	42627	000	49835	000
In agriculture	17030	000	21501	000	26218	000	30569	000
Monetary	14940	000	19336	000	23606	000	27981	000
Non-monetary	2090	000	2165	000	2612	000	2588	000
Other than agriculture ..	12090	000	14110	000	16408	000	19265	000
Monetary	11600	000	13686	000	15921	000	18780	000
Non-monetary	490	000	424	000	488	000	485	000
Miscellaneous income .	46974	000	52396	000	55237	000	62645	000
Monetary	33676	000	36126	000	37012	000	41513	000
Non-monetary	13298	000	16270	000	18225	000	21133	000

1. This table has been constructed for a hypothetical household on a national level.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

22

Price Indices



Introduction

Below you will find a short history of examination of prices and calculation of the related indices for urban and rural areas by both the Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran and the SCI.

A. Consumer price index for goods and services in urban areas

The National Bank of Iran first calculated the cost of living index¹ in urban areas and wholesale price index for goods in the year 1315.

In the year 1338, the calculation of the cost of living index and wholesale price index for goods was revised due to change of the base year. By establishment of the Central Bank of Iran in the year 1339, the responsibility for calculating such indices was shifted to this Bank. With respect to remarkable changes in households' consumption patterns and expenditure composition, the Central Bank of Iran took the year 1348 as the base and made the second revision in the calculation of cost of living index and wholesale price index for goods. The year 1353 witnessed some changes in national economic conditions, which caused it to be selected as the new base year, and the indices calculation underwent the third revision.

Considering the changes happened in the household consumption pattern resulted from socio-economic developments after the 1357 Islamic Revolution, the year 1361 was adopted as the base and the indices calculation was revised again.

In the year 1369 after the end of the Iran-Iraq War, which caused changes in economic conditions, revision in the base year was considered necessary and the Central Bank of

Iran adopted the year 1369 as the new base for the calculation.

In the year 1378, the Central Bank of Iran changed the base year from the year 1369 to the year 1376 for calculation of price index of consumption goods and services in urban areas. Moreover, since the year 1385, this index was calculated and disseminated on the basis of the base year 1383. It should be mentioned that the Statistical Centre of Iran started to calculate this index from the year 1381 and it was decided that from the year 1390, the information on this index be calculated according to the base year. It is noteworthy that the Statistical Centre of Iran calculated the information on this index based on the base year 1390 and published them in the Statistical Yearbook of Iran.

B. Consumer price index for goods and services of rural households

The SCI conducted the retail price survey of certain consumer goods and services in rural areas for the first time in the year 1353. The results of the survey used to be published in the form of average prices of consumer goods and services in rural areas as quarterly and annual reports until mid-1357. The results of the survey for the second half of the year 1358 and the first half of the year 1359 were released as average prices and consumer price indices for rural households. Consumer price indices for goods and services for rural households were calculated and released from the year 1361 to the year 1375 with the year 1361 as the base. Moreover, the year 1374 was adopted as the base year in the year 1376, and the statistics for the years 1375 to 1383 were prepared and

disseminated by Ostans and total country. From the year 1383 to the year 1391, the base year was the year 1381. At present, according to the latest revisions, the year 1390 has been adopted as the base for calculation.

C. Producer price index

Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran started calculation of the producer price index in the year 1369. The most important uses of the index are early presentation of inflation trend and its application in national accounts for adjusting current prices into constant prices.

The related publications appear monthly and annually.

D. Price index for goods exported

Calculation of "the price index for exported commodities" started in the year 1376 in order to show changes in prices of exported goods. Figures relating to price index for exported and imported goods in the previous years were based on information obtained from the wholesalers involved in exports and imports. But, from the year 1382 on, statistics on exported goods, included in this chapter, are the very information obtained from the Customs, which covers all exported items.

Definitions and concepts

Consumer price index (CPI): is a measure of changes over the base year in prices of a certain fixed number of goods and services consumed by households.

Classification of groups for goods and services: goods and services subject to indices are classified according to their intrinsic nature and international classifications as well as national requirements. However, the overall bases of classifications are those recommended by the United Nations (i.e, the COICOP² for goods and services, the SITC³ for wholesale trade, and ISIC⁴ Rev. 3 for producer) and modified with respect to the economy considerations of Iran.

In these classifications, goods and services are divided into a number of large groups, each of which consists of several sub-groups. Moreover,

groups of goods and services are also classified according to special groups in terms of requirements.

Base year: is a certain fixed year against which percentage of changes of indices are compared. The index for the base year is equal to 100.

Weight: contribution of any single good or service to the set of goods and services subject to indices is called "weight". In consumer price indexes for goods and services, contribution of any single good or service equals to a proportion of expenditure spent by a household to the total household expenditure. In wholesale price index, contribution of any single good is equal to selling value of wholesale of goods to the total value of wholesale of goods. In producer price index, contribution of any single good or service is equal to proportion of the production value or selling value of a single good or service to the production or selling value of the set of goods and services.

Urban areas: see Chapter 3, Definitions and concepts.

Rural areas: see Chapter 3, Definitions and concepts.

Producer price index (PPI): shows the trend of changes in prices paid to producers in different economic sectors such as agriculture, fishing, manufacturing, mining and services. Producer price refers to the price which the purchaser pays to the producer for purchasing each commodity; it also represents the selling price of goods or services produced and supplied to wholesalers, domestic retail sellers and other industries and or exported to foreign countries.

Price index for exported commodities: measures changes in goods prices exported. Exported commodities include all commodities which are completely produced inside the country or exported as semi-finished goods or raw material.

Selected information

Consumer price indices for goods and services for urban households with an increase of 11.3 percent in the year 1394, compared with the previous year, reached 217.0 (base year= 1390). Compared with the changes in the index of the last year, this index experienced a decrease of 3.5%. Consumer price indices for two special groups, "goods" and "services" increased by

10.6% and 12.1% , respectively, compared with the year 1393. In the group for "food, beverages," the price indices for " fruits, nuts, and dried fruits " with an increase of 15.5% had the highest change while the price indices for meat with a 3.4% increase had the lowest change. In this group, the "tobacco" group experienced a 3.1% rise in comparison with the previous year.

In the group of non-foods and services, this index for "water, electricity, gas, and other fuels" group with a 34.7 % increase had the highest change and in the "communications" group with a 3.2% increase had the lowest change.

In the year 1394, the highest and lowest general index was for the Ostans of East Azarbayjan and Ilam namely 249.0 and 197.7 respectively.

Consumer price indices for goods and services for rural households in the year 1394 increased by 10.6 percent, compared to previous year, and reached 226.9 (base year=1390). Consumer price indices of rural households for goods and services for two special groups "goods" and "services" compared to the year 1393 increased by 9.8 and 12.7 percent, respectively. In the group "food and beverages", the highest and the lowest increase relate to the group, "fruits, nuts, and dried fruits" and "meat and poultry " with 21.2% and 1.2% increase, respectively. Moreover, the group "tobacco" experienced a 3 percent rise in comparison with previous year.

1. Consumer price index

2. Classification of Individual Consumption According Purpose: COICOP

3. Standard International Trade Classification, SITC

4. International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities, ISIC.

In the group "non-food and services", the highest increase relates to the group "water, electricity, gas, and other fuels" with an increase of 18.4% and the lowest increase belongs to the group "communications" with a 2.9 percent increase.

National producer price index for the year 1394, compared with the year 1393 increased by 4.9 percent and reached 214.5 (base year= 1390). Compared with the changes of the last year, this index had a fall of 9.9 in the year 1394. Producer price index in "health and social work" with an increase of 27.8% compared to the previous year, had the highest increase and also in "manufacturing" with a decrease of 0.4% compared with the previous year, had the lowest change.

Price index for exported goods in the year 1394, decreased by 16 percent and reached 228.3 (base year= 1390) compared to the year 1393.

In this sector, the highest increase compared to the previous year, relates to the groups "Textiles and textiles articles" with a 11.4% rise and the "mineral products" group with a 35.8 percent decrease had the lowest changes.

22. 1. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS BY MONTH (1390= 100)

Description	General		Food and beverages		Tobacco	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year . corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year corresponding season in the previous year
1385	43.1	13.7	000	000	000	000
1390.....	100	26.4	100	000	100	000
1391.....	128.6	28.6	145.1	45.1	181.7	81.7
1392.....	169.8	32.1	209.1	44.1	284.1	56.4
1393.....	195	14.8	229.7	9.8	292.8	3
1394.....	217.0	11.3	252.2	9.8	301.8	3.1
Farvardin	207.9	14.0	246.9	10.1	296.9	3.2
Ordibehesht	208.8	13.7	246.9	15.0	297.6	2.4
Khordad.....	211.3	14.2	248.7	15.9	298.1	2.7
Tir.....	213.9	12.8	250.8	13.2	298.6	2.4
Mordad.....	215.0	11.5	251.3	10.5	299.3	2.7
Shahrivar	216.8	11.6	250.8	9.5	299.7	2.5
Mehr.....	218.5	10.9	248.9	8.4	303.1	3.4
Aban.....	220.1	10.8	249.6	8.0	303.7	3.4
Azar.....	222.8	10.0	257.5	6.1	305.3	3.6
Dey.....	223.4	9.4	259.6	7.8	305.8	3.6
Bahman	222.4	8.9	258.0	7.7	306.5	3.6
Esfand	222.8	8.5	258.0	7.1	307.0	3.5

**22. 1. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS
BY MONTH (continued) (1390= 100)**

Description	Clothing and footwear		Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year corresponding season in the previous year
1385.....	57.4	9.1	41.5	19.1
1390.....	100.0	15.4	100	27.7
1391.....	135.4	35.4	118.2	18.2
1392.....	191.5	41.4	141.7	19.9
1393.....	221.8	15.8	167.1	17.9
1394.....	240.9	8.6	191.3	14.5
Farvardin	234.4	12.0	178.8	16.5
Ordibehesht	235.9	10.7	179.7	15.6
Khordad.....	237.1	10.2	182.1	15.6
Tir.....	238.0	9.4	185.6	15.3
Mordad	239.2	9.1	187.7	14.2
Shahrivar	240.4	8.7	192.3	16.0
Mehr	241.5	8.2	195.8	15.1
Aban.....	242.7	7.9	199.1	15.8
Azar.....	243.8	7.6	200.2	15.4
Dey.....	244.6	7.2	199.3	12.6
Bahman	245.6	6.9	197.2	11.4
Esfand	248.0	6.3	197.2	10.8

**22. 1. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS
BY MONTH (continued) (1390= 100)**

Description	Household furnishings and appliances and their repair and maintenance		Health and medical care	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year corresponding season in the previous year
1385.....	57.9	8.4	57.1	16.3
1390.....	100.0	12.3	100.0	11.1
1391.....	138	38.0	121.5	21.5
1392.....	199.7	44.7	168.6	38.8
1393.....	221.3	10.8	203.7	20.9
1394.....	235.3	6.4	234.4	15.0
Farvardin	230.3	9.1	219.9	18.5
Ordibehesht	231.5	7.8	223.5	18.8
Khordad.....	232.6	7.4	227.1	18.2
Tir.....	233.6	7.0	233.5	16.0
Mordad	234.4	6.7	234.6	15.6
Shahrivar	235.1	6.3	235.5	15.6
Mehr	235.9	6.0	237.1	15.0
Aban.....	236.6	5.8	238.4	14.5
Azar	237.4	5.6	239.3	13.8
Dey	238.1	5.3	240.8	12.6
Bahman	238.7	4.9	241.2	11.8
Esfand	239.7	4.7	241.6	11.4

**22. 1. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS
BY MONTH (continued) (1390= 100)**

Description	Transportation		Communications	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year corresponding season in the previous year
1385.....	55.5	6.2	94.3	0.3
1390.....	100	21.3	100.0	3.7
1391.....	122.4	22.4	107.7	7.7
1392.....	163.7	33.7	119.4	10.9
1393.....	202.3	23.5	125.5	5.0
1394.....	222.5	10.0	129.4	3.2
Farvardin	212.3	21.4	128.7	5.6
Ordibehesht	213.8	9.3	129.2	4.8
Khordad.....	222.0	12.5	129.1	4.1
Tir.....	224.3	10.4	129.2	3.4
Mordad	223.9	9.5	129.2	3.5
Shahrivar	223.5	9.2	129.4	3.2
Mehr	223.7	8.6	129.7	3.3
Aban	223.8	8.3	129.7	3.3
Azar	224.6	8.4	129.7	3.2
Dey	225.5	8.2	129.8	1.3
Bahman	225.8	8.2	129.8	1.3
Esfand	226.4	8.0	129.7	1.2

**22. 1. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS
BY MONTH (continued)**
(1390= 100)

Description	Recreation & culture		Education	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year corresponding season in the previous year
1385.....	64.0	4.8	68.3	4.8
1390.....	100.0	14.5	100.0	10.9
1391.....	132.4	32.4	110.2	10.2
1392.....	184.8	39.6	124.8	13.3
1393.....	213.0	15.3	145.6	16.6
1394.....	235.8	10.7	169.6	16.5
Farvardin	230.5	17.6	157.9	18.4
Ordibehesht	230.9	16.2	158.2	18.5
Khordad.....	231.1	15.9	158.4	18.5
Tir.....	231.5	15.7	158.9	18.0
Mordad	231.6	15.4	159.0	17.9
Shahrivar	234.7	11.5	159.8	16.4
Mehr	238.7	9.1	179.0	15.6
Aban.....	239.0	6.8	180.0	15.5
Azar	239.9	6.4	180.6	15.3
Dey	240.6	6.1	180.8	15.1
Bahman	240.8	5.9	181.2	14.9
Esfand	240.9	5.3	181.2	14.9

**22. 1. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS
BY MONTH (continued)**
(1390= 100)

Description	Hotels and restaurant		Miscellaneous goods and services	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year corresponding season in the previous year
1385.....	47.4	10.7	35.3	18.8
1390.....	100	17	100	42.5
1391.....	130.7	30.7	146.5	46.5
1392.....	176.4	35	182.5	24.6
1393.....	208.4	18.2	200.7	10.0
1394.....	236.3	13.4	215.7	7.5
Farvardin	224.0	15.8	209.7	10.9
Ordibehesht	226.1	15.3	210.9	7.5
Khordad.....	229.7	15.9	211.2	7.9
Tir.....	233.2	13.5	211.0	6.2
Mordad	235.2	13.5	211.4	5.9
Shahrivar	236.5	13.3	213.8	6.8
Mehr	239.2	13.2	217.0	7.8
Aban.....	240.2	13.1	217.5	8.3
Azar	241.1	12.5	218.3	7.0
Dey	242.5	12.1	220.8	6.9
Bahman	243.3	11.7	222.1	6.8
Esfand	244.5	11.2	224.8	7.9

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

22.2.CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS BY SPECIAL, MAJOR AND MINOR SELECTED GROUPS (1390 =100)

Groups	Weight	The year 1385	The year 1390	The Year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394	Percent change of The year 1394 compared to The year 1393
General index.....	100.0	43.1	100.0	128.6	169.8	195.0	217.0	11.3
Major and minor groups:								
Food and beverages	25.09	000	100.0	145.1	209.1	229.7	252.2	9.8
Foods	24.11	33	100.0	145	208.3	228.7	251.3	9.9
Bread and cereals	6.4	30.3	100.0	134.1	179.0	200.1	227.6	13.7
Meat, poultry and fish and related products	6.26	35	100.0	152.7	203.1	217.1	228.0	5.0
Meat and poultry	5.48	34.5	100.0	151.2	198.5	209.4	216.6	3.4
Fish and sea food	0.78	38.7	100.0	163.2	235.7	271.9	308.4	13.4
Dairy products and eggs	2.54	36.6	100.0	149.0	196.5	224.6	245.4	9.3
Fats and oils	1.18	28.8	100.0	144.7	217.1	237.2	245.6	3.6
Fruit and nut	3.14	43	100.0	141.8	222.8	244.5	282.3	15.5
Vegetables, pulses and vegetable products	2.63	25.4	100.0	164.5	301.7	322.6	354.2	9.8
Sugar, sugar lump ,chocolate	1.21	44.8	100.0	128.0	175.9	197.9	217.2	9.8
Spices and seasonings	0.75	42.1	100.0	131.6	193.6	224.1	242.5	8.2
Tea and other beverages (non-alcoholic) ..	0.98	51.8	100.0	149.7	229.4	254.7	275.4	8.1
Tobacco	0.46	000	100.0	181.7	284.1	292.8	301.8	3.1
Clothing and footwear	4.5	57.4	100.0	135.4	191.5	221.8	240.9	8.6
Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels.....	35.6	41.5	100.0	118.2	141.7	167.1	191.3	14.5
Housing.....	30.54	47.7	100.0	118.0	143.9	168.3	187.2	11.3
Rent of residential houses	30.07	47.7	100.0	117.8	143.4	167.7	186.5	11.3
Maintenance and repair services	0.47	47.3	100.0	131.2	174.4	207.4	232.0	11.9
Water, electricity, gas and other fuels	5.07	16.8	100.0	119.4	128.4	159.9	215.5	34.7
Household furnishings and appliances and their repair and maintenance.....	4.15	57.9	100.0	138.0	199.7	221.3	235.3	6.4
Health & Medical care	6.74	57.1	100.0	121.5	168.6	203.7	234.4	15.0
Transportation	9.79	55.5	100.0	122.4	163.7	202.3	222.5	10.0
Communications	3.65	94.3	100.0	107.7	119.4	125.5	129.4	3.2
Recreation and culture	2.24	64	100.0	132.4	184.8	213.0	235.8	10.7
Education	2.3	68.3	100.0	110.2	124.8	145.6	169.6	16.5
Hotels and restaurants	1.43	47.4	100.0	130.7	176.4	208.4	236.3	13.4
Miscellaneous goods and services	4.05	35.3	100.0	146.5	182.5	200.7	215.7	7.5
Special groups:								
Goods.....	50.67	37.8	100.0	138.2	192.2	217.2	240.4	10.6
Services.....	49.33	50.2	100.0	118.7	146.8	172.1	192.9	12.1
General index ⁽¹⁾	69.93	42.2	100.0	133.2	181.1	206.7	230.1	11.3

1. General index minus the rental value of owned - residential housing units.

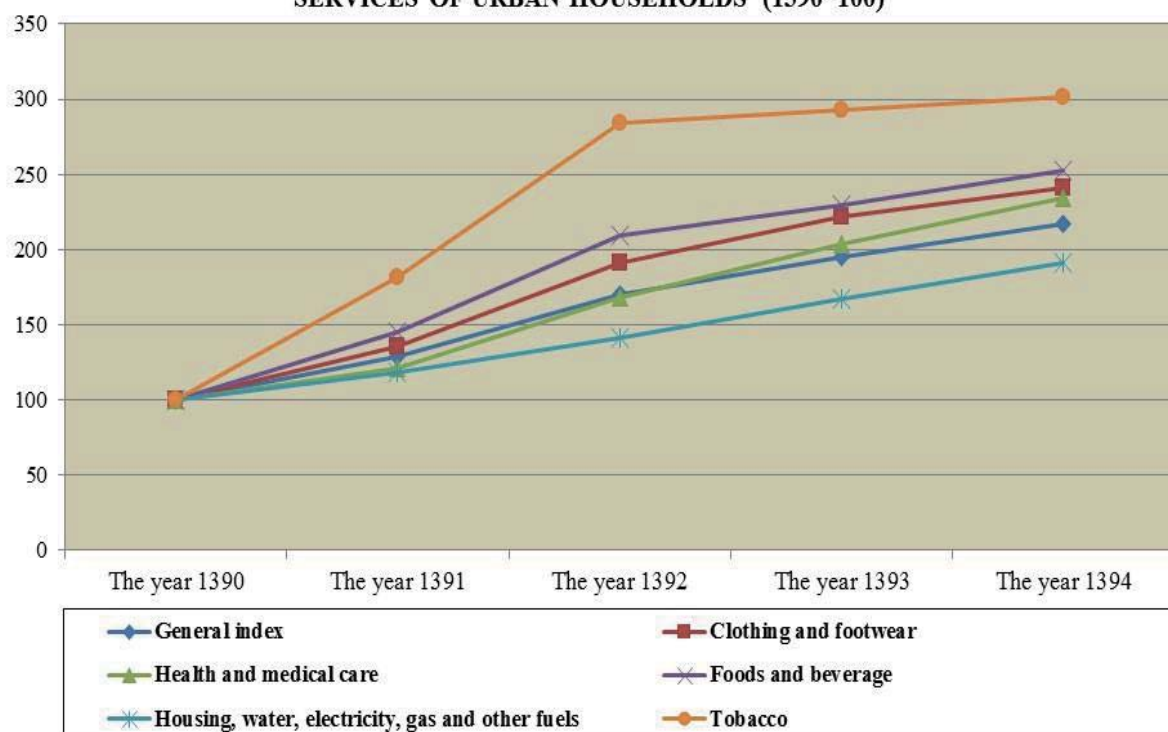
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran

22.1. CONSUMER PRICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS BY SPECIAL GROUPS (1390=100)



For data see Table 22.2.

22.2. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR SOME SELECTED GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS (1390=100)



For data see Table 22.2.

22. 3. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS BY MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS AS WELL AS OSTAN, THE YEAR 1394 (1390 = 100)

Ostan	General index	Major groups				
		Food and beverages	Tobacco	Clothing and footwear	Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels	Household furnishings and appliances and their repair and maintenance
Total country	217.0	252.2	301.8	240.9	191.3	235.3
East Azarbayejan.....	249.0	263.2	324.6	263.3	253.8	268.2
West Azarbayejan	239.3	287.8	284.8	261.2	202.9	236.5
Ardebil	219.1	236.8	334.6	248.6	167.5	241.1
Esfahan	226.7	245.3	383.2	243	197.2	255.8
Alborz.....	217.0	234.5	241.9	198.6	207.0	235.0
Ilam	197.7	225.8	237.1	218.6	146.6	208.4
Bushehr	214.1	279.3	263.8	247.3	160.0	220.8
Tehran	212.1	263.9	275.2	229.0	198.4	223.5
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari....	238.5	277.5	441.3	270.8	179.8	271.8
South Khorasan	201.7	227.4	312.1	262.2	145.9	232.7
Khorasan-e-Razavi	209.0	242.3	279.9	218.0	173.2	232.2
North Khorasan	228.4	250.4	300.9	251.7	210.7	249.7
Khuzestan.....	203.2	235.9	284.9	235.8	144.9	218.9
Zanjan.....	211.0	243.2	317.8	224.8	168.5	228.4
Semnan.....	208.7	250.3	317.8	251.8	176.7	200.3
Sistan&Baluchestan	239.7	297.7	331.3	275.0	184.8	240.1
Fars.....	217.7	251.0	308.5	255.7	177.7	241.2
Qazvin	198.0	239.0	316.8	228.0	149.3	230.0
Qom.....	221.1	232.4	276.9	222.3	246.1	210.9
Kordestan	214.1	232.5	323.6	283.5	167.2	251.3
Kerman	200.7	221.6	286.9	222.1	171.9	208.4
Kermanshah	210.0	236.1	312.6	231.3	173.6	236.0
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad ..	222.7	262.6	206.6	269.9	167.8	255.8
Golestan.....	216.1	260.1	279.8	235.3	172.7	247.1
Gilan.....	210.1	252.0	355.3	211.5	175.4	217.4
Lorestan.....	230.1	256.0	288.8	235.0	218.1	237.5
Mazandaran	203.1	224.9	300.0	236.8	158.7	218.3
Markazi	219.1	267.1	285.2	243.3	177.5	234.2
Hormozgan	248.1	306.7	344.8	283.8	198.6	255.2
Hamedan	221.5	244.9	266.4	259.0	208.9	240.3
Yazd	228.2	264.0	348.6	235.9	191.9	262.6

**22. 3. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS
BY MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS AS WELL AS OSTAN, THE YEAR 1394 (continued)
(1390 = 100)**

Ostan	Major groups						
	Health and medical care	Transportation	Communication	Recreation and culture	Education	Hotels and Restaurants	Miscellaneous goods and services
Total country	234.4	222.5	129.4	235.8	169.6	236.3	215.7
East Azarbayejan.....	279.3	233.1	122.9	230.1	163.0	257.1	239.5
West Azarbayejan	290.8	218.6	116.0	233.8	180.4	269.1	228.6
Ardebil	259.5	216.3	152.1	250.8	171.6	235.6	210.5
Esfahan	255.6	229.7	149.6	242.0	165.2	249.4	215.4
Alborz.....	243.7	230.1	131.6	258.9	166.8	236.7	230.4
Ilam	202.3	212.4	107.0	183.9	167.4	171.2	190.9
Bushehr	237.9	210.3	134.1	267.4	158.7	241.3	214.2
Tehran	211.9	215.9	130.8	218.0	166.5	223.3	215.6
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	257.0	225.6	134.4	285.7	168.7	256.6	224.1
South Khorasan	232.8	214.2	119.7	227.0	183.3	245.1	199.8
Khorasan-e-Razavi	220.5	226.7	122.8	267.7	192.2	242.6	214.7
North Khorasan	224.1	231.5	119.5	265.2	164.6	241.5	221.5
Khuzestan.....	220.9	223.3	104.6	245.4	162.7	222.8	211.1
Zanjan.....	247.4	212.9	132.7	255.0	166.5	227.7	209.2
Semnan.....	236.9	221.4	132.8	244.1	152.5	237.2	234.4
Sistan&Baluchestan	209.0	216.7	104.7	196.8	146.2	231.3	184.1
Fars.....	249.0	223.3	129.2	264.9	165.2	292.7	226.8
Qazvin	255.8	209.5	132.4	221.0	158.0	218.8	201.8
Qom.....	169.8	206.0	119.6	208.0	176.6	224.2	191.8
Kordestan	255.3	216.5	150.4	209.1	180.9	268.4	230.0
Kerman.....	235.4	222.1	127.6	171.4	173.4	253.5	204.4
Kermanshah	243.8	229.8	110.7	242.4	184.9	233.7	213.3
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	258.1	218.5	127.1	223.8	157.2	206.2	213.6
Golestan.....	239.2	217.8	153.2	197.4	173.6	228.5	208.2
Gilan.....	215.0	209.3	126.1	191.1	180.4	209.2	209.6
Lorestan.....	230.0	249.2	139.2	195.6	166.7	299.6	224.9
Mazandaran	258.0	228.7	137.4	244.5	194.1	230.1	193.7
Markazi	192.6	225.5	135.1	249.3	156.1	208.0	205.3
Hormozgan	231.7	255.8	124.0	234.3	190.0	232.7	234.2
Hamedan	219.5	218.2	133.1	280.9	175.0	238.4	194.9
Yazd	258.4	222.6	142.7	321.3	142.6	266.1	231.5

**22. 3. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS
BY MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS AS WELL AS OSTAN, THE YEAR 1394 (continued)
(1390 = 100)**

Ostan	Special groups	
	Goods	Services
Total country	240.4	192.9
East Azarbayejan.....	286.0	197.3
West Azarbayejan	248.6	225.4
Ardebil	230.7	196.6
Esfahan	239.6	209.2
Alborz	231.4	206.5
Ilam	213.8	165.3
Bushehr	235.4	184.2
Tehran	244.8	192.9
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	260.9	202.7
South Khorasan.....	223.9	164.3
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	227.2	189.0
North Khorasan.....	262.4	174.6
Khuzestan.....	224.6	167.1
Zanjan	227.1	183.4
Semnan.....	244.6	167.4
Sistan&Baluchestan	271.2	180.8
Fars.....	246.5	187.4
Qazvin	220.3	171.2
Qom.....	208.6	232.7
Kordestan	228.7	190.8
Kerman.....	219.8	180.7
Kermanshah	229.2	186.5
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	243.3	189.8
Golestan	232.0	193.8
Gilan.....	240.0	171.1
Lorestan.....	232.3	227.0
Mazandaran.....	224.7	176.1
Markazi	239.8	186.3
Hormozgan.....	291.2	192.9
Hamedan	248.5	192.9
Yazd	247.2	203.7

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

22. 4. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS BY MONTH (1390= 100)

Description	General		Food and beverages		Tobacco		Clothing and footwear	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year / corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year /corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year /corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year /corresponding season in the previous year
1375.....	8.6	22.1	000	000	000	000	13.5	32.5
1380	19.6	11.2	000	000	000	000	30.5	13.7
1385.....	37.3	12.4	000	000	000	000	53.9	9.3
1390.....	100.0	36.5	100.0	000	100	000	100.0	16.4
1391.....	132.7	32.7	143.9	43.9	184.9	84.9	136.5	36.5
1392.....	180.6	36.1	205.5	42.8	298.9	61.6	196.1	43.6
1393.....	205.3	13.7	224.1	9.0	311.4	4.2	228.7	16.7
1394.....	226.9	10.6	246.4	10.0	320.8	3.0	251.2	9.8
Farvardin	218.6	13.1	240.0	9.7	317.1	3.9	243.6	13.2
Ordibehesht	220.6	13.3	242.3	14.5	317.5	3.2	245.5	12.2
Khordad.....	222.4	13.7	242.6	15.7	318.0	3.3	247.0	11.5
Tir.....	225.1	12.6	246.1	14.3	318.8	3.2	248.1	11.0
Mordad	226.4	11.8	247.5	12.9	319.6	3.2	249.7	10.6
Shahrivar	227.0	11.1	246.8	11.3	319.9	2.9	250.7	10.0
Mehr.....	227.2	10.3	243.5	9.5	320.7	2.7	251.9	9.2
Aban.....	227.3	9	242.1	7.1	321.1	2.4	253.2	9.1
Azar	231.0	8.4	249.6	5.9	322.2	2.5	254.3	8.7
Dey.....	232.5	8.4	252.7	7.0	323.6	2.8	255.5	8.4
Bahman	232.2	8	251.5	6.7	325.2	3.1	256.4	8.0
Esfand	233.0	7.8	252.5	6.9	325.9	3.1	258.4	6.8

**22.4. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS
BY MONTH(continued) (1390= 100)**

Description	Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels		Household furnishings and appliances and their repair and maintenance		Health and medical care	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year / corresponding season in the previous year
1375.....	8.1	30.7	16.8	20.9	6.5	32.6
1380	20.2	12.6	31.7	8.7	22.7	18.9
1385.....	44.1	7.8	53.4	9.9	50.4	17.5
1390.....	100.0	38.2	100	13.2	100	11.2
1391.....	113.7	13.7	138.5	38.5	122	22.0
1392.....	133.3	17.2	204.4	47.6	172.8	41.7
1393.....	159.6	19.7	227.4	11.3	209.7	21.3
1394.....	181.6	13.8	241.4	6.1	242.6	15.7
Farvardin	170.6	18.4	236.4	8.7	225.5	18.5
Ordibehesht	172.6	15.1	237.5	7.6	230.7	20.1
Khordad.....	175.1	15.0	238.8	7.2	234.7	19.0
Tir.....	177.3	14.7	239.7	6.9	242.3	16.1
Mordad	179.3	14.3	240.5	6.5	243.3	16.0
Shahrivar	182.2	14.2	241.1	6.1	244.2	16.1
Mehr	185.1	14.5	241.8	5.8	246	15.7
Aban.....	186.8	13.6	242.5	5.6	247.1	15.1
Azar	188.8	14.0	243.3	5.2	248.1	14.4
Dey	187.6	11.7	244.1	5.0	249.6	13.7
Bahman	187.3	10.9	244.9	4.8	250	12.8
Esfand	186.7	10.0	245.7	4.5	250.3	12.4

22. 4. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS BY MONTH(continued) (1390= 100)

Description	Transportation		Communications	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year / corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year / corresponding season in the previous year
1375.....	10.4	30.4	39.9	27.6
1380	25.4	14.0	76.4	11.5
1385.....	46.5	7.9	97.4	0.6
1390.....	100.0	24.3	100.0	2.0
1391.....	122.1	22.1	107.9	7.9
1392.....	163.2	33.7	120.7	11.9
1393.....	202.5	24.1	130.6	8.2
1394.....	222.8	10.0	134.4	2.9
Farvardin	213.6	22.5	134.2	8.7
Ordibehesht	215.1	10.1	134.2	5.9
Khordad.....	221.5	10.8	134.1	4.5
Tir.....	223.4	10.0	134.2	2.2
Mordad	223.8	9.2	134.2	2.3
Shahrivar	223.9	9.1	134.3	1.9
Mehr	224.0	8.8	134.4	2.0
Aban.....	224.4	8.6	134.5	2.0
Azar	225.0	8.6	134.5	1.8
Dey	225.8	8.5	134.6	1.3
Bahman	226.3	8.3	134.6	1.3
Esfand	227.0	8.0	134.5	1.2

**22. 4. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS
BY MONTH(continued) (1390= 100)**

Description	Recreation & culture		Education	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year / corresponding season in the previous year
1375.....	000	000	23.9	23.8
1380	000	000	59.9	17.1
1385.....	72.6	4.9	84.7	1.0
1390.....	100.0	8.5	100.0	6.3
1391.....	138.8	38.8	110.0	10.0
1392.....	195.1	40.5	124.4	13.1
1393.....	222.8	14.2	144.9	16.5
1394.....	250.8	12.6	170.1	17.4
Farvardin	242.7	17.0	157.6	18.6
Ordibehesht	243.4	16.3	157.6	18.5
Khordad.....	244.3	16.5	157.6	18.5
Tir.....	245.2	16.7	157.8	18.4
Mordad	245.4	16.4	157.8	18.1
Shahrivar	246.5	15.6	159.0	18.4
Mehr	254.2	12.6	181.0	17.4
Aban.....	255.6	9.6	181.7	16.7
Azar	256.5	8.9	182.3	16.5
Dey	257.2	7.7	182.4	16.3
Bahman	258.9	8.2	183.0	16.1
Esfand	259.4	8.0	183.1	16.1

**22. 4. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS
BY MONTH(continued) (1390= 100)**

Description	Hotels and restaurant		Miscellaneous goods and services	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year / corresponding season in the previous year
1375.....	000	000	6.7	23.2
1380	000	000	15.1	12.1
1385.....	41.3	14.1	31.9	21.6
1390.....	100.0	17.0	100.0	45.5
1391.....	134.7	34.7	154.6	54.6
1392.....	187.5	39.2	192.7	24.7
1393.....	219.5	17.1	214.7	11.4
1394.....	247.7	12.8	234.3	9.1
Farvardin	234.9	14.3	223.8	11.3
Ordibehesht	237.4	13.7	225.3	7.5
Khordad.....	242.1	14.3	226.2	8.1
Tir.....	244.9	14.8	226.0	6.3
Mordad	247.4	14.6	226.9	6.0
Shahrivar	248.8	14.4	230.6	7.5
Mehr	249.8	12.3	237.7	10.5
Aban.....	250.5	11.7	238.9	11.3
Azar	251.7	11.7	239.6	9.8
Dey.....	252.7	10.6	243.5	10.1
Bahman	254.2	10.7	245.0	10.0
Esfand	257.8	11.4	247.8	11.0

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

22. 5. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS BY SPECIAL, MAJOR AND SELECTED MINOR GROUPS (1390 =100)

Groups	Weight	The year 1375	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394	Percent change of the year 1394 compared to the year 1393
General index	100.0	8.6	19.6	37.3	100.0	132.7	180.6	205.3	226.9	10.6
Major and minor groups:										
Food and beverages	39.34	000	000	000	100.0	143.9	205.5	224.1	246.4	10.0
Food	37.68	6.7	14.4	27.6	100.0	143.5	204.1	222.5	245.2	10.2
Bread, rice and cereal products	11.57	4.8	10.1	17.2	100.0	136.3	180.0	201.7	224.3	11.2
Meat, poultry & fish and related products	9.7	9.0	19.7	37.0	100.0	152.1	200.9	213.5	220.0	3.0
Meat	8.62	8.9	19.6	36.8	100.0	150.4	195.2	205.1	207.6	1.2
Fish and shellfish	1.08	10.9	22.0	40.5	100.0	165.8	246.8	280.2	318.8	13.7
Dairy products and eggs	2.7	8.8	19.8	39.9	100.0	140.2	187.6	211.2	228.9	8.4
Oils and fats	2.15	13.6	22.6	31.8	100.0	145.3	207.3	218.8	227.9	4.1
Fruits and nuts and dried fruits	3.83	3.7	10.7	27.0	100.0	141.8	220.2	231.6	280.7	21.2
Vegetables and cereals.....	4.19	5.3	11.7	29.0	100.0	160.2	295.3	321.7	374.6	16.4
Sugar, honey and sugar products	2.32	14.2	30.2	45.8	100.0	125.2	169.7	188.0	202.7	7.8
Spices and seasonings.....	1.21	13.0	22.2	40.8	100.0	128.5	189.8	218.7	234.8	7.4
Tea and other beverages (nonalcoholic)	1.66	17.1	30.6	47.2	100.0	154.3	236.7	259.5	275.3	6.1
Tobacco	0.85	000	000	000	100.0	184.9	298.9	311.4	320.8	3.0
Clothing and footwear	6.6	13.5	30.5	53.9	100.0	136.5	196.1	228.7	251.2	9.8
Housing, Water, electricity, gas and other fuels.....	19.09	8.1	20.2	44.1	100.0	113.7	133.3	159.6	181.6	13.8
Housing.....	11.79	10.0	22.8	58.1	100.0	114.9	136.9	159.5	176.9	10.9
Rent of residential houses	11.33	10.6	24.1	61.0	100.0	114.5	136.1	158.3	175.6	10.9
Repair and maintenances of residential houses	0.46	7.0	16.1	42.7	100.0	122.4	158.9	188.4	209.1	11.0
Water, electricity, gas and other fuels.....	7.3	5.3	16.7	24.7	100.0	111.9	127.4	159.7	189.2	18.4
Household furnishings and appliances and their repair and maintenances	5.32	16.8	31.7	53.4	100.0	138.5	204.4	227.4	241.4	6.1
Health and medical care	6.81	6.5	22.7	50.4	100.0	122	172.8	209.7	242.6	15.7
Transport.....	10.29	10.4	25.4	46.5	100.0	122.1	163.2	202.5	222.8	10.0
Communication.....	3.54	39.9	76.4	97.4	100.0	107.9	120.7	130.6	134.4	2.9
Recreation and culture	1.88	000	000	72.6	100.0	138.8	195.1	222.8	250.8	12.6
Education	0.89	23.9	59.9	84.7	100.0	110.0	124.4	144.9	170.1	17.4
Hotels and restaurant	0.89	000	000	41.3	100.0	134.7	187.5	219.5	247.7	12.8
Miscellaneous goods and services	4.5	6.7	15.1	31.9	100.0	154.6	192.7	214.7	234.3	9.1
Special groups:										
Goods.....	70.63	000	000	33.6	100.0	138.2	193.3	216.9	238.2	9.8
Services.....	29.37	000	000	53.1	100.0	119.5	150.0	177.4	200.0	12.7
General index ⁽¹⁾	88.67	000	000	35.5	100.0	135	186.3	211.3	233.5	10.5

1. General index minus the rental value of owned - residential housing units.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**22.6. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS
BY MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS AS WELL AS OSTAN, THE YEAR 1394 (1390 = 100)**

Ostan	General index	Major groups				
		Food and beverages	Tobacco	Clothing and footwear	Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels	Household furnishings and appliances and their repair and maintenance
Total country	226.9	246.4	320.8	251.2	181.6	241.4
East Azarbayejan.....	227.4	249.6	314.5	262.6	154.2	273.9
West Azarbayejan	230.1	238.3	295.1	248.7	202.1	242.3
Ardebil	230.6	236.6	344.8	253.9	176.9	242.9
Esfahan	229.6	241.8	403.2	246.6	186.8	254.5
Alborz	241.8	292.5	305.3	209.7	201.6	214.1
Ilam	204.6	205.1	312.4	230.7	183	226
Bushehr	222.4	268.6	203.5	235.8	200.6	199.1
Tehran	207.5	216.6	243.5	211.5	208.4	221.5
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	241.7	276.6	340.5	248.6	187.4	276.1
South Khorasan	265.7	341.3	190.1	265.4	152.7	178.8
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	224.4	252.7	290.9	213.7	167.9	259.2
North Khorasan	230.2	251.7	302.2	274.7	161.9	261.6
Khuzestan.....	214.5	240.7	281.6	242.4	147.2	220.5
Zanjan	214.4	218.3	293.4	311.9	159.2	231.4
Semnan.....	216.5	236.8	299.4	256.5	165	222.3
Sistan&Baluchestan	240	255.9	313.9	270.7	179.4	286.6
Fars.....	228.7	258.9	353.4	301.4	154.5	232.5
Qazvin	209.1	225.7	314	229.5	155.2	241.9
Qom.....	214.7	219.6	388.8	238	241.1	216
Kordestan	220.1	219.1	289.5	300.2	162.3	243.3
Kerman.....	218.5	225.3	469.6	239.7	171.8	231
Kermanshah	219.4	231.1	312.7	230.1	183.8	249.9
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	230.6	250.4	305.2	278.7	166.8	252.6
Golestan	227.8	252.1	345.2	239.2	178.5	260.7
Gilan.....	225	257.5	357.7	212.7	168.3	228.5
Lorestan.....	227.6	248.2	286.7	243.5	190.8	234.2
Mazandaran	231.4	233.8	377.6	227.2	201.6	227.6
Markazi	232.1	269.7	327.1	247.5	178.2	241.4
Hormozgan.....	264	290	277	269.8	249.2	242.3
Hamedan	224.2	225.9	291.3	259.7	209.1	249.6
Yazd	236.2	256	343.6	230.5	200.2	246.5

**22.6. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS
BY MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS AS WELL AS OSTAN, THE YEAR 1394 (continued)
(1390 = 100)**

Ostan	Major groups						
	Health and medical care	Transport	Communication	Recreation and culture	Education	Hotel and restaurant	Miscellaneous goods and services
Total country	242.6	222.8	134.4	250.8	170.1	247.7	234.3
East Azarbayejan	265.1	226.1	119.9	258.8	167.3	265.7	266.7
West Azarbayejan	282.0	208.5	122.9	258.0	188.5	265.3	231.9
Ardebil	265.3	224.4	170.7	263.4	170.3	241.3	221.3
Esfahan	259.7	224.7	153.4	236.6	162.5	247.5	237.8
Alborz	255.3	222.3	131.7	266.8	177.1	240.8	237.3
Ilam	199.7	220.3	109.6	203.6	170.6	217.3	224.1
Bushehr	235.1	184.7	149.7	241.1	156.9	229.6	209.9
Tehran	216.0	193.0	139.6	223.6	173.5	211.5	220.3
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari..	258.3	212.6	139.6	286.2	148.1	282.0	255.9
South Khorasan	226.8	190.9	125.8	188.7	197.9	254.1	202.2
Khorasan-e-Razavi	225.1	213.8	117.7	292.9	202.0	225.5	215.4
North Khorasan	226.3	258.1	110.5	273.5	162.1	239.6	257.7
Khuzestan	221.4	206.4	104.8	267.4	155.7	236.8	235.4
Zanjan	257.4	206.1	142.4	252.6	163.0	167.5	222
Semnan	248.5	216.1	144.1	236.0	168.6	216.2	281.4
Sistan&Baluchestan	217.7	265.9	105.4	339.0	143.2	243.9	180.8
Fars	250.1	210.7	126.5	266.4	158.3	294.1	245.3
Qazvin	259.7	201.0	145.7	233.5	170.7	211.0	222.1
Qom	169.7	208.5	107.1	194.9	179.4	215.7	189.4
Kordestan	255.8	207.3	177.0	228.1	206.4	257.7	238.4
Kerman	246.0	222.8	136.7	223.0	170.3	258.4	245.1
Kermanshah	233.5	219.8	118.0	259.9	202.8	210.2	230.7
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.	246.0	221.9	115.6	273.7	149.8	176.1	236
Golestan	231.6	224.1	176.1	206.6	183.1	252.8	222.4
Gilan	218.1	229.2	130.5	184.6	184.9	241.0	233.6
Lorestan	218.9	215.5	154.1	171.4	166.0	248.6	278
Mazandaran	257.4	286.0	144.4	273.5	175.6	262.7	224.8
Markazi	197.0	225.0	137.2	248.5	175.7	227.7	219.8
Hormozgan	243.2	232.9	133.0	254.5	170.0	219.6	243.7
Hamedan	223.6	208.9	137.1	274.6	187.1	220.3	236.2
Yazd	269.9	227.3	154.3	315.2	166.7	226.0	243.1

**22.6 CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS
BY MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1394 (continued) (1390 = 100)**

Ostan	Special groups	
	Goods	Services
Total country	238.2	200.0
East Azarbayejan.....	234.6	207.9
West Azarbayejan	229.2	232.7
Ardebil	234.3	219.1
Esfahan	238.7	209.9
Alborz	265.8	209.4
Ilam	213.6	180.5
Bushehr	240.9	184.0
Tehran	224.6	189.5
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	260.5	202.5
South Khorasan	292.0	165.6
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	236.5	193.2
North Khorasan	244.4	190.8
Khuzestan.....	227.6	178.7
Zanjan	220.4	195.3
Semnan.....	225.9	193.6
Sistan&Baluchestan	253.0	196.7
Fars.....	244.6	195.8
Qazvin	216.7	191.1
Qom.....	214.1	215.8
Kordestan	223.2	210.6
Kerman.....	222.3	208.1
Kermanshah	228.5	196.5
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	243.4	195.8
Golestan	236.7	205.3
Gilan.....	239.4	188.4
Lorestan.....	231.3	218.5
Mazandaran	246.6	200.1
Markazi	247.0	189.8
Hormozgan.....	289.3	193.3
Hamedan	233.9	200.8
Yazd	245.1	216.6

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

22. 7. PRODUCER PRICE INDICES BY MONTH**(1390= 100)**

Year	Farvardin	Ordibehesht	Khordad	Tir	Mordad	Shahrivar	Mehr
1375	9.8	10.1	10.3	10.3	10.4	10.5	10.5
1380	22.1	22.3	22.3	22.7	22.8	22.9	23.1
1385	40.3	40.6	40.8	41.5	42.1	42.4	43.2
1390	94.7	95.3	95.9	96.6	97.8	98.6	99.7
1391	111.3	112.0	113.2	117.5	119.3	120.7	137.3
1392	163.7	166.3	168.7	174.0	175.9	178.6	181.2
1393	192.0	199.2	199.8	202.8	204.7	206.1	206.6
1394	209.0	211.1	214.7	214.3	216.1	215.5	216.0

Year	Aban	Azar	Dey	Bahman	Esfand	Annual average	Annual percent change
1375	10.7	10.9	11	11.2	11.3	10.6	26.4 ⁽¹⁾
1380	23.2	23.4	23.5	23.7	24.1	23	10.9 ⁽¹⁾
1385	43.7	44.2	44.7	45.0	45.2	42.8	11.5 ⁽¹⁾
1390	101.1	101.6	104.1	106.3	108.6	100.0	34.2 ⁽¹⁾
1391	142.5	144.4	150.9	158.4	161.1	132.4	32.4
1392	183.9	184.9	185.7	186.4	187.3	178.1	34.5
1393	207.8	209.2	209.2	207.6	208.5	204.5	14.8
1394	216.0	216.3	215.0	214.6	215.8	214.5	4.9

1. Percentage change in the general index was calculated compared to the previous year.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

22. 8. PRODUCER PRICE INDEX FOR MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS**(1390 =100)**

Groups	weight	The year 1375	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394	Percent change of the year 1394 compared to the year 1393
General index	100.0	000	23	42.8	100.0	132.4	178.1	204.5	214.5	4.9
Major groups:										
Agriculture, animal husbandry and forestry.	17.12	000	24.7	44.2	100.0	139.3	199.9	227.3	240.3	5.7
Manufacturing.....	51.99	000	22.1	37.3	100.0	137.4	185.4	203.8	203.0	-0.4
Transport and storage ⁽¹⁾	18.53	000	000	000	100.0	120.3	156.3	196.6	213.8	8.7
Hotels and restaurants	0.91	000	19.6	39.3	100.0	133.0	181.0	218.6	258.2	18.1
Communication ⁽¹⁾	2.03	000	000	000	100.0	103.8	110.7	129.3	139.8	8.2
Education.	3.83	000	19.6	51.3	100.0	114.5	129.8	147.8	172.9	17.0
Health and social work.....	4.83	000	17.2	38.7	100.0	126.6	171.8	232.6	297.3	27.8
Other community, social and personal activities	0.75	000	15.6	34.2	100.0	128.9	176.1	221.3	271.6	22.7
Special groups:										
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	17.12	000	24.7	44.2	100.0	139.3	199.9	227.3	240.3	5.7
Manufacturing ⁽²⁾	51.99	000	000	37.3	100.0	137.4	185.4	203.8	203.0	-0.4
Services	30.89	000	24.7	53.9	100.0	120.1	153.6	193.0	219.6	13.8

1. These two major groups in the revisions before the year (1390=100) has been as one group "Transport, storage, and communications".

2. This special group in the revision of the year (1376=100) included mineral products, manufacturing products, water, electricity, and gas supply.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

22. 9. PRICE INDICES FOR EXPORTED GOODS BY MONTH (1390=100)

Year	Farvardin	Ordibehesht	Khordad	Tir	Mordad	Shahrivar	Mehr
1380.....	28.8	28.7	28.5	28.5	29.4	28.5	28.0
1385.....	52.1	53.3	54.9	56.4	57.0	58.4	56.8
1390.....	95.0	97.9	102.4	96.8	97.1	97.0	96.1
1391.....	169.3	145.8	152.6	164.5	169.9	189.9	261.9
1392.....	301.4	303.3	306.9	277.9	269.8	268	260.1
1393.....	278.0	284.8	286.7	270.2	270.8	271.2	268.7
1394.....	243.9	247.7	235.9	227.6	231.5	228.3	228.2

Year	Aban	Azar	Dey	Bahman	Esfand	Annual average	Annual percent change
1380.....	27.4	27.5	27.3	27.6	27.3	28.1	1.3
1385.....	56.4	56.9	57.1	57.8	57.4	56.2	16.7
1390.....	97.1	98.3	100.1	107.2	115.0	100.0	14.2
1391.....	270.6	260.7	281.6	322.0	300.9	224.1	124.1
1392.....	255.1	250.4	258.4	257.4	267.2	273.0	21.8
1393.....	267.5	277.9	274	258.6	252.4	271.7	-0.5
1394.....	222.7	225.9	224.5	216.5	206.8	228.3	-16

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

22. 10. PRICE INDICES FOR EXPORTED GOODS BY MAJOR GROUPS (1390 =100)

Groups	weight	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394	Percent change of the year 1394 compared to the year 1393
General index.....	100.0	28.1	56.2	100.0	224.1	273.0	271.7	228.3	-16.0
Animal products	2.41	35.3	65.8	100.0	229.0	274.2	285.5	287.4	0.7
Vegetable products	10.43	31.9	49.7	100.0	223.6	268.4	274.1	292.5	6.7
Animal and vegetable fats and oils.	0.36	21.7	36.4	100.0	240.4	297.1	298.5	308.4	3.3
Prepared foodstuff; beverages and tobacco	3.72	33.6	53.1	100.0	226.7	301.1	299.4	306.4	2.3
Mineral products	31.8	20.6	48.5	100.0	224.8	276.9	286.2	183.7	-35.8
Products of the chemical and allied industries`	20.11	26.8	63.2	100.0	232	278.5	249.9	211.1	-15.5
Plastics; rubber and articles thereof	10.51	41.4	74.0	100.0	215.5	301.5	304.0	276.6	-9.0
Raw hides and skins, leather, articles of leather.....	0.59	32.9	31.7	100.0	198.0	234.5	212.5	139.4	-34.4
Wood and articles of wood	0.05	45.2	60.1	100.0	223.5	276.1	272.4	272.8	0.2
Textiles and textiles articles.....	3.61	31.1	58.5	100.0	214.4	212.0	233.5	260.2	11.4
Footwear	0.46	29.6	46.1	100.0	206.6	281.7	366.6	380.8	3.9
Articles of stone.....	2.13	60.7	72.9	100.0	238.9	261.0	249.0	243.5	-2.2
Base metals and article of base metal	9.71	21.1	62.6	100.0	215.1	242.0	247.5	212.7	-14.1
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment	2.96	48.6	80.4	100.0	229.9	264.9	243.8	239.5	-1.7
Vehicles and transport equipment...	1.15	63.2	73.1	100.0	207.5	251.8	247	271.5	9.9

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

23 National Accounts



Introduction

The aim of the compilation of national accounts is to calculate the major variables of economic flows like production, consumption, capital formation, imports, exports and income, for a certain period as well as to measure the most important economic variables at a point in time through which the economic situation of the country can be depicted at that period or time. To compile national accounts statistics, almost all countries across the world draw on the United Nations System of National Accounts.

That system was first developed in 1953 as an organized collection named SNA. The last revision of the system was released as the 1993 SNA, which is approved by five main international bodies, namely UN, IMF, WB, OECD, and CEC. The first Iranian experience of compiling national accounts dates back to the early years after the WWII. At the beginning, however, the practice was ad hoc and restricted to certain areas of national accounts; for example, in the year 1337, the “GDP of Iran for the years 1334 and 1338, the “Domestic Product of Iran for the year 1336” were estimated with assistance of foreign statisticians. As a follow-up, then Plan and Budget Organization estimated the national income for different economic sectors for the period of 1337-1340 and published the results. The National Bank also launched a preliminary estimate of national GDP for the year 1338.

In the year 1339, just when it was established, the Central Bank of Iran was entrusted with the compilation of national accounts due to the lack of an official statistical organization. In the year 1353, however, the task was officially shifted to the SCI.

To provide a profile of the SCI's activities in the area of national accounts, we may refer to: calculation of value added of economic sectors in the years before the Islamic Revolution,

calculation of GDP by the expenditure approach from the year 1361 on, and producing input-output tables of national economy for the years 1352, 1365, and 1370. Moreover, in the year 1373, compilation of national accounts according to the last revision of SNA was put in the SCI working plan.

Now the SCI compiles national accounts at current and fixed prices according to the definitions, concepts, classifications, and methodology recommended by the 1993 SNA.

The national accounts statistics released by the SCI takes in elaborated information on value added of 72 economic activities, household and government final and actual final consumption expenditures, gross fixed capital formation, imports, exports, changes in stocks, individual and collective consumptions, production account, generation of income account, goods and services account, and total supply and demand. Also the SCI started compilation of regional accounts in the year 1376 and ever since has compiled and released GDPs of Ostans and detailed information on value added of 72 economic activities on a yearly basis.

In addition to a selection of data from the above areas, this chapter presents the balance of payments table provided by the Central Bank of the I.R. of Iran.

There are two points about the data appeared here:

1. The differences between some figures at regional and national levels, as common in other countries, originate in the fact that a given fiscal year's national accounts data might undergo revisions in the following year because of not being finalized. It is while the regional accounts are compiled prior to revisions.
2. The discrepancies between some data with those of the previous statistical yearbooks are due to revisions made by related data suppliers.

3. The figures and classifications of statistical items related to the balance of payment table were revised by the Central Bank of the I.R. of Iran.

Definitions and concepts

Economic production

Economic production could be defined as an activity carried out under the control and responsibility of an institutional unit that uses inputs of labor, capital, and goods and services to produce outputs of goods or services.

The production boundary in the SNA

The production boundary in the System is more restricted than the general production boundary. For reasons, it excludes all production of services for own final consumption within households.

Institutional units

An economic entity that is capable in its own right, of owning assets, incurring liabilities and engaging in economic activities and in transactions with other entities, and is capable of compiling a complete set of accounts, including a balance sheet of assets and liabilities of its own.

Institutional units are classified in five groups:

1. Financial corporations
2. Non-financial corporations
3. Government
4. Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs)
5. Households

Goods

Goods are physical objects for which a demand exists, over which ownership rights can be established and whose ownership can be transferred from one institutional unit to another by engaging in transactions on markets.

Services

Services are heterogeneous outputs produced to order. They are not separate entities over which ownership rights can be established. They cannot be traded separately from their production and by the time their production is completed, they must have been provided to the consumers.

Gross Domestic Product (GDP)

GDP is the final output of economic activities of all resident producing units in a country during a certain period of time. There are three ways for

computing GDP; the output approach, the income approach, and the expenditure approach.

Current price:

If the components of the national accounts are expressed at price of current reported period, the national accounts are shown at current price.

Constant price:

If the components of the national accounts are expressed at prices of reference or basis period, they are shown at constant price.

National income

National income is the sum of incomes allocated to institutional sectors.

Value added

Value added is the additional value created by a process of production. Gross value added is defined as the value of output less the value of intermediate consumption. Net value added is defined as the value of output less the values of both intermediate consumption and consumption of fixed capital.

Output

Output consists of those goods or services that are produced within an establishment that become available for use outside the establishment. The part of work-in-progress goods and services completed at the end of an accounting period is calculated in the output of the establishment. Goods and services produced in a certain accounting period and consumed in other production processes of the establishment within the same period are not accounted for as part of the establishment's output. There are three types of output: market output, output produced for own final use and own-account capital formation and other non-market outputs.

Intermediate consumption

Intermediate consumption consists of the value of the goods and services consumed as inputs by a process of production, excluding fixed assets.

Consumption of fixed capital

It may be defined as the decline, during the accounting period, in the current value of the stock of fixed assets owned and used by a producer as a result of physical deterioration, normal obsolescence, or normal accidental damage. Consumption of fixed capital is a cost

of production and is not an intermediate consumption. It excludes the value of fixed assets destroyed by acts of war or exceptional events such as major natural disasters which occur very infrequently.

Resident institutional unit

An institutional unit is resident in a country when it has a centre of economic interest in the economic territory of that country.

Economic territory of a country

The economic territory of a country consists of the geographic territory administered by a government within which persons, goods, and capital circulate freely; it includes:

- (a) the airspace, territorial waters, and continental shelf lying in international waters over which the country enjoys exclusive rights or over which it has, or claims to have, jurisdiction in respect of the right to fish or to exploit fuels or minerals below the sea bed;
- (b) territorial enclaves in the rest of the world used by the government which owns or rents them for diplomatic, military, scientific or other purposes-embassies, consulates, military bases, scientific stations, information or immigration offices, aid agencies, etc.,- with the formal political agreement of the government of the country in which they are physically located;
- (c) any free zones, or bonded warehouses or factories operated by offshore enterprises under customs control.

Centre of economic interest

An institutional unit is said to have a centre of economic interest within a country when there exists some location- dwelling, place of production, or other premises- within the economic territory of the country on, or from, which it engages, and intends to continue to engage in economic activities and transactions on a significant scale, either indefinitely or over a finite but long period of time.

Net income from abroad

Net income from abroad is the difference between incomes receivable from non-resident

labor and capitals and incomes payable to non-resident labor and capitals.

Total supply

Total supply is the aggregate of total output, import of goods and services, and net taxes on imports.

Taxes

Taxes are compulsory and unrequited payment, in cash or in kind, made by institutional units to government units. They are described as unrequited because the government provides nothing in return to the individual unit making the payment, although governments may use the funds raised in taxes to provide goods or services to other units, either individually or collectively, or to the community as a whole. There are two kinds of taxes:

- Taxes on production and imports
- Taxes on income, wealth, etc.

Taxes on production and imports

They consist of taxes payable on goods and services when they are produced, delivered, sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of by their producers. They correspond to "indirect taxes" as traditionally understood. Tax on production and imports is divided into subgroups:

- a) taxes on products
- b) other taxes on production.

Taxes on products

A tax on a product is a tax that is payable per unit of some goods or service. The tax may be a specific amount of money per unit of quantity of a goods or service or it may be calculated ad valorem as a specified percentage of the price per unit or value of the goods or services transacted. There are three kinds of tax on product:

- *Value added type taxes (VAT)*

A value added type tax (VAT) is a tax on goods and services collected in stages by enterprises but which is ultimately charged in full to the final purchasers.

- *Taxes and duties on imports*

Taxes on imports consist of taxes on goods and services that become payable at the moment when those goods cross the national or customs frontiers of the economic territory or when those

services are delivered by non-resident producers to resident institutional units.

- Export taxes

Export taxes consist of taxes on goods or services that become payable when the goods leave the economic territory or when the services are delivered to non-residents.

Taxes on products further includes taxes on services provided to non-resident units. Generally, taxes on products, import and export taxes, consist of taxes on goods and services that become payable as a result of the production, sale, transfer, leasing or delivery of those goods or services.

Other taxes on production

These consist of all taxes, except taxes on products' that enterprises incur as a result of engaging in production. Such taxes do not include any taxes on the profits or other income received by the enterprise and are payable irrespective of the profitability of the production.

They may be payable on the land, fixed assets or labor employed in the production process or on certain activities or transactions.

Taxes on income, wealth, etc.

Taxes on income, wealth, etc. correspond to "direct taxes" as traditionally understood and used in the former SNA. They consist of taxes on income of individuals, taxes on incomes of corporations, taxes on wealth, etc.

Subsidies

Subsidies are current unrequited payments that government units, including non-resident government units, make to enterprises on the levels of their production activities or the quantities or values of the goods or services which they produce, sell or import. They are receivable by resident producers or importers.

Similar to taxes, there are two kinds of subsidies;

- subsidies on products, and
- other subsidies on production

Subsidies on products

A subsidy on a product is a subsidy payable per unit of a goods or service. The subsidy may be a specific amount of money per unit of quantity of a goods or service, or it may be calculated ad valorem as a specified percentage of the price per unit.

Other subsidies on production

These consist of subsidies, except subsidies on products, which resident enterprises may receive as a consequence of engaging in production.

Total demand

Total demand could be defined as sum of final demand and intermediate demand.

Final demand

Final demand may be described as the aggregate of household final consumption expenditure, final consumption expenditure of non-profit institutions serving households, general government final consumption, gross fixed capital formation, changes in inventories, and exports.

Households final consumption expenditure

Consists of expenditure incurred by resident households on consumption goods or services within or outside the economic territory.

Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs)

Entities which are principally engaged in the production of free or non-market goods and services for households.

Final consumption expenditure of non-profit institutions serving households

Similar to government final consumption expenditure, it relates to the value of their output less their receipts from the sale of goods and services. Output of the institutions, equaling the value of services rendered by them, is the sum of items constituting their production expenditure.

General government

According to the SNA the government units may be described as unique kinds of legal entities established by political processes which have legislative, judicial or executive authority over other institutional units within a given area. Viewed as institutional units, the principal functions of government are to assume responsibility for the provision of goods and services to the community or to individual households and to finance their provision out of taxation or other incomes; to redistribute income and wealth by means of transfers; and to engage in non-market production. In this case, the government is a producer that itself uses its

majority of products. It should be noted that responsibility for the provision of goods and services to the community does not oblige the government affiliated units to produce such goods and services.

The extent to which government units decide to engage in production themselves rather than purchase the goods or services from market producers is largely a matter of political choice.

Final consumption of government

Final consumption of government, which involves a wide range of goods and services, may be divided into two groups:

- (a) Production expenditure of non-market output: It is production expenditure of goods and services produced by government and supplied to households free, or at prices that are not economically significant.
- (b) Production expenditure of goods and services produced by market producers: The government may purchase goods or services to supply them to households free. In this concern, the government involvement is restricted to pay for goods and services and distribute them between households as non-cash transfers. So, the government units do not engage in any further processing of such goods and services and their expenditure is treated as final consumption.

Actual individual consumption

Actual individual consumption is the sum of final individual consumption and government expenditure on individual consumption.

Actual collective consumption

Actual collective consumption is government final consumption less government expenditure on individual consumption.

Individual goods and services

Individual goods and services have the following characteristics:

- (a) It must be possible to observe and record the acquisition of goods or service by an individual household or member thereof and also the time at which it took place;
- (b) The household must have agreed to the provision of the goods or service and take whatever action is necessary to make it

possible- for example, by attending a school or clinic;

- (c) The goods or service must be such that its acquisition by one household or person, or possibly by a small, restricted group of persons, precludes its acquisition by other households or persons.

Collective services

Most goods can be privately owned and are individual in the sense used here. On the other hand, certain kinds of services can be provided collectively to the community as a whole. The characteristics of these collective services may be summarized as follows:

- (a) Collective services can be delivered simultaneously to every member of the community or of a particular section of the community, such as those in a particular region;
- (b) The use of such services is usually passive and does not require the explicit agreement or active participation of all the individuals concerned;
- (c) The provision of a collective service to one household does not reduce the amount available to others in the same community. There is no rivalry in acquisition.

The collective services provided by government consist mostly of the provision of security and defence, the maintenance of law and order, legislation and regulation, the maintenance of public health, the protection of the environment, research and development, etc.

Functional classifications

In the System, it is recommended that detailed tables of household and government final consumption expenditures be presented in "functional" classifications in addition to ISIC classification. Functional classifications are proposed in the System for classifying certain transactions of producers and of three institutional sectors - namely households, general government and non-profit institutions serving households. They are described as "functional" classifications because they identify the "functions"- in the sense of "purposes" or "objectives"- for which these groups of transactors engage in certain transactions. In this

chapter of the Yearbook the following two classifications have been used:

- Classification of individual consumption by purpose (COICOP), for classification of household final consumption expenditures and household actual final consumption expenditures.
- Classification of the functions of government (COFOG), for classification of government final consumption expenditures and government actual final consumption expenditures.

Gross fixed capital formation

Gross fixed capital formation is measured by the total value of a producer's acquisitions, less disposals, of fixed assets during the accounting period plus certain additions to the value of non-produced assets realized by the productive activity of institutional units. Fixed assets are tangible or intangible assets produced as outputs from processes of production that are themselves used repeatedly or continuously in other processes of production for more than one year.

Inventories

Inventories consist of stocks of output that are still held by the units that produced them prior to their being further processed, sold, delivered to other units or used in other ways; and stocks of products acquired from other units that are intended to be used for intermediate consumption or for resale without further processing. The value of changes in inventories recorded in the capital account is equal to the value of the inventories acquired by an enterprise less the value of the inventories disposed of during the accounting period.

Imports and exports

Export of goods and services consist of sales, barter, or gifts or grants of goods and services from resident to non-residents, and imports of goods and services consist of sales, barter, or gifts or grants of goods and services to resident from non-residents.

Net export of goods and services

Net export of goods and services is the difference between total export and total import.

Goods and services account

Goods and services account is a major transactions account provided in the central

framework of the System. This account shows the total resources (output and imports) and uses of goods and services (intermediate consumption, final consumption, changes in inventories, gross fixed capital formation, and exports). The part of taxes on products (less subsidies), that is not included in the value of output is recorded in the total economy account resources, but is not included in any specific sector or industry account. An important feature of the goods and services account is that it is balanced globally - that is, there is a balance between all uses and all resources- but not for each kind of transaction.

Production account

The production account is designed to emphasize value added as one of main balancing items in the System. Consequently, it does not cover all transactions linked with the production process, but only the result of production (output) and the using up of goods and services when producing this output (intermediate consumption). Intermediate consumption does not cover the progressive wear and tear of fixed capital.

Thus the production account shows only output as resources and intermediate consumption as uses; the balancing item is value added, which is measured both gross and net. And the net is measured by deducing the fixed capital consumption from the resource. At the level of the total economy, this quantity refers to GDP and NDP, which equals the value added of industries and basic prices in addition to net taxes on product (taxes less subsidies on imports) or the value added of industries at producer's price plus net taxes on imports.

Generation of income account

The generation of income account records, from the point of view of producers, distributive transactions which are directly linked to the process of production. The resources at the total economy level consist of GDP/NDP; its uses include compensation of employees, and taxes on production and imports less subsidies, as far as they are included in the valuation of output. The balancing item is operating surplus/mixed income.

Regional accounts

A collection of statistical data which comprehensively and purposefully make possible quantitative and structured study of a certain region's economic activities during a certain span of time-usually 1 year. Regional accounts play the same role for a given region as national accounts play for the total country.

Theoretically, regional accounts, just like national accounts, follows the latest revision of the system of national accounts SNA 93. However, the change of geographical level from national to regional poses some special differences.

Regional realm

In regional accounts, the country's total economic realm is divided into a number of regions and a supra-region.

Region

Is a part of a country which when added to the rest of regions without any overlap, results in the national economy.

Supra-region

Includes those parts of a country's economic realm which are attributable to none of the regions. It takes in:

- a) Continental shelf waters and the part of international waters on which the country has exclusive rights and which are used by resident units.
- b) The country's political realm in other parts of the world rented or owned for political, military, scientific or other purposes under political agreements. Embassies, consulates and military bases are some examples.

Input-output table: These tables depict the structure of the whole production system of the country during a certain period of time, usually one year.

Supply table: The supply table gives information about the resources of goods and services. For pedagogical reasons, its layout is arranged in the same way as in the representative table, i.e., showing products in rows and industries in columns. In the rows, the various types of products are presented according to CPC classification groups. Additional rows for two

adjustment items are required, one for the c.i. f./f. o. b. adjustment on imports and one for direct purchases abroad by residents. Therefore, in the columns, three different sets of information are set out.

- (a) Output of industries is according to products produced. Industries and products are classified according to ISIC and CPC respectively.
- (b) Imports, broken down into goods and services respectively;
- (c) Adjustment items, i.e., one additional column for trade and transport margins and one each for taxes less subsidies on products plus one additional column for the c.i.f./f.o.b. adjustment.

It is noteworthy that the table presented in this chapter is in the size of 17×15(17 rows and 15 columns). The interested people, for more information, can visit the SCI's website at www.amar.org.ir.

The use table: The use table gives information on the uses of goods and services, and also on cost structures of the industries. The table is composed of three below quadrants:

- (a) The intermediate use quadrant(I);
- (b) The final use quadrant (II);
- (c) The uses of value added quadrant(III).

The intermediate use quadrant shows intermediate consumption at purchasers' prices by industries in the columns and by products in the rows. The total row shows intermediate consumption by industries at purchasers' prices.

The final use quadrant shows exports, final consumption expenditure and gross capital formation at purchasers' prices, each classified by products on the rows. The final consumption expenditures include household final consumption; not-profit institute serving households and government; and gross capital formation covers gross fixed capital formation and change in stocks. The total column shows total final use of each cited issues at purchases' prices.

The uses of value added quadrant shows those production costs of producers other than intermediate consumption, or costs relating to value added are the following:

- (a) Compensation of employees;

(b) Taxes less subsidies on production and imports broken down into taxes less subsidies on products and other taxes less subsidies on production;

(c) Consumption of fixed capital;

(d) Net mixed income and net operating surplus. It is possible to find GDP directly in the use table, as sum of value added of industries from one side and sum of final demands from the other side.

In the value added quadrant, there are three separate rows providing additional information out of Matrix- not considered part of it. But rather as conveniently located there. The information is: gross fixed capital formation, stocks of fixed assets, and labour inputs (usually hours worked).

When required information is available and if necessary, some breakdowns of the main headings such as exports, final consumption and gross capital formation can be introduced in the final use quadrant as follows:

- (a) Exports, broken down into goods and services.
- (b) Government final consumption expenditure: collective consumption expenditure and individual consumption expenditure;
- (c) Gross capital formation: gross fixed capital formation, changes in inventories and acquisitions less disposals of valuables.

The use table presented in this chapter is in the size of 17×15, i.e. 17 products in 15 industries. The interested people, for more information, can visit the SCI' web site at www.amar.org.ir.

Balance of payments

Balance of payments is the aggregate of current account balance, capital account, and statistical discrepancies.

Balance of current account

Balance of current account is the aggregate of the balance of trade, balance of services, and transfers.

Balance of trade

Balance of trade is the difference between the value of exports and the value of imports.

Balance of services

Balance of services is the difference between receipts from services supplied and payments for services received.

Selected information

In the year 1393, gross domestic product of the country at market prices (at constant 1376 prices) was about 617 thousand billion rials showing an increase of 1.9% compared with the year 1392.

During the year 1393, "manufacturing sector" with 20 percent, "wholesale and retail trade and repair of motor vehicles" with 18.7 percent, "real estate, renting and business activities" with 13.1 percent, "agriculture, hunting and forestry" with 11.9 percent had the highest share of value added in GDP at constant 1376 prices, respectively.

During the year 1393, private final consumption expenditure (including household final consumption expenditure and final expenditure of non-profit institutions serving households) was about 5800 thousand billion rials, government final consumption expenditure, about 1204 thousand billion rials, gross fixed capital formation was about 1989 thousand billion rials and net exports of goods and services were estimated as about 730 thousand billion rials, all at current prices.

Regarding regional accounts in the year 1393, Ostans of Tehran and Khuzestan with 23.65% and 9.68% had the highest contribution and Ostans of South Khorasan and North Khorasan with 0.56% and 0.65% had the lowest percentages of share of GDP at current prices, respectively.

23. 1. VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES BY MAJOR ECONOMIC SECTORS**(bln rials)**

Description	1375	1380	1385	1389
(At current prices)				
Agriculture, hunting, forestry	37381	80307	205503	399081
Fishing.....	992	2081	4592	11522
Mining and quarrying.....	38234	116068	509746	800415
Manufacturing.....	37872	101771	310325	602926
Water supply, electricity and natural gas	4599	14477	57593	242300
Construction	16578	35878	118499	288445
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and personal and household goods....	39126	109604	318454	629812
Hotels and restaurants	2126	7555	19408	44616
Transport, storage and communications	13943	54485	169173	354753
Financial intermediation	2646	14467	66121	143027
Real estate, renting and business activities	33742	88050	264913	614978
Public administration and defence; compulsory social security.....	15822	44339	113915	218204
Education	9007	28881	111255	177495
Health and social work	6753	22313	78968	177188
Other community, social and personal service activities	2709	10855	37550	90991
Total.....	261529	731130	2386016	4795753
Net taxes on imports	-2087	2779	-3341	60109
Taxes on imports	3110	12291	41363	72591
Subsidies on imports	-5197	-9513	-44704	-12482
Gross domestic product (at market prices).....	259442	733909	2382675	4855862
Net income from abroad	-1649	1455	-25742	-32555
Gross national product = Gross national income.....	257793	735364	2356933	4823307
Less: consumption of fixed capital	35978	88297	357200	669201
National income	221815	647067	1999733	4154106

23. 1. VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES BY MAJOR ECONOMIC SECTORS**(continued)****(bln rials)**

Description	1390	1391	1392	1393*
<i>(At current prices)</i>				
Agriculture, hunting, forestry.....	490359	752530	1239529	1416652
Fishing.....	16717	29968	43229	56643
Mining and quarrying	1039952	738199	1112396	985188
Manufacturing.....	888015	1125476	1498726	1759892
Water supply, electricity and natural gas	439836	505681	740201	822926
Construction.....	339417	394076	501270	488366
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and personal and household goods.....	847560	1081800	1459562	1729439
Hotels and restaurants	53790	71704	101432	121878
Transport, storage and communications	452062	589809	781992	1007722
Financial intermediation	173521	203190	214779	220159
Real estate, renting and business activities	700260	925779	1208120	1360954
Public administration and defence; compulsory social security.....	304354	331624	422792	547891
Education	217199	249169	281315	361435
Health and social work	209971	229240	310066	373890
Other community, social and personal service activities	101391	124336	157614	185884
Total.....	6274404	7352582	10073023	11438919
Net taxes on imports	65217	68220	52701	48251
Taxes on imports.....	75778	79723	81230	90734
Subsidies on imports	-10561	-11504	-28529	-42484
Gross domestic product (at market prices	6339622	7420801	10125724	11487170
Net income from abroad	-3535	-29286	-47479	-41532
Gross national product = Gross national income	6336087	7391515	10078245	11445638
Less: consumption of fixed capital	782118	1040239	1487574	1698632
National income.	5553969	6351276	8590671	9747006

23. 1. VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES BY MAJOR ECONOMIC SECTORS**(continued)****(bln rials)**

Description	1375	1380	1385	1389
<i>(At constant prices)</i>				
Agriculture, hunting, forestry	41911	44463	57025	63713
Fishing.....	1297	1242	2172	2135
Mining and quarrying.....	39635	35319	40555	39234
Manufacturing.....	44625	61153	100243	126791
Water supply, electricity and natural gas	5460	5340	9393	12519
Construction	22453	22048	25913	32332
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and personal and household goods....	44777	66013	99592	106245
Hotels and restaurants	2436	3024	2673	2752
Transport, storage and communications	17091	24153	42735	56333
Financial intermediation	2618	4957	8472	14920
Real estate, renting and business activities	43916	46799	70965	88507
Public administration and defence; compulsory social security.....	17462	19686	25337	24013
Education	11484	14128	16005	16074
Health and social work	8430	10458	12851	12027
Other community, social and personal service activities	3148	6149	11159	17387
Total.....	306743	364933	525091	614982
Net taxes on imports	-2412	1477	-944	11548
Taxes on imports	3595	6534	11685	13947
Subsidies on imports	-6008	-5057	-12628	-2398
Gross domestic product (at market prices).....	304330	366410	524147	626531
Terms of trade adjustment.....	1555	6672	137406	237420
Net income from abroad	-1675	485	-3089	-3434
Gross national product = Gross national income.....	304211	373567	658464	860516
Less: consumption of fixed capital	41827	49206	109253	125195
National income	262384	324361	549211	735322

23. 1. VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES BY MAJOR ECONOMIC SECTORS
(continued)

Description	1390	1391	1392	1393*
<i>(At constant prices)</i>				
Agriculture, hunting, forestry.....	65456	67368	69608	73398
Fishing.....	2415	2785	2970	3150
Mining and quarrying	39527	23995	22716	23682
Manufacturing.....	130488	116744	114775	123466
Water supply, electricity and natural gas	12426	12721	13096	14289
Construction.....	33798	29146	27594	23138
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and personal and household goods.....	114741	109441	111371	115365
Hotels and restaurants	2760	2766	2825	2856
Transport, storage and communications	59626	62967	67488	71558
Financial intermediation	14226	12264	11387	9609
Real estate, renting and business activities	93496	101752	89065	80703
Public administration and defence; compulsory social security.....	25297	24082	24735	28253
Education	17313	17170	18085	19223
Health and social work	11845	10724	10843	10410
Other community, social and personal service activities	15993	14696	14343	14061
Total.....	639408	608622	600901	613162
Net taxes on imports	9333	7532	4410	3517
Taxes on imports.....	10844	8802	6798	6613
Subsidies on imports	-1511	-1270	-2387	-3096
Gross domestic product (at market prices)	648741	616154	605311	616679
Terms of trade adjustment.....	24875	-15592	-20515	-23527
Net income from abroad	-1570	-4487	-4696	-3465
Gross national product = Gross national income	672046	596075	580100	589687
Less: consumption of fixed capital	128962	121401	124574	131380
National income.	543084	474674	455526	458307

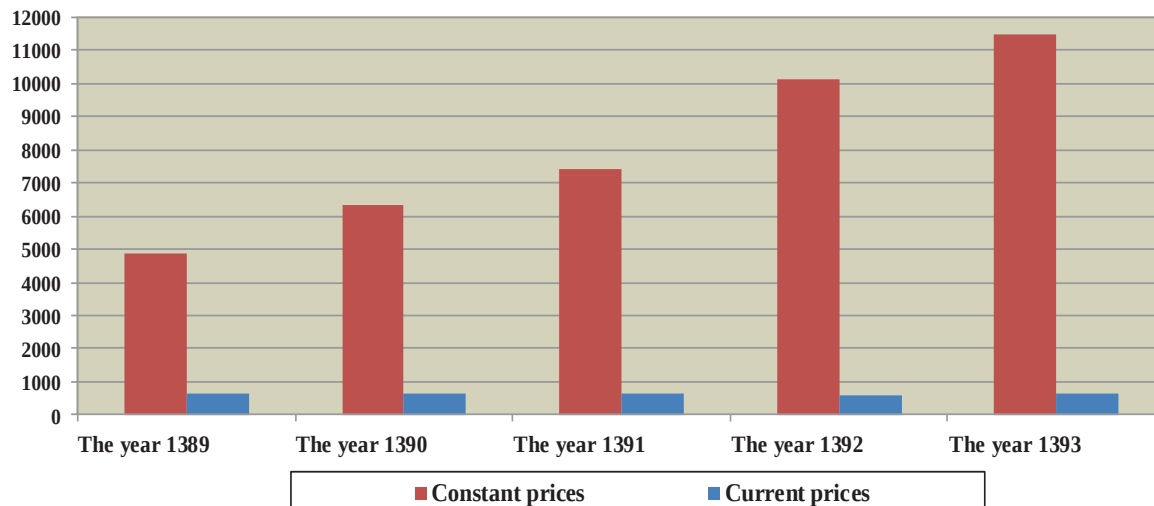
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran

23. 2. CONTRIBUTION OF VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY MAJOR ECONOMIC SECTORS (percent)

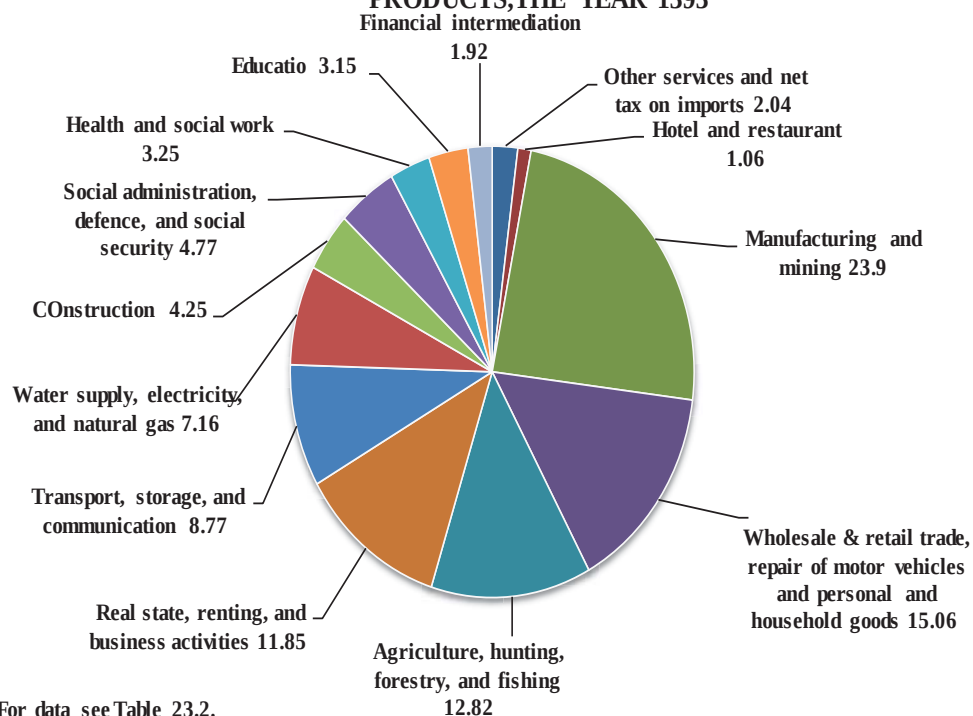
Description	1375	1380	1385	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393*
(At current prices)								
Agriculture, hunting, forestry.....	14.41	10.94	8.62	8.22	7.73	10.14	12.24	12.33
Fishing	0.38	0.28	0.19	0.24	0.26	0.40	0.43	0.49
Mining and quarrying	14.74	15.82	21.39	16.48	16.4	9.95	10.99	8.58
Manufacturing.....	14.60	13.87	13.02	12.42	14.01	15.17	14.80	15.32
Water supply, electricity and natural gas	1.77	1.97	2.42	4.99	6.94	6.81	7.31	7.16
Construction	6.39	4.89	4.97	5.94	5.35	5.31	4.95	4.25
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and personal and household goods.....	15.08	14.93	13.37	12.97	13.37	14.58	14.41	15.06
Hotels and restaurants	0.82	1.03	0.81	0.92	0.85	0.97	10.00	1.06
Transport, storage and communications	5.37	7.42	7.10	7.31	7.13	7.95	7.72	8.77
Financial intermediation	1.02	1.97	2.78	2.95	2.74	2.74	2.12	1.92
Real estate, renting and business activities	13.01	12.00	11.12	12.66	11.05	12.48	11.93	11.85
Public administration and defence; compulsory social security.....	6.10	6.04	4.78	4.49	4.80	4.47	4.18	4.77
Education	3.47	3.94	4.67	3.66	3.43	3.36	2.78	3.15
Health and social work.....	2.60	3.04	3.31	3.65	3.31	3.09	3.06	3.25
Other community, social and personal service activities	1.04	1.48	1.58	1.87	1.60	1.68	1.56	1.62
Total	100.80	99.62	100.14	98.76	98.97	99.08	99.48	99.58
Net taxes on imports	-0.80	0.38	-0.14	1.24	1.03	0.92	0.52	0.42
Taxes on imports	1.20	1.67	1.74	1.49	1.20	1.07	0.80	0.79
Subsidies on imports	-2.00	-1.30	-1.88	-0.26	-0.17	-0.16	-0.28	-0.37
Gross domestic product (at market prices)	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
(At constant 1376 prices)								
Agriculture, hunting, forestry.....	13.77	12.13	10.88	10.17	10.09	10.93	11.5	11.9
Fishing.....	0.43	0.34	0.41	0.34	0.37	0.45	0.49	0.51
Mining and quarrying	13.02	9.64	7.74	6.26	6.09	3.89	3.75	3.84
Manufacturing.....	14.66	16.69	19.12	20.24	20.11	18.95	18.96	20.02
Water supply, electricity and natural gas	1.79	1.46	1.79	2.00	1.92	2.06	2.16	2.32
Construction	7.38	6.02	4.94	5.16	5.21	4.73	4.56	3.75
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and personal and household good	14.71	18.02	19.00	16.96	17.69	17.76	18.40	18.71
Hotels and restaurants	0.80	0.83	0.51	0.44	0.43	0.45	0.47	0.46
Transport, storage and communications	5.62	6.59	8.15	8.99	9.19	10.22	11.15	11.60
Financial intermediation	0.86	1.35	1.62	2.38	2.19	1.99	1.88	1.56
Real estate, renting and business activities	14.43	12.77	13.54	14.13	14.41	16.51	14.71	13.09
Public administration and defence; compulsory social security.....	5.74	5.37	4.83	3.83	3.90	3.91	4.09	4.58
Education	3.77	3.86	3.05	2.57	2.67	2.79	2.99	3.12
Health and social work.....	2.77	2.85	2.45	1.92	1.83	1.74	1.79	1.69
Other community, social and personal service activities	1.03	1.68	2.13	2.78	2.47	2.39	2.37	2.28
Total.....	100.79	99.60	100.18	98.16	98.56	98.78	99.27	99.43
Net taxes on imports	-0.79	0.40	-0.18	1.84	1.44	1.22	0.73	0.57
Taxes on imports.....	1.18	1.78	2.23	2.23	1.67	1.43	1.12	1.07
Subsidies on imports	-1.97	-1.38	-2.41	-0.38	-0.23	-0.21	-0.39	-0.5
Gross domestic product (at market prices)	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

Thousand billion rials

23.1. GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT AT MARKET PRICES

For data see Table 23.1.

23.2. SHARE OF VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES IN GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCTS, THE YEAR 1393

For data see Table 23.2.

**23.3. VALUE-ADDED GROWTH OF ECONOMIC SECTORS AT CONSTANT PRICES OF
THE YEAR 1376 (percent)**

Description	1375 ⁽¹⁾	1380 ⁽¹⁾	1385 ⁽¹⁾	1389
Agriculture, hunting, forestry	7.49	0.36	1.01	7.30
Fishing	-2.17	-1.69	14.02	5.84
Mining and quarrying	-0.72	-2.36	2.55	4.68
Manufacturing	13.30	9.93	8.96	4.72
Water supply, electricity and natural gas ..	5.62	-3.97	8.77	7.98
Construction	-1.49	-1.82	9.67	-5.30
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and personal and household goods	10.74	11.12	6.21	7.01
Hotels and restaurants	-8.43	7.65	10.34	1.24
Transport, storage and communications.....	15.84	8.54	10.02	3.06
Financial intermediation.....	15.63	7.96	9.41	7.38
Real estate, renting and business activities	15.82	2.79	10.63	14.00
Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	-1.28	4.99	4.40	-0.21
Education	1.76	3.49	6.02	-1.95
Health and social work	-2.12	10.49	6.95	0.58
Other community, social and personal service activities	-19.14	14.73	21.68	9.27
Total.....	6.84	5.11	7.24	5.63
Gross domestic product (at market prices)	7.68	5.48	7.32	6.57
Gross domestic product excluding oil (at market prices)	8.64	6.46	7.32	6.99
Gross national product (Gross national income)	8.25	-1.87	8.90	12.59
National income	10.00	-4.03	7.73	13.9

**23.3. VALUE-ADDED GROWTH OF ECONOMIC SECTORS AT CONSTANT PRICES OF
THE YEAR 1376 (continued) (PERCENT)**

Description	1390	1391	1392	1393*
Agriculture, hunting, forestry	2.74	2.92	3.33	5.45
Fishing	13.14	15.32	6.63	6.07
Mining and quarrying	0.75	-39.29	-5.33	4.25
Manufacturing	2.92	-10.53	-1.69	7.57
Water supply, electricity and natural gas	-0.74	2.37	2.95	9.11
Construction	4.53	-13.76	-5.32	-16.15
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and personal and household goods	8.00	-4.62	1.76	3.59
Hotels and restaurants	0.32	0.20	2.13	1.11
Transport, storage and communications	5.85	5.60	7.18	6.03
Financial intermediation	-4.65	-13.80	-7.15	-15.62
Real estate, renting and business activities	5.64	8.83	-12.47	-9.39
Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	5.35	-4.80	2.71	14.22
Education	7.71	-0.83	5.33	6.29
Health and social work	-1.51	-9.46	1.11	-4.00
Other community, social and personal service activities	-8.02	-8.11	-2.40	-1.96
Total	3.97	-4.81	-1.27	2.04
Gross domestic product (at market prices)	3.54	-5.02	-1.76	1.88
Gross domestic product excluding oil (at market prices)	3.79	-2.76	-1.86	-0.86
Gross national product (Gross national income)	-21.9	-11.3	-2.68	1.65
National income	-26.14	-12.30	-4.03	0.61

1. The growth rate is for the previous year.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran

23. 4. VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC SECTORS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393 (bln rials)

Description	Total country	East Azarbayejan	West Azarbayejan	Ardebil	Esfahan	Alborz	Ilam	Bushehr	Tehran
Agriculture, hunting, forestry ...	1416652	60139	62123	40179	64803	31808	15769	17412	61208
Fishing	56643	273	1164	344	1047	197	231	5566	1699
Mining and quarrying	985188	4063	2009	196	2655	126	34532	41228	5042
Manufacturing	1759892	86429	18434	8270	230744	61262	2131	122572	302496
Water supply, electricity and natural gas	822926	32334	11551	5004	76011	5818	2503	181022	110274
Construction	488366	17915	17446	6173	37933	18455	3898	7218	149767
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and personal and household goods ..	1729439	65150	39756	30472	97538	137409	7909	13952	480762
Hotels and restaurants	121878	3960	3527	2935	7716	6344	350	966	35163
Transport, storage and communications	1007722	28912	23066	6797	62930	12860	3888	17808	405938
Financial intermediation	220159	3926	2925	1061	6841	2795	556	1187	157778
Real estate, renting and business activities	1360954	31969	21888	9624	82210	76373	3369	13230	612923
Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	547891	22359	21629	6413	35920	17058	4566	10193	143027
Education	361435	16507	11458	5659	21079	6672	3433	5186	75220
Health and social work	373890	16171	12604	4941	24952	8327	3140	5323	81441
Other community, social and personal service activities	185884	5406	4904	2092	10036	5053	1073	1272	77755
Total	11438919	395512	254483	130159	762415	390558	87348	444135	2700490
Net taxes on imports	48251	2242	1012	437	4172	1701	198	2066	10527
Gross domestic product (at market prices)	11487170	397753	255495	130596	766587	392259	87546	446201	2711017

23. 4. VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC SECTORS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393 (continued)**(bln rials)**

Description	Chaharmahal &Bakhtiari	South Khorasa n	Khorasan - e - Razavi	North Khorasan	Khuzestan	Zanjan	Semnan	Sistan& Baluchestan
Agriculture, hunting, forestry ..	21799	18470	101528	20130	76648	29088	21154	29371
Fishing	839	75	381	84	6393	659	68	11750
Mining and quarrying	180	2462	6944	699	437318	2038	1025	368
Manufacturing	7151	5528	70808	9434	219086	19278	17371	8629
Water supply, electricity and natural gas	2863	2299	45503	8340	84728	5677	5514	5048
Construction	5543	3108	25215	4475	19783	6301	5387	6606
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and personal and household goods ..	14041	6832	126101	7182	62629	14212	19096	39639
Hotels and restaurants	364	211	15898	285	4228	967	598	1057
Transport, storage and communications	5904	4665	51786	5173	58348	6969	9699	11706
Financial intermediation	714	552	5877	561	3947	962	778	1213
Real estate, renting and business activities	4555	5541	101462	4598	48730	7497	6596	13379
Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	3771	5240	32464	5097	36800	6333	6320	12703
Education	3865	4308	28182	3504	19763	5153	4328	11239
Health and social work	5138	3395	24044	3185	22781	5169	4300	8770
Other community, social and personal service activities	1817	1119	11230	1139	5747	1568	1334	2080
Total	78544	63807	647422	73885	1106927	111870	103566	163558
Net taxes on imports	417	284	2393	342	4280	588	469	508
Gross domestic product (at market prices)	78961	64091	649815	74228	1111207	112458	104034	164066

23. 4. VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC SECTORS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393 (continued)**(bln rials)**

Description	Fars	Qazvin	Qom	Kordestan	Kerman	Kermanshah	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad	Golestan
Agriculture, hunting, forestry	130227	37213	12327	29526	107444	38989	12944	39115
Fishing	885	520	135	406	195	854	824	781
Mining and quarrying	10185	177	340	1584	35326	450	100608	570
Manufacturing	57697	55887	18473	5608	82721	25967	2471	12618
Water supply, electricity and natural gas	65235	6864	6743	6802	12876	20099	1357	6357
Construction	27999	7372	8193	7222	12165	8713	2691	7058
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and personal and household goods	73484	20478	19876	27980	36703	36015	10734	23914
Hotels and restaurants	5049	1835	1617	1600	2743	1362	558	2016
Transport, storage and communications	45174	11202	8761	7344	24210	12404	2410	10549
Financial intermediation	4933	1241	1256	1036	2857	1504	562	1374
Real estate, renting and business activities	67674	17884	17158	6605	21874	25917	4898	15556
Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	24136	6477	6167	9103	16341	21187	4174	9788
Education	21282	5350	4602	7353	17099	8598	4460	6827
Health and social work	23499	6040	4396	5891	12670	8953	3937	8361
Other community, social and personal service activities	6469	2143	5084	2596	3162	2259	976	2281
Total	563929	180683	115128	120654	388386	213269	153605	147167
Net taxes on imports	2078	1342	611	429	1698	692	255	727
Gross domestic product (at market prices)	566007	182024	115739	121083	390084	213961	153861	147894

23. 4. VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC SECTORS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393 (continued)**(bln rials)**

Description	Gilan	Lorestan	Mazandaran	Markazi	Hormozgan	Hamedan	Yazd	Supra-region
Agriculture, hunting, forestry	42992	37350	103891	36392	29078	53048	34489	0
Fishing	3408	1550	4711	384	10523	602	97	0
Mining and quarrying	291	731	805	2691	3365	924	26165	260093
Manufacturing	27293	9341	37349	91823	77424	16884	48714	0
Water supply, electricity and natural gas	16218	3250	17848	15623	41111	5209	12846	0
Construction	11496	6452	16040	9728	11947	7706	8364	0
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and personal and household goods	50305	29236	77957	54963	25590	31528	47998	0
Hotels and restaurants	6293	906	5905	1719	2594	1556	1557	0
Transport, storage and communications	21198	11470	36001	12126	52897	14491	21036	0
Financial intermediation	2198	1163	3432	1630	2235	1192	1872	0
Real estate, renting and business activities	30818	15473	39854	12307	13750	18304	8936	0
Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	14568	11201	16573	9070	10502	10364	6252	2095
Education	10338	8276	14260	5779	7319	7898	6438	0
Health and social work	12554	7131	17670	5987	6181	8798	8141	0
Other community, social and personal service activities	7653	2601	6738	2550	2845	2761	2141	0
Total	257624	146131	399034	262773	297359	181263	235045	262188
Net taxes on imports	1132	509	1835	1815	1742	700	965	84
Gross domestic product (at market prices)	258756	146641	400869	264588	299101	181964	236011	262272

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

23. 5. OSTANS' CONTRIBUTION TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT (bln rials - percent)

Description	1385				1389			
	Value added	GDP at market prices	Ostan's contribution to GDP	Ostan's share in nation's total population	Value added	GDP at market prices	Ostan's contribution to GDP	Ostan's share in nation's total population ⁽¹⁾
Total country	2386016	2382675	100.00	100.00	4795753	4855862	100.00	100.00
East Azarbayejan.....	83404	83248	3.49	5.11	158429	161140	3.32	4.99
West Azarbayejan	47021	46949	1.97	4.08	92749	94082	1.94	4.10
Ardebil	22201	22171	0.93	1.74	46719	47350	0.98	1.68
Esfahan	143433	143122	6.01	6.47	303738	309593	6.38	6.49
Alborz	000 ⁽²⁾	000 ⁽²⁾	000 ⁽²⁾	2.95 ⁽³⁾	000 ⁽²⁾	000 ⁽²⁾	000 ⁽²⁾	3.16
Ilam	26744	26728	1.12	0.77	51192	51439	1.06	0.75
Bushehr	48138	48101	2.02	1.26	140571	143237	2.95	1.35
Tehran	595288 ⁽²⁾	594283 ⁽²⁾	24.94 ⁽²⁾	16.09 ⁽³⁾	1316265 ⁽²⁾	1331111 ⁽²⁾	27.41 ⁽²⁾	16.19
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari..	14642	14622	0.61	1.22	32309	32814	0.68	1.20
South Khorasan	11731	11715	0.49	0.90	22186	22542	0.46	0.89
Khorasan - e – Razavi.....	115859	115669	4.85	7.93	251959	254841	5.25	7.97
North Khorasan	15944	15925	0.67	1.15	26314	26739	0.55	1.15
Khuzestan	367817	367523	15.42	6.06	610557	616015	12.69	6.04
Zanjan	21179	21134	0.89	1.37	41842	42550	0.88	1.35
Semnan.....	18758	18718	0.79	0.84	43639	44320	0.91	0.84
Sistan&Baluchestan	23164	23131	0.97	3.41	59210	59837	1.23	3.38
Fars	99385	99240	4.17	6.15	199876	202438	4.17	6.12
Qazvin	32712	32640	1.37	1.62	63523	65078	1.34	1.60
Qom	21480	21437	0.90	1.48	44548	45335	0.93	1.52
Kordestan	22337	22308	0.94	2.04	46038	46593	0.96	2.00
Kerman	68839	68730	2.88	3.76	133929	135743	2.80	3.88
Kermanshah	33690	33640	1.41	2.67	80534	81371	1.68	2.60
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	90704	90684	3.81	0.90	113339	113640	2.34	0.88
Golestan	28771	28729	1.21	2.29	56897	57821	1.19	2.35
Gilan.....	49682	49606	2.08	3.41	98641	100006	2.06	3.32
Lorestan.....	28437	28398	1.19	2.43	58099	58765	1.21	2.36
Mazandaran	75850	75732	3.18	4.15	163638	166049	3.42	4.10
Markazi	49512	49399	2.07	1.92	90033	92114	1.90	1.89
Hormozgan.....	41869	41791	1.75	1.99	85041	87139	1.79	2.08
Hamedan	32467	32417	1.36	2.42	67375	68287	1.41	2.36
Yazd	30441	30376	1.27	1.41	78765	79971	1.65	1.42
Supraregion	124516	124510	5.23	000	217801	217901	4.49	000

23. 5. OSTANS' CONTRIBUTION TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT (continued)**(bln rials– percent)**

Description	1390				1391			
	Value added	GDP at market prices	Ostan's contribution to GDP	Ostan's share in nation's total population ⁽¹⁾	Value added	GDP at market prices	Ostan's contribution to GDP	Ostan's share in nation's total population ⁽¹⁾
Total country	6274404	6339622	100.00	100.00	7352582	7420801	100.00	100.00
East Azarbayejan.....	209688	212629	3.35	4.96	266980	270057	3.64	4.93
West Azarbayejan	128937	130383	2.06	4.10	156036	157548	2.12	4.10
Ardebil	59183	59867	0.94	1.66	77778	78494	1.06	1.65
Esfahan	418792	425145	6.71	6.49	513758	520404	7.01	6.47
Alborz	165549	167314	2.64	3.21	206904	208750	2.81	3.23
Ilam	65872	66140	1.04	0.74	55288	55569	0.75	0.74
Bushehr	209505	212398	3.35	1.37	262281	265307	3.58	1.39
Tehran	1449318	1463661	23.09	16.21	1789861	1804864	24.32	16.19
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	42961	43509	0.69	1.19	54919	55493	0.75	1.19
South Khorasan	29575	29962	0.47	0.88	38163	38567	0.52	0.97
Khorasan - e – Razavi.....	333721	336848	5.31	7.98	397403	400673	5.40	8.00
North Khorasan	35900	36361	0.57	1.15	44194	44676	0.60	1.15
Khuzestan	833269	839191	13.24	6.03	766456	772651	10.41	6.04
Zanjan	53574	54341	0.86	1.35	69385	70188	0.95	1.35
Semnan.....	56807	57546	0.91	0.84	67365	68138	0.92	0.84
Sistan&Baluchestan	77597	78278	1.23	3.37	101737	102450	1.38	3.41
Fars	271731	274511	4.33	6.12	348827	351735	4.74	6.10
Qazvin	85244	86931	1.37	1.60	109833	111597	1.50	1.60
Qom	58961	59815	0.94	1.53	76797	77691	1.05	1.54
Kordestan	63741	64342	1.01	1.99	75021	75650	1.02	1.98
Kerman	165465	167433	2.64	3.91	228846	230905	3.11	3.92
Kermanshah	107248	108156	1.71	2.59	134130	135080	1.82	2.57
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	144223	144551	2.28	0.88	109205	109548	1.48	0.88
Golestan	71047	72049	1.14	2.36	90797	91845	1.24	2.38
Gilan.....	128196	129678	2.05	3.30	161549	163099	2.20	3.28
Lorestan.....	71224	71946	1.13	2.33	93520	94276	1.27	2.33
Mazandaran	204916	207532	3.27	4.09	257620	260356	3.51	4.08
Markazi	125840	128099	2.02	1.88	165068	167431	2.26	1.88
Hormozgan.....	133331	135608	2.14	2.10	181142	183523	2.47	2.12
Hamedan	90154	91143	1.44	2.34	111455	112490	1.52	2.33
Yazd	101616	102924	1.62	1.43	147950	149318	2.01	1.35
Supraregion	281221	281328	4.44	000	192315	192427	2.59	000

23. 5. OSTANS' CONTRIBUTION TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT (continued)**(bln rials - percent)**

Description	1392				1393*			
	Value added	GDP at market prices	Ostan's contribution to GDP	Ostan's share in nation's total population ⁽¹⁾	Value added	GDP at market prices	Ostan's contribution to GDP	Ostan's share in nation's total population ⁽¹⁾
Total country	10073023	10125724	100.00	100.00	11438919	11487170	100.00	100.00
East Azarbayejan.....	347738	350271	3.46	4.91	395512	397753	3.46	4.89
West Azarbayejan	222436	223636	2.21	4.11	254483	255495	2.22	4.11
Ardebil	114180	114723	1.13	1.65	130159	130596	1.14	1.64
Esfahan	671536	676156	6.68	6.45	762415	766587	6.67	6.43
Alborz	327070	328930	3.25	3.25	390558	392259	3.41	3.27
Ilam	81409	81618	0.81	0.74	87348	87546	0.76	0.74
Bushehr	421428	423769	4.19	1.40	444135	446201	3.88	1.41
Tehran	2258662	2269473	22.41	16.16	2700490	2711017	23.60	16.13
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	68324	68768	0.68	1.19	78544	78961	0.69	1.19
South Khorasan.....	53071	53382	0.53	0.97	63807	64091	0.56	0.98
Khorasan - e - Razavi.....	565032	567774	5.61	8.02	647422	649815	5.66	8.04
North Khorasan.....	63708	64108	0.63	1.15	73885	74228	0.65	1.15
Khuzestan	1067814	1072355	10.59	6.06	1106927	1111207	9.67	6.07
Zanjan	95071	95761	0.95	1.35	111870	112458	0.98	1.34
Semnan.....	94349	94925	0.94	0.85	103566	104034	0.91	0.85
Sistan&Baluchestan	133202	133731	1.32	3.46	163558	164066	1.43	3.50
Fars	487036	489305	4.83	6.09	563929	566007	4.93	6.08
Qazvin	154712	156107	1.54	1.59	180683	182024	1.58	1.59
Qom	102768	103507	1.02	1.55	115128	115739	1.01	1.56
Kordestan	106250	106768	1.05	1.97	120654	121083	1.05	1.96
Kerman	343421	345276	3.41	3.93	388386	390084	3.40	3.94
Kermanshah	171625	172369	1.70	2.55	213269	213961	1.86	2.53
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	162685	162962	1.61	0.89	153605	153861	1.34	0.89
Golestan	128694	129551	1.28	2.39	147167	147894	1.29	2.40
Gilan.....	229415	230681	2.28	3.26	257624	258756	2.25	3.25
Lorestan.....	129701	130304	1.29	2.32	146131	146641	1.28	2.31
Mazandaran.....	360297	362414	3.58	4.06	399034	400869	3.49	4.05
Markazi	212446	214326	2.12	1.87	262773	264588	2.30	1.87
Hormozgan.....	249229	251073	2.48	2.13	297359	299101	2.60	2.15
Hamedan	158284	159075	1.57	2.31	181263	181964	1.58	2.29
Yazd	194348	195457	1.93	1.36	235045	236011	2.05	1.37
Supraregion	297082	297171	2.93	000	262188	262272	2.28	000

1. According to the population estimations made by the Statistical Centre of Iran for the years 1389, 1391, 1392 and 1393.

2. The statistics of Alborz are included with Tehran.

3. The population of Alborz and Tehran during the years 1385- 1389 was calculated based on the 1390 boundary

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

23.6. GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY FINAL EXPENDITURE COMPONENTS (bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1389
(At current prices)				
Private final consumption expenditures	151354	416172	1161370	2387330
Household final consumption expenditures	150671	413389	1154587	2370164
Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs)	683	2782	6783	17167
Government final consumption expenditure	36357	97271	306087	524557
Gross fixed capital formation	55926	174080	532810	1142473
Machinery	22547	90108	257607	453208
Public sector	11165	49531	137115	235727
Private sector	11382	40577	120492	217480
Construction	32060	77586	260044	655673
Public sector	22036	44872	169116	408672
Private sector	10024	32714	90928	247002
Cultivated assets	1319	4548	11212	22333
Mineral exploration	0	279	556	1030
Computer softwares & entertainment	0	592	1387	7288
Literacy or artistic originals	0	579	799	1880
Other	0	387	1204	1062
Net exports of goods and services	13850	6585	181526	296894
Exports of goods and services	48982	67671	733810	1221849
Imports of goods and services	35131	61086	552284	924955
Change in stocks and statistical discrepancies	1955	39802	200882	504607
Gross domestic product (at market prices)	259442	733909	2382675	4855862
Net income from abroad	-1649	1455	-25742	-32555
Gross national product = Gross national income	257793	735364	2356933	4823307
Less: consumption of fixed capital	35978	88297	357200	669201
National income	221815	647067	1999733	4154106

23.6. GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY FINAL EXPENDITURE COMPONENTS(continued)
(bln rials)

Description	1390	1391	1392	1393*
(At current prices)				
Private final consumption expenditures	2958940	3871463	5171972	5800206
Household final consumption expenditures	2945971	3854955	5150490	5775998
Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs)	12969	16508	21482	24208
Government final consumption expenditure.....	681721	743424	937087	1204022
Gross fixed capital formation.....	1358153	1395833	1729905	1988749
Machinery	520380	435784	539530	801207
Public sector	272746	227157	281440	415120
Private sector	247634	208627	258090	386087
Construction	794893	898478	1121204	1077680
Public sector	521376	552671	683244	718770
Private sector	273517	345806	437960	358909
Cultivated assets.....	25155	34079	36651	54570
Mineral exploration.....	1230	1506	1812	2498
Computer softwares & entertainment	12464	22316	30016	45924
Literacy or artistic originals	2166	2369	2839	3481
Other	1866	1301	-2146	3390
Net exports of goods and services.....	734188	357343	662836	729631
Exports of goods and services.....	1631614	1473354	2395319	2460719
Imports of goods and services.....	897425	1116011	1732483	1731088
Change in stocks and statistical discrepancies	606618	1052738	1623923	1764561
Gross domestic product (at market prices)	6339622	7420801	10125724	11487170
Net income from abroad	-3535	-29286	-47479	-41532
Gross national product = Gross national income	6336087	7391515	10078245	11445638
Less: consumption of fixed capital	782118	1040239	1487574	1698632
National income	5553969	6351276	8590671	9747006

23. 6. GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY FINAL EXPENDITURE COMPONENTS (continued)
(bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1389
(At constant 1376 prices)				
Private final consumption expenditures ..	178577	234838	352658	401185
Household final consumption expenditures	177776	233287	350756	398498
Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs)	801	1550	1902	2688
Government final consumption expenditure	42338	48942	64092	62271
Gross fixed capital formation	64901	97304	163293	214128
Machinery	25017	45346	96650	127341
Public sector	12388	24926	51443	66234
Private sector	12629	20420	45207	61107
Construction	38468	48106	61679	80109
Public sector	26440	27822	41397	52722
Private sector	12027	20284	20282	27387
cultivated assets,	1417	2707	3416	3686
mineral exploration,	0	155	170	193
computer softwares & entertainment,	0	430	775	2302
literacy or artistic originals.....	0	343	253	330
Other	0	218	350	167
Net exports of goods and services	13218	-3465	-94774	-182402
Exports of goods and services	51467	29619	103637	107913
Imports of goods and services	38249	33085	198411	290315
Change in stocks and statistical discrepancies	5298	-11209	38878	131349
Gross domestic product (at market prices)	304330	366410	524147	626531
Terms of trade adjustment	1555	6672	137406	237420
Net income from abroad	-1675	485	-3089	-3434
Gross national product = Gross national income	304211	373567	658464	860516
Less: consumption of fixed capital	41827	49206	109253	125195
National income	262384	324361	549211	735322

23. 6. GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY FINAL EXPENDITURE COMPONENTS (continued)
(bln rials)

Description	1390	1391	1392	1393*
(At constant 1376 prices)				
Private final consumption expenditures ..	415562	413692	421926	412052
Household final consumption expenditures	413864	412036	420255	410434
Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs)	1699	1656	1671	1619
Government final consumption expenditure	65313	57192	58890	65386
Gross fixed capital formation	224738	164777	146802	155510
Machinery	131757	83682	71161	89247
Public sector	69057	43620	37121	46241
Private sector	62699	40062	34041	43007
Construction	85116	72033	67914	56074
Public sector	57388	43539	40655	37550
Private sector	27728	28494	27259	18525
cultivated assets,	3542	3162	2641	3634
mineral exploration,	203	176	152	193
computer softwares & entertainment,	3555	5327	4841	5893
literacy or artistic originals.....	324	268	251	252
Other	242	129	-158	216
Net exports of goods and services	37746	39180	48735	52907
Exports of goods and services	127398	106256	112238	110850
Imports of goods and services	89651	67076	63503	57943
Change in stocks and statistical discrepancies	-94619	-58687	-71042	-69176
Gross domestic product (at market prices)	648741	616154	605311	616679
Terms of trade adjustment	24875	-15592	-20515	-23527
Net income from abroad	-1570	-4487	-4696	-3465
Gross national product = Gross national income	672046	596075	580100	589687
Less: consumption of fixed capital	128962	121401	124574	131380
National income	543084	474674	455526	458307

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

23. 7. CONTRIBUTION OF FINAL EXPENDITURE COMPONENTS TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT (percent)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1389
(At current prices)				
Private final consumption expenditures ..	58.34	56.71	48.74	49.16
Household final consumption expenditures	58.07	56.33	48.46	48.81
Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs)	0.26	0.38	0.28	0.35
Government final consumption expenditure	14.01	13.25	12.85	10.80
Gross fixed capital formation	21.56	23.72	22.36	23.53
Machinery	8.69	12.28	10.81	9.33
Public sector	4.30	6.75	5.75	4.85
Private sector	4.39	5.53	5.06	4.48
Construction	12.36	10.57	10.91	13.5
Public sector	8.49	6.11	7.10	8.42
Private sector	3.86	4.46	3.82	5.09
cultivated assets,	0.51	0.62	0.47	0.46
mineral exploration,	0.00	0.04	0.02	0.02
computer softwares & entertainment,	0.00	0.08	0.06	0.15
literacy or artistic originals.....	0.00	0.08	0.03	0.04
Other	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.02
Net exports of goods and services	5.34	0.90	7.62	6.11
Exports of goods and services	18.88	9.22	30.80	25.16
Imports of goods and services	13.54	8.32	23.18	19.05
Change in stocks and statistical discrepancies	0.75	5.42	8.43	10.39
Gross domestic product (at market prices)	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

23. 7. CONTRIBUTION OF FINAL EXPENDITURE COMPONENTS TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT (continued)

	(percent)			
Description	1390	1391	1392	1393*
(At current prices)				
Private final consumption expenditures ..	46.67	52.17	51.08	50.49
Household final consumption expenditures	46.47	51.95	50.87	50.28
Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs)	0.20	0.22	0.21	0.21
Government final consumption expenditure	10.75	10.02	9.25	10.48
Gross fixed capital formation	21.42	18.81	17.08	17.31
Machinery	8.21	5.87	5.33	6.97
Public sector	4.30	3.06	2.78	3.61
Private sector	3.91	2.81	2.55	3.36
Construction	12.54	12.11	11.07	9.38
Public sector	8.22	7.45	6.75	6.26
Private sector	4.31	4.66	4.33	3.12
cultivated assets,	0.40	0.46	0.36	0.48
mineral exploration,	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
computer softwares & entertainment,	0.20	0.30	0.30	0.40
literacy or artistic originals.....	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
Other	0.03	0.02	-0.02	0.03
Net exports of goods and services	11.58	4.82	6.55	6.35
Exports of goods and services	25.74	19.85	23.66	21.42
Imports of goods and services	14.16	15.04	17.11	15.07
Change in stocks and statistical discrepancies	9.57	14.19	16.04	15.36
Gross domestic product (at market prices)	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

23. 7. CONTRIBUTION OF FINAL EXPENDITURE COMPONENTS TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT (continued)

	(percent)			
Description	1375	1380	1385	1389
(At constant 1376 prices)				
Private final consumption expenditures ..	58.68	64.09	67.28	64.03
Household final consumption expenditures	58.42	63.67	66.92	63.6
Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs)	0.26	0.42	0.36	0.43
Government final consumption expenditure	13.91	13.36	12.23	9.94
Gross fixed capital formation	21.33	26.56	31.15	34.18
Machinery	8.22	12.38	18.44	20.32
Public sector	4.07	6.80	9.81	10.57
Private sector	4.15	5.57	8.62	9.75
Construction	12.64	13.13	11.77	12.79
Public sector	8.69	7.59	7.90	8.41
Private sector	3.95	5.54	3.87	4.37
cultivated assets,	0.47	0.74	0.65	0.59
mineral exploration,	0.00	0.04	0.03	0.03
computer softwares & entertainment,	0.00	0.12	0.15	0.37
literacy or artistic originals.....	0.00	0.09	0.05	0.05
Other	0.00	0.06	0.07	0.03
Net exports of goods and services	4.34	-0.95	-18.08	-29.11
Exports of goods and services	16.91	8.08	19.77	17.22
Imports of goods and services	12.57	9.03	37.85	46.34
Change in stocks and statistical discrepancies	1.74	-3.06	7.42	20.96
Gross domestic product (at market prices)	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

23. 7. CONTRIBUTION OF FINAL EXPENDITURE COMPONENTS TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT (continued)

	(percent)			
Description	1390	1391	1392	1393*
(At constant 1376 prices)				
Private final consumption expenditures	64.06	67.14	69.7	66.82
Household final consumption expenditures	63.79	66.87	69.43	66.56
Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs)	0.26	0.27	0.28	0.26
Government final consumption expenditure	10.07	9.28	9.73	10.6
Gross fixed capital formation	34.64	26.74	24.25	25.22
Machinery	20.31	13.58	11.76	14.47
Public sector	10.64	7.08	6.13	7.50
Private sector	9.66	6.50	5.62	6.97
Construction	13.12	11.69	11.22	9.09
Public sector	8.85	7.07	6.72	6.09
Private sector	4.27	4.62	4.50	3.00
cultivated assets,	0.55	0.51	0.44	0.59
mineral exploration,	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
computer softwares & entertainment,	0.55	0.86	0.80	0.96
literacy or artistic originals.....	0.05	0.04	0.04	0.04
Other	0.04	0.02	-0.03	0.03
Net exports of goods and services	5.82	6.36	8.05	8.58
Exports of goods and services	19.64	17.25	18.54	17.98
Imports of goods and services	13.82	10.89	10.49	9.40
Change in stocks and statistical discrepancies	-14.58	-9.52	-11.74	-11.22
Gross domestic product (at market prices)	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

23. 8. PRIVATE FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURES

(bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1389
<i>(At current prices)</i>				
Total	151354	416172	1161370	2387330
Household final consumption expenditure	150671	413389	1154587	2370164
Urban	109758	321155	930956	1957982
Rural	40913	92234	223631	412182
Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs)	683	2782	6783	17167
<i>(At constant 1376 prices)</i>				
Total	178577	234838	352658	401185
Household final consumption expenditure	177776	233287	350756	398498
Urban.....	129032	185073	287294	337087
Rural.....	48744	48214	63461	61411
Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs)	801	1550	1902	2688
Description	1390	1391	1392	1393*
<i>(At current prices)</i>				
Total	2958940	3871463	5171972	5800206
Household final consumption expenditure	2945971	3854955	5150490	5775998
Urban	2401662	3121605	4208311	4747325
Rural	544309	733350	942179	1028673
Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs)	12969	16508	21482	24208
<i>(At constant 1376 prices)</i>				
Total	415562	413692	421926	412052
Household final consumption expenditure	413864	412036	420255	410434
Urban	352355	333162	322083	305883
Rural	61509	78874	98172	104551
Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs)	1699	1656	1671	1619

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

23. 9. GOVERNMENT FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURES BY COFOG (bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1389
<i>(At current prices)</i>				
Total	36357	97271	306087	524557
General public services	2302	5699	17933	15674
Defence	5744	19833	35968	71995
Public order and safety	1822	6918	18878	39310
Economic affairs	4602	8664	26715	48226
Environmental protection	58	271	420	423
Housing and community amenities	1335	1933	3074	2813
Health	3879	12317	36717	62316
Recreation, culture and religion	1442	3646	11164	32926
Education	9521	25540	102906	117583
Social protection	2735	6811	24074	79824
Municipalities	2918	5639	28237	53467
<i>(At constant 1376 prices)</i>				
Total	42338	48942	64092	62271
General public services	2483	3150	5068	2644
Defence	7117	8344	9641	10043
Public order and safety	2252	3372	3984	4249
Economic affairs	4965	4788	7550	8136
Environmental protection	63	150	119	71
Housing and community amenities	1251	1008	847	475
Health	4598	5678	5805	3691
Recreation, culture and religion	1723	2119	3477	5668
Education	12233	13158	16007	11614
Social protection	2919	4234	3818	6644
Municipalities	2735	2941	7778	9034

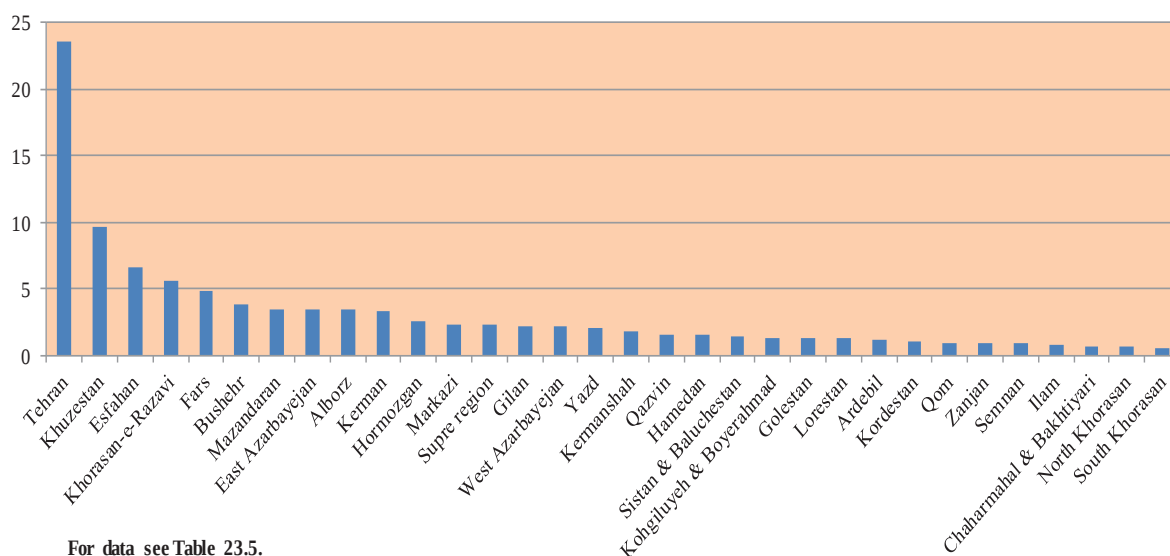
23.9. GOVERNMENT FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURES BY COFOG(continued) (bln rials)

Description	1390	1391	1392	1393*
<i>(At current prices)</i>				
Total	681721	743424	937087	1204022
General public services	24793	30751	37727	58074
Defence	139956	108024	135857	166141
Public order and safety	42401	40076	52428	65358
Economic affairs	30355	35708	52017	57783
Environmental protection	719	1048	992	1562
Housing and community amenities	4634	6372	8299	11996
Health	79455	88038	106920	144421
Recreation, culture and religion	48092	48885	68381	93077
Education	149865	173597	206532	243994
Social protection	95785	118948	139118	177984
Municipalities	65665	91977	128817	183632
<i>(At constant 1376 prices)</i>				
Total	65313	57192	58890	65386
General public services	3500	3573	3168	4269
Defence	15115	9209	9541	10183
Public order and safety	3677	2716	2786	2858
Economic affairs	4285	4149	4368	4247
Environmental protection	101	122	83	115
Housing and community amenities	608	624	598	786
Health	3575	3375	3241	3572
Recreation, culture and religion	7049	5422	5895	6616
Education	12353	12075	13291	13053
Social protection	6429	6915	6635	7663
Municipalities	8621	9012	9283	12025

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

Percent

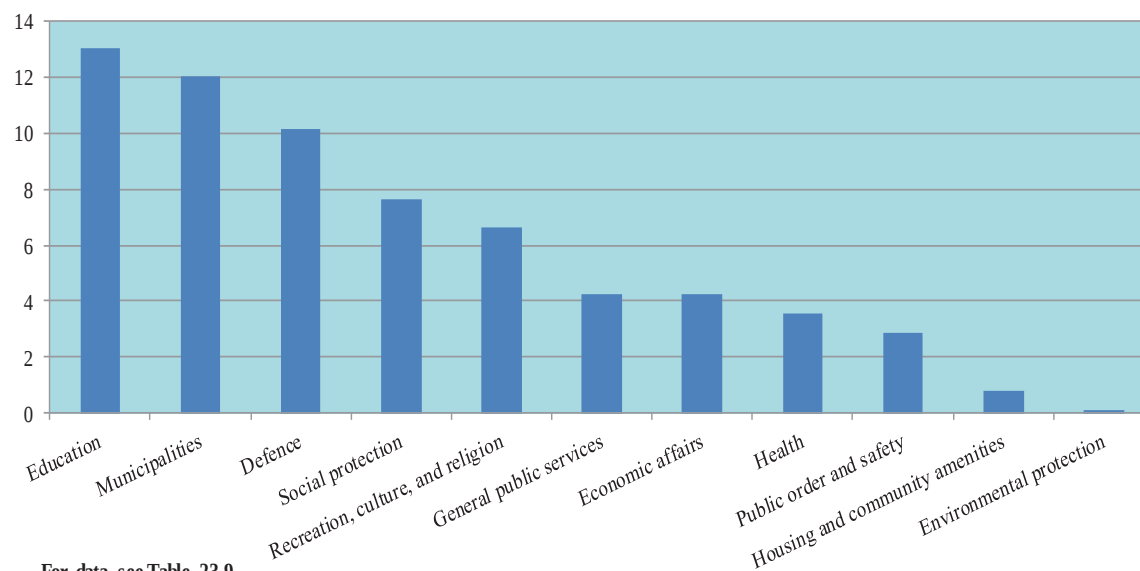
23.3. OSTATE'S CONTRIBUTION TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT AT CURRENT PRICES: THE YEAR 1393



For data see Table 23.5.

23.4. GOVERNMENT FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE (AT CONSTANT 1376 PRICES) BY COFOG, THE YEAR 1393

Thousand billion rials



For data see Table 23.9

**23. 10. GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION IN MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT BY
PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SECTORS**

(bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1389
(At current prices)				
Total	22547	90108	257607	453208
Public sector	11165	49531	137115	235727
Government	3573	9374	17872	20502
Government corporations	7592	40156	119243	215226
Private sector	11382	40577	120492	217480
(At constant 1376 prices)				
Total	25017	45346	96650	127341
Public sector	12388	24926	51443	66234
Government	3964	4717	6705	5761
Government corporations	8424	20208	44738	60473
Private sector	12629	20420	45207	61107
Description	1390	1391	1392	1393*
(At current prices)				
Total	520380	435784	539530	801207
Public sector.....	272746	227157	281440	415120
Government	27679	20693	26027	33036
Government corporations	245066	206464	255414	382084
Private sector.....	247634	208627	258090	386087
(At constant 1376 prices)				
Total	131757	83682	71161	89247
Public sector.....	69057	43620	37121	46241
Government	7008	3974	3433	3680
Government corporations	62049	39647	33688	42561
Private sector.....	62699	40062	34041	43007

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

23. 11. GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION IN CONSTRUCTION BY PRIVATE AND PUBLIC SECTORS (bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1389
(At current prices)				
Total	32060	77586	260044	655673
Public sector	22036	44872	169116	408672
Government	10309	19900	56611	198021
Government corporations	11727	24972	112505	210650
Private sector	10024	32714	90928	247002
(At constant 1376 prices)				
Total	38468	48106	61679	80109
Public sector	26440	27822	41397	52722
Government	12369	12339	13857	25546
Government corporations	14071	15484	27539	27176
Private sector	12027	20284	20282	27387
Description	1390	1391	1392	1393*
(At current prices)				
Total	794893	898478	1121204	1077680
Public sector	521376	552671	683244	718770
Government	213371	148222	211957	255695
Government corporations	308005	404450	471286	463076
Private sector	273517	345806	437960	358909
(At constant 1376 prices)				
Total	85116	72033	67914	56074
Public sector	57388	43539	40655	37550
Government	23486	11677	12612	13358
Government corporations	33902	31862	28043	24192
Private sector	27728	28494	27259	18525

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

23. 12. EXPORTS AND IMPORTS OF GOODS AND SERVICES**(bln rials)**

Description	1375	1380	1385	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393*
(At current prices)								
Net exports.....	13850	6585	181526	296894	734188	357343	662836	729631
Exports	48982	67671	733810	1221849	1631614	1473354	2395319	2460719
Goods	47699	44990	655163	1124776	1537192	1366678	2171741	2207132
Oil and gas	37253	33940	508222	786552	1007943	644852	1067146	937665
Gas liquids	506	638	8048	8905	131954	127073	255877	247429
Other	9940	10412	138893	329319	397295	594753	848719	1022038
Services	1283	22681	78647	97072	94422	106677	223577	253588
Transportation charges	1212	7701	42383	52539	39530	47496	79627	87238
Other	70	14980	36264	45037	54892	59181	143950	166350
Imports	35131	61086	552284	924955	897425	1116011	1732483	1731088
Goods	30852	32372	428235	721273	711935	913860	1402306	1530154
Services	4279	28714	124050	203682	185490	202152	330177	200934
Transportation charges ...	3629	12370	22580	59864	38463	49233	73624	75577
Other	651	16344	101470	144464	147027	152919	256553	125357
(At constant 1376 prices)								
Net exports.....	13218	-3465	-94774	-182402	37746	39180	48735	52907
Exports	51467	29619	103637	107913	127398	106256	112238	110850
Goods	49887	15363	72548	85178	105815	85518	89294	83150
Oil and gas	38500	10558	41000	37534	32243	29075	25785	25000
Gas liquids	675	333	2678	2209	25577	24367	25991	12743
Other	10711	4473	28870	45436	47995	32075	37518	45406
Services	1580	14257	31089	22735	21583	20738	22944	27700
Transportation charges ...	1495	3378	10807	8511	5715	6016	6117	6355
Other	85	10879	20282	14224	15868	14721	16827	21345
Imports	38249	33085	198411	290315	89651	67076	63503	57943
Goods	32962	20015	173624	268888	72863	50456	46774	50647
Services	5287	13070	24787	21427	16788	16619	16729	7296
Transportation charges ...	4474	5426	5758	9698	5560	5720	4863	5506
Other	813	7644	19029	11729	11228	10899	11866	1790

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

23. 13. AGGREGATE SUPPLY AND DEMAND

(bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393*
(At current prices)								
Total supply	443392	1220423	4247984	8663732	10980645	13238457	18080422	20505441
Imports	35131	61086	552284	924955	897425	1116011	1732483	1731088
Goods	30852	32372	428235	721273	711935	913860	1402306	1530154
Services	4279	28714	124050	203682	185490	202152	330177	200934
Output	410347	1156559	3699040	7678668	10018002	12054226	16295239	18726103
Intermediate consumption ...	148818	425429	1313024	2882915	3743598	4701644	6222216	7287183
Value added	261529	731130	2386016	4795753	6274404	7352582	10073023	11438919
Net imports tax	-2087	2779	-3341	60109	65217	68220	52701	48251
Total demand	443392	1220423	4247984	8663732	10980645	13238457	18080422	20505441
Final demand	294574	794995	2934959	5780817	7237047	8536813	11858206	13218258
Intermediate demand	148818	425429	1313024	2882915	3743598	4701644	6222216	7287183
(At constant 1376 prices)								
Total supply	516560	638953	1120520	1425318	1259616	1152971	1138161	1171382
Imports	38249	33085	198411	290315	89651	67076	63503	57943
Goods	32962	20015	173624	268888	72863	50456	46774	50647
Services	5287	13070	24787	21427	16788	16619	16729	7296
Output	480724	604391	923054	1123454	1160632	1078363	1070247	1109923
Intermediate consumption .	173981	239459	397963	508472	521224	469741	469346	496760
Value added	306743	364933	525091	614982	639408	608622	600901	613162
Net imports tax	-2412	1477	-944	11548	9333	7532	4410	3517
Total demand	516560	638953	1120520	1425318	1259616	1152971	1138161	1171382
Final demand	342579	399495	722558	916846	738393	683230	668814	674622
Intermediate demand	173981	239459	397963	508472	521224	469741	469346	496760

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

23. 14. GOODS AND SERVICES ACCOUNT**(bln rials)**

Description	1375	1380	1385	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393*
<i>(At current prices)</i>								
Resources	443392	1220423	4247984	8663732	10980645	13238457	18080422	20505441
Output	410347	1156559	3699040	7678668	10018002	12054226	16295239	18726103
Taxes on imports	3110	12291	41363	72591	75778	79723	81230	90734
Subsidies on imports	-5197	-9513	-44704	-12482	-10561	-11504	-28529	-42484
Imports of goods and services.....	35131	61086	552284	924955	897425	1116011	1732483	1731088
Imports of goods	30852	32372	428235	721273	711935	913860	1402306	1530154
Imports of services	4279	28714	124050	203682	185490	202152	330177	200934
Uses	443392	1220423	4247984	8663732	10980645	13238457	18080422	20505441
Intermediate consumption	148818	425429	1313024	2882915	3743598	4701644	6222216	7287183
Actual final consumption	187711	513443	1467457	2911888	3640662	4614887	6109059	7004228
Actual individual consumption	165071	456964	1306283	2562386	3228398	4202240	5575445	6305204
Actual collective consumption	22640	56479	161174	349502	412264	412647	533614	699024
Gross fixed capital formation	55926	174080	532810	1142473	1358153	1395833	1729905	1988749
Acquisition less sales or transfer of tangible assets	54776	170646	512412	1101356	1313010	1351923	1676770	1935355
Cost of ownership transfer of non-financial assets	1150	3433	20398	41117	45144	43910	53135	53394
Change in stocks and statistical discrepancies	1955	39802	200882	504607	606618	1052738	1623923	1764561
Exports of goods and services.....	48982	67671	733810	1221849	1631614	1473354	2395319	2460719
Exports of goods	47699	44990	655163	1124776	1537192	1366678	2171741	2207132
Exports of services	1283	22681	78647	97072	94422	106677	223577	253588

23. 14. GOODS AND SERVICES ACCOUNT (continued)**(bln rials)**

Description	1375	1380	1385	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393*
<i>(At constant 1376 prices)</i>								
Resources	516560	638953	1120520	1425318	1259616	1152971	1138161	1171382
Output	480724	604391	923054	1123454	1160632	1078363	1070247	1109923
Taxes on imports	3595	6534	11685	13947	10844	8802	6798	6613
Subsidies on imports	-6008	-5057	-12628	-2398	-1511	-1270	-2387	-3096
Imports of goods and services.....	38249	33085	198411	290315	89651	67076	63503	57943
Imports of goods	32962	20015	173624	268888	72863	50456	46774	50647
Imports of services	5287	13070	24787	21427	16788	16619	16729	7296
Uses	516560	638953	1120520	1425318	1259616	1152971	1138161	1171382
Intermediate consumption	173981	239459	397963	508472	521224	469741	469346	496760
Actual final consumption	220914	283780	416750	463456	480875	470884	480815	477439
Actual individual consumption	195293	255906	376304	416252	435096	433727	442910	435063
Actual collective consumption	25621	27874	40446	47204	45779	37157	37906	42375
Gross fixed capital formation	64901	97304	163293	214128	224738	164777	146802	155510
Acquisition less sales or transfer of tangible assets	63505	94811	151885	201621	211860	156272	138232	148658
Cost of ownership transfer of non-financial assets	1396	2493	11408	12106	12878	10581	8570	6851
Change in stocks and statistical discrepancies	5298	-11209	38878	131349	-94619	-58687	-71042	-69176
Exports of goods and services.....	51467	29619	103637	107913	127398	106256	112238	110850
Exports of goods	49887	15363	72548	85178	105815	85518	89294	83150
Exports of services	1580	14257	31089	22735	21583	20738	22944	27700

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

23. 15. PRODUCTION ACCOUNT

(bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393*
(At current prices)								
Resources	408261	1159338	3695699	7738777	10083219	12122445	16347940	18774353
Output	410347	1156559	3699040	7678668	10018002	12054226	16295239	18726103
Net taxes on imports	-2087	2779	-3341	60109	65217	68220	52701	48251
Uses	408261	1159338	3695699	7738777	10083219	12122445	16347940	18774353
Intermediate consumption	148818	425429	1313024	2882915	3743598	4701644	6222216	7287183
Balancing item								
Gross domestic product	259442	733909	2382675	4855862	6339622	7420801	10125724	11487170
(At constant 1376 prices)								
Resources	478311	605868	922110	1135003	1169965	1085895	1074658	1113439
Output	480724	604391	923054	1123454	1160632	1078363	1070247	1109923
Net taxes on imports	-2412	1477	-944	11548	9333	7532	4410	3517
Uses	478311	605868	922110	1135003	1169965	1085895	1074658	1113439
Intermediate consumption	173981	239459	397963	508472	521224	469741	469346	496760
Balancing item								
Gross domestic product	304330	366410	524147	626531	648741	616154	605311	616679

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

23. 16. GENERATION OF INCOME ACCOUNT**(bln rials)**

Description	1375	1380	1385	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393*
(At current prices)								
Resources.....	223464	645612	2025475	4186661	5557504	6380562	8638150	9788538
Net domestic product	223464	645612	2025475	4186661	5557504	6380562	8638150	9788538
Uses.....	223464	645612	2025475	4186661	5557504	6380562	8638150	9788538
Compensation of employees	48619	148710	445791	993358	1208186	1438098	1803713	2218618
Taxes on production and imports	11874	28439	95870	221190	227015	265671	347080	406602
Taxes on products	6624	20649	68989	144292	147845	160175	204138	236836
Custom duties and trading gains	3110	12291	41363	72591	75778	79723	81230	90734
Other taxes on products	3514	8358	27626	71701	72067	80452	122908	146102
Other taxes on production	5250	7790	26881	76898	79171	105497	142942	169766
Subsidies on production and imports	-9086	-22270	-97993	-104967	-97792	-82799	-152527	-152461
Subsidies on products	-9086	-22270	-97993	-104967	-97792	-82799	-152527	-152461
Subsidies on imports	-5197	-9513	-44704	-12482	-10561	-11504	-28529	-42484
Other subsidies on products	-3889	-12757	-53289	-92486	-87231	-71296	-123999	-109977
Other subsidies on production	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Balancing item								
Operating surplus	172057	490733	1581808	3077080	4220094	4759591	6639884	7315778

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

23. 17. ACTUAL INDIVIDUAL CONSUMPTION BY COICOP**(bln rials)**

Description	1375	1380	1385	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393*
<i>(At current prices)</i>								
Total.....	165071	456964	1306283	2562386	3228398	4202240	5575445	6305204
Food and non-alcoholic beverages.....	48581	116630	285915	599792	801460	1141234	1514025	1586353
Tobacco	1917	3743	7923	14376	16176	25690	35332	36991
Clothing and footwear	17755	32315	78417	130517	146823	203021	273242	304591
Housing, water and fuel	40697	119155	321992	746560	956151	1240552	1630749	1859825
Furnishings, household equipment and routine household maintenance	10551	31266	73179	117992	131309	165634	241026	259715
Health	10398	38138	120782	253255	281395	379633	521368	576524
Transport	8455	31045	134100	224453	267881	296040	390390	484489
Communication	1950	9166	44691	77673	103675	115547	142560	162248
Recreation and culture	3881	16358	41980	78693	89425	95790	139518	156127
Education	9174	29122	107053	95280	166748	204983	246640	318247
Hotels & restaurants	4084	13322	25944	56634	67308	92246	139355	162653
Social protection	1914	4983	20278	71346	82814	101018	126306	163721
Other miscellaneous goods and services	6162	14620	48620	109240	127672	161621	212816	275987
Less : net exports of goods	449	2898	4590	13427	10440	20769	37881	42268

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

23. 18. ACTUAL INDIVIDUAL CONSUMPTION BY CONSUMER INSTITUTIONAL SECTORS (bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393*
(At current prices)								
Total	165071	456964	1306283	2562386	3228398	4202240	5575445	6305204
Household	150671	413389	1154587	2370164	2945971	3854955	5150490	5775998
Non-profit institutions serving households.....	683	2782	6783	17167	12969	16508	21482	24208
Government.....	13717	40792	144913	175056	269458	330777	403473	504998

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

23. 19. ACTUAL COLLECTIVE CONSUMPTION (ACTUAL GOVERNMENT CONSUMPTION) BY COFOG (bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393*
(At current prices)								
Total	22640	56479	161174	349502	412264	412647	533614	699024
General public services	2302	5699	17933	15674	24793	30751	37727	58074
Defence	5744	19833	35968	71995	139956	108024	135857	166141
Public order and safety	1822	6918	18878	39310	42401	40076	52428	65358
Economic affairs	4602	8664	26715	48226	30355	35708	52017	57783
Environmental protection	58	271	420	423	719	1048	992	1562
Housing and community amenities	993	1459	790	1509	557	780	877	1315
Health	438	1814	1744	10051	12315	4914	7166	44432
Recreation, culture and religion	1078	2149	6784	21407	34251	34305	48284	68231
Education	1851	2108	19324	78015	47214	45933	55283	36707
Social protection	835	1924	4382	9423	14037	19132	14166	15790
Municipalities	2918	5639	28237	53467	65665	91977	128817	183632

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

23.20. BALANCE OF PAYMENT**(Million Dollars)**

Description	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394*
Current Account.....	58507	23362	25105	15861	9016
Goods Accounts.....	67779	28563	29326	21392	12178
Exports (fob)	145806	97296	92910	86471	64597
Oil and gas export ⁽¹⁾	119148	68083	64540	55352	33569
Non- oil exports	26658	29213	28369	31119	31028
Imports (fob)	78027	68734	63584	65079	52419
Gas and oil products ⁽²⁾	5726	2652	3263	3948	2233
Other goods	72301	66082	60321	61131	50186
Services Account⁽³⁾	-9771	-7359	-6820	-6985	-4472
Service export	8442	8483	9374	9581	9982
Service import	18213	15843	16194	16566	14454
Income Account⁽³⁾	93	1649	2034	943	763
Receipt	2132	3112	3209	2304	2326
Compensation of workers	354	320	351	000	000
Investment revenues.....	1777	2793	2858	000	000
Payments.....	2039	1463	1175	000	000
Compensation of workers	513	417	290	000	000
Investment revenues.....	1526	1046	886	000	000
Transfers.....	406	509	565	511	547
Receipt	846	885	915	875	948
Government.....	0	4	0	000	000
Other sectors	846	882	915	000	000
Payment	440	376	349	365	401
Government.....	74	105	59	000	000
Other Sectors.....	365	271	290	000	000
Capital Accounts	-40741	-22161	-22510	000	000
Total balance capital account	-4050	-815	-541	000	000
Financial Accounts	-36690	-21346	-21969	000	000
Statistical Discrepancy	-17766	-1201	-2595	-5635	-4270

1. Value of crude oil, oil products, natural gas, gas liquids and condensates (2709, 271, and 2711 tariffs) exported by the National Iran Oil Company (NIOC), National Iran Gas Company (NIGC), National Iran Oil Products Distributing Company (NIOPDC), petrochemical companies, and others (customs and non customs).

2. Value of oil products, natural gas, gas liquids and condensates (2709, 2710 and 2711 tariffs) imported by the National Iran Oil Company (NIOC), National Iran Gas Company (NIGC), National Iran Oil Products Distributing Company (NIOPDC), and others (customs and non customs).

3. Services account and income account were disaggregated according to the fifth edition of the Balance of Payments Manual of IMF.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

24

International Statistics



T *Introduction*

This chapter is to provide proper round for a statistical comparison between Iran and other countries. Sources of the presented statistics are the United Nations statistical yearbooks on such fields as population, human development and OPEC Annual Statistical Bulletin.

The first table of the chapter shows the world's population by major areas for the mid-year 2015 and the period of 2020 to 2050. Table 2 shows information about the population, population density, population aged under 15 and population aged over 60 and urbanization rate of the some world countries. Table 3 represents crude birth and death rate in some selected countries. In Table 4, the information related to Human Development Index is presented for some selected world countries. Due to the significant role of oil and gas in the economy of the country in view of energy production, information provided in this connection among OPEC member countries claims a larger share than other sections of this chapter. Several points should be taken into consideration while using the statistics presented here:

1. As figures displayed in this chapter have been extracted from the United Nations Statistical Yearbook or other international sources, data for Iran may not always agree with the figures shown in other chapters.
2. In the classification of regions presented in

OPEC Statistical Yearbook, the former Soviet Union, Turkey and the Caribbean states are included in East Europe, Europe and Latin America, respectively.

3. Gabon has left OPEC in 1995.
4. Since 2007, Angola and Ecuador joined OPEC.
5. Since 2010, the components used for calculating Human Development Index (HDI) has changed based on international recommendation according to the Table 24.4.
6. It should be mentioned that changes in the figures of the indicator is due to revision made in the new HDR¹ publication.
It should be cited that based on the classifications used by UN, countries are classified into the following different groups in terms of HDI included in the latest UN HDR publication:
 - A. Countries with HDI 0.80 to 1 are considered as countries with very high HDI
 - B. Countries with HDI 0.70 to 0.79 are regarded as countries with high HDI.
 - C. Countries with HDI 0.55 to 0.69 are considered as countries with medium HDI.
 - D. Countries with HDI less than 0.54 are considered as countries with low HDI.

It is necessary to mention that this classification differs in the UN publications in the various years.

¹ Human Development Report

Definitions and concepts**Birth and death rate:**

Crude birth and death rate indicates the annual number of births and deaths per 1,000 total population. These rates are usually referred as “crude rates” since they do not take a population’s age structure into accounts. Thus, crude death rates in more developed countries with a relatively large portion of high-mortality of older population are often higher than those in less developed countries with lower life expectancy.

Human Development Index (HDI):

A composite index measuring average achievement in three basic dimensions of human development: long and healthy life, access to knowledge and education as well as a decent standard of living.

Life expectancy at birth:

Number of years a newborn infant could expect to live if prevailing patterns of age-specific mortality rates at the time of its birth stay the same throughout the infant’s life.

Mean years of schooling:

Average number of years of education received by people ages 25 and older, converted from education attainment levels using official durations of each level.

Expected years of schooling:

Number of years of schooling that a child of school entrance age can expect to receive if prevailing patterns of age-specific enrolment rates persist throughout the child’s life.

Gross national income (GNI) per capita:

Aggregate income of an economy generated by its production and its ownership of factors of production, less the incomes paid for the use of factors of production owned by the rest of the world, converted to international dollars using purchasing power parity (PPP) rates, divided by midyear population.

Proven reserves:

An estimated quantity of all hydrocarbons, statistically defined as crude oil or natural gas, which is according to geological and engineering data recoverable with reasonable certainty from known reservoirs under existing economic and technological conditions.

Crude oil:

A mixture of hydrocarbons that exists in a liquid phase in natural underground reservoirs and remains liquid at atmospheric pressure after coming to surface. Production volumes reported as crude oil include:

- a) Liquids technically defined as crude oil;
- b) Small amounts of hydrocarbons that exist in the gaseous phase in natural underground reservoirs but turn liquid at atmospheric pressure after being recovered from oil well;
- c) Small amounts of non-hydrocarbons, produced with oil.

Natural gas:

A mixture of hydrocarbon compounds and small quantities of various non-hydrocarbons existing in the gaseous phase or in solution with oil in natural underground reservoirs.

Gross product:

The total flow of natural gas from oil and gas reservoirs of the dissolved associated and non-associated gas.

Petroleum products:

Products obtained from refining crude oil, unsaturated oil products, NGLs, and other hydrocarbon compounds. These include aviation gasoline, motor gasoline, naphtha, kerosene, jet fuel, distillate fuel oil, residual fuel oil, liquefied petroleum gas, lubricants, paraffin wax, petroleum coke, asphalt and other products.

Consumption of refined oil products:

consumption of products delivered across the nation, including fuels used by refineries themselves, and products from gas complexes, except fuels for vessels.

Marketed natural gas production:

It is equal to the volume of natural gas gross production, minus the volumes of gas flared, injected into fields, and shrank. Consequently, it is the process of gas transformation and purification for extraction of natural gas liquids.

Countries such as Norway, Australia, Switzerland, Denmark, the Netherlands, Germany, Ireland, USA, Canada, and New Zealand ranked from 1 to 9, respectively.

In the years 2012, and 2013, and 2014 Iran's HDIs were 0.764, 0.764, and 0.766 respectively. Iran ranked 69th among the world countries in 2014 whereas its rank was 75th in 2013.

In 2014, Iranian life expectancy at birth was 75.4 years.

According to statistics issued by OPEC, Iranian crude oil production in 2015 was 3152 thousand barrels per day. Iran ranks the third among 12 OPEC member countries. Saudi Arabia and Iraq with 10193 and 3504 thousand barrels production are ranked the first and the second among the world's oil producing countries, respectively.

According to the cited statistics, Iran ranks the eighth among OPEC oil exporting countries in 2015 by 1081 thousand barrels per day production. Besides, supplying 226 billion cubic metres of natural gas to consumption market, Iran is the largest gas supplier in OPEC.

Selected information

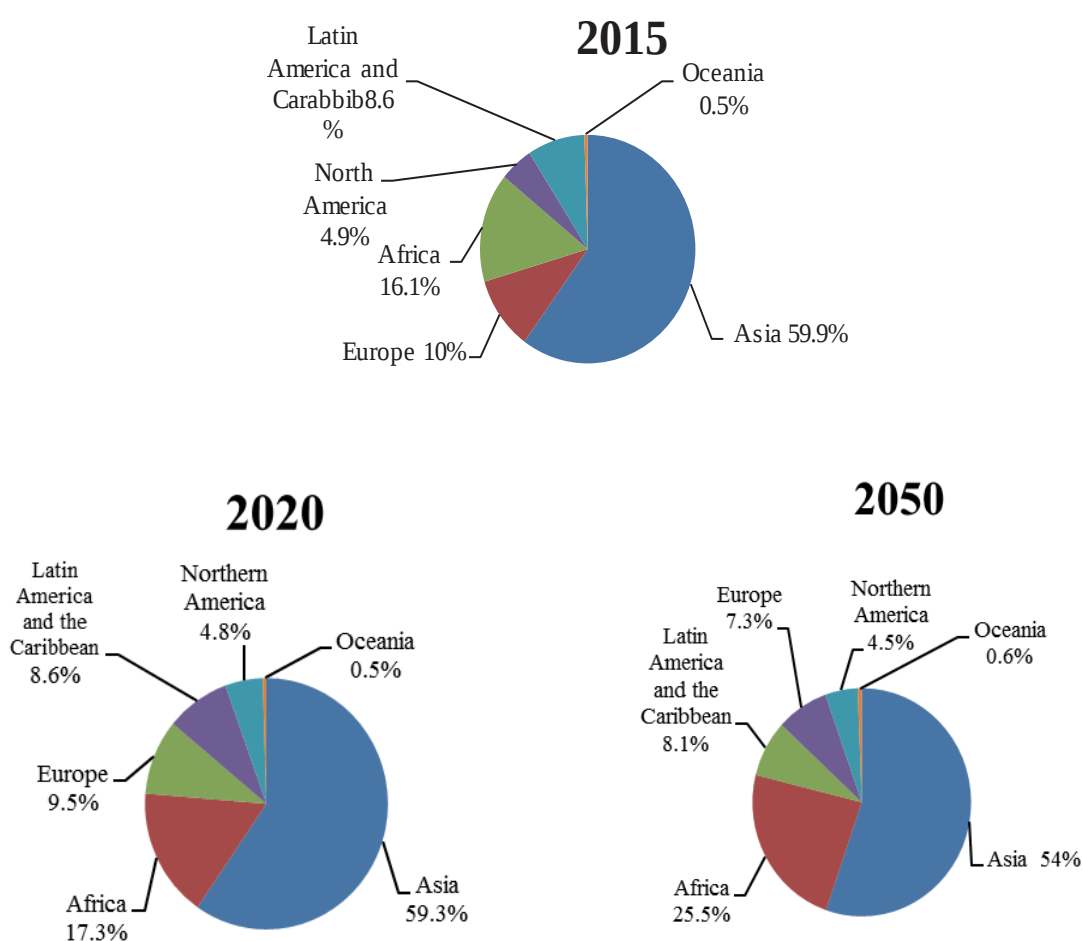
Estimation shows that the population of the world in 2050 will be 9725 million people. Asia and Africa with 5267 and 2478 million people will be highly populated areas.

In 2014, 188 world's countries were ranked according to the Human Development Index, out of which, 49 countries were ranked with high human development in the world.

24.1. THE WORLD POPULATION AND ITS PROJECTION BY AREA**(mln persons)**

Area	2015	2020	2030	2040	2050
World	7349	7758	8501	9157	9725
Asia	4393	4598	4923	5144	5267
Africa	1186	1340	1679	2063	2478
Europe	738	739	734	721	707
Latin America and the Caribbean	634	667	721	760	784
Northern America	358	371	396	416	433
Oceania.....	39	42	47	52	57

.Source: United Nations.

24.1.The World Population And Its Projection by Area

24. 2. SOME POPULATION INDICATORS BY COUNTRIES

Country	Population (thousand)	Population under 15 (percent)	Population over 60 (percent)	Population density (population per sq km)	Percentage of urbanization
Mid-year 2013					
Asia					
Azerbaijan, Republic ⁽¹⁾	9413	22	9	109	94
Jordan.....	7274	34	5	81	83
Armenia.....	2977	20	14	100	64
Uzbekistan.....	28934	57	7	65	36
Afghanistan.....	30552	47	4	47	24
United Arab Emirates.....	9346	15	1	112	85
Indonesia.....	249866	35	8	131	52
I.R. Iran.....	77447	24	8	47	69
Bahrain.....	1332	21	4	1920	89
Babgladesh.....	156595	30	7	1087	29
Pakistan.....	182143	34	6	229	37
Tajikistan.....	8208	36	5	57	27
Thailand.....	67011	18	15	131	35
Turkmenistan.....	5240	28	6	11	49
Turkey.....	74933	26	11	96	73
China ⁽²⁾	1385567	18	14	144	53
Japan.....	127144	13	32	336	93
Singapore.....	5412	16	16	7923	100
Syria.....	21898	40	5	719	75
Iraq.....	33765	40	5	77	66
Saudi Arabia.....	28829	29	5	13	83
Oman.....	3632	23	4	12	74
Palestine ⁽³⁾	4326	40	5	719	75
Philippine.....	98394	34	6	328	49
Kyrgyzstan.....	5548	30	6	28	35
Kazakhstan.....	16441	26	10	6	53
Qatar.....	2169	23	4	197	99
Republic of Korea.....	49263	15	17	495	84
Kuwait.....	3369	25	4	189	98
Georgia.....	4341	18	20	62	53
Lebanon.....	4822	21	12	464	87
Malaysia ⁽⁴⁾	29717	26	8	90	74
India.....	1252140	29	8	381	32
Yemen.....	24407	40	5	46	33
Africa					
South Africa.....	52776	29	9	43	63
Algeria.....	39208	28	7	16	75
Burkina Faso.....	16935	46	4	62	28
Tunisia.....	10997	23	11	67	67
Zimbabwe.....	14150	39	6	36	40
Sudan.....	37964	41	5	15	33
Cameroon.....	22254	43	5	47	53
Dem.Republic of the Congo.....	67514	45	5	29	35
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya.....	6202	29	7	4	78

24. 2. SOME POPULATION INDICES BY COUNTRIES (continued)

Country	Population (Thousand)	Population under 15 (percent)	Population over 60 (percent)	Population density (population per sq km)	Percentage of urbanization
Mid-year 2013					
Morocco	33008	28	8	74	58
Egypt	82056	31	9	82	44
Nigeria.....	173615	44	4	188	51
South America					
Argentina.....	41446	24	15	15	93
Brazil.....	200362	24	11	24	85
Peru	30376	29	9	24	78
Chile.....	17620	21	14	23	90
Venezuela.....	30405	29	9	33	94
North America					
USA.....	320051	20	20	33	83
Canada.....	35182	16	21	4	81
Cuba	11266	16	18	102	75
Mexico	122332	28	9	62	79
Europe					
Germany.....	82727	13	27	232	74
Austria.....	8495	14	24	101	68
Spain ⁽⁵⁾	46927	15	23	93	78
Ukraine.....	45239	14	21	75	69
Italy	60990	14	27	202	69
Ireland	4627	22	17	66	63
Belgium.....	11104	17	24	364	98
Bulgaria.....	7223	14	26	65	74
Bosnia and Herzegovina	3829	16	21	75	49
UK.....	63136	18	23	260	80
Portugal.....	10608	15	25	115	62
Denmark.....	5619	18	24	130	87
Romania	21699	15	21	91	53
Sweden	9571	17	25	21	86
Switzerland.....	8078	15	23	196	74
Russian Federation.....	142834	16	19	8	74
France.....	64291	18	24	117	87
Finland ⁽⁶⁾	5426	16	26	16	84
Poland	38217	15	21	118	61
Mungary	9955	15	24	107	70
Norway ⁽⁷⁾	5043	19	22	13	80
Netherland.....	16759	17	23	404	84
Greece	11128	15	26	84	62

24. 2. SOME POPULATION INDICATORS BY COUNTRIES**(continued)**

Country	Population (Thousand)	Population under 15 (percent)	Population over 60 (percent)	Population density (population per sq km)	Percentage of urbanization
Mid-year 2013					
Oceania					
Australia ⁽⁸⁾	23343	19	20	3	89
New Zealand	4506	20	19	17	86

1. Including Nagorno-Karabakh.

2. For statistical purposes, the data for China do not include Hong Kong and Macao, Special Administrative Regions (SAR) of China and Taiwan Province of China.

3. Including East Jerusalem.

4. Including Sabah and Sarawak.

5. Including Canary Islands, Ceuta and Melilla.

6. Including Aland Islands.

7. Including Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands.

8. Including Christmas island, Cocos (Keeling) Islands, and Norfolk Islands.

Source: United Nations.

**24.3. CRUDE LIVE BIRTH, DEATH RATES AND INFANT MORTALITY RATES BY
SELECTED COUNTRIES, 2015**

Country	Crude birth rate	Crude death rate	Infant mortality rate (per 1000 live births) ⁽¹⁾
<i>Asia</i>			
Azerbaijan, Republic.....	18	6	11
Jordan.....	28	6	17
Armenia.....	14	9	9
Uzbekistan.....	23	5	44
Afghanistan.....	34	8	74
United Arab Emirates.....	14	1	6
Indonesia.....	21	6	31
Iran (Islamic Republic of).....	19	5	15
Bahrain.....	15	2	8
Bangladesh.....	20	6	38
Pakistan.....	30	7	69
Tajikistan.....	33	7	40
Thailand.....	12	8	11
Turkmenistan.....	21	8	46
Turkey.....	17	5	11
China.....	12	7	12
Japan.....	8	10	2.1
Singapore.....	10	5	1.8
Syrian Arab Rep.....	23	7	16
Iraq.....	31	4	37
Saudi Arabia.....	20	4	16
Oman.....	21	3	10
Occupied Palestine.....	32	4	18
Philippines.....	23	6	23
Kyrgyzstan.....	27	6	24
Kazakhstan.....	25	8	25
Qatar.....	12	1	7
Korea, Rep. of.....	9	5	3
Kuwait.....	17	2	8
Georgia.....	14	12	10
Lebanon.....	15	5	8
Malaysia.....	17	5	7
India.....	21	7	42
Yemen.....	33	7	43
<i>Africa</i>			
South Africa.....	22	10	34
Algeria.....	26	6	21
Burkina Faso.....	44	11	69
Tunisia.....	19	6	16
Zimbabwe.....	33	9	55
Sudan.....	38	9	52
Cameroon.....	37	11	57

24.3. CRUDE LIVE BIRTH, DEATH RATES AND INFANT MORTALITY RATES BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 2015 (continued)

Country	Crude birth rate	Crude death rate	Infant mortality rate (per 1000 live births) ⁽¹⁾
Congo, D. Rep. of	46	16	108
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	21	4	14
Morocco	22	6	26
Egypt.....	31	6	22
Nigeria.....	39	14	69
South America			
Argentina.....	18	8	10.8
Brazil.....	15	6	19
Peru	20	5	17
Chile.....	14	6	7.4
Venezuela.....	20	5	13.3
North America			
USA.....	13	8	6
Canada.....	11	7	4.8
Cuba	11	8	4.2
Mexico	19	5	13
Europe			
Germany	8	11	3.3
Austria.....	10	9	3
Spain	9	9	2.9
Ukraine.....	11	15	9.6
Italy	8	10	2.9
Ireland	15	6	3.7
Belgium.....	11	10	3.8
Bulgaria.....	9	15	7.6
Bosnia-Herzegovina.....	7	9	5
U.K.....	12	9	3.9
Portugal	8	10	2.8
Denmark.....	10	9	4
Romania	9	13	8.8
Sweden	12	9	2.2
Switzerland.....	10	8	3.9
Russian Federation.....	13	13	9.3
France.....	12	8	3.5
Finland	10	10	2.2
Poland	10	10	4.2
Hungary.....	9	13	4.6
Norway.....	12	8	2.4
Netherlands	10	9	3.8
Greece.....	9	10	3.7
Oceania			
Australia.....	13	7	3.6
New Zealand	13	7	5.7

1. Death rates shown with decimals indicate national statistics reported as completely registered, while those without decimals are estimates from the cited sources.

Source: Population Reference Bureau

24.4. HUMAN DEVELOPMENT INDEX IN SELECTED COUNTRIES

Country	Life expectancy at birth	Expected years of schooling	Mean years of schooling	Gross National Income (GNI) per capita (constant 2011 PP\$)
	2014			
<i>Asia</i>				
Azerbaijan, Republic.....	70.8	11.9	11.2	16428
Jordan.....	74	13.5	9.9	11365
Armenia.....	74.7	12.3	10.9	8124
Uzbekistan.....	68.4	11.5	10.9	5567
Afghanistan.....	60.4	9.3	3.2	1885
United Arab Emirates.....	77	13.3	9.5	60868
Indonesia.....	68.9	13	7.6	9788
Iran (Islamic Republic of).....	75.4	15.1	8.2	15440
Bahrain.....	76.6	14.4	9.4	38599
Bangladesh.....	71.6	10	5.1	3191
Pakistan.....	66.2	7.8	4.7	4866
Tajikistan.....	69.4	11.2	10.4	2517
Thailand.....	74.4	13.5	7.3	13323
Turkmenistan.....	65.6	10.8	9.9	13066
Turkey.....	75.3	14.5	7.6	18677
China.....	75.8	13.1	7.5	12547
Japan.....	83.5	15.3	11.5	36927
Singapore.....	83	15.4	10.6	76628
Syrian Arab Republic.....	69.6	12.3	6.3	2728
Iraq.....	69.4	10.1	6.4	14003
Saudi Arabia.....	74.3	16.3	8.7	52821
Oman.....	76.8	13.6	8	34858
Occupied Palestine.....	72.9	13	8.9	4699
Philippines.....	68.2	11.3	8.9	7915
Kyrgyzstan.....	70.6	12.5	10.6	3044
Kazakhstan.....	69.4	15	11.4	20867
Qatar.....	78.2	13.8	9.1	123124
Korea (Republic of).....	81.9	16.9	11.9	33890
Kuwait.....	74.4	14.7	7.2	83961
Georgia.....	74.9	13.8	12.1	7164
Lebanon.....	79.3	13.8	7.9	16509
Malaysia.....	74.7	12.7	10	22762
India.....	68	11.7	5.4	5497
Yemen.....	63.8	9.2	2.6	3519
<i>Africa</i>				
South Africa.....	57.4	13.6	9.9	12122
Algeria.....	74.8	14	7.6	13054
Burkina Faso.....	58.7	7.8	1.4	1591
Tunisia.....	74.8	14.6	6.8	10404

24.4. HUMAN DEVELOPMENT INDEX IN SELECTED COUNTRIES (continued)

Country	Life expectancy at birth	Expected years of schooling	Mean years of schooling	Gross National Income (GNI) per capita (constant 2011 PPP\$)
	2014			
Zimbabwe.....	57.5	10.9	7.3	1615
Sudan.....	63.5	7.0	3.1	3809
Cameroon.....	55.5	10.4	6.0	2803
Congo, D. Rep. of	58.7	9.8	6.0	680
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya.....	71.6	14.0	7.3	14911
Morocco	74.0	11.6	4.4	6850
Egypt.....	71.1	13.5	6.6	10512
Nigeria.....	52.8	9.0	5.9	5341
South America				
Argentina.....	76.3	17.9	9.8	22050
Brazil.....	74.5	15.2	7.7	15175
Peru	74.6	13.1	9.0	11015
Chile.....	81.7	15.2	9.8	21290
Venezuela.....	74.2	14.2	8.9	16159
North America				
USA.....	79.1	16.5	12.9	52947
Canada.....	82.0	15.9	13.0	42155
Cuba	79.4	13.8	11.5	7301
Mexico	76.8	13.1	8.5	16056
Europe				
Germany.....	80.9	16.5	13.1	43919
Austria.....	81.4	15.7	10.8	43869
Spain	82.6	17.3	9.6	32045
Ukraine.....	71.0	15.1	11.3	8178
Italy	83.1	16.0	10.1	33030
Ireland.....	80.9	18.6	12.2	39568
Belgium.....	80.8	16.3	11.3	41187
Bulgaria.....	74.2	14.4	10.6	15596
Bosnia-Herzegovina.....	76.5	13.6	8.3	9638
U.K.....	80.7	16.2	13.1	39267
Portugal.....	80.9	16.3	8.2	25757
Denmark.....	80.2	18.7	12.7	44025
Romania	74.7	14.2	10.8	18108
Sweden.....	82.2	15.8	12.1	45636
Switzerland.....	83.0	15.8	12.8	56431
Russian Federation.....	70.1	14.7	12.0	22352
France.....	82.2	16.0	11.1	38056
Finland	80.8	17.1	10.3	38695
Poland.	77.4	15.5	11.8	23177
Hungary.....	75.2	15.4	11.6	22916
Norway.....	81.6	17.5	12.6	64992
Netherlands	81.6	17.9	11.9	45435
Greece	80.9	17.6	10.3	24524
Oceania				
Australia.....	82.4	20.2	13.0	42261
New Zealand	81.8	19.2	12.5	32689

24.4. HUMAN DEVELOPMENT INDEX IN SELECTED COUNTRIES (continued)

Country	Human development index				Human development index rank 2014
	2011	2012	2013	2014	
<i>Asia</i>					
Azerbaijan, Republic.....	0.742	0.745	0.749	0.751	78
Jordan.....	0.743	0.746	0.748	0.748	80
Armenia.....	0.723	0.728	0.731	0.733	85
Uzbekistan.....	0.661	0.668	0.672	0.675	114
Afghanistan.....	0.456	0.463	0.464	0.465	171
United Arab Emirates.....	0.829	0.831	0.833	0.835	41
Indonesia.....	0.671	0.678	0.681	0.684	110
Iran (Islamic Republic of).....	0.751	0.764	0.764	0.766	69
Bahrain.....	0.817	0.819	0.821	0.824	45
Bangladesh.....	0.559	0.563	0.567	0.57	142
Pakistan.....	0.527	0.532	0.536	0.538	147
Tajikistan.....	0.612	0.617	0.621	0.624	129
Thailand.....	0.721	0.723	0.724	0.726	93
Turkmenistan.....	0.671	0.677	0.682	0.688	109
Turkey.....	0.751	0.756	0.759	0.761	72
China.....	0.707	0.718	0.723	0.727	90
Japan.....	0.886	0.888	0.89	0.891	20
Singapore.....	0.903	0.905	0.909	0.912	11
Syrian Arab Republic.....	0.635	0.623	0.608	0.594	134
Iraq.....	0.648	0.654	0.657	0.654	121
Saudi Arabia.....	0.816	0.826	0.836	0.837	39
Oman.....	0.793	0.793	0.792	0.793	52
Occupied Palestine.....	0.675	0.685	0.679	0.677	113
Philippines.....	0.653	0.657	0.664	0.668	115
Kyrgyzstan.....	0.639	0.645	0.652	0.655	120
Kazakhstan.....	0.772	0.778	0.785	0.788	56
Qatar.....	0.841	0.848	0.849	0.85	32
Korea (Republic of).....	0.891	0.893	0.895	0.898	17
Kuwait.....	0.812	0.815	0.816	0.816	48
Georgia.....	0.74	0.747	0.75	0.754	76
Lebanon.....	0.761	0.761	0.768	0.769	67
Malaysia.....	0.772	0.774	0.777	0.779	62
India.....	0.597	0.6	0.604	0.609	130
Yemen.....	0.495	0.496	0.498	0.498	160
<i>Africa</i>					
South Africa.....	0.651	0.659	0.663	0.666	116
Algeria.....	0.73	0.732	0.734	0.736	83
Burkina Faso.....	0.385	0.393	0.369	0.402	183
Tunisia.....	0.715	0.719	0.720	0.721	96

24.4. HUMAN DEVELOPMENT INDEX(continued)

Country	Human development index				Human development index rank 2014
	2011	2012	2013	2014	
Zimbabwe.....	0.474	0.491	0.501	0.509	155
Sudan.....	0.466	0.476	0.477	0.479	167
Cameroon.....	0.496	0.501	0.507	0.512	153
Congo, D. Rep. of	0.418	0.423	0.43	0.433	176
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	0.711	0.745	0.738	0.724	94
Morocco	0.621	0.623	0.626	0.628	126
Egypt	0.682	0.688	0.689	0.69	108
Nigeria.....	0.499	0.505	0.51	0.512	152
South America					
Argentina.....	0.818	0.831	0.833	0.836	40
Brazil.....	0.742	0.746	0.752	0.755	75
Peru	0.722	0.728	0.732	0.734	84
Chile.....	0.821	0.827	0.83	0.832	42
Venezuela.....	0.761	0.764	0.764	0.762	71
North America					
USA.....	0.911	0.912	0.913	0.915	8
Canada.....	0.909	0.91	0.912	0.913	9
Cuba	0.776	0.772	0.768	0.769	67
Mexico	0.748	0.754	0.755	0.756	74
Europe					
Germany.....	0.911	0.915	0.915	0.916	6
Austria.....	0.881	0.884	0.884	0.885	23
Spain	0.87	0.874	0.874	0.876	26
Ukraine.....	0.738	0.743	0.746	0.747	81
Italy	0.873	0.872	0.873	0.873	27
Ireland.	0.909	0.91	0.912	0.916	6
Belgium.....	0.886	0.889	0.888	0.89	21
Bulgaria.....	0.775	0.778	0.779	0.782	59
Bosnia-Herzegovina.....	0.724	0.726	0.729	0.733	85
U.K.....	0.901	0.901	0.902	0.907	14
Portugal	0.825	0.827	0.828	0.83	43
Denmark.....	0.92	0.921	0.923	0.923	4
Romania	0.786	0.788	0.791	0.793	52
Sweden.....	0.903	0.904	0.905	0.907	14
Switzerland.....	0.925	0.927	0.928	0.93	3
Russian Federation.....	0.79	0.795	0.797	0.798	50
France.....	0.884	0.886	0.887	0.888	22
Finland	0.881	0.882	0.882	0.883	24
Poland	0.833	0.838	0.84	0.843	36
Hungary.....	0.823	0.823	0.825	0.828	44
Norway.....	0.941	0.942	0.942	0.944	1
Netherlands	0.919	0.92	0.92	0.922	5
Greece.	0.864	0.865	0.863	0.865	29
Oceania					
Australia.....	0.93	0.932	0.933	0.935	2
New Zealand.....	0.907	0.909	0.911	0.913	9

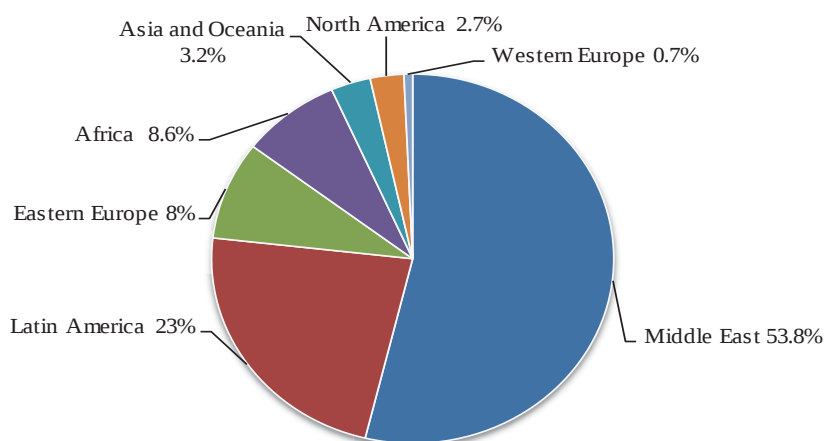
Source: United Nations.

24.5. WORLD PROVEN CRUDE OIL RESERVES⁽¹⁾ BY REGION**(mln barrels)**

Region	1990	1995	2000	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
World.....	993278	1018867	1086648	⁽¹⁾1465813	⁽¹⁾1478753	⁽¹⁾1489352	⁽¹⁾1490465	1492677
Asia and Pacific.....	35943	37966	42681	⁽¹⁾ 47322	⁽¹⁾ 47552	⁽¹⁾ 47860	⁽¹⁾ 48197	48597
Africa.....	58599	71515	93307	⁽¹⁾ 125521	128371	⁽¹⁾ 128150	⁽¹⁾ 127334	128049
North America.....	31839	27245	26901	30625	34661	⁽¹⁾ 37652	⁽¹⁾ 40503	40503
Latin America.....	122746	132473	122233	336996	338356	⁽¹⁾ 341522	⁽¹⁾ 341296	342757
Eastern Europe... ..	67198	65020	89268	117314	119881	119874	119863	119860
Western Europe.. ..	16934	21268	19280	⁽¹⁾ 10880	⁽¹⁾ 10800	⁽¹⁾ 11336	⁽¹⁾ 10760	10064
Middle East.	660019	663380	692979	797155	799132	802958	802512	802848

1. Revised figures.

Source: OPEC.

24.2. WORLD PROVEN CRUDE OIL RESERVES BY REGION, 2015

For data see Table 24.5

24.6. AVERAGE WORLD CRUDE OIL PRODUCTION BY REGION (1000 barrels per day)

Region	1990	1995	2000	2011	2012	2013	⁽¹⁾ 2014	2015
World.....	59107	60444	65857	⁽¹⁾70174	⁽¹⁾72643	⁽¹⁾72795	73331	75080
Asia and Pacific.....	6270	6829	7253	⁽¹⁾ 7467	⁽¹⁾ 7475	7423	7439	7559
Africa.....	5967	6249	6746	⁽¹⁾ 7389	⁽¹⁾ 8182	⁽¹⁾ 7612	7136	7073
North America.....	8562	7940	7213	⁽¹⁾ 6898	⁽¹⁾ 7784	⁽¹⁾ 8836	10108	10694
Latin America.....	6872	7721	9317	⁽¹⁾ 9808	⁽¹⁾ 9701	⁽¹⁾ 9698	9741	9716
Eastern Europe	11275	7053	7631	⁽¹⁾ 12411	⁽¹⁾ 12506	⁽¹⁾ 12656	12647	12651
Western Europe.....	4085	5796	6288	3196	2888	2724	2750	2893
Middle East	16077	18856	21410	23005	24107	23845	23511	24495

1. Revised figures.

Source: OPEC.

24.7. AVERAGE WORLD CRUDE OIL EXPORTS⁽¹⁾ BY REGION (1000 barrels per day)

Region	1990	1995	2000	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
World.....	27135	32251	38800	41282	⁽²⁾41721	⁽²⁾40641	⁽²⁾40328	41654
Asia and Pacific.....	2099	2250	2230	1364	⁽²⁾ 1239	⁽²⁾ 1131	⁽²⁾ 1200	1325
Africa.....	4348	4597	5209	6635	6997	6526	⁽²⁾ 6071	6178
North America.....	763	1153	1231	1745	⁽²⁾ 1824	⁽²⁾ 2193	⁽²⁾ 2627	2755
Latin America.....	3149	4248	4906	4531	⁽²⁾ 4578	⁽²⁾ 4382	⁽²⁾ 4944	5213
Eastern Europe	2133	1889	4145	7011	6968	⁽²⁾ 6943	⁽²⁾ 6800	7197
Western Europe	2565	4250	4991	2222	⁽²⁾ 2038	⁽²⁾ 1969	⁽²⁾ 1892	1949
Middle East	12078	13864	16088	17772	18077	17497	16793	17037

1. Including export of natural gas liquids, re-exports, changes in oil being transported, not shown transportation, and unknown use.

2. Revised figures.

Source: OPEC.

24.8. AVERAGE CRUDE OIL PRODUCTION IN OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES**(1000 barrels per day)**

Country	1990	1995	2000	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Total.....	22783	25590	28894	(1)30915	(1)33188	(1)32331	(1)31380	32315
Angola.....	474	607	736	1618	1704	1701	1654	1767
Ecuador.....	286	381	392	500	504	526	557	543
Algeria.....	784	753	796	1162	1200	1203	1193	1157
United Arab Emirates	1763	2148	2175	2564	2653	2797	2794	2989
Indonesia.....	1299	1328	1273	794	763	721	697	690
Iran, (Islamic Rep. of).....	3135	3595	3661	3576	3740	3575	3117	3152
Iraq.....	2113	737	2810	2653	2942	2980	3111	3504
Saudi Arabia ⁽²⁾	6413	8023	8095	9311	9763	9637	9713	10193
Qatar.....	406	390	648	734	734	724	709	656
Kuwait ⁽²⁾	859	2007	1996	2659	2978	2925	2867	2859
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya.....	1389	1399	1347	490	1450	993	480	404
Nigeria	1727	1843	2054	1975	1954	1754	1807	1748
Venezuela.....	2135	2379	2891	2881	2804	2790	2683	2654

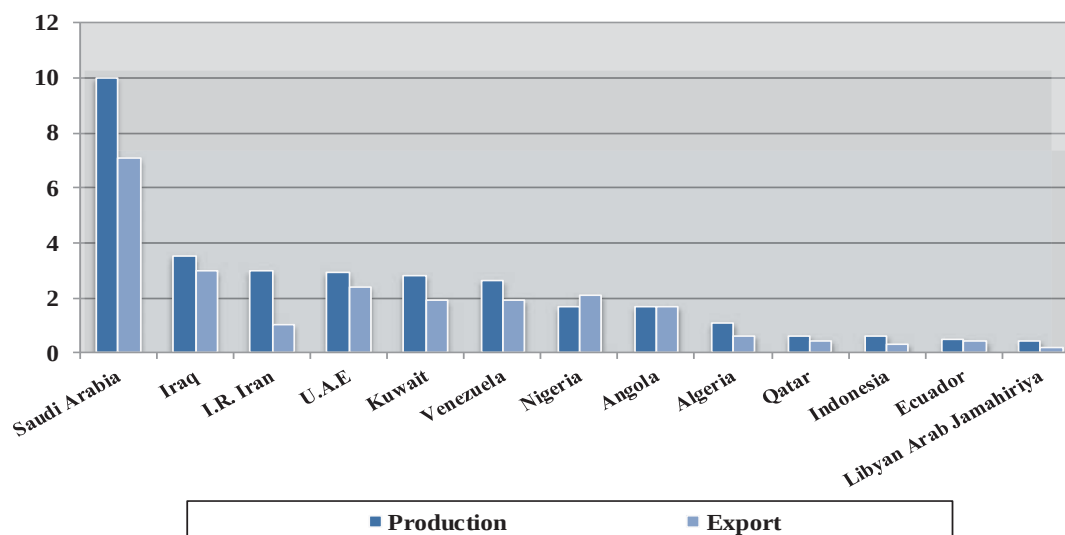
1. Revised figures.

2. Including production from neutral zone

Source: OPEC

24.3. CRUDE OIL PRODUCTION AND EXPORTS BY OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES, 2015

Million barrels per day



For data see Tables 24.8 and 24.9

24.9. AVERAGE CRUDE OIL EXPORTS⁽¹⁾ BY OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES**(1000 barrels per day)**

Country	1990	1995	2000	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Total.....	16538	18940	21529	⁽²⁾23991	⁽²⁾25299	⁽²⁾23875	⁽²⁾23178	23570
Angola.....	439	567	749	1546	1663	1669	1608	1711
Ecuador	180	271	252	334	358	388	422	433
Algeria.....	281	333	461	843	809	744	623	642
United Arab Emirates.....	1762	1925	1815	2457	2445	2701	2497	2442
Indonesia	685	744	623	257	229	229	256	315
Iran, (Islamic Rep. of).....	2220	2621	2492	2537	2102	1215	1109	1081
Iraq	1596	64	2040	2166	2423	2390	2516	3005
Saudi Arabia.....	4500	6291	6253	7218	7557	7571	⁽²⁾ 7154	7163
Qatar.....	348	333	618	588	588	599	⁽²⁾ 596	491
Kuwait.....	645	1186	1231	1816	2070	2059	1995	1964
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya.....	1090	1120	1005	300	962	589	⁽²⁾ 319	235
Nigeria.....	1550	1665	1986	2377	2368	2193	2120	2114
Venezuela.....	1242	1820	2004	1553	1725	1528	1965	1974

1.Including export of natural gas liquids, changes in oil being transported, not shown transportation, and unknown use.

2.Revised figures.

Source:OPEC

24. 10. AVERAGE EXPORTS⁽¹⁾ OF REFINED PRODUCTS BY OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES
(1000 barrels per day)

Country	1990	1995	2000	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Total.....	3641	4267	4598	⁽²⁾4685	⁽²⁾4543	⁽²⁾4724	⁽²⁾4609	4992
Angola.....	9	14	17	31	30	32	31	37
Ecuador.....	31	36	44	29	27	20	8	16
Algeria.....	453	396	544	492	449	453	583	605
United Arab Emirates.....	165	269	392	604	654	⁽²⁾ 804	760	950
Indonesia.....	1299	1328	1273	84	71	87	88	74
Iran, (Islamic Rep. of).....	60	166	347	441	456	394	470	514
Iraq.....	126	18	23	1	2	12	9	14
Saudi Arabia.....	1306	1322	1228	902	862	794	988	1155
Qatar.....	74	98	75	510	466	511	522	521
Kuwait.....	380	794	675	759	804	805	751	739
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya.....	150	133	237	21	⁽²⁾ 40	76	⁽²⁾ 38	30
Nigeria.....	30	39	47	24	8	23	49	18
Venezuela.....	617	688	780	786	⁽²⁾ 675	713	312	318

1.Including changes in oil being transported, not shown transportation, and unknown use.

2.Revised figures.

Source: O.P.E.C.

24.11. AVERAGE CONSUMPTION OF REFINED PRODUCTS IN OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES
(1000 barrels per day)

Country	1990	1995	2000	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Total.....	3821	4433	5118	⁽¹⁾9691	⁽¹⁾10078	⁽¹⁾10498	⁽¹⁾10741	10894
Angola.....	27	28	36	⁽¹⁾ 84	⁽¹⁾ 85	⁽¹⁾ 149	⁽¹⁾ 147	142
Ecuador.....	87	105	120	264	269	272	286	259
Algeria.....	187	173	188	330	351	377	390	419
United Arab Emirates.....	120	136	145	618	638	665	720	778
Indonesia.....	634	775	996	1516	1581	1605	1635	1669
Iran, (Islamic Rep. of).....	1002	1141	1189	1784	1765	1776	1846	1795
Iraq.....	338	404	452	⁽¹⁾ 628	⁽¹⁾ 665	⁽¹⁾ 715	⁽¹⁾ 680	686
Saudi Arabia.....	647	724	902	2727	⁽¹⁾ 2872	2994	3163	3319
Qatar.....	25	30	35	⁽¹⁾ 125	⁽¹⁾ 125	⁽¹⁾ 149	⁽¹⁾ 168	206
Kuwait.....	51	118	153	⁽¹⁾ 341	377	⁽¹⁾ 330	⁽¹⁾ 337	346
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya.....	143	196	202	⁽¹⁾ 221	⁽¹⁾ 220	250	⁽¹⁾ 222	211
Nigeria.....	160	187	214	311	344	385	396	408
Venezuela.....	400	416	486	742	786	831	752	658

1. Revised figures.

Source: O.P.E.C.

24.12. WORLD PROVEN NATURAL GAS RESERVES BY REGION (bln cu m)

Region	1990	1995	2000	2011	2012	⁽¹⁾ 2013	⁽¹⁾ 2014	2015
World.....	129830	142667	159776	⁽¹⁾196521	⁽¹⁾200063	200504	202611	201967
Asia and Pacific.....	10928	11732	12469	⁽¹⁾ 16529	⁽¹⁾ 16750	16877	17059	17200
Africa.....	8524	9923	12463	⁽¹⁾ 14619	14569	14482	14705	14666
North America.....	7521	6606	6708	10524	11121	11726	13039	13053
Latin America.....	7538	7932	7720	7886	7947	7986	7979	8079
Eastern Europe.....	51600	54418	53160	62582	64805	64793	65425	65422
Western Europe.....	5705	6421	7446	4799	4739	4553	4301	4116
Middle East.....	38014	45635	59811	79581	80131	80087	80102	79430

1. Revised figures

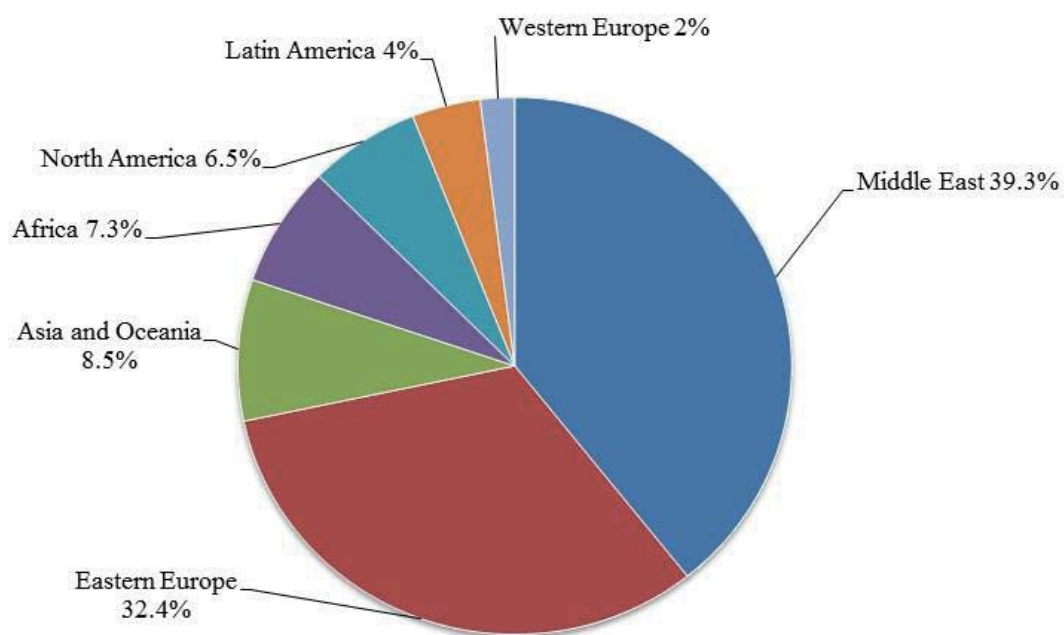
Source: O.P.E.C.

24.13. WORLD MARKETED PRODUCTION OF NATURAL GAS BY REGION**(bln cu m)**

Region	1990	1995	2000	2011	2012	⁽¹⁾ 2013	⁽¹⁾ 2014	2015
World	2031578	2165765	2447685	⁽¹⁾3344711	⁽¹⁾3485602	3532009	3575364	3643701
Asia and Pacific	151170	210470	273475	⁽¹⁾ 475164	⁽¹⁾ 483248	489659	519917	528036
Africa	70890	82296	125589	⁽¹⁾ 214012	⁽¹⁾ 229483	216369	215421	211146
North America	611194	685328	726434	809923	839521	843040	892336	932778
Latin America	85696	99630	131461	⁽¹⁾ 211975	⁽¹⁾ 218041	219059	219563	223800
Eastern Europe	803038	693533	699097	⁽¹⁾ 819839	⁽¹⁾ 857119	879536	854216	852629
Western Europe	203850	241800	282630	⁽¹⁾ 257812	⁽¹⁾ 267474	263289	245950	240184
Middle East	105740	152708	209000	⁽¹⁾ 555986	⁽¹⁾ 590716	621057	627961	655128

1. Revised figures.

Source: OPEC.

24.4. WORLD PROVEN NATURAL GAS RESERVES BY REGION, 2015

For data see Table 24.12.

24.14. MARKETING NATURAL GAS PRODUCTION BY OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES**(mln cu m)**

Country	1990	1995	2000	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Total.....	226296	294844	384415	⁽¹⁾721067	⁽¹⁾772727	⁽¹⁾780246	⁽¹⁾797150	828916
Angola.....	540	560	570	752	760	925	732	773
Ecuador	100	120	140	241	517	515	578	497
Algeria.....	51600	55622	83119	82767	86454	79647	83296	83041
United Arab Emirates.....	22110	31320	38380	52308	54300	54600	⁽¹⁾ 54244	60181
Indonesia	47580	6330	68365	74359	72309	71450	70891	70274
Iran, (Islamic Rep. of).....	24200	38600	60240	188753	202431	199293	212796	226673
Iraq	3980	3170	3150	876	646	1179	904	1002
Saudi Arabia.....	33520	42930	49810	92260	99330	100030	102380	104450
Qatar.....	6300	13500	24900	145271	157050	177602	174057	178472
Kuwait.....	4190	9278	9600	13533	15515	16311	⁽¹⁾ 15028	16909
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya.....	6200	6340	5880	7855	18118	18463	16523	15493
Nigeria.....	4010	4844	12460	41323	42571	38411	⁽¹⁾ 43842	45148
Venezuela.....	21966	25200	27801	20769	22726	21820	21878	26004

1. Revised figures.

Source: OPEC.

25

Political Affairs



Introduction

The statistics presented in this chapter consist of statistical information on different presidential rounds, number of electorates and number of voters in various presidential, the Islamic Consultative Assembly, Islamic City and Village Councils election rounds as well as information on the foreign diplomatic missions in Iran.

The first political statistics on the government's diplomatic missions in various countries, number of valid treaties signed with other governments and number of National Consultative Assembly members have been collected since the year 1348 from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, the Institute for Social Studies and Researches, National Consultative Assembly and Ministry of the Interior. These data have been included in Iran Statistical Yearbook. Moreover, dissemination of these data continued until the year 1357. After the victory of the Islamic Revolution (in the year 1357), the data pertaining to different diplomatic missions of the Islamic Republic of Iran in various countries, the foreign diplomatic missions in Iran, international organizations in which Iran is a member, the list of the ratifications of the Islamic Consultative Assembly and the list of bills and plans not approved by the Islamic Consultative Assembly, etc. would be collected and disseminated and also included in the Statistical Yearbook till the year 1362. After that year, the information on political affairs was published in a separate chapter in the Yearbook in a centralized manner. However, as a result of continuous follow-ups in the year 1387, the statistics on this section were collected from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs

and the Ministry of the Interior and appeared in the 1386 Statistical Yearbook.

It should be noted that although Table 25-12 does not provide statistical information, owing to some needs for the nation's political information, it is presented in this chapter.

Selected information

From the year 1358 to the year 1394, there were eleven presidential election rounds in the Islamic Republic of Iran. The percentage of public participation in the eleventh presidential election was about 77 percent.

The Islamic Consultative Assembly comprises 286 members in the ninth round, out of which 277 representatives were male and 9 were female. A number of 281 representatives hold bachelor's and higher degree. In the fourth round of the election of the Islamic City and Rural Council, 179315 persons were elected, out of which 173219 persons were male and the rest was female.

In the year 1394, out of the world's countries, 109 countries had diplomatic missions in Iran (stationed in Tehran), out of which 10 countries had consulate general or consulate in other cities in addition to Tehran.

25. 1. PRESIDENCY ROUNDS BY TERM LENGTH

Round	Beginning of the presidential term	President's name	Duration of the President's term (day)
First round	1358/11/15	Abolhasan Baniadr	545
Second round	1360/11/5	Mohammadali Rajaei	68
Third round	1360/7/18	Seyyed Ali Khamenei	1430
Fourth round.....	1364/6/13	Seyyed Ali Khamenei	1430
Fifth round	1368/5/12	Akbar Hashemi Bahremani(Rafsanjani)	1430
Sixth round	1372/5/12	Akbar Hashemi Bahremani(Rafsanjani)	1460
Seventh round	1376/5/12	Seyyed Mohhamad Khatami	1460
Eighth round	1380/5/11	Seyyed Mohhamad Khatami	1460
Ninth round	1384/5/11	Mahmoud Ahmadinejad	1460
Tenth round	1388/5/12	Mahmoud Ahmadinejad	1460
Eleventh round.....	1392/5/12	Hassan Rouhani	×

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

25.2. NUMBER OF PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORATES IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN

Ostan	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round	Fifth round
Total country	20993643	22687017	22687017	25993802	30139598
East Azarbayejan.....	⁽¹⁾ 1840674	⁽¹⁾ 1938108	⁽¹⁾ 1938108	⁽¹⁾ 2148720	⁽¹⁾ 2382219
West Azarbayejan	836643	896767	896767	1030289	1183691
Ardebil	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000
Esfahan	1366798	1488622	1488622	1765815	2094624
Alborz	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000
Ilam	141047	152856	152856	179523	210842
Bushehr	224584	247233	247233	299613	363091
Tehran	^(2,4,5) 3924451	^(2,4,5) 4260545	^(2,4,5) 4260545	^(2,4,5) 5021549	^(2,4,5) 5918481
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	229763	251700	251700	302059	362492
South Khorasan	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	⁽³⁾ 2061004	⁽³⁾ 2249140	⁽³⁾ 2249140	⁽³⁾ 2678502	⁽³⁾ 3189828
North Khorasan	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000
Khuzestan.....	1243703	1279703	1279703	1354857	1434425
Zanjan	662298	705450	705450	800371	908065
Semnan.....	188738	203413	203413	236274	274445
Sistan&Baluchestan	416500	457280	457280	551208	664429
Fars.....	1266816	1379264	1379264	1634990	1938130
Qazvin	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000
Qom	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000
Kordestan	460775	486931	486931	543780	607265
Kerman	659337	707790	707790	815641	939926
Kermanshah	620903	664862	664862	762340	874108
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	141572	155767	155767	188568	228278
Golestan	⁽⁶⁾ 000	⁽⁶⁾ 000	⁽⁶⁾ 000	⁽⁶⁾ 000	⁽⁶⁾ 000
Gilan.....	957343	1026556	1026556	1180356	1357199
Lorestan.....	536077	574964	574964	661404	760840
Mazandaran	⁽⁶⁾ 1434502	⁽⁶⁾ 1550718	⁽⁶⁾ 1550718	⁽⁶⁾ 1812158	⁽⁶⁾ 2117676
Markazi	608307	751455	751455	575781	657305
Hormozgan.....	297659	321333	321333	374481	436419
Hamedan	641891	682802	682802	772612	874235
Yazd	232258	253758	253758	302911	361585

25.2. NUMBER OF PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORATES IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN (continued)

Ostan	Sixth round	Seventh round	Eighth round	Ninth round	Tenth round	Eleventh round
Total country	33156055	36466487	42170230	46786418	46199997	48288799
East Azarbayejan.....	2016731	2136464	2439446	2668505	2461553	2562143
West Azarbayejan	1345556	1504143	1726987	1916929	1883144	2033047
Ardebil	645525	688192	806656	908794	804881	875201
Esfahan	2266818	2487834	2852882	3153318	2987946	3026322
Alborz	(2)000	(2)000	(2)000	(2)000	(2)000	1384028
Ilam	240693	271744	325224	372264	357687	387452
Bushehr	384750	435029	512382	581434	580822	612046
Tehran	(2,4,5)6429600	(2,4)7368672	7643471	(2)8231230	(2)8796466	7475549
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	411468	436178	518930	583059	562238	613925
SouthKhorasan	(3)000	(3)000	(3)000	370127	467084	491335
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	(3)3439237	(3)3531247	(3)4129936	3650408	3665469	3784659
NorthKhorasan	(3)000	(3)000	(3)000	560556	531870	553237
Khuzestan.....	1751681	2104988	2487136	2834721	2801644	3048268
Zanjan	1028137	537786	623464	712833	632160	681586
Semnan.....	289631	323292	366427	402278	436492	446081
Sistan&Baluchestan	739575	839559	1001596	1174729	1306624	1381195
Fars.....	2031300	2280892	2676431	2999070	2842209	2977507
Qazvin	(4)000	(4)000	670614	753729	749205	788319
Qom	(5)000	479313	555944	622991	655988	663031
Kordestan	694687	781048	910364	1032306	943818	1025418
Kerman	1052718	1157730	1411555	1527504	1738280	1810772
Kermanshah	970312	1067393	1243128	1381564	1231672	1329607
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	254362	294259	353054	405294	415694	460155
Golestan	(6)000	(6)000	964042	1098479	1059769	1145281
Gilan.....	1442812	1492829	1685173	1818535	1576046	1654712
Lorestan.....	825075	915438	1080763	1215047	1124940	1228422
Mazandaran	(6)2311706	(6)2516966	1900246	2109547	1915240	2000205
Markazi	721406	762664	883979	971865	885557	913258
Hormozgan.....	490001	588387	695182	788045	919908	985485
Hamedan	960806	1011138	1179237	1317448	1256250	1337324
Yazd	411468	453302	525981	623809	609341	613229

1. The statistics for Ardebil are included with East Azarbayejan

2. The statistics for Alborz are included with Tehran.

3. The statistics for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included in Khorasan-e-Razavi.

4. The statistics for Qazvin are included in Tehran

5. The statistics for Qom are included in Tehran.

6. The statistics for Golestan are included in Mazandaran.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

25.3.NUMBER OF PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION ELECTORATES IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN

Ostan	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round	Fifth round
Total country⁽¹⁾	14152887	14573803	16847717	14238587	16452677
East Azarbayejan.....	⁽²⁾ 985315	⁽²⁾ 1212445	⁽²⁾ 1524463	⁽²⁾ 1053263	⁽²⁾ 1205425
West Azarbayejan	335569	411088	526671	552424	653810
Ardebil	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000
Esfahan	1110801	1186355	1243068	993142	1098338
Alborz	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000
Ilam	97202	120480	163655	133759	180034
Bushehr	157538	164010	186727	184522	217913
Tehran	^(6,5,3) 3003539	^(6,5,3) 2541323	^(6,5,3) 2752151	^(6,5,3) 2420309	^(6,5,3) 2929702
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	135709	171443	184097	183946	208337
South Khorasan	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	⁽⁴⁾ 1369640	⁽⁴⁾ 1549868	⁽⁴⁾ 1668168	⁽⁴⁾ 1490500	⁽⁴⁾ 1657949
North Khorasan	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000
Khuzestan.....	920768	582956	697353	770976	846622
Zanjan	488722	572983	630538	500008	548724
Semnan.....	151213	169365	177714	162058	183766
Sistan&Baluchestan	143249	136290	217684	175968	256993
Fars	931244	984837	1207693	901692	1047918
Qazvin	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000
Qom	⁽⁶⁾ 000	⁽⁶⁾ 000	⁽⁶⁾ 000	⁽⁶⁾ 000	⁽⁶⁾ 000
Kordestan	59100	212884	235980	280451	356323
Kerman	452511	518294	590415	449600	591353
Kermanshah	337591	352322	413586	350187	464993
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	96516	104375	136592	126656	153039
Golestan	⁽⁷⁾ 000	⁽⁷⁾ 000	⁽⁷⁾ 000	⁽⁷⁾ 000	⁽⁷⁾ 000
Gilan.....	580436	643461	661192	514914	711358
Lorestan.....	388461	461961	670085	458737	478750
Mazandaran.....	⁽⁷⁾ 938280	⁽⁷⁾ 1135880	⁽⁷⁾ 1144141	⁽⁷⁾ 990825	⁽⁷⁾ 1246019
Markazi	537732	424767	755174	553330	399082
Hormozgan.....	179763	161591	205644	172180	209414
Hamedan	496252	510899	533618	468816	524496
Yazd	188092	202992	210972	201205	239015

25.3. NUMBER OF PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION ELECTORATES IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN (continued)

Ostan	Sixth round	Seventh round	Eighth round	Ninth round	Tenth round	Eleventh round
Total country⁽¹⁾	16796787	29145745	28155819	27959253	39371214	36821538
East Azarbayejan.....	886902	1448334	1294682	1232255	2010379	1888631
West Azarbayejan	656636	1108691	974181	712114	1334443	1407307
Ardebil	317358	484199	467859	445352	642004	654059
Esfahan	953507	1929227	1735814	1879343	2637505	2316526
Alborz	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	1052920
Ilam	159477	236851	250759	248513	312667	325683
Bushehr	219636	356449	365099	386570	493989	533998
Tehran	^(5,3) 3038885	^(5,3) 6044962	⁽³⁾ 5202274	⁽³⁾ 5367165	⁽³⁾ 7525153	5091607
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	205707	373286	340543	375141	495808	485967
South Khorasan	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	266040	383157	438686
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	⁽⁴⁾ 1754855	⁽⁴⁾ 2936366	⁽⁴⁾ 3124814	⁽⁴⁾ 2335945	⁽⁴⁾ 3181981	⁽⁴⁾ 3028820
North Khorasan	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 312064	⁽⁴⁾ 464000	⁽⁴⁾ 489348
Khuzestan.....	798806	1559304	1474820	1452786	2038969	2042521
Zanjan	560148	504416	429389	435029	585721	578257
Semnan.....	186953	286047	285964	298589	383308	361205
Sistan&Baluchestan	317075	548057	702444	748993	982920	1070334
Fars	1123768	1830828	1821626	1747874	2523463	2290056
Qazvin	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	500917	505284	692358	652080
Qom	⁽⁶⁾ 000	424231	428005	481413	599040	543627
Kordestan	381790	617351	486596	257643	610756	660631
Kerman	575771	992457	998371	1189325	1520140	1474600
Kermanshah	510082	802129	790685	707409	983742	994747
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	168139	257838	270417	308461	367973	329672
Golestan	⁽⁷⁾ 000	⁽⁷⁾ 000	725934	664958	880443	937242
Gilan.....	650254	1037251	1097403	1064244	1485714	1402229
Lorestan.....	535332	974525	702936	734016	964025	872676
Mazandaran.....	⁽⁷⁾ 1300906	⁽⁷⁾ 2019890	1302654	1376615	1919838	1923966
Markazi	377702	607253	565018	589287	785961	730808
Hormozgan.....	254940	503096	530336	531889	756805	786905
Hamedan	506361	770472	743372	757768	1019169	924231
Yazd	247751	423374	468982	470923	609856	532199

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the voters residing abroad.

2. The statistics for Ardebil are included with East Azarbayejan.

3. The statistics for Alborz is are included with Tehran.

4. The statistics for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included with Khorasan-e-Razavi.

5. The statistics for Qazvin are included with Tehran.

6. The statistics for Qom are included with Tehran.

7. The statistics for Golestan are included with Mazandaran.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

25.4. NUMBER OF ELECTORATES OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN

Ostan	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round	Fifth round
Total country.....	20857391	24143498	27986736	32465558	34716000
East Azarbayejan	⁽¹⁾ 1840674	⁽¹⁾ 2040698	⁽¹⁾ 2262459	1904342	1999000
West Azarbayejan.....	836643	961212	1104330	1268756	1438000
Ardebil	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	603949	660000
Esfahan	1366798	1621306	1923206	2281321	2348000
Alborz	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000
Ilam.....	141047	165654	194553	228494	249000
Bushehr.....	224584	272166	329829	399708	403000
Tehran.....	^(2,4) 3924451	^(2,4) 4625423	^(2,4) 5451600	^(2,4) 6425346	^(2,4) 7325000
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	229763	275732	330899	397103	449000
South Khorasan.....	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000
Khorasan-e-Razavi	⁽³⁾ 2061004	⁽³⁾ 2454450	⁽³⁾ 2923005	⁽³⁾ 3481008	⁽³⁾ 3623000
North Khorasan.....	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000
Khuzestan	1243703	1316743	1394073	1475944	1912000
Zanjan	662298	751413	852519	967230	598000
Semnan	188738	219229	254645	295783	296000
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	416500	502052	605176	729483	828000
Fars	1266816	1501693	1780119	2110167	2100000
Qazvin.....	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000
Qom	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000
Kordestan.....	460775	514571	574646	641736	733000
Kerman	659337	759804	875581	1009000	1117000
Kermanshah	620903	711935	816313	935995	982000
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	141572	171385	207475	251166	283000
Golestan.....	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000
Gilan	957343	1100774	1265693	1455320	1424000
Lorestan	536077	616671	709382	816031	842000
Mazandaran	⁽⁵⁾ 1434502	⁽⁵⁾ 1676349	⁽⁵⁾ 1958970	⁽⁵⁾ 2289240	⁽⁵⁾ 2380000
Markazi.....	472055	533780	615194	702298	733000
Hormozgan	297659	346891	404265	471129	559000
Hamedan.....	641891	726320	821854	929954	978000
Yazd	232258	277247	330950	395055	457000

25.4. NUMBER OF ELECTORATES OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN (continued)

Ostan	Sixth round	Seventh round	Eighth round	Ninth round
Total country	38726431	46351032	43824254	48288799
East Azarbayejan.....	2249841	2670062	2353925	2589208
West Azarbayejan	1587634	1910198	1821154	2003082
Ardebil	737291	897677	778548	852997
Esfahan.....	2627959	3116665	2784132	3094473
Alborz	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	1353024
Ilam	295543	361880	342950	374910
Bushehr	468241	558254	553066	605419
Tehran	⁽²⁾ 7074191	⁽²⁾ 8261061	⁽²⁾ 8246675	7681606
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	471709	581246	544119	595330
South Khorasan.....	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	445480	474073
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	⁽³⁾ 3779247	⁽³⁾ 4589546	3425882	3856705
North Khorasan	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	484326	559570
Khuzestan.....	2268091	2765118	2712083	3004912
Zanjan	571848	694525	609403	665139
Semnan.....	338698	398494	417345	431830
Sistan&Baluchestan	916752	1139235	1198966	1400560
Fars	2447693	2933764	2688555	2989734
Qazvin	622839	753091	715251	767845
Qom.....	510578	615660	604072	668938
Kordestan	832236	1018787	909350	1002147
Kerman	1246117	1350817	1647195	1822583
Kermanshah	1138079	1368738	1187250	1301463
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	319748	398067	403111	432691
Golestan	888666	1067739	1030602	1108670
Gilan.....	1561159	1823302	1505725	1647951
Lorestan.....	985995	1196939	1087010	1209549
Mazandaran	1782675	2108653	1833101	2002302
Markazi	806164	1106937	831489	907987
Hormozgan.....	634026	777035	878805	951181
Hamedan	1078510	1308810	1219383	1316041
Yazd	484901	578732	565301	616879

1. The statistics for Ardebil are included with East Azarbayejan.

2. The statistics for Alborz are included with Tehran.

3. The statistics for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included with Khorasan-e-Razavi.

4. The statistics for Qazvin and Qom are included with Tehran.

5. The statistics for Golestan are included with Mazandaran.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

25. 5. NUMBER OF ELECTORATES OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN

Ostan	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round	Fifth round
Total country⁽¹⁾	10875969	15607306	16714281	18767042	24682386
East Azarbayejan.....	⁽²⁾ 785738	⁽²⁾ 1167626	⁽²⁾ 1310952	1091937	1398235
West Azarbayejan	378718	623279	672969	739963	1085139
Ardebil	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	412280	464402
Esfahan	834584	1119635	1150554	1127014	1585074
Alborz	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000
Ilam	76381	120014	163139	178592	225689
Bushehr	117944	179315	205221	226075	336311
Tehran	^(3,5) 2398868	^(3,5) 2791176	^(3,5) 2356837	^(3,5) 2528455	^(3,5) 4083083
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	126405	204175	247679	326871	345980
South Khorasan	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	⁽⁴⁾ 1133882	⁽⁴⁾ 1639924	⁽⁴⁾ 1626974	⁽⁴⁾ 1991328	⁽⁴⁾ 2597377
North Khorasan	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000
Khuzestan.....	645229	894925	978766	1054472	1395747
Zanjan	371361	567606	618877	649963	474858
Semnan.....	117737	177843	197482	212933	262177
Sistan&Baluchestan	124065	193764	302068	388140	519884
Fars	643421	996863	1090354	1259768	1589095
Qazvin	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000
Qom	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000
Kordestan	103641	246512	353346	457855	564877
Kerman	243574	513083	614383	642761	899107
Kermanshah	234675	372743	425662	591649	745578
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	62193	135178	176214	217559	272127
Golestan	⁽⁶⁾ 000	⁽⁶⁾ 000	⁽⁶⁾ 000	⁽⁶⁾ 000	⁽⁶⁾ 000
Gilan.....	380101	671040	826646	914111	1169487
Lorestan.....	303289	414520	450309	559953	678851
Mazandaran.....	⁽⁶⁾ 767226	⁽⁶⁾ 1206983	⁽⁶⁾ 1409626	⁽⁶⁾ 1591370	⁽⁶⁾ 1991883
Markazi	425347	385288	472011	456166	532879
Hormozgan.....	125696	209121	251834	284264	372345
Hamedan	284516	504462	522636	564548	716087
Yazd	150751	208573	244985	251099	321741

25. 5. NUMBER OF ELECTORATES OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN (continued)

Ostan	Sixth round	Seventh round	Eighth round	Ninth round	Tenth Round
Total country⁽¹⁾	26082157	23734677	24279717	30845687	33847117
East Azarbayejan.....	1511816	1208730	1298388	1598717	1792367
West Azarbayejan	1142351	808891	990637	1394474	1514406
Ardebil	518051	497601	465061	576304	611472
Esfahan	1577876	1297367	1295166	1885168	1980202
Alborz	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	691083	800519
Ilam	257165	264337	268853	324653	327074
Bushehr	356953	340534	367403	440053	470134
Tehran	3316582	3038729	2943947	3310463	4485665
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	405866	437978	405254	490582	506459
South Khorasan	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	343328	397297	431255
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	⁽⁴⁾ 2765984	⁽⁴⁾ 2643100	2067694	2545471	2703954
North Khorasan	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	319920	383515	423627
Khuzestan.....	1531023	1537936	1476648	1893610	1998561
Zanjan	420560	415776	408574	482121	525557
Semnan.....	257829	224752	242530	308023	327688
Sistan&Baluchestan	630638	858811	804384	1014998	1114983
Fars	1790021	1691863	1720258	2099375	2187619
Qazvin	438407	413347	389358	524100	541046
Qom	337078	321622	327818	444414	474583
Kordestan	584075	328711	422916	579732	621472
Kerman	952380	867222	1076810	1269131	1306212
Kermanshah	817344	687981	664286	859460	902612
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	308577	357504	353090	389267	414541
Golestan	698899	704479	739265	889203	916268
Gilan.....	1214971	921531	987588	1176360	1173263
Lorestan.....	769626	746461	712311	854432	901027
Mazandaran	1341769	1180452	1186716	1528321	1623752
Markazi	551095	473618	456947	589313	636031
Hormozgan.....	452030	479862	531181	676514	764746
Hamedan	741309	668516	665918	810949	847821
Yazd	343645	284535	316800	418584	493954

1. The difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the religious minorities.

2. The statistics for Ardebil are included with East Azarbayejan.

3. The statistics for Alborz are included with Tehran.

4. The statistics for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included with Khorasan-e-Razavi.

5. The statistics for Qazvin, Qom and Alborz are included with Tehran.

6. The statistics for Golestan are included with Mazandaran.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

25.6. NUMBER OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN

Ostan	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round	Fifth round
Total country⁽¹⁾	231	246	255	261	249
East Azarbayejan.....	⁽²⁾ 19	⁽²⁾ 22	⁽²⁾ 24	18	17
West Azarbayejan	7	12	12	11	9
Ardebil	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	6	6
Esfahan	15	11	14	17	9
Alborz	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000
Ilam	2	2	2	2	2
Bushehr	3	3	3	3	3
Tehran	^(3.5) 35	^(3.5) 34	^(3.5) 37	^(3.5) 37	^(3.5) 40
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	3	3	3	3	3
South Khorasan	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	⁽⁴⁾ 23	⁽⁴⁾ 25	⁽⁴⁾ 24	⁽⁴⁾ 25	⁽⁴⁾ 25
North Khorasan	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000
Khuzestan.....	15	17	16	16	16
Zanjan	8	9	8	9	4
Semnan.....	4	4	4	4	4
Sistan&Baluchestan	5	6	7	7	7
Fars	16	12	17	17	17
Qazvin	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000
Qom	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000
Kordestan	1	6	5	6	6
Kerman	9	9	9	10	10
Kermanshah	4	8	8	8	8
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	1	2	2	2	2
Golestan	⁽⁶⁾ 000	⁽⁶⁾ 000	⁽⁶⁾ 000	⁽⁶⁾ 000	⁽⁶⁾ 000
Gilan.....	12	13	12	13	11
Lorestan.....	6	7	6	7	8
Mazandaran.....	⁽⁶⁾ 17	⁽⁶⁾ 12	⁽⁶⁾ 15	⁽⁶⁾ 14	⁽⁶⁾ 17
Markazi	8	9	7	7	6
Hormozgan.....	3	4	3	4	4
Hamedan	7	9	9	8	7
Yazd	3	3	3	3	3

25.6. NUMBER OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN (continued)

Ostan	Sixth round	Seventh round	Eighth round	Ninth round	Tenth round
Total country⁽¹⁾	278	282	284	286	286
East Azarbayejan.....	19	18	18	19	17
West Azarbayejan	10	12	11	12	12
Ardebil	7	7	7	7	7
Esfahan	19	19	19	19	19
Alborz	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	3
Ilam	3	3	3	2	3
Bushehr	4	4	4	4	4
Tehran	⁽³⁾ 37	⁽³⁾ 37	⁽³⁾ 38	⁽³⁾ 34	39
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	4	4	4	4	4
South Khorasan.....	⁽⁴⁾ 000	4	4	4	4
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	⁽⁴⁾ 26	18	17	18	18
North Khorasan	⁽⁴⁾ 000	4	4	4	4
Khuzestan.....	18	18	18	18	18
Zanjan	5	5	5	5	5
Semnan.....	4	3	4	4	4
Sistan&Baluchestan	8	7	7	8	8
Fars	17	18	18	18	18
Qazvin	4	3	4	4	4
Qom	3	3	3	3	3
Kordestan	5	5	6	6	6
Kerman	9	9	10	10	10
Kermanshah	7	8	8	8	8
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	2	3	3	3	3
Golestan	7	7	7	7	7
Gilan.....	13	13	13	13	13
Lorestan.....	9	9	9	9	9
Mazandaran.....	12	11	12	11	12
Markazi	7	7	7	7	7
Hormozgan.....	1	5	5	5	4
Hamedan	9	9	9	8	9
Yazd	4	4	4	4	4

1. The difference between the total and sums of parts is due to the religious minorities.

2. The statistics for Ardebil are included with East Azarbayejan.

3. The Statistics for Alborz are included with Tehran.

4. The statistics for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included with Khorasan-e-Razavi.

5. The statistics for Qazvin, Qom and Alborz are included with Tehran.

6. The statistics for Golestan are included with Mazandaran.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

25.7. NUMBER OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND BY ACADEMIC DEGREE

Educational attainment	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round	Fifth round	Sixth round	Seventh round	Eighth round	Ninth round	Tenth round
Total	231	246	255	261	249	278	282	284	286	000
Below diploma	000	000	000	000	000	000	0	0	0	000
Diploma	000	000	000	000	000	000	4	1	3	000
Associate's	000	000	000	000	000	000	17	3	2	000
Bachelor's	000	000	000	000	000	000	75	74	39	000
Master's	000	000	000	000	000	000	75	91	130	000
Doctorate's	000	000	000	000	000	000	71	77	103	000
Professional and specialty doctorate	000	000	000	000	000	000	0	8	0	000
Theology's	000	000	000	000	000	000	40	30	9	000

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

25.8. NUMBER OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND BY SEX

Sex	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round	Fifth round	Sixth round	Seventh round	Eighth round	Ninth round	Tenth round
Both sexes	231	246	255	261	249	278	282	284	286	000
Male	229	242	252	252	239	267	270	276	277	000
Female	2	4	3	9	10	11	12	8	9	000

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

25.9. NUMBER OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND BY AGE

Age	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round	Fifth round	Sixth round	Seventh round	Eighth round	Ninth round	Tenth round
Total	231	246	255	261	249	278	282	284	286	000
Under 30 years	000	000	000	000	000	000	0	0	0	000
30-39 years	000	000	000	000	000	000	47	59	24	000
40-49 years	000	000	000	000	000	000	156	133	120	000
50-59 years	000	000	000	000	000	000	61	76	118	000
60 years and over ...	000	000	000	000	000	000	18	16	24	000

Source: Ministry of the Interior

25.10. NUMBER OF ISLAMIC COUNCILS FORMED⁽¹⁾ IN EACH ROUND IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY OSTAN

Ostan	Second round		
	Total	Urban areas ⁽²⁾	Rural areas
Total country	34776	919	33857
East Azarbayejan.....	1871	53	1818
West Azarbayejan	2085	33	2052
Ardebil	1092	20	1072
Esfahan	991	87	904
Alborz	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000
Ilam	392	16	376
Bushehr	410	23	387
Tehran	⁽³⁾ 710	⁽³⁾ 44	⁽³⁾ 666
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	536	24	512
South Khorasan	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	⁽⁴⁾ 3980	⁽⁴⁾ 81	⁽⁴⁾ 3899
North Khorasan	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000
Khuzestan.....	1682	42	1640
Zanjan	772	16	756
Semnan.....	274	16	258
Sistan&Baluchestan	1973	31	1942
Fars	2166	69	2097
Qazvin	607	20	587
Qom	117	5	112
Kordestan	1475	23	1452
Kerman	1513	49	1464
Kermanshah	1662	27	1635
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	745	14	731
Golestan	915	22	893
Gilan.....	2158	45	2113
Lorestan.....	1371	24	1347
Mazandaran.....	2148	47	2101
Markazi	842	24	818
Hormozgan.....	934	18	916
Hamedan	942	25	917
Yazd	413	21	392

25.10. NUMBER OF ISLAMIC COUNCILS FORMED⁽¹⁾ IN EACH ROUND IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY OSTAN (continued)

Ostan	Fourth round		
	Total	Urban areas ⁽²⁾	Rural areas
Total country	36355	1213	35142
East Azarbayejan	1799	59	1740
West Azarbayejan	1884	42	1842
Ardebil	995	26	969
Esfahan	988	105	883
Alborz	255	16	239
Ilam	368	23	345
Bushehr	415	37	378
Tehran	501	42	459
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	530	36	494
South Khorasan.....	893	27	866
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	2569	73	2496
North Khorasan.....	742	18	724
Khuzestan.....	1875	76	1799
Zanjan	693	19	674
Semnan.....	300	19	281
Sistan&Baluchestan	2821	37	2784
Fars	2308	100	2208
Qazvin	557	25	532
Qom	136	6	130
Kordestan.....	1352	29	1323
Kerman	2359	70	2289
Kermanshah	1392	30	1362
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	688	17	671
Golestan	933	26	907
Gilan.....	2094	52	2042
Lorestan	1160	25	1135
Mazandaran.....	2397	58	2339
Markazi	816	32	784
Hormozgan.....	1272	38	1234
Hamedan	887	29	858
Yazd	376	21	355

1. Islamic Councils were formed in four rounds of which first and third rounds statistics are not available.

2. Including statistics for satellite towns.

3. The statistics for Alborz are included with Tehran.

4. The statistics for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included with Khorasan-e-Razavi.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

25.11. NUMBER OF ELECTED ISLAMIC COUNCILS MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY OSTAN AND SEX

Ostan	Total				Male			
	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round
Total country	163980	155319	109136	179315	162605	152983	107645	173219
East Azarbayejan.....	9784	8623	5893	8842	9751	8582	5857	8741
West Azarbayejan	9257	8854	5748	8939	9240	8819	5717	8844
Ardebil	5083	4696	3756	4631	5072	4667	3734	4572
Esfahan	5655	5064	3211	5435	5578	4949	3124	5225
Alborz	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	1412	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	1344
Ilam	1945	1727	1132	1817	1931	1713	1117	1746
Bushehr	2080	2028	1381	2212	2061	1971	1357	2107
Tehran	⁽¹⁾ 3897	⁽¹⁾ 3879	⁽¹⁾ 2369	3000	⁽¹⁾ 3770	⁽¹⁾ 3701	⁽¹⁾ 2296	2772
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	2574	2441	1726	2622	2556	2424	1717	2582
South Khorasan	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	2138	4302	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	2108	4160
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	⁽²⁾ 20076	⁽²⁾ 19449	8168	12913	⁽²⁾ 19922	⁽²⁾ 19168	8059	12510
North Khorasan	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	2226	3708	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	2206	3604
Khuzestan.....	7651	7321	5580	9317	7588	7257	5513	9096
Zanjan	3992	3524	1249	3388	3972	3490	1229	3328
Semnan.....	1387	1359	901	1568	1359	1299	874	1496
Sistan&Baluchestan	5728	7999	6287	13157	5655	7827	6184	12659
Fars	10822	10099	7624	11356	10769	9993	7544	10937
Qazvin	2859	2686	1854	2779	2837	2653	1828	2703
Qom	556	557	370	693	546	540	362	660
Kordestan	7000	6529	4318	6410	6976	6508	4300	6356
Kerman	6426	6752	5457	11624	6282	6486	5307	10787
Kermanshah	7399	7042	4942	6372	7376	6995	4914	6202
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	3356	2964	2079	3154	3352	2939	2065	3029
Golestan	4608	4574	2994	5104	4588	4452	2943	4919
Gilan.....	11233	8782	6661	10225	11091	8628	6538	9775
Lorestan.....	5921	4698	3441	5294	5892	4650	3411	5045
Mazandaran	10551	9459	7203	12167	10459	9314	7090	11717
Markazi	3972	3666	2765	4032	3927	3596	2699	3875
Hormozgan.....	3597	4162	3121	6463	3560	4085	3072	6221
Hamedan	4866	4373	3223	4437	4842	4337	3183	4336
Yazd	1705	2012	1319	1942	1653	1940	1297	1871

25.11. NUMBER OF ELECTED ISLAMIC COUNCILS MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY OSTAN AND SEX (continued)

Ostan	Female			
	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round
Total country	1375	2336	1491	6096
East Azarbayejan.....	33	41	36	101
West Azarbayejan	17	35	31	95
Ardebil	11	29	22	59
Esfahan	77	115	87	210
Alborz	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	68
Ilam	14	14	15	71
Bushehr	19	57	24	105
Tehran	⁽¹⁾ 127	⁽¹⁾ 178	⁽¹⁾ 73	228
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	18	17	9	40
South Khorasan	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	30	142
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	⁽²⁾ 154	⁽²⁾ 281	109	403
North Khorasan	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	20	104
Khuzestan.....	63	64	67	221
Zanjan	20	34	20	60
Semnan.....	28	60	27	72
Sistan&Baluchestan	73	172	103	498
Fars	53	106	80	419
Qazvin	22	33	26	76
Qom	10	17	8	33
Kordestan	24	21	18	54
Kerman	144	266	150	837
Kermanshah	23	47	28	170
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	4	25	14	125
Golestan	20	122	51	185
Gilan.....	142	154	123	450
Lorestan.....	29	48	30	249
Mazandaran.....	92	145	113	450
Markazi	45	70	66	157
Hormozgan.....	37	77	49	242
Hamedan	24	36	40	101
Yazd	52	72	22	71

1. The statistics for Alborz are included with Tehran.

2. The statistics for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included with Khorasan-e-Razavi.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

25.12. TYPES OF DIPLOMATIC MISSIONS⁽¹⁾ IN THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN, THE YEAR 1394

Country	Type of diplomatic mission	Place of mission /residence ⁽²⁾
Asia		
Azerbaijan, Republic of	Embassy/Consulate General	Tehran - Tabriz
Jordan, Kingdom of.....	Embassy	Tehran
Armenia, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Uzbekistan, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Afghanistan, Islamic Republic of	Embassy/Consulate General	Tehran-Mashhad- Zahedan
United Arab Emirates	Embassy	Tehran
Indonesia, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Bahrain, kingdom of	Embassy	Tehran
Brunei Darussalam	Embassy	Tehran
Bangladesh, People's Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Pakistan, Islamic Republic of	Embassy/Consulate General	Tehran- Mashhad- Zahedan
Tajikistan, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Thailand, Kingdom of	Embassy	Tehran
Turkmenistan	Embassy/Consulate General	Tehran- Mashhad
Turkey, Republic of	Embassy/Consulate General	Tehran- Orumiyeh-Tabriz
China, the People's Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Japan	Embassy	Tehran
Sri Lanka, Democratic Socialist Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Syrian, Arab Republic-of	Embassy	Tehran
Iraq, Republic of	Embassy/Consulate General	Tehran- Ahvaz- Kermanshah- Mashhad
Saudi Arabia, Kingdom of ..	Embassy/Consulate General	Tehran- Mashhad
Oman-Sultanate of	Embassy	Tehran
Palestine	Embassy	Tehran
Philippines, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Cyprus, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Kyrgyzstan, Republic of	Embassy/Consulate General	Tehran- Mashhad
Kazakhstan, Republic of	Embassy/Consulate General	Tehran- Gorgan
Qatar	Embassy	Tehran
Nepal.....	Honorary Consulate	Tehran
Korea, Republic of (South Korea)	Embassy	Tehran
Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North Korea).....	Embassy	Tehran
Kuwait	Embassy	Tehran
Georgia	Embassy	Tehran
Lebanon, Republic of.....	Embassy	Tehran
Malaysia	Embassy	Tehran
Vietnam, the Socialist Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
India	Embassy/Consulate General	Tehran- Bandar Abbas- Zahedan
Yemen, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran

**25.12. TYPES OF DIPLOMATIC MISSIONS⁽¹⁾ IN THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN,
THE YEAR 1394 (continued)**

Country	Type of diplomatic mission	Place of mission /residence ⁽²⁾
<i>Africa</i>		
South Africa, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Algeria, the People's Democratic Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Uganda, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Tunisia, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Zimbabwe, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Ivory Coast, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Sudan, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Somalia, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Sierra Leone, the Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Ghana, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Kenya, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Comoros, Union of the	Embassy	Tehran
Guinea, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Libyan, Arab Republic	Embassy	Tehran
Mali, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Egypt, Arab Republic of	Interest Section	Tehran
Central African, Republic	Honorary Consulate	Tehran
Nigeria, Federal Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Mauritania, Islamic Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Burundi, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Congo, Democratic Republic of the	Embassy	Tehran
Congo, Republic of the	Embassy	Tehran
Guinea-Bissau	Embassy	Tehran
Lesotho, Kingdom of	Honorary Consulate	Tehran
Morocco, Kingdom of	Embassy	Tehran
Senegal, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Benin, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran

**25.12. TYPES OF DIPLOMATIC MISSIONS⁽¹⁾ IN THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN,
THE YEAR 1394 (continued)**

Country	Type of diplomatic mission	Place of mission /residence ⁽²⁾
<i>South America</i>		
Nicaragua, Republic of	Honorary Consulate	Tehran
Argentina, Republic of	Honorary Consulate	Tehran
Uruguay, Oriental Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Ecuador, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Brazil, Federative Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Bolivia, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Venezuela, Bolivarian Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Chile, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
<i>North America</i>		
Canada	Embassy	Tehran
Cuba, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
America, United States of	Interest Section	Tehran
Mexico/ United Mexican States	Embassy	Tehran
<i>Europe</i>		
Germany, Federal Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Austria, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Spain, Kingdom .of.	Embassy	Tehran
Slovakia, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Estonia,	Embassy	Tehran
Ukraine	Embassy	Tehran
Italy, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Ireland.	Honorary Consulate	Tehran

**25.12. TYPES OF DIPLOMATIC MISSIONS⁽¹⁾ IN THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN,
THE YEAR 1394 (continued)**

Country	Type of diplomatic mission	Place of mission /residence ⁽²⁾
Belarus, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Belgium.....	Embassy	Tehran
Bulgaria, Republic of	Honorary Consulate	Tehran
Bosnia-Herzegovina, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Portugal	Embassy	Tehran
Czech, Republic of.....	Embassy	Tehran
Denmark, Kingdom of	Embassy	Tehran
Romania	Embassy	Tehran
Sweden	Embassy	Tehran
Switzerland.....	Embassy	Tehran
Serbia , Republic of.....	Embassy	Tehran
Russian Federation.....	Embassy/Consulate General	Tehran- Rasht - Esfahan
France, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Finland	Embassy	Tehran
Croatia, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Poland, Republic of.....	Embassy	Tehran
Hungary, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Norway, Kingdom of	Embassy	Tehran
Vatican	Embassy	Tehran
The Netherlands, Kingdom of.....	Embassy	Tehran
Greece	Embassy	Tehran
The United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland	Embassy	Tehran
Oceania		
Australia	Embassy	Tehran
New Zealand	Embassy	Tehran

1.Excluding honorary consulate generals of the Republic of Congo, Democratic Republic of Congo, Iceland, Kingdom of Lesotho and the Interests Section of the United States of America which is with the Switzerland Embassy .

2. Diplomatic missions of countries in other cities are under the title of consulate general.

Source: Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

INDEX

A

Accidents	13.10, 13.11
Accommodation	10.27, 10.28
Activity, rate	
See: economic participation, rate	
Actual consumption	
- Individual	21.16, 21.17
- Collective	21.18
Addiction preventive activities	13.16
Addicts	13.15
Administrative divisions	1.3-1.5
Afforestation	4.50
Agricultural crops	
- Area under cultivation	4.10-4.14
- Average production costs	4.21
- Average sale price	4.19, 4.20
- Guaranteed purchase price	4.18
- Total costs	4.21
Agricultural holders	4.1
Agricultural holdings	
- Agricultural lands area	4.6-4.9
- Area of greenhouse	4.16
- Holder	4.2, 4.4, 4.5
- Type of activity	4.3
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishery activities	
- Added value	4.57
- Intermediate consumption	4.57
- Output	4.57
Agricultural machinery, domestic production and sale	4.22
Agricultural machines and machinery, user holdings	4.23, 4.24
Airports	
- Freight and postal articles transported	11.21
- Number of passengers	11.16
Annual crops	4.10
Aquatics	
- Catches	4.52
- Production	4.52, 4.54
Airlines	
- Haj pilgrims transported	11.20
- Passengers transported	11.17-11.19
Area of Ostands	1.4
Area of landscape	24.23
Area under cultivation	
See: Agricultural crops, area	
Automatic telecommunications channels	11.36

B

Balance of foreign trade	
See: Foreign trade, balance	
Balance of payments	21.21
Banks budget	
See: banks, budget	
Banks	
- Assets	12.1-12.5
- Budget	18.1, 18.22
- Credits extended	12.16
- Deposits	12.8-12.10
- Facilities extended	12.13- 12.15
- Liabilities	12.1-12.5, 12.12-12.14
- Number of banking units	12.1
- Resources and uses accounts	12.6, 12.7
Barley	4.12
Books published	17.19, 17.20
Borderlines length	1.1
Bonds	12.19
Breeder chicken farms	4.32, 4.45
Broiler chicken farms	4.30, 4.43
Budget of public corporations	18.21
Budget of profit enterprisers (government affiliated enterprises)	18.23
C	
Caviar fishes	4.53
Central Bank of the I. R. of Iran	
See: banks	
Central Organization of Rural Cooperatives	4.48, 4.49
Centre for Intellectual Development of Children and Young Adults	17.18
Characteristics of buildings in private sector	9.9, 9.10
Chicken meat, production	4.42
Cinemas	
- Attendances	17.12
- Produced long films	17.13
Climate	
- Bright sunshine hours	1.7, 1.14
- Climatic conditions	1.6, 1.7
- Frosty days	1.6, 1.7
- Height from the sea level	1.6
- Height of precipitation	1.12
- Precipitation	1.6, 1.7, 1.11, 1.13
- Relative humidity	1.6, 1.7
- Speed of wind	1.7, 1.15
- Synoptic stations	1.6
- Temperature	1.6-1.10
Climate conditions	
See: Climate	
Cold storages	11.26

Commercial banks		- Type of disability	14.6, 14.7
See: Banks		Dune stabilization	24.5
Combating desertification (activities)	24.5		
Commercial ports		E	
- Weight of cargo loaded	11.13	Economic activities	
- Weight of cargo unloaded	11.12	- Value added	21.1-21.3
Conflagration in forests		- Major economic sectors	21.1-21.3
See: Forests, conflagration		Economic participation, rate	3.6-3.8
Conflagration in ranges		Educational facilities	
See: Ranges, conflagration		- Educational courses	15.8- 1512, 15.14
Construction (activities)		- Evening courses	15.17-15.19
See: Construction activities		- Special education course	15.8
Construction permits	9.1-9.8		
Construction of housing units	9.29	Egg, production	4.42
Contagious diseases	16.14, 16.15	Electricity	
Cooperative unions	10.9, 10.11	- Capacity (nominal and actual)	8.8- 8.10
Cooperatives		- Domestic sales	8-17, 8-20
- Agriculture	4.47-4.49	- Generators	8.8- 8.10
- Credit	12.27	- Length of transmission lines	8.16
- Fishermen	4.56	- Number of customers	8.17, 8.18
- Hand-woven carpet	7.24	- Production	8.8, 8.19-8.14
- Housing	9.28	Emam Khomeini Relief Committee	
- Manufacturing	7.23	- Aid recipients	14.8, 14.9
- Mines	5.9	- Number of units	14.8
- Rural	10.10, 10.12 -10.13	- Payments	14.8, 14.9
- Services	10.8	- Services	14.9
- Supplying consumer's requirements	10.7	Employed population	
- Supplying producer's requirements	10.6	- Literacy status	3.13, 3.19, 3.20
- Transportation	11.22	- Major industry groups	3.9, 3.10- 3.11
Council of Dispute Settlement		- Major occupation groups	3.12-3.15, 3.21
See: Courts		- Ostan	3.5, 3.10, 3.14, 3.17
Courts		- Sex 3.1, 3.2, 3.4, 3.9, 3.12, 3.13, 3.16, 3.20, 3.21	
- Cases settled	13.2, 13.3	- Status in employment	3.16, 3.17, 3.18, 3.20, 3.21
- Number of branches	13.1	- Urban and rural areas	3.1- 3.3, 3.9, 3.12
Credits of Organizations	18.6	Enriched gas, production	6.10
Crimes, arrestees	13.5, 13.7	Establishments	
Crude oil		- Size of worker	10.1, 10.3, 10.23, 10.25
- Capacity of refineries	6.2	- Ostans	10.2, 10.3, 10.24, 10.25
- Direct export	6.3	- Repair of motor vehicles	10.1-10.4
- Exports (OPEC member countries)	22.14	- Repair of personal and household goods	10.1-10.4
- Exports (world regions)	22.12	- Retail trade	10.1-10.4
- Production (OPEC member countries)	22.13	- Serving foods and beverages	10.23-10.26
- Production (world regions)	22.11	- Storage services	11.23-11.25
- Production capacity	6.1	- Type of activity	10.1, 10.4, 10.23, 10.26
- Reserves (world regions)	22.10	- Wholesale trade	10.1-10.4
D		- Workers	10.4, 10.26
Desert phenomena	24.2	Exchanged and returned documents	12.17
Dilapidated residential buildings, average price	9.25	Exports	
Disabled		See: Foreign trade, exports	
- Age and sex	14.5, 14.6		
- Number of disabilities	14.5	F	
- Ostans	14.7	Fertilizers (distribution)	24.7

Final consumption expenditures	21.5-21.8
Final expenditure components	21.5, 21.6
Fishermen	4.56
Fish fries	
See: Aquatics	
Fixed telephone	11.37-11.38
Foreign countries and diplomatic missions in I.R.	
Iran	23.12
Foreign diplomatic mission in Iran	23.12
Foreign tourists	17.22, 17.23
Foreign trade	
- Balance	10.14
- Customs tariffs	10.16, 10.17, 10.19, 10.20, 10.22
- Exports	10.19-10.22, 21.11
- Imports	10.16-10.18, 10.22, 21.11
- Value of exchanges	10.15
Forests	
- Area	24.2
- Conflagration	24.3
G	
Gas supply	6.13, 6.14
Government budget	
- Expenditure credits (current)	18.11
- Operating balance	18.2
- Payments	18.7-18.10
- Provision of capital assets (development)	18.12-18.20
- Summary of capital assets	18.3
- Summary of revenues and expenditures	18.2
- Summary of transaction of financial assets	18.4
- Revenue and cession of assets	18.5
Government employees	
- Educational degree	3.27, 3.28
- Employees under civil service code and other employment laws	3.25- 3.27- 3.29
- Employees under labour law	3.25, 3.28, 3.29
- Ostan of service	3.29
- Sex	3.25
- Status in employment	3.26, 3.29
Gross Domestic Production	21.1-21.6
Gross fixed capital	21.9, 21.10
Growth rate	
See: Population, average annual growth	
H	
Hatchery, units	4.33
Health and treatment centres	16.6, 24.24
Health homes	16.7
Historical monuments (attendances)	
See: museums and historical monuments (attendances)	
Honeybee, holdings raising honeybee	4.46

Household	
- Activity status of head	3.24
- Age of head	2.14
- Age group of head	2.14
- Average annual income	19.14
- Number of literate and illiterate members	15.4
- Number of members	2.13, 2.14, 3.24, 15.4
- Ostans	2.7, 2.15
- Private households composition	2.16
- Settled and unsettled	2.7, 2.16
- Sex of head	2.14, 3.24, 15.4
- Sources of income	19.14
- Type	2.15
- Urban and rural areas	2.6, 2.7, 2.16
Household expenditure	
See: Household net expenditures, household gross expenditures	
Household income	
See: household, average annual income	
Household net expenditure	
- Food and tobacco	19.1, 19.3, 19.7, 19.9, 19.13
- Major items	19.8, 19.9
- Non-food commodities	19.1, 19.2, 19.6 19.8, 19.12
- Size of household	19.6, 19.7, 19.12, 19.13
Household gross expenditure	
- Food and tobacco	19.5, 19.11
- Expenditure deciles	19.4, 19.5, 19.10, 19.11
- Non-food commodities	19.4, 19.10
Housing units	
- Applicant sector	9.8
- Average deposit	9.27
- Average price of floor area	9.26
- Average rental	9.27
- Construction and repair of housing units damaged by natural disasters	9.12
- Construction of housing units for the deprived	9.13
- Facilities	9.21
- Floor area	9.19
- Improvement of rural housing	9.12
- Land area ceded by National Land and Housing Organization	9.14
- Number of rooms	9.18, 9.19
- Place of wastewater disposal	9.22-9.24
- Private settled households	9.15, 9.16
- Type of permit	9.8
- Type of skeleton and construction materials	9.20
- Type of tenure in place of residence	9.16
- Year of construction completion	9.17, 9.22-9.24
I	

- Imports
See: Foreign trade, imports
- Input-output**
- Iran's economy supply 21.19
- Iran's economy use 21.20
- Insurance** 12.20-12.22
- Iran Department of Environment**
- Iran Health Insurance Organization (beneficiaries)** 14.26
- Number and area of protected zones** 24.1
- Irrigation and drainage, modern networks** 4.17
- Islamic Azad University**
- Broad fields of study 15.37, 15.43
- Graduates 15.43, 15.45
- Students 15.37, 15.39
- Students enrolled 15.35
- Teaching staff 15.32, 15.33
- Islamic councils**
- Number of elected members 23.11
- Ostans 23.10, 23.11
- Islamic Consultative Assembly**
- Elections 23.4, 23.5
- Number of members 23.6-23.9
- Islamic Consultative Assembly elections**
- Electorates 23.4
- Voters 23.5
- Islamic Revolution Housing Foundation** 9.12, 9.13
- L**
- Latitude of Ostans** 1.2
- Layer chicken, pullet farms** 4.31, 4.44
- Length of borderlines** 1.1
- Lepers** 16.16
- Liquefied gas, delivery** 6.16
- Liquidity** 12.11
- Literacy Movement**
See: Literacy Movement Organization
- Literacy Movement Organization**
- Adult learners 15.21, 15.22
- Instructors 15.20
- Learners completed different courses 15.27
- Number of classes 15.21
- Villages covered 15.23
- Literate population**
See: Population, literate
- Literacy rate**
See: Population, literacy rate
- Livestock**
- Diseases 16.17-16.19
- Livestock milked 4.26
- Number 4.25
- Production of wool, hair and soft wool 4.27
- Slaughtered 4.41
- Type 4.25
- Livestock parasitic diseases**
See: livestock, diseases
- Livestock vaccination**
See: Livestock, diseases
- Longitude of Ostans** 1.2
- M**
- Main basins**
- Area and overland flow coefficient 1.16
- Estimated volume of overland flows 1.18
- Underground water resources 8.1
- Volume of precipitation 1.17
- Major occupation groups**
See: Employed population, major occupation groups
- Major labour force indicators** 3.6
- Malaria** 16.12
- Manufacturing establishments**
- Size of workers 7.6-7.21
- Compensation of wage and salary earners 7.11, 7.12
- Exploitation licenses issued 7.2, 7.5
- Indirect taxes and charges paid 7.20
- Inputs value of manufacturing activities 7.16
- Investment 7.4, 7.13, 7.14
- Licenses issued 7.1, 7.5
- Number 7.6, 7.7
- Ostans 7.5, 7.7, 7.10, 7.19
- Outputs value of manufacturing activities 7.17
- Payments and receipts for non-industrial services 7.21
- Type of industry 7.1- 7.4, 7.6, 7.9, 7.12, 7.14, 7.16 7.18, 7.20, 7.21
- Type of ownership 7.6, 7.7
- Employment rate 7.3
- Value added of manufacturing activities 7.18, 7.19
- Value of inventories 7.15
- Workers 7.8-7.10
- Manufacturing goods, production** 7.22
- Martyr and Devotees' Affairs Foundation**
- Janbazan 14.13, 14.14
- Martyr's household 14.10-14.12
- Payments 14.12
- Pensioners 14.11, 14.14
- Services 14.12
- Medical Diagnosis Laboratories** 16.8
- Migrants**

- Age	2.22	- Generation of income account	21.15
- Age group	2.19	- Goods and services account	21.13
- Duration of stay	2.21	- Production account	21.14
- Ostan of residence	2.20, 2.21	National Library of the I. R. I.	17.17
- Previous place of residence	2.19, 2.20, 2.23	National Petrochemical Company	
- Reason for migration	2.22, 2.23	- Domestic sales	6.18
- Sex	2.22	- Exports	6.19
Milk, production	4.40	- Production	6.17
Minerals		- Main categories of products	6.17-6.19
- Production	5.3	Natural gas	
- Value of products	5.4	- Consumers	6.15
Mines		- Consumption	6.12
- Employed persons	5.1,5.2	- Marketed production (OPEC member countries)	22.19
- Compensation of employees	5.1,5.2	- Marketed production (world regions)	22.18
- Investment	5.7, 5.8	- Natural gas reserves (world regions)	22.17
- Number	5.1, 5.2	- Types of extensions	6.15
- Type of management	5.1, 5.2	Notary publics and land registration offices	
- Value added	5.5,5.6	(Transaction registered)	10.5
- Value of input and output	5.5, 5.6		
- Value of production	5.1,5.2	O	
Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance		Offences, arrestees	13.5, 13.7
(Public libraries)	17.16	Oil, products	
Ministry of Energy		See: Oil products	
- Institutions affiliated	8.8, 8.14, 8.17	Oil products	
- Power plants affiliated	8.9- 8.11, 8.13	- Consumption	6.6, 6.7
Ministry of Health and Medical Education		- Consumption (OPEC member countries)	22.16
- Employed population	16.1	- Direct exports	6.3
- Paramedics	16.1, 16.3	- Exports (OPEC member countries)	22.15
- Physicians	16.1, 16.2	- Imports	6.8
- Vaccination	16.13	- Production	6.4, 6.5
Mobile phones	11.39	- Transportation	6.9
Modern cattle farms		Operating medical establishments	16.4, 16.5
- Compensation of employees	4.35		
- Employees	4.34	P	
- Investments value	4.36	Participation papers	12.18
- Milk and manure produced	4.40	Permanent crops	4.14, 4.15
- Number and capacity	4.29	Pesticides, amount sold	4.23
- Number of cows and calves	4.39	Pharmacies	16.11
- Type of activity	4.29	Physicians	
Modern poultry farms		See: Ministry of Health and Medical Education-	
- Compensation of employees	4.35	physicians	
- Employees	4.34	Paramedics	
- Investment	4.37	See: Ministry of Health and Medical Education-	
Motorcycles		paramedics	
See: Motor vehicles (registered)		Pilgrims	17.24
Motor vehicles (registered)	11.6	Police of I. R. of Iran	
Museums and historical monuments		- Arrestees	13.13
(attendance)	17.21	- Committing suicide	13.8, 13.9
		- Filed cases	13.4, 13.8, 13.9
N		- Narcotics disclosed	13.12, 13.13, 13.14
National accounts		Pollutant and greenhouse gases (emission)	
- Exports and imports	21.11		

- Sector 24.9-24.15
- Type of pollutant 24.9-24.15
- Population**
- Activity status 3.1-3.5
- Age 2.3, 2.4, 2.24, 2.26, 2.34
- Age groups 2.3, 2.5, 2.26, 3.3, 3.4
- Average annual growth 2.1
- Average age at first marriage 2.37
- Cities 2.10
- Citizenship 2.25- 2.27
- Estimate 2.2
- Literacy rate 15.3
- Literates 15.1-15.4
- Marital status 2.34
- Mean age 2.35
- Median age 2.36
- Ostans 2.7 – 2.9, 2.18, 2.27, 3.5
- Place of birth 2.24
- Religion 2.17, 2.18
- Settled and unsettled 2.4, 2.7, 2.8, 2.34
- Sex 2.4-2.6, 2.8, 2.9, 2.17, 2.24, 2.25, 2.34, 3.1, 3.2, 3.4
- Size class of villages 2.12
- Size class of cities 2.11
- Type of household 2.9
- Urban and rural areas 2.2, 2.4, 2.6-2.8, 2.24, 2.34, 3.1- 3.3
- Post**
- Mail 11.30-11.33
- Postal units 11.29
- Poultry, raising holdings** 4.28
- Power plants
- See: Ministry of Energy, power plants affiliated
- Presidency**
- Rounds 23.1
- Elections 23.2, 23.3
- Presidential election**
- Electorates 23.2
- Voters 23.3
- Press** 17.14, 17.15
- Price index**
- Consumer goods and services (rural) 20.4- 20.6
- Consumer goods and services (urban) 20.1-20.3
- Exported goods 20.9, 20.10
- Producers 20.7, 20.8
- Private sector investment (construction)** 9.11
- Public accommodations** 10.23-10.26
- Public libraries
- See: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance
- Public prosecutor's office
- See: Courts
- Pullet, chicken farms** 4.37
- R**
- Radiography, centres** 16.10
- Radio (stations and transmitters)** 11.34, 11.35
- Radio (programmes)** 17.1-17.5, 17.10, 17.11
- Radio programmes
- See: Radio (programmes)
- Radiography centres
- See: radiography: centres
- Railway** 11.1-11.3
- Ranges**
- Area 24.2
- Conflagration 24.3
- Improvement and rehabilitation 24.6
- Red meat, production** 4.38
- Red Crescent Society of the I.R. of Iran**
- Natural catastrophes happened 14.15
- Volunteers and aid workers 14-16
- Regional Power Companies**
- Capacity of installed generators 8-10
- Coincidental and non-coincidental loads 8.15
- Sale and type of use 8.20
- Villages and rural households 8.19
- Regional water organization** 4.17, 8.2, 8.3, 8.12
- Registered births** 2.28
- Registered death** 2.29, 2.30
- Registered divorces** 2.31-2.33
- Registered marriages** 2.31, 2.32
- Rehabilitation, centres** 16.9
- Rehabilitation centres
- See: rehabilitation, centres
- Repair of motor vehicles
- See: establishments, repair of motor vehicles
- Repair of personal and household goods
- See: establishments, repair of personal and household goods
- Reservoir dams** 8.3
- Retail trade
- See: establishments and retail trade
- Rice, paddy** 4.13
- Roads** 11.4, 11.5
- Robbery** 13.6, 13.7
- S**
- Sapling production** 4.50
- Sewage**
- Customers 24.18
- Extension 24.16
- Length of collection network 24.21
- Population under coverage 24.19
- Volume 24.20
- Waste-water treatment plant 24.17, 24.22

Shipping (companies)

- Cargo transportation 11.14
- Transported passengers and cargo 11.15

Ships

- Entered the ports 11.11
- Number and capacity 11.10

Slaughterhouses

4.41

Social Security Organization

- Cash aids 14.21
- Compensations paid 14.21
- Establishments covered 14.17
- Health centres owned and contracted 14.23- 14.25
- Hospitalized persons 14.25
- Insured persons 14.18-14.21
- Payments 14.22
- Pensioners 14.18, 14.22
- Out-patients 14.24
- Type of insurance 14.19

Specialized banks

See: banks

Storages

11.23-11.28

State Retirement Organization

- Deceased 14.32
- Pensioners 14.28, 14.29, 14.33, 14.34
- Retirees 14.28-14.31, 14.33, 14.34

State Welfare Organization

- Aid recipients 14.2, 14.4
- Non-government centres under the supervision of the Organization 14.3, 14.4
- Number of units 14.1
- Services 14.1-14.4

Stock exchange

- Corporations accepted 12.23-12.26
- Industries 12.24-12.26
- Transactions 12.23, 12.25, 12.26

Students

- Educational levels 15.5, 15.8-15.15
- Adult educational courses 15.17-15.19
- Fields of study 15.13, 15.15
- Graduates 15.25, 15.26
- Iranian schools abroad 15.16
- Special education 15.7, 15.8
- Students completed school years 15.24

Suicide

13.8, 13.9

Supply and demand

21.12

Sweet gas, production

6.11

T**Teacher training, course**

- Institutes 15.29
- Staff 15.28

- Students

15.29

Teaching staff

15.5, 15.6, 15.8-15.12, 15.16, 15.32-15.33

Technical and Vocational Training Organization

- Instructors (permanent and contractual) 15.47
- Permanent centres 15.46
- Persons completed courses 15.48

Tehran Clearing House

12.17

Television (stations and transmitters)

11.34

Television (programmes)

17.16-17.11

Television programmes

See: Television (programmes)

Trips and passengers transported

11.7, 11.8

Total country budget

18.1

U**Unemployed population**

3.1-3.5, 3.19, 3.22, 3.23

Unemployment, rate

3.6-3.8

Underemployment, rate

3.6

Universities and higher education institutes

- Broad fields of study 15.36, 15.41, 15.42
- Graduates 15.40-15.42, 15.44
- Students 15.36, 15.38
- Students enrolled 15.34
- Teaching staff 15.30, 15.31

V**Vessels**

- Weight of loaded cargo 11.13
- Weight of unloaded cargo 11.12
- Fishing 4.55

Villages electrified

See: regional power companies, villages and rural households

Villagers and nomads social insurance fund

- Insured households 14.27

W**Water**

- Capacity of reservoirs 8.4, 8.7
- Length of the networks 8.4, 8.7
- Number of extensions 8.4, 8.8
- Production 8.5, 8.6
- Sales 8.5, 8.6
- Supply capacity 8.5, 8.6
- Underground resources 8.1, 8.2

Water and sewage companies

8.4-8.7

Weight of freight carried

11.9

Welfare

See: State Welfare Organization

Watershed (activities)

4.51

Wheat

4.11, 11.28

Wheat silos	11.28
Wholesale	
See: establishments, wholesale	
Wood	
See: wood products, production	
Wood products, production	24.4
World countries	
- GDP per capita	22.4
- Human development index	22.2
- Life expectancy	22.4
- Population density	22.2
- Population	22.2
- Urbanization	22.2
World population	22.1
World selected countries	
- Crude birth rate	22.3
- Crude death rate	22.3
- Environment indicators	22.23
- GDP	22.22
- Infant mortality rate	22.3
- Internet users	22.21
- Main telephone lines	22.21
- Mobile telephone subscribers	22.21
- Production of cereals, rice, wheat, pulses, fruits,	
vegetables, milk and egg	22.5
- Production of meat, and number of livestock	
	22.6
- Production of minerals and manufactured	
commodities	22.8
- Production, trade and consumption of	
commercial energy	22.9
- Share of dietary components in total energy	
consumption	22.7
- Tourists entered	22.20